It is the responsibility of the individual student to become familiar with the policies and regulations of UAA printed in this catalog. The responsibility for meeting all graduation requirements rests with the student. Every effort is made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this catalog. However, the University of Alaska Anchorage Catalog is not a contract but rather a guide for the convenience of students. The University reserves the right to change or withdraw courses; to change the fees, rules, and calendar for admission, registration, instruction, and graduation; and to change other regulations affecting the student body at any time. The University of Alaska Anchorage includes the units of Anchorage, Kenai, Kodiak, and Matanuska-Susitna.
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Welcome to UAA</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Enrollment Services</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Tuition, Fees, and Financial Aid</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Advising, Learning, and Assistance</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Student Life</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Educational Delivery Services</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Centers and Institutes</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Academic Policies</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Undergraduate Admission and Degree Programs</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors Program</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business and Public Policy</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Health and Social Welfare</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Technical College</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Engineering</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Graduate Admission and Degree Programs</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business and Public Policy</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Health and Social Welfare</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community and Technical College</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Engineering</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Course Descriptions</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Directory</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is the policy of the University of Alaska to provide equal education and employment opportunities and to provide service and benefits to all students and employees without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, disability, or status as a Vietnam era or disabled veteran. This policy is in accordance with the laws enforced by the Department of Education and the Department of Labor, including Presidential Executive Order 11246, as amended, Title VI and Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Public Health Service Act of 1971, the Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the 14th Amendment, EEOC’s Sex Discrimination Guidelines, and Alaska Statutes 18.80.220 and 14.18. Inquiries regarding application of these and other regulations should be directed to the University’s Affirmative Action Director, the Office of Civil Rights (Department of Education, Washington, DC), or the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (Department of Labor, Washington, DC).
SOURCES OF INFORMATION

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA ANCHORAGE
3211 PROVIDENCE DRIVE
ANCHORAGE, AK  99508-8046
CAMPUS DIRECTORY: (907) 786-1800

Academic Affairs, Office of (907) 786-1921
Administration Building, Room 214
Financial Aid (907) 786-1586
University Center

Accounting Services (907) 786-1440
University Center
Housing and Dining (907) 751-7200
The Commons

Administrative Services (907) 786-4620
Administration Building, Room 279
Information Technology Services (907) 786-4646
Call Center College of Arts and Science Building (CAS)

Admissions (907) 786-1480
University Center
National Student Exchange Program (907) 786-1558
University Center

Advising and Counseling Center (907) 786-4500
Business Education Building, Room 115
Native Student Services (907) 786-4000
Business Education Building, Room 108

AHAINA Student Programs (907) 786-4070
Business Education Building, Room 106
Psychological Services Center (907) 786-1795
College of Arts and Science Building (CAS), Room 264

Campus Center Information Desk (907) 786-1204
Campus Center (V/TTY)
Registration (907) 786-1480
University Center

Campus Life (907) 786-1215
Campus Center, Room 226
Residence Life (907) 751-7444
Main Apartment Complex, Apt. 603

Career Services Center (907) 786-4513
Business Education Building, Room 122
Student Affairs (907) 786-1214 (V/TTY)
Campus Center, Room 233

Chancellor’s Office (907) 786-1437
Administration Building, Room 216
Student Health Center (907) 786-4040
Business Education Building, Room 120

Conference and Catering Services (907) 751-7273
The Commons
Study Abroad Programs (907) 786-1558
University Center

Consortium Library (907) 786-1871
College of Arts and Science Building (CAS)
University Police Department (907) 786-1120
Eugene Short Building, Room 114

Disability Support Services (907) 786-4530
(907) 786-4536 (V/TTY)
Business Education Building, Room 105
Workforce & Community Education (907) 786-6750
University Center, Room 141

Educational Opportunity Center (907) 274-5522
500 “L” Street, Suite 501
Union of Students (907) 786-1205
Campus Center, Room 228

Enrollment Services (907) 786-1480
University Center
Veterans Affairs (907) 786-1530
Administration Building, Room 154

Facilities Scheduling (907) 786-1209
University Center
## SOURCES OF INFORMATION

### SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>(907) 786-1707</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Business and Public Policy</td>
<td>(907) 786-4100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>(907) 786-4401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Health and Social Welfare</td>
<td>(907) 786-4406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Engineering</td>
<td>(907) 786-1900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXTENDED COLLEGES AND SITES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chugiak/Eagle River Campus</th>
<th>(907) 694-3313</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kenai Peninsula College</td>
<td>(907) 262-0330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kachemak Bay Branch</td>
<td>(907) 235-7743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodiak College</td>
<td>(907) 486-4161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matanuska-Susitna (Mat-Su) College</td>
<td>(907) 745-9774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MILITARY EDUCATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Director of Statewide Military Education</th>
<th>(907) 753-7119</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramona McAfee, FAX (907) 753-8390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4109 Bullard Avenue, Elmendorf AFB, Alaska 99506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANCHORAGE AREA MILITARY EDUCATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elmendorf Air Force Base</th>
<th>(907) 753-1199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donna Behjatnia, Director FAX (907) 753-8390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4109 Bullard Avenue, Elmendorf AFB, Alaska 99506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fort Richardson Army Post</th>
<th>(907) 428-1228</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donna Behjatnia, Director FAX (907) 428-1002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Richardson Center Kiska Hall, Building 658, Fort Richardson Army Post, Alaska 99505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NORTHERN ALASKA MILITARY EDUCATION SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fort Wainwright Education Center</th>
<th>(907) 353-6395</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramona McAfee, FAX (907) 356-3762</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building 2107, Room 99, Montgomery Road P.O. Box 35449, Fort Wainwright Army Post, Alaska 99703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clear Education Center</th>
<th>(907) 377-1396</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramona McAfee, Director FAX (907) 372-3492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c/o 3124 Wabash Ave. Room 105, Eielson AFB, Ak 99702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eielson Education Center</th>
<th>(907) 372-3484</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramona McAfee, Director FAX (907) 372-3492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3124 Wabash Ave. Room 105, P.O. Box 4510, Eielson AFB, Alaska 99702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AFFILIATE COLLEGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prince William Sound Community College</th>
<th>(907) 834-1600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAX (907) 834-1627</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web site: <a href="http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/pwscc/">www.uaa.alaska.edu/pwscc/</a> Dr. JoAnn McDowell, President 1-800-478-8800 P.O. Box 97, Valdez, Alaska 99686, with Centers at Cordova and Copper Basin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CERTIFICATES

KEY
AI Programs offered through Anchorage
KO Programs offered through Kodiak
KP Programs offered through Kenai
MA Programs offered through Mat-Su

CERTIFICATES

Associate of Arts (AI, KO, KP, MA)..........................131
Certificate in Aviation Administration (AI, KP, MA)....145
Certificate in Telecommunications (AI)....................238

CERTIFICATES AND DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts
Anthropology (AI)..................................................101
Art (AI).................................................................104
Biology (AI)..........................................................108
Chemistry (AI)......................................................112
Computer Science (AI).........................................113
Economics (AI).....................................................114
Elementary Education (AI).....................................163
English (AI)..........................................................116
History (AI)..........................................................120
Hospitality and Restaurant Management (AI).........121
Journalism and Public Communications (AI).........172
Justice (AI)..........................................................172
Languages (AI).....................................................123
Mathematics (AI).................................................127
Music (AI)............................................................127

Bachelor of Science
Accounting (AI)....................................................142
Analytics (AI).......................................................145
Aviation (AI).........................................................193
Business Administration (AI, MA)........................152
Business Administration (AI).................................154
Communication (AI)............................................113
Computer Science (AI).........................................114
Environmental Studies (AI)..................................117
Geology (AI)........................................................118
Gerontology.........................................................119
History (AI)........................................................120
International North Pacific Studies (AI)..................121
Journalism and Public Communications (AI).........123
Justice (AI)........................................................123
Languages (AI).....................................................125
Mathematics (AI).................................................127
Music (AI)............................................................130

Bachelor of Fine Arts
Art (AI)...............................................................105
Bachelor of Human Services
Human Services (AI)...........................................170
Bachelor of Liberal Studies
Liberal Studies (AI).............................................125
Bachelor of Music
Music, Music Education Emphasis (AI)...............128
Performance (AI)..................................................128
Bachelor of Science
Anthropology (AI)..............................................102
Aviation Technology...........................................199
Biological Sciences (AI).......................................108
Chemistry (AI).....................................................112
Civil Engineering (AI).........................................144
Computer Science (AI).........................................114
Geomatics (AI).....................................................251
Health Sciences (AI)............................................167
Interdisciplinary Studies (AI).................................92
Mathematics (AI).................................................127
Medical Technology...........................................228
Natural Sciences (AI)...........................................109
Nursing Science (AI).............................................179
Psychology (AI)...................................................136
Sociology (AI).....................................................138
Technology (AI)..................................................239

Bachelor of Social Work
Social Work (AI)................................................183

Minor
Accounting (AI)..................................................143
Addiction Studies (AI).........................................171
Alaska Native Studies (AI)......................................100
Anthropology (AI)...............................................102
Applied Statistics (AI)..........................................103

Minors (Continued)
Arctic Engineering (AI)......................................291
Biological Sciences (AI).......................................109
Civil Engineering (AI).........................................292
Clinical Psychology (AI)......................................265
Computer Science (AI)........................................268
Engineering Management (AI)............................293
Environmental Quality Engineering (AI).................294
Environmental Quality Science (AI)......................294
Global Supply Chain Management........................273
Interdisciplinary Studies (AI)...............................260
Nursing Science (AI)...........................................284
Science Management (AI)....................................293
Vocational Education (AI)....................................290

Master of Arts
Anthropology (AI)..............................................262
Art (AI).............................................................270

Master of Science
Arctic Engineering (AI)......................................291
Biological Sciences (AI).......................................109
Civil Engineering (AI).........................................292
Clinical Psychology (AI)......................................265
Computer Science (AI)........................................268
Engineering Management (AI)............................293
Environmental Quality Engineering (AI).................294
Environmental Quality Science (AI)......................294
Global Supply Chain Management........................273
Interdisciplinary Studies (AI)...............................260
Nursing Science (AI)...........................................284
Science Management (AI)....................................293
Vocational Education (AI)....................................290

Master of Fine Arts
Creative Writing and Literary Arts (AI)....................269

Master of Public Administration
Public Administration (AI).................................274

Master of Public Health
Public Health Practice........................................286

Master of Science
Arctic Engineering (AI)......................................291
Biological Sciences (AI).......................................109
Civil Engineering (AI).........................................292
Clinical Psychology (AI)......................................265
Computer Science (AI)........................................268
Engineering Management (AI)............................293
Environmental Quality Engineering (AI).................294
Environmental Quality Science (AI)......................294
Global Supply Chain Management........................273
Interdisciplinary Studies (AI)...............................260
Nursing Science (AI)...........................................284
Science Management (AI)....................................293
Vocational Education (AI)....................................290

Master of Social Work
Social Work (AI)................................................288
# 2003-2004 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## Fall Semester 2003

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 1, 2003</td>
<td>Application for Admission Deadline Fall 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25, 2003</td>
<td>Instruction begins Late Registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1-2, 2003</td>
<td>No classes Labor Day (UAA closed Sept. 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 10, 2003</td>
<td>December Graduation Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 24, 2003</td>
<td>Independent/Directed Study Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 26-30, 2003</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Holiday (no classes) UAA closed (Nov. 27 &amp; 28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1, 2003</td>
<td>Application for Admission Deadline Spring 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8-14, 2003</td>
<td>Final exam week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14, 003</td>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 19, 2003</td>
<td>Grades available on WolfLink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring Semester 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>November 9, 2003</td>
<td>WolfLink Registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 12, 2004</td>
<td>Instruction begins Late Registration begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 19, 2004</td>
<td>University of Alaska Civil Rights Day in Honor of Martin Luther King, Jr. UAA closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 23, 2004</td>
<td>May Graduation Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 15, 2004</td>
<td>Independent/Directed Study Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 21-27, 2004</td>
<td>Spring Break (No classes) UAA closed (March 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27-May 1, 2004</td>
<td>Final exam week (See Class Schedule for specific information)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3, 2004</td>
<td>Summer Application for Admission Priority Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26, 2004</td>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 2004</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5, 2004</td>
<td>Grades available on WolfLink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Summer Semester 2004

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 5, 2004</td>
<td>Registration WolfLink Fall and Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25-June 30, 2004</td>
<td>First 5-week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5-August 7, 2004</td>
<td>Second 5-week Session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25-August 7, 2004</td>
<td>10 week session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2-5</td>
<td>Independence Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 11, 2004</td>
<td>Grades available on WolfLink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This calendar is subject to change by the university administration and/or Board of Regents. The academic calendar printed in the semester class schedules will contain detailed and updated information.
CHAPTER 1

WELCOME TO UAA

Welcome to UAA
Mission Summary
UAA Campuses
Academics
UAA Faculty
Student Opportunity
Student Support
Administrative Organization
International Studies
Affirmative Action
Harassment
Safety
Accreditation
Anchorage Campus Student Profile
WELCOME TO UAA

We are pleased to have you join the University of Alaska Anchorage (UAA) as we enter the 21st Century as an innovative and dynamic metropolitan university.

UAA has been continuously accredited by the Commission on Colleges and Universities of the Northwest Association of Schools, Colleges, and Universities since 1974. In addition, you have available to you many professional and technical programs—such as business, nursing, and civil engineering—which are also accredited by their respective professional associations. You will be living in the state’s population and service center, and have over 19,000 traditional and non-traditional classmates. As an open-enrollment university, UAA provides all students opportunities to reach their educational goals within a framework of high academic standards.

MISSION SUMMARY

The University of Alaska Anchorage inspires learning and enriches Alaska, the nation and the world through our teaching, research, creativity and service. As the urban center of the University of Alaska System, UAA is a comprehensive metropolitan University located in Anchorage with community campuses serving Southcentral Alaska. We provide opportunities to all who can benefit from educational programs of high quality.

UAA CAMPUSES

UAA operates community campuses throughout Southcentral Alaska, and extended campuses at Eagle River, Fort Richardson, and Elmendorf Air Force Base. For students residing in the Palmer-Wasilla region, Matanuska-Susitna College offers two-year degrees and certificates as well as access to baccalaureate and some advanced degrees. Students from Kodiak Island and the Kenai Peninsula are similarly served by Kodiak College (KOC), Kenai Peninsula College (KPC), and KPS’s Kachemak Bay Branch in Homer. Administratively attached to UAA, Prince William Sound Community College (PWSCC) serves students in Valdez, Cordova, and Copper center. The university also serves students across Alaska via various media through the Center for Distributed Learning.

ANCHORAGE (GOOSE LAKE) CAMPUSS

The Goose Lake campus is located in Alaska’s largest city. Anchorage is an international air crossroads and the business center of the state. Home to approximately 260,000 people, Anchorage is metropolitan and culturally diverse. Special events include the Anchorage Fur Rendezvous, one of the ten largest festivals in the nation, and the Great Alaska Shootout Basketball Tournament.

Located at UAA Drive and Providence Drive, the attractive wooded campus serves as a cultural hub for the city, providing theatre, music, arts, and sports events. The campus features modern facilities and is an urban oasis with resident wildlife populations including moose, waterfowl, and birds.

CHUGIAK-EAGLE RIVER CAMPUS

Located in the communities of Eagle River and Chugiak, ten miles north of Anchorage, this extended Campus offers a wide variety of General Education and degree oriented courses. Most classes are scheduled in the evenings or weekend making this Campus accessible to working students and high school students wanting a head start on their college education.

Classes are held at both Chugiak High School and the Eagle Center facility. The Eagle Center location houses registration and administrative offices as well as six classrooms, one being a large modern computer lab. There is also a Learning Center open to students, including a study area with computers for class work or connecting to the Internet. For more information, call (907) 694-3313 or visit their web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/eagle.

KENAI PENINSULA COLLEGE

Kenai Peninsula College (KPC) is located on 309 acres between Kenai andSoldotna. The 83,660 square foot campus includes: a vocational building; academic classrooms; computer, electronic, process technology and science laboratories and simulators; student services; a library and media center; bookstore; and a snack bar/commons area.

With almost 2,000 students and 31 full-time faculty, KPC has grown into a comprehensive college offering a variety of programs to meet vocational, academic, and community needs. The programs offered at KPC include complete associate of arts and applied science degrees, course work leading to baccalaureate degrees, vocational certificate and workforce development programs, and continuing education and personal development courses.

The Kachemak Bay Branch of KPC is located on Pioneer Avenue in Homer and serves as the focus of the College’s programs and services on the southern Kenai Peninsula. Full-time and adjunct faculty offer courses leading to associate of arts and associate of applied science degrees in accounting, small business administration, human services and office technology, and course work leading to baccalaureate degrees. KPC also offers vocational training and continuing education courses in a number of disciplines.

KPC also offers classes on the northern Kenai Peninsula in Seward. Various general education requirement courses and personal enrichment classes are offered utilizing Seward high school classrooms.
KODIAK COLLEGE

Kodiak College, located on an island 250 air miles south of Anchorage, serves over 800 students per semester and includes outreach sites in the communities of Akhiok, Karluk, Larsen Bay, Old Harbor, Ouzinkie, and Port Lions.

Kodiak College provides courses leading to associate or baccalaureate degrees, plus Adult Basic Education, GED preparation, and special interest, continuing education, vocational technical courses, and support for distance education.

The campus is a cultural center in the community, sponsoring events such as readings, lectures, seminars, art shows, and exhibits.

MATANUSKA-SUSITNA COLLEGE

Mat-Su College serves over 1,400 students. The campus is located on 950 wooded acres on Trunk Road, about halfway between Wasilla and Palmer, the two largest communities in the Matanuska Valley. A modern 102,676 square foot facility houses a library, computer labs, student advisement center, learning resource center, science and vocational labs, modern classrooms, childcare center, bookstore and cafeteria/snack bar. The college provides a number of services to the community organizations including meeting facilities.

The college offers courses leading to certificates, associate and baccalaureate degrees. In addition, professional development, continuing education, upper-division and graduate courses are available on a limited basis as demand warrants. Mat-Su offers certificates in Architectural and Engineering Technology, Computer Information and Office Systems, and Refrigeration and Heating Technology. Associate of Applied Science degrees are offered in Accounting, Architectural and Engineering Technology, Computer Information and Office Systems, Computer Systems Technology, Fire Service Administration, Human Services, Refrigeration and Heating Technology, Small Business Administration, Telecommunications, Electronics and Computer Technology, and, in cooperation with UAF, Information Technology Specialist.

ACADEMICS

In today’s world, higher education equates to lifelong learning. UAA takes its motto “We Learn for Life” seriously. Whether you are recently graduating from high school, making a career change, or learning for self-enrichment, you have the opportunity to pursue exciting and challenging opportunities of academic excellence, vocational-technical mastery, or personal fulfillment. In all instances, you will have extraordinary opportunities to learn in small classes taught by dedicated faculty. The University of Alaska Anchorage offers certificate, associate, baccalaureate, and master’s degree programs and instruction in 132 major study areas. In addition, you will have access to scores of tailored short courses, workshops, and seminars throughout the year with special summer institutes and conference programs to study and experience the natural grandeur of Alaska.

Educators and other professionals have the opportunity to engage in professional development courses through the College of Education’s Professional & Continuing Education Office (PACE) and the Community and Technical College.

One academic school and five colleges form the base of the university’s academic mission. The College of Arts and Sciences hosts over 22 academic disciplines in the natural and social sciences, the humanities, and the fine and performing arts. The Community and Technical College houses a full suite of technical, vocational, and allied health programs as well as the university’s Adult Learning Center which offers adult basic education programs and the G.E.D. The College of Education, offers undergraduate and graduate programs leading to degrees, certificates and endorsements in early childhood, elementary, secondary, special and early childhood special education; counseling and guidance, educational leadership; adult education; and master teacher specialty options. The College of Health and Social Welfare encompasses the School of Nursing and the School of Social Work, and includes programs in human services and justice. The College of Business and Public Policy offers study in accounting, management, economics, and computer information systems. The School of Engineering offers programs in geomatics, civil engineering, environmental quality, and engineering management.

UAA FACULTY

Faculty at UAA typically hold terminal degrees in their fields and are actively involved in their professions. They all share in the governance of the university, establish rigorous programs, maintain high standards, and are dedicated to effective teaching and the success of their students. Many UAA graduates point to personal associations with faculty members as their most memorable and rewarding experiences at the university.

STUDENT OPPORTUNITY

Faculty encourage student research, scholarship, and creative activity across the curriculum and throughout the university. The UAA Honors Program provides academic challenges in both depth and breadth. You are also encouraged to consider exploring international educational experiences. A rich diversity of study abroad, internship abroad, and national or international student exchange opportunities are available to UAA students.

An annual Student Showcase emulates professional meetings wherein student research and creative expressions are reviewed by faculty and culminate in a university publication. You will study with faculty who routinely win accolades for their creative works; and scores of faculty advance the frontiers of science through their research activities sponsored by the National Institute of Health and the National Science Foundation. Students participate in a range of internships and service learning settings as part of their professional or technical education and training.

STUDENT SUPPORT

Helping students achieve their academic goals is the mission of UAA’s support services. You will be supported by centers that focus on academic excellence, student health, learning resources, advising and counseling, career development, educational opportunity, and study abroad. Other services assist students with financial aid or special needs or interests. The African-American, Hispanic, Asian, International, and Native American (AHAINA) office and Native Student Services (NSS) foster an appreciation for cultural diversity and support students of color or diverse ethnic ties. The Union of Students governs vital aspects of student life and fosters student leadership, as does Club Council, which represents over 67 student interest clubs. The student-run radio station (KRUA) and newspaper, The Northern Light, have both won national and state awards, as has the UAA Speech and Debate team.
Consider living in one of our residence halls where a variety of living and dining alternatives are available. Student housing, the Commons, and the Campus Center serve as the hub for student activities and create a rich and diverse campus life.

Adding excitement to UAA’s campus life are its intercollegiate sports programs. Nicknamed the Seawolves, University of Alaska Anchorage’s athletic teams compete as members of the NCAA Division II in basketball, volleyball, gymnastics, skiing, and cross-country running for men. UAA competes in Division I ice hockey (WCHA). Seawolf teams regularly rank among the nation’s best and have produced many All-American and Academic All-American performers.

We encourage you to take full advantage of the resources and opportunities available to you and wish you a rich and rewarding experience at UAA.

**Administrative Organization**

The University of Alaska Anchorage administration is organized into four divisions: Academic Affairs, Administrative Services, Student Affairs, and University Advancement. The Chancellor of the University of Alaska Anchorage is responsible for all four divisions.

Other Units reporting to the Chancellor include:

- American Russian Center
- Campus Diversity and Compliance
- Governance
- Office of Planning, Research, and Assessment
- Prince William Sound Community College

**Academic Affairs**

Academic Affairs oversees UAA’s instructional units and academic support offices. These include the schools, colleges, centers, and institutes that offer credit and non-credit programs at all academic levels, certificate through graduate.

Units reporting to the Provost include:

- Honors Program
- College of Arts and Sciences
- College of Education
- College of Business and Public Policy
- College of Health, and Social Welfare
- Community and Technical College
- School of Engineering
- Kenai Peninsula College
- Kodiak College
- Matanuska-Susitna College
- Academic Center for Excellence
- Centers and Institutes
- Consortium Library
- Enrollment Services
- Information Technology
- Student Financial Aid
- Summer Sessions

**Administrative Services**

The Administrative Services Division oversees fiscal, logistical and physical plant services which directly support all aspects of UAA.

Units reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Administrative Services include:

- Athletics
- Budget and Finance
- Business Services
- Facilities and Campus Services
- Human Resource Services
- University Police Department

**Student Affairs**

Student Affairs helps students to succeed within and outside of the formal academic classrooms and labs. It provides educational, social, cultural and academic support services which complement intellectual development.

Units reporting to the Dean of Students for Student Affairs include:

- Campus Life
- Career Services Center
- Disability Support Services
- Residence Life
- Student Health Center
- Student Leadership

**University Advancement**

University Advancement facilitates external relations and internal communications for the University of Alaska Anchorage.

Units reporting to the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement include:

- Alumni
- Development
- Public Relations
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

UAA is a comprehensive metropolitan university that serves the population of Alaska. As an institution of higher learning, it seeks to provide programs that introduce the widest possible range of knowledge through exposure to diverse ideas, cultures, civilizations, languages, literatures, sciences, technologies, and professions. To achieve this goal, UAA is internationalizing its programs, research, and other activities. UAA enrolls more students from Russia than any other university in the country.

The University of Alaska calls for the development of international distinction in knowledge of the North Pacific and Circumpolar Regions. The federal government has identified UAA as the institutional focus for a Soviet-USA Cooperative Research Agreement on Circumpolar Health.

International Programs are rapidly developing at UAA. They include a Canadian Studies Program, the Institute for Circumpolar Health Studies, the American Russian Center, and the International North Pacific Studies Program.

Students may have the opportunity to take courses and participate in the research and activities of the various internationally engaged centers and units.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

Through the institution’s Affirmative Action Plan, the University of Alaska Anchorage recognizes its responsibility to provide education and employment opportunities for all qualified individuals. UAA also operates an Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance which monitors civil rights, federal and state laws, orders, and decisions to ensure that access, inclusion, and equity are practiced at UAA.

At UAA, students and prospective students are afforded educational services, such as admission decisions, financial aid, access to academic programs, and health and counseling services, without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, or veteran status, except as necessary and permitted by law. A student or prospective student who feels that they are being discriminated against has the right to contact the appropriate supervisor for assistance. The student or prospective student may also contact the UAA Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance (907 786-4680), the Human Resource Services Department (907 786-4608), the AHAINA Student Programs Office, Office of Student Affairs and Disability Support Services, or the U.S. Department of Labor (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Federal Building, Anchorage, Alaska) for advice on discrimination complaints.

Among the federal and state laws and regulations prohibiting discrimination in employment and education that pertain to the University are the 5th and 14th Amendments of the United States Constitution, Section 1981 of the Civil Rights Act of 1866, the Civil Rights Act of 1871, Equal Pay Act of 1963, Title VI and Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, Executive Order 11246 as amended, Titles VII and VIII of the Public Health Service Act as amended, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Act of 1973 as amended, the Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 as amended, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Pregnancy Discrimination Act of 1978, the Immigrant Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Civil Rights Act of 1991, the Rehabilitation Act of 1992, the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, and Alaska Statutes Chapters 14 and 18. Inquiries regarding application of these and other regulations should be directed to the UAA Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance (907 786-4680); the Human Resource Services Department (907 786-4608); the Office of Civil Rights (Department of Education, Washington, D.C.); the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Seattle, WA); the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Anchorage, AK); or the Alaska State Commission for Human Rights (Anchorage, AK).

HARASSMENT

The University of Alaska Anchorage is a community that cherishes free and open exchange of ideas in the pursuit of knowledge. Maintaining this freedom and openness requires the presence of safety and trust; it requires the absence of coercion, intimidation, and exploitation. Therefore, harassment of any kind - particularly sexual harassment - has no place in the University. It subjects its victims to pressures that destroy the conditions necessary for true learning.

Harassment is neither condoned nor tolerated on this campus. Members of the University community who exercise most authority and leadership - faculty and supervisors - are principally responsible for maintaining a positive, harassment-free learning environment. Anyone who believes they have been a victim of harassment should contact the appropriate dean’s or director’s office, the Advising and Counseling Center, the Office of Student Affairs, the UAA Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance, or the U.S. Department of Labor (Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Federal Building, Anchorage, Alaska).

SAFETY

We care about your safety on campus. While relatively safe, our campus is not a sanctuary from crime, and accidents still occur, no matter how hard we try to prevent them. You are encouraged to be responsible for your own safety and to bring safety concerns to the attention of UAA faculty or staff, or to contact University Police at (907) 786-1120 when you observe an unsafe environment. For your own safety, please also take the time to locate the nearest exits and emergency telephones when you are in campus buildings. For more safety information and the most recent campus crime report visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/studentaffairs/safety/.

ACCREDITATION

The University of Alaska Anchorage is accredited by the Commission on Colleges and Universities of the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges.

The following programs have additional approval and/or accreditation:

ART
Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts

Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
WELCOME TO UAA

AUTO DIESEL TECHNOLOGY
Associate of Applied Science in Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment
Accredited by The National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF)
Associate of Applied Science in General Automotive, Ford ASSET, and General Motors ASEP emphasis Areas
Accredited by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundations (NATEF)

AVIATION TECHNOLOGY
Certificate and Associate of Applied Science in Aviation Maintenance Technology
Approved by the Federal Aviation Administration
Associate of Applied Science in Professional Piloting and Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Technology with a Professional Piloting emphasis
Approved by the Federal Aviation Administration

BIOMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
Accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the Association of American Medical Colleges - Through the University of Washington School of Medicine by agreement with the states of Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, Montana, and Idaho (WWAMI)

BUSINESS
Bachelor of Business Administration
Master of Business Administration
Accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Bachelor of Science
Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)

DENTAL ASSISTING
Certificate
Associate of Applied Science
Accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association

DENTAL HYGIENE
Associate of Applied Science
Accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association

DIETARY MANAGER
Non-transcripted Certificate of Completion
Approved by the American Dietary Managers’ Association

EDUCATION
All education certification endorsement programs are approved by the Alaska State Department of Education and Early Development (based on the standards of the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification)

GEOMATICS
Bachelor of Science
Accredited by the Applied Science Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ASAC/ABET)

JOURNALISM AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS
Bachelor of Arts
Accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication

MASSAGE THERAPY
Certificate in Massage Therapy
Accredited by the Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation (COMPTA)

MEDICAL ASSISTING
Non-Transcripted Certificate of Completion
Associate of Applied Science
Accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY
Associate of Applied Science
Accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS)

MUSIC
Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Music, with Emphasis in Music Education
Bachelor of Music, Performance
Accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)

NURSING
Associate of Applied Science
Bachelor of Science
Master of Science
Accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission
Approved by Alaska Board of Nursing

PARALEGAL STUDIES
Certificate
Approved by the American Bar Association

PREPROFESSIONAL PRACTICE PROGRAM (AP4) FOR DIETITIANS
Approved by the American Dietetics Association Commission on Accreditation

SOCIAL WORK
Bachelor of Social Work
Master of Social Work
Accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)

ANCHORAGE CAMPUS STUDENT PROFILE

Fall Closing Statistics 2002
Percentages may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

RACE:
- African-American: 4.3%
- Alaska Native: 6.8%
- American Indian: 1.3%
- Hispanic: 4.6%
- Pacific Islander/Asian: 5.9%
- White: 72.8%
- Other/Unspecified: 4.3%

AGE:
- 19 and under: 15.5%
- 20-24: 29.8%
- 25-29: 14.5%
- 30-34: 10.3%
- 35-39: 8.0%
- 40-44: 7.5%
- 45 and over: 14.4%
- Unspecified: 0.1%
CHAPTER 2

ENROLLMENT SERVICES

Open Enrollment
New Student Services
Registration
Exchange Programs
Other Enrollment Services
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

UAA welcomes students from other countries. International students with Permanent Resident or Immigrant visas may enroll under the open enrollment option or through formal admission. Individuals wanting to apply for the International Student Form I-20A must be formally admitted to degree-seeking status. See the International Student Policy and the Admissions sections of this catalog. Individuals with other visa types are advised to contact the International Student Advisor in Enrollment Services for information.

NON-DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

Individuals in this category are not currently seeking a UAA certificate or degree. Non-degree-seeking students need only meet open enrollment criteria and satisfy course prerequisites to register in courses. Non-degree-seeking students who wish to register for graduate courses must obtain department chair or faculty member signature or appropriate approval. Non-degree-seeking students do not qualify for financial aid or immigration status.

Registration as a non-degree-seeking student implies no commitment by the University to the student’s later admission to a degree program.

UNDERAGE STUDENT REGISTRATION

An underage student is one who is under 18 years of age and does not otherwise meet the requirements for open enrollment or admission. In order to register for University courses, each semester underage students must:

1. Qualify under a special University program.
2. Complete the UAA Underage Student Signature Form. This form may be obtained from Enrollment Services and requires approval and signatures of the student’s parent or guardian, school principal and/or counselor, UAA course faculty member(s), and the approval of the Director of Enrollment Services, or when the student wishes to enroll at an extended college, the director of that college. Please note that all signatures must be obtained prior to submitting the form to the Director of Enrollment Services or to the director of an extended college.

   - Underage students may enroll in a maximum of seven credits per semester.
   - Underage students are required to pay the mandatory student fees.
   - A parent, guardian, or other individual registering for an underage student must present a signed Proxy For Registration Form signed by the student or some other written, signed authorization. This form is available in the Class Schedule or from Enrollment Services.
   - The faculty members signature on the Underage Student Signature Form only indicates approval for an underage student to attend the course and does not guarantee admittance into a closed (full) class.

OPEN ENROLLMENT

UAA’s open enrollment policy allows students to register for courses in which they have adequate background. To qualify for open enrollment, a student must:

1. Have earned a high school diploma or the equivalent (GED), or;
2. Be 18 years of age or older and have participated in UAA’s assessment and advisement process (see section below), or;
3. Qualify under special University programs.

UAA’s open enrollment policy does not guarantee subsequent formal admission to certificate or degree programs. In addition to meeting the University’s open enrollment criteria, applicants for formal admission may need to satisfy other individual program or degree level requirements.

The formal admission process for undergraduate programs (certificate, associate, baccalaureate) is described in Chapter 9 of this catalog. The formal admission process for graduate programs is described in Chapter 10 of this catalog.

HIGH SCHOOL NON-GRADUATES

Individuals 18 years of age and over who do not have a high school diploma or GED may still enroll in classes under Open Enrollment. They may be admitted to most associate programs under UAA’s open enrollment policy once assessment and advisement have taken place.

Interested persons should contact the advising center at their local campus. An advisor reviews the individual’s background, provides an opportunity for assessment, and determines the appropriate entry level of instruction.
NEW STUDENT SERVICES

The Office of New Student Services provides campus tours. Enrollment Services sponsors the Freshman Early Admit Program. Freshmen applying to UAA for the coming fall semester may participate in priority registration in early spring. Students in this program meet with advisors, enroll in courses, and participate in other activities. For more information visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/orientation.

REGISTRATION

Registration can be conducted by WolfLink (web registration), in person, or by phone (WolfLine Registration) preceding the beginning of each semester. Special note; registration by phone (WolfLine) will no longer be available after the Fall 2003 registration. Registration is available to all students who attended the previous semester or who have submitted a completed UAA Registration Access Form. Registration is available during the dates listed in the class semester schedule. The UAA Registration Access Form allows prospective students access to register for courses under UAA’s Open Enrollment Policy. However, it does not constitute formal admission to any of the degree/certificate programs offered at UAA. Prospective students need to refer to chapter 9 regarding formal admission procedures to the University.

For fall and spring semesters, a two-week late registration and add/drop period begins on the first day of the semester. Registration for semester-length classes is not allowed after the tenth class day of the semester. Even if a student has been attending class from the beginning of the course, their registration will not be accepted after the late registration deadline. Students are not officially registered until all fees are paid. The University holds students academically and financially responsible for their registration. After registering, if a student changes plans or becomes unable to attend, the courses must be dropped or withdrawn within published deadlines in order to avoid a final grade of “F” for non-attendance. The courses must be dropped within the 100% refund period to avoid tuition and fee assessment. Refer to the Academic Calendar published each semester in the Class Schedule for specific deadlines.

Students may adjust their schedules and add/drop courses throughout late add/drop period, some courses may require instructor approval for this activity.

Caution: Dropping or auditing courses may affect eligibility for future financial aid. Financial aid students should check with the UAA Financial Aid Office before dropping or auditing a course.

All students are encouraged to meet with a faculty advisor prior to each semester; however, the primary responsibility for meeting University requirements is the student’s. Non-credit and Continuing Education Unit courses have special registrations. Contact the Community and Technical College for more information about these courses.

Not every course listed in this catalog is offered each semester. Each semesters Class Schedule lists course and registration information specific to that semester.

REGISTRATION THROUGH COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

The Community and Technical College offers ongoing registration for non-credit and continuing education unit (CEU) courses from the time a course is announced until the course begins. Register weekdays at the University Center, room 130, between 8:00 am and 5:00 pm (907) 786-4949, or the Chugiak-Eagle River Campus at the Eagle Center (907) 694-3313.

BIOGRAPHIC/DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

The University of Alaska Anchorage must comply with state and Federal reporting requirements and therefore requires that students provide specific biographic or demographic information on registration or admissions forms. The University uses the information for statistical purposes and as an identifier for University records. This information is relevant to the University’s admissions and enrollment policies. The University does not discriminate on the basis of this information.

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION

Continuous registration is expected every fall and spring semester, from admission through graduation, until all requirements for the degree are completed.

To make continuous progress in their graduate program, students have the option of 1) registering for at least one graduate level credit applicable to their graduate degree or 2) paying the continuous registration fee that will allow students to remain active in the graduate program although not registered in any courses.

Students are also expected to register or pay the continuous registration fee for the summer semester if they use university facilities or consult with faculty during the summer.

The continuous registration fee may be paid during each semester’s late registration period or in Enrollment Services through week 12 of the fall or spring semester.
ADD/DROP, WITHDRAWAL, CREDIT/NO CREDIT, AND AUDIT (Semester Length Courses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Change</th>
<th>Week 1 of Semester</th>
<th>Week 2 of Semester</th>
<th>After Week 2 of Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD OR LATE REGISTRATION</td>
<td>Faculty signature required if course closed. Fee charged.</td>
<td>Faculty signature required. Fee charged.</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FACULTY INITIATED DROP OR WITHDRAWAL (OPTIONAL):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Change</th>
<th>Begin 7th calendar day of Semester through Week 2 of Semester DROP</th>
<th>Weeks 3 through 12 of Semester WITHDRAWAL</th>
<th>After Week 12 of Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACULTY INITIATED DROP OR WITHDRAWAL (OPTIONAL)</td>
<td>Form filed by faculty member with Enrollment Services. Course will not appear on student transcript.</td>
<td>Form filed by faculty member with Enrollment Services. Course will appear on student transcript with a grade of “W.”</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DROP OR WITHDRAWAL:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Change</th>
<th>Weeks 1 through 2 of Semester DROP</th>
<th>Weeks 3 through 12 of Semester WITHDRAWAL</th>
<th>After Week 12 of Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL WITHDRAWAL FROM UNIVERSITY</td>
<td>No faculty signature required. Fee charged. Students are not permitted to drop or withdraw from a course after it has ended.</td>
<td>No faculty signature required. Fee charged. Form filed with Enrollment Services. Students are not permitted to drop or withdraw from a course after it has ended.</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHANGE IN GRADING OPTION**

The grading option for a course may be changed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired Change</th>
<th>Weeks 1 through 2 of Semester DROP</th>
<th>Weeks 3 through 12 of Semester</th>
<th>After Week 12 of Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREDIT TO AUDIT</td>
<td>Fee charged.</td>
<td>Faculty signature required. Fee charged. Form filed with Enrollment Services.</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT TO CREDIT</td>
<td>Faculty signature required. Fee charged. Form filed with Enrollment Services.</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
<td>Not permitted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REGISTRATION BY PROXY

Students unable to register in person may have a proxy register for them if they provide the proxy with a signed Registration by Proxy Form. This form is available in the Class Schedule or from Enrollment Services. The proxy must follow the policies and calendar governing registration. Proxy registrations are not accepted without written permission from the student.

REGISTRATION CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to become familiar with UAA policies, procedures and deadlines. Refer to the Academic Calendar published each semester in the Class Schedule for specific deadlines. Add, drop, withdrawal, credit/no credit, and audit deadlines for courses other than semester-length will be prorated according to the length of the class. Students are expected to register only for course sections which they plan to attend and to complete all courses for which they register. If a change in a student’s class schedule becomes necessary, semester-length courses may be changed according to the chart on page 18.

AUDITING CLASSES

Audit registrations are on a space-available basis. Auditors may be dropped from a class to make room for credit-seeking students. No credit is received for audited courses. Terms for auditing the course are determined by the faculty. Faculty may request the course be changed to a withdrawal status if the student fails to comply with the agreed-upon terms. Submission of papers for correction and grading and participation in laboratory experiences are at the discretion of the faculty.

Students who audit classes are required to meet prerequisites, register and pay tuition and related fees. During weeks 1 and 2 of the semester, audit-to-credit requires faculty signature. Audit-to-credit changes are not allowed after week 2 of the semester. During weeks 3 through 12 of the semester, credit-to-audit changes require faculty signature. Credit-to-audit changes are not allowed after week 12 of the semester. Forms are available in Enrollment Services.

Audited courses are not included in the computation of study load for full-time or part-time status. In addition, students may not request local credit-by-exam for an audited course until the following academic year.

CANCELLATION OF CLASSES

The University of Alaska Anchorage reserves the right to cancel or combine classes, to change the time and dates or place of meeting, or to make other necessary revisions in class offerings. The University may discontinue a class at any time if enrollment falls below expected levels.

CHANGE OF NAME

A student’s name on official records at UAA must be the student’s full legal name. A Change of Name form may be processed through Enrollment Services and must be supported by legal documentation, i.e., social security card, driver’s license, marriage certificate, dissolution or divorce decree, or a court order.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Currently enrolled students who have changed their address should notify Enrollment Services by completing the appropriate form. Official notification of change of address is necessary for accurate mailing of correspondence, transcripts, registration instructions, registration billing and information about graduation requirements.

FACSIMILE (FAX) TRANSMISSION

Because the original source of a document received through a FAX transmission cannot always be accurately determined, official documents received by facsimile transmissions shall be considered only as working documents, pending the receipt of official, authenticated documents or other valid documentation. Enrollment Services will accept faxed signed requests for processing.

FACULTY SIGNATURE

Some course descriptions include “Instructor Permission” as a prerequisite. Students must obtain the signature of the faculty member instructing the course section or their designee, or appropriate approval before registering.

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

A student’s social security number is used as an identification number for University records, financial aid receipt, Hope tax credits, and University employment. Students who do not wish to use their social security number may request an assigned student number. Changes or corrections to social security numbers require documentation, i.e., social security card or driver’s license. Assigned student numbers are not acceptable for federal financial aid purposes or for University employment records.

STUDY LOAD

Students may register for a maximum of 19 credits during the fall and spring semesters, and a maximum of 15 credits during the summer session. Students who want to enroll for additional credits must submit an approved Request for Credit Overload Form at registration.

The faculty advisor and appropriate dean must approve overload requests for certificate or degree-seeking students. An advisor in the local UAA advising center must approve overload requests for non-degree-seeking students.

Students should consider their graduation timeline when planning their study load. The minimum number of required credits is 60 for an associate degree and 120 for a baccalaureate degree. To complete an associate degree in two years or a baccalaureate degree in four years (excluding summers), a full-time student should plan to take a minimum of 15 credits each semester. Many degrees require more than the minimum number of credits. Students should be aware that the need for remedial work (for example, in English or mathematics) in preparation for University-wide general education required courses may further extend the time required to complete their programs. When planning study load, students should also keep non-school demands on available time, such as employment and/or family responsibilities, firmly in mind.
TRANSCRIPTS

Official transcripts of all course work taken at UAA may be requested from Enrollment Services. Requests must be written and must bear the signature of the student whose record is requested. A fee is charged for each copy and must be paid in advance.

Requests for transcript service are not filled for students who have not signed a request, or who have unpaid financial or other obligations to the University.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAM

The University of Alaska Anchorage is a member of the National Student Exchange Program. This is a domestic student exchange with a consortium of over 120 colleges within the United States, Guam and Puerto Rico. For further information, please contact the National Student Exchange Coordinator, (907) 786-1558.

STUDY ABROAD AND INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

Study Abroad and International Exchange programs can broaden your view of the world while contributing academic credit toward your degree at UAA. In a study abroad experience you can master a foreign language, explore new lands and learn about other cultures. Study Abroad and International Exchange have an important role to play in the larger process of instilling citizens with global awareness, as well as preparing graduates of the university for many career opportunities that involve international affairs. We encourage students to begin planning for a Study Abroad or International Exchange experience early in their UAA careers.

Prior to leaving UAA, courses selected to be completed through the Study Abroad Program must be approved by your UAA academic advisor. Courses completed through the Study Abroad Program are considered resident credit. International Exchange Program students receive resident credit by enrolling for their courses at UAA. You may use your Alaska Student Loan and many other types of financial aid to study abroad. Please inquire at the Financial Aid office. All students must conform to the regulations and laws of both the home institution and the host institution and country while attending school abroad. It is the responsibility of the individual student to become familiar with the policies and regulations of UAA. Students are responsible for their transportation to the site, housing, food and incidental expenses at the host institution.

Applications for admission to a Study Abroad program must be received by March 31 for the Fall semester and September 30 for the Spring semester.

There are several options available for studying abroad, University of Salamanca, University of Seville or University of Granada in Spain, Russia at the Northern International University of Magadan, Australia at Deakin University, Denmark at the University of Copenhagen, or in any of the Northwest Council on Study Abroad programs (London, England; Angers, France; Siena, Italy; Athens, Greece; Vienna, Austria; Macerata, Italy; Oviedo, Spain).

University of Hull - UAA students are invited to participate in a junior year abroad (JYA) at the University of Hull in Hull, England. Located 3 hours north of London by train in a quaint fishing village, the University of Hull is a traditional British University offering a wide variety of quality academic programs.

Northern International University of Magadan - The International Pedagogical University of Magadan is located in Okhotsk in the Russian Far East. Magadan is the capital city and business hub of the Magadan region.

Deakin University - The five campuses of Deakin University are located within the scenic state of Victoria in the Southeast corner of Australia. Exchange students from UAA are allowed to attend any one of the five campuses on a one to one student exchange program.

University of Copenhagen - Located in Copenhagen, Denmark’s beautiful capital and affiliated with the University of Copenhagen, DIS, Denmark’s International Study Program offers a top quality academic and cross-cultural experience.

Contact UAA Office of International Programs, (907) 786-1558.

NORTHWEST COUNCIL ON STUDY ABROAD (NCSA)

UAA belongs to NCSA (the Northwest Council on Study Abroad), a consortium of colleges and universities in the Pacific Northwest that pool their resources to provide study abroad programs in Europe at modest cost. NCSA programs offer three terms per year (September through December, January through March, and April through June); students may elect to attend successive terms at the same or different sites. Intensive language study is offered (except in London), as well as content courses, primarily in the social sciences and humanities, taught in English. Home stays offer a chance to practice the language, develop close personal ties and experience the everyday culture of the country.
The vibrant metropolitan center of England, London offers a ceaseless banquet of cultural events and performances. Courses are held in central London, near the British Museum.

Siena, Italy is located in the Tuscany Hills, 40 miles from Florence. Language instruction is included, and no prior study of Italian is required. Content courses often stress art and architecture, both of which are abundant in and around Siena. Students share apartments with American and Italian students.

Angers, France has been described as a “bright and radiant city” and is located in the western portion of the Loire Valley between the Maine and Loire rivers. Within its white walls are some of the most beautiful and prolific gardens in France, as well as the oldest and largest collection of medieval tapestries in the world, which hang in the 13th century Chateau d’Angers. The arts in all forms — theatre, dance, music and visual arts are of major significance. The region is also noted for its quality of language; it’s said the purest form of French is spoken here. From abundant flowers, wines, museums and galleries to cobbled streets that wind through the Gothic and Renaissance neighborhoods on their way to the market place, this is a city that is medieval and contemporary.

For information and applications contact:
UAA Office of International Services
Enrollment Services
University Center
(907) 786-1558

WESTERN UNDERGRADUATE EXCHANGE

The University of Alaska Anchorage participates in the Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE), a program of the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) and other western states. Through WUE, certain students who are not Alaska residents may enroll in designated UAA programs. They pay resident tuition plus 50 percent of that amount (plus other fees that are paid by all students). WUE students do not pay the higher non-resident student tuition.

Because the University of Alaska Anchorage participates in WUE, residents of Alaska may enroll under the same terms in designated institutions and programs in other states. Information about WUE programs at the University of Alaska Anchorage may be obtained from Enrollment Services. Alaska residents may obtain information about WUE programs in other states from either of the following two addresses:

Certifying Officer for Alaska Commission on Postsecondary Education
3030 Vintage Blvd.
Juneau, AK  99811 Phone:  (907) 465-2855

WICHE Student Exchange Program
P.O. Drawer P
Boulder, CO  80301-9752 Phone:  (303) 497-0210

OTHER ENROLLMENT SERVICES

Students and prospective students are invited to call (907) 786-1480 or visit Enrollment Services at the University Center for general information, enrollment advising, and processing services. For more information about undergraduate admissions and degree programs, please see Chapter 9. For more information about graduate admissions and degree programs, please see Chapter 10.

Services and Programs coordinated through Enrollment Services include:

Academic Petitions
Admission Counseling
Admission Processing
Application for Graduation
Campus tours (conducted by Student Ambassadors)
Catalog and schedule distribution to school districts and public agencies throughout the state
Chancellor’s Scholarship Program
Change of Student Name or Address
Class Schedules
Course Catalogs
Directed Study
Educational Opportunity Center
Enrollment Advising
Enrollment Certification
General Information
Grades
High School and College Visitation Program
Independent Study
International Student Advising and Documentation Services for F-1 Student Visas
Military Education Evaluations
National Student Exchange Program
Registration by Proxy
Registration Procedures:
   Add/Drop, Withdrawal, Audit-to-Credit, Credit-to-Audit, Credit/No Credit
Sponsorship of Alaska Career and College Fair, Counselor Day, and other outreach activities for prospective students
Student Ambassador Program: students recruiting students
Study Abroad and International Exchange Programs
Transcripts
Transfer Credit Evaluation
Under-Age Enrollment
Who’s Who Among College and University Students

For further information, please call (907) 786-1480 or visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/enroll/enrol.html.
CHAPTER 3

TUITION, FEES, AND FINANCIAL AID

Residency for Tuition Purposes
   Tuition Summary
   Typical Fees
   Financial Obligations
   Payment Procedure
   Refund Policy
Petition for Exception to University Policy on Refund of Tuition and Fees
Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver
Student Financial Aid
Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy
   Grants
   Loans
   Scholarships
Student Employment
Veterans Assistance
RESIDENCY FOR TUITION PURPOSES

Any person who, at the time of registration, has been physically present in Alaska for one year (excepting only vacations or other absence for periods not exceeding an aggregate of 120 days with intent to return) and who declares intention to remain in Alaska indefinitely shall be deemed a resident for purposes of tuition charges. However, any person who, within one year of registration has declared residency in another state, voted in another state, or done any act inconsistent with Alaska residence shall be deemed a nonresident for purposes of tuition charges. An unemancipated person under the age of 18 who has a parent or guardian who qualifies as an Alaskan resident, as defined above, shall be deemed a resident for purposes of tuition charges. Members of the U.S. military on active duty and their dependents, members of the Alaska National Guard and their dependents are considered residents for tuition purposes.

An international student in F-1 status or in any other non-immigrant visa status cannot be considered a resident for tuition purposes. Non-immigrant visa status is inconsistent with Alaska residency. An international student who is a legal permanent resident or who is in refugee status or another status which permits an indefinite stay in the United States may qualify as a resident for tuition purposes provided they meet the other conditions of residency.

For purposes of tuition charges, the following shall be deemed a resident:

- All active duty United States military personnel and their dependents, regardless of their state residency status.
- All members of the Alaska National Guard and their dependents, regardless of whether they yet qualify as residents of the state under any other requirements.
- All students who are children of a person who graduated and holds a degree from the University of Alaska.
- All students in WICHE, WRGP, WUE (Western Interstate Commission on Higher Education, Western Regional Graduate Program, Western Undergraduate Exchange Plan). [Note: Special rates apply to these programs].
- All students enrolled in four or fewer credit hours during a semester.
- All residents of the British Columbia, Northwest, Nunavut, and Yukon Territories.
- All Students from states whose public universities waive nonresident tuition surcharges for Alaska residents based upon a reciprocal agreement.
- All Students from foreign cities and provinces which establish sister city or sister province relationships with the state of Alaska or Alaskan municipalities and which have been approved by the president.

TUITION SUMMARY

TUITION COSTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course Numbers</th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower-division—Undergraduate</td>
<td>050 - 299</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>$281.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
<td>$281.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division—Undergraduate</td>
<td>300 - 499</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$293.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
<td>$293.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td></td>
<td>$202.00</td>
<td>$393.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Non-resident</td>
<td></td>
<td>$393.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Non-resident students who restrict their enrollment to no more than four credits each semester are charged resident tuition.
* Non-resident students are assessed non-resident fees on all academic credits including self-support.

FEES

In addition to tuition, any course may use materials, supplies or services which necessitate an additional fee. Fees may also be charged for administrative and/or instructional services. The University reserves the right to change its fees at any time.

TYPICAL FEES

All resident and non-resident tuition rates and student activity fees are approved by the Board of Regents of the University of Alaska. The University reserves the right to change tuition rates or fees at any time.

FEES

- Add Fee (per transaction) ........................................... $5
- Administrative Fee .................................................. Varies
- Admission Fee (non-refundable)  
  - Certificate .......................................................... 35-45
  - Associate Degree .................................................. 35
  - Baccalaureate Degree ............................................. 35
  - Graduate Degree .................................................. 45
- ASSET Placement Fee ................................................. $10
- Audit Fee .................................................................. Varies
- Cancelled Registration Fee (CRF Fee) ......................... 50-100
- Catalog ...................................................................... $6
- Continuing Education Unit (CEU) Fee ......................... Varies
- Credit-by-Exam Fee (per credit) ................................. 40
- Credit for Prior Learning Evaluation Fee .................... 75
- Credit for Prior Learning Fee (per credit) ................. 15
- Distance Fee ............................................................ Varies
- Drop Fee (per transaction) ......................................... $5
- Continuous Registration Fee ...................................... $202
- Graduation Application Fee ....................................... 20
- Laboratory, Material, and Other Fees ....................... Varies
- Language Credit by Placement Fee (per course) ........... 20
- Late Registration Fee .................................................. 50
- Music Lesson Fee (per credit) ................................... 215
- Non-Credit Course Fee .............................................. Varies
- Parking Fee (optional, non-refundable, per semester/annual) .......................................................... range 35-130
- Self Support Fee ........................................................ Varies
- Student Activity Fees (for 3-5 credits) ....................... 23
- Student Activity Fees (for 6 plus credits) ................. 77
- Student Health Center Fee (6 or more credits) .......... 39
- Student Credentials Fee .............................................. 5
- Technology Fee ......................................................... 5/cr....max 60
- Tech Prep Course Fee (per credit) ............................. 15
- Transcript Fee (per copy) .......................................... Varies

ADD/DROP FEE

An add/drop fee of $5 is charged per transaction, beginning with the first day of instruction. No add/drop fee is charged if students must make changes because the University cancels or reschedules classes after registration.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE

An administrative fee is a fee charged instead of tuition. There may be other fees assessed for the course such as lab or material fees in addition to the administrative fee.

ASSET PLACEMENT FEE

Testing fee for ASSET Placement Test.

AUDIT FEE

Auditors pay the same tuition and fees as students registering for credit.
CANCELLED REGISTRATION FEE (CRF)

A Cancelled Registration Fee is assessed to students who fail to pay tuition, get approved for a payment plan, or drop all classes by the assigned payment deadline. The CRF for students taking six or fewer credits is $50; more than six credits is $100.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT (CEU) FEE

This fee varies. It is charged per Continuing Education Unit instead of tuition.

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION FEE

Continuous registration is expected every fall and spring semester, from admission through graduation, until all requirements for the degree are completed. To make continuous progress in their graduate program, students have the option of 1) registering for at least one graduate level credit applicable to their graduate degree or 2) paying the continuous registration fee that will allow students to remain active in the graduate program although not registered in any courses.

CREDIT-BY-EXAM FEE

A non-refundable $40-per-credit fee is charged to challenge a course.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING EVALUATION FEE

A $75 non-refundable fee is assessed when the student files a Credit for Prior Learning Application.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING FEE

A $15-per-credit fee is assessed for each credit awarded through the Credit for Prior Learning Program.

DISTANCE FEE

A Distance Fee is charged for each distance education course. The fee amount varies.

LABORATORY, MATERIAL, AND OTHER FEES

A fee is sometimes charged in addition to tuition. The semester Class Schedule identifies courses for which fees are charged and their purpose: lab fee, special fee, or materials fee. Fee amounts vary.

LANGUAGE CREDIT BY PLACEMENT FEE

An accepted, degree-seeking UAA student who has completed in residence a Department of Languages UAA catalog course with a grade of “B” or better is eligible to receive credit for the two immediately preceding language courses.

LATE REGISTRATION FEE

Fee charged to new registrations during Late Registration.

MANDATORY STUDENT FEES

Student Life Fees

Students (including underage students) enrolled in six or more credits and having at least one course (three credits or more) on the Anchorage campus are assessed mandatory student life fees per semester for access to student-related programs and facilities: an Athletics Program Fee, a PE Facility Use Fee, and a Student Activities Fee.

Students enrolled in at least one academic credit but not meeting the enrollment requirements above, whether enrolled on or off campus, (or non-credit students enrolled for 200 or more contact hours in one semester) may elect to pay these fees per semester in order to have access to these student programs and facilities.

Summer session students enrolled in three or more credits on the Anchorage campus are assessed the PE Facility Use Fee and Student Activities Fee. There is no Athletics Program Fee assessed in Summer.

Student Health Center Fee

Students (including underage students) enrolled in six or more credits and having at least one course (three credits or more) on the Anchorage campus are assessed a mandatory Student Health Center Fee per semester for access to campus health services and programs.

Students taking six or more credits and having all courses off campus may elect to pay this fee per semester in order to have access to the services provided by the Student Health Center. Students enrolled in less than six credits are not eligible for these services and may not pay this fee.

Student Organization Fees

Students (including underage students) enrolled in three or more credits on the Anchorage campus are assessed mandatory student organization fees per semester: a USUAA Fee for the student government, Concert Program Fee, and a Student Media Fee for the Northern Light student newspaper and 88.1FM KRUA student radio station. The use of these fees is governed by the Union of Student at UAA (USUAA) Constitution.

Students enrolled in at least one academic credit but not meeting the enrollment requirements above, whether enrolled on or off campus, may elect to pay these fees per semester in order to have access to these student organization programs and services.

Summer session students are not assessed the Concert Program Fee.

*Wendler Junior High, King Career Center, and Aviation Technology Center are considered on-campus facilities for purposes of fee assessment.

MUSIC LESSON FEE

Private music lesson fees are listed in the semester Class Schedule. Registration in private music lessons also requires the signature of the chair of the Music Department.

NON-CREDIT COURSE FEE

Non-credit courses are numbered 001-049. These courses do not meet degree requirements and may have fees other than regular tuition. Such fees are listed in the semester Class Schedule as special fees.

PARKING FEE

All areas on campus except “Visitor Parking” require an appropriately displayed parking decal. Decals may be purchased during regular registration or from the UAA Parking Office any time throughout the semester. The UAA Parking Office is located at the Campus Center, Suite 113. Decal fees are non-refundable. For further details, contact Parking, (907) 786-1119.
SELF SUPPORT FEE
Fee for a course that is funded entirely through the revenues collected when students sign up for that specific course. Costs vary by course and may include salaries, supplies, advertising, facilities, and travel. Separate refund policy applies.

STUDENT CREDENTIALS FILE FEE
A fee is charged to mail out copies of a student’s credentials file.

TECHNOLOGY FEE
A fee to provide up-to-date equipment, software, maintenance, training, and support for student use.

TECH PREP FEE
A non-refundable per credit fee is charged for Tech Prep courses approved through articulation.

TRANSCRIPT FEE
A per copy fee is charged for routine or rush processing and must be paid in advance.

SPECIAL COURSE AND LABORATORY FEES
Special fees are assessed to pay for travel, equipment, or facilities out of the ordinary. The typical fees listed above normally cover University charges for course registration. Some courses, however, have extraordinary expenses associated with them, and in such cases the University may charge additional fees in amounts that approximate the added instructional or laboratory costs. If other costs are required for the course, they will be listed in the semester Class Schedule.

FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS
The University of Alaska Anchorage reserves the right to withhold final grades, transcripts, or diplomas from students who have not fulfilled all their financial obligations to the institution. Permission to register or add/drop will be denied, or a student’s current registration may be cancelled. Students are held financially responsible for all courses for which they register. Interest, late fees, or collection costs will be added to a student’s account. Past due accounts will be sent to a collection agency and reported to the credit bureau.

PAYMENT PROCEDURE
All tuition, fees, and other charges for the semester must be paid by the applicable deadline or at the time of registration. Payment may be made in cash, by check, or by VISA, MasterCard, or Discover card. Students requiring a payment plan may enroll with Tuition Management Services (1-800-722-4867). Refer to schedule for the available payment plan options.

Tuition and fee charges may be audited, corrected, and adjusted before the end of the current semester. Students are notified of adjustments by mail. No refunds are issued for $5 or less. The University reserves the right to change its tuition or fees at any time.

REFUND POLICY
Refund processing is automatic for students who officially drop courses or withdraw from the University by the refund deadlines published in the current Class Schedule. Students are responsible for thoroughly reading the Class Schedule and being aware of the published refund deadlines for their particular classes. The date of official drop or withdrawal activity determines eligibility for a refund.

Students who drop or withdraw or who are administratively dropped or withdrawn from courses as a result of University disciplinary action forfeit all rights to any refund.

If there is a refund due to the student and the tuition was paid by credit card, the credit card account will be credited. If tuition was paid by cash or check, a refund check will be mailed to the student’s address of record. Refunds will not be issued for amounts less than $5. A $15 fee is charged for all checks reissued due to a stop payment request by the student.

CANCELLED CLASSES
If UAA cancels a class, students may add another class of equal cost at no additional tuition charge and without being assessed an add fee for the replacement class. If a replacement class is not added, a 100% refund of tuition and course fees is automatically processed. Refund processing dates are listed in the current Class Schedule.

WITHDRAWAL FROM CLASSES
No tuition refund or exchange will be allowed for withdrawal after the drop deadline.

NON-CREDIT, CEU, AND SELF-SUPPORT CLASSES
100% of all tuition charged is refunded if the student officially drops at least 2 business days before the first class begins. There is no refund after this time.
REGULAR TUITION, CREDIT COURSES
(full semester)
1. 100% of both tuition and course fees is automatically refunded when official drop/withdrawal activity is completed prior to the eighth calendar day of the semester.
2. 50% of tuition only is automatically refunded when official drop/withdrawal activity is completed from the eighth through the twelfth calendar days of the semester. Course fees are not refunded on or after the eighth calendar day of the semester.
3. No refund is issued for a drop/withdrawal made on or after the thirteenth calendar day of the semester.
4. Refund deadlines for less-than-semester-length classes are prorated.

Please refer to the current semester’s Class Schedule for additional information.

PETITION FOR EXCEPTION TO UNIVERSITY POLICY ON REFUND OF TUITION & FEES

A student, or person with legal authority to act on behalf of a student, may petition for an exception to University policy on refunds of tuition and fees. Petitions are not automatically granted but will be considered in light of the criteria set out below and individual circumstances as demonstrated in the documentation provided:
1. The petitioner must submit to the Exception to University Policy Committee a signed petition and consent to release of information form, which is provided for this purpose. The form must be submitted to the University of Alaska Anchorage Office of Enrollment Services, University Center, P.O. Box 141629, Anchorage, Alaska 99514-1629.
2. A petition for exception must be received no later than the last day of the semester following the semester or session in which the course was offered. Petitions that are not received timely may not be considered. For example:
   - Fall course - no later than the end of the following Spring semester
   - Spring course - no later than the end of the following Fall semester
   - Summer course - no later than the end of the following Fall semester
3. At the time the petition is filed the student must already have dropped or withdrawn from the course(s) involved. Refunds will not be considered for courses in which a student is still registered, or for which a grade exists, i.e., "F", "I", "DF", "AU."
4. Written documentation from instructors, physicians, or other appropriate persons verifying and supporting the request must accompany the petition. It is the responsibility of the student or a person authorized to act on behalf of the student to submit supporting documentation along with the petition. Petitions submitted without documentation may be returned and not considered.
5. A petition will only be approved if the petitioner can demonstrate unanticipated and unavoidable circumstances beyond the student’s control that arose after the withdrawal deadlines in UAA’s published schedule and that caused the student to drop the course(s). Work related issues, financial hardship, and failure to read UAA’s published documents generally do not present justifiable reasons to support a refund request.
6. Petitions for refunds for self-support courses are generally not allowed and must have approval of the academic unit/department chair or director.
7. Petitions for refunds for self-support courses are generally not allowed and must have approval of the academic unit/department chair or director.
8. Mandatory Student Fees are not refundable, unless a student drops all courses during the 100% refund period.
9. If the petition for refund is approved, refunds will be issued to the original funding source, e.g., credit card, financial aid, granting agency, lending agency, etc.
10. Petitions will be reviewed periodically and the number of petitions being reviewed will determine the time for response. A minimum of 6-8 weeks should be allowed for review.
11. Appeals of an adverse decision of the Committee must be in writing, must state the basis for the appeal, and must be received by the Chief Enrollment Officer within ten working days of the day the decision is mailed or otherwise distributed to the student. Appeals will be reviewed by UAA’s Chief Enrollment Officer, whose decision is final within the University. Appeals may be faxed, delivered in person or mailed to: Chief Enrollment Officer, Offices of Enrollment Services and Student Financial Aid, University Center, University of Alaska Anchorage, P.O. Box 141629, Anchorage, Alaska 99514-1629. FAX (907) 786-1807.
12. If a petitioner wishes to seek judicial review of the Chief Enrollment Officer’s final decision, the appeal must be filed with the superior court of the State of Alaska within 30 days of the date the final decision is mailed or otherwise distributed to the petitioner, in accordance with Alaska Appellate Rule 602(a)(2).

SENIOR CITIZEN TUITION WAIVER

Alaska residents 60 years of age or older may register in most UAA credit courses and have tuition waived. Registration is on space available basis only. Use of senior citizen tuition waivers is governed accordingly:

1. Tuition is not waived for non-credit, CEU, or self-support courses. Senior citizens must pay all additional course fees. To waive tuition, senior citizens must register and present a completed tuition waiver with proof of age. Tuition waivers are available at late registration or from Accounting Services or Enrollment Services, both located in the University Center or on the web at www.uaa.alaska.edu/students.

Note: The student government fee, student activity fee, and student media fee, are waived for senior citizens. Senior citizens wanting use of the PE Facility and free admission to athletic events must pay the PE Facility Use Fee and the Athletic Program Fee. The Student Health Center Fee is mandatory for all students taking six or more credits with a minimum of 3 credits on campus.

2. Registration using a senior citizen waiver for payment is permitted only during late registration (no late fee will be assessed when students register late with a senior citizen tuition waiver).

3. Senior citizens may elect to register before the late registration period; however, they must pay full tuition and fees (use of senior citizen tuition waiver will not be accepted). Senior citizens electing to register and pay full tuition are subject to all payment deadlines. Students who do not either pay or drop before the published deadline will be subject to drop for non-payment and to assessment of the Cancelled Registration Fee. Refunds will NOT be available to senior citizens who drop classes and then re-enroll into the same classes using a tuition waiver during late registration.

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu

Chapter 3 Page 27
TUITION, FEES, AND FINANCIAL AID

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS EDUCATION

FINANCIAL AID

The Office of Student Financial Aid assists students and prospective students in applying for state and federal aid programs. State and Federal governments, the University, and many private organizations offer grants, scholarships, loans, and employment opportunities to students who demonstrate need for such assistance. Each student’s financial situation is carefully assessed, taking into consideration family size, assets, income, debts, and estimated costs of attending college. Types and amount of financial aid vary according to State and Federal guidelines, student needs, and availability of funds.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Interested students should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid for information and applications. Students should submit applications at least 6 months before the beginning of the semester for which they are applying. For the upcoming fall semester, the Office of Student Financial Aid should have received completed applications and required additional forms by June 1 at the latest. Applications received after this date will be considered if funds are available. Specific procedures are as follows:

1. New students must first apply for formal admission to UAA through Enrollment Services by the appropriate deadline.
2. All interested students must complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit the application to the Department of Education. List UAA’s Title IV code on FAFSA (011462). We recommend you apply on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. It is faster and more accurate.
3. Students who wish to apply for a specific scholarship, may complete special applications available at the Office of Student Financial Aid.
4. Students who wish to apply for Bureau of Indian Affairs grants or scholarships should contact the BIA or their Native Regional Corporation for applications.

ELIGIBILITY

To be considered for financial aid, a student must:
1. Have a high school diploma or its equivalent
2. Be accepted for admission with no conditions
3. Demonstrate financial need for federal assistance as determined by the federal Student Aid Report (SAR)
4. Meets satisfactory academic progress as defined by Student Financial Aid regulations (policy available on Web at www.uaa.alaska.edu/finaid)

FEDERAL VERIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Education selects 30% of financial aid applications for the verification process. The Office of Student Financial Aid verifies information on selected applications prior to students receiving financial aid awards. Copies of the following documents may be requested:

1. Income tax returns
2. Verification of household size
3. Child support payments
4. Statements of untaxed income
5. Verification of number of family members in college
6. If military, copies of Leave/Earning Statements for previous tax year (all 12 months)

Students selected for verification must submit the requested documents if applying for federal financial aid. If documentation is not received, federal financial aid cannot be awarded.

FINANCIAL AID APPEAL POLICY

Students who wish to appeal for reinstatement of their financial aid must provide sufficient evidence to support their assertion that unusual circumstances prevented them from maintaining satisfactory academic progress. Students who request an appeal for reinstatement of financial aid must provide the following minimum documentation:

1. A letter of explanation from you, the student, explaining the reason(s) for failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress and your plan for successfully completing the next term. Your letter must state what semester you are requesting that your aid be reinstated for and how many credits you plan to enroll in. This letter does not need to be typed, but it must be legible. Be sure to include your full name, social security number, phone number, email address, and your mailing address on any correspondence provided to our office. If you received all failing grades for the proceeding semester, then you will be required to provide proof of last day of attendance before a decision can be rendered. This documentation may be a statement from your professor or graded tests.

In addition to your letter of explanation, you will need to include additional documentation. This documentation must be either UAA Academic Success Review form (see #2) or one of the items listed in #3.

2. Failure to maintain satisfactory academic progress (i.e. withdrawal to maintain GPA, withdrawal due to overload, non-medical change in family or work status, receipt of non-passing grade or receipt of a grade that drops GPA below minimum, etc.) requires completion of the UAA Academic Success Review Form which is available on the financial aid web site. This form must be completed with the student’s academic advisor.
   A. Academic advisors:
      1) Students who are admitted to a general Associate of Arts (AA) degree program or any undeclared bachelor degree must consult a counselor in the Advising and Counseling Center, which is located in room 115 in the Business Education Building (BEB), 786-4500.
      2) Students admitted to an Associate of Applied Sciences (AAS), Bachelor’s of Arts or Sciences (BA or BS) or Master's of Arts or Science (MA or MS) must consult an academic advisor within the department under which their degree is administered.
3. Supporting documentation from a professional which will be dependent upon the reason for the appeal as follows:

A. Medical Condition. Students requesting this type of appeal must provide a statement from their doctor or their staff. This statement must be on letterhead or office stationery, must be dated, signed and contain the printed name of the doctor or staff member who wrote the letter. This letter should also indicate when and under what circumstances, if any, the student would be able to return to classes. Except for Military and military dependents, medical records are neither acceptable nor required.

**Psychological Duress.** Students requesting this type of appeal must provide a statement from a psychological professional or counseling authority. This statement must be on letterhead or office stationery, must be dated, signed and contain the printed name of the doctor or staff member who wrote the letter. This letter should also indicate when and under what circumstances, if any, the student would be able to return to classes. Medical records are neither required nor acceptable.

I. Appeals for reinstatement due to the medical condition may be considered for a condition affecting an immediate family member if the student is required to care for that family member. Any letter of explanation should indicate this need.

II. Military members and their dependents, who do not have the option to see only one doctor, may provide a signed and dated copy of their medical records covering the time of illness or injury. Medical records should also contain an indication of the doctor’s recommendation concerning length of recovery and when the student can return to school. Medical records for the medical condition of a family member may be considered under the same conditions as above.

B. Death in the Family. This type of appeal requires documentation of the death of an immediate family member. An immediate family member includes a spouse or significant other, child, sibling, parent or grandparent or a relative under the student’s care. Either a copy of the death certificate or obituary is required for this type of appeal.

C. Administrative Error. Include all documentation from the appropriate individuals who can confirm that an administrative error has occurred. Administrative errors often generate a great deal of correspondence. Any such correspondence should be included in a request for appeal based on an administrative error.

All supporting documentation and your letter of explanation must be turned into the UAA Office of Student Financial Aid at the same time or you run the risk of receiving written notification that no action was taken due to insufficient or missing information. **Appeals will be reviewed and the student will receive written notification of the reviewer’s decision within 30 days of receipt of all required documentation.**

All appeal documentation is strictly confidential and is subject to the Privacy Act and the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). A description of the FERPA policy is listed as “Access to student records” in the Regulation section of the UAA Student Handbook. The Financial Aid Officer reviewing an appeal may request additional documentation or information.

---

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

To remain in good standing for federal assistance, students must complete the number of credits upon which the semester’s aid was based. In addition, they must maintain a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 for undergraduates and 3.0 for graduates.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY**

In order to receive financial aid from any of the Federal aid programs, the State of Alaska loan programs or from institutional funds, a student must be fully admitted to an eligible degree or certificate program. In addition, the student must maintain satisfactory academic progress toward his/her educational goal as defined below:

- A student must be admitted to an undergraduate (or eligible teacher certification program), University certificate program, or graduate program, without any conditions (missing transcripts, missing test scores, etc.)
  - Full-time undergraduate students (students enrolling for 12 or more credits) must successfully complete at least 12 credits each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. See Probation.
  - Three-quarter time undergraduate students (students enrolling for 9, 10 or 11 credits) must successfully complete at least 9 credits each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. See Probation.
  - Half-time undergraduate students (students enrolling for 6, 7 or 8 credits) must successfully complete at least 6 credits each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. See Probation.
  - Full-time graduate students (students enrolling for 9 or more graduate credits) must successfully complete at least 9 graduate credits each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. See Probation.
  - Half-time graduate students (students enrolling in 6, 7 or 8 graduate credits) must successfully complete at least 6 graduate credits each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. See Probation.
  - All students who are attending less than half-time during any term must successfully complete at least 1 credit each term with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 (3.0 for graduate students). See Probation.

1. Academic progress will be reviewed at the end of each term to ensure that the student has maintained the minimum cumulative GPA and to ensure that the student has completed the required minimum number of credits.
2. Probation: Students in section “1a” who complete at least 9 credits in a term will be placed on probation for their next term and will be eligible to receive financial aid during their term of probation. Students in section “1b” who complete at least 6 credits in a term and students in section “1d” who complete at least 6 graduate credits in a term will be placed on probation for their next term and will be eligible to receive financial aid during their term of probation. Students in sections “1c”, “1e”, and “1f” have no probation period if they fail to complete the minimum number of credits. Undergraduate students whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0, but who complete the required number of credits, will be placed on probation for their next term. Failure to regain good standing status within the one semester of probation will result in the suspension of financial aid.
3. Continuing Probation: Undergraduate students who are placed on probation and who complete the required number of credits within the one semester of probation with a semester GPA of 2.0 or higher, but whose cumulative GPA is still below 2.0, will continue on probation for the next term of attendance.

4. If a student's ineligibility is based on academic performance at the University of Alaska that is more than five academic years in the past, then the student will be placed on probation for their first term of re-attendance. Failure to reestablish good standing status within the one semester of probation will result in the suspension of financial aid.

5. Grades of AU, DF, F, I, W, NB, NC and NP indicate unsatisfactory completion of courses for financial aid purposes. DF grades assigned for thesis work in progress will be allowed as satisfactory for one term only. Failure of a student to satisfactorily complete the required number of credits during the academic year will result in the suspension of most types of financial aid.

6. First-time freshmen and transfer students with no prior academic history within the University of Alaska system are considered to be making satisfactory academic progress for the first semester of enrollment.

7. Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained even during terms in which aid is not received.

8. The maximum number of credits for which a student may receive financial aid is 150% of the published credit requirements of his/her educational program. Usually 180 credits for a bachelor's degree and 90 credits for an associate's degree comprise 150% of the basic graduation requirements. The credit count starts from the very first credit attempted, regardless of whether or not the student received financial aid. Any course for which a student receives credit, including transferred courses, repeated courses, and challenged courses, are included in this calculation.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

Incomplete courses will not be considered complete until official confirmation has been received in the Financial Aid Office showing satisfactory completion of the incomplete with a passing grade.

REPEAT COURSES

Repeated courses that are required for a student's degree program count toward the minimum credit hour load required for aid during a given semester.

REMEDIAL COURSEWORK

Students who enroll in remedial coursework (less than 100 level) may receive financial aid. Note: some remedial coursework, such as MATH 054 at UAS, is not considered to be at least secondary level and is NOT fundable by any of the federal aid programs. Consult your financial aid office for specific information.

TELECOURSES AND DISTANCE DELIVERED COURSES

These courses count toward the credit hour load and may be used to fulfill credit hour requirements for financial aid if the courses are required for a student's degree program. Note: Students are still required to complete these classes within the term that they enroll (year-long correspondence courses are NOT eligible for financial aid).

CHALLENGE COURSES AND 500-LEVEL COURSES

These courses are NOT fundable by any type of financial aid.

WITHDRAWALS

Students who totally withdraw from the university, after receiving financial aid, will be suspended from receiving future financial aid and may be liable for return of Title IV funds (refer to the Return of Federal Financial Aid Policy for further information on refunds and return of Title IV funds).

INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS

Students receiving scholarships, grants, or tuition waivers from UA are expected to meet the satisfactory academic progress requirements listed in this document. Please be advised, however, that some scholarships and waivers require a higher GPA for continued receipt; requirements for scholarships will be stipulated in the UA scholarship information packet.

OTHER SOURCES OF AID

Students receiving scholarships or financial aid from such sources as BIA, regional and village corporations, civic groups, and private organizations are expected to meet the satisfactory academic progress requirements of UA unless the agency or group instructs the Financial Aid Office, in writing, to waive our requirements for these specific funds.

FINANCIAL AID SUSPENSION

Financial aid suspension will result from failure to:

1. Complete the minimum number of credits required during the term.
2. Maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 for undergraduates and 3.0 for graduates.
3. Graduate prior to exceeding the maximum number of credits allowed for the student's program (see #9 above).
4. Meet the requirements of an appeal approval. A student who is suspended again after failing to meet these requirements, MUST attend on his/her own without financial aid and earn the required cumulative GPA in order to regain eligibility (see Makeup). Subsequent appeals may be considered if a student has experienced unusual, extenuating circumstances.
REINSTATEMENT

1. Appeals: A student whose financial aid has been suspended may appeal that decision. Appeals should be directed to the Financial Aid Office. Appeal forms are available in the Financial Aid Office or under the “Forms” section on each campus’s web page. Written documentation is required for appeals for financial aid reinstatement. The Financial Aid Office will review all appeals to determine whether reinstatement of aid will be granted. If the appeal is approved, the student will be placed on financial aid probation for one semester and the student must meet the condition(s) of her/his appeal. Failure to regain good standing status within the probation semester will result in the suspension of future financial aid. Consult your Financial Aid Office for specific information on the appeal process.

2. Makeup: A student who does not wish to appeal or whose appeal has been denied may regain eligibility by attending course(s) during a subsequent term, at the student’s expense. A student must complete the number of credits for which s/he received aid and must earn the required cumulative GPA. This process may take no more than two consecutive semesters. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office when makeup is complete.

DISBURSEMENTS

Funds cannot be disbursed for prior semesters when a student had failed to maintain satisfactory academic progress. Approval of appeals is for the semester of the appeal only and not for a preceding term.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

Some students plan to enroll at UAA and at another college or university during the same semester. Concurrent enrollment plans must be approved in advance by the UAA Office of Student Financial Aid. Aid cannot be received at both institutions simultaneously. Concurrent enrollment plans are subject to the following conditions. The student must:

1. Obtain written approval from the Office of Student Financial Aid by completing a consortium agreement,
2. Enroll in a minimum of six semester hours at UAA,
3. Have a majority of semester credits at UAA, and

RETURN OF FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID POLICY

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 changed the formula for calculating the amount of aid a student and school can retain when the student totally withdraws from all classes. Students who withdraw from all classes prior to completing more than 60% of an enrollment term will have their eligibility for aid recalculated based on the percent of the term completed. For example, a student who totally withdraws after completing only 30% of the term will have "earned" only 30% of any Title IV aid received. The school and/or the student must return the remaining 70%. The Office of Student Financial Aid encourages you to read this policy carefully. If you are thinking about withdrawing from all classes PRIOR to completing 60% of the semester, you should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid to see how your withdrawal will affect your financial aid.

1) This policy applies to all students who withdraw, drop out, are expelled from the University of Alaska Anchorage or otherwise fail to complete the period of enrollment for which they were charged, and who receive financial aid from Title IV funds:
   a) The term "Title IV Funds" refers to the Federal financial aid programs authorized under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (as amended) and includes the following programs: Unsubsidized Stafford loans, Subsidized Stafford loans, Federal PLUS loans, Federal Perkins loans, Federal Pell Grants, Federal SEOG grants.
   b) A student’s withdrawal date is:
      i) the date the student completed the course withdrawal form, or the date the student officially notified the Enrollment Services Office (this notification may take place via email, letter, phone or personal contact); or
      ii) the midpoint of the period for a student who leaves without notifying the institution; or
      iii) the student’s last date of attendance at a documented academically related activity.
   c) The term “period of enrollment” includes every day, including weekends, that the student is enrolled, excluding breaks of at least five consecutive days (the length of the break is determined by counting the first day of the break through the last day before classes resume).

2) Title IV aid is earned in a prorated manner on a per diem basis up to and including the 60% point in the semester. Title IV aid and all other aid is viewed as 100% earned after that point in time.
   a) The percentage of Title IV aid earned shall be calculated as follows:

   \[
   \text{Number of days completed by student} \times \frac{\text{completed}}{\text{Total number of days in term}} = \text{Percent of term earned}
   \]

   The percent of term completed shall be the percentage of Title IV aid earned by the student.
   *The total number of days in term excludes any scheduled breaks of more than five days.
   
   b) The percentage of Title IV aid unearned (i.e., to be returned to the appropriate program) shall be 100% minus the percent earned.
   c) Unearned aid shall be returned first by UAA from the student’s account calculated as follows:

   \[
   \text{(Total institutional charges} \times \text{percent of unearned aid}) = \text{amount returned to program(s)}
   \]

   Unearned Title IV aid shall be returned to the following programs in the following order: Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Subsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loans, Parent Loans to Undergraduate Students (PLUS), Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG, other Title IV grant programs. Exception: no program can receive a refund if the student did not receive aid from that program.
b) The student’s responsibilities in regard to the return of Title IV funds include:
   i. becoming familiar with the Return of Title IV policy and how complete withdrawal affects eligibility for Title IV aid;
   ii. returning to the Title IV programs any funds that were disbursed directly to the student and which the student was determined to be ineligible for via the Return of Title IV Funds calculation.

5) The fees, procedures, and policies listed above supersede those published previously and are subject to change at any time.

6) Refunds of institutional charges for students who do not totally withdraw will be calculated using the UAA refund policy published in the UAA Class Schedule and Academic Catalog.

If you would like examples of the Refund policy or the Return of Title IV Funds policy, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid.

**GRANTS**

Grants are financial aid awards which do not need to be repaid as long as the student meets academic progress requirements of the granting agency.

**BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS (BIA)**

The Bureau of Indian Affairs makes grants available to eligible full-time students. Applicants must be at least one-quarter Alaska Native or American Indian. For further information, contact the local BIA area office or your Native Regional Corporation.

**FEDERAL PELL GRANT**

The Federal PELL Grant makes funds available to eligible students with financial need. To be eligible for a PELL Grant, students must be working toward their first baccalaureate degree.

**FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT (FSEOG)**

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant program is similar to the PELL Grant program and can provide additional assistance to students with financial need and who received a PELL. Only undergraduates working toward their first baccalaureate degrees are eligible.

---

**TUITION, FEES, AND FINANCIAL AID**

---

**Chapter 3  Page 32 University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog  www.uaa.alaska.edu**
LOANS

EMERGENCY LOAN FUND (ELF)

Thirty day loans are available when school is in session to assist students with books. An admitted full-time student making satisfactory progress may borrow a maximum of $500 for up to 30 days. A $10 administrative fee is charged. Students may receive one ELF per semester, subject to Financial Aid Disbursement approval.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM (FFELP)

A. Federal Stafford Loan Program

The Stafford Loan Program enables students to borrow directly from lending institutions after they have qualified by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Any undergraduate or graduate student enrolled at least half-time may apply for a Stafford Student Loan. This is a separate application process. The Office of Student Financial Aid has application forms and information for students’ consideration.

1. Federal Subsidized Stafford Student Loan

Dependent and independent students who have qualified using the FAFSA and determined to have need according to the Federal methodology can borrow up to:
- $2,625 as a first year undergraduate student.
- $3,500 as a second year undergraduate student and for students in a baccalaureate degree.
- $5,500 as a third, fourth and fifth year undergraduate student.
- $8,500 as a graduate student.

The aggregate loan amount for undergraduate study is $23,000; the aggregate loan amount for graduate study is $65,500 minus any amount previously borrowed for undergraduate study. The subsidized Stafford Loan means the Federal government pays the interest while the student is attending post-secondary education at least half time and for six months after graduation or after the student has left their post-secondary educational experience.

2. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan

This loan is considered a non-need based loan. Students are responsible for paying the interest on this loan immediately upon the inception of the signing of the promissory note. Independent freshmen and sophomore undergraduate students can borrow up to $4,000 annually in addition to the amount borrowed on the subsidized Stafford. Independent juniors and seniors can borrow up to the limits of the subsidized loan and up to $5,000 annually in addition to the amount borrowed on the subsidized loan. Graduate students can borrow up to $10,000 annually in addition to the amount they are eligible for on the subsidized loan. Undergraduate students can borrow up to a maximum loan limit of $23,000 on un-subsidized loan. Graduate students can borrow up to a maximum of $73,000 on the un-subsidized loan program, including the amount borrowed as an undergraduate student.

B. Federal Parent(s) Loans for Undergraduate Student (PLUS)

Parent(s) can borrow for their dependent student’s educational costs. Parents can borrow up to the cost of education attendance minus any other financial aid for which the student is eligible. UAA requires student applicants to submit the FAFSA to determine eligibility of their parents’ PLUS loan. The interest on the PLUS loan begins to incur with the parental signature on the promissory note. Payments usually begin 60 days after the loan is fully disbursed.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are usually awarded for academic achievement or talent. Students interested in applying for scholarships may stop by the Student Financial Aid Office to view scholarship listings and obtain applications or visit our web site for the most current information at: www.uaa.alaska.edu/finaid/.

FEDERAL WORKSTUDY PROGRAM

The Financial Aid Office awards Workstudy to the eligible student. It is based on financial need, which is calculated from the information provided on the Free Application for Federal Financial Aid (FAFSA). The student accepts work-study by securing a job on campus. The Financial Aid Department posts the available positions on our web site from the job descriptions supplied by each department seeking student employees. The student will choose the job that interests him/her and contacts the department that has posted the vacancy.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Students seeking part-time and full-time employment off campus will find several opportunities through the Career Services Center, government, corporate, and private sector employers contact the Career Services Center daily to post job opportunities. Through CSC, students can also participate in Student Internships, a unique service that integrates academic credit with paid, planned, supervised work experience. Student internships are a unique form of education, which integrate academic programs with paid, planned, and supervised work experience, allowing the student to earn elective credit and a salary. Applied academics allow students to test classroom skills in a professional setting and explore career opportunities. For more information on student internships or other employment opportunities, call the Career Services Center at (907) 786-4513 or visit the web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/career/.

CAREER SERVICES CENTER

Through its Student Internship Services, the Career Services Center provides qualified students the opportunity to earn credit in their major while gaining work experience in a paid position. This service provides guidance to students through developed learning objectives and faculty participation. For more information, contact the Career Services Center at (907) 786-4513, web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/career/, HotLine (907) 786-4545, or drop by Business Education Building, Room 122.

HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Human Resource Services advertises full-time, part-time, regular, term and temporary positions at UAA. A listing of temporary student positions is also available at this office. Students who wish to keep track of full and part-time employment opportunities open to the general public may call the 24 hour JOB HOTLINE at (907) 786-4887, or job information can be found by accessing our web site listed under “Current Job Openings” at: www.finsys.uaa.alaska.edu/uaahrs/.

Applicants needing reasonable accommodations to participate in the application or interview process should contact the recruitment manager in Human Resource Services. For general information, call (907) 786-4608.
GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS
    Minimum qualifications for graduate assistantships are a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of recognized standing with a grade point average of at least 3.00 (B) and formal admission to a UAA graduate program. Foreign students whose native language is not English must score at least 600 overall on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and at least 190 on the Test of Spoken English.
    Graduate assistants are assigned responsibilities requiring approximately 20 hours per week. They receive stipends of varying amounts. Semester tuition waivers may also be available based on full-time (nine credits) attendance. Graduate assistantships are awarded in spring for the upcoming academic year. For additional information and applications, contact the appropriate dean’s office.

VETERANS ASSISTANCE
    The University of Alaska Anchorage is approved to provide training to veterans, service members, and eligible dependents of veterans whose death or permanent and total disability is service connected. Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) benefits approved for UAA include the Montgomery G.I. Bill, Veterans Educational Assistance Program, Dependents Educational Assistance Program, and Vocational Rehabilitation. Qualified persons who plan to use the Department of Veterans Affairs Educational benefits must contact the UAA Veterans Affairs Office in the office of Student Financial Aid, preferably 60 to 90 days before the term begins. They can provide necessary forms and current benefit information.
    Students using DVA educational benefits must apply for admission to a degree or certificate program at UAA. In accordance with federal regulations, UAA must report this information to the VA, along with information regarding students’ enrollment, grades, and academic progress.

ADDS, DROPS, AND OTHER CHANGES
    Veteran students must inform the Veterans Affairs Office whenever they add or drop courses, withdraw from the University, change address or dependents, or make other status changes. Students who drop courses or withdraw may be required to reimburse the Department of Veterans Affairs.

ADMISSION TO UAA
    All veteran students receiving DVA benefits must be officially admitted to a degree program. Contact Enrollment Services (University Center) for information on requirements, (907) 786-1480.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS
    Veteran students must maintain satisfactory academic progress according to University policy while they are receiving benefits. Failure to do so is reported to the Department of Veterans Affairs and may end educational benefits.

TRANSCRIPTS FROM PREVIOUS COLLEGES OR UNIVERSITIES
    Veteran students with previous college or university experience must have official transcripts on file with the University. Each student must request these transcripts from each previous institution when applying for admission to UAA. The Department of Veterans Affairs may withhold benefits until this requirement is satisfied. For further information, please call (907) 786-1586.
CHAPTER 4

ADVISING, LEARNING, AND ASSISTANCE

Adult Learning Center
Academic Advising
Career Services Center
Student Internship Services
Counseling
Disability Support Services
Educational Opportunity Center
Learning Resources Center
Library
Academic Center for Excellence
AHAINA Student Programs
Native Student Services
Mathematical Sciences Math Lab
Reading/Writing Center
Testing and Assessment
Office of Undergraduate Research & Scholarship
University Honors Program
ADULT LEARNING CENTER

Adult Basic Education (ABE) classes, GED certificate instruction, Adult Secondary Education (High School Completion), English-as-a-Second Language (ESL) classes, and a work search program are offered in the Adult Learning Center (ALC). The Adult Learning Center is located on 3401 Minnesota Drive. Classes meet during the morning, afternoon, and evening. Students 18 years and older who are not enrolled in high school may attend. Under special conditions, students 17 and under can enroll. The Center is a focus for those in the Anchorage area in need of basic educational skills and provides a second chance for adults to complete a high school diploma or to upgrade math, reading, writing, science, social studies, computer, and life-coping skills. ESL classes focus on basic English for new residents. The ALC is also the home of several job training and readiness programs. The Technology Learning Center (TLC) and the Prometric Test Center are housed at the Adult Learning Center.

ACADEMIC ADVISING

The goal of academic advising is to assist students in developing educational plans consistent with career/life goals and to provide students with the information and skills needed to pursue those goals. It not only involves telling students what they need to know, but also aims at enabling them to find things out for themselves. The University knows that academic success is often greater when students and their advisor share a good working relationship. It is important to know who your advisor is and to seek advice often, rather than meeting only when problems arise.

DEPARTMENTAL ADVISING

At UAA, admitted students with a declared major are assigned to a faculty advisor within the academic department offering the major. The advisor can guide the student on University policies and procedures, general and degree requirements, and career options associated with the field. The Certificate of Admission lists the location and phone number to contact to set up an appointment with a faculty advisor. Some departments also send students a welcome letter with the notification of the advisor’s name.

All students have the right to high quality academic advising, and the University has an obligation to ensure that academic advising is available to all students. Academic advising is not mandatory. Students are encouraged to utilize advising and are responsible for seeking advising.

ADVISING AND COUNSELING CENTER

Students admitted to UAA as baccalaureate students, indicating an “undeclared” major and students admitted to the Associate of Arts degree are assigned to the Advising and Counseling Center. Students attending as non-degree students may also seek advisement through the Advising and Counseling Center.

The Advising and Counseling Center has professional counselors and staff members to provide multiple services for prospective and enrolled University of Alaska Anchorage students. Services include educational planning, testing and assessment, career counseling, and short-term personal counseling.

For further information, or to schedule an appointment with a counselor, go to the Business Education Building, Room 115, or call (907) 786-4500. Center information can be found on the web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/advice/ and general advising questions can be e-mailed to aycouns@uaa.alaska.edu.

CAREER SERVICES CENTER

The Career Services Center (CSC) provides a number of excellent career related services and resources. The Center houses over one thousand career related books in its loan library, covering subjects such as how to write a résumé, interviewing skills, and where jobs can be found and how to prepare for your career. Students and alumni can register on-line to review hundreds of current job and career opportunities, post their resume, and establish an on-line credential file for employers to review. Other resources include a mentor program, videos, college catalogs, and a variety of literature and handouts to assist students on a career path or job search. Books may be checked out for a period of seven days with a Wolfcard or MOA library card. CSC also provides individual and group career counseling. A Day In The Life Program, a video taped mock interview program, résumé assistance, workshops, and campus and community presentations. The center also hosts many well-known local and national employers to visit the campus for on-campus recruiting. CSC has several computers which are equipped with the AKCIS program, a self-directed computer program developed to assist the user in exploring career, financial, and educational information.

The Career Services Center is open Monday through Friday all year. For further information, call the Center at (907) 786-4513 or visit the web site at www.uaacareerservices.com, or stop by the Business Education Building, suite 122.

STUDENT INTERNSHIP SERVICES

Student internships are a unique form of education, which integrate academic programs with paid, planned, and supervised work experience, allowing the student to earn elective credit and a wage. Applied academics allow students to test classroom skills in a professional setting and explore career opportunities. For more information on student internships, register on-line at www.uaacareerservices.com or call the Career Services Center at (907) 786-4513.

COUNSELING

The Advising and Counseling Center provides short-term personal counseling for concerns effecting academic success, such as stress, situational crises, and life changes. Other counseling services include student advocacy and referrals. Counseling services are free to UAA students. To learn more about the services available, call (907) 786-4500 or stop by Business Education Building, Room 115.

PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES CENTER

The Psychological Services Center offers low-cost therapy and counseling to families, couples, and individuals of all ages for a variety of problems. Clinical psychology students in the last phase of study for their master’s degree see patients under the supervision of licensed psychologists from the psychology faculty. Services are available to the campus community. A fee schedule is based on each individual’s ability to pay. The Psychological Services Center is located on the second floor of the College of Arts and Sciences Building. For more information, call (907) 786-1795 or stop by College of Arts and Sciences, Room 264.
STUDENT HEALTH CENTER
The Student Health Center provides mental health psychotherapy to students in need. The therapist acts as a patient advocate and assists individuals in dealing with stressful life events, depression, anxiety, sexual and physical abuse, alcohol and drug dependency, situational crises, and other life issues. A nominal fee is charged for psychotherapy and group sessions. Call (907) 786-4040 or stop by Business Education Building, Room 120 to schedule an appointment.

NATIVE STUDENT SERVICES
Native Student Services provides short-term personal counseling, conflict resolution and advocacy for Alaska Native and Native American students. For more information call (907) 786-4000 or stop by Business Education Building, Room 108.

DISABILITY SUPPORT SERVICES
At the University of Alaska Anchorage, providing equal opportunities for students who experience disabilities is a campus-wide responsibility and commitment. Disability Support Services (DSS) is the designated UAA department responsible for coordinating academic support services for students who experience disabilities. To access support services, students must contact DSS and provide current disability documentation which supports the requested services. Services include, but are not limited to, American Sign Language interpreters, note-taking assistance, textbooks in alternate formats (e.g. tape, large print, electronic text, Braille), testing accommodations, and access to adaptive computer technology. Disability Support Services is located in room 105 of the Business Education Building. For further information call (907) 786-4530 (voice), (907) 786-4536 (tty), e-mail at aydss@uaa.alaska.edu, or visit the DSS website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/dss.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER
The Educational Opportunity Center (EOC) is funded by the U.S. Department of Education and sponsored by the University of Alaska Anchorage. The center’s main goal is to provide information and assistance to low income first generation adults so that they might become enrolled in post secondary education. Services provided by the Educational Opportunity Center include: career planning, educational advising, college and vocational/technical school selection, school admission assistance, financial aid advising, financial aid application assistance, basic computer skills, tutorial assistance, and federal student loan default rehabilitation. For more information, call (907) 274-5522.

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER
The Learning Resources Center (LRC), located in the Sally Morenrud Building, offers a friendly and relaxed atmosphere for students to read, study, work on supplemental materials, or get extra help for a class. The LRC houses a large quiet study area and an open area that is available for individuals and small work groups. In addition, the Center has a language laboratory, a math laboratory, a computer-assisted writing laboratory, an open-access computer laboratory, and audio-visual study areas. The Instructor Reserve area maintains a collection of print, audio-visual, and computerized supplemental course materials placed on reserve for student use by University faculty.

At the LRC, students have free access to peer tutors to help with mathematics, languages, and preparatory English as a second language. For those students who wish to arrange private tutoring, the Center maintains a registry of available tutors for a variety of subjects.

Other services include; laser printing, copy machines, laminating equipment, and document binding equipment to assist students in the preparation of class projects and reports; and test proctoring for those students enrolled in correspondence courses. For more information, please call (907) 786-6828.

LIBRARY
The Consortium Library serves the students, faculty, and staff of the University of Alaska Anchorage and Alaska Pacific University. It is also the major research library for Southcentral Alaska. The collection includes more than 770,000 volumes, 500,000 microform units, subscriptions to 3400 journals and an extensive sheet music collection. The Library is a selective depository for federal and state documents. It houses special collections about Alaska and the Arctic, including a collection of archives and manuscripts. The Consortium Library also houses an extensive health sciences collection.

The Consortium Library’s web site provides access to the Joint Library Catalog which contains the holdings for the Consortium Library as well as the Anchorage Municipal Libraries, UAA Career Services, ARLIS, the UAA community campus libraries in Kodiak, Mat-Su, Kenai, Homer, and Valdez, and the Anchorage Museum. The website has also provides access to a growing list of databases, indexes, full text articles, and electronic journals. Online request services for interlibrary loan and reference are available. For further information, please see the Library web page at www.lib.uaa.alaska.edu or call the Reference Desk at (907) 786-1848.

Library hours during the fall and spring semesters are Monday - Thursday, 7:30 am - 11:00 pm, Friday 7:30 am - 8:00 pm, Saturday 10:00 am - 6:00 pm and Sunday noon - 11:00 pm. Hours are reduced during summer sessions and between semesters.
ACADEMIC CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE

The Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) provides academic and support services for new and continuing students to enhance attainment of individual, educational and life goals. ACE consists of the Advising and Counseling Center, AHAINA Student Programs, Educational Opportunity Center, Educational Talent Search, Native Student Services, Testing and Assessment, and Upward Bound. The departments that make up ACE promote student success, persistence, and retention through their varied programs. Academic advising, mentoring, tutorial services, university orientation, College Survival Skills courses, career and personal counseling are a few of the programs provided to enhance the personal, intellectual, and academic growth of the students ACE serves. ACE staff also provides academic interventions for the UAA Scholars program.

ACE activities are designed to reflect the goals of the University. In order to accomplish this, ACE maintains close contact with the faculty and staff in all areas of the university. College Survival Skills (GUID A150) is an elective course designed to provide new students with the skills required to succeed in a university environment. Though outreach programs such as the Educational Opportunity Center and Educational Talent Search and Upward Bound, ACE provides services to the area’s diverse population, serving grades 6 – 12 as well as the adult re-entry student.

AHAINA STUDENT PROGRAMS

The University of Alaska Anchorage recognizes the growing population of students of color and is determined to meet many of their needs. AHAINA is an acronym for African American, Hispanic, Asian, International and Native American students. Our primary goal is to assist students of color (minority) in achieving academic success and enhancing their university experience through the sharing of cultures. AHAINA provides academic support for students as they pursue their personal and educational goals.

The emotional expectations of students are met through the provision of social and cultural activities. Peer advisors and support groups serve as important components of the educational services offered by the AHAINA Office. As it is not our intent to marginalize the services and education offered to our students, AHAINA refers many of its students, on a case-by-case basis, to existing services available to the general student population. If, for some reason, this proves to be a mismatch, AHAINA then uses its resources to provide particular assistance. Under the auspices of AHAINA, a Multicultural Student Center has been established. It is open for use by individuals and student clubs from any of the many different cultures represented on campus.

AHAINA Student Programs provide short-term one-on-one and group counseling, conflict resolution, mediation, and advocacy for African American, Hispanic, Asian, International and Native American students. For more information call (907) 786-4070, stop by the Business Education Building, Room 106, or visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/ahaina.

EDUCATIONAL TALENT SEARCH PROGRAM

Educational Talent Search (ETS) helps 6th through 12th grade students achieve success in school and in their futures. ETS prepares students to successfully continue education beyond high school. Services include academic advising, career exploration, study skills, tutoring, college planning, goal setting and more. Funded by a federal Department of Education grant, ETS is a TRIO project and is free to low income students whose parents did not attend or complete college. To obtain information call (907) 258-0487.

TUTORIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Based on the availability of funds, AHAINA offers free academic assistance for students of color. Small groups and labs with some one-on-one sessions are offered, depending upon the need and demand. Where possible, AHAINA will refer students to other available resources on campus. In most cases students must request the assistance for themselves.

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

AHAINA’s programming features events that explore cultural diversity and presents the artistic and creative aspects of various cultural experiences. AHAINA co-sponsors many events with other campus organizations. Program Development provides another opportunity for minority students to be involved.

NATIVE STUDENT SERVICES

The mission of Native Student Services (NSS) is to provide quality support services to Native and Rural students to promote scholastic achievement, student retention and personal success. The goals of Native Student Services are designed to foster academic excellence, career development, leadership skills, personal growth, college transitioning, a sense of belonging and the attainment of one’s scholastic and life goals.

The Center provides a safe, affirming space on campus. It is a gathering place where students can find support, access resources, connect with community representatives, study with classmates, meet new friends and interact with people who share similar experiences as indigenous peoples.

Native Student Services targets the unique needs of Native students by providing educational/vocational planning, advising, career counseling, financial aid resources and guidance, scholarship and internship information, study group space, peer mentoring, academic tool building workshops, leadership opportunities, community and cultural programming, educational outreach, community partnerships, recruitment, campus orientation, student tours, school visits, summer internships and college introductory programs.

Native Student Services has a Peer Mentoring Program that is designed to increase new students’ retention, academic success and personal adjustment to the University of Alaska Anchorage through a volunteer Full-Circle mentoring approach.

Native Student Services works closely with University departments and community organizations to develop co-curricular enrichment programs and events that complement students’ academic pursuits. For more information visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/nss.
SUMMER PROGRAMS

The Della Keats Enrichment Program (DKEP), sponsored by Native Students Services, is an academic summer bridging program that targets Alaska Native and American Indian high school students who are planning careers in the health professions. DKEP provides students with an early college experience focusing on academic preparation in the areas of English, math science, human anatomy and physiology, and computers. One-on-one mentoring in a health career field is a highlight of the program for students.

The Internship for Native Student Training and Education Program (INSTEP) is sponsored by the Department of Interior, Alaska Native Studies Program and Native Student Services. This program is designed to increase the number of Native Americans entering the federal service as a career. Program participants are members of a federally recognized Alaska Native Corporation, Village Corporation or Indian Nation. Participants must successfully completed 30 college credits including English A111.

At the successful completion of the program students are awarded 3 credits for a required survey course (Introduction to Native American Federalism and Federal Public Service in Alaska) and 3 credits for the Internship Independent Study component for a total of 6 college credits. A full scholarship including room, board, and an educational stipend is provided.

Native Student Services is located in the Business Education Building, Room 108. For more information visit our web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/nss or to receive our newsletter, call (907) 786-4000.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES MATH LAB

The Mathematical Sciences Math Lab, located in the College of Arts and Sciences, CAS 156, offers tutoring at the preparatory and lower division levels in mathematics, and the lower division level in applied statistics. All Math Lab tutors hired by the Department of Mathematical Sciences have generally completed at least three semesters of calculus.

Video tapes for MATH A054, A055, A060, A105, A107, A108, A109, and A272 as well as AS A252 are available for in-lab use. The Math Lab also contains computers and software for student use. All students registered for an on-campus MATH or AS prefix course who have paid a lab fee are eligible to use the Math Lab. For information, please call (907) 786-1742.

READING/Writing CENTER

The Reading/Writing Center (RWC) offers students supplemental instruction in reading, writing, and learning skills. It also provides a quiet place to study, and free Friday workshops, as well as a library of print, audio-visual, and computer resources. It is staffed by UAA English graduate teaching assistants.

The RWC is used by students enrolled in English composition and learning skills courses, students wanting help with academic papers and students interested in self-directed skill development. Examples of skills students can work on at the RWC include generating, organizing, and developing ideas; formulating thesis; documenting sources; and editing for grammar and punctuation. Computer-assisted tutorials are available on writing instruction, grammar, punctuation, vocabulary, reading comprehension, time management, test-taking, and other learning skills. Users are assessed a $12 per semester fee for these services. No referral is necessary. For further information, call (907) 786-6918.

TESTING AND ASSESSMENT

The assessment program supports many of the testing needs of the University and also serves the community as a testing site for over 60 national tests which are used for admission, gaining college credit, and professional certification. ASSET is offered to new students for baccalaureate admission purposes, general advising and to place them in appropriate English classes and basic math classes. There is a ten dollar ($10) fee for ASSET. Data from ASSET are used to improve student advising and retention. Other assessments are available to help people with career and life planning. Testing services, such as proctoring correspondence and other exams, are also available. Testing and Assessment Services is a department within the Advising and Counseling Center in the Business Education Building, Room 115. For further information, please call (907) 786-4500. Refer to Course Placement in Chapter 8 of this catalog for specific placement information.

OFFICE OF UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH & SCHOLARSHIP

The Office of Undergraduate Research and Scholarship (OURS) promotes undergraduate scholarship and academic accomplishment through inquiry, discovery, and creativity. The Office fosters undergraduate research opportunities and presentation, encourages the integration of teaching and research across the campus, and links students both to local faculty and the global community of scholars.

The Office offers a variety of programs including Honors colloquia and presentations. It also sponsors several grant award programs to support undergraduate research and creative/artistic projects: the Undergraduate Research Awards (every fall semester) and Undergraduate Discovery Awards year-round. The number and availability of awards are contingent on funding. For more information, call (907) 786-1086, visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/ours or stop by the Business Education Building, Room 119.

UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

The University Honors Program is designed to provide enhanced educational opportunities for outstanding UAA students. The mission of the University Honors Program is to provide capable and highly motivated students with an intense intellectual experience, and to offer them opportunities to develop an integrative perspective extending beyond the confines of individual majors and disciplines.

Students who successfully complete all University Honors Program course requirements and earn a 3.50 cumulative GPA will receive the designation of “University Honors Scholar” upon graduation, the premier academic program award of the University of Alaska Anchorage.

The program offers interdisciplinary courses, academic advising and mentoring, leadership and scholarship opportunities, smaller classes and guided individual research, community involvement, and interaction with Honors peers committed to academic excellence. See Chapter 9 in this catalog for details on the program. For more information, call (907) 786-1086, visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/honors or stop by the Business Education Building, Room 119.
CHAPTER 5

STUDENT LIFE

Campus Life
Student Rights, Freedoms, and Responsibilities
Alcohol Policy
Athletic Programs
Bookstore
Information Technology Services
Fine and Performing Arts Facilities
Housing and Residence Life
Foodservice
Student Health Center
Student Leadership
University Police Department
STUDENT LIFE

CAMPUS LIFE

The department of Campus Life encompasses the following exciting programs: the Campus Center, Concert Board, Orientation, Student Activities and Programs. If you want to get the most out of your college experience, get involved with Campus Life. We provide students with hundreds of activities and leadership opportunities. Our main offices are located at 218 Campus Center, adjacent to the Student Lounge. For information call 786-1215 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/campuslife.

CAMPUS CENTER

Centrally located, the Campus Center is the hub of co-curricular activities and programs. In the Campus Center you will find the student government offices, the Northern Light student newspaper, Subway Sandwiches, the Corner Café, ATM, study lounges, computer lab, games and TV room, art gallery, and conference rooms. A central service of the Campus Center is the Information Desk which provides students with UAA ID cards and bus passes, a lost and found, Carrs Tix entertainment tickets, outdoor equipment rental, ski passes, and general information. Call 786-1204 v/tty or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/campuslife.

CONCERT BOARD

The seven member student Concert Board presents two to four major concerts a year. Recent shows include Henry Rollins, the Big Cover-Up, and Dr. Drew.

The Board also produces the annual A Cappella Festivella each fall, bringing up the best vocal groups in the country. Student tickets to Concert Board events are substantially discounted. The UAA Special Projects Fund, a student grant program, is funded by the Concert Board events. For more information call 786-1210 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/concert.

ORIENTATION

To succeed at UAA, new students need to learn about the many services and programs available to them. Orientation provides students an opportunity to learn the ‘ins and outs’ of our University and begin to develop their Seawolf pride. Students will meet with UAA faculty, staff, and students, gain valuable knowledge about campus, and prepare for success in their academic endeavors. For more information on Orientation, call 786-1224 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/orientation.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student Activities offers an incredible season of events and programs you are sure to enjoy. You can see nationally known musicians and entertainers perform weekly in the Campus Center Den or the Williamson Auditorium; enjoy the best UAA student art at the Campus Center Gallery; and listen to Anchorage’s finest musicians performing in the Campus Center during the Noon Music series. Call the Events Hotline at 786-1000 for current information on campus activities. For more information call 786-1219 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/events.

MEDIA BOARD

The Media Board oversees the campus student media. The Board is comprised of five elected and two appointed students, two appointed faculty members. Media managers and advisors from faculty, administration, and Anchorage community also serve as non-voting members. For information call 786-4733 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/programs/media/media.htm.

STUDENT NEWSPAPER

The Northern Light employs up to 30 students each semester. Students gain experience writing, editing, layout and graphics, photography, advertising and management. The staff publishes 23 weekly issues during fall and spring semesters and six issues in summer. For more information, call 786-1318, email aylight@uaa.alaska.edu, stop by Campus Center 210, or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/light.

STUDENT RADIO STATION

KRUA 88.1 FM, the University radio station, is managed by 15 student employees with the help of approximately 50 volunteers. KRUA broadcasts daily from 7:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m. with an alternative format including reggae, rap, jazz, ska, blues, and punk music, along with news and public affairs shows. Training is provided to volunteers and no broadcast experience is required. For information call 786-6000, stop by K building 254, or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/krua.

STUDENT SHOWCASE

Student Showcase is the University’s annual academic conference that recognizes student excellence in all disciplines. Showcase is a forum for students to present papers or other works in a professional conference setting. The students work is evaluated by faculty and community members, awards are given, and selected works are published in the Student Showcase Journal. For information call 786-4771 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/programs/showcase.

BARTLETT LECTURE SERIES

The Bartlett Lecture Series was established in 1970 in the memory of Bob Bartlett, one of the first two Alaska Senators sent to Washington, D.C., following statehood. The Bartlett Lecture Series was designed to promote a clearer vision of individual freedom and of the public good. Individuals of national and world renown present lectures on topics of national and international importance, helping to put problems of Alaska and its people into the context of broad philosophic and cultural, as well as social and economic issues. To find out more about the programs, please call 786-4733 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/programs/bartlett/bartlett.htm.
STUDENT RIGHTS, FREEDOMS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The role of the University of Alaska Anchorage is to encourage people of all ages to develop their skills and talents differently, according to individual abilities and interests, so that collectively they contribute to the continuum of democracy. University policies, procedures, and regulations are formulated to guarantee each student’s freedom to learn and to protect the constitutional rights of others.

The concept of rights and freedoms, no matter how basic or widely accepted, carries with it corresponding responsibilities. Students, as well as other members of the University community, enjoy the same constitutional and civil rights guaranteed all citizens; at the same time, they are subject to the laws of the nation, the State of Alaska, and the local community. All members of the University community have a responsibility to protect and maintain an academic climate in which the freedom to learn can be enjoyed by all. To this end, certain basic regulations and policies have been developed to govern the behavior of students as members of the University community.

Violations of student conduct regulations are handled through the Office of Student Affairs. Violations of federal, state, and/or local laws make a student subject to civil or criminal action in addition to disciplinary action by the University. Each student is responsible for knowing UAA policies, procedures and deadlines. Policies and regulations may be found in the University catalog, the student handbook, and in the Office of Student Affairs, located in the Campus Center, Room 233. Students may also obtain a copy of University of Alaska Board of Regents Policies and University Regulations on-line at www.alaska.edu/bor.

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

The rights of free speech and peaceable assembly are fundamental to the democratic process. The University supports the rights of students of the University community to express their views and opinions on actions or ideas, to associate freely with others, and to assemble peacefully.

Whether expressing themselves as individuals or in organized groups, members of the University community are expected to conduct themselves responsibly, according to law, and to respect the basic educational goals of the University. Accordingly, the University insists that free expression not violate the rights of others. Disruption of the educational processes and functions of the University, or violation of law, would constitute such a violation.

FREEDOM OF ACCESS

Within the limits of its resources, the University of Alaska Anchorage shall be open to all applicants who are qualified according to current enrollment and admission requirements. The University of Alaska Anchorage does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, Vietnam era or disabled veteran status, physical or mental disability, changes in marital status, pregnancy or parenthood in any of its policies, practices, or procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, admissions, employment, financial aid, and educational services, programs, and activities.

FREEDOM OF ASSOCIATION

Students are free to associate to promote their common interests. They have the right to seek through official procedures establishment of organizations, so long as they are not in conflict with the educational purposes of the University. Students have the right to affiliate with officially registered campus organizations of their choice, within the membership requirements of those organizations.

FREEDOM FROM UNREASONABLE SEARCH/SEIZURE

Students shall be free from unreasonable search and/or seizure regarding their person and their personal property. If a situation should occur in which a student is interviewed and/or arrested by University police officers, that student has the right to remain silent, the right to be free of coercion, and the right to be advised of these rights.

STUDENT PARTICIPATION IN INSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT

Students shall be free, individually and collectively, to express their views on issues of institutional policy and on matters of general interest to the student body. The student body shall have clearly defined means to participate in the formulation and application of institutional policy affecting academic and student affairs.

ACADEMIC RIGHTS OF STUDENTS

The University has the responsibility of providing a program of high quality education in keeping with its financial resources; students have protection through campus-specific procedures against arbitrary or capricious academic evaluation. Student performance shall be evaluated solely on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards. Students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for familiarity with all requirements of the University Catalog, and for maintaining an acceptable grade average for degree requirements. Students have the right to be informed at the beginning of each term of the nature of the course, course expectations, evaluation standards, and the grading system.

ACCESS TO STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, as amended, was designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Refer to University Student Educational Records (FERPA) Policy in Chapter 8 of this catalog or to the student handbook.
STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

As with all members of the University community, the University requires students to conduct themselves honestly and responsibly, and to respect the rights of others. Conduct that unreasonably interferes with the learning environment or that violates the rights of others is prohibited by the standards and guidelines collectively described as the Student Code of Conduct. Students and student organizations will be responsible for ensuring that they and their guests comply with the Code while on property owned or controlled by the University or at activities authorized by the University.

Violations of the Code which occur on property owned or controlled by the University, or at activities authorized by the University, are subject to University judicial review and disciplinary action by the University. Student behavior which, were it to occur on property owned or controlled by the University or at activities authorized by the University, would constitute a Code violation is subject to disciplinary sanction when the University determines that the behavior would likely have an adverse impact on the health or safety of members of the University community, regardless of where the behavior occurs. Students who are charged with violations of local, state, or federal laws may be subject to disciplinary action by the University if the offenses are also violations of the Code.

Disciplinary actions are independent of and may precede, follow, or take place simultaneously with criminal proceedings. University actions will not be subject to challenge on the grounds that criminal charges involving the same incident have been dismissed or reduced.

A student who has been charged with a violation of the Code and refuses to participate in the judicial process or who fails to complete disciplinary sanctions as assigned by the University may be prohibited from re-enrolling in the University until the charges or disciplinary sanctions are resolved to the satisfaction of the University.

Disciplinary action may be initiated by the University and disciplinary sanctions imposed against any student or student organization found responsible for committing, attempting to commit, or intentionally assisting in the commission of any of the following categories of conduct prohibited by the Code.

The examples provided in this section of actions constituting forms of conduct prohibited by the Code are not intended to define prohibited conduct in exhaustive terms, but rather to set forth examples to serve as guidelines for acceptable and unacceptable behavior.

1. Cheating, Plagiarism, or Other Forms of Academic Dishonesty:
   a. using material sources not authorized by the faculty member during an examination or assignment;
   b. utilizing devices that are not authorized by the faculty member during an examination or assignment;
   c. providing assistance to another student or receiving assistance from another student during an examination or assignment in a manner not authorized by the faculty member;
   d. presenting as their own the ideas or works of another person without proper acknowledgment of sources;
   e. knowingly permitting their works to be submitted by another person without the faculty member’s permission;
   f. acting as a substitute or utilizing a substitute in any examination or assignment;
   g. fabricating data in support of laboratory or field work;
   h. possessing, buying, selling, obtaining, or using a copy of any material intended to be used as an instrument of examination or in an assignment in advance of its administration;
   i. altering grade records of their own or another student’s work;
   j. offering a monetary payment or other remuneration in exchange for a grade.

2. Forgery, Falsification, Alteration, or Misuse of Documents, Funds or Property:
   a. forgery, falsification, or alteration of records or deliberate misrepresentation of facts on University forms and documents or to any University official or before a University judicial hearing board;
   b. misuse or unauthorized use of University identification cards, keys, funds, property, equipment, supplies or resources;
   c. falsely representing oneself as an agent of the University, incurring debts or entering into contracts on behalf of the University; or
   d. trespassing or unauthorized entry into, unauthorized presence on, or use of property which is owned or controlled by the University.

3. Damage or Destruction of Property:
   a. damage or destruction to property owned or controlled by the University; or
   b. damage or destruction of property not owned or controlled by the University if the action constitutes a violation of the Code, e.g. the action occurred during an event authorized by the University; the student was a representative of the University, such as an athlete, and the action occurred while traveling to or from an event authorized by the University; or the property not owned or controlled by the University was located on University property.

4. Theft of Property or Services:
   a. theft or unauthorized possession or removal of University property or the property of any University member or guest that is located on property owned or controlled by the University; or
   b. theft or unauthorized use of University services or unauthorized presence at University activities without appropriate payment for admission.

5. Harassment:
   a. physical or verbal abuse;
   b. sexual harassment; intimidation; or
   c. other conduct, including hazing, which unreasonably interferes with or creates a hostile or offensive learning, living, or working environment.

6. Endangerment, Assault, or Infliction of Physical Harm:
   a. physical assault;
   b. sexual misconduct and assault;
   c. terrorist threats;
   d. hazing or coercion that endangers or threatens the health or safety of any person, including oneself; or
   e. conduct which causes personal injury.
7. Disruptive or Obstructive Actions:
   a. obstructing or disrupting teaching, research, administration, disciplinary proceedings, or other activities authorized by the University;
   b. interfering with the freedom of movement of any member or guest of the University to enter, use or leave any University facility, service or activity; or
   c. taunting or physically harassing wildlife or otherwise creating an unsafe or hazardous environment involving wildlife on property owned or controlled by the University.
8. Misuse of Firearms, Explosives, Weapons, Dangerous Devices, or Dangerous Chemicals: unauthorized use, possession, or sale of these items on property owned or controlled by the University, except as expressly permitted by law, Regents’ Policy, University Regulation, or UAA rules and procedures.
9. Failure to Comply with University Directives:
   a. failure to comply with the directions of law enforcement officers or University officials acting in the performance of their duties;
   b. failure to identify oneself to University officials when requested; or
   c. failure to comply with disciplinary sanctions imposed by the University.
10. Misuse of Alcohol or Other Intoxicants or Drugs:
    a. use, possession, manufacture, distribution, or being under the influence of alcoholic beverages on property owned or controlled by the University or at activities authorized by the University, except as expressly permitted by law, Regents’ Policy, University Regulation, or UAA rules and procedures; or
    b. use, possession, manufacture, distribution, or being under the influence of any narcotic, controlled substance, or intoxicant on property owned or controlled by the University or at activities authorized by the University, except as expressly permitted by law, Regents’ Policy, University Regulation, or UAA rules and procedures.
11. Violation of Regents’ Policy, University Regulation, or UAA rules and procedures.
12. Any Other Actions That Result in Unreasonable Interference with the Learning Environment or the Rights of Others.

UNIVERSITY STUDENT JUDICIAL REVIEW PROCEDURES

1. Definition of terms:
   a. A judicial procedure is a review undertaken by the University to establish whether there is substantial information to determine whether it is more likely than not that a student violated the Code.
   b. Major sanctions are defined as suspension, expulsion, and revocation of a degree.
   c. Minor sanctions are defined as those other than ones specified as major sanctions.
   d. Days are defined as “class days” consistent with University Regulation 09.03.02, the exception is for the Residence Life judicial review process for incidents that occur in the residence halls during University holidays and breaks that involve students living in the residence halls where days are defined as work days.
2. After an allegation of misconduct is made, judicial procedures will commence with a preliminary investigation, at the conclusion of which the designated judicial officer will:
   a. determine whether to dismiss the charges;
   b. whether the allegations, if true, would likely result in imposition of minor sanctions, in which case the matter continues with an administrative review; or
   c. whether the allegations, if true, would likely result in imposition of a major sanction, in which case the student is provided the opportunity to choose between a judicial board hearing or an administrative review.
3. A judicial board hearing is only available to students deemed subject to imposition of a major sanction. In a judicial board hearing the matter is reviewed by a panel of students, faculty, and staff. In a judicial board hearing the students are afforded the opportunity to be represented by legal counsel.
4. An administrative review is conducted by a designated judicial officer and is intended to be an expedited process for examination of information and decision making. An administrative review is the only review process for matters involving imposition of a minor sanction. A student charged with infractions of the Code which would be subject to a major sanction may choose to have the matter investigated by an administrative review, but in so doing will be required to waive certain processes otherwise available under the judicial board hearing.
5. An imposition of a minor sanction following a judicial board hearing or administrative review may be appealed to the dean of students or designated appeal reviewer, whose decision on the matter constitutes the final decision for the University.

6. Findings, conclusions, and recommendations from either the judicial board or administrative review process to impose suspension, expulsion, and revocation of a degree proceed to the chancellor after review by the dean of students. Opportunity will be provided to the student to comment on the administrative review or judicial board hearing. The decision of the chancellor is the final decision for the University.

RIGHTS AFFORDED STUDENTS IN JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

1. The University will afford each student subject to judicial proceedings due process and the opportunity to appeal appropriate to the alleged violation and the magnitude of the potential sanction.

2. If an accused student chooses to remain silent or does not participate in a judicial proceeding, decisions will be based on available information.

3. A student may be accompanied by an advisor, who may be an attorney, during judicial proceedings. The advisor’s role will be determined by the rules governing the proceedings.

4. Students may have copies of the records of their judicial proceedings at their own expense.

RIGHTS AFFORDED INJURED PARTIES DURING THE JUDICIAL PROCESS

1. The University will consider the needs and circumstances of injured parties, especially victims of personal injury and/or sexual assault. The University will take such measures as it deems reasonable to prevent the unnecessary exposure of victims of personal injury and/or sexual assault.

2. An alleged victim of personal injury or sexual assault will be provided such information regarding the judicial process and the University’s responses as is required by law.

INITIATION OF A JUDICIAL REVIEW

1. Any University student, faculty or staff member may initiate a disciplinary action against a student for violation of the Code. Allegations of Code violations must be in writing, signed by the complaining party, and submitted to the Office of Student Affairs, or to the Department of Residence Life for incidents occurring in University housing involving students living on campus.

2. The designated judicial officer will review the allegations and conduct an appropriate preliminary investigation to determine:
   a. whether to dismiss the matter because insufficient information exists to support the accusation; or
   b. whether sufficient information exists to warrant further judicial proceeding, and, if so, whether the charges, if substantiated, will subject the student to a major or a minor sanction.

3. The designated judicial officer will send the student written notification of:
   a. the allegations of misconduct and the provisions of the Code which allegedly have been violated;
   b. the designated judicial officer’s name, telephone number, and office location; and the time period in which to schedule a meeting to review the charges;
   c. whether a major or minor sanction is likely to be imposed, should the charges be substantiated, and if a minor sanction is likely, that the matter will be pursued with an administrative review; or if a major sanction is likely, that the student has a choice between an administrative review or a judicial board hearing; and
   d. should the student fail to schedule a meeting, the meeting will be scheduled by the designated judicial officer.

4. Should a student fail to schedule a meeting within the time period specified in the notification of charges, the designated judicial officer will schedule the meeting and notify the student in writing at least three class days in advance of the scheduled meeting that, should the student fail to respond or appear, the designated judicial officer will conduct an administrative review and that the student will have waived the opportunity for review by a judicial board hearing.

5. A student under review for matters which could result in the imposition of a major sanction will be provided a written explanation of the differences between an administrative review and a judicial board hearing. The student’s choice of procedure must be stated in writing.
   a. If the student chooses an administrative review, the student must also waive, in writing, rights to procedures in the judicial board hearing which are not included in an administrative review.
   b. If the student chooses a judicial board hearing, the student will be notified in writing that:
      (1) the names of witnesses, copies of any witnesses’ written statements, or other documents on which the University will rely will be made available to the student for review at least three class days prior to the hearing;
      (2) the student must submit to the designated judicial officer at least three class days prior to the hearing the names of witnesses, copies of any witnesses’ written statements, or other documents on which the student will rely; and
      (3) the student is to have no contact with any judicial board members or alleged victims involved in the matter, and, where appropriate, limited contact with other individuals involved with the hearing.
GENERAL RULES AND PROCEDURES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEWS AND JUDICIAL BOARD HEARINGS

1. The University judicial system is not a court of law and is not held to standards applied in criminal proceedings. Formal rules of evidence will not apply. Testimony containing hearsay may be heard, taking into account the reliability of the information. Findings and conclusions will be based upon information presented during the review or hearing.

2. Reviews and hearings will ordinarily be scheduled between three and fifteen class days after written notice has been sent to the student, at times determined by the designated judicial officer.

3. A designated judicial officer will conduct an administrative review or chair a review by the judicial board.

4. Should a student fail to appear for an administrative review or judicial board hearing, the designated judicial officer may determine to proceed with the review or hearing without the student.

5. Reviews or hearings may be conducted by audio conference or at an off-campus location, if directed by the designated judicial officer.

6. The designated judicial officer will establish reasonable rules for the conduct of the review or hearing, and will make them available to all parties.

7. Students may select an advisor for assistance during the proceedings. Should the student choose an attorney for an advisor, the student is responsible for the attorney’s fees and legal costs regardless of the outcome of the review or hearing.

8. An administrative review or judicial board hearing will result in the preparation of written findings and conclusions. Conclusions will result in one of the following:
   a. charges are dismissed;
   b. a minor sanction is imposed. If a minor sanction is imposed, the designated judicial officer will send the student written notification of the decision and appeal rights within ten class days of the conclusion of an administrative review or judicial board hearing; or
   c. a major sanction is recommended. If a major sanction is recommended, the designated judicial officer will, within ten class days of the conclusion of an administrative review or judicial board hearing:
      (1) send the student written notification of the decision and of the right to provide comment to the dean of students or designee; and
      (2) forward the record of the administrative review or judicial board hearing to dean of students or designee.

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

1. At the scheduled meeting, the review officer will review the allegations and available information regarding the matter. The student, if present, will be given the opportunity to present information, explanations, and/or mitigating factors for the alleged violation.

2. Administrative reviews will be closed proceedings and attendance at the review will be limited to the designated judicial officer and the accused student, unless otherwise authorized by the designated judicial officer.

3. An advisor for the student may also be present during the review, but may not represent the student in the proceedings, nor speak nor ask questions on the student’s behalf unless authorized by the designated judicial officer.

4. If, during an administrative review for a charge originally determined to be subject to imposition of a minor sanction, new information is presented that could make the student subject to a major sanction, the student must be offered, in writing, the opportunity for review by a hearing board or for continuing with the administrative review. The student’s choice must be indicated in writing. If the student chooses to continue with the administrative review, the student must also waive, in writing, rights to the processes in the judicial board hearing which are not included in an administrative review.

JUDICIAL BOARD HEARING

1. The Judicial Board will be composed of two currently enrolled students in good academic and disciplinary standing and three University faculty and/or staff members. The members of the board must be unbiased and may be selected from another campus or site. Student appointments and alternates will be made by the USUAA president. Faculty/staff appointments and alternates will be made by the dean of students.

2. The accused student will be notified, in writing, at least five class days prior to the judicial board hearing of the names of potential judicial board members. The student may object to a member on the basis of bias, provided the student notifies the designated judicial officer, in writing, at least three class days prior to the scheduled hearing and states reasons for believing the board member is biased. The designated judicial officer will have the discretion to either uphold the appointment or have the board member replaced.

3. The accused student may choose between an open or closed hearing to the extent that such choices are permitted by state and federal laws. A hearing will be closed unless the student makes a written request at least one day in advance of the hearing to the designated judicial officer for an open hearing. In order to protect privacy or other rights of individuals involved in a proceeding, however, the designated judicial officer may determine that all or portions of the hearing will be closed. Witnesses may attend the hearing only during their testimony.

4. An advisor for a student may be present and may represent the student during the hearing.

5. The accused student will have the opportunity to question and hear all witnesses relied upon by the University.

6. The accused student will have the opportunity to present a defense, including introduction of relevant exhibits, affidavits, or witnesses, in addition to any information, explanations, and/or mitigating factors presented during the preliminary investigation of charges. Admission of and restrictions on exhibits and other evidence will be at the discretion of the designated judicial officer.

7. The judicial board will deliberate in closed session and make its determination within five class days of the conclusion of the hearing, unless an extension is provided by the designated judicial officer.
REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR MAJOR SANCTIONS

A recommendation to impose a major sanction from an administrative review or judicial board hearing is automatically forwarded to the dean of students or designee for review.

1. The accused student will be given an opportunity to comment upon the findings, conclusions, and recommendation of the administrative review or judicial board hearing. Comments must be submitted, in writing, to the Office of Student Affairs within seven class days of the day the findings, conclusions, and recommendation are sent to the student.

2. The dean of students or designee will conduct a review of the record within fourteen class days and may:
   a. affirm or modify the recommendation for a major sanction and forward the recommendation to the chancellor;
   b. dismiss the case;
   c. lessen the sanction;
   d. refer the matter back for further review;
   e. authorize a new administrative review or judicial board hearing; or
   f. take such other action as the dean of students or designee deems appropriate.

3. If the dean of students or designee has recommended a major sanction, the chancellor will review the record and, ordinarily, render a decision within seven class days of receipt of the recommendation. The chancellor may dismiss the charges, impose a major or minor sanction, or take such other action as the chancellor deems appropriate.

4. The decision of the chancellor constitutes the University’s final decision on the matter. Notification to the student must be made in writing and in accordance with Regents’ Policy and University Regulation.

SUMMARY RESTRICTIONS

Summary restrictions may be issued in writing by the chancellor, the dean of students or designee for the purpose of investigating the events in which the student was allegedly involved and/or for the protection of persons or property pending the final outcome of the University judicial process.

DISCIPLINARY SANCTIONS

In determining appropriate sanctions, a student’s present and past disciplinary record, the nature of the offense, the severity of any damage, injury, or harm resulting from the prohibited behavior, and other factors relevant to the matter will be considered. The following list of sanctions is illustrative rather than exhaustive. The University reserves the right to create other reasonable sanctions or combine sanctions as it deems appropriate.

1. Warning - A written notice that the student is violating or has violated the Code, and that further misconduct may result in more severe disciplinary action.

2. Probation - A written warning which includes the probability of more severe disciplinary sanctions if the student is found to be violating the Code during a specified the probationary period.

3. Denial of Benefits - Specific benefits may be denied a student for a designated period of time.

4. Restitution - A student may be required to reimburse the University or other victims related to the misconduct for damage to or misappropriation of property, or for reasonable expenses incurred.
5. Discretionary Sanction - Discretionary sanctions include community service work or other uncompensated labor, educational classes, counseling, or other sanctions that may be seen as appropriate to the circumstances of a given matter. Costs incurred by the student in fulfilling a discretionary sanction will be the responsibility of the student.

6. Restricted Access - A student may be restricted from entering certain designated areas and/or facilities or from using specific equipment for a specified period of time.

7. Suspension - The separation of the student from the University for a specified period of time, after which the student may be eligible to return. Conditions under which the suspension may be removed and for re-enrollment will be included in the notification of suspension. During the period of suspension, the student may be prohibited from participation in any activity authorized by the University and may be barred from all property owned or controlled by the University, except as stated on the notification.

8. Expulsion - Expulsion is considered to be the permanent separation of the student from the University. The student may be prohibited from participation in any activity authorized by the University and may be barred from property owned or controlled by the University except as stated on the notice of expulsion.

9. Revocation of a Degree - Any degree previously conferred by the University may be revoked if the student is found to have committed academic misconduct in pursuit of that degree.

GROUP SANCTIONS
Student groups or organizations found to have violated provisions of the Code may be put on probation or sanctioned, which may include loss of University-related benefits and access to University facilities and University-held funds.

REINSTATEMENT OF UNIVERSITY BENEFITS
The conditions, if any, for re-enrollment and reinstatement of University benefits lost through imposition of a sanction will depend upon the disciplinary sanctions imposed and will be specified in the notification of sanction.

Before a University benefit lost by sanction at one University of Alaska institution may be reinstated at another, the senior student services officer at the former University of Alaska institution must be consulted.

Students seeking reinstatement following suspension or expulsion must submit their requests and supporting documentation to the Office of Student Affairs. After review and recommendation by the dean of students, the chancellor will consider students’ requests for reinstatement. Any student who is reinstated will be on University disciplinary probation for one year from the date of re-enrollment.

SEX OFFENSES POLICY
It is the policy of the University of Alaska Anchorage that the sexual assault of one member of the academic community by another will not be tolerated. This policy applies to all members of the campus community, students, faculty, and staff.

The term sexual assault, as used by the University of Alaska Anchorage, encompasses the legal definitions of sexual assault contained in Alaska state statutes. It includes, but is not limited to: rape, acquaintance or date rape, as well as rape by a stranger. Sexual assault is against the law and is defined as sexual misconduct that is forced or coerced against the will of the victim. The same definition applies regardless of whether the assailant is a stranger or an acquaintance (date, friend, or someone known casually). This type of threat may involve physical violence, coercion, or the threat of harm.

A person who has been the victim of sexual assault should report the crime to the University Police Department office or the local police. The Office of Student Affairs, Advising and Counseling Center, and Residence Life may provide initial support services for students on the Anchorage campus. At extended colleges, the local police should be contacted and campus-based counseling staff may serve as resources. Staff will serve in an advocacy role and help refer individuals for appropriate medical, police, judicial, and counseling services.

Those who report a sexual assault will be advised of the importance of preserving evidence which may be necessary to provide proof for prosecution. Sexual assault is a serious crime and victims frequently experience emotional trauma and medical consequences. Contacting resources enables victims to receive the professional help they may require. It does not commit the victim to further legal action.

Reported complaints of sexual assault will be investigated and to the extent possible, the identity of the individuals will be kept confidential. Whether or not criminal charges are initiated, the victim’s right to file a complaint through the student judicial system or employee grievance process remains.

Should the alleged misconduct of a student be subject to review through the student judicial review procedures, the accused and accuser will be afforded the opportunity to present relevant information, be accompanied by a support person, and be apprised of the results of the disciplinary review. Upon request, as reasonably available, assistance will be provided in changing academic schedules and living arrangements.

In the event an accused person is found in violation of this policy, the entire range of sanctions outlined in the Student Code of Conduct may be considered including, but not limited to, disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university. Should the alleged sexual assault involve an employee, sanctions will be determined under applicable employment contracts and agreements.

Sexual assault may also be considered a violation of the University of Alaska’s policy against sexual harassment. According to the University of Alaska, Board of Regents’ policy (4.08.02), sexual harassment involves unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors by a member of the campus community when the assailant uses, threatens to use, or implies that submission to, or rejection of, such conduct will have an impact on employment or academic decisions affecting the victim.

Sexual harassment includes other verbal or physical conduct related to sex when such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual’s performance at work or study by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment in which to work, live, or learn. The Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance, Office of Student Affairs, and the appropriate dean’s and director’s offices can provide information and referral on issues of sexual harassment.
In an effort to educate the campus community about sexual assault, acquaintance rape, and other sex offenses, campus sponsored prevention programs are offered on an on-going basis throughout the year. Additional information about the above policy and programs offered can be obtained from the following offices: the Office of Student Affairs, the University Police Department, Residence Life, and the Advising and Counseling Center. The university catalog, class schedules, and the student handbook contain additional resource information.

STUDENT DISPUTE/COMPLAINT RESOLUTION PROCESS

University students have a variety of procedures available to them to process complaints or disputes about actions or inaction by members of the University community which adversely affect them. The process used will depend on the nature of the complaint. Refer to the specific sections in this catalog that address the issues in question.

For disputes about grades and other academic actions, refer to the Academic Dispute Resolution Procedure; for complaints about the conduct of another student or disputes regarding University judicial decisions or resulting disciplinary sanctions, refer to the Student Code of Conduct and the Student Judicial Review Procedures; for complaints about sexual harassment and sexual misconduct, refer to the Student Code of Conduct and the Sexual Harasses Policy; for challenges to the content of your student record, refer to the Access to Student Records Procedure. All of these topics may be found in this chapter of the catalog. For challenges to the content of your student record, refer to the University Student Educational Records (FERPA) Policy in chapter 8 of the catalog.

For disputes regarding decisions associated with appropriate academic adjustments and programmatic accommodation for students with disabilities refer to the University Regulation 09.06.00 on students with disabilities. Contact Disability Support Services at 786-4530 (voice) 786-4536 (TTY) or the Campus Diversity and Compliance 504/ADA Coordinator at 786-4680 (voice) or TTY) for additional information and a copy of the UAA procedures.

For complaints of unlawful discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, Vietnam era or disabled veteran status, physical or mental disability, changes in marital status, pregnancy or parenthood, contact the Office of Campus Diversity and Compliance at 786-4680 (Voice or TTY).

The University strongly encourages students to make their complaints known to the appropriate departments and individuals within the University. Students may also contact the U.S. Department of Education, Office of Civil Rights Washington, D.C. for Title IX (gender equity) and 504/ADA (disability) complaints.

For disputes related to student employment, refer to the grievance procedure specified in UA Regents' policies and University regulations on human resources, except where specifically modified by Regents' Policy 09.05.00 and its corresponding University Regulation on employment of students.

For complaints about employee misconduct not covered in this section, contact the employee’s supervisor. Upon receipt of a written complaint, the employee’s supervisor will investigate the complaint, take such action as deemed appropriate to correct the situation, and respond to the complaint in writing.

For other complaints not covered in this section, file a written complaint with the employee who made the determination, then utilize the administrative appeals process, as appropriate.

ALCOHOL POLICY

The mission of the University and Student Affairs is to promote the education of the whole student. The University is concerned about ways in which alcohol use and abuse may affect the primary academic mission of the institution, its overall atmosphere and the personal well-being of the University community. The University has the duty to exercise the degree of care that a reasonable person would to ensure that private and public events are conducted in accordance with state law. Whether or not a person drinks alcoholic beverages is a personal decision, but individuals are held personally accountable for their actions.

CAMPUS ALCOHOL POLICY

The primary objectives of UAA’s policies and procedures on alcoholic beverages are: (a) to promote responsible behavior and attitudes among all members of the University community, (b) to educate the university community concerning the use and effects of alcoholic beverages in order to promote responsible decision-making, (c) to help individuals experiencing difficulties associated with the use of alcohol.

The Chancellor or the Dean of Students has the authority to approve events where alcoholic beverages may be served to individuals of legal age with positive identification. Approval to serve alcoholic beverages will be granted on designated premises for private University-sanctioned events for a limited period of time. The sale of alcoholic beverages at University-sanctioned events on campus is not permissible and may not be approved by the Chancellor. Personal consumption, possession, or display of beer, wine or other alcoholic beverages is prohibited in University public places. The possession of kegs and other large quantities of alcoholic beverages will only be allowed by special permission of the Chancellor.

Any person who exhibits offensive behavior, misconduct, excessive noise or creates a public disturbance on property owned or supervised by the University will be subject to disciplinary and/or legal action. Students may refer to the “Student Code of Conduct” section in this chapter.

The purpose of the residence halls is to provide a safe and convenient living/learning environment. A major goal of the learning experience is to promote individual choice and responsible behavior. A major concern is maintaining an educational environment that is conducive to learning. Noise and irresponsible or disturbing behavior that distracts from the learning environment will result in disciplinary and/or legal action.

The alcohol policy for the on-campus residence halls of the University of Alaska Anchorage shall permit those residents who are a minimum of 21 years of age to possess and consume limited quantities of alcoholic beverages in their apartments and in accordance with Residence Life Policies. All other restrictions on personal alcohol consumption, outlined in “Campus Alcohol Policy” above and the “Student Code of Conduct”, apply to resident students.
RESIDENCE LIFE ALCOHOL POLICY

The purpose of the residence halls and apartments to provide a safe and convenient living/learning environment. A major goal of the learning experience is to promote individual choice and responsible behavior. A major concern is maintaining an educational environment that is conducive to learning. Noise and irresponsible or disturbing behavior that distracts from the learning environment will result in disciplinary and/or legal action.

The alcohol policy for the on-campus residence halls and apartments of the University of Alaska Anchorage shall permit those residents who are a minimum of 21 years of age to possess and consume limited quantities of alcoholic beverages in their apartments and in accordance with Residence Life Policies. All other restrictions on personal alcohol consumption, outlined under "Campus Alcohol Policy" above and the "Student Code of Conduct", apply to resident students and their guests.

The Residence Life Policy is subject to annual review by the Residence Hall Association and the University administration.

ALCOHOLICS ANONYMOUS

Individuals with alcohol problems may contact Alcoholics Anonymous. The Alcoholics Anonymous office is located at 523 West 8th Avenue, in Anchorage. Service is free; just call for help 24 hours a day at (907) 272-2312.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL COUNSELING RESOURCES

Additional University information and policies, health risks, counseling resources, and State of Alaska laws and penalties pertaining to alcohol and other drugs can be found in the Drug Free Schools statement which is available at UAA web site www.uaa.alaska.edu/studentaffairs/safety or in hard copy from the UAA Office of Student Affairs, Campus Center 233, 3211 Providence Drive, Anchorage, Alaska, 99508.

The National Institute on Drug Abuse Hotline (1-800-662-HELP) is an information and referral line that directs callers to treatment centers in the local community.

ATHLETIC PROGRAMS

UAA's highly visible athletic teams compete in nine NCAA sports - men's and women's basketball, men's and women's skiing, men's and women's cross country, men's and women's gymnastics and women's volleyball.

The Seawolves compete at the Division II level (with the exception of Division I hockey and skiing) and are members of the Western Collegiate Hockey Association, the Great Northwest Athletic Conference (basketball, volleyball, cross country), the Mountain West Conference (gymnastics) and the Rocky Mountain Intercollegiate Ski Association.

Over the years, the Seawolves have produced multiple national champions in skiing and gymnastics as well as several NCAA Tournament bids in other sports. In 1988 the men's basketball team was the Division II national runner-up, and in 1991 the hockey team reached the NCAA quarterfinals.

UAA sports receives national television exposure thanks to the annual Carrs/Safeway Great Alaska Shootout basketball tournament, held at the 8,700-seat Sullivan Arena. The ESPN cable network has broadcasted Shootout games since 1985 has an agreement that runs through 2006. The four-team Nye Frontier Classic is one of the top preseason college hockey tournaments in the country, and the Seawolf volleyball team hosts some of the top Division II programs every September in the UAA Invitational.

The Seawolves train and compete in some of Alaska's top facilities, including the Sullivan Arena for hockey and the Shootout, and the Wells Fargo Sports Complex (cap. 1,450) for volleyball, gymnastics and regular-season basketball. UAA's Alpine skiers take advantage of nearby Mount Alyeska, a world-class slope, while the Nordic skiers and cross-country runners use Anchorage's intricate trail system to train in a recreational paradise.

BOOKSTORE

The mission of the University of Alaska Anchorage Bookstore is to contribute to the academic excellence of the university by efficiently providing for the retail sales of books and other educational materials to students and members of the university community on a cost-effective basis with quality customer service.

The bookstore stocks required and recommended textbooks, course materials, study aids, technical manuals, and reference books to assist students in the attainment of their educational goals.

When purchasing textbooks, students are encouraged to bring their registration receipt for reference. The receipt indicates the department name, course number and section number needed to locate the correct textbooks for a course.

The bookstore is a one stop shopping convenience for all your needs while attending UAA. Course materials are complemented by a wide selection of reference, fiction, nonfiction, faculty authors, children's, and Alaskan books. Also offered are general supplies, art materials, software, computer accessories, gifts, calculators, phone cards, class rings, graduation apparel, snacks, health and beauty aids, university insignia clothing, stamps, and mailing services.
INFORMATION AND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

The Information Technology (IT) Services Department provides local campus network, computing, telephone, audiovisual, and online curriculum services to the UAA community. IT Services is committed to providing students, staff, and faculty with a variety of important and useful technology-related services. A brief summary of services is provided below. Up-to-date service descriptions and related information may be found at www.uaa.alaska.edu/its.

TELEPHONE SERVICES

IT operates UAA’s telephone utility. Students living in university residence halls receive local telephone service and voice mail services through this system. Students can purchase prepaid long distance calling cards from several locations on campus.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT (www.uaa.alaska.edu/its/help)

The IT Call Center serves as the single point of contact for all technology related services. Technicians can assist students in the following areas: telephone services, desktop services, data network and computing services, Internet access, email services, appropriate computing use policies, software licensing, basic software/hardware troubleshooting, and on-line curriculum. The IT Call Center can be reached by telephone at 786-4646 or by email at callcenter@uaa.alaska.edu. Hours of operation are Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

CAMPUS OPEN-ACCESS COMPUTER LABS

IT maintains five open computer labs on campus that provide Internet/email access, laser printing, and a variety of popular software applications on both PC and Macintosh platforms. All university employees and registered UAA students are welcome to use these facilities. Lab consultants are available to assist with basic equipment/software operation and campus resources. Consultant hours are posted at each location. Lab hours can also be accessed by calling the IT Call Center at 786-4646. The IT Open Computer Labs and their locations are as follows:

- Consortium Library, second floor room 212
- Campus Center, second floor, room 216
- Learning Resource Center (LRC), located in the Sally
- Monsrud Building
- Eugene Short Building (ESB) room 102
- Commons Building, Room 105

For complete information on individual lab resources and hours of operation visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/its/campuslabs.

EMAIL SERVICES

Email accounts are available to all students, staff, and faculty. Usernames and passwords are assigned automatically. Please visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/its to find your username. The default email address is a UID with @uaa.alaska.edu appended to it. Email accounts can be customized with an alias such as john.doe@uaa.alaska.edu. Students should contact the IT Call Center or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/its for further information on UIDs and passwords.
WEB HOSTING SERVICE

Students have access to a web-hosting environment at UAA for creation and support of personal web pages and content. Student content placed into these web pages must conform to UAA’s appropriate use guidelines and information resources policy. Students should contact the IT Call Center or visit our website for further information on this service.

UAA-ONLINE (UAAONLINE.ALASKA.EDU)

UAA-Online is the primary web source for information about distance learning and technologies associated with learning. Many UAA instructors utilize this resource and place course materials online. From this recently revised web location, students, prospective students, faculty, and the community can learn about UAA’s distance education courses, BlackboardTM, support services, and faculty training workshops available in support of education. (See Chapter 6, Distance Education Services, for further information).

TRAINING SERVICES

IT will begin offering a variety of new general interest computer and network related short courses in the Fall 2003 semester. Topics include: "Using BlackboardTM," "Tailoring Email to Meet Your Needs - Where Do I Begin?" and "What’s On-line at UAA - Taking Advantage of Net Based Services." These courses will be open to both students and employees. Courses will be held in the University Center (UC) Computer Lab.

FINE AND PERFORMING ARTS FACILITIES

ARTS BUILDING

The Fine and Performing Arts programs are housed in a 94,000 square-foot building. Included in this innovative structure are studio, laboratory, performance, office, and rehearsal spaces. The facility provides dedicated space for creative work, as well as general classrooms. Included in the Arts Building are spacious and well-lit studios for drawing, painting, sculpture, 3-D design, 2-D design, ceramics, printmaking, and photography. All reflect state-of-the-art design, as well as beauty and practicality. Each studio is equipped with up-to-date tools and furnishings. In addition, there is ample space for displays of student and faculty work.

Theatre facilities include a 175-230-seat thrust/arena mainstage, a 99-seat studio theatre, and complete shop facilities for scenery and costume design and construction.

Music facilities in the Arts Building include a 200-seat recital hall, a 75-seat rehearsal room, faculty studios, a music library and listening room, a piano lab, an electronic music studio, and practice rooms. All rooms are sound-isolated, acoustically treated, and feature electronic performance and teaching equipment.

WENDY WILLIAMSON MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM AND LECTURE HALL

Built in 1972, the Williamson Auditorium provides UAA and the Anchorage community with a venue for lectures, performances, arts events and community gatherings. The auditorium seats 912 patrons and features theatrical sound and lighting systems, a large mainstage, backstage dressing rooms, scene shop, and green room area. For more information, call (907) 786-6815.

HOUSING AND RESIDENCE LIFE

At the University of Alaska Anchorage, we view living on campus as an integral part of your education. Our residence halls and apartments are more than just places to sleep, eat and study; they offer you an experience in community living unlike any other. Four different suites are available in our residence halls: single private bedroom; two person suite with single bedrooms; four person suite with single bedrooms; and four person suite with double bedrooms. Both traditional and condominium style apartments are also available in our Main Apartment and Templewood complexes. Bedrooms are carpeted and furnished with beds, desks, closets, dressers, and telephone lines with voice mail. In the residence halls and Templewood complex there are direct ethernet connections to the university’s computer network and the world wide web. Main Apartment Complex residents can access the Internet and the campus network with modems.

The Department of Residence Life at the University of Alaska Anchorage provides students with a living and learning environment that supports the academic experience. Our team is dedicated to serving the needs of students living on campus. The programs, services, and activities we offer are designed to augment students’ educational experiences. Our friendly staff is well trained and knowledgeable about the resources available to help you succeed. Programs and activities provide the framework for active participation in each community. Workshop topics range from college survival skills, roommate relationships and alcohol awareness to global diversity, career planning and personal safety. In the area of leadership and involvement, resident students have a strong voice regarding campus issues through their local governing body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA). Immerse yourself in a unique environment and become part of a specialized living/learning community at the University of Alaska Anchorage. Our residential learning communities connect you with people, programs, and activities that support your educational goals and academic success. Explore our five dynamic learning communities: Alyeska House, First-Year Experience Hall, Languages and Cultures Community, Nightingale Community, and University Honors Community.
FOODSERVICE

A variety of foodservices and menu options are provided throughout the campus. ARAMARK (foodservice provider) has six different campus dining areas: Corner Café is a coffee cart located in the Campus Center, Counter Culture is a snack bar stand in the College of Arts and Science building, Creekside Eatery is the cafeteria located in the housing Commons building, Cuddy Marketplace is the University food court located in the Lucy Cuddy building, Daily Grind is a second coffee cart located in the dining room of the Lucy Cuddy Center and Bear Necessities is a convenience store located in the housing Commons building. If you have any questions regarding these locations, give us a call at the dining service main office at 751-7246.

The Lucy Cuddy Dining Room located in the Cuddy Center is a fine dining restaurant, open to the public, where very affordable gourmet meals are produced and served by Culinary Arts & Hospitality students. Call for reservations at (907) 786-1122.

In addition to the above, the University partners with Subway to offer a full menu selection in the Campus Center.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER

The Student Health Center provides educational, preventative, diagnostic and treatment services for health problems. The Center is staffed by Advanced Nurse Practitioners who specialize in adult and/or mental health. The primary health care benefits received by paying the student health fee include routine office care or outpatient services, including family planning and immunizations. Laboratory services, x-rays, limited medications, and health care supplies are available to participating students at a reduced cost. The Student Health Center is located in the Business Education Building, Room 120, (907) 786-4040.

Students are responsible for their own insurance needs. Health insurance is mandatory for international students on student visas. A group accident and illness plan is available for currently enrolled UAA students. The plan provides extensive benefits at a reasonable cost to students. For an additional premium, dependents and major medical expenses may be covered. Students can obtain more information through the Student Health Center.

SUPPLEMENTAL STUDENT ACCIDENT AND ILLNESS INSURANCE

Students have available a form of supplemental accident insurance for field trips, practicums, and other special UAA events. The cost of this insurance is very reasonable and can be assumed by the student or a department. It is important to note that this insurance is in excess of other insurance covering the student. Information may be obtained by calling (907) 786-1351.

OTHER INSURANCE

Under Alaska state law, all owners and drivers of vehicles must maintain adequate insurance coverage. Students are responsible for arranging their own auto insurance. Student vehicles are not covered under UAA’s auto insurance plan. Personal property insurance is also the responsibility of each student.

STUDENT LEADERSHIP

Student Leadership coordinates leadership training for student leaders involved with student government, clubs, Greek organizations and other leadership positions. Students are assisted in understanding the role and benefits of leadership involvement at the University and in understanding University policies and procedures, provided technical support for student events, and advised in representing their interests effectively. For more information, visit our web site at www.uaa.alaska.edu/studenaffairs/leadership.

CLUB COUNCIL

The Club Council’s purpose is to register new clubs and appropriately fund and support individual clubs. Each club has one representative on the Council.

The University of Alaska Anchorage has over 70 clubs and encourages student participation in them. Students may form special interest, ethnic, academic, religious, sports, or social clubs. Clubs provide a service to the University and the community and contribute to students’ social and educational development.

Students who wish to join an existing club or begin a new club may contact the Club Council at (907) 786-1966 or the Student Leadership Office at (907) 786-1371. Visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/clubcouncil.

GREEK COUNCIL

The Greek Council serves as the governing body for three national sororities and three national fraternities at the University of Alaska Anchorage. The council consists of a seven member executive board, one delegate from each chapter and an advisor. The council meets twice a month to strengthen ties of communication between the chapters. The Council coordinates group activities such as dances, barbecues, and study groups and places a high value on community service work and philanthropy. Students interested in joining a sorority or fraternity may call the Student Leadership Development Office at (907) 786-1371. Visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/greeklife.

LEADERSHIP HONORS

Individual leadership is publicly recognized at UAA with Leadership Honors awarded to eligible graduates. Academic excellence is demonstrated by maintaining a minimum cumulative 3.00 GPA. Other criteria include leadership involvement for four semesters if receiving a bachelor’s degree and two semesters if receiving other certificates and degrees. Each student receiving Leadership Honors is recognized by a crimson honor cord at graduation and notation in the commencement program and on transcripts. For more information and applications, please contact the Student Leadership Office at (907) 786-1371.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The Union of Students of the University of Alaska Anchorage (USUAA) is the official representative body of the students. Every student who pays the student government fee is a member. The purpose of USUAA is to represent the student body on issues affecting students on the campus whether they involve current world issues, the administration, the Board of Regents, the community, or the legislature. The USUAA allocates the student government fee to provide activities, resources, and services to students. USUAA holds elections each fall and spring semester to fill student leadership positions. For more information contact USUAA at (907) 786-1205. or visit our website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/usuaa.
UNIVERSITY POLICE DEPARTMENT

The University Police Department is present 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, to provide safe access to the campus, to prevent disruptive behavior, and to offer a variety of services to the community. The department employs dispatchers and uniformed police officers to accomplish these goals.

Students, staff, faculty, and visitors should contact the University Police Department at 786-1120 to report all crimes, suspicious circumstances, and emergencies on campus, as well as to seek help with the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety escorts</td>
<td>Criminal reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Jumpstarts</td>
<td>Accident reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle unlocks</td>
<td>Suspicious people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room unlocks</td>
<td>Disturbances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University Police Department can be contacted by calling (907) 786-1120 from an off-campus phone or by dialing 61120 on an in-house phone. In the event of an emergency the department can also be contacted by utilizing one of the 13 exterior emergency call boxes or by picking up any elevator phone, either of which will automatically route the call to the University Police Department.

ANIMALS ON CAMPUS

The main campus of the University of Alaska Anchorage is situated next to a greenbelt and several small lakes. Moose, coyotes and the occasional sighting of a black bear wandering on the bike trails are just some of the unique wildlife attractions. People must remember that these are wild animals and their actions are unpredictable. Please maintain a safe distance from these wild animals and notify University Police whenever you see them on campus. The feeding and/or harassment of any wild animal is a violation of the University Student Code of Conduct and the state law. Officers will enforce these statutes and policies.

Anyone wishing to bring a personal pet onto campus is asked to first contact the University Police department in order to learn how to do so properly. In essence, pets are not permitted into any of the campus buildings without prior permission. Any animals outside of the buildings must be on a leash, in a cage, or under some form of restraint.

CAMPUS PARKING

Campus parking lots have space for more than 3,000 vehicles. However, motorists attempting to park during preferred class times may have to do so across campus and walk the additional distance. The UAA Seawolf Shuttle Service runs continuous loops 7 a.m. - 7 p.m. weekdays between all main parking lots for student and staff convenience. All campus lots are paved, lighted, and patrolled. Vehicles parked in restricted areas without proper decal or permit are ticketed and may be impounded at a cost of $50 or more to the owner.

Campus parking tickets may be paid at the Parking Services Department in the Campus Center, Suite 113 from 8 am to 5 pm, Monday through Thursday, and from 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Friday.

Failure to pay parking tickets may result in withholding of transcripts or grades, or impounding of a vehicle. Uniform Traffic Citations are issued for moving violations and may be paid in District Court, downtown Anchorage.

EMERGENCIES AND FIRST AID

Emergency messages may be transmitted and first aid treatment received by contacting the University Police Department (907) 786-1120 in the Eugene Short Building. Please report unsafe conditions such as those encountered during winter and all on-campus injuries to the University Police Department.

HANDICAP PARKING

Disabled students, faculty, staff, and visitors may be eligible for special parking spaces available in each lot on the UAA campus. These parking spaces display distinctive blue-and-white logos. They are reserved for persons with physical impairments who receive permission to park in these spaces from the Department of Motor Vehicles, State of Alaska. Motorists who park illegally in disabled spaces will be ticketed. Vehicles may also be impounded at owner expense.

LOST AND FOUND

Two centralized lost-and-found property storage areas are maintained on campus. The University Police accepts wallets, keys, and items that are valued at $250.00 or more. To check for a lost item or to recover found property, contact the University Police Department, Eugene Short Building at (907) 786-1120.

The Campus Center Information Desk accepts all other lost items. To recover found property, contact Campus Center Information Desk at (907) 786-1204.

SMOKE-FREE ENVIRONMENT

University of Alaska Anchorage is committed to providing faculty, staff, and students with a safe and healthy environment for work and learning. Smoking and secondhand smoke have been found to pose definite health hazards. As a result, smoking is not permitted in University facilities.

All University of Alaska Anchorage facilities are covered by this policy: Anchorage, Kenai Peninsula College, Kodiak College, and Mat-Su College. Coverage includes facilities owned, leased, or rented by the University or under control of the University, as well as all University vehicles.

As with any policy or regulation, violation of the smoke-free environment policy by staff, faculty, or students may result in disciplinary action. Campus buildings will be posted with NO SMOKING signs, notifying all visitors of the smoke-free environment of the University of Alaska Anchorage.

SPEED LIMITS

Unless otherwise posted, the campus speed limit is 20 miles per hour. Radar and marked patrol cars are used to ensure safety and compliance.
CHAPTER 6

EDUCATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES

Chugiak-Eagle River Campus
Distance Education Services
Statewide Office of Education Services for the Military
Workforce and Community Education
Summer Sessions
EDUCATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES

CHUGIAK-EAGLE RIVER CAMPUS

Located in the community of Eagle River, ten miles north of Anchorage, this extended site focuses on delivering a variety of general education and degree-oriented courses, in addition to special topics such as tourism and travel study courses, to residents of the Chugiak-Eagle River community. In addition to the many classes which utilize Chugiak High School, facilities located at the Eagle Center includes five classrooms, one computer lab, one study area with computers, registration and administrative offices. For more information, call (907) 694-3313 or visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/eagle.

DISTANCE EDUCATION SERVICES

Many UAA departments, schools, and colleges offer technology-enhanced courses. While technology in the classroom can be used to accomplish several things, one of the primary reasons technology is employed in education is to provide distance education. The simplest definition of a distance course is a class in which the student is not required to physically visit the campus from which the class originates. Additionally, many distance courses are run in an "asynchronous" mode. This means that the student may engage in the coursework at any time during the assigned time period. As a result, distance courses often provide increased flexibility and access for students who live in geographically remote areas, or for students who have schedules that preclude regular on-campus attendance.

Distance Education at UAA currently encompasses four types of course delivery systems: broadcast television, web-based, tapes-at-home, and audio conferencing. The per-credit cost of these courses is the same as for on-campus classes. An additional fee of $38 is charged for audio-conferencing, exam proctoring, faculty/student training in BlackboardTM, mailing/tape copying charges, and copyright fees. In conjunction with CAFÉ (Center for Advancing Faculty Excellence) and the UAA Complex Systems Lecture Series, Distance Education also supports web-streaming for special topic presentations, and we will continue to expand our streaming video capability in support of distance courses. UAA Distance Education is also researching the possibilities of adding video conferencing courses.

Distance education courses can be applied toward UAA degree programs (no distinction is made on the transcript between distance-delivered and on-campus credit). For more information about how to register for distance-delivered courses, hardware and software requirements, and the unique student-faculty interactions, please visit our website: http://uaaonline.alaska.edu.

Distance education courses are offered throughout the year during fall, spring, and summer sessions. An experienced and helpful staff at the Academic Technology Services Department, located in Building K, Room 134, provides a variety of support services to both faculty and students. For more information call (907) 786-4646, or toll-free 1-877-633-3888, or e-mail your inquiry to ayats@uaa.alaska.edu.

Key points about distance courses:
• Distance courses can be applied toward UAA degree programs in the same way as on-campus courses. No distinction is made on a student’s transcripts between distance and on-campus courses.
• Distance courses are not easier than on-campus courses. In fact, most studies suggest that students must have increased motivation and self-discipline in order to successfully complete distance courses.
• UAA distance education courses use common technologies, but not all technologies are used for all courses. Each course uses its own combination of the technologies available, so it is important to check the requirements of a distance course before enrolling. For example, some courses require a computer with Internet access, while others require a television with a VHS player. These requirements should be listed in the course schedule. Students may also call IT Call Center (see below) to inquire about course requirements.
• All students enrolled in distance education courses have access to UAA’s ITS Call Center for technical and course-related support questions. Dial (907) 786-4646 or toll-free at (877) 633-3888 for assistance.
• Visit uaaonline.alaska.edu for detailed information on enrolling in distance education courses.

There are many different technologies used to deliver distance education. Most courses use a combination of the following:

Web-Based Instruction
Course materials are distributed and course activities are performed on-line using standard Internet access tools (i.e., Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator). Web-based courses are facilitated using an on-line teaching platform called Blackboard. Blackboard allows teachers to display course documents (e.g., a syllabus, a set of readings, etc.) or to orchestrate specific class activities (e.g., a group discussion, a class test) through a series of specially designed web pages.

Audio Conferencing:
Students and instructors conduct meetings via the telephone. Students dial a toll-free access number to enter the audio conference.

Instructional TV:
Course materials are distributed via GCI Cable Channel 15 and KAKM Channel 7. A broadcast schedule of these courses can be found on the UAA Distance Learning website at uaaonline.alaska.edu.
Video / Audio Tapes:  
Course materials are distributed via VHS video tapes or audio cassettes. Students enrolled in these courses will be mailed their videotapes one week prior to the beginning of each semester.

Streaming Media:  
Instructional video or audio is broadcast via the Internet. Streaming material can be viewed live or it can be archived and viewed at a later date.

CD-ROM Instruction:  
Course materials and activities are distributed on PC and Mac compatible CD-ROM.

Correspondence:  
Correspondence between instructor and student can be achieved by using several methods. The course instructor will communicate which method he or she feels works best for their course. Course materials (e.g. homework) are mailed to and from the student. Students are responsible for contacting the bookstore and acquiring the necessary books for the course they are enrolled in.

Proctoring Services:  
Student quizzes, tests, and exams are administered at remote testing sites such as public schools, libraries, or community centers. Students are required to contact an assigned location with an approved proctor before taking an exam.

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA LEARNING COOPERATIVE (UALC)  
The UALC is an organization of representatives from throughout the University system which is responsible for coordinating UA’s distance education programs towards the accomplishment of common goals. The UALC supports efforts to make more courses and programs available to students away from Alaska’s urban centers through the use of instructional technology and by encouraging collaborative delivery of these programs among UA units. The UALC also supports the use of alternative methods of instruction to meet the needs of students for whom regular campus-based programs are impossible, due to the demands of employment, family or community commitments. The UALC Bulletin contains information about programs which are available to students throughout the state, regardless of where the students live, and about additional courses and sections available to students through non-traditional means.

CORRESPONDENCE STUDY  
Within the University of Alaska system, correspondence study is administered through the University of Alaska Fairbanks campus. The University of Alaska correspondence study is considered resident credit. The UAA Advising and Counseling Center has brochures for this program and can proctor exams. Brochures are also available at Enrollment Services, in the University Center, (907) 786-1480.

STATEWIDE OFFICE OF EDUCATION SERVICES FOR THE MILITARY  
Postsecondary education programs for active duty military personnel, dependents of active duty personnel, Department of Defense employees, and civilians at military bases are offered throughout the state. Major military bases and corresponding military education centers include:

- Fort Richardson Army Post and Elmendorf Air Force Base in Anchorage
- Eielson Air Force Base, Clear Air Force Station, and Fort Wainwright Army Post outside of Fairbanks

Program offerings range from classes in support of an Associate of Arts to a Master of Public Administration. Enlisted personnel benefit from UAA’s membership in the Service member’s Opportunity College Network where training and experience are evaluated for applicable credit and degree completion is possible despite a duty change. Classes are delivered via traditional classroom instruction, videotape course delivery, and live interactive satellite delivery. For more information, call (907) 356-2295 or visit www.uaa.alaska.edu/csm.

SOUTHCENTRAL REGION MILITARY EDUCATION SERVICES  
ELMENDORF AFB  
On Elmendorf Air Force Base, five miles north of Anchorage, the education center is located on Bullard Avenue. Degree programs offered on base include the Associate of Arts, the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies, the Bachelor of Science in Technology, the Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies, and the Master of Public Administration. Day, evening and weekend classes are taught during regular 15-week semesters, as well as 8-week sessions. For more information, call (907) 753-0204.

FORT RICHARDSON  
Situated seven miles northeast of Anchorage on Fort Richardson Army Post, the education center is located in Building 658 on 5th Street. Degree programs include the Associate of Arts, the Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies, the Bachelor of Science in Technology, the Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies, and the Master of Public Administration. Day, evening and weekend classes are taught during regular 15-week semesters, as well as 8-week sessions. For more information, call (907) 428-1228.

NORTHERN REGION MILITARY EDUCATION SERVICES  
EIELSON AFB  
Eielson Air Force Base, some 30 miles east of Fairbanks, maintains an education center in the Education Services Building. Program offerings include course work toward an Associate of Arts, a Bachelor of Science in Technology, and a Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies. In addition, the University of Alaska Southeast offers an Associate of Applied Science in Business Management, Bachelor of Business Administration, and a Master of Public Administration. For more information, call (907) 372-3484.
FORT WAINWRIGHT

The Fort Wainwright Education Center is located in Building 2107 on the Ft. Wainwright Army Post east of Fairbanks. The center provides course work toward an Associate of Arts, a Bachelor of Science in Technology, and a Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies. In addition, the University of Alaska Southeast offers an Associate of Applied Science in Business Management, Bachelor of Business Administration, and a Master of Public Administration. Day, evening and weekend classes are taught during regular 15-week semesters, as well as 8-week sessions and unit classes. For more information, call (907) 353-6395.

WORKFORCE AND COMMUNITY EDUCATION

The Community & Technical College offers Workforce education, training and professional development opportunities that are responsive to the lifelong learning requirements of professionals in career and technical fields. Continuing Education Units (CEU) and non-credit offerings can be arranged. Programs are developed through partnerships with professionals in the community, public and private agencies and organizations, and academic faculty.


SUMMER SESSIONS

Over 5,000 students per year enroll in the undergraduate and graduate courses offered by the University’s Office of Summer Sessions. Classes are taught by both UAA and distinguished visiting faculty from national and international universities. In addition to standard academic classes, the campus hosts and sponsors numerous special programs and institutes for learners ranging in age from 8 to 86 years. The summer student population includes health care, education and business professionals enrolled in continuing education programs; youth participating in academic preparation programs, cultural programs or athletic programs; retirees participating in Elderhostel programs; current students working on degree requirements; visiting students from other universities across the United States; and, high school students getting a head start. Campus housing is available and individuals seeking summer housing are encouraged to make reservations early. To receive further information about summer programs, please visit the website: www.uaa.alaska.edu/summer or call: (907) 786-6192 or Toll-free (888) 655-9876.
CHAPTER 7

CENTERS AND INSTITUTES

Alaska Small Business Development Center
The American Russian Center
The Center for Alcohol and Addiction Studies
Center for Economic Education
Center for Human Development: University Affiliated Program
Environment and Natural Resources Institute
Institute for Circumpolar Health Studies
Institute of Social and Economic Research
Justice Center
North Pacific Fisheries Observer Training Center
University of Alaska Center for Economic Development
THE AMERICAN RUSSIAN CENTER

The American Russian Center promotes the development of Russian small business activities in selected regions of the Russian Far East (RFE), facilitates cultural, educational and other exchange programs with various organizations in the RFE and manages programs to strengthen relations between UAA and Russian Universities. A key component of ARC’s mission is to improve systems for collection, analysis and dissemination of information about business activity and conditions in the RFE and the promotion of business linkages between U.S. and Russian companies.

ARC has centers in Khabarovsk, Sakhalin, Yakutsk and Magadan and satellite centers in Yakutsk, Petropavlovsk-Kamchatsky, Komsomolsk, Blagoveschensk, Kholmsk and Vladivostok which offer business training programs. These centers have limited capability to support UAA personnel and U.S. business people on-site on a cost reimbursement basis. Support includes assistance in finding contacts, arranging for translators, and providing transportation and communications (fax and telephone).

ARC provides a small RFE business library which is available to the public during business hours. The library contains city information on Vladivostok, Khabarovsk, Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk, Yakutsk, Nakhodka, Magadan, and Komsomolsk. The library holdings also include English language business journals and publications related to business in Russia and the RFE. They include Russian Far East News, Russian Far East Update, East West Executive Guide, Commersant the Business Directory of the NIS, Interfax Bulletins and many other business journals, newspapers and directories.

ARC develops and conducts specialized business training programs for Russian employees of U.S. and Russian companies in a variety of areas.

ARC is located in the Business Education Building at the University of Alaska Anchorage. It is operated by the University of Alaska Anchorage. For more information visit their website at www.arc.uaa.alaska.edu.

ALASKA SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The Alaska Small Business Development Center is a cooperative program of the U.S. Small Business Administration and the University of Alaska Anchorage. The objectives of the SBDC programs are to combine federal dollars and resources with those of the state, academic community and private sector to strengthen small businesses; to contribute to the economic growth of the state; and to create a broader based delivery system to the small business community. The primary emphasis of the SBDC program is on in-depth, quality business counseling and training. Small businesses are assisted in the areas of management, marketing, sales, finance, accounting and other disciplines required for small business growth, expansion and innovation. The SBDC has six regional centers located in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Juneau, Ketchikan, Wasilla (serving the Matanuska-Susitna Borough area) and Kenai (serving the Kenai Peninsula area), in addition to a rural outreach program.

Other business assistance programs administered include the Procurement Technical Assistance Center which provides assistance with government contracting; the BUY ALASKA program which provides free in-state sourcing for buyers and sales referrals to suppliers; the Technology Research Development Center which provides Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) proposal assistance and technical data base searches to businesses; and the Manufacturing Assistance Program which assists small to medium manufacturers in Alaska to produce parts and supplies under Department of Defense contracts.

All of SBDC’s business assistance programs encourage the involvement of University faculty and provide internship opportunities for University of Alaska students. For more information visit their website at www.aksbdc.org.
THE CENTER FOR ALCOHOL AND ADDICTION STUDIES

The Center for Alcohol and Addiction Studies (CAAS) addresses the continuing need for research, education, and training that contributes to the reduction of substance abuse-related problems in Alaska. CAAS’s affiliation with the Institute for Circumpolar Health has increased the Center’s ability to fulfill its mission.

The Center’s research programs seek to expand the body of knowledge on the nature and scope of alcohol and drug abuse problems in Alaska, and their relation to other public health problems. CAAS has also become highly involved with treatment evaluation research.

CAAS also addresses the continuing need for skill development and training by professionals working in health science disciplines or health-related fields. The unique Alaskan environment requires that human service professionals acquire both cross-cultural and cross-discipline experiences. Part of CAAS’s mission is to provide such education and training for professionals and students in substance abuse and substance abuse-related fields. The Center has recently embarked on providing special workshops on substance abuse treatment issues conducted within substance abuse treatment programs. For more information visit their website at ichts.uaa.alaska.edu/caas/.

CENTER FOR ECONOMIC EDUCATION

The Center for Economic Education is jointly sponsored by the Alaska Council on Economic Education and the University of Alaska Anchorage. The goal of the center is to promote and improve the teaching of economics in Alaska’s schools. The Center sponsors workshops and college credit courses for teachers throughout Alaska and provides educational materials and other assistance to teachers and school districts. For more information visit their website at www.cee.uaa.alaska.edu.

CENTER FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT:
UNIVERSITY AFFILIATED PROGRAM

The Center for Human Development, a University Center for Excellence in Developmental Disabilities Education, Research, and Service, is an interdisciplinary unit within the University of Alaska Anchorage, under the College of Health and Social Welfare. Faculty and staff represent a variety of disciplines including psychology, social work, special education, sociology, adult education, nursing, and human services.

The Center for Human Development is authorized under the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act as a Center for Excellence in Developmental Disabilities (formerly know as University Affiliated Programs) to build capacity within states and communities to respond to the needs of individuals and their families who experience developmental and other persistent disabilities. The Center serves as a liaison between the academic world and the service delivery system. It collaborates with a variety of state agencies and community providers to support independence, productivity and integration into the community of individuals and their families who experience developmental disabilities providing the following:

1. Provide interdisciplinary pre-service preparation and continuing education of students.
2. Provide community service, training and technical assistance for individuals with developmental disabilities, their families and support staff; and provide services, supports and assistance through demonstration and model activities.
3. Conduct research including applied research, evaluation, and the analysis of public policy in areas that affect individuals with developmental disabilities and their families.
4. Disseminate information about persons with disabilities and professional “best practices”.

The Center has a variety of projects which provide paid work experience for student assistants.

The Center for Human Development is located off campus at 2210 Arca Drive, phone 272-8270, fax 274-4802 and website: www.alaskachd.org.

ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES INSTITUTE

The Environment and Natural Resources Institute (ENRI) is an information and applied research center of the University of Alaska Anchorage that focuses on Alaska’s environment and natural resources. It traces its history to 1972 when the Alaska legislature established the Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center as a referral and applied research center for Alaska’s natural resources. ENRI’s chief goal is to provide sound scientific data and analyses without advocacy for use in natural resource and environmental decision making. The Institute assembles and synthesizes natural science knowledge, designs and conducts field and literature investigations, develops and maintains specialized databases on Alaska and its resources, communicates and disseminates information without advocacy, provides technical training and support for environmental monitoring programs, and offers educational opportunities for students and the general public. ENRI conducts research on Alaska’s environment, natural resources, and peoples. It has four programs open to the public that maintain specialized collections of information. For more information visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/enri/enri_web/enrihome.html.
ARCTIC ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION AND DATA CENTER

The Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center (AEIDC) focuses on identifying, gathering, synthesizing and making available existing information for use in scientific studies and environmental decision making. It primarily houses unpublished and difficult-to-find materials on Alaska’s environment and natural resources. Typical AEIDC research projects include annotated bibliographies on specific topics or regions of Alaska and compilations of and indices to scientific studies currently underway. It also provides reference and referral assistance, organization of special collections, and archiving and distribution services.

ALASKA STATE CLIMATE CENTER

The Alaska State Climate Center (ASCC) houses historic data on Alaska's climatology and meteorology, defines long- and short-term climate trends, and applies that information to current issues. The Alaska legislature established ASCC in 1981 to provide timely access to weather-related information and data that was then available only through the federal government and independent researchers. It is one of fifty state climate centers in the nation, and an ENRI scientist serves as the Alaska State Climatologist. ASCC conducts research on such topics as superstructure icing, marine ice conditions, snow accumulations, nearshore oceanography, and wind.

ALASKA NATURAL HERITAGE PROGRAM

The Alaska Natural Heritage Program (AKNHP) documents the distribution and abundance of ecologically significant plant and animal species, ecological communities, and natural features to assist in maintaining healthy ecosystems and a sustainable economy for Alaska. The Nature Conservancy established the program in 1989, and it became a component of ENRI in 1993. AKNHP provides biological and related management and land-based information that is useful in land development planning, permitting, environmental and endangered species review, and resource management. AKNHP’s primary research areas are botany, ecology, zoology, and natural features.

RESOURCE SOLUTIONS

Resource Solutions develops and promotes collaborative decision-making processes. It seeks to connect citizens with government in a constructive manner by developing the mutual capacity and willingness to cooperate, negotiate, and reach decisions that can be implemented. Resource Solutions focuses on natural resource, environmental, and economic concerns important to Alaska; and it provides information, consultation, and services on approaches that help build agreement among competing interests. Resource Solutions maintains a small collection of reference materials on collaborative problem solving, dispute resolution, public involvement, and consensus building. ENRI initiated the program in 1996 with funding from The William & Flora Hewlett Foundation.

INSTITUTE FOR CIRCUMPOLAR HEALTH STUDIES

The Institute for Circumpolar Health Studies (ICHS) was created by the Alaska State Legislature in 1988 (AS 14.40.088) to develop new solutions to health problems in Alaska and the circumpolar north. Within the University of Alaska, the Institute provides support and coordination for health research, information, and training.

ICHS works closely with faculty throughout the University of Alaska system, providing technical assistance and support to increase the capacity within the state to address the health needs of all Alaskans. ICHS also encourages student involvement through academic course work, internships and research assistantships.

At ICHS, research addresses a wide variety of health problems and issues facing Alaskans, many of which are common to populations in the circumpolar north. Alaska’s rural and multicultural environment calls for a multidisciplinary approach to defining health problems and identifying appropriate solutions. ICHS research activities include epidemiologic studies of population health problems, studies of health services need, access and utilization, and evaluation of health policy and the effectiveness of new programs.

The Institute maintains collaborative relations with other universities, state and federal agencies, Alaska Native health organizations, and Alaskan communities to provide relevant health information, to support local planning, and to inform the development of health policy. Cooperative activities in research, instruction and service link Alaska and the University with health research and practice, internationally.

ICHS provides professional development and training through conferences and workshops for public health and medical professionals, and informational services and educational programs for the general public. For more information visit their website at ichs.uaa.alaska.edu/ichs.
INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH

The Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER) is a public policy and social science research institute, applying multidisciplinary skills to the analysis of social and economic change in Alaska and northern regions. Since 1961 the institute has investigated virtually every major public policy issue in Alaska, including the effects of natural resource development, the fiscal policies of state and local governments, the transportation and energy requirements of developing regions, and the effects of change on Alaska’s Native people and on the quality of life in Alaska. ISER is affiliated with the College of Business and Public Policy. Faculty from the College and other parts of the university take part in ISER research projects. ISER also forms research partnerships with other universities, Native organizations, school districts, and community groups. The Institute provides opportunities for student involvement through internships and research assistantships. For more information visit their website at www.iser/uaa.alaska.edu.

JUSTICE CENTER

The Justice Center at the University of Alaska conducts research in the justice field and provides higher education in justice studies. Through its work, the Center promotes understanding of the justice system throughout both rural and urban Alaska.

The Justice program offers courses in the areas of crime, delinquency, paralegal studies, and police, judicial and correctional policy and administration. Within the Justice program, the Center also offers a Paralegal Certificate approved by the American Bar Association. The Center also participates in an interdisciplinary graduate program with the UAA Department of Public Administration through which students can earn a Master of Public Administration with an emphasis in criminal justice.

The Justice Center conducts research in the areas of crime, law, law enforcement, corrections and the administration of both civil and criminal justice. This research contributes to the development of the UAA academic curriculum and also serves as the underpinning for Center work in community education and public service. Since its establishment, the Center has been particularly committed to research on cross-cultural issues as a means for improving Alaska justice administration and for broadening education opportunities for the Alaska Native community.

The Justice Center includes the Alaska Justice Statistical Analysis Unit, a program under the aegis of the Bureau of Justice Statistics. The Statistical Analysis Unit collects data, conducts analyses, and makes the results of national research on justice issues available to the Alaska community. For more information visit their website at www.uaa.alaska.edu/just/.

Center products include books, papers, reports to public agencies and video educational programs. Justice Center faculty and staff provide legislators and other public officials with assistance in the organization and preparation of materials for public policy formulation. In addition, Center-sponsored conferences and a quarterly publication, the Alaska Justice Forum, permit the exchange of ideas in the justice field.

NORTH PACIFIC FISHERIES OBSERVER TRAINING CENTER

The North Pacific Fisheries Observer Training Center (OTC), located at 707 A Street, provides training for marine mammal observers and groundfish, crab, and scallop fishery observers. Working in conjunction with the National Marine Fisheries Service and the Alaska Department of Fish and Game under a federal grant, the OTC trains observers in sampling requirements, fish, shellfish, seabird, and marine mammal identification, and safety at sea. Fishery observers live and work onboard commercial fishing vessels in the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska, and collect information critical to the management and conservation of Alaska’s marine resources. For more information, call (907) 257-2770 or visit their website at www.uaf.edu/otc.

UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA CENTER FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the University of Alaska Center for Economic Development is to provide technical assistance to private non-profit and government-related agencies engaged in economic development. The Center focuses on regional problems and opportunities. It utilizes the University’s unique research capabilities and expertise to help address the technical assistance and information needs of various economic development entities. The Center coordinates its efforts with the Alaska Department of Community and the US Commerce Economic Development Administration.
CHAPTER 8

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Academic Dishonesty
Academic Dispute Resolution Procedure
Academic Petition
Academic Standing
Age Limit of Credits
Class Attendance
Class Standing
Copyright and Intellectual Property
Corequisites
Commencement
Course Placement
Credit-Resident and Transfer
Directed Study
Faculty-Initiated Withdrawals
Full-Time/Part-Time Status
GPA and Student Activities
Grading
Graduation Application
Graduation with Honors
Honors List
Independent Study
Non-Traditional Credit
Prerequisites
Recommendations
Repeating Courses
Tech Prep Program
University Student Educational Records (FERPA) Policy
ACADEMIC DISHONESTY

Academic integrity is a basic principle which requires that students take credit only for ideas and efforts that are their own. Cheating, plagiarism, and other forms of academic dishonesty are defined as the submission of materials in assignments, exams, or other academic work which is based on sources prohibited by the faculty member. Academic dishonesty is further defined in the “Student Code of Conduct” in Chapter 5 of this catalog.

ACADEMIC DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

Challenges to academic decisions or actions of the faculty or academic administration will be reviewed according to this procedure which implements the UA Board of Regents Policy 09.03.02 and its accompanying University Regulation on Resolution of Disputes Regarding Academic Decisions or Actions. Appropriate issues for this procedure include such things as alleged arbitrary and capricious dismissal from or denial of admission to an academic program based upon academic considerations or alleged grading error or arbitrary and capricious grading for a final grade assignment. Grades assigned prior to the final grade received in a course are not subject to review under this procedure. Only the course instructor or an academic decision review committee may authorize a change in the assignment of a final grade.

ACADEMIC DECISION REVIEW COMMITTEE

An academic decision review committee is an ad hoc committee to formally review a contested final grade assignment or other academic decision. The committee will be composed of faculty, a non-voting committee chair who may be a faculty, and a non-voting student representative. The dean/campus director or designee will appoint faculty or staff committee members. The campus student government president will appoint the student representative, from a list of students recommended by the dean/campus director or designee. To be eligible, the student must be currently enrolled in at least three credits, in good disciplinary standing, with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

If the academic decision being challenged is for a graduate course or program, the faculty appointed will be from those departments with graduate programs. The student committee member will be a graduate student.

ARBITRARY AND CAPRICIOUS GRADING

Arbitrary and capricious grading means the assignment of a final course grade on a basis other than performance in the course; the use of standards different from those applied to other students in the same course; or substantial, unreasonable and/or unannounced departure from the course instructor’s previously articulated standards or criteria (see also “grading error”).

CLASS DAY

As used in the schedule for review of academic decisions, a class day is any day of scheduled instruction, excluding Saturday and Sunday, included on the academic calendar in effect at the time of a review. Final examination periods are counted as class days.

FINAL GRADE

The final grade is the grade assigned for a course upon its completion.

GRADING ERROR

A grading error is a mathematical miscalculation of a final grade or an inaccurate recording of the final grade (see also “arbitrary and capricious grading”).

NEXT REGULAR SEMESTER

The next regular semester is the fall or spring semester following the semester in which the disputed academic decision was made. For example, it would be the fall semester for a final grade issued for a course completed during the previous spring semester or summer session. The spring semester is the next regular semester for an academic decision made during the previous fall semester.

PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTES REGARDING FINAL GRADE ASSIGNMENT

Students may challenge a final grade assignment on the basis of alleged grading error or arbitrary and capricious grading. Because grades can affect such things as a student’s eligibility for continued financial aid, students must learn their final grades and initiate a review, where desired, as soon as possible.

The time schedule outlined in this procedure stipulates maximum time periods within which to complete stages of the review. However, permission for extensions of time may be granted, in writing, by the dean/campus director or designee.

PROCEDURES AND PENALTIES FOR ACADEMIC DISHONESTY

In addition to any adverse academic action which may result from engaging in academically dishonest behavior, the University specifically reserves the right to address and sanction the conduct involved through the “Student Judicial Review Procedures” outlined in Chapter 5 of this catalog. Academic actions are reviewable under the Academic Dispute Resolution Procedure contained in Chapter 5 of this catalog.

INFORMAL PROCEDURE FOR ACADEMIC DISPUTES REGARDING FINAL GRADE ASSIGNMENT

Where possible, students will be expected to first request an informal resolution of the final grade assignment with the course instructor or department chair/academic leader. The process must be initiated by the 15th class day of the next regular semester at UAA. The instructor or department chair/academic leader must respond to the request within 5 class days of receipt.

If the course instructor’s decision is to change the final grade, the instructor must promptly initiate the process. If the instructor does not change the grade and the student’s concerns remain unresolved, the student may notify the department chair/academic leader responsible for the course. Within 5 class days of such notification, the department chair/academic leader must either effect resolution of the issue with the instructor or inform the student of the process for formally appealing the final grade assignment.

If the course instructor is no longer an employee of the University or is otherwise unavailable, the student must notify the department chair/academic leader by the 15th class day of the next regular semester. Within 5 class days of notification by the student, the department chair/academic leader must either effect resolution of the issue through contact with the course instructor or inform the student of the process for formally appealing the final grade assignment.
FORMAL PROCEDURES FOR ACADEMIC DISPUTES REGARDING FINAL GRADE ASSIGNMENT

A student formally requesting a review of a final grade assignment must provide the dean/campus director or designee a signed, written request for a formal review, indicating the basis for requesting a change of grade.

The request must be filed by the 20th class day of the next regular semester or within 5 class days of receipt of notification of the process for filing a formal review by the department chair/academic leader after completion of any informal review. The dean/campus director or designee will convene an academic decision review committee.

The written request for a formal review from the student will be forwarded to the academic decision review committee by the dean/campus director or designee. The committee chair will convene the committee within 10 class days of receipt of the student's written request for review. The committee will first consider whether the facts submitted by the student warrant a formal hearing and, if so, conduct the hearing. The student and the course instructor must be notified in writing at least 3 class days in advance of the time and place the request will be considered and of the process to be followed.

If on initial review the academic decision review committee determines that the facts as presented would not constitute arbitrary or capricious grading or a grading error, the committee will dismiss the case without a formal hearing. This decision will constitute the final decision of the University. The committee's decision will be provided in writing by the committee chair to the student, the course instructor, the department chair/academic leader, and the dean/campus director.

ACADEMIC DECISION REVIEW COMMITTEE HEARINGS

If the academic decision review committee determines that the facts as presented might constitute arbitrary or capricious grading or a grading error, the committee will proceed to a formal hearing. The committee will consider information provided by the student, the course instructor if available, and others as it sees fit.

Academic dispute hearings will normally be closed. Requests for an open proceeding must be made in writing by a party prior to the start of the hearing to the committee chair. Such requests will be granted to the extent allowed by law unless the committee chair determines that all or part of a proceeding should be closed based upon considerations of fairness, justice, and other relevant factors. A party may choose an advisor to be present at all times during the proceedings. However, the advisor may not speak on behalf of the party.

The committee may direct that witnesses, but not the parties or their advisors, be excluded from hearing except during their testimony. The deliberations of the committee will be closed to the public, the parties, and their advisors.

ACADEMIC DECISION REVIEW COMMITTEE DECISIONS

The academic decision review committee proceedings will result in the preparation of written findings and conclusions. Conclusions will result in one of the following:

1. The request for a grade change is denied;
2. The request for a grade change is upheld and the committee requests the course instructor to change the grade and the course instructor changes the grade; or
3. The request for a grade change is upheld and the course instructor is either unavailable to change the grade or refuses to do so. The committee directs the dean/campus director or designee to initiate the process to change the grade to that specified by the review committee.

The decision of the academic decision review committee constitutes the final decision of the University, and will be provided in writing to the student, the course instructor, the department chair/academic leader and the dean/campus director. The committee chair will be responsible for the preparation of a record of the hearing.

Unless an extension has been granted by the dean/campus director or designee, disputes concerning final grades must be completed by the end of the next regular semester following the assignment of the grade.

PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING DISPUTES REGARDING DENIAL OF ADMISSION TO OR DISMISSAL FROM A PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR ACADEMIC REASONS

A student formally requesting a review of a denial of admission to or dismissal from a program for academic reasons must provide the dean/campus director or designee a signed, written request for a formal review, indicating the basis for requesting a review.

The request must be filed by the 20th class day of the next regular semester, or within 5 class days of receipt of notification of the process for filing a formal review by the department chair/academic leader after completion of any informal review. The only exception will be when written permission for an extension of time is granted by the dean/campus director or designee.
Formal reviews and hearings of academic decisions regarding denial of admission to or dismissal from a program for academic reasons will be conducted by an academic decision review committee according to the same timelines and procedures for academic disputes regarding arbitrary and capricious grading or a grading error with the following exceptions:

1. The academic decision review committee proceedings will result in the preparation of written findings and recommendations to the dean/campus director or designee and the student. The committee chair will be responsible for the preparation of a record of the hearing.
2. The student will be given an opportunity to comment on the findings and recommendations of the committee. Written comments must be submitted to the dean/campus director or designee within 7 class days of the day the committee findings and recommendations are sent to the student.
3. The dean/campus director or designee will review the written findings and recommendations of the academic decision review committee, the record of the hearing and any written comments submitted by the student and make a decision. The dean/campus director or designee’s decision will constitute the final decision of the University on the matter and will be provided, in writing, to the student, the department chair/academic leader and the committee.
4. The provost will make the final decision of the University on the matter if the dean/campus director or designee is the person who made the academic decision under review. Unless an extension has been granted by the dean/campus director or designee, final decisions must be completed by the end of the next regular semester following the date of the denial of admission or dismissal from a program for academic reasons.

OTHER ACADEMIC DECISIONS
Review procedures for all other academic decisions may be obtained from the department chair/academic leader, the dean/campus director or the UAA course catalog.

Disputes regarding decisions associated with appropriate academic adjustments and programmatic accommodation for students with disabilities will be reviewed according to procedures set forth in University Regulation 09.06.00 Services for Students with Disabilities.

ELIGIBILITY FOR SERVICES PENDING FINAL DECISION IN THE REVIEW PROCESS
During the review of an academic action or decision by the University, the action or decision being contested will remain in effect until the dispute is resolved. Should an academic action or decision affect the student’s eligibility for financial aid, housing, or other University service, the student will be informed of the steps to be taken that may maintain or reinstate the affected service. The student will be responsible for initiating any necessary actions or procedures.

ACADEMIC PETITION
Deviation from academic policies or requirements must be approved by academic petition. Petition forms may be obtained from the school or college or from Enrollment Services.

All petitions requesting that transferred elective credit be accepted for degree requirements must be accompanied by catalog copy of the course description(s) from the institution of origin. Petitioned courses, other than those from UAF/UAS, must meet Transfer Credit criteria prior to final approval.

Final authority to deny or approve petitions pertaining to school/college requirements rests with the Dean or Director of the school or college. Petitions pertaining to general education requirements and/or general university requirements must, in addition, be processed through the Office of Academic Affairs, with final authority to deny or approve resting with the Provost. After the petition has received final approval or denial, a copy reflecting that decision will be returned to the student and advisor.

Changes in course level, grading, or number of credits awarded are not petitionable. UAA courses not on the approved baccalaureate General Education Requirements (GER) list cannot be petitioned to meet a GER.

ACADEMIC STANDING

GOOD STANDING
Undergraduate students are in good standing when they have a UAA cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher and a semester GPA of 2.00 or higher for the most recently completed semester. Individual departments may establish additional criteria for good standing. Students are presumed to be in good standing during their first semester at UAA. Students in good standing are academically eligible to re-enroll at UAA.

ACADEMIC ACTION
Admitted certificate, associate, or baccalaureate degree-seeking students who fail to earn a UAA semester and/or cumulative GPA of 2.00 will be subject to academic action. Academic action may result in warning, probation, continuing probation, or loss of certificate or undergraduate degree-seeking status. Individual departments may establish additional criteria for departmental academic action. Failure to meet or maintain these criteria may result in departmental probation or removal from a major program.

WARNING
Academic Warning is the status assigned to those students whose semester GPA falls below 2.00 but whose cumulative GPA is 2.00 or higher.

PROBATION
Placed on Probation is the status assigned to those students whose semester and cumulative GPA falls below 2.00.

CONTINUING PROBATION
Continued on Probation is the status assigned to those students who begin a semester on probation and during that semester earn a semester GPA of 2.00 or higher without raising their cumulative GPA to 2.00. This status may be continued until the student raises their cumulative GPA to 2.00 or loses their certificate or undergraduate degree-seeking status.
LOSS OF CERTIFICATE OR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE-SEEKING STATUS

Removed from Degree Program is the status assigned to those students who begin a semester on probation or continuing probation and fail to earn a semester GPA of 2.00. Those students’ admission status will be changed to Non-Degree-Seeking. Students who have lost Certificate or Undergraduate Degree-Seeking status may continue to attend UAA as Non-Degree-Seeking students. However, those students do not qualify for financial aid and will lose their immigration status. Students must apply for reinstatement to UAA (see reinstatement policy).

REINSTATEMENT

Students who have lost certificate or undergraduate degree-seeking status may continue to attend UAA as non-degree-seeking students. After completing a minimum of 12 credits at UAA and/or another accredited post-secondary institution in 100-level or higher courses with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher, students may apply for reinstatement to UAA. If approved, reinstated students must then reapply for admission to a certificate or undergraduate degree program. A reinstated student whose UAA cumulative GPA is less than 2.00 (C) will begin the semester on probation. Application for Reinstatement forms are available from Enrollment Services.

DEPARTMENTAL PROBATION OR REMOVAL FROM A MAJOR PROGRAM

Individual departments may establish additional criteria for departmental academic action. Failure to meet or maintain these criteria may result in departmental probation or removal from a major program. Those students’ major program will be changed to Undeclared. Students will remain in a certificate or undergraduate degree-seeking status as long as the University’s minimum academic standards are met. Undeclared students must use the Change of Major/Degree form and process to request re-admission or admission to a new program. Forms are available from Enrollment Services.

AGE LIMIT OF CREDITS

There is no University-wide undergraduate policy on the age limit of credits. However, to guarantee currency of course content, some departments and degree programs require courses to have been completed within a specified period of time. Contact specific departments for more information.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance and active participation are expected in all classes. Students are responsible for class work even if there are legitimate reasons for their absence.

Unexcused absences may result in a student receiving a failing grade. Unreasonable refusal to accommodate a bona fide emergency absence or an official university absence as described below may be appealable under the Academic Appeals Process.

Students participating in official intercollegiate activities on behalf of UAA, including but not limited to competition in athletics, forensics and performing arts, are responsible for making advance arrangements with faculty members to enable them to meet course requirements. Faculty are encouraged to make reasonable accommodations for such students. In some cases accommodation may not be possible.

A faculty member may initiate a drop/withdrawal for students who fail to meet individual course attendance requirements; however, the faculty member is under no obligation to do so. An instructor withdrawal may be initiated for those students who enroll without either prerequisites or instructor permission.

CLASS STANDING

Class standing is an administrative classification and does not necessarily reflect progress toward completion of a degree. Class standing is based on total credits earned. Students are classified as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Standing</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman/First Year</td>
<td>0 - 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore/Second Year</td>
<td>30 - 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>60 - 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>90+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transfer students will be assigned class standing based on the number of credits accepted in transfer by the University. Non-degree-seeking students are not assigned a class standing.
COPYRIGHT AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The University of Alaska provides network and computing infrastructure to promote the basic missions of the university in learning, research, and service by facilitating communication, collaboration, and access to information resources. Users of this infrastructure must be mindful of and respect ownership of intellectual property and copyrighted information to which this infrastructure can provide access.

Copyright and intellectual property rights may attach to files of any media type including software, texts, databases, images, video, music, and other audio files. Abuse of computing or network technologies to copy or distribute materials in violation of copyright, license, or intellectual property rights undermines the free exchange of ideas and access to information resources central to the university’s mission and is expressly forbidden by university policy and regulation.

The University of Alaska aggressively investigates specific claims of such abuse including abuses using personally owned computers connected to the university’s network. Verified abuses may lead to immediate suspension of access to university networks and/or computing resources, subject violators to possible university disciplinary action, and expose them to fines, other civil penalties, and criminal prosecution by copyright owners.

COREQUISITES

Students are responsible for making sure that they enroll and attend all corequisite courses in the same semester at the same time. Corequisites are listed in the individual course descriptions in this catalog. An instructor withdrawal may be initiated for those students who do not enroll for the appropriate corequisites.

COMMENCEMENT

Students who complete certificate or degree requirements and meet the application for graduation deadline during an academic year (fall and spring semesters) are invited to participate in the annual commencement ceremonies in May. Students who complete certificate or degree requirements and meet the application for graduation deadline during the summer session are invited to participate in the commencement ceremonies the following May.

RESIDENT CREDIT

Resident credit is defined as credit earned in formal classroom instruction, directed study, independent study, research, and thesis offered by the University of Alaska Anchorage. Other resident credit includes University of Alaska correspondence study, and all forms of UA distance delivered curriculum. In general, credit earned at UAF and UAS is not considered resident credit. However, if a program is delivered collaboratively with UAF and/or UAS, credit from each participating institution will be counted toward fulfillment of residency requirements. Credit from domestic and international institutions for which there is an approved affiliation or exchange agreement is also considered resident credit. All other courses are defined as non-resident, including out of state correspondence courses, transfer courses, non-traditional courses, and courses completed for credit by examination.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Where possible, transfer credit is equated with University of Alaska Anchorage courses. When this is not possible, evaluators may grant specifically designated elective credit to meet a General Education Requirement. The principle that governs approval of substituting transferred credits for General Education or College Wide degree requirements is that only course work that clearly and demonstrably satisfies the intent of the requirement can be accepted as a substitute. The University of Alaska Anchorage reserves the right to reject transfer credit or to require an examination before credit is allowed.

An evaluation of transfer credit is completed after a student has been admitted as a degree-seeking student.

ACCRREDITED COLLEGES/UNIVERSITIES

1. Transfer credit is accepted only from institutions in the United States fully accredited by one of the following regional accrediting associations:
   —Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools
   —New England Association of Schools and Colleges
   —North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
   —Northwest Association of Schools, Colleges and Universities
   —Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
   —Western Association of Schools and Colleges
2. Only college-level (100 level or above) courses completed with grades equal to “C” (2.00) or higher are considered for transfer.
3. Students who plan to transfer credits from international institutions must provide an official statement of educational equivalence from a recommended credentials evaluation service. Addresses are available from Enrollment Services. The student is responsible to pay evaluation fees which depend upon the type and complexity of the evaluation.
4. Transfer credits are not included in the student’s UAA grade point average (GPA) computation, except to determine eligibility for graduation with honors.
5. Challenge exams and credit by exams posted on another university’s transcript will not be considered for transfer credit (see National Credit by Examination).
6. A student’s entire transcript from UAF and/or UAS will be transferred to UAA subject to applicability toward degree requirements.
UNACCREDITED INSTITUTIONS

As a practice, the University of Alaska Anchorage accepts as transfer credit only those credits earned by students at institutions accredited by regional accrediting associations. Accreditation by such associations, recognized by the U.S. Department of Education, demonstrates that the institution operates within commonly accepted standards of instruction. Credits from unaccredited institutions are not normally accepted.

TRANSFER OF GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT CREDITS WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY OF ALASKA SYSTEM

The general education requirements for baccalaureate degrees from the University of Alaska system are required by university regulation to have a common core of course work totaling a minimum of 34 credits. These include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written Communication Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social Sciences/Fine Arts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Skills/Natural Sciences</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Credit for course work successfully completed at one University of Alaska institution towards fulfillment of the general education requirements at that institution shall transfer towards fulfillment of the same categories at all other University of Alaska institutions. This applies even if there is no directly matching course work at the institution to which the student transfers. It should be noted that the 34 credit common core is a minimum requirement for general education. An institution may require more than 34 general education credits for its baccalaureate degrees, and transfer students must meet the total requirement at the receiving institution. Transfer of general education beyond the 34 credits described above will be determined on the basis of individual requirements specified by university catalogs.

In its catalog, each University of Alaska institution specifies the courses which meet the general education categories at that institution and which can thus be guaranteed to transfer as described above. Students who have received a baccalaureate degree from University of Alaska Southeast or University of Alaska Fairbanks will be considered as having met University of Alaska Anchorage’s General Education Requirements.

DIRECTED STUDY

A Directed Study course is a permanent catalog course delivered on an individual basis when the course is not offered that semester. The policies are as follows:

1. Retroactive registration not permitted.
2. Forms not correctly completed will not be processed.
3. Courses scheduled for less than a full semester may not be offered for more than one (1) credit each week.
4. The deadline for directed study registration is the end of the ninth week of the fall and spring semesters.
5. There can be no change in the basic content of the course. In particular, this means the number, level, prefix, description, title, grading policy (A-F, P/NP), credits, and course content cannot differ from the permanent course.
6. Only permanent or term faculty are allowed to supervise or to be the Instructor of Record for Directed Study courses. Deans and Directors may function as Instructor of Record when no permanent or term faculty are available to fulfill that function. The responsibilities of the Instructor of Record are: a) approve the course of study; b) approve the credentials of other faculty involved; c) see that the material is presented in full in a timely manner; d) evaluate student’s progress in achieving student outcomes; e) generate course grade and see that the grades are turned in to Enrollment Services; f) assume responsibility for academic issues that arise in the course.
7. The faculty member must have taught the permanent course or a related course prior to teaching a directed study.
8. The initiation of directed studies must come from the faculty in the discipline and must be approved by the dean/director.

FACULTY-INITIATED WITHDRAWALS

A faculty member may initiate a drop/withdrawal for students who fail to meet published individual course attendance requirements; however, the faculty member is under no obligation to do so.

At the beginning of the semester, faculty may begin to drop students who fail to attend class by the 7th calendar day of the semester.

Faculty-initiated drops/withdrawals are permitted through week 12 of the semester for semester-length courses (15 weeks). For courses other than semester length, the faculty option to drop/withdraw a student for non-attendance is prorated according to the length of the course. An instructor withdrawal may be initiated for those students who enroll without corequisites, prerequisites, or required instructor permission.

Faculty initiated drop/withdrawal forms are available from Enrollment Services at the University Center.
FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS

An undergraduate student who is enrolled at UAA for 12 or more credits is classified as full-time. An undergraduate who is enrolled at UAA for fewer than 12 credits is classified as part-time.

A student who has been admitted to a UAA graduate program and is enrolled at UAA for 9 or more 600-level credits is classified as full-time. Courses at the 400 level will count toward full-time status only if they are applicable to the degree program. A graduate student enrolled at UAA for less than nine credits is classified as part-time.

Audited courses, credit-by-exam courses, Continuing Education Units (CEUs), and Professional Development courses (500 level) are not included in the computation of study load for full-time or part-time status.

GPA AND STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Students with satisfactory academic performance are eligible for participation in intercollegiate competition or extracurricular activities. Students may not participate in intercollegiate competition or cocurricular activities or student employment if their cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 (C). Additional and higher academic standards may be required by certain specific activities. Students are advised to keep their participation in activities outside the classroom within limits that will allow them to achieve satisfactory academic performance.

GRADING

The grades that appear on a student’s transcript are as follows:

Academic Letter Grades

A  Honor grade; indicates comprehensive mastery of required work.
B  Indicates high level of performance in meeting course requirements.
C  Indicates satisfactory level of performance.
D  Indicates lowest passing grade; may not be acceptable to satisfy requirements in certain majors and in graduate programs.
F  Indicates failure.

With the exception of letter grades assigned to 500 level professional development courses, these letter grades carry grade points and are used to calculate GPAs.

Non-Academic Grades

CR  Indicates credit received for course.
NC  Indicates no credit received for course.
DF  Deferred; temporary grade which indicates course requirements cannot be completed by end of semester. It is to be used for courses which can not normally be completed in a semester (such as thesis, project, research courses, internships, etc.).
I  Incomplete; temporary grade that indicates additional work must be completed to receive a final grade. If the course work is not completed within one year and the faculty member does not submit a change of grade at that time, the “I” (incomplete) will become a permanent grade.
P  Indicates passing work.
NP  Indicates work that is not passing.

These grades do not carry grade points and are not used to calculate GPAs. However, “CR”, “NC”, “P”, and “NP” grades may be used to determine satisfactory academic progress.

Other Designations

AU  Audit; indicates enrollment for information only; no credit received.
W  Indicates withdrawal from course.

These designations do not carry grade points and are not used to calculate GPAs.

CREDIT/NO CREDIT

Credit/No Credit is a grading option that encourages students to explore areas of interest. Undesignated electives may be completed under this option. A maximum of 15 credits earned by this option may be applied to an Associate or Baccalaureate degree.

This option may not be used in courses that meet General Education Requirements (GER), or major or minor requirements in a student’s program. If students later change their major/minor and the course becomes a requirement, the course may be accepted in the new major/minor at the discretion of the new department. The CR/NC option is not available for graduate courses, nor can this option be used on courses repeated for GPA improvement.

The instructor grades students using the grading basis approved for the course (A-F or P/NP). Students are awarded credit for the course if their final grade is “P” or “C” or higher. A grade of “CR” is entered on the student’s transcript. If performance falls below that level (“D”, “F”, “NP”) the student will be automatically withdrawn from the course.

For performance comparison only, a grade of “CR” (Credit) is considered equivalent to a grade of “C” or higher. A grade of “CR” does not carry grade points and is not included in GPA calculations.

Through the end of week 2 of the semester, students may request the CR/NC grading option by submitting the necessary paperwork to Enrollment Services. Once selected, this grading option may not be changed to regular grading after the end of week two of the semester.

DEFERRED GRADE

A “DF” is a temporary grade. It is used to indicate that the course requirements cannot be completed by the end of the semester. It is to be used for courses which cannot normally be completed in a semester (such as thesis, project, research courses, internships, etc.). Credit will be withheld, without academic penalty, until the course requirements have been met. If course work is not completed prior to fulfilling graduation requirements or if the student fails to maintain enrollment for one year, the “DF” will become a permanent grade and it will be necessary for the student to re-register to obtain credit for the course.
GRADE CHANGES

Grades submitted by the faculty, other than incomplete (“I”) or deferred (“DF”), are assumed to be final grades. A grade may not be changed unless a grading error, such as a mathematical miscalculation or inaccurate recording has been made on the part of the faculty member. Corrections of grading errors must be made by the 15th class day of the next regular semester following the one in which the grade was originally assigned. A Change of Grade form must be submitted to Enrollment Services by the appropriate faculty member. Change of Grade forms will not be accepted if submitted to Enrollment Services by the student.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE COMPUTATION (UAA GPA)

UAA uses the 4-point system as a measure of scholastic success. The grade point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the total cumulative quality grade points earned (Q Pts) at UAA by the total quality hours attempted (Q Hrs). A (Q Hrs) quality hour is a credit hour for a course graded A-F.

Credits accepted in transfer are not used to calculate the student’s UAA GPA. They are, however, used to calculate the student’s overall GPA for graduating with honors. Grades and credits earned from all repeated courses are also included in calculating the student’s GPA for graduating with honors. Academic letter grades carry the following grade points:

- A = 4.00
- B = 3.00
- C = 2.00
- D = 1.00
- F = 0.00

The number of credits (for example, 3) is multiplied by the grade point value of the grade (for example, A = 4) to give the total grade points (for example, 12) for each course. The total number of quality grade points (Q Pts) is then divided by the total number of quality hours attempted (Q Hrs).

Non-academic grades do not carry grade points and are not used in calculating the GPA: “CR”, “NC”, “DF”, “I”, “P”, “NP” and letter grades assigned to 500 level courses. In addition, “AU” and “W” are not grades and are not used in GPA calculations. (See Grading).

INCOMPLETE GRADE

An “I” (Incomplete) is a temporary grade. It is used to indicate that a student has made satisfactory progress in the majority of the work in a course, but for unavoidable absences or other conditions beyond the control of the student, has not been able to complete the course. The Incomplete Grade Contract, a signed contract form between the student and the faculty member that stipulates the assignment(s) required to finish the course, is required and must be completed and filed with the department or dean’s office before and “I” grade is assigned. Course work must be completed by a date specified in the contract, not to exceed one year. Upon completion of the required course work, the faculty member must submit a change of grade form accompanied by a copy of the incomplete grade contract to Enrollment Services. If course work is not completed within one year or if the terms specified on the Incomplete Contract are not met, the student may be assigned a failing grade (F or NP, depending on the grading basis of the course). If course work is not completed within one year and the faculty member does not submit a change of grade at that time, the “I” will become a permanent grade and it will be necessary for the student to re-register to obtain credit for the course.

PASS/NO PASS

In some courses students are graded Pass/No Pass. This grading system is established at the time the course is approved and must apply to the class as a whole. Pass/No Pass grading is not a student option.

When a course is graded Pass/No Pass, the faculty member must clearly explain this fact to the students at the beginning of the class.

For performance comparison only, a grade of “P” (Pass) is considered equivalent to a grade of “C” or higher in undergraduate courses and a grade of “B” or higher in graduate courses. Pass/No Pass grades are used to determine satisfactory academic progress. However, P/NP grades do not carry grade points and are not used in GPA calculations.
GRADUATION APPLICATION

UAA issues diplomas three times a year: in January following the fall semester, in May following the spring semester, and in September following the summer session. To be eligible for graduation, at the end of a given semester, a student must:

1. Be formally admitted to the degree or certificate program during the previous semester.
2. Submit an Application for Graduation and the appropriate fee to Enrollment Services by the end of week two of the semester.

Upon receipt of the student’s Application for Graduation, a review is completed by Enrollment Services. If the student meets all requirements by the end of the semester, the certificate or degree is awarded after completion of the semester. Students are held responsible for meeting all academic regulations and degree/certificate requirements.

Names of students receiving degrees/certificates appear in the Commencement Program in the spring and are released to the media unless a written request not to do so has been received by Enrollment Services. Students who do not want their names to be released may so indicate on the Application for Graduation form.

Students who apply for graduation and who do not complete degree/certificate requirements by the end of the semester must re-apply for graduation and pay the appropriate fee.

GRADUATION WITH HONORS

To be eligible to graduate with honors, an undergraduate student must first earn a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher in all college work attempted at UAA. A transfer student who is earning an associate degree must complete a minimum of 15 resident credits with academic letter grades to be eligible to graduate with honors. A transfer student who is earning a baccalaureate degree must complete a minimum of 30 resident credits with academic letter grades to be eligible to graduate with honors.

All transfer students must have a cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher in all college work attempted both at UAA and at all other institutions attended in order to graduate with honors.

At UAA, graduation with honors represents your entire academic history. All grades and credits earned will be included in determining eligibility to graduate with honors (Ds, Fs, repeated courses, courses lost in academic bankruptcy, etc).

Honors are awarded to associate and baccalaureate degree students with cumulative GPAs as follows:

- **Cum Laude** 3.50 to 3.79
- **Magna Cum Laude** 3.80 to 3.99
- **Summa Cum Laude** 4.00

HONORS LIST

Admitted undergraduate degree/certificate seeking students maintaining exceptional academic achievement are recognized after the fall, spring, summer semesters on the Dean’s List and the Chancellor’s List. Names of students appearing in the UAA Dean’s List and the Chancellor’s List are released to the media; also, names and addresses of honor students are provided to the National Dean’s List Publication unless a written request not to do so has been received by Enrollment Services.

THE CHANCELLOR’S LIST

To be eligible for the Chancellor’s List, a student must be an admitted undergraduate degree/certificate seeking student enrolled in at least 12 UAA credits graded with academic letter grades and must have earned a GPA of 4.00 for the semester. Regardless of the number of credits a student is enrolled in, temporary grades of “I” (incomplete) or “DF” (deferred) will prevent a student from being eligible for the Chancellor’s List until course work has been completed and the “I” or “DF” is replaced by a final grade.

THE DEAN’S LIST

To be eligible for the Dean’s List, a student must be an admitted undergraduate degree/certificate seeking student enrolled in at least 12 UAA credits graded with academic letter grades and must have earned a GPA of at least 3.50 for the semester. Regardless of the number of credits a student is enrolled in, temporary grades of “I” (incomplete) or “DF” (deferred) will prevent a student from being eligible for the Dean’s List until course work has been completed and the “I” or “DF” is replaced by a final grade.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

An Independent Study course is a course consisting of topics or problems chosen by the student with the approval of the department concerned, with the supervision of an instructor, and final approval by the dean/director. These courses are not duplications of and must differ significantly from the catalog course. The independent study provides the opportunity for students who have completed most of the required courses in their program to study topics which are not offered. The policies are as follows:

1. Retroactive registration not permitted.
2. Independent study courses cannot be used to fulfill GER (not petitionable).
3. Forms incorrectly completed will not be processed.
4. Courses scheduled for less than a full semester may not be offered for more than one credit each week.
5. The deadline for independent study registration is the end of the ninth week of the fall and spring semesters.
6. Only permanent or term faculty are allowed to be the Instructor of Record for the Independent Study courses. Deans and Directors may function as Instructor of Record when no permanent or term faculty are available to fulfill that function.
7. The initiation of independent study courses must come from faculty in the discipline.

The responsibilities of the Instructor of Record are:

- a) approve the course of study;
- b) approve the credentials of other faculty involved;
- c) see that the material is presented in full in a timely manner;
- d) evaluate student’s progress in achieving student outcomes;
- e) generate course grade and see that the grades are turned in to Enrollment Services;
- f) assume responsibility for academic issues that arise in the course.
NON-TRADITIONAL CREDIT

Non-traditional credit evaluations are available for accepted degree-seeking UAA students. Documenting military or occupational training, taking local or national examinations, are some of the methods used. The specific processes are listed below.

LANGUAGE CREDIT BY PLACEMENT

An accepted, degree-seeking UAA student who has completed in residence a Department of Languages UAA catalog course (A102-A302) with a grade of “B” or better is eligible to receive credit for the two immediately preceding courses, if any, up to a total of 8 credits. This policy does not apply to credit earned through the College Board Advanced Placement Examination Program, nor to Special Topics (_93), Independent Study (_97), Language Self Study (LANG prefix), or Department of Languages literature or culture courses. In order to receive credit the student must complete the appropriate form in Enrollment Services and pay an administrative fee.

CERTIFIED EXPERIENCE CREDIT

This program allows crediting of certified, but not accredited, institution-sponsored learning. With documentation, the University may award elective credit or specific course credit.

1. National/State/Local Certificates: Persons who have met certain standards and/or passed certain tests may be awarded academic credit. Credit agreements are currently in effect for the Federal Aviation Administration, Anchorage Police Department, Alaska State Troopers, Alaska Emergency Medical Services, Federal Wildland Fire Management Training Program, the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) Examination, the Certified Professional Legal Secretary (CPLS) Examination, the Child Development Certificate, the National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI) Examination, Apprenticeship Technologies, U.S. Paramedic licensure, and National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX).

2. Business or Industry Credit: Recommendations for business or industry credit equivalents are found in the American Council on Education’s National Guide. They cover courses or formal instruction offered by businesses, government agencies, labor unions, and professional or voluntary associations.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR LEARNING

For some courses, students may receive non-traditional credit on a case-by-case basis by documenting their prior learning through experience and training. The process involves faculty and administrative review; an initial evaluation fee, and a fee for each credit awarded. Currently credit for prior learning (non-traditional experience and training) is in suspension.

LOCAL CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Accepted, degree or certificate seeking students may be awarded credit through locally developed comprehensive examinations on specific subjects. However, credit by examination is not available for all courses. Applications for and information on specific courses available through local credit by examination may be obtained from departments or the local UAA Advising and Counseling Center. There is a fee charged for local credit by exam.

1. Courses with numbers below 100 may not be taken through credit by exam.
2. Only regular catalog courses may be challenged. Special topics courses, trial courses, independent study courses, and practicum courses may not be taken through credit by exam.
3. When an appropriate exam exists, CLEP, DANTES, ACT-PEP, or other national examinations may be administered instead of a local examination.
4. Determination of which courses may be taken through local credit by exam and construction of the examinations is at the discretion of the appropriate department.
5. Local credit by exam is not awarded for a course that duplicates one for which credit has already been granted.
6. Students are awarded credit and a grade of P (Pass) if they successfully pass the local exam. If the exam is not passed, the course is not recorded on the student’s transcript. Grades for courses taken through local credit by examination do not carry grade points used in calculating student GPAs.
7. Credit awarded through local credit by examination is considered non-resident credit.
8. There is no limit to the number of credits which may be acquired through the local credit by examination process.
9. Students have one year from the date of application to take the local examination.
10. Students may not request local credit-by-exam for an audited course until the following academic year.

MILITARY CREDIT

Up to eight elective credits may be awarded to students who have completed one calendar year of active duty military service.

In addition, credits may be granted for formal service schools and the primary MOS/Rating as recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Education Experiences in the Armed Services prepared by the American Council on Education.

No more than 15 semester credits may be applied toward an associate degree and no more than 30 semester credits may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree. Exceptions are granted only to students enrolled in the SOC programs.

The Service members Opportunity Colleges (SOCAD, SOCMAR, SCCOAST, and SOCNAV) program allows active-duty personnel to finish approved associate and baccalaureate degree programs without losing credits as they transfer during their military careers.

Eligibility for entrance to these programs requires three semester credits to be completed in residence at UAA for the associate program and 6 semester credits in residence at UAA for the baccalaureate program. These credits must be 100-level or with grade(s) of C or higher.

To graduate from these programs, the residency requirement is three semester credits for the two-year programs and 24 semester credits for the four-year program.

Please contact Enrollment Services at 786-1480 for further information regarding required documentation and forms.
NATIONAL CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

UAA awards credit for satisfactory performance on most national examinations. In most cases, passing scores and credits awarded for the following national exams are based on the most current American Council on Education recommendations or departmental approved scores.

A student desiring credit for a national exam must request that an official report of exam scores be sent to Enrollment Services at UAA. Credit may be received for more than one national exam.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM

UAA awards credit for satisfactory performance (a score of 3 or higher) on the College Board Advanced Placement Examinations. These exams are normally completed by students during their senior year in high school. A student may receive credit for more than one Advanced Placement Exam.

Advanced Placement Exam ............................................. UAA Equivalent

Art
Studio Art .......................................................... 4 credits lower-division art elective
History of Art .......................................................... ART A261/A262
Biology .......................................................... BIOL A102/A103+ 4 credit lower-division biology elective
Chemistry .......................................................... CHEM A105/A105L
Computer Science .................................................. CS A201/A202
Environmental Science .......................................... ENVI A202 + 1 credit GER-Natural Science Lab

Economics
Macroeconomics .................................................. ECON A201
Microeconomics .................................................. ECON A202

English
Language and Composition .................................. ENGL A111
Literature and Composition .................................. ENGL A121

French
Level 3: French Language .................................. FREN A101/A102
Level 3: French Literature .................................. FREN A201/A202

German
Level 3: German Language .................................. 8 credits lower-division German elective

Government and Politics
American Government and Politics ...................... PS A101
Comparative Government and Politics .................... PS A102

History
American History .................................................. HIST A131/A132
European History .................................................. HIST A102
World History .................................................. HIST A101/A102

Latin
Virgil .......................................................... 4 credits lower-division Latin elective
Catullus-Horace .................................................. 4 credits lower-division Latin elective

Mathematics
Calculus AB .................................................. MATH A107/A108/A200
Calculus BC .................................................. MATH A107/A108/A200/A201

Music
Music Theory .................................................. MUS A111
Music Listening and Literature .......................... MUS A121

Physics
Physics B .................................................. PHYS A123/A123L
Physics C .................................................. PHYS A211/A211L

Psychology .................................................. PSY A111

Spanish
Level 3: Spanish Language .................................. SPAN A101/A102
Level 3: Spanish Literature .................................. SPAN A201/A202

Statistics .................................................. AS A252

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

An Official CLEP Transcript must be submitted to Enrollment Services.

1. General Exams

UAA awards up to 24 credits for CLEP general exams to students who earn a score of 500 or higher for paper based test and 58 for a computer based test. Credit for CLEP general exams are awarded according to the following standards:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>UAA Equivalent</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Comp. No Essay</td>
<td>No Credit awarded</td>
<td>0 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition with Essay</td>
<td>ENGL 111 - GER</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Lower Division Elective, Non-GER</td>
<td>3 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Lower Division Elective, Non-GER</td>
<td>6 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Lower Division Elective, Non-GER</td>
<td>6 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Lower Division Elective, Non-GER</td>
<td>6 Credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must request that an official report of exam scores be sent to Enrollment Services. Examinations may not be repeated for a minimum of 6 months.

2. Subject Exams

Credit awarded for subject exams is elective credit or, through agreements with departments, is equated to UAA courses. Students must request that an official report of exam scores be sent to Enrollment Services. Examinations may not be repeated for a minimum of 6 months.
DANTES/USAfi Examinations
Credit may be awarded for successful completion of the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) examinations. Credit for exams will be elective credit or, through agreements with departments, will be equated to UAA courses. An official copy of the DANTES/USAfi transcript must be submitted to Enrollment Services.

Excelsior College Exam
Credit may be awarded for successful completion of the Excelsior College Exam. Credit for exams is elective credit or, through agreements with departments, is equated to UAA courses. An official copy of the student’s exam scores must be sent to Enrollment Services.

Tech Prep Program Credit (Non-Concurrent)
Most students receiving Tech Prep credit are concurrently enrolled in UAA and in the partnership institution. Students who did not concurrently enroll and are requesting Tech Prep credit (up to 2 years after completion of the partnership course), through the non-traditional transfer credit process, must first apply and be accepted as a certificate or degree-seeking student at UAA, must complete the Tech Prep Request for Non-Traditional Transfer Credit, provide UAA with an official partnership transcript reflecting course completion and final grades received in the articulated course and pay an administrative fee.

UAA reserves the right to reject credit or to require an examination before awarding non-traditional transfer credit.

Only Tech Prep courses completed with a grade of "C" (2.00) or higher will be considered for non-traditional transfer credit.

Credit awarded through the non-traditional transfer credit process will not be reflected as a concurrent registration in a UAA course and will not be included in the student’s UAA grade point average (GPA).

UAA credit received through the Tech Prep Program will be considered resident credit. Credit will not be awarded for a course that duplicates one for which UAA credit was already received.

If the Tech Prep Program is delivered collaboratively with UAF and / or UAS, credit from each participating institution will be counted toward fulfillment of residency requirements.

There is no limit on the total number of UAA credits a student may receive through the non-traditional transfer credit process. However, there may be limits to the number of those credits that may apply toward a specific degree.

Where possible, partnership courses in the Tech Prep Program will be articulated and equated to specific UAA lower division courses (100 or 200 level). However, some courses may be articulated to UAA lower division elective credit.

For general information about the Tech Prep program, see the Tech Prep Program later in this chapter.

Course Placement
Appropriate course placement is an essential component of academic success. Students are encouraged to meet with academic advisors within their academic department prior to registration to discuss educational goals, placement scores, and course prerequisites for appropriate course selection.

If registering for the first time in English or Math courses students must show evidence of appropriate placement. For English and Math course placement purposes, ACT, SAT 1 and ASSET scores are valid for two years from the date taken. Students may be required to provide proof of their placement scores on the first day of class. Refer to this catalog and the class schedule for specific course prerequisites and placement score requirements.

ASSET English and Math placement tests are administered in the UAA Advising and Counseling Center. The “ASSET Student Guide,” which has sample ASSET questions, is on reserve in the Learning Resources Center under the instructor name “Testing.” Refer to ‘Testing and Assessment’ and ‘Learning Resources Center’ in Chapter 4 of this catalog for more information.

ASSET placement tests and Math placement tests are also administered at the Eagle River, Military sites, extended campus sites and community campuses.

English Course Placement
English (ENGL) and Preparatory English (PRPE) courses require appropriate placement scores for course registration. Test scores reflect national norms and are subject to change. Students who have not earned appropriate scores on the ACT English or SAT 1 Verbal tests are required to take the ASSET English placement test prior to enrolling in any English composition or Preparatory English courses.

A student who has earned an appropriate ACT English or SAT 1 Verbal score is eligible to enroll in the following English courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ACT (English)</th>
<th>SAT 1 Verbal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A111</td>
<td>22-29</td>
<td>530-619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A211*</td>
<td>30+</td>
<td>620+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A212*</td>
<td>30+</td>
<td>620+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A213*</td>
<td>30+</td>
<td>620+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A214*</td>
<td>30+</td>
<td>620+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If a student has earned 30+ on the ACT English test or 620+ on the SAT 1 Verbal test, ENGL A111 is waived as a prerequisite to higher-level composition courses. With the appropriate score, a student may enroll directly in ENGL A211, A212, A213 or A214. A student choosing this option is required to choose an additional three credits from the General Education Requirements (GER) Written Communications Skills list, for a total of six credits.
PREREQUISITES

Students are responsible for checking to make sure that prerequisites have been met. Prerequisites are listed in individual course descriptions in this catalog. If a student has not taken and passed the necessary prerequisites, but feels confident of performing the course work, the student may request permission from the instructor of the course to enroll in the class. An instructor withdrawal may be initiated for those students who enroll without first completing prerequisites or obtaining instructor permission.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Students who have successfully completed the courses listed as recommended in a catalog course description will be better prepared to take the course. However, it is possible for students to successfully complete the course without having taken the recommended courses.

REPEATING COURSES

Some courses may be repeated for additional credits if this option is stated in the course description.

All courses may be repeated for student GPA improvement. Previous courses and grades remain on the student’s transcript, but only the credits and last grade earned are applied toward graduation requirements and calculated in the student’s cumulative UAA GPA. The Credit/No Credit grading option cannot be selected when courses are to be repeated for GPA improvement. Students may not repeat a course by credit-by exam, correspondence or through work at another college or university for the purpose of raising their grade point average at UAA.

To determine eligibility for graduation with honors, all credits and grades from repeated courses are included in GPA calculations.

TECH PREP PROGRAM

The Tech Prep Program is a partnership between UAA, secondary school districts, Alaska Vocational Technical Center, Job Corps, and other partnership institutions. It is a program that recognizes technical and related academic preparation and, where possible, work-based learning in a specific career field. It partners secondary education, post-secondary education, labor and business in a sequential course of study without duplication of coursework that will lead a student to a certificate, credential, apprenticeship, associate degree or baccalaureate degree.

The purpose of the Tech Prep Program is to offer secondary-school students and other individuals in a technical field of study an opportunity to receive lower-division college credit toward a UAA certificate or undergraduate degree. Students may receive UAA credit by successfully completing specific courses that have been approved for articulation by UAA. Tech Prep Program articulation agreements use the university’s curriculum standards and measures for articulating course work from secondary school districts and other partnerships into UAA credit. Motivated, able learners will greatly benefit from this outcomes based program.

MATH COURSE PLACEMENT

Placement tests for MATH A055 and higher-level Math courses are administered in the Department of Mathematical Sciences. A student who has completed the course prerequisites is eligible to enroll in Math courses. A student who has not completed the course prerequisites but has completed courses with similar content and has earned an appropriate ACT, SAT 1 or ASSET score is eligible to enroll in the following Math courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>ACT</th>
<th>SAT 1</th>
<th>ASSET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH A055</td>
<td>400-479</td>
<td>43-48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A105</td>
<td>480-519</td>
<td>49+*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A107</td>
<td>520-589</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A200</td>
<td>590+**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Math students earning ASSET Math scores of 49 or higher are strongly advised to take the MATH A105 placement test unless they have the course prerequisites for MATH A105.

** Must also take trigonometry or precalculus course

NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL COMPETENCY TESTING INSTITUTE (NOCTI) EXAMINATION

NOCTI tests may be used to document competency in various occupational fields (e.g. Electronic Communication, Welding, Diesel Mechanic) as an option for students who want to enter certain Community and Technical College (CTC) degree programs. Successful completion of the NOCTI test may result in awarding students up to 30 semester credits toward the technical competency requirement of the applicable AAS degree. Completion of the technical competency requirements is accomplished as prescribed by the applicable CTC department. A fee is charged. Applicants may call (907) 786-6446 for further information.
GENERAL INFORMATION

CREDITS
There is no limit on the total number of UAA credits a student may receive through the Tech Prep Program.
UAA credit received through the Tech Prep Program will be considered resident credit. Credit will not be awarded for a course that duplicates one for which UAA credit was already received.
Credit through the UAA Tech Prep Program is generally not included in the computation of study load for UAA full-time or part-time status.
If the Tech Prep Program is delivered collaboratively with UAF and/or UAS, credit from each participating institution will be counted toward fulfillment of residency requirements.
Credit for partnership courses articulated as UAA elective credit will be awarded through the non-traditional transfer credit process.
Students may take advantage of the Tech Prep Program while attending the partnership institution or they may request non-concurrent credit from UAA, through the non-traditional transfer credit process, up to two years after completing the partnership course, providing the courses were articulated and approved at the time of completion.

GRADES
Recommended criteria for acceptance in the UAA Tech Prep Program is a 2.00 or higher GPA at the partnership institution, and a 2.00 or higher cumulative GPA for any courses taken at UAA.
Some UAA courses are graded pass/no pass (P/NP) rather than academic letter grades (A-F). Grades received in the partnership course will be converted to the appropriate grading basis of the UAA course. For performance comparison only, a grade of "P" (Pass) is considered equivalent to a grade of "C" or higher.
The final grade received in the partnership course, taken through the Tech Prep Program, will be posted on the student’s UAA transcript as the final grade in the concurrently registered course.
Academic letter grades (A-F) will be included in the student’s UAA grade point average computation (GPA).

ARTICULATION OF COURSES
Articulation is governed by the following guidelines: Tech Prep courses are those specifically identified and approved through the articulation process to be in alignment with UAA courses. However, some partnership courses may be articulated to UAA lower division elective credit.
There must be a clearly defined articulation agreement for each articulated course, based on a set of competencies that will be determined by relevant UAA and partnership faculty. Although teaching and testing methods may differ, each course is subject to the instructional objectives and outcomes of comparable, traditionally taught courses.
Each articulation agreement is unique and is subject to reconsideration or change each academic year. A comprehensive review will be conducted each year or at the request of either party, to be sure industry and performance standards are being met and that any curriculum changes are incorporated into the articulation agreement.
Some UAA departments may require students to meet specific standards such as an entrance GPA, course prerequisites, a particular final grade, or completion of a qualification test. Other criteria such as an interview, or a letter of recommendation may be required. Specific standards and/or criteria will be reflected in the course articulation agreement.
Tech Prep is designed to recognize quality technical training. Both UAA and the partnership institution will continuously maintain high course standards.
Where possible, partnership courses articulated through the Tech Prep Program will be equated to specific UAA lower division courses (100 or 200 level). However, some courses may be articulated to UAA lower division elective credit.
The Partnership Institution must provide current course syllabi and course content guides that clearly identify what objectives the instructor intends to accomplish in the course, what the student should know and/or be able to do as a result of completing the course, and what evaluation methods are appropriate for determining how well the goals and outcomes have been met.

NOTE: Not all UAA courses are available for articulation through the Tech Prep Program.

**Registration**

Registration is governed by the following guidelines: students will not be officially registered in the Tech Prep Program or at UAA until all forms are received and fees paid. Students are held academically and financially responsible for their UAA registration. A non-refundable administrative fee will be charged. The University reserves the right to cancel courses or change its fees at any time.

If, after registering at UAA, a student changes plans or is unable to complete the partnership course, the student must officially withdraw from the concurrent UAA course(s) prior to the end of the course. A student who does not complete the partnership course and does not withdraw from the concurrent UAA course will receive a final grade of “F” or “NP,” depending on the grading basis of the UAA course.

Students registered through the Tech Prep program, in one (1) or more UAA credits may elect to pay the non-refundable Student Activities Fee for access to available activities and facilities. Students registered in six (6) or more UAA credits may elect to pay the non-refundable Student Health Center Fee for access to campus health services and programs.

Students under the age of 18 must obtain the signature of the student’s parent or guardian, school principal and/or counselor, and instructor of the partnership course(s).

Students must provide the partnership institution and UAA with a signed Authorization to Discuss/Release Educational Information in order for them to discuss/release information and supply official transcripts reflecting the Tech Prep registration and course completion.

Students need to be aware of and comply with both the partnership institution and UAA academic policies, regulations, procedures and deadlines associated with the Tech Prep Program as well as those reflected in the current UAA catalog (www.uaa.alaska.edu), pertaining to open enrollment, formal admission, registration, academic action and certificate or degree completion.

NOTE: Registration in the Tech Prep Program does not guarantee subsequent formal admission to a UAA certificate or degree program.
UNIVERSITY STUDENT EDUCATIONAL RECORDS
(FERPA) POLICY

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, as amended, was designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. FERPA affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days of the day the school receives a request for access. Students should submit a written (letter or FAX) request to Enrollment Services that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. Enrollment Services will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by Enrollment Services, Enrollment Services designated staff refer the student to the appropriate personnel or office to access the record.

2. The right to request the amendment of a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. Students may ask the University to amend the student’s education records if he/she believes they are inaccurate or misleading. If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. If the University denies the amendment request after the hearing, the student is given the right to insert a statement in the education record.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. UAA may release, without consent, certain directory information. No one outside the University shall have access to, nor will the University disclose any other information from a student’s educational record, without the written consent of the student, except to University officials with legitimate educational interests, to officials of other institutions in which a student seeks to enroll, to persons in compliance with a judicial order, and to persons in an emergency in order to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons, or as otherwise permitted under FERPA.

A University official with legitimate educational interests is a person employed by the University as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or administrative staff member; a person or company with whom the institution has contracted to perform a special task (such as an auditor or attorney); a member of the Board of Regents; a governmental entity or any other entity with which a student is placed as part of his or her education; or a student serving on an official committee (such as a judicial or academic review committee or scholarship committee), or assisting another University official in performing his or her tasks. A University official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities.

The following information is designated as directory information and may be released to the public by UAA:
• Names of students
• Dates of attendance at UAA
• Program of study
• Degrees and certificates received including dates
• Participation in officially recognized University activities
• Academic and co-curricular awards, honors, and scholarships received
• Campus housing telephone numbers for students living on campus
• Student electronic mail addresses

Students may inform the Enrollment Services Registrar that he/she does not give permission for the University to release his/her directory information. A written and signed request made by the student to not release his/her directory information must be given to the Registrar within two weeks of the start of the academic term. The requests for non-disclosure are valid until a subsequent written request to release directory information is received.

The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605.

A complete copy of the UAA procedures on the application of FERPA, including procedures for challenging the content of one’s records, is available in Enrollment Services. Links to the University of Alaska Board of Regents’ Policy and University Regulation (09.04.00) regarding education records is on the web site:
CHAPTER 9

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

Formal Admission to Undergraduate Programs
General University Requirements for Undergraduate Programs
General Education Requirements (GER) for Baccalaureate Degrees
Undergraduate Programs by Schools and Colleges
FORMAL ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Students who wish to earn vocational certificates, associate degrees, or baccalaureate degrees must apply and be formally admitted to the individual programs. Students may apply for initial admission as undeclared majors. However, they must still be formally accepted by their specific major department before completing any degree or certificate program. To be eligible for graduation, a student must be formally admitted a minimum of one semester prior to applying for graduation.

FRESHMEN

First-time degree-seeking freshmen and those degree-seeking applicants with fewer than 30 college-level semester credits must submit official high school transcripts (or GED scores) and official copies of ACT, SAT or ASSET test scores along with the application for admission. Freshmen applying to associate or certificate programs are encouraged to take the ASSET placement test. In addition, freshmen who have earned credits at other regionally accredited colleges and universities must submit official transcripts from all institutions previously attended. Students may be required to take additional placement tests to register for specific courses.

SOPHOMORES, JUNIORS, AND SENIORS

Applicants with 30 or more college-level semester credits must submit official transcripts from all regionally accredited colleges and universities previously attended.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

At the time of formal admission to degree-seeking status, transfer students must declare and submit official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended.

Transcripts are evaluated to determine if the credits are applicable to a degree program at UAA. Only transcripts from regionally accredited institutions declared at the time of application for admission are considered for transfer evaluation.

Students who have received a baccalaureate degree from another regionally accredited college or university and who want to obtain a baccalaureate degree from UAA must:
1. Meet admission requirements.
2. Complete the Undergraduate General University Requirements but not the General Education Requirements.
3. Complete all school/college requirements, if applicable and the Major Program Requirements.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students who wish to transfer college-level course work from international institutions must submit official transcripts and English translations (if necessary) as well as an official statement of educational equivalency from a recommended international credentials evaluation service. Lists of such services may be obtained from Enrollment Services. Fees depend upon the type and complexity of the evaluation.

International students (F-1) who wish to apply for the United States Department of Justice, Immigration, and Naturalization Services Certificate of Eligibility for Non-Immigrant Students (Form I-20A) must do all of the following:
1. Meet University admission requirements for degree-seeking students and be accepted to a program.
2. Submit an official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of at least 450.
3. Submit a statement of financial support for the anticipated period of study.
4. Provide official transcripts and a statement of educational equivalency from a recommended credentials evaluation service.

To be issued an I-20A, international students must be formally admitted, full-time, degree-seeking students, even if their major is undeclared. Contact the International Student Advisor in Enrollment Services for details.

These requirements apply only to students who are requesting a Form I-20A Student Visa. Other international students may enroll under the Open Enrollment or Formal Admission policy.

Health insurance is mandatory for international students on student visas.

RETURNING STUDENTS

As an admitted, degree seeking student who has had a break in attendance at UAA but has not attended another institution (outside the UA system) and are still within the catalog year limitations of your admittance (seven years-baccalaureate, five years associate/certificate) you may update your admission status. An Update of Admission Status form is available at Enrollment Services. Your admission will be brought forward to the current semester, but your previous catalog year will remain the same. Departments reserve the right to refuse a student readmittance into their programs.

As an admitted, degree seeking student who never attended UAA during or following the semester of admittance and did not attend another institution (outside the UA system) and are still within the catalog year limitations of your admittance, you may update your admission status. An Update of Admission Status form is available at Enrollment Services. You must complete and return this form to Enrollment Services for processing. You will be re-admitted to the current catalog year. Departments reserve the right to refuse a student readmittance into their programs.

An admitted degree-seeking student who attends another institution (outside of the UA system) following the semester of admission is not eligible for an update of admission status unless one or more of the following criteria have been met:
- Prior department approval via petition to take classes at another institution(s).
- Enrollment at outside institution was concurrent with UAA enrollment.
- Enrollment occurred during summer semester.
- Enrollment was correspondence courses.
- Student participated in a National or International Student Exchange.
- Student is participating in the SOCNAV/SOCAD military programs.
- Outside institution was unaccredited at time of attendance.
- Outside institution was Community College of the Air Force or Regents College.
EXCEPTIONS FOR ASSOCIATE DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE SEEKING STUDENTS

Returning adult students who have been out of high school for 10 years or more may elect not to submit high school transcripts if they wish to attend as associate or certificate seeking students; however, they must complete the Ability to Benefit process through the Advising and Counseling Center.

After successful completion of 30 semester credits, students may apply, at no additional charge, for a change of admission status from the associate or certificate level to the baccalaureate level. Students will be subject to the baccalaureate degree admission requirements, as well as specific program admission requirements.

TRANSCRIPTS AND TEST SCORES

When transcripts or test scores are required, they must be official documents submitted directly from the issuing high school, college, university, or testing agency to Enrollment Services. Students may hand carry documents only if they are still in original sealed envelopes from issuing institutions. The University cannot accept student copies of transcripts or test scores.

All transcripts, test scores, and other supporting documents submitted for admission or transfer credit evaluation become the property of the University. They cannot be reissued or copied.

HOME SCHOOL AND PRIVATE/CHRISTIAN SCHOOL TRANSCRIPTS

Home School Transcripts

Home School high school transcripts are accepted for admissions purposes if the home school is accredited through a regional accrediting agency or an accredited high school and have the graduation date posted. If they do not meet this standard, the student must go through the Ability to Benefit process for admissions.

Private/Christian School transcripts

Private/Christian high school transcripts will be accepted in the same manner as any state supported high school.

PRE-MAJOR STATUS

Students applying to certain programs that have limited space and/or highly selective admission criteria may be initially admitted to a pre-major status within that program. Admission to pre-major status does not guarantee subsequent admission to the major. Students admitted to this status should contact their program advisor at the earliest opportunity for further information about the program’s special requirements and for guidance in selecting appropriate classes. Students admitted initially to pre-major status must first satisfy all requirements for formal admission to the major and then complete the “Change of Major” process, changing from pre-major to the program itself. Such changes will not affect a student’s degree requirements or catalog year. Students still must satisfy the degree requirements in effect at the time of original admission to pre-major status, unless they change major and degree intentions completely.

DECLARING AND CHANGING MAJORS AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

Once formally admitted and in attendance, students may request to change their major or degree program to another program at the same level (i.e. associate to associate, baccalaureate to baccalaureate) through the Change of Major/Degree process. Students admitted initially in undeclared or pre-major status may declare a major or degree program through this process as well. Students must meet the specific admission requirements of their new program, and must be formally accepted to the program by signature of the Dean or Department Chair.

Students wishing to change from an associate program to a baccalaureate program (or vice versa) must formally apply for admission to the new level.

Students must follow established UAA procedures for declaring a major and, if necessary, for changing a major or degree. Students who change their major or degree must satisfy the catalog requirements for the new major or degree in effect at the time of the change.

CERTIFICATE AND ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Most certificate and associate degree programs operate under an open admission policy. To qualify for admission to associate degree or vocational certificate-seeking status, a student must:

1. Have earned a high school diploma or the equivalent (GED), or
2. Be 18 years of age or older and have participated in UAA’s Assessment and Advisement process as explained in Chapter 2.

APPLICATION FORM AND FEE

Applications may be obtained from Enrollment Services. A non-refundable application fee of $35 must be submitted with each application.

Some certificate and associate programs have additional requirements. Consult the individual program sections of this catalog.

ADMISSION ON PROBATION TO ASSOCIATE DEGREE-SEEKING STATUS

Some associate degree programs, such as Auto Diesel Technology, Aviation Maintenance Technology, Dental Assisting, Dental Hygiene, Medical Assisting, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing, and Geomatics, have admission requirements beyond the open admission requirements. Students applying to these programs may initially be admitted to pre-major status or they may be admitted on probation by the department. Pre-major status does not guarantee subsequent admission to the major. Students admitted on probation may be dismissed from the program if they do not perform satisfactorily. Consult the degree program sections of this catalog for more information.
**Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements**

To qualify for initial admission to baccalaureate degree-seeking status, a student who is 18 years of age or older, must satisfy at least one of the following:

1. Graduation from an accredited high school with a grade point average of at least 2.50 (C+), and completion of either the SAT, ACT or ASSET test; or
2. Successful completion of the GED and completion of either the SAT, ACT or ASSET test; or
3. Graduation with an associate degree from a regionally accredited institution; or
4. Completion of at least 30 college-level semester credits with a grade point average of at least 2.00 (C).

These criteria do not apply to students who have been removed from baccalaureate degree-seeking status at UAA (See Reinstatement, Chapter 8).

Some baccalaureate programs have additional or higher requirements than the minimums listed above. Consult the undergraduate programs for more specific information. Applicants who do not meet the higher requirements may initially be admitted in an undeclared or pre-major status provided they meet the minimum requirements for admission to the baccalaureate level. Admission to undeclared or pre-major status does not guarantee subsequent admission to a specific degree program. Such students are encouraged to contact their program advisor at the earliest opportunity for further information and guidance.

**Admission on Probation to Baccalaureate Degree-Seeking Status**

In exceptional circumstances, students may be admitted to baccalaureate degree-seeking status on probation. Generally, students in the following categories may be admitted on probation:

1. High school graduates with a high school GPA of 2.00 through 2.49, or
2. Transfer students with a collegiate GPA of 1.75 through 1.99.

In most cases, students on probation are admitted as undeclared majors only. Before they may declare a major through the Change of Major process, they must meet the individual program's admissions requirements.

**General University Requirements for Undergraduate Programs**

General University Requirements have been established for all certificate and degree programs at UAA. Students must complete them in addition to specific certificate and major requirements stated in the program section of this catalog.

**General University Requirements for Certificates**

In addition to specific certificate requirements stated in the program section of this catalog, the following requirements must also be met in order to obtain a certificate:

1. When completing the last half of a certificate program, students must earn at least 50 percent of the credits in residence. For example, in a 30-credit certificate program, at least 8 of the last 15 must be resident credits. Additional residency credit requirements, to meet program accreditation standards, may be established.
2. Students must earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) at UAA. Some certificate programs require higher GPAs.
3. Students must earn a minimum of 30 credits for an official transcripted certificate.
4. Students may elect to graduate under the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of formal acceptance to a certificate program or the catalog in effect at the time of graduation.
5. If the requirements for a certificate as specified in the entry-level catalog are not met within 5 years of formal acceptance into the program, that program will expire and the student must reapply for admission and meet the requirements in effect at the time of formal acceptance.
6. Students may earn more than one certificate by completing all requirements for each additional program.

**General University Requirements for Associate Degrees**

The Associate of Arts degree is intended to provide general education. Therefore, it includes no major specialty, and students may earn only one Associate of Arts degree. The Associate of Applied Science degree is intended to provide specialized education. Therefore, it does include a major specialty, and students may earn more than one AAS degree. The following requirements must be met for associate degrees:

1. Students must earn a minimum of 60 credits for either an Associate of Arts or an AAS degree.
2. Students must complete at least 15 credits in residence. Additional residency credit requirements, to meet program accreditation standards, may be established.
3. Students must earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) at UAA. They must also earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) in all courses required for each major. Some associate degree programs may require higher GPAs.
4. Students may elect to graduate under the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of formal acceptance to an associate degree program or the catalog in effect at the time of graduation.
5. If the requirements for an associate degree as specified in the entry-level catalog are not met within 5 years of formal acceptance into the program, that program will expire and the student must reapply for admission and meet the requirements in effect at the time of formal acceptance.
6. For an Associate of Arts degree, students must complete a minimum of 60 credits at the 100-level or above, including at least 20 credits at the 200-level or above.
7. All courses for an Associate of Applied Science degree must be at the 100-level or above.
8. No more than 15 military credits can be applied to an Associate degree.
CONCURRENT PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Double Majors. Associate of Applied Science degree-seeking students may apply to graduate (during the same semester) with two majors, providing the degree program is the same for each major. For example, a student may select two areas from the approved majors within the Associate of Applied Science degree program (such as Welding and Automotive Technology). Students must apply and be accepted into each major program.

Students may request a double major at the time of initial admission to UAA or add a major at a later date through the Change of Major degree process. Forms are available from Enrollment Services.

Students must satisfy the General University Requirements, the General Education Requirements, and both sets of major requirements.

Students must satisfy the catalog requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the major(s) or the catalog requirements in effect at the time of graduation.

A double major is not applicable to the Associate of Arts Degree.

Double Degrees. Associate degree-seeking students may graduate (during the same semester) with two degrees provided they have applied to and been accepted in both degree programs. An Associate of Applied Science and Associate of Arts is an example of a double degree.

Students must submit a separate application for admission for each degree they expect to receive. Admission forms are available from Enrollment Services.

Associate degree-seeking students must complete the General University Requirements, the General Education Requirements for their primary program, the requirements for both major programs, and at least 12 resident credits beyond the total number of credits required for the primary degree.

Students must satisfy the catalog requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the degree program(s) or the catalog requirements in effect at the time of graduation.

SECOND ASSOCIATE DEGREE

The Associate of Arts degree is intended to provide students with the education necessary to undertake baccalaureate degree work. Due to its general intent, only one Associate of Arts degree may be earned per student.

UAA Students. Students who have received an Associate of Applied Science degree from UAA and who want to obtain another Associate of Applied Science degree must:

1. Meet admission requirements.
2. Complete at least 12 resident credits beyond the previous associate degree(s).
3. Complete the Major Program Requirements for the second degree.
4. Maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) at UAA in order to graduate. Some programs may require a higher GPA in the major.

Transfer Students. Students who have received a baccalaureate degree from another regionally accredited college or university and who want to obtain an associate degree from UAA must:

1. Meet admission requirements.
2. Complete the General University Requirements but not the General Education Requirements.
3. Complete the Major Program Requirements.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

All courses must be at the 100-level or above.

Classification Credits
1. Oral Communication Skills .................................................. 3
   COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication
   COMM A235 Small Group Communication
   COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication
   COMM A241 Public Speaking
2. Written Communication Skills ............................................. 6
   ENGL A111, Methods of Written Communication
   and one of the following:
   CIOS A260A Business Communications
   ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature
   ENGL A212 Technical Writing
   ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences
   ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing
3. General Requirements ....................................................... 6
   Choose one or a combination of Humanities*, Math, Natural
   Sciences, or Social Sciences courses. (See Associate Degree
   Course Classifications list below.) Courses chosen must be at the
   100-level or above.
   *Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement
   must be different from the written communications requirement and have a
   course number higher than ENGL A111.
4. Major Specialty (See Degree Programs) ............................. Varies
5. Electives .......................................................................... Varies
   Total Minimum Credits ..................................................... 60

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The College of Arts and Sciences offers an Associate of Arts degree, the requirements for which are located in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

WITH BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS LINK

Associate degree students who plan to enroll in a baccalaureate degree program can maximize transferability/applicability of their credits by taking courses that satisfy the Baccalaureate Degree General Education Requirements to meet Associate of Arts degree requirements. More specific information on what courses to take can be found in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this chapter.
## ASSOCIATE DEGREE COURSE CLASSIFICATIONS

Students in associate degree programs should use the following table to determine which courses meet their requirements.

### Applied Studies
- Accounting
- Aerospace Science (ROTC)
- Agriculture
- Alaska Outdoor and Experiential Education
- Applied Technology
- Architectural and Engineering Technology
- Automotive and Diesel Technology
- Aviation Technology
- Business Administration
- Civil Engineering
- Community Education
- Computer Information and Office Systems
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer and Networking Technology
- Computer Systems Engineering
- Culinary Arts
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Dietetics and Nutrition
- Early Childhood Development
- Education
- Electrical Engineering
- Electronics Technology
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Engineering Design and Drafting
- Engineering Science
- Engineering and Science Management
- English-As-A-Second Language
- Environmental Studies
- Family and Consumer Sciences
- Fire Service Administration
- Fisheries Technology
- Floral Design
- Geographic Information Systems
- Geomatics
- Health
- Health Care Assisting
- Health Sciences
- Human Services
- Interior Design
- Journalism and Public Communications
- Justice
- Library Science
- Logistics
- Logistics Operations
- Marine Technology
- Massage Therapy
- Mechanical Technology
- Medical Assisting
- Medical Laboratory Technology
- Nursing
- Nursing-Practical Nursing
- Nursing Science

### Applied Studies (continued)
- Occupational Safety and Health
- Paralegal Studies
- Paramedical Technology
- Petroleum Technology
- Pharmacology
- Physical Education
- Process Technology
- Radiologic Technology
- Refrigeration and Heating
- Social Work
- Technology
- Vocational Education
- Vocational Skills
- Wastewater Treatment
- Welding Technology

### Humanities
- Alaska Native Studies
- American Sign Language
- Art
- Chinese
- Communication
- Creative Writing and Literary Arts
- Dance
- English**
- French
- German
- History*
- Humanities
- Italian
- Japanese
- Journalism and Public Communications (JPC A215 and A367 only)
- Korean
- Languages
- Latin
- Liberal Studies Integrated Core
- Linguistics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Political Science (PS A331, A332, and A333 only)
- Preparatory English**
- Russian
- Spanish
- Theatre
- Women’s Studies*
Math and Natural Sciences
- Anthropology (ANTH A205 only)
- Applied Statistics
- Astronomy
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Environmental Studies (ENVI A202 only)
- Geography (GEOG A205 and A205L only)
- Geology
- Liberal Studies Integrated Science
- Mathematics (MATH A101 not applicable as Math Requirement for an Associate of Arts degree)
- Philosophy (PHIL A101 only)
- Physics

Social Sciences
- Anthropology
- Business Administration (BA A151 only)
- Counseling
- Economics
- Environmental Studies (ENVI A201 only)
- Geography (except GEOG A205 and A205L)
- Guidance
- Health Sciences (HS A220 only)
- History*
- Human Services (HUMS A106 only)
- International Studies
- Journalism and Public Communications (JPC A101 only)
- Justice (JUST A110 and A330 only)
- Liberal Studies Social Sciences
- Paralegal Studies (PARL A101 only)
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Social Work (SWK A106 and A243)
- Sociology
- Women’s Studies*

*Math and Women’s Studies may be used for either Humanities or Social Sciences credit, but not for both.

**Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement (applies only to the Associate of Applied Science degree, not the Associate of Arts) must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees

To receive a baccalaureate degree from UAA, students must satisfy: General University Requirements, General Education Requirements, school/college requirements, if applicable, and Major Program Requirements.

For General Education Requirements, refer to the “General Education Requirements (GER) for Baccalaureate Degrees” section of this chapter. For school/college and Major Program Requirements, refer to the appropriate school or college section of this catalog.

General University Requirements for all baccalaureate degrees are as follows:

1. Students must earn at least 120 credits at the 100 level or above. Some degree programs require completion of additional credits.
2. Students must earn at least 42 upper-division credits, including 24 upper-division credits in residence. Some degree programs require completion of additional upper division credits.
3. Students must earn at least 30 credits in residence. In addition, transfer students must earn in residence at least 12 credits in each major field and, where applicable, at least 3 credits in each minor field. Additional residency credit requirements, to meet program accreditation standards, may be established.
4. Students must earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) at UAA. They must also earn a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) in all courses required for each major and each minor. Some degree programs may require higher GPAs.
5. Students may elect to graduate under the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of formal acceptance to a baccalaureate degree program or the catalog in effect at the time of graduation.
6. If the requirements for a baccalaureate degree as specified in the entry-level catalog are not met within 7 years of formal acceptance into the program, that program will expire and the student must reapply for admission and meet the requirements in effect at the time of formal acceptance.
7. Students must follow established UAA procedures for declaring a major and, if necessary, for changing a major or degree. Students who change their major or degree must satisfy the catalog requirements for the new major or degree in effect at the time of the change.
8. No more than 30 military credits can be applied to a baccalaureate degree.

Minors

A minor is a component of a baccalaureate degree. A minor may only be issued simultaneously with a baccalaureate degree. A minor from UAA will consist of a minimum of 18 credits, at least 6 of which must be upper-division. Students must earn at least 3 credits in residence in each minor field. They must also earn a UAA cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) in the minor. Students must follow minor requirements from the same catalog used for the baccalaureate program.

Refer to each discipline for specific requirements.

Students must declare minors no later than the deadline to submit an Application for Graduation.
CONCURRENT PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Double Majors. Baccalaureate degree-seeking students may apply to graduate (during the same semester) with two majors, providing the degree program is the same for each major. For example, a student may select two areas from the approved majors within the Bachelor of Arts degree program (such as History and Justice). Students must apply for and be accepted into each major program.

Students may request a double major at the time of initial admission to UAA or add a major at a later date through the Change of Major/Degree process. Forms are available from Enrollment Services.

Students must satisfy the General University Requirements, the General Education Requirements for the primary program, both sets of school/college requirements, if applicable, and major program requirements.

Students must satisfy the catalog requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the major(s) or the catalog requirements in effect at the time of graduation.

Multiple Degrees. Baccalaureate degree-seeking students may graduate (during the same semester) with multiple degrees provided they have applied for and been accepted in each degree program.

Students must submit a separate application for admission and application for graduation for each degree they expect to complete. Forms are available at Enrollment Services. Students must satisfy the catalog requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the degree program(s) or the catalog requirements in effect at the time of graduation.

Baccalaureate degree-seeking students must complete the General University Requirements, the General Education Requirements, school/college requirements, if applicable, all major program requirements, and at least 24 resident credits beyond each degree completed. (i.e., if the first degree requires a total of 120 credits, the second requires at least 144 total credits, and the third requires at least 168 total credits, etc.).

SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

UAA Students. Students who have received a baccalaureate degree from UAA, who return and want to obtain another baccalaureate degree must:

1. Meet admission requirements.
2. Complete at least 24 resident credits beyond the last baccalaureate degree(s) awarded.
3. Complete the school/college requirements, if applicable, and the Major Program Requirements, including any resident and/or upper-division requirements, for the second degree.
4. Maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (C) at UAA in order to graduate. Some programs may require a higher GPA in the major.

Transfer Students. Students who have received a baccalaureate degree from another regionally accredited college or university and who want to obtain a baccalaureate degree from UAA must:

1. Meet admission requirements.
2. Complete the General University Requirements but not the General Education Requirements.
3. Complete all school/college requirements, if applicable, and the Major Program Requirements.

INTERDISCIPLINARY BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

Upon completing at least 15 UAA credits, a student may develop an interdisciplinary BA or BS degree program. The proposed program must differ significantly from established degree programs and must not be a substitute for a regular degree program. Interdisciplinary degree programs are not transferrable to other University of Alaska campuses.

To receive a baccalaureate degree in Interdisciplinary Studies from UAA, the student must meet General University Requirements, General Education Requirements, and School/College requirements as applicable. Major Program Requirements are established in the interdisciplinary program plan developed by the student in consultation with an advisory committee.

An interdisciplinary baccalaureate program proceeds as follows:

1. The student develops a proposal specifying the degree (BA or BS), title, and program content, including recommendations for courses to meet General Education Requirements and School/College requirements as applicable.
2. The student obtains an advisory committee of at least three faculty members from the appropriate academic disciplines. If the interdisciplinary degree program involves more than one school or college, the committee must include a faculty member from each.
3. The student obtains the assistance of one faculty member to chair the advisory committee and serve as the interdisciplinary degree program director.
4. The student presents the proposal for committee review and approval. If the committee supports the proposal, it is forwarded to the appropriate academic dean(s).
5. The dean(s) review(s) the proposal, committee membership, and recommendation for degree program director. If the dean(s) approves the interdisciplinary degree program and committee structure, the degree program plan is forwarded to Enrollment Services.
6. If changes are necessary in the degree program plan, they must have written approval of the advisory committee and appropriate dean(s).
7. The student works with the advisory committee and Enrollment Services to insure that all degree requirements are met.
GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (GER) FOR BACCALAUREATE DEGREES

All students who earn a baccalaureate degree from UAA must have completed the General Education Requirements (34 credits required).

Courses may fulfill more than one requirement in a degree program. No course may be counted in more than one General Education category. Courses ending with numbers __93 or __94 will not satisfy a GER. UAA courses not on the approved GER list cannot be petitioned to meet a GER.

The General Education Requirement provides students with a common educational experience that will foster the development of habits and capabilities fundamental to personal growth and productive life.

To this end, UAA students take courses in six basic areas:
1. Courses in Written and Oral Communication develop the critical reading, thinking, and communication skills (writing, speaking, and listening) necessary for personal and professional success.
2. Courses in Quantitative Skills foster the analytical and mathematical abilities necessary for success in undergraduate study and professional life.
3. Courses in the Humanities consider the cultural, historical, literary, aesthetic, ethical, and spiritual traditions shaping the contemporary world.
4. Courses in the Fine Arts examine the historical, aesthetic, critical, and creative aspects of art.
5. Courses in the Social Sciences explore insights about individuals, groups, and cultures derived from empirical methodologies.
6. Courses in the Natural Sciences present theoretical and descriptive approaches to understanding the natural and physical worlds. Throughout these studies, where applicable, students are encouraged to master information technologies, appreciate the multicultural reality of contemporary life, practice critical thinking, and consider the ethical commitments informing responsible citizenship.

After completing the General Education Requirements, UAA students shall be able to:
1. Communicate effectively in a variety of contexts and formats.
2. Reason mathematically, and analyze quantitative and qualitative data competently to reach sound conclusions.
3. Relate knowledge to the historical context in which it developed and the human problems it addresses.
4. Interpret different systems of aesthetic representation and understand their historical and cultural contexts.
5. Investigate the complexity of human institutions and behavior to better understand interpersonal, group, and cultural dynamics.
6. Identify ways in which science has advanced the understanding of important natural processes.
7. Locate and use relevant information to make appropriate personal and professional decisions.
8. Comprehend the concepts and perspectives needed to function in a multicultural society.
9. Integrate creative and critical thinking and personal experience in a meaningful and coherent manner.

Courses listed here as satisfying a General Education Requirement are also identified in the course description area of the catalog.

Classification Credits
1. Oral Communication Skills..............................................................3
   Courses that fulfill this requirement are those which emphasize the acquisition of English language skills in orally communicating ideas in an organized fashion through instruction accompanied by practice. Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication
   - COMM A241 Public Speaking

2. Written Communication Skills ......................................................6
   Courses that fulfill this requirement are those which emphasize the acquisition of English language skills in organizing and communicating ideas and information through expository writing. Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
   - ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing
   - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences
   - ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing
   - ENGL A311 Advanced Composition
   - ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing
   - ENGL A414 Research Writing
3. Quantitative Skills .................................................................3

Courses that fulfill this requirement are those which emphasize the development and application of quantitative problem-solving skills as well as skills in the manipulation and/or evaluation of quantitative data. Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS A252</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS A307</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A107</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A108</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A109</td>
<td>Precalculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A200</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A201</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A270</td>
<td>Applied Finite Mathematics for the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Managerial Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A272</td>
<td>Calculus for Managerial Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Humanities (outside the major) ...........................................6

Courses that fulfill this requirement are those which introduce the student to the humanistic fields of language, arts, literature, history and philosophy within the context of their traditions. (Note: History and Women’s Studies may be applied to either the Humanities or the Social Sciences requirements but not to both. The student may not count one or more history course toward one requirement and an additional history course or courses toward the other). Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AKNS A101</td>
<td>Alaska Native Languages I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKNS A102</td>
<td>Alaska Native Languages II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AKNS A201</td>
<td>Native Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A261</td>
<td>History of World Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A262</td>
<td>History of World Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A367</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL A101</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL A102</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL A201</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL A202</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN A101</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN A102</td>
<td>Elementary Chinese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A121</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A201</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A202</td>
<td>Masterpieces of World Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A301</td>
<td>Literature of Britain I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A302</td>
<td>Literature of Britain II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A305</td>
<td>Topics in National Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A306</td>
<td>Literature of the United States I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A307</td>
<td>Literature of the United States II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A310</td>
<td>Ancient Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A383</td>
<td>Film Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A445</td>
<td>Alaska Native Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN A101</td>
<td>Elementary French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN A102</td>
<td>Elementary French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN A201</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN A202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER A101</td>
<td>Elementary German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER A102</td>
<td>Elementary German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER A201</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER A202</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A101</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A102</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A121</td>
<td>East Asian Civilization I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A122</td>
<td>East Asian Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A131</td>
<td>History of United States I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A132</td>
<td>History of United States II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST A341</td>
<td>History of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM A211</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM A212</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM A250</td>
<td>Myths and Contemporary Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL A101</td>
<td>Elementary Italian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITAL A102</td>
<td>Elementary Italian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPC A215</td>
<td>History of Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPC A367</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A101</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A102</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A201</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A202</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR A101</td>
<td>Elementary Korean I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR A102</td>
<td>Elementary Korean II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT A101</td>
<td>Elementary Latin I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT A102</td>
<td>Elementary Latin II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING A101</td>
<td>The Nature of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS A221</td>
<td>History of Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS A222</td>
<td>History of Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A201</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A211</td>
<td>History of Philosophy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A212</td>
<td>History of Philosophy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A301</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A313B</td>
<td>Eastern Philosophy and Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL A314</td>
<td>Western Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS A331</td>
<td>Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS A332</td>
<td>History of Political Philosophy I: Classical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS A333</td>
<td>History of Political Philosophy II: Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS A101</td>
<td>Elementary Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS A102</td>
<td>Elementary Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS A201</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS A202</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN A101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN A102</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN A201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN A202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A311</td>
<td>Representative Plays I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A312</td>
<td>Representative Plays II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A411</td>
<td>History of the Theatre I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A412</td>
<td>History of the Theatre II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS A200</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Fine Arts* ........................................................................3

Courses that fulfill this requirement are those that provide the student with an introduction to the fine arts (visual arts and performing arts) as academic disciplines as opposed to those that emphasize acquisition of skills.

*Music Majors must select courses outside the major. Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART A160</td>
<td>Art Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A261</td>
<td>History of World Art I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A262</td>
<td>History of World Art II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A367</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A170</td>
<td>Dance Appreciation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPC A367</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS A121</td>
<td>Music Appreciation*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS A221</td>
<td>History of Music I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS A222</td>
<td>History of Music II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A111</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A311</td>
<td>Representative Plays I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A312</td>
<td>Representative Plays II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A411</td>
<td>History of the Theatre I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THR A412</td>
<td>History of the Theatre II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Social Sciences (outside the major; from 2 different disciplines).

Courses that fulfill this requirement are broad survey courses which provide the student with exposure to the theory, methods, and data of the social sciences. (Note: History and Women’s Studies may be applied to either the Humanities or the Social Sciences requirement but not to both. The student may not count one or more history courses toward one requirement and an additional history course or courses toward the other). Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:

ANTH A101 Introduction to Anthropology
ANTH A200 Natives of Alaska
ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology
ANTH A250 The Rise of Civilization
BA A151 Introduction to Business
ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics
ENV 201 Living on Earth: Introduction to Environmental Studies
GEOG A101 Introduction to Geography
HIST A101 Western Civilization I
HIST A102 Western Civilization II
HIST A121 East Asian Civilization I
HIST A122 East Asian Civilization II
HIST A131 History of United States I
HIST A132 History of United States II
HIST A341 History of Alaska
HS A220 Core Concepts in the Health Sciences
HUMS A106 Introduction to Social Welfare
INTL A301 Canada: Introductory Survey
JPC A101 Introduction to Mass Communication
JUST A110 Introduction to Justice
JUST A330 Justice and Society
PARL A101 Introduction to Law
PS A101 Introduction to American Government
PS A102 Introduction to Political Science
PS A311 Comparative Politics
PS A351 Political Sociology
PSY A111 General Psychology
PSY A150 Life Span Development
SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology
SOC A201 Social Problems and Solutions
SOC A202 The Social Organization of Society
SOC A222 Small and Rural Communities
SOC A342 Sexual, Marital and Family Lifestyles
SOC A351 Political Sociology
SWK A106 Introduction to Social Welfare
SWK A243 Cultural Diversity and Community Services
WS A200 Introduction to Women’s Studies

7. Natural Sciences (must include a laboratory course).

Courses that fulfill this requirement are those that provide the student with broad exposure and include general introduction to the theory, methods, and disciplines of the natural sciences. Courses completed at UAA must be selected from the following:

ASTR A103 Introductory Astronomy I
ASTR A104 Introductory Astronomy II
BIOL A102 Introductory Biology
BIOL A103 Introductory Biology Laboratory
BIOL A115 Fundamentals of Biology I
BIOL A116 Fundamentals of Biology II
BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM A103/L Survey of Chemistry
CHEM A104/L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry
CHEM A105/L General Chemistry I
CHEM A106/L General Chemistry II
ENVI A202 Earth as an Ecosystem: Introduction to Environmental Science
GEOG A205/L Elements of Physical Geography
GEOL A111 Physical Geology
GEOL A112 Historical Geology
GEOL A115/L Environmental Geology
LSIS A101 Discoveries in Science
LSIS A102 Origins: Earth-Solar Systems-Life
LSIS A201 Life on Earth
LSIS A202 Concepts and Processes: Natural Sciences
PHYS A101 Physics for Poets
PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I
PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II
PHYS A211/L General Physics I
PHYS A212/L General Physics II
The University Honors Program is designed to provide enhanced educational opportunities for outstanding UAA students leading to a designation of “University Honors Scholar” upon graduation. Honors courses will approach the course subject matter with more intensity and rigor than is demanded of typical courses at that level. Honors students will also participate in ancillary honors activities designed to enhance intellectual and personal opportunities.

In addition to the University Honors Program, several departments at UAA offer departmental honors programs. Students may complete both University and departmental honors requirements with dual designations upon graduation, and in some cases departmental honors courses may be substituted for one or more University Honors Program requirements. In addition, students pursuing only departmental honors may enroll in some University Honors Program courses with permission of the University Honors Program Director, and on a space available basis.

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM
1. Admission to the University Honors Program is limited to baccalaureate degree seeking students. Admission is separate from and in addition to general UAA admission requirements.
2. Students must submit a completed University Honors Program application, including supporting documents, to the Program Office (BEB 119). Supporting documents include (1) high school transcripts and SAT or ACT scores for incoming freshmen, (2) university transcripts and GPA for transfer students, (3) an essay on personal goals, and (4) a completed reference form from two previous teachers (either high school or college). Application packets may be obtained from the University Honors Program office.
3. In general, students applying to the University Honors Program from high school or transferring into the program with previous college-level work must have at least a 3.0 GPA, and show strong evidence of ability to reach and maintain a 3.5 GPA level at UAA within a reasonable time. However, the initial GPA entrance requirement should be interpreted as a general guideline, and not as an absolute criterion; all students who believe that they can succeed and benefit in an honors program are encouraged to apply.
4. Admission to the University Honors Program will be determined by the Honors Program Admission Committee. Admission is based on an overall evaluation of the student’s probability of success in the Program, and not on any single criterion or formula. The Committee may ask the applicant for additional information and/or suggest an interview. Applicants will be ranked, and admitted on a space-available basis. In some cases the Committee may initially grant conditional admission, which will be changed to formal admission if the student demonstrates ability to do honors work.

REQUIREMENTS TO GRADUATE WITH “UNIVERSITY HONORS”
1. Students must meet all General University Requirements, General Education Requirements, School/College requirements, and major requirements as printed in the UAA catalog. Students enrolled in the University Honors Program who successfully complete the Core Honors Requirements listed in section 2 below may apply three credits toward satisfying the General Education requirement in the humanities and three credits toward satisfying the General Education requirement in the social sciences.

2. Students must complete the following University Honors Program Curriculum requirements with a grade of “C” or higher:

Core Honors Requirements:
- HNRS A192 Honors Seminar: Enduring Books 3
- HNRS A292 Honors Seminar in Social Science 3
- HNRS A310 Community Service: Theory and Practice 3
Total core honors credits required: 9

Upper-division Honors Requirements:
- HNRS A392 Honors Thesis Seminar 1
and one of the following options to total 6 credits

A. HNRS A490 Senior Honors Seminar 6 (6 credits over two semesters)
   or
B. A course proposed by the student, and approved by the Honors Program Director (3 credits minimum; may be an existing course or independent study)
   and
   Senior thesis or project (3 credits minimum; either departmental thesis/project, or HNRS A499 Honors Thesis).
   or
C. An upper-division course listed in the catalog as a specific departmental honors requirement (3 credits minimum)
   and
   Senior thesis or project (3 credits minimum; either departmental thesis/project, or HNRS A499 Honors Thesis).
   or
D. Six-credit thesis/project (either departmental thesis/project, or HNRS A499 Honors Thesis).

Total upper-division honors credits required: 7
Total University Honors Program credits required (9 core + 7 upper-division): 16

3. Students must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher, as defined under “Graduation with Honors” in Chapter 8 of this catalog.
4. As part of the advising/mentoring process, Honors students’ progress will be evaluated every semester. Students whose performance indicates potential difficulties in meeting the Honors graduation requirements will be counseled on how to correct these difficulties, but if performance improvements do not result, the student may be removed from the Program.

FACULTY

Ronald Spatz, Director/Professor, AFRMS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Dennison, Associate Professor, AFEJD@uaa.alaska.edu
Janet Emerman, Clinical Associate Professor, AFJLE@uaa.alaska.edu
John Kennish, Professor, AFJMK@uaa.alaska.edu
Claudia Lampman, Associate Professor, AFCBL@uaa.alaska.edu
James Liszka, Professor, AFJJL@uaa.alaska.edu
Francisco Miranda, Assistant Professor, AFFM1@uaa.alaska.edu
James W. Mulley, Professor, AFJWM@uaa.alaska.edu
John Petraitis, Associate Professor, AFJMP@uaa.alaska.edu
Darren Prokop, Assistant Professor, AFDJP1@uaa.alaska.edu
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts and Sciences is dedicated to the principle that an enlightened understanding of the world is fostered by study of an individual’s physical environment, one’s cultural values and processes, one’s creative expressions, and one’s systems of thought and discovery. In fulfillment of this educational commitment, the fields of study offered by the College serve two ends: they are intellectually valuable in themselves and they are an essential complement to other fields of knowledge. The faculty are highly trained and energetic professionals who are here to impart the knowledge and skills of their academic disciplines both to majors within the College and to students in the various professional schools and the community. The formal means of communicating this knowledge and these skills are the courses and degree programs of the College.

The College welcomes applications from students who have just graduated from high school as well as from those who are continuing their higher education, whether to complete an associate or a baccalaureate degree or to undertake graduate studies. Students who wish to begin work on their degrees at another university or at a junior or community college and intend to transfer credits to the University of Alaska Anchorage should plan their course work in accordance with the General University Requirements and the requirements of the particular program in which they are interested in earning a degree.

Prospective transfer students, particularly those who have not decided upon a major, should pay special attention to the requirements of programs within the College of Arts and Sciences regarding the applicability of credits toward degrees.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATION

The following high school courses are recommended but not necessarily required in preparation for admission to the various programs within the College of Arts and Sciences:

English
Four years with emphasis on spelling, writing, grammar, and research skills such as preparation of bibliographies.

Mathematics
BA candidates: Three years with emphasis on Algebra I and II, Trigonometry, Geometry, Analysis.
BS candidates: Four years with emphasis on Algebra I and II, Trigonometry, Geometry, Analysis.

Science
BA candidates: Two to three years with emphasis in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and/or Earth Science.
BS candidates: Three to four years with emphasis in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and/or Earth Science.

Language
One to two years. Suggested languages: German, Russian, Latin, Japanese, French, Spanish, Chinese, or Native Languages.

Social Sciences
Two years with emphasis in World History, U.S. History, Comparative Political Theory, Current Events, Geography, Cultural Anthropology, and/or Prehistoric Archaeology.

Arts
One to two years with emphasis in basic and fundamental courses in the Arts with more advanced courses dependent upon students’ particular interest.

Computer Science
One to two years. Basic knowledge of computer science recommended for all college-bound students.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

To earn a Bachelor of Arts; Bachelor of Science; or Bachelor of Music, Performance, students must complete the CAS requirements shown below, in addition to the General Education Requirements, the General University Requirements, and major program requirements. Students completing an interdisciplinary studies degree in which all academic disciplines represented in their major concentration are within the College of Arts and Sciences must also meet the CAS BA or BS requirements. Students should examine the program descriptions for the major program and consult with an advisor before making final course selections. Some courses may be used to satisfy more than one requirement in a degree program.

ELECTIVES

No more than 6 credits in lower-division physical education courses (EDPE) and/or Alaska Outdoor and Experiential Education courses (AOEE) may be applied toward a BA or BS degree program offered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

The Bachelor of Arts degree is a liberal arts degree. The basic assumption of a liberal arts degree is that a broad knowledge base will serve the student over a lifetime.

A. Cultural Heritages
1. Comparative Cultures 3
   (ANTH A250)
2. Western Culture 6
   (HIST A101 and HIST A102)
3. American Culture 3
   (HIST A131, HIST A132, PS A101)

B. Arts and Letters
1. Introduction to Literature 3
   (ENGL A121, A301, A302, A305, A306, A307)
2. Language/Humanities 6-8
   Any two semester sequence in one of the following humanities sequences or in a language other than English: (AKNS A101-A102, ART A261-A262, ENGL A201-A202, MUS A221-A222, PHIL A211-A212, PHIL A313B-A314, PS A332-A333, THR A311-A312, THR A411-A412)
   *BA Music majors must select courses outside their major.

C. Ways of Knowing 3
   (ENGL A120, PHIL A101, PHIL A201, PHIL A301, PHIL A421)

D. Social Behavior 3
   Choose one of the following not in the major:
   (ANTH A101, COMM A101, ECON A201, JPC A101, PS A102, PSY A111, SOC A101, SWK/HUMS A106)
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The requirements of the Bachelor of Science degree are designed to equip students with the technical competencies needed in scientific disciplines.

A. Mathematics and Statistics
   (MATH A200 or MATH A272) 3-4
   (AS A253 or AS A307) 3-4

B. Computer Programming
   (CS A105, CS A107, CS A109, CS A201, CS A203, ES A201) 3

C. Language/Humanities 6-8
   Any 2 semester sequence in French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish or one of the following humanities sequences:
   (ART A261-A262, ENGL A201-A202, MUS A221-A222, PHI A211-A212, PHI A313B-A314, PS A332-A333, THR A311-A312, THR A411-A412)

D. Natural Sciences 9*
   To be selected from the following list:

*The total natural science requirement of each student includes 16 credits (7 credits from the General Education natural science requirement and 9 credits from the CAS Bachelor of Science requirement). These two requirements may be met by any combination of applicable courses that combine to 16 credits. The total must include two laboratory courses and at least 6 credits in each of two disciplines.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC, PERFORMANCE

A. Language Proficiency 8
   Any 2 semester language sequence.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

The Bachelor of Fine Arts is a professionally oriented program designed to prepare students for careers in art. No additional college requirements.

CAS MINOR

A minor from the College of Arts and Sciences will consist of a minimum of 18 credits, at least 6 of which will be upper-division. Refer to each discipline for specific courses required. Also see Minors policy in this chapter.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Associate Degrees General University Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

All Courses must be at the 100-level or above. At least 20 credits of the required 60 credits must be at the 200-level. If you intend to complete the Associate of Arts degree and then continue on to a baccalaureate degree, consult the Associate of Arts with Baccalaureate Degree General Education Requirements Link listed below.

1. Oral Communication Skills 3
   COMM A111 or A235 or A237 or A241

2. Written Communication Skills 6
   ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication and one of the following:
   ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature
   ENGL A212 Technical Writing
   ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences
   ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing
   CIOS A260A Business Communications

3. Applied Studies* 9
4. Humanities* 9
5. Math and Natural Sciences* 9
6. Social Sciences* 9
7. Electives* 15

Total Minimum Credits 60

*Consult the Associate Degree Course Classifications list located near the beginning of this chapter.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS WITH BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS LINK

Associate degree students who plan to enroll in a baccalaureate degree program can maximize transferability/applicability of their credits by taking the following courses to meet Associate of Arts degree requirements:

All Courses must be at the 100-level or above. At least 20 credits of the required 60 credits must be at the 200-level.

1. Oral Communication Skills 3
   COMM A111 or A235 or A237 or A241

2. Written Communication Skills 6
   ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication and one of the following:
   ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature
   ENGL A212 Technical Writing
   ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences
   ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing

3. Applied Studies* 9
   Courses that meet this requirement focus on the application of skills and/or methodology of a discipline.

4. Humanities 9
   Choose 6 credits from the Humanities and 3 credits from the Fine Arts General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees List.
5. Math and Natural Sciences
   Choose one course (3 credits) from the Quantitative Skills General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees list and 2 courses (7 credits) from the Natural Sciences General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees list, including a lab course.

6. Social Sciences
   Choose at least 6 credits from the Social Sciences Baccalaureate General Education Requirements List.

7. Electives
   Total Minimum Credits
   *Consult the Associate Degree Course Classifications list located near the beginning of this chapter.

## ALASKA NATIVE STUDIES

*College of Arts & Sciences (CAS), Room 378, (907) 786-6135*

The Alaska Native Studies program provides the student with an introduction to Alaskan Native ways of knowing and seeing the world, an experiential and theoretical exploration of Alaskan Native cultures, and a series of critical perspectives on traditional and contemporary Native experiences and politics in a pluralistic society. Students may select one of two areas to complete the requirements for the minor: a policy focuses or a language focus. Both of these areas emphasize the dynamic nature of Alaska Native cultures and the conflict between traditional Native values and those of the dominant Euro-American society. The Alaska Native Studies minor provides a valuable enrichment to any UAA Baccalaureate degree.

### MINOR, ALASKA NATIVE STUDIES

1. Complete the following core courses (6 credits):
   - AKNS A201 Native Perspectives 3
   - AKNS A492 Seminar: Cultural Knowledge of Native Elders 3

2. Complete one of the following Focus Areas (7-9 credits):
   - **Policy Focus**
     - AKNS A290 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies (1-3) and/or
     - AKNS A490 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies (1-3)
     - AKNS/PS A346 Alaska Native Politics (3)
     - AKNS/PS A411 Tribes, Nations and Peoples (3)
   - **Language Focus** (8 credits):
     - AKNS A101 Alaska Native Languages I (4)
     - AKNS A102 Alaska Native Languages II (4)

3. Complete a minimum of 6 credits from the following:
   *(must be other courses than those taken from the above focus areas)*
   - AKNS A101 Alaska Native Languages I (4)
   - AKNS A102 Alaska Native Languages II (4)
   - AKNS A109 Alaska Native Language Orthography (4)
   - AKNS/PS A110 Parliamentary Procedures (1)
   - AKNS A290 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies (1-3)
   - AKNS/PS A346 Alaska Native Politics (3)
   - AKNS/PS A411 Tribes, Nations and Peoples (3)
   - AKNS A420 Alaska Native Education (3)
   - AKNS A490 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies (1-3)
   - AKNS A495 Alaska Native Studies Internship (1-3)
   - ANTH A200 Natives of Alaska (3)
   - ANTH A427 Ethno-History of Alaska Natives (3)
   - ANTH A435 Northwest Coast Cultures (3)
   - ANTH A436 Aleut Adaptations (3)
   - ART A365 Native Art of Alaska (3)
   - EDPE A145 Alaska Native Survival Techniques (3)
   - ENGL A344 Topics in Native Literatures (3)
   - ENGL A445 Alaska Native Literature (3)
   - HIST A235 History of American Indians (3)
   - HIST A341 History of Alaska (3)
   - JUST A455 Rural Justice (3)
   - JUST A462 Indian Law and the Settlement Act (3)

4. A minimum of 19 credits is required for the minor, of which 6 credits must be upper-division.

### FACULTY

Jeanne Eder, Associate Professor/Director, AFJME@uaa.alaska.edu
Edgar Blatchford, Associate Professor, Edgarblatchford@hotmail.com
Anthropology is the study of human diversity on a cross-cultural basis, aimed at achieving both scientific and humanistic education goals. Anthropology is comprised of four sub-fields: sociocultural anthropology, biological anthropology, archaeology, and anthropological linguistics. The BA/BS degrees are designed to provide the student with a solid general foundation in the discipline by emphasizing understanding of different cultures and peoples as well as different theories and methodologies. Although there is some opportunity for limited specialization in either archaeology or sociocultural anthropology and in Alaska studies, the department believes that such specialization should be deferred until graduate work.

Admission Requirements
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

Graduation Requirements
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. General University Requirements
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. General Education Requirements
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. College of Arts and Sciences Requirements
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for either a BA or BS degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. Major Requirements

Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology
1. Complete 36 credits from items 2 through 6, 18 of which must be upper-division credits.
2. Complete four of the following core courses (12 credits):
   - ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A205 Biological Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A210 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics (3)
   - ANTH A211 Fundamentals of Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A260 Old World Archaeology (3)
3. Complete the following course (3 credits):
   - ANTH A410 History of Anthropology (3)
4. Complete three ethnographic area courses from the following (9 credits):
   - ANTH A200 Natives of Alaska (3)
   - ANTH A325 Cook Inlet Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A333 Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)
   - ANTH A335 Native North Americans (3)
   - ANTH A336 Peoples and Cultures of South America (3)
   - ANTH A338 Peoples and Cultures of Scandinavia (3)
   - ANTH A426 Arctic Ethnology (3)
   - ANTH A427 Ethnology of Alaska Natives (3)
   - ANTH A435 Northwest Coast Cultures (3)
   - ANTH A436 Aleut Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A437 Eskimo Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A438 Tlingit and Haida Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A439 Athapaskan Adaptations (3)
Of the following ethnographic area courses which emphasize archaeology, no more than 6 credits can be used to satisfy the ethnographic area requirement:
   - ANTH A312 North American Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A330 Ancient Civilizations of Mexico and Guatemala (3)
   - ANTH A413 Peopling of the Americas (3)
   - ANTH A416 Arctic Archaeology (3)
5. Complete two courses from the following topical/theoretical courses (6 credits):
   - ANTH A270 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women (3)
   - ANTH A324 Culture and Personality (3)
   - ANTH A350 Survey of the Primates (3)
   - ANTH A354 Culture and Ecology (3)
   - ANTH A365 Races: Modern Human Diversity (3)
   - ANTH A400 Anthropology of Religion (3)
   - ANTH A415 Applied Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A432 Hunting and Gathering Societies (3)
   - ANTH A445 Evolution of Humans and Disease (3)
   - ANTH A450 Human Evolution (3)
   - ANTH A455 Medical Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH/JUST A456 Anthropology and the Law (3)
   - ANTH A457 Food and Nutrition: An Anthropological Perspective (3)
   - ANTH A480 Analytical Techniques in Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A482 Historical Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A485 Human Osteology (3)
6. Anthropology Electives (6 credits):
   Any course in Anthropology, except for ANTH A250, may be applied toward the elective requirement.
7. Complete one statistics course from the following:
   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3)
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
8. Anthropology majors may apply to the department at the end of their junior year to undertake independent research resulting in a substantial, thesis-quality paper. A maximum of six credits will be given for the two-semester project. Prior arrangements with the department are required.
9. Selected and Special Topics courses and Independent Study courses in Anthropology may be petitioned to satisfy ethnographic area or topical/theoretical courses requirements, depending on the course content.
10. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, ANTHROPOLOGY

1. Complete 36 credits from items 2 through 6, 18 of which must be upper-division credits.
2. Complete four of the following core courses (12 credits): 12
   - ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A205 Biological Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A210 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics (3)
   - ANTH A211 Fundamentals of Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A260 Old World Archaeology (3)
3. Complete the following course:
   - ANTH A410 History of Anthropology (3)
4. Complete three ethnographic area courses from the following (9 credits): 9
   - ANTH A200 Natives of Alaska (3)
   - ANTH A325 Cook Inlet Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A333 Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia (3)
   - ANTH A335 Native North Americans (3)
   - ANTH A336 Peoples and Cultures of South America (3)
   - ANTH A338 Peoples and Cultures of Scandinavia (3)
   - ANTH A426 Arctic Ethnology (3)
   - ANTH A427 Ethnohistory of Alaska Natives (3)
   - ANTH A435 Northwest Coast Cultures (3)
   - ANTH A436 Aleut Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A437 Eskimo Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A438 Tlingit and Haida Adaptations (3)
   - ANTH A439 Athapaskan Adaptations (3)
   Of the following Ethnographic area courses which emphasize archaeology, no more than 6 credits can be used to satisfy the ethnographic area requirement:
   - ANTH A312 North American Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A330 Ancient Civilizations of Mexico and Guatemala (3)
   - ANTH A413 Peopling of the Americas (3)
   - ANTH A416 Arctic Archaeology (3)
5. Complete two courses from the following topical/theoretical courses (6 credits): 6
   - ANTH A270 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women (3)
   - ANTH A324 Culture and Personality (3)
   - ANTH A350 Survey of the Primates (3)
   - ANTH A354 Culture and Ecology (3)
   - ANTH A365 Races: Modern Human Diversity (3)
   - ANTH A400 Anthropology of Religion (3)
   - ANTH A415 Applied Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A432 Hunting and Gathering Societies (3)
   - ANTH A445 Evolution of Humans and Disease (3)
   - ANTH A450 Human Evolution (3)
   - ANTH A455 Medical Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH/JUST A456 Anthropology and the Law (3)
   - ANTH A457 Food and Nutrition: An Anthropological Perspective (3)
   - ANTH A480 Analytical Techniques in Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A482 Historical Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A485 Human Osteology (3)
6. Anthropology Electives (6 credits):
   Any course in Anthropology, except ANTH A250, may be applied toward the elective requirement.
7. Complete the following statistics course: 3-4
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
   or
   - AS A253 Applied Statistics for the Sciences (4)
8. Anthropology majors may apply to the department at the end of their junior year to undertake independent research resulting in a substantial, thesis-quality paper. A maximum of six credits will be given for the two-semester project. Prior arrangements with the department are required.

MINOR, ANTHROPOLOGY

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Anthropology, must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 6 of which must be upper-division.
1. Select two courses (6 credits) from the following:
   - ANTH A101 Introduction to Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A205 Biological Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A211 Fundamentals of Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A260 Old World Archaeology (3)
2. Complete at least one course (3 credits) from either the ethnographic area or the topical/theoretical area, as specified above for majors in Anthropology.
3. Complete three courses (9 credits) of anthropology electives.

FACULTY

Kerry Feldman, Professor, AFKDF@uaa.alaska.edu
Christine Hanson, Associate Professor, AFCLH@uaa.alaska.edu
Steve Langdon, Professor, AFSJL@uaa.alaska.edu
Douglas Veltre, Professor, AFDWV@uaa.alaska.edu
William Workman, Professor, Chair, AFWBW@uaa.alaska.edu
David Yesner, Professor, AFDRY@uaa.alaska.edu
APPLIED STATISTICS

Applied Statistics courses are offered in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

During the past several decades, the social and economic structure of the United States has shifted from an industrialized base to an information and service base. Rapid development of computer technology has led to an increase in the use of statistics as a tool for analyzing data across all disciplines. Increasing demand exists for individuals with training in statistical analysis. The unprecedented growth of research institutes nationwide confirms the importance of sampling and statistical analysis.

Statistics is now widely used in a broad spectrum of disciplines. There is, and will continue to be, substantial demand among students and various entities within the community for this program.

MINOR, APPLIED STATISTICS

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Applied Statistics must complete the following requirements.

1. Complete these required courses (14 credits):
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics 3
   - AS A308 Intermediate Statistics 3
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
   - MATH A201 Calculus II 4

2. Complete a minimum of 9 credits from the following: 9
   - AS A403 Regression Analysis (3)
   - AS A404 Analysis of Variance (3)
   - AS A405 Nonparametric Statistics (3)
   - AS A400 Selected Topics in Statistics (3)
     (maximum 3 credits)
   - AS A402 Scientific Sampling (3)
   - AS A407 Time Series Analysis (3)
   - AS A408 Multivariate Analysis (3)
   - MATH A371 Probability Models (3)
   - MATH A407 Mathematical Statistics I (3)
   - MATH A408 Mathematical Statistics II (3)

3. A total of 23 credits is required for the minor.

FACULTY

Cora Neal, Assistant Professor, afcln@uaa.alaska.edu
Kanapathi Thiru, Associate Professor, AFKT@uaa.alaska.edu

ART

Arts Building (ARTS), Room 302A, (907) 786-1783

The aim of the Department of Art is to prepare and empower students to use their artistic abilities to make a difference in society. A comprehensive multi-studio approach encourages independent thinking, strengthens creativity and develops a knowledge of the critical and historical aspects of art. Students acquire technical skills and gain confidence to work with a variety of materials while exploring and evaluating a broad heritage of past and contemporary art and design. Students choose from three areas of study:

- B.A. in Art -- creative problem solving in a liberal arts context
- BFA in Art -- professional art training
- continuing education -- either as a pre or post-baccalaureate student.

Students must note the following:

1. Some courses do not apply to degree programs.
2. Some courses may be taken for repeat credit.
3. Many art courses require or strongly suggest completion of certain prerequisite art courses. Non-art majors who wish to enroll in an art class without first having completed the recommended prerequisites are free to do so but may find the classroom experience difficult or unrewarding.
4. Art majors must obtain pre-registration advising and approval from art faculty for art course work undertaken each semester.

ART EDUCATION - TEACHER PREPARATION

Students preparing to teach art should consult the College of Education concerning university programs leading to art teacher certification.

GRAPHIC DESIGN OPTION - BACHELOR OF ARTS IN JPC

The Department of Journalism and Public Communications, in cooperation with the Department of Art, offers the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Journalism and Communications with the Graphic Design Option. Refer to the Journalism and Public Communications section of this University Catalog for degree requirements, or contact either department for more information.

GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO EMPHASIS - BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS IN ART

The Department of Art offers the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art with a Studio Emphasis in Graphic Design. Refer to the Bachelor of Fine Arts section following for degree requirements.
**BACHELOR OF ARTS, ART**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

**A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter. A maximum of 60 credits in Art may be applied toward the degree. Transfer students who are candidates for the BA degree with a major in Art must complete a minimum of 18 Art credits in residence.

**B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

**C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

**D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

**LOWER-DIVISION ART (27 CREDITS):**
1. Complete the following core courses (18 credits):
   - ART A105 Beginning Drawing 3
   - ART A111 Two-Dimensional Design 3
   - ART A113 Three-Dimensional Design 3
   - ART A205 Intermediate Drawing 3
   - ART A261 History of World Art I 3
   - ART A262 History of World Art II 3
2. Choose one two-dimensional course, one three-dimensional course, and one course from either list to total 9 credits:
   - Two-Dimensional Area:
     - ART A112 Color Design (3)
     - ART A213 Beginning Painting (3)
     - ART A215 Beginning Printmaking (3)
     - ART/JPC A224 Beginning Photography (3)
     - ART A252 Beginning Graphic Design and Illustration (3)
     - ART A271 Beginning Surface Design (3)
     - ART A273 Beginning Woven Forms (3)
   - Three-Dimensional Area:
     - ART A201 Beginning Handbuilt Ceramics (3)
     - ART A202 Beginning Wheelthrown Ceramics (3)
     - ART A209 Beginning Metalsmithing and Jewelry (3)
     - ART A211 Beginning Sculpture (3)
     - ART A272 Beginning Fiber Structures (3)
     - ID A141 Interior Design (3)

**UPPER-DIVISION ART (21 CREDITS):**
3. Complete a total of 15 upper-division credits in the areas of studio emphasis listed below, a minimum of 9 upper-division credits must be in a single area of studio emphasis: 15
   - Painting
   - Printmaking
   - Illustration
   - Photography
   - Jewelry/Metalsmithing
   - Sculpture
   - Ceramics
   - Fibers*

*Note: All courses in Fibers are currently taught at the Matanuska-Susitna College and Kenai Peninsula College campuses.

4. Complete 6 credits in upper-division Art History courses.

**MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS (21 CREDITS):**
5. Complete the following:
   - PHIL A401 Aesthetics 3
   - Upper-division General Electives 18
6. A total of 120 credits are required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

**RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE**

**BA in Art**

**First Year**
- Fall Semester (15 credits)
  - ART A105 3
  - ART A111*** 3
  - ENGL A111* 3
  - General Education Requirement 6
  - Elective 3
- Spring Semester (15 credits)
  - ART A113*** 3
  - ENGL A211* 3
  - General Education Requirement 6
  - Elective 3

**Second Year**
- Fall Semester (16 credits)
  - ART A205 3
  - ART Beginning 2-D or 3-D Studio 3
  - ART A261* 3
  - General Education Requirement** 3
  - Elective 3
- Spring Semester (15 credits)
  - ART Beginning 2-D or 3-D Studio 3
  - ART Beginning 2-D or 3-D Studio 3
  - AT A262* 3
  - General Education Requirement 3
  - Elective 3

**Third Year**
- Fall Semester (15 credits)
  - ART Primary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
  - ART Upper-division Studio Art Elective 3
  - General Education Requirement 6
  - Elective 3
- Spring Semester (15 credits)
  - ART Primary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
  - ART Upper-division Studio Art Elective 3
  - General Education Requirement 3
  - Elective 6

**Fourth Year**
- Fall Semester (15 credits)
  - ART Primary Emphasis Advanced Studio 3
  - ART Upper-division Art History 3
  - PHIL A401 Aesthetics* 3
  - General Education Requirement 3
  - Elective 3
- Spring Semester (15 credits)
  - ART Upper-division Art History 3
  - General Education Requirement 3
  - Elective 9

* These courses should be taken during indicated semester due to scheduling methods
** Indicates the semester when the 1 credit Natural Science laboratory course might be taken
*** These courses can be alternated
BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS, ART

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is a professionally oriented program designed to prepare students for careers in art. Enrollment in the BFA program is recommended only for those students willing to make the considerable commitment of time and energy necessary to achieve professional competence in their primary area of studio emphasis.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Admission into the BFA program, termination from it, and granting of the degree are done at the discretion of the BFA Committee.

Applicants for admission into the BFA program must meet the following requirements:
1. Applicants must have been officially admitted into the College of Arts and Sciences.
2. Applicants must have completed all lower-division art requirements for the BFA degree.
3. Applicants must have been enrolled at the University of Alaska Anchorage for at least one semester.
4. Applicants must meet minimum academic GPA requirements of:
   - 2.50 overall course work
   - 3.00 overall art course work

The following materials must be submitted to the Department of Art at least two weeks prior to the application interview with the BFA Committee:
1. Application for admission into the BFA Program.
2. Letter of intent stating objectives and qualifications. Student should indicate an awareness of the differences between the BA in Art and the BFA degree programs.
3. Copies of all college transcripts.
4. A list of all college art courses taken with grade received.

Applicants seeking admission into the BFA program will present their portfolio at a regularly scheduled BFA Committee meeting. Acceptance into the BFA program will be determined by the BFA Committee members present at the meeting. Applicants should check with the Department of Art main office for meeting times and places. Meetings are generally held once a semester. Applicants may submit works for consideration in both slide form and as original works of art.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

To graduate with a BFA in Art students must have met the following GPA requirements:
1. A minimum overall major GPA of 3.00.
2. A minimum GPA of 3.50 in the primary area of studio emphasis.
3. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in all university course work.

SEMESTER REVIEWS

The progress of all BFA candidates will be reviewed a minimum of once a semester by the BFA committee.

THESIS PROJECT

Upon completion of all studio courses in the student’s primary and secondary areas of emphasis, BFA Candidates will enroll in ART A499 Thesis and complete a body of work which will culminate in a formal exhibition or presentation. BFA students enrolled in ART A499 Thesis will meet with the BFA Committee a minimum of twice a semester in addition to the final thesis evaluation.

Note: Students must have a thesis proposal accepted by the BFA Committee during the semester prior to enrollment in Art A499 Thesis. Thesis Proposal Reviews are generally scheduled once a semester. Check with Department of Art main office for meeting time and place.

Evaluation of the student’s thesis project will be based on content, presentation, and the degree of success in visual realization of the written proposal. At least 10 slides of the student’s thesis will be furnished to the Department of Art. These slides must be acceptable to the BFA Committee, and will become the property of the Department of Art. Slides must be received by the department before a grade for Art A499 Thesis is awarded.

EXHIBITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

While BFA Candidates will generally participate in the BFA Show to be held in the Kimura Gallery, some students may elect to prepare a formal presentation of their thesis projects instead. Whatever the format, all aspects of the thesis exhibition or presentation must be approved by the BFA Committee. Exhibited and presented works will be selected by the BFA Committee.

The BFA Show may be held more than once a year as determined by available space and number of graduating BFA students. Graduating BFA students are invited, but not required, to donate one work of art to UAA’s permanent collection. Acceptance of donated student work is left to the discretion of the BFA Committee. After successfully completing all BFA requirements, the student is responsible for submitting an Application for Graduation to obtain the degree.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

There are no additional college requirements for the BFA degree.
D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Complete the following required art courses with a minimum overall major GPA of 3.00 and a minimum GPA of 3.50 in the primary area of studio emphasis. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in all university course work is required to graduate. A maximum of 84 credits in Art may be applied toward the degree. Students admitted into the BFA program must complete a minimum of 24 art credits in residence at UAA after acceptance into the BFA program. For the transfer student, a minimum of 12 resident art credits must be completed in the primary area of studio emphasis, and a minimum of 3 resident art credits completed in the secondary area of studio emphasis.

LOWER-DIVISION ART (27 CREDITS):
1. Complete the following core courses (18 credits):
   - ART A105 Beginning Drawing 3
   - ART A111 Two-Dimensional Design 3
   - ART A113 Three-Dimensional Design 3
   - ART A205 Intermediate Drawing 3
   - ART A261 History of World Art I 3
   - ART A262 History of World Art II 3
2. Choose one two-dimensional course, one three-dimensional course, and one course from either list to total 9 credits.
   - Two-Dimensional Area:
     - ART A112 Color Design (3)
     - ART A213 Beginning Painting (3)
     - ART A215 Beginning Printmaking (3)
     - ART/JPC A224 Beginning Photography (3)
     - ART A252 Beginning Graphic Design and Illustration (3)
     - ART A271 Beginning Surface Design (3)
     - ART A273 Beginning Woven Forms (3)
   - Three-Dimensional Area:
     - ART A201 Beginning Handbuilt Ceramics (3)
     - ART A202 Beginning Wheelthrown Ceramics (3)
     - ART A209 Beginning Metalsmithing and Jewelry(3)
     - ART A211 Beginning Sculpture (3)
     - ART A272 Beginning Fiber Structures (3)
     - ID A141 Interior Design (3)

UPPER-DIVISION ART (42 CREDITS):
3. Complete a total of 21 upper-division credits in a primary area of studio emphasis from the list below, with a minimum GPA of 3.50.
   21
4. Complete a total of 9 upper-division credits in a secondary area of studio emphasis from the list below:
   - Painting 3
   - Ceramics 3
   - Photography 3
   - Sculpture 3
   - Jewelry/Metalsmithing 3
   - Fibers* 3
   - Drawing 3
   - Graphic Design 3
   - Printmaking 3
   - Illustration 3

*Note: All courses in Fibers are currently taught at the Matanuska-Susitna College and Kenai Peninsula College campuses
5. Complete 9 credits in upper-division Art History
6. Complete 15 credits in Studio Art courses, any 100-level or above
7. Prepare and present a Thesis Project (ART A499)
8. Complete PHIL A401 Aesthetics
9. A total of 121 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
BFA in Art
First Year
Fall Semester (15 credits)
   - ART A105 3
   - ART A111*** 3
   - ENGL A111* 3
   - General Education Requirement 6
Spring Semester (15 credits)
   - ART A205 3
   - ART A113*** 3
   - ENGL A211* 3
   - General Education Requirement 6
Second Year
Fall Semester (16 credits)
   - ART Beginning 2D or 3D Studio 3
   - ART Beginning 2D or 3D Studio 3
   - ART Beginning 2D or 3D Studio 3
   - ART A261* 3
   - General Education Requirement** 4
Spring Semester (15 credits)
   - ART Studio Art Elective 3
   - ART Studio Art Elective 3
   - ART Primary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
   - ART A262* 3
   - General Education Requirement 3
Third Year
Fall Semester (15 credits)
   - ART Primary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
   - ART Secondary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
   - ART Studio Art Elective 3
   - ART Upper-division Art History 3
   - General Education Requirement 3
Spring Semester (15 credits)
   - ART Primary Emphasis Intermediate/Advanced Studio 3
   - ART Secondary Emphasis Intermediate Studio 3
   - ART Studio Art Elective 3
   - ART Upper-division Art History 3
   - General Education Requirement 3
Fourth Year
Fall Semester (15 credits)
   - ART Primary Emphasis Advanced Studio 3
   - ART Primary Emphasis Support Course 3
   - ART Secondary Emphasis Advanced Studio 3
   - ART Studio Art Elective 3
   - PHIL A401 Aesthetics* 3
Spring Semester (15 credits)
   - ART Primary Emphasis Advanced Studio 3
   - ART Primary Emphasis Support Course 3
   - ART Upper-division Art History 3
   - ART A499 Thesis 3
   - General Education Requirement 3

* These courses should be taken during indicated semester due to scheduling methods
** Indicates the semester when the 1 credit Natural Science laboratory course might be taken
*** These courses could be alternated (ART A111 and ART A113).
MINOR, ART

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Art must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 6 of which must be upper-division. ART/ED A418 and A442 are not applicable to the Art Minor.

- Art History (ART A261 or A262) 3
- Design (ART A111 or A113) 3
- Drawing (ART A105, A205, A305, A307, A356, A405) 3
- Studio Emphasis Courses 6
- Art History or Studio Emphasis Course 3

FACULTY

Charles “Sean” Licka, Professor/Chair
Robert Banker, Assistant Professor, AFRSB1@uaa.alaska.edu
Christine Erikson, Associate Professor, AFCAE@uaa.alaska.edu
Mariano Gonzales, Associate Professor
Garry Kaulitz, Associate Professor, AFGCK@uaa.alaska.edu
B. Hugh McPeck, Assistant Professor, AFBHM@uaa.alaska.edu
Deborah Tharp, Associate Professor, AFDKT@uaa.alaska.edu
Kat Tomka, Associate Professor, AFKAT@uaa.alaska.edu

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

www.uaa.alaska.edu/biohome/biology.html
The WWAMI/Biomedical program may be found at www.uaa.alaska.edu/biomed/
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 333, (907) 786-4770

Biology is the science which is concerned with the study of living organisms. It encompasses a vast range of biological disciplines, from the study of microbes and molecular biology to the study of plants, animals and the environment. The undergraduate program in the biological sciences includes courses that provide students with a broad understanding of both traditional and modern biological sciences. These courses are suitable as preparation for professional degrees, for teaching, or for careers in government or industry. Both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees are available for undergraduates. A Master of Science program in the Biological Sciences is available for students already holding the baccalaureate degree.

A program of study in the biological sciences requires completion of a basic science core curriculum in the chemical, physical and mathematical sciences as well as required and elective courses in the biological sciences. Two general divisions are recognized in the biology program: the cell-molecular and the organismal-ecology-evolution areas. The cell-molecular area focuses on preprofessional sciences for students wishing to pursue careers in medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine, or who wish to attend graduate school. The organismal-ecology-evolution area is a more diversified curriculum emphasizing environmental, organismal, evolutionary, and general biological sciences preparatory for graduate school or for employment in the private or public sector. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisors to determine which electives best suit their programmatic needs and career requirements.

The Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degree programs require a total of 124-125 credits for graduation and can be completed in four years by students who have had adequate high school preparation in math and sciences. Refer to the beginning of this chapter for recommended high school courses.

COMMUNITY SERVICE COURSES

The department offers a wide range of community service courses as a service to the people in the Anchorage area and extended campuses who wish to become more knowledgeable about the science of biology and how it relates to them. Unless noted otherwise in the course description, community service courses do not satisfy either core requirements or elective credit towards any degree programs in the biological sciences. All are offered as demand warrants.

- BIOL A074 Field Natural History
- BIOL A075 Local Flora
- BIOL A124 Biota of Alaska: Selected Topics
- BIOL A126 Birds in Field and Laboratory
- BIOL A150 Introduction to Marine Biology
UNIVERSITY SERVICE COURSES

The department offers several courses specifically designed for students majoring in Nursing, which are accepted for Biology major credit only by petition. A general biology lecture and lab course is also offered every semester for non-biology majors. Only certain 100-level Biology courses currently satisfy General Education Requirements and Natural Sciences Area requirements for specified baccalaureate degree programs in the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS). Refer to both General Education Requirements and specific CAS program degree requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A100</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A102</td>
<td>Introductory Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A103</td>
<td>Introductory Biology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL/GEOL A104</td>
<td>Natural History of Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A111</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A112</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A113</td>
<td>Lectures in Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A114</td>
<td>Lectures in Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A241</td>
<td>Lectures in Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BACHELOR OF ARTS, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to graduate with a BA in Biological Sciences, all courses covered under “Major Requirements” for a BA in Biological Sciences must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. Students who audit a course in biology or who are unable to earn a grade of “C” or better in the course may repeat the course. All prerequisites for biology courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete these required core courses (28 credits):

   - BIOL A115 Fundamentals of Biology I 4
   - BIOL A116 Fundamentals of Biology II 4
   - BIOL A242 Fundamentals of Cell Biology 4
   - BIOL A252 Principles of Genetics 4
   - BIOL A310 Animal Physiology 3
   - BIOL A492 Undergraduate Seminar 1
   - CHEM A105/L General Chemistry I 4
   - CHEM A106/L General Chemistry II 4

2. It is recommended that students complete 8 credits from the following:

   - GEOL A111 Physical Geology (4)
   - GEOL A112 Historical Geology (4)
   - PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4)
   - PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II (4)

3. Complete 15-17 credits of upper-division program electives from the following areas:

   - Ecology 3–4
   - Microbiology 4–5
   - Biology electives 8

4. A total of 124 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Bachelor of Science degree includes a single core program of course work with two areas of study. Completing courses from the Cellular and Molecular Biology area prepares students for professional careers in areas such as medicine, dentistry and veterinary science. Competing courses from the Organismal, Ecology, and Evolutionary area prepares students for careers in environmental, organismal, evolutionary biology. A wide selection of electives is available to all students. It is imperative that students consult their advisors to determine which electives are most appropriate to their career interests. Some of these elective courses are offered periodically, depending on demand. Refer to course descriptions to identify these courses.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to graduate with a BS in Biological Sciences, all courses covered under “Major Requirements” for a BS in Biological Sciences must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. Students who audit a course in biology or who are unable to earn a grade of “C” or better in the course may repeat the course. All prerequisites for biology courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
B. **GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. **COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

1. Some major requirements may also be used to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences BS requirements.

2. Complete these required support courses (38-39 credits):
   - **AS A253** Applied Statistics for the Sciences (4) 3-4
   - **AS A307** Probability and Statistics (3)
   - **AS A308** Intermediate Statistics* 3
   - **CHEM A105/L** General Chemistry I 4
   - **CHEM A106/L** General Chemistry II 4
   - **CHEM A321** Organic Chemistry I 4
   - **CHEM A322** Organic Chemistry II 4
   - **MATH A200** Calculus I 4
   - **MATH A201** Calculus II 4
   - **PHYS A123/L** Basic Physics I (4) 8
   - **PHYS A124/L** Basic Physics II (4)
   - **PHYS A211/L** General Physics I (4) or
   - **PHYS A421/L** General Physics II (4)

   *It is recommended that **AS A308** be taken. Students may substitute AS A308 with 3 upper-division biology credits.

3. Complete biology core courses (32 credits):
   - **BIOL A115** Fundamentals of Biology I 4
   - **BIOL A116** Fundamentals of Biology II 4
   - **BIOL A242** Fundamentals of Cell Biology 4
   - **BIOL A252** Principles of Genetics 4
   - **BIOL A271** Principles of Ecology 4
   - **BIOL A308** Principles of Evolution 3
   - **BIOL A310** Principals of Physiology 3
   - **BIOL A340** General Microbiology 5
   - **BIOL A492** Undergraduate Seminar 1

4. Complete 11-12 credits of upper-division program electives from the following list:

   **NOTE:** Preprofessional students may substitute **CHEM A441-A442** Principles of Biochemistry and A443 Biochemistry Laboratory for 8 upper-division biology credits.

A. **Recommended electives in Cellular and Molecular Biology:**
   - **BIOL A352** Human Genetics (3)
   - **BIOL A412** Endocrinology (3)
   - **BIOL A461** Molecular Biology (3)
   - **BIOL/CHM A471** Immunology and Molecular Biology (3)
   - **BIOL A488** Developmental Biology (4)

B. **Recommended elective courses in Organismal, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology:**
   - **Botany**
     - **BIOL A316** Introduction to Plant Physiology (3)
     - **BIOL A331** Systematic Botany (4)
     - **BIOL A333** Biology of Non-Vascular Plants (4)
     - **BIOL A334** Biology of Vascular Plants (4)
     - **BIOL A439** Plant Ecology Field Course (3)
   - **Zoology**
     - **BIOL A327** Parasitology (4)
     - **BIOL A423** Ichthyol (4)
     - **BIOL A425** Mammalogy (4)
     - **BIOL A426** Ornithology (4)
     - **BIOL A427** Vertebrate Zoology (4)
     - **BIOL A487** Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates (4)
   - **Ecology-Systems**
     - **BIOL A309** Biogeography (3)
     - **BIOL A373** Environmental Biology (3)
     - **BIOL A378** Marine Biology (3)
     - **BIOL A441** Animal Behavior (4)
     - **BIOL A475** Arctic Tundra Ecosystems (3)
     - **BIOL A476** Boreal Ecosystems (3)
   - **Techniques**
     - **BIOL A403** Microtechnique (4)
     - **BIOL A495** Instructional Practicum: Laboratory (1)

C. **Special topics, independent study and individual research (credits arranged):**
   - **BIOL A497** Independent Study in Biology
   - **BIOL A498** Individual Research

5. A total of 122-125 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, NATURAL SCIENCES**

The Department of Biological Sciences also oversees the Bachelor of Science in Natural Sciences. This curriculum emphasizes the interrelationships among the sciences. This flexible degree program can be used to meet admissions requirements of specific professional schools in medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. It is also designed for health sciences practitioners who wish to obtain a stronger background in both the biological and chemical sciences.

For a complete program description see the Natural Sciences section of this chapter.

**MINOR, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Biological Sciences must complete the following requirements. A total of 28 credits is required for the minor, 12 of which must be upper-division.

- **BIOL A115** Fundamentals of Biology I 4
- **BIOL A116** Fundamentals of Biology II 4
- **BIOL A242** Fundamentals of Cell Biology 4
- **BIOL A252** Principles of Genetics 4
- **Upper-division Biology electives** 12
Canadian Studies

In the Fall of 1987, UAA embarked upon a modest Canadian Studies Program designed to fit into the UAA mission with its focus on the Pacific Rim and Circumpolar regions.

The foundation for the UAA Canadian Studies Program is a two-semester, multidisciplinary, 6 credit course sequence on Canada. The first semester provides a basic overview of Canadian geography, anthropology, history, sociology, economics and politics. During the second semester, students are introduced to significant contemporary Canadian issues from a variety of perspectives. These have included the status of aboriginal peoples in Canada; Quebec and the Canadian constitutional crisis; Canadian health, sports and physical fitness, and NAFTA and US/Canadian economic relations. A two-semester Canadian history sequence is regularly offered as are other Canadian selected topics. Selected topics courses have included Canadian Energy and Resource Development; Quebec; the Canadian Political System; the Canada-US Free Trade System; Canadian Social History; and Strategies for Environmental and Cultural Self-Determination. Canadian components are also regularly included in courses offered by such disciplines as Anthropology, Biology, English, Economics, History, and Political Science.

A minor in Canadian Studies is available at UAA. The purpose of the minor is to offer students who have an interest in Canada the opportunity to combine a broad introduction to Canada with more detailed study of certain aspects of Canadian society. Students wishing to complete a minor in Canadian Studies must obtain prior approval for their program of study from the Director of Canadian Studies, CAS Building, Room 362, (907)786-4856.

Minor, Canadian Studies

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Canadian Studies must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

1. Complete the following required courses (9 credits):
   - INTL A301 Canada: Introductory Survey 3
   - INTL A302 Canada: Contemporary Issues 3
   - INTL A303 Canada: Selected Topics 3

2. Complete 9 credits of approved electives 9
The courses listed below are potentially applicable to the Canadian Studies Minor. Students will also be permitted to count special topics courses and independent study courses that focus specifically on Canada, and may repeat INTL A302, A303, and A304 for credit with a change of subtitle.

Note: To ensure adequate Canadian content when taking elective courses for the minor, the student must demonstrate that research and papers prepared for these courses focus on Canada.

ANTH A416 Arctic Archaeology (3)  
ANTH A426 Arctic Ethnology (3)  
ANTH A335 Native North Americans (3)  
ANTH A371 Selected Topics in Anthropology (1-3)  
ART A365 Native Art of Alaska (3)  
BIOL A475 Arctic Tundra Ecosystems (3)  
ECON A415 Urban and Regional Economics (3)  
ECON A435 Economics of Resources (3)  
ECON A463 International Economics (3)  
ENGL A383 Film Interpretation (3)  
ENGL A440 Topics in 20th Century Comparative Literature (3)  
FREN A432 Studies of Literature and Culture (3)  
GEOG A207B Edge of Fire: A Physical Geography of the American West (3)  
HIST A341 History of Alaska (3)  
HIST A431 Colonies and Revolution (3)  
HIST A434 Early National Period: 1800-1850 (3)  
INTL A303 Canada: Selected Topics (3)  
INTL A304 Canada: Field Study Tour (1)  
INTL/HIST A374 History of Canada to 1867 (3)  
JUST A365 Comparative Justice Systems (3)  
PS A312 Comparative Politics: Case Studies (3)  
PS A321 International Relations (3)  
PS/AKNS A411 Tribes, Nations and Peoples (3)  
PS A424 International Law and Organization (3)  
PS A490 Studies in Politics (1-3)

FACULTY

Diddy R.M. Hitchins, Professor, AFDH1@uaa.alaska.edu  
Dorn Van Dommelen, Associate Prof/Director, AFDV@uaa.alaska.edu

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry is the science which is concerned with substances their properties, composition, and reactions. Recent advances in chemistry have exerted a profound influence on the progress of medicine, agriculture, industry, and commerce.

The undergraduate courses in chemistry offered at UAA are designed primarily to provide a broad knowledge of the field as a part of the program of liberal education offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. They are also designed to provide a substantial foundation in chemistry for students interested in post-graduate studies in chemistry or the other sciences, preparation for professional degrees, teaching, or a career in government or industry. Students majoring in chemistry will meet basic course requirements in inorganic, analytical, organic, physical chemistry and biochemistry.

The biochemistry option is designed for students who prefer a more biologically oriented approach to chemistry. During the past 25 years biochemistry has become a central scientific discipline linking the chemical, physical, and biological sciences. By applying the concepts and methods of chemistry to the problems of biology, biochemists have made great progress in explaining life in chemical terms.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATION

The Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry with options in Chemistry or Biochemistry is a four year baccalaureate program which assumes a proper high school preparation. Consult the College of Arts and Sciences list of recommended preparatory courses in all disciplines. The specific course work which a freshman student must have mastered for admission to the Chemistry program without a deficiency includes:

- **English**: 4 years
- **Mathematics**
  - Algebra: 2 years  
  (This must have included at least complex numbers, logarithms, quadratic functions, inequalities and absolute values, plus conic sections).
  - Geometry: 1 year
  - Trigonometry: 1/2 year
- **Natural Sciences**
  - Physics: 1 year  
  (This must cover mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and optics).
  - Chemistry: 1 year  
  (This must cover elementary laboratory procedures, introduction to atoms and molecules, chemical reactions, equilibrium, and an introduction to chemical calculations).

It is strongly recommended that students graduating from high school without the preparation indicated above enroll in available non-science courses during the summer session to make up deficiencies so that they can begin the fall semester with the correct sequence of the freshman Chemistry curriculum. If this is not done, it will be necessary to carry heavier course loads or take more than eight semesters to complete the degree. Students are reminded that it is imperative for them to regularly (at least once per semester) consult a departmental advisor to evaluate their progress through the program of study.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, CHEMISTRY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the baccalaureate general education requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Students are strongly encouraged to talk to a faculty advisor in the Chemistry Department to insure that the necessary math and science courses are taken in the first two years of study.

1. Students working toward a degree in Chemistry can choose one of two options:

Chemistry Option
Complete the following required courses (72 credits):

- CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
- CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
- CHEM A212 Quantitative Analysis 5
- CHEM A321 Organic Chemistry I 4
- CHEM A322 Organic Chemistry II 4
- CHEM A331 Physical Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A332 Physical Chemistry II 5
- CHEM A334 Instrumental Methods 4
- CHEM A453 Inorganic Chemistry II 5
- CHEM A492 Undergraduate Seminar (1) 2
- CHEM A498 Individual Research (3) 6
- MATH A200 Calculus I 4
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4
- MATH A204 Calculus IV 4
- MATH A205 Linear Algebra 3
- MATH A206 Differential Equations 3
- MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations 3
- PHYS A211/L General Physics I 4
- PHYS A212/L General Physics II 4

Biochemistry Option
Complete the following required courses (73 credits):

- CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
- CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
- CHEM A212 Quantitative Analysis 5
- CHEM A311 Physical Chemistry: A Biological Orientation (3)
- CHEM A321 Organic Chemistry I 4
- CHEM A322 Organic Chemistry II 4
- CHEM A441 Principles of Biochemistry I 3
- CHEM A442 Principles of Biochemistry II 3
- CHEM A443 Biochemistry Laboratory 2
- CHEM A492 Undergraduate Seminar (1) 2
- CHEM A498 Individual Research (3) 6
- MATH A200 Calculus I 4
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4
- PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4) 8
- PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II (4) or
- PHYS A211/L General Physics I (4) and
- PHYS A212/L General Physics II (4)
- Upper-division Biology credits 9

2. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, CHEMISTRY
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Chemistry must complete the following requirements. A total of 24 credits is required for the minor.

- CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
- CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
- CHEM A311 Physical Chemistry: A Biological Orientation (3) or
- CHEM A331 Physical Chemistry I (3)
- CHEM A321 Organic Chemistry I 4
- CHEM A322 Organic Chemistry II 4

FACULTY
Eric Holmberg, Associate Professor/Chair, AFEGH@uaa.alaska.edu
Leslie Heasley, Professor, AFLWH@uaa.alaska.edu
John Kennish, Professor, AFJMK@uaa.alaska.edu
Jerzy Maselko, Associate Professor, AFJM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Maurice Riner, Lab Instructional Tech, AFMER@uaa.alaska.edu
Ram Srinivasan, Professor, AFRS2@uaa.alaska.edu
COMMUNICATION

The study of communication provides students with an understanding of how individuals create and interpret verbal and nonverbal messages in a variety of contexts. The minor is a broad introduction to human communication, including communication theory and practical experience in the areas of intercultural, interpersonal, organizational, small group, and public communication.

MINOR, COMMUNICATION

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Communication must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits are required for the minor.

Select 9 credits from the following:

- COMM A101 Introduction to Human Communication (3)
- COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)
- COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
- COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
- COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)

Select 9 credits from the following:

- COMM A236 Interviewing (3)
- COMM A305 Intercultural Communication (3)
- COMM A320 Debate and Deliberation (3)
- COMM A340 Nonverbal Communication (3)
- COMM A346 Oral Interpretation (3)
- COMM A360 Forensics (3)
- COMM A380 Theories of Human Communication (3)
- COMM A390 Selected Topics in Communication (6)
- COMM A412 Persuasion (3)

Note: Selected Topics classes may be repeated once with change in subtitle.

FACULTY

Lauren Bruce, Associate Professor, AFLKB@uaa.alaska.edu
Barbara Harville, Associate Professor, AFBAH@uaa.alaska.edu
Steve Johnson, Assistant Professor, AFSLJ1@uaa.alaska.edu
Doug Parry, Professor, AFDJP@uaa.alaska.edu
Marcia Stratton, Associate Professor, AFMRS@uaa.alaska.edu
Shawnalee Whitney, Associate Professor/Chair, AFSAW@uaa.alaska.edu

COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers courses covering the major areas of computer science. These courses constitute the basis for an undergraduate major that prepares students for a variety of professional and technical careers in business, industry, and government or for graduate work leading to advanced degrees. In addition, the department offers courses for students from other fields who will use computer science as a tool in their own areas.

The department offers two degrees in computer science: the Bachelor of Arts in Computer Science, and the Bachelor of Science in computer science. The BA degree gives the student the opportunity to obtain a liberal arts background while the BS program gives the student the opportunity to pursue a sciences background. The BS degree is recommended for those seeking to pursue a graduate degree in Computer Science.

Both degrees prepare the student to pursue a professional career in the computing field and are based on the 2001 computing curriculum guidelines developed by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) and the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology’s Computing Accreditation Commission (CAC). The core of both degrees emphasizes broad fundamental principles of computer science and teaches the student the necessary skills to develop solutions using current or future technology. The core topics include computer programming, systems organizations, software engineering, databases, and theory. Upon completion of the core topics, the student may select electives that explore specific areas of computer science, such as computer graphics, architecture, or intelligent systems.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, COMPUTER SCIENCE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for a BA degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.
D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following core courses (33 credits):
   - CS A201 Programming Concepts 3
   - CS A203 Data Structures and Algorithms 3
   - CS A221 Computer Organization and Assembly Programming 3
   - CS A303 Object-Oriented Analysis, Design, and Programming 3
   - CS A320 Operating Systems 3
   - CS A331 Programming Language Concepts 3
   - CS A342 Networks 3
   - CS A351 Automata, Algorithms, and Complexity 3
   - CS A360 Database Systems 3
   - CS A401 Software Engineering 3
   - CS A470 Applied Software Development Project (3) 3
   - or CS A495 Internship Project (3) 3

2. Complete these required support courses (12-14 credits):
   - MATH A200 Calculus I (4) 3-4
     or MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences (3)
   - MATH A231 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics 3
   - AS A253 Applied Statistics for the Sciences (4) 3-4
     or AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
   - ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing (3) 3
     or ENGL A414 Research Writing (3)

3. Complete an additional 15 upper-division credits in Computer Science, Mathematics (excluding MATH A420 and MATH A495), or Applied Statistics. Nine (9) of these credits must be in Computer Science. A maximum of three (3) credits of CS A395 may be applied to degree requirements.

4. A grade of “C” or higher must be received in all MATH, CS and AS courses required to satisfy the above program requirements.

5. Students are encouraged to develop their program with a Computer Science advisor.

6. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, COMPUTER SCIENCE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for a BS degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following core courses (37 credits):
   - CS A201 Programming Concepts I 3
   - CS A203 Data Structures and Algorithms 3
   - EE A241 Computer Hardware Concepts 4
   - CS A221 Computer Organization and Assembly Programming 3
   - CS A303 Object Oriented Analysis, Design and Programming 3
   - CS A320 Operating Systems 3
   - CS A331 Programming Language Concepts 3
   - CS A342 Networks 3
   - CS A351 Automata, Algorithms and Complexity 3
   - CS A360 Database Systems 3
   - CS A401 Software Engineering 3
   - CS A470 Applied Software Development Project (3) 3
   - or CS A495 Internship Project (3)

2. Complete the following required support courses (25 credits):
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
   - MATH A201 Calculus II 4
   - MATH A231 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics 3
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics 3
   - PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4) 4
     or PHYS A211/L General Physics I (4)
   - PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II (4) 4
     or PHYS A212/L General Physics II (4)
   - ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing (3) 3
     or ENGL A414 Research Writing (3)

3. Complete an additional 12 upper division credits in Computer Science, Mathematics (excluding MATH A420 and MATH A495), or Applied Statistics. Nine (9) of these credits must be in Computer Science. A maximum of three (3) credit of CS A395 may be applied to degree requirements.

4. A grade of “C” or higher must be received in all MATH, CS, and AS courses required to satisfy the above program requirements.

5. Students are encouraged to develop their program with a Computer Science advisor.

6. A total of 120 credits are required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Computer Science must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete the five required courses:
   - CS A101 Introduction to Computer Science 3
   - CS A201 Programming Concepts 3
   - CS A203 Data Structures and Algorithms 3
   - CS A221 Computer Organization and Assembly Programming 3
   - MATH A231 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics 3

2. Complete 9 credits of upper-division Computer Science courses.

3. A total of 24 credits is required for the minor.

FACULTY

David Meyers, Assistant Professor
Kenrick Mock, Assistant Professor, AFKJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Patrick O’Leary, Assistant Professor, AFPWO1@uaa.alaska.edu
Kirk Scott, Assistant Professor, AFKAS@uaa.alaska.edu
MINOR, CREATIVE WRITING AND LITERARY ARTS

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Creative Writing and Literary Arts must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete 12 credits from the following list of undergraduate writing workshops and magazine production course offerings.
   Note that at least 6 credits must be upper division: 12
   - CWLA A259 Short Format Introduction to Creative Writing (1)
   - CWLA A260 Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
   - CWLA A261 Art/Literary Magazine Production (3)
   - CWLA A352 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Poetry (3)
   - CWLA A362 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Fiction (3)
   - CWLA A372 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Nonfiction (3)
   - CWLA A382 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Drama for Stage and Screen (3)

2. Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   - CWLA A461 Writing and Gender (3)
   - CWLA A490 The Writer’s Craft (3)

3. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

MINOR WITH DISTINCTION, CREATIVE WRITING AND LITERARY ARTS

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Creative Writing and Literary Arts with Distinction will be required to produce a thesis project in consultation with their advisor, consisting of approximately 30 pages of fiction, creative nonfiction, drama, or poetry, prefaced by an analytical essay and followed by an annotated bibliography. For a CWLA Minor with Distinction, a student must maintain a GPA of 3.5 in the minor.

1. Complete 9 credits from the following list of undergraduate writing workshops and magazine production course offerings.
   Note that at least 6 credits must be upper division: 9
   - CWLA A259 Short Format Introduction to Creative Writing (1)
   - CWLA A260 Introduction to Creative Writing (3)
   - CWLA A261 Art/Literary Magazine Production (3)
   - CWLA A352 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Poetry (3)
   - CWLA A362 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Fiction (3)
   - CWLA A372 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Nonfiction (3)
   - CWLA A382 Undergraduate Writer’s Workshop: Drama for Stage and Screen (3)

2. Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   - CWLA A461 Writing and Gender (3)
   - CWLA A490 The Writer’s Craft (3)

3. Complete the following required project: 3
   - CWLA A499 Thesis (3)

4. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

FACULTY

Ronald Spatz, Professor, AFRMS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Sherry Simpson, Chair/Professor, AFSS3@uaa.alaska.edu
Linda McCarriston, Professor, AFLJM@uaa.alaska.edu
4. Complete ENGL A499, English Honors Thesis, with a grade of A in the judgement of two faculty readers. The thesis must be completed under the guidance of a member of the English faculty and should be 30-40 pages in length. Students are encouraged to enroll concurrently in ENGL A414: Research Writing.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS, ENGLISH**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

**A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

**B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

**C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS**
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

**D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**
Students working toward a degree in English may choose from two options: Literature or Rhetoric Language.

1. Complete the following core courses (15 credits):
   - ENGL A201 Masterpieces of World Literature I 3
   - ENGL A202 Masterpieces of World Literature II 3
   - ENGL A351 Poetry 3
   - ENGL A424 Shakespeare 3
   - ENGL A435 History of Criticism 3

2. Complete one of the following options:

   **Literature Option (24 credits):**
   - Complete 3 credits from National Literatures: 3
     - ENGL A301 Literature of Britain I (3)
     - ENGL A302 Literature of Britain II (3)
     - ENGL A305 Topics in National Literatures (3)
     - ENGL A306 Literature of the United States I (3)
     - ENGL A307 Literature of the United States II (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from each Period: 9
     - *Early*
       - ENGL A310 Ancient Literature (3)
       - ENGL A315 Medieval Literature (3)
       - ENGL A320 Renaissance Literature (3)
     - *Middle*
       - ENGL A325 Neoclassical Literature (3)
       - ENGL A330 Literature of Romanticism (3)
       - ENGL A340 The Victorian Period (3)
     - *Late*
       - ENGL A342 The Modernist Period (3)
       - ENGL A343 Contemporary Literature (3)
       - ENGL A440 Topics in 20th Century Comparative Literature (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from Genre: 3
     - ENGL A361 The Novel (3)
     - ENGL A363 The Short Story (3)
     - ENGL A371 Prose Nonfiction (3)
     - ENGL A381 Drama (3)
     - ENGL A383 Film Interpretation (3)
     - ENGL A391 Genres of Subject and Theme (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from Specialized Studies: 3
     - ENGL A403 Topics in Autobiography (3)
     - ENGL A404 Topics in Women’s Literature (3)
     - ENGL A429 Major Authors (3)
     - ENGL A444 Topics in Native Literatures (3)
     - ENGL A445 Alaska Native Literatures (3)
   - Complete upper-division English electives 6

   **Rhetoric and Language Option (24-25 credits):**
   - Complete 6 credits from Nature of Language: 6
     - LING A101 The Nature of Language (3)
     - LING A201 Intermediate Grammar (3)
   - Complete 6 credits from Advanced Composition: 6
     - ENGL A311 Advanced Composition (3)
     - ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing (3)
     - ENGL A313 Professional Writing and Editing (1-3)
     - ENGL A414 Research Writing (3)
   - Complete the following: 3
     - ENGL A434 History of Rhetoric (3)
   - Complete 3-4 credits from Applied Linguistics: 3-4
     - ENGL A450 Linguistics and Language Teaching (4)
     - ENGL A452 English Grammar and Language Teaching (4)
     - ENGL A487 Standard Written English (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from Rhetoric and Language Theory: 3
     - ENGL A475 Modern Grammar (3)
     - ENGL A476 History of English Language (3)
     - ENGL A491 Topics in Composition and Rhetoric (3)
   - Complete 3 credits upper-division elective: 3
     - ENGL A495 Internship in Professional Writing (1-3) (Recommended)

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

**MINOR, ENGLISH**
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in English must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

**LITERATURE EMPHASIS**
- ENGL A201 Masterpieces of World Literature I 3
- ENGL A202 Masterpieces of World Literature II 3
- ENGL A351 Poetry 3
- ENGL A424 Shakespeare 3
- ENGL A435 History of Criticism 3
- Upper-division English elective 3

**PROFESSIONAL WRITING EMPHASIS**
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing (3) or
  - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences (3)
- ENGL A311 Advanced Composition 3
- ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing 3
- ENGL A414 Research Writing 3
- ENGL A495 Internship in Professional Writing (1-3) 3
- Upper-division elective approved by the English Department 3
Which is better: paper or plastic? How wet is a wetland? What are xenoestrogens and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, and why should we care? Is sustainable development possible? Is global warming real?

Addressing today’s environmental issues requires skills in the natural and social sciences, a coherent ethical stance informed by knowledge of history, other cultures, and the humanities, and the ability to think critically in an interdisciplinary way. UAA offers two ways for undergraduates to increase their environmental literacy. The interdisciplinary minor in Environmental Studies allows students to organize a portion of their studies around the environment and begin to acquire problem-solving skills that combine sound science with an appreciation of economic, social and ethical trade-offs. In addition, the introductory courses ENVI A201-A202 by themselves offer a broad-based introduction to the field and its many relationships to other disciplines.

**MINOR, ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Environmental Studies must complete the following requirements. At least 18 credits are required for the minor.

1. Complete the following required core courses (12 credits):
   - ENVI A201 Living on Earth: Introduction to Environmental Studies 3
   - ENVI A202 Earth as an Ecosystem: Introduction to Environmental Science 3
   - BIOL A373 Environmental Biology 3
   - ENVI A492 Proseminar in Environmental Studies 3

2. Complete at least 3 credits of approved electives related to environmental science and engineering. The following courses are automatically approved. Other courses may be approved on a one-time basis by the designated Director of Environmental Studies if a student demonstrates sufficient environmental studies content.
   - BIOL A309 Biogeography (3)
   - BIOL A331 Systematic Botany (4)
   - BIOL A475 Arctic Tundra Ecosystems (3)
   - BIOL A476 Boreal Ecosystems (3)
   - BIOL A485 Selected Topics in Biology (1-4)
   - CE A344 Water Resources Engineering (3)
   - CE A441 Sanitary Engineering (3)
   - CHEM A450 Environmental Chemistry (3)
   - GIS A370 GIS and Remote for Natural Resources (3)

   **NOTE:** BIOL A485 is conditional on appropriate environmental content as determined by designated Director of Environmental Studies: determination to be made when course content is announced.

3. Complete at least 3 credits of approved electives related to environmental policy, values, and history. The following courses are automatically approved. Other courses may be approved on a one-time basis by the designated Director of Environmental Studies if a student demonstrates sufficient environmental studies content.
   - AKNS A201 Native Perspectives (3)
   - ANTH A354 Culture and Ecology (3)
   - ANTH A432 Hunting and Gathering Societies (3)
   - ECON/ENVI A210 Environmental Economics and Policy (3)
GEOLOGY

Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 214, (907) 786-6840, www.uaa.alaska.edu/geology

Geology is the study of the earth, its composition, and the dynamic systems operating on it. It encompasses the past five billion years of solar system history including fossil life forms and their environments. Exciting new discoveries and revolutionary advances have led to an understanding of plate tectonics, natural resource origin and distribution, and planetary geology. Knowledge of geologic phenomena is essential to deal effectively with issues regarding the environment, natural hazards, changing climate, development of resources and even the survival of life on the planet.

MINOR, GEOLOGY

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Geology must complete the following requirements. Completion of 18-20 credits is required for the minor, 8 of which must be upper-division.

- GEOL A111 Physical Geology 4
- GEOL A112 Historical Geology 4
- Upper-division Geology electives 8
- Other Geology electives 2-4

FACULTY

Kristine Crossen, Associate Professor/Chair, AFKJC@uaa.alaska.edu
LeeAnn Munk, Assistant Professor, aflm@uaa.alaska.edu
Terry Naumann, Assistant Professor, AFTRN@uaa.alaska.edu
Anne Pasch, Emeritus Professor, AHADP@uaa.alaska.edu
GERONTOLOGY

College of Arts and Sciences Building (CAS) room 372, (907) 786-1714

MINOR, GERONTOLOGY

Gerontology is the study of the aging process as individuals mature from middle age through later life. It includes the study of physical, mental, emotional and social changes in older people as they age. Gerontology investigates changes in society that result from an aging population and applies this knowledge to policies and programs. This field is multidisciplinary and the study of aging combines and/or integrates information from academic and applied areas of study.

The field of gerontology is diverse and offers many different employment opportunities. Jobs may be found in:

- Community, human service, and religious organizations
- Health care and long-term care institutions
- Federal, state, and local government agencies
- Retirement communities
- Academic and other educational and research settings
- Professional organizations
- Business organizations

The minor is comprised of a selection of courses that specifically relate to issues concerning the aging process. Because of its multidisciplinary emphasis, there is no one preferred student background necessary for working towards a minor.

Courses for the minor can be taken concurrently with courses in students' major or may be taken after major courses are completed. Upon completion of the minor, the student will receive a minor in gerontology from UAA in addition to the bachelor’s degree. Administratively, the Gerontology Minor is housed in the Sociology Department at UAA.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The undergraduate Minor in Gerontology is comprised of a selection of courses that specifically relate to issues concerning the aging process. A total of 18 credit hours are required for the minor.

1. Complete required Minor Core Courses (9 credits):
   - SOC A110 Introduction to Gerontology: A Multidisciplinary Approach 3
   - SOC A310 Sociology of Aging 3
   - PSY A450 Adult Development and Aging 3

2. Complete nine additional credits from the list below. Six of the credits must be upper-division courses. Up to six credits may be from approved practicum courses related to gerontology.
   - AKNS A492 Cultural Knowledge of Native Elders (3)
   - DN A245 Nutrition for the Second 50 years (3)
   - PSY A143 Death and Dying (3)
   - NS A434 Health Care of the Elderly (3)
   - SWK A470 Social Work with the Aging and Elderly (3)
   - Approved Selected/Special Topics course(s) related to Gerontology (1-3)
   - Approved Practicums related to Gerontology (3-6)**

* Selected Or Special Topics Courses related to aging will be periodically offered by various departments. These courses are typically listed under A490. Topics must be reviewed and approved by the gerontology committee.

Examples of existing A490 courses include:

- ANTH Cross Cultural Perspectives on Aging
- PSY Women and Aging
- SWK Promoting Successful Aging

** Practicums related to gerontological issues may also be used to meet minor program requirements. Practicums are individualized and represent an applied or practical side of the minor and are offered by various departments. Practicums must be approved by the gerontology committee. A maximum of 6 credits may be from practicum courses.
HISTORY

History as a subject in its broadest sense is all that human beings have thought and done. Knowledge of history is the principal means by which humans discover and preserve their collective identity. For through such knowledge, we gain a clear view of our limitations, and a glimpse of our potential.

History as an intellectual discipline examines and interprets the documentary records of human activity, records that are often fragmentary and incomplete. As a discipline, history is both a science and an art; it requires an intricate balance of scientific technique and creative imagination to weave fragments of evidence into an intelligent account of human experience.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, HISTORY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following courses (36 credits):
   - HIST A101 Western Civilization I 3
   - HIST A102 Western Civilization II 3
   - HIST A131 History of United States I 3
   - HIST A132 History of United States II 3
   - HIST A477 Senior Seminar 3
   - Upper-division History electives* 15
   - History elective, any level 6

   *Note: only three credits of HIST A444 may be applied to a major in History.

2. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, HISTORY

A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 9 of which must be upper-division.

- HIST A101 Western Civilization I (3) 6
- HIST A102 Western Civilization II (3) 6
- HIST A131 History of United States I (3)
- HIST A132 History of United States II (3) 9
- History elective, any level 3

*Note: only three credits of HIST A444 may be applied to a minor in History.

FACULTY

Caedmon Liburd, Chair/Associate Professor, AFCAL@uaa.alaska.edu
Ronald Crawford, Professor, AFRMC@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Dennison, Associate Professor, AFEJD@uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Dunscome, Assistant Professor
Joanne Eder, Assistant Professor
Steve Haycox, Professor, AFSWH1@uaa.alaska.edu
W.A. Jacobs, Professor Emeritus, AFWAJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Don Mohr, Professor, AFDEM@uaa.alaska.edu
Bill Myers, Visiting Assistant Professor, AFWLM@uaa.alaska.edu
June Namias, Associate Professor, AFJN@uaa.alaska.edu
Kenneth O’Reilly, Professor, AFKO@uaa.alaska.edu
Dorn Van Dommelen, Associate Professor, AFDV@uaa.alaska.edu
INTERNATIONAL NORTH PACIFIC STUDIES

College of Arts and Sciences Building (CAS), Room 359, 786-4856, www.uaa.alaska.edu/cas

In light of rapid globalization, international understanding and competency have become essential to Alaska’s destiny and the well-being of its people. Such competency embraces a broad knowledge of the international context within which residents of the North Pacific region live and work.

The interdisciplinary minor in International North Pacific Studies is designed to deliver knowledge that will serve as a foundation for an international approach to social cultural, political, economic and environmental issues in the North Pacific region. Three interdisciplinary courses, each designed to be team-taught by faculty from a variety of disciplines, serve as the core of the program. Focusing on international studies of the North Pacific region from Hong Kong to Vancouver, these courses on the North East Asia-Pacific (China, the Koreas, Japan), the Russian Far East, and the Canadian Far West, address the geography, peoples, history, culture, politics and economics of the North Pacific. Combined with the study of one of the targeted North Pacific languages, and a seminar designed to integrate program elements, the minor will serve the needs of UAA students who intend to make their careers in the North Pacific arena, be it in trade, communications, education, the arts or public service.

MINOR, INTERNATIONAL NORTH PACIFIC STUDIES

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in International North Pacific Studies must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete the following required core courses (9 credits):
   - INTL A305 Canadian Far West 3
   - INTL A335 The North East Asia-Pacific Region 3
   - INTL A355 Russian Far East 3

2. Complete 8 credits of approved courses in Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Russian 8

3. Complete the North Pacific Studies seminar
   - INTL A492 North Pacific Studies Seminar 3

4. A total of 20 credits is required for the minor.

Sequence of courses:

Courses for the International North Pacific Studies minor are offered over a two-year repeating cycle. It will take two years of study to complete the minor.

Fall
- INTL A355 Russian Far East 3

Spring
- INTL A335 The North East Asia-Pacific Region 3

Fall
- INTL A305 Canadian Far West 3

Spring
- INTL A492 North Pacific Studies Seminar 3

JOURNALISM AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

www.uaa.alaska.edu/jpc
Classroom Building K (K), Room 203, (907) 786-4180

The Department of Journalism and Public Communications offers an undergraduate program leading to the Bachelor of Arts. All majors are required to take a set of core courses and to select one of six options. These options include journalism, public relations and advertising, telecommunication and film, photography, and general communication. Students with special needs may be allowed to take courses from more than one option. The Bachelor of Arts is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication.

The program is designed to provide students with basic knowledge about gathering and presenting information through the various mass media. These courses also examine the place of media in society, and provide opportunities to examine social, ethical, and legal issues related to communications.

Broad scholarship is emphasized. Study is required in as many other fields as possible, such as anthropology, economics, history, language, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, and the sciences. This broad background is essential in preparation for careers in fields which demand a broad range of knowledge of their practitioners. Students selecting the public relations/advertising option are encouraged to take courses in marketing and business administration as part of their elective credits outside the major and the liberal arts requirements.

A journalism endorsement for Alaska State Teacher Certification is available through the College of Education.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, JOURNALISM AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A grade of “C” or better is needed in ENGL A211 or ENGL A212, ENGL A213 and in any JPC course that is a prerequisite before proceeding to the advanced course.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
C. **COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS**  
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**
1. Students must complete 126 credits, of which 90 must be outside the major. (Courses with prefixes other than JPC are considered outside the major). These 90 credits must include 65 credits in liberal arts and sciences courses. Only 36 JPC credits will be accepted toward degree requirements. As long as 90 credits have been completed outside the major, any additional JPC credits, beyond the 36 JPC credit maximum, may be accepted toward other degree requirements. Students should know how to type before enrolling in writing classes. Computers are used in these classes, and students will be asked to write against deadline.

2. Complete all six of the following JPC core courses (18 credits):
   - JPC A101 Introduction to Mass Communication 3
   - JPC A111 Understanding Aural and Visual Communications 3
   - JPC A201 Writing for the Media 3
   - JPC A326 Principles of Advertising 3
   - JPC/JUST A413 Communications Law 3
   - JPC A435 Communication Research 3

3. Complete one of the following six options:

   **Journalism - Option I**
   Complete 18 credits:
   - JPC A212 Editing (REQUIRED) (3)
   - JPC A215 History of Mass Communication (3)
   - JPC / ART A224 Beginning Photography (3)
   - JPC A300 Photojournalism (3)
   - JPC A301 Advanced Newswriting (3)
   - JPC A305 Journalistic Interviewing (3)
   - JPC A309 Radio News (3)
   - JPC A311 Magazine Writing (3)
   - JPC A329 Graphics and Publication Design (3)
   - JPC A341 Broadcast Journalism Production (3)
   - JPC A400 Practicum (1-3)
   or
   - JPC A452 Internship in Journalism (3)
   - JPC A416 Information Age Communication (3)
   - JPC A440 The Press: Issues and Answers (3)
   - JPC A490 Selected Topics in Communication (1-3)

   **Public Relations and Advertising - Option II**
   Complete 18 credits:
   - JPC A212 Editing (REQUIRED) (3)
   - JPC A215 History of Mass Communication (3)
   - JPC / ART A224 Beginning Photography (3)
   - JPC A305 Journalistic Interviewing (3)
   - JPC A320 Principles of Public Relations (3)
   - JPC A328 Advertising Campaign (3)
   - JPC A329 Graphics and Publication Design (3)
   - JPC A330 Advanced Public Relations (3)
   - JPC A340 Web Design (3)
   - JPC A355 Writing for Public Relations (3)
   - JPC A364 Advertising Strategy (3)
   - JPC A365 Advertising Creativity (3)
   - JPC A400 Practicum (1-3)
   or
   - JPC A451 Internship in Public Relations or Advertising (3)
   - JPC A401 Magazine Production (3)
   - JPC A416 Information Age Communication (3)
   - JPC A440 The Press: Issues and Answers (3)
   - JPC A490 Selected Topics in Communication (1-3)

   **Telecommunication and Film Option III**
   Complete 18 credits:
   - JPC A215 History of Mass Communication (3)
   - JPC / ART A224 Beginning Photography (3)
   - JPC A305 Journalistic Interviewing (3)
   - JPC A309 Radio News (3)
   - JPC A310 Audio Production (3)
   - JPC A316 Producing for Film and Television (3)
   - JPC A340 Web Design (3)
   - JPC A341 Broadcast Journalism Production (3)
   - JPC A350 Directing for Film and Television (3)
   - JPC A400 Practicum (1-3)
   or
   - JPC A452 Internship in Telecommunications (3)
   - JPC A416 Information Age Communication (3)
   - JPC A440 The Press: Issues and Answers (3)
   - JPC A490 Selected Topics in Communication (1-3)

   **Graphic Design Option IV**
   Complete the following 18 credits:
   - ART A105 Beginning Drawing (3)
   - ART A111 Two-Dimensional Design (3)
   - ART A112 Color Design (3)
   - ART A205 Intermediate Drawing (3)
   - ART A261 History of World Art I (3)
   - ART A262 History of World Art II (3)
   - Complete the following 2D/3D courses (6 credits): 6
     - ART / JPC A224 Beginning Photography (3)
     - ART A252 Beginning Graphic Design and Illustration (3)
   - Complete the following Studio Emphasis courses (15 credits): 15
     - ART A352 Intermediate Graphic Design (6)
     - ART A357 Computer Art and Design (3)
     - ART A452 Advanced Graphic Design (6)
   - Complete JPC Recommended Electives (15 credits): 15
     - JPC A316 Producing for Film and Television (3)
     - JPC A328 Advertising Campaign (3)
     - JPC A340 Web Design (3)
     - JPC A350 Directing for Film and Television (3)
     - JPC A400 Practicum (1-3)
     or
     - JPC A450 Internship in Journalism (3)
     - JPC A401 Magazine Production (3)
     - JPC A490 Selected Topics in Communications (1-3)
     - Any upper division photography course (3)
Photography - Option V
Complete 18 credits: 18
- JPC A215 History of Mass Communication (3)
- JPC/ART A224 Beginning Photography (REQUIRED) (3)
- JPC A300 Photojournalism (3)
- JPC/ART A323 Color Photography (3)
- JPC/ART A324 Intermediate Photography (3)
- JPC/ART A331 Experimental Photography (3)
- JPC A340 Web Design (3)
- JPC/ART A367 History of Photography (3)
- JPC A400 Practicum (1-3)
  or
- JPC A453 Internship in Photography (3)
- JPC A416 Information Age Communication (3)
- JPC/ART A424 Advanced Photography (3)
- JPC A440 The Press: Issues and Answers (3)
- JPC A490 Selected Topics in Communication (1-3)

General Communication - Option VI
Complete 18 credits: 18
As a sixth option, students may take a cross section of the above courses upon justification to and approval of advisor.

4. A total of 126 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, JOURNALISM AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in JPC must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 6 of which must be upper-division.
- JPC A101 Introduction to Mass Communication 3
- JPC A111 Understanding Aural and Visual Communications 3
- JPC A201 Writing for the Media 3
- Upper-division JPC electives 6
- Lower- or upper-division JPC electives 3

FACULTY
Carole Rich, Atwood Prof of Journalism, AFCR@uaa.alaska.edu
Edgar Blatchford, Asst Professor, AFEPB@uaa.alaska.edu
Frederick W. Pearce, Asst Professor, AFFWP1@uaa.alaska.edu

LANGUAGES
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, (907) 786-4030

Studying Languages prepares a student to live and work in an increasingly interdependent world in which contact with other cultures is becoming more frequent and the appreciation and respect for linguistic and cultural diversity is becoming more important. The Department of Languages offers a Bachelor of Arts degree, a Minor in a single Language, and general coursework for beginning and continuing study of a variety of languages.

The Bachelor of Arts in Languages affords students the option of concentrating on one Emphasis language (Option I), or of studying an Emphasis language in combination with a second language (Option II). These options, and the degree’s use of courses from outside the Department to fulfill major requirements, reflect the diverse context in which students live and work, and recognize the inherent multidisciplinary nature of language study. This flexibility also allows students to select a program most suited to their individual interests and educational and career goals.

The Department of Languages offers French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish as emphasis languages, with additional lower-division courses available in Alaska Native Languages, ASL, Chinese, Italian, Korean, and Latin. First-year courses begin building the foundations of language learning: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Since language can only be understood within a cultural context, studying culture is included from the first semester. In courses beyond the first year, students expand and refine their language skills and further develop their cultural knowledge.

As an integral part of their education, the Department recommends that all students majoring in Languages study abroad in a country of their target language(s). The NCSA Program offers study in France and Austria; the Department administers its own exchange program with Magadan International University (Russia); and information is available from the International Student Advisor in Enrollment Services for programs in Japan and Spanish-speaking countries.

The Department of Languages encourages students to study abroad in several ways. Students earning at least 9 credits (with a “B” or better) in a single, approved Study Abroad experience may have all transferred credits approved by the Department from such programs used to satisfy major requirements. In addition, such students may request waiver of up to eight credits from the requirements necessary to complete the major under either Option. If completing Option II, such waiver may apply to requirements for either the Emphasis or the second language, as appropriate. See the Department for specific policies regarding transferring credits and satisfying major requirements with study abroad experience.

HONORS IN LANGUAGES
The Department of Languages recognizes exceptional undergraduate students by awarding them Departmental Honors in Languages and noting the award on their permanent university transcript. To graduate with Departmental Honors, students must be declared Languages Majors and meet the following requirements:

1. Satisfy all requirements for a BA degree in Languages;
2. Maintain an overall UAA GPA of 3.50;
3. Receive an honors score (based upon criteria established by the Department) on a comprehensive examination in the language(s) of focus;
4. Complete a senior project, in addition to the major requirements, which will be presented in the emphasis language and will be the outcome of a three-credit Independent Study during the student's final semester of study;
5. Notify their Departmental Advisor in writing during the semester prior to graduation of intent to graduate with Departmental Honors.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, LANGUAGES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete an 8-credit language sequence, A101-102, with a grade of “B” or better, in French, German, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
No course in which a grade below “C” has been received will count towards the major.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Students working toward a degree in Languages may choose from two options:

   Option I: Single Language
   1. Choose an emphasis language from French, German, Japanese*, Russian, or Spanish.
   2. Complete one of the following two courses; taking both is recommended:
      LING A101 The Nature of Language (3)
      or
      LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior (3)

   Option II: Dual Languages
   1. Choose an emphasis language from French, German, Japanese*, Russian, or Spanish; and a second language from among those, or in Alaska Native Languages, American Sign Language, Chinese, Italian, Korean, or Latin. Other secondary languages may be chosen upon written approval of the Department.
   2. Complete one of the following two courses; taking both is recommended:
      LING A101 The Nature of Language (3)
      or
      LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior (3)
   3. Complete required courses in the emphasis language:
      A201-A202 Intermediate I and II 8
      A301-A302 Advanced I and II 8
      * Students with an emphasis language in Japanese must complete:
      JPN A210 Japanese Ideography and Calligraphy 1
   4. Complete 12 credits of upper-division electives in or related to the emphasis language or culture, at least 9 of which must be taught in the emphasis language (see Department for list of approved courses taught in English).
   5. Complete an additional 6 credits of emphasis language electives in or related to the emphasis language or culture, but which must be at the upper division if taught in the emphasis language (see Department for list of approved courses taught in English).

Option II: Dual Languages
1. Choose an emphasis language from French, German, Japanese*, Russian, or Spanish; and a second language from among those, or in Alaska Native Languages, American Sign Language, Chinese, Italian, Korean, or Latin. Other secondary languages may be chosen upon written approval of the Department.
2. Complete one of the following two courses; taking both is recommended:
   LING A101 The Nature of Language (3)
   or
   LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior (3)
3. Complete required courses in the emphasis language:
   A201-A202 Intermediate I and II 8
   A301-A302 Advanced I and II 8
   * Students with an emphasis language in Japanese must complete:
   JPN A210 Japanese Ideography and Calligraphy 1
4. Complete 9 credits of upper-division electives in or related to the emphasis language or culture, at least 6 of which must be taught in the emphasis language (see Department for list of approved courses taught in English).
5. Complete 8 credits in the second language.
2. Students must petition to substitute Study Abroad/Immersion experience language courses for certain major requirements and possible waiver of up to 8 credits of major requirements.

3. Students may not earn a major and minor in the same language.

4. The degree program must be approved and signed by the Department of Languages.

5. Students must take at least 6 upper-division credits, in the respective language, in courses numbered higher than 302 in residence. Only one of these credits can be earned through tutoring.

6. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

**LANGUAGE CREDIT BY PLACEMENT**

An accepted, degree-seeking UAA student who has completed in residence a Department of Languages UAA catalog course (A102-A302) with a grade of “B” or better is eligible to receive credit for the two immediately preceding courses, if any, up to a total of eight credits. This policy does not apply to credit earned through the College Board Advanced Placement Examination Program, nor to Special Topics (-93), Independent Study (-97), or Department of Languages literature or culture courses. In order to receive credit the student must complete the appropriate form in Enrollment Services and pay an administrative fee.

**MINOR, LANGUAGES**

Students who wish to minor in languages must complete the following requirements: a total of 19 credits at or above the 200-level with at least 11 credits being upper division. Credits must be in one discipline chosen from the following languages:

- French
- Russian
- German
- Spanish
- Japanese

**FACULTY**

Margritt Engel, Professor Emeritus, , German, AFMAE@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Fagan, Assistant Professor, Spanish
Hiroko Harada, Associate Professor, Japanese, AFHH@uaa.alaska.edu
Susan Kalina, Associate Professor, Russian, AFSMK@uaa.alaska.edu
Francisco Miranda, Associate Professor, Spanish, AFFM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Sudarsan Rangarajan, Assistant Professor, French

**LIBERAL STUDIES**

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies (BLS) degree is an Interdisciplinary program that provides both significant breadth across a variety of fields, meaningful depth in a single field, and the interconnections and integration among fields that allow a fuller comprehension of the modern world. It is intended for those students who prefer a broad liberal arts and sciences degree rather than a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in a single discipline. This may include students with particularly wide or still uncertain personal or career interests, or those who intend to become elementary education teachers, for whom the program has been designed specifically to incorporate the relevant State of Alaska standards and those of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Students wishing a career as elementary teachers should plan on pursuing the post-baccalaureate program in elementary teacher preparation following graduation with a BLS. Other students selecting the BLS may, with proper advising, wish to pursue professional graduate education in Law or other fields. While with the proper Discipline Area Concentration a BLS graduate may pursue graduate study in a particular discipline area, students who plan to attend graduate school in a specific area are generally advised to take a disciplinary major. Many of the courses comprising the BLS are also included as the arts and sciences content component of the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, offered by the College of Education for those students desiring an undergraduate route to certification as an elementary teacher.

**BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. **GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. **GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) fulfill UAA General Education Requirements. Courses bolded are also included in the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, offered by the College of Education. Students must complete the following program requirements:
1. Communications and Writing Skills
   - COMM A111* Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   - ENGL A111* Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ENGL A214* Persuasive Writing 3

2. Liberal Studies Integrated Sciences (LSIS) Core
   - LSIS A101* Discoveries in Science 1
   - LSIS A201* Life on Earth 5
   - LSIS A202* Concepts and Processes: Natural Sciences 5

3. Mathematical Skills
   - MATH A107 or MATH A108 or MATH A109 or MATH A200 or A201 or A270 or A272* 3-6
   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3-4
   - AS A253* Applied Statistics for the Sciences (4)

4. Liberal Studies Social Sciences (LSSS) Core
   - AKNS/PS A411 Tribes, Nations and Peoples 3
   - LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior 3
   - PSY A111* General Psychology (3) 3
   - or
   - PSY A150* Life Span Development (3)
   - ANTH A250* The Rise of Civilization 3
   - HIST A355 Major Themes in US History 3
   - LSSS A311 People, Places, and Ecosystems 3
   - LSSS A312 Individuals, Groups, and Institutions 3

5. Liberal Studies Humanities Core
   - Complete one course from GER Fine Arts list* 3
   - Complete an approved Elective in Studio Art, Performing Art or Creative Writing (Must be different from course used for the Fine Arts General Education Requirement)
   - HUM A211* Introduction to Humanities I 3
   - HUM A212* Introduction to Humanities II 3
   - ENGL A202* Masterpieces of World Literature II 3
   - Complete a two semester sequence of a Language, American Sign Language, or Alaska Native Studies Language course (same language both semesters)*
   - Literature Elective 3
   - Complete an approved upper division Literature Elective (Must be different from courses used for the Humanities/Fine Arts General Education Requirements)

6. Liberal Studies Integrative Core
   - LSIC/PHIL A231 Truth, Beauty, and Goodness 3
   - LSIC A331 Power, Authority, and Governance 3
   - LSIC A332 Science, Technology, and Culture 3
   - LSIC A488A Capstone Project I: Design and Research 3
   - LSIC A488B Capstone Project II: Analysis and Presentation 3
   - LSIC A192 Seminar I 1
   - LSIC A292 Seminar II 1
   - LSIC A392 Seminar III 1
   - LSIC A492 Seminar IV 1

7. Two Discipline Area Concentration
   a. 12 credits in one discipline, of which 9 credits must be at the upper-division level, in either the Natural Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, Social Sciences, or Humanities/Fine Arts Disciplinary Areas and;
   b. 6 additional credits in a second discipline from either Natural Sciences Mathematical Sciences, Social Sciences, or Humanities/Fine Arts, of which 3 credits must be at the upper-division level.

   For example 12 credits in Political Science and 6 credits in English.

8. Electives 7
9. A total of 120-124 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper division.

**FACULTY**

David Natcher, Director/Assistant Professor
The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers a Bachelor of Science degree and a Bachelor of Arts degree in mathematics. The baccalaureate degree programs in mathematics offer an excellent foundation for any career involving theoretical or applied mathematics. Well-trained mathematicians are in demand in many sectors of society including business, finance, education, computing, and government. The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers student tutoring and computer-assisted tutoring for those students needing additional assistance in mathematics.

In addition, the Department of Mathematical Sciences offers courses and programs for those students who wish to:

a. Obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree
b. Obtain an Associate of Arts degree
c. Obtain a Certificate
d. Study mathematics for use in another discipline.
e. Improved job-related mathematics skills.
f. Study mathematics for self-interest

Students interested in obtaining Teacher Certification to teach mathematics, must see a mathematics faculty advisor and an advisor from the College of Education.

HONORS IN MATHEMATICS

Students majoring in Mathematics are eligible to graduate with Departmental Honors if they satisfy the following requirements:

1. Meet the requirements for “Graduation with Honors” as listed in chapter 8 of this UAA catalog.
2. Meet the requirements for a BA/BS degree in Mathematics.
3. Earn grade point average of 3.5 or above in the major requirements.
4. Complete a minimum of twelve upper-division credits required for the major in residence.
5. Students intending to graduate with Departmental Honors must notify the Chair of the Mathematical Sciences Department, in writing, on or before the date they file their Application for Graduation with the Enrollment Services Office.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, MATHEMATICS

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for either a BA or BS degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following courses (35 credits):
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
   - MATH A201 Calculus II 4
   - MATH A202 Calculus III 4
   - MATH A215 Introduction to Mathematical Proofs 2
   - MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations 3
   - MATH A303 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3
   - MATH A314 Linear Algebra 3
   - MATH A321 Analysis of Several Variables 3
   - MATH A324 Advanced Calculus 3
   - MATH A410 Introduction to Complex Analysis (3) 3
   - or
   - MATH A422 Partial Differential Equations (3)

2. Complete 9 additional upper division credits in approved courses using advanced mathematics.

3. All mathematics majors must take a standardized test of knowledge of mathematics approved by the mathematics faculty for the purpose of evaluating program effectiveness. This test will normally be taken during the senior year.

4. The program, including electives, must be developed with an academic advisor from the Mathematical Sciences Department.

5. Students interested in obtaining Teacher Certification to teach mathematics, or those that intend to apply to the MAT program must obtain advising from a mathematics faculty advisor and an advisor from the College of Education.

6. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, MATHEMATICS

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Mathematics must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 6 of which must be approved upper-division Mathematics credits.

- MATH A200 Calculus I 4
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4
- Approved upper-division Mathematics electives 6

FACULTY

Hilary Davies, Professor/Chair, AFHMD@uaa.alaska.edu
Mark Fitch, Assistant Professor, AFMAF@uaa.alaska.edu
Larry Foster, Assistant Professor, AFLMF@uaa.alaska.edu
Joan Haig, Professor, AFJMH@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert McCoy, Professor, AFROM@uaa.alaska.edu
David Meyers, Assistant Professor, afdfm@uaa.alaska.edu
John Mitchell, Associate Professor
Deborah Narang, Associate Professor, AFDLN@uaa.alaska.edu
Kamal Narang, Associate Professor, AFKN@uaa.alaska.edu
Cora Neal, Assistant Professor, afcln@uaa.alaska.edu
Leonard Smiley, Professor, AFLMS@uaa.alaska.edu
Brian Wick, Professor, AFBDW@uaa.alaska.edu
MUSIC

www.uaa.alaska.edu/music/
Arts Building (ARTS), Room 356, (907) 786-1595

The Department of Music is dedicated to providing leadership in the musical arts for the state of Alaska. This is accomplished through teaching, performance, recordings, composition, publication, community outreach, and other creative and service-oriented endeavors related to the field of music. At the institutional level, the Department of Music, as a unit of the College of Arts and Sciences, provides a vital liberal arts link for the University of Alaska Anchorage.

The Department of Music exerts intellectual, pedagogic, and creative leadership at the college, pre-college and community level. Its music degree programs foster excellence in the preparation of music students for graduate school, teacher training, or other careers in music. Music faculty and programs also serve as an important community resource in the training of pre-college talent. In addition, the Department seeks to serve the lifelong learning component of the university mission in that it supports courses needed for professional development and offers the community access to opportunities for continuing education.

The Department of Music offers three degree programs: Bachelor of Arts, Music; Bachelor of Music, Performance; and Bachelor of Music, Emphasis Music Education. A minor in Music is also available.

The Bachelor of Arts, Music is a curriculum planned for those desiring a broad liberal arts education with a concentration in music. Students pursuing this degree sample courses of their choosing in each of the major academic areas while still having time to strengthen understanding and performance in their chosen musical area.

The Bachelor of Music, Performance degree is a professional music degree. Students focus on the development of skills, concepts, and sensitivities essential for success as a performing musician. Students work to achieve a high level of technical competence in their performing area while gaining a broad knowledge of music theory, history and literature.

The Bachelor of Music, Emphasis Music Education degree is a four-year program that provides initial training for a career in teaching music. This professional music degree is followed by a one-year post-baccalaureate program which completes the certification requirements for Music K-12. Contact the College of Education for more information.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, MUSIC
BACHELOR OF MUSIC, PERFORMANCE
BACHELOR OF MUSIC, EMPHASIS MUSIC EDUCATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS: ALL MAJORS

Declaring a major in music assumes evidence of musicianship and performance ability. To demonstrate music skills, all incoming freshmen are required to complete a performance evaluation. This assists faculty in determining each student’s readiness for entry into juried private lessons, ensembles, and academic music classes. Students judged not ready for juried private lessons will be required to complete non-juried private lessons to build performance skills. To develop prerequisite understanding of music theory, those students not ready for Theory and Sightsinging/Eartraining courses will be required to complete Music Fundamentals. Upon completion of the performance evaluation, advisors will assist students in planning a first year of study best suited to their needs.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS: ALL MAJORS

Declaring a major in music assumes evidence of musicianship and performance ability. To demonstrate music skills, all incoming freshmen are required to complete a performance evaluation. This assists faculty in determining each student’s readiness for entry into juried private lessons, ensembles, and academic music classes. Students judged not ready for juried private lessons will be required to complete non-juried private lessons to build performance skills. To develop prerequisite understanding of music theory, those students not ready for Theory and Sightsinging/Eartraining courses will be required to complete Music Fundamentals. Upon completion of the performance evaluation, advisors will assist students in planning a first year of study best suited to their needs.

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

Note: total credits for graduation may increase unless students select at least 3 credits of upper-division courses in fulfillment of GER/CAS requirements

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for either a BA or BM, Performance degree, listed at the beginning of the CAS section. (There are no additional requirements for the BM, Emphasis in Music Education degree).
D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: ALL MAJORS

1. Complete the following required courses (32 credits):
   - MUS A131 Music Theory I 3
   - MUS A132 Music Theory II 3
   - MUS A133 Sight Singing and Ear Training I 2
   - MUS A134 Sight Singing and Ear Training II 2
   - MUS A154 Functional Piano I 1
   - MUS A221 History of Music I 3
   - MUS A222 History of Music II 3
   - MUS A231 Music Theory III 3
   - MUS A232 Music Theory IV 3
   - MUS A233 Sight Singing and Ear Training III 2
   - MUS A234 Sight Singing and Ear Training IV 2
   - MUS A280 Basic Conducting 2
   - MUS A331 Form and Analysis 3

2. All music majors enrolled in juried private music lessons must, during each semester of enrollment:
   a. perform in at least one student recital;
   b. stand for jury finals;
   c. participate in an appropriate ensemble. See the ensemble requirements specific to each degree, below;
   d. attend department-approved recitals and concerts which provide a variety of musical experiences and expand the curriculum. A minimum attendance requirement is set by the Department each semester; failure to meet this number will lower by one letter the grade assigned for private lessons.

3. Music Majors may not enroll in certain upper-division academic courses (MUS A331, A420-A424, or A431-A432, for example) or in upper-division private lessons (MUS A361) until they have passed the Piano Proficiency exam by jury.

E. ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:

BACHELOR OF ARTS, MUSIC

1. Private lessons 4
   (on your major instrument, MUS A161-A262)

2. Ensemble 10
   - Voice Majors: MUS A301B
   - Piano Majors: MUS A302B
   - Wind Majors: MUS A303B
   - Percussion Majors: MUS A303B
   - String Majors: MUS A307B
   - Guitar Major: MUS A409B

3. Master Class 4/8
   Four semesters of Master Class are required.
   Choose the class appropriate to your major instrument:
   Wind and String Majors
   MUS A466 (4)
   Voice, Piano and Guitar Majors
   MUS A467, A468, or A469 (6)
   Percussion Majors
   MUS A408B (8)

4. 67 credits must be completed outside Music.

5. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper division.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:

BACHELOR OF MUSIC, PERFORMANCE

1. Private lessons 16
   (on your major instrument, MUS A161-A462)

2. Ensemble 16
   - Voice Majors: MUS A301B
   - Wind Majors: MUS A303B
   - Percussion Majors: MUS A303B
   - String Majors: MUS A307B
   - Piano Majors: MUS A302B
   - and MUS A301B or A303B or A307B 4
   - Guitar Majors: MUS A409B
   - and A301B or A303B or A307B 4

3. Chamber Ensemble 2
   Wind, Voice and String Majors only must meet a two-semester small ensemble requirement. This requirement is fulfilled by performing on your major instrument in one of these courses: MUS A365, A302, A313, A407, A408 or A409.
   Note: Credits completed will vary from two to four, depending upon which courses are selected.

4. Master Class 8/16
   Eight semesters of Master Class are required.
   Choose the class appropriate to your major instrument:
   Wind and String Majors
   MUS A466 (8)
   Voice, Piano and Guitar Majors
   MUS A467, A468, or A469 (16)
   Percussion Majors
   MUS A408B (16)

5. Conducting 2
   - MUS A381 Choral Conducting (2)
   or
   - MUS A382 Instrumental Conducting (2)

6. Upper-division elective credits 12
   Select from these 3-credit courses:
   - MUS A420-A424 history seminars
   - MUS A431 Counterpoint
   - MUS A432 Orchestration

7. Students seeking a Bachelor of Music, Performance degree must complete a half recital their junior year and a full recital their senior year. Students must demonstrate in these recitals the ability to perform a program of artistic merit satisfactorily in public.

8. It is required that students select a two-semester language sequence to satisfy the CAS, BM, and PERF requirement.

9. A total of 120-130 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:
BACHELOR OF MUSIC, EMPHASIS MUSIC EDUCATION

1. Private lessons
   (on your major instrument, MUS A161-A462) 16
2. Ensemble 16
   - Voice Majors: MUS A301B
   - Wind Majors: MUS A303B
   - Percussion Majors: MUS A303B
   - String Majors: MUS A307B
   - Piano Majors: MUS A302B (12)
     and MUS A301B or A303B or A307B (4)
   - Guitar Majors: MUS A409B (12)
     and A301B or A303B or A307B (4)
3. Chamber Ensemble 2
   Wind, Voice and String Majors only must meet a two-semester small ensemble requirement. This requirement is fulfilled by performing on your major instrument in one of these courses: MUS A365, A302, A313, A407, A408 or A409.
   Note: Credits completed will vary from two to four, depending upon which courses are selected.
4. Master Class 8
   - Eight credits of Master Class are required.
     - Choose the class appropriate to your major instrument:
       - Wind and String Majors
         MUS A466 (8)
       - Voice, Piano and Guitar Majors
         MUS A467, A468, or A469 (8)
       - Percussion Majors
         MUS A408B (8)
5. Conducting 2
   - MUS A381 or A382
     - Choral Conducting (2)
     or
     - Instrumental Conducting (2)
6. Methods and Techniques 12
   MUS A371-A376
7. Music History elective (select from): 3
   MUS A420-A424 history seminars
8. MUS A432 Orchestration 3
9. Students seeking a Bachelor of Music, Emphasis Music Education degree must complete a half recital their senior year. Students must demonstrate in this recital the ability to perform a program of artistic merit satisfactorily in public.
10. It is recommended that students select HIST A341 as a GER Social Science course.
11. A total of 128-130 credits is required for the degree of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
12. Students wanting certification in Music K-12 must complete a one-year post-baccalaureate program. Admission to the program is limited.
13. UAA's graduate application for admission into the post-baccalaureate program must be completed by MARCH 1 for admission to the program the following Summer. This is the only admission period.
14. Students seeking music certification must have completed all requirements for the Bachelor of Music, Emphasis Music Education degree with a 3.0 GPA or better for admission to the post-baccalaureate program.
15. Students must take the GRE, PRAXIS I and the PRAXIS II in music for admission to the post-baccalaureate program. This should be done in the Fall semester, the year before starting the program.
16. Students seeking certification should contact the College of Education for an application packet and a detailed description of the post-baccalaureate program.

MINOR, MUSIC

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in music must complete the following requirements. Nineteen credits are required for the minor, eight of which must be upper-division.

1. MUS A111, A131, or A132 6
2. MUS A121 or A221 or A222 3
3. Private Lessons
   MUS A161-A162 2
   To complete this requirement, students must successfully pass two jury exams, one at the end of each semester of study.
4. Master Class
   Choose the class appropriate to your major instrument. Two semesters of master class are required; credits vary.
   MUS A466, A467, A468, A469 or A408B 2/4
5. Ensemble
   Choose the ensemble appropriate to your major instrument.
   MUS A301B, A302B, A303B, A307B, or A409B 4/6

FACULTY

Karen Strid-Chadwick, Chair/Associate Professor, AFKSS@uaa.alaska.edu
George Belden, Associate Professor, gbelden@gci.net
Mari Hahn, Assistant Professor, afmh@uaa.alaska.edu
Walter Olivares, Associate Professor, AFWGO@uaa.alaska.edu
Timothy Smith, Professor, AFTCS@uaa.alaska.edu
Rozanne Wilson-Marsh, Professor, AFRMW1@uaa.alaska.edu
Mark Wolbers, Associate Professor, AFMEW@uaa.alaska.edu
Modern sciences do not stand alone. Most draw heavily upon the tenets of at least one other discipline. The Natural Sciences curriculum emphasizes the interrelationships among the sciences and allows students to obtain a strong background in two or more sciences while meeting the requirements of a single degree program. A minimum of 74 science credits is required for this major, as specified below.

The Natural Sciences program is administered by the Department of Biological Sciences. For further information about the Natural Sciences program, contact the Chairperson of the Department of Biological Sciences. Upon acceptance into the major, an advisor will be assigned in Biology and Chemistry or Geology, according to the student’s declared area of emphasis.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, NATURAL SCIENCES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to graduate with a BS in Natural Sciences, all courses covered under “Major Requirements” for a BS in Natural Sciences must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. Students who audit a course intended to meet the Natural Sciences degree requirements or who are unable to earn a grade of “C” or better in the course may repeat the course. All prerequisites for courses used to meet the Natural Sciences degree requirements must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section. It is recommended that MATH A200 or MATH A272, AS A253 or AS A307, and the Computer Programming requirements be completed in the first two years of study.

Note: Major requirements may also be used to satisfy the College of Arts and Sciences Requirements.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following major requirements:

1. Complete three of the following course sequences (24 credits):
   a. BIOL A115 Fundamentals of Biology I (4)
      BIOL A116 Fundamentals of Biology II (4)
   b. CHEM A105/L General Chemistry I (4)
      CHEM A106/L General Chemistry II (4)
   c. GEOL A111 Physical Geology (4)
      GEOL A112 Historical Geology (4)
   d. PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4)
      PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II (4)

Note: It is recommended that the three science course sequences be completed in the first two years of study. For students whose emphasis lies in the area of the biological sciences, it is recommended that BIOL A242 and A252 also be completed within the first two years of study, as it is a prerequisite for several upper-division biology courses.

2. Complete an additional 50 science credits from at least two science disciplines, of which at least 35-38 credits must be upper-division. UAA science courses approved for the Natural Sciences degree are listed below.

   Anthropology  Geomatics
   Astronomy    Health Sciences
   Biology      Honors Program
   Chemistry    Mathematics
   Computer Science  Psychology
   Geography    Statistics
   Geology      UAF Palmer Research Center
   Geographic Information Systems

Other courses may be considered by petition. Acceptable credits from other accredited institutions include but are not limited to credits earned in the following disciplines:

   Applied Statistics  Natural Resource Management
   Environmental Sciences  Wildlife Management
   Engineering          Oceanography

Note: Credit for laboratory, internship, or clinical practicum courses will be awarded on an individual basis with the general rule of one credit for three lab hours applying in most cases.

3. Courses taken to meet the 50 credit Natural Sciences major degree requirement must be chosen with the approval of your advisor.

4. Submit a Program of Study signed by your advisor to Enrollment Services Office during the semester prior to the semester in which you plan to graduate. All courses listed in the Program of Study must be approved by the formal advisor before submission to the Enrollment Services Office.

5. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
PHILOSOPHY

www.uaa.alaska.edu/philosophy
Classroom Building K (K), Room 209, (907) 786-4455

Philosophy is the creative and critical reflection on enduring questions concerning the nature of the world and our place in it. For example, Philosophy asks metaphysical questions about what exists, epistemic questions about what we can claim to know, and ethical questions about the nature of the good life and right action. In addition, philosophy involves the study and practice of good reasoning and clear thinking, skills that are essential to any discipline or profession.

The Philosophy Department offers a variety of courses in the central areas of philosophy that acquaint students with the rich, living traditions of the world and explore historical and contemporary issues. Departmental faculty have a wide range of philosophical interests and expertise, with a particular strength in theoretical and applied ethics.

The Philosophy Department offers several options for students interested in the study of philosophy: (1) a Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy, with a philosophy track, a law track, or an applied ethics track; (2) a Certificate of Applied Ethics; (3) a Minor in Philosophy, with a philosophy track or law track. Please read the introduction to each program below to determine which one of these options may be suitable for your particular needs.

The Philosophy Track is designed for students planning to go on to graduate school in Philosophy or other Humanities areas such as Religious Studies, Theology, or Classics. It would also be a suitable second major for those planning graduate studies in History, English, French or German literature. In general, it is ideal for students who are seeking jobs in fields where writing, critical thinking, and general liberal arts skills are in demand, or for life-long learners interested in philosophy.

The Law Track is designed for students planning on attending law school or related professional schools.

The Applied Ethics Track is designed for four types of students: (1) those who intend to pursue a graduate degree in philosophy with programs that specialize in applied ethics; (2) those interested in a strong liberal arts degree (3) those who are seeking careers in the non-profit sector, public administration, helping professions, or government service; and (4) those interested in the study of practical ethics.

The Certificate in Applied Ethics is designed for students whose intended careers will be complemented by emphasis in ethics education, for example, business majors who may plan also to be ethics officers; those who intend to become professionals, such as lawyers, nurses, social workers, or engineers; or those in public administration, the helping professions, government service, and nonprofits. It will also be applicable to persons presently in the workforce such as corporate ethics officers, executives, and professionals who are seeking career advancement or simply want to acquire skills and knowledge in ethical decision-making.

The Minor in Philosophy is designed for students who are interested in philosophy but pursuing another degree and for students majoring in a discipline that is complemented by the study of philosophy, such as History, Justice, English, Psychology, Anthropology, Sociology, Mathematics, or the natural sciences.
The Law Track is intended for students who plan to attend law school but may be majoring in another degree. This an appropriate minor for Justice majors.

**PHILOSOPHY DEPARTMENT HONORS**

The Department of Philosophy recognizes exceptional undergraduate students by awarding them Departmental Honors in Philosophy and noting the award on their permanent university transcript. Students majoring in any one of the Bachelor of Arts Tracks in Philosophy are eligible to graduate with Departmental Honors upon satisfaction of all of the following requirements:

1. Meet the requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy.
2. Meet the requirements for “Graduation with Honors” as listed in Chapter 8 of this UAA catalog.
3. Maintain a grade point average of 3.75 or above in courses specific to the philosophy major.
4. Complete the Senior Research Project, PHIL 498, with an honor grade (A), and a recommendation for Departmental Honors from the student’s faculty committee for this course.
5. Notify the Chair in writing, on or before date on which the Application for Graduation with the Enrollment Services Office is filed, of the intention to graduate with Departmental Honors.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS, PHILOSOPHY**

**ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. **GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

B. **GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

C. **COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for the Bachelor of Arts listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

To earn a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy, students must complete the following requirements:

1. Complete the following core courses (15 credits):
   - Logical Reasoning and Argumentation
     PHIL A101 Introduction to Logic 3
   - Foundations of Philosophy
     PHIL A201 Introduction to Philosophy 3
   - History of Philosophy I
     PHIL A211 3
   - History of Philosophy II
     PHIL A212 3
   - Ethical Theory and Value studies
     PHIL A300 3
   - Philosophy of Ethics
     PHIL A301 3

2. Choose one of the following tracks (18-21 credits):
   - **Philosophy Track**
     Complete the following courses (21 credits):
     - Applied Ethics: Complete one course from the following: 3
       PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics (3)
       PHIL/ENVI A303 Environmental Ethics (3)
       PHIL A304 Business Ethics (3)
       PHIL A405 Professional Ethics (3)
     - Philosophical Problems: Complete two courses from the following: 6
       PHIL A309 Philosophy of Mind (3)
       PHIL A311 Metaphysics and Epistemology (3)
       PHIL A421 Philosophy of the Sciences (3)
     - Topics in Philosophy: Complete one course from the following: 3
       PHIL A313B Eastern Philosophy and Religion (3)
       PHIL A314 Western Religion (3)
       PHIL A415 Feminist Philosophy (3)
       PHIL A401 Aesthetics (3)
       PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law (3)
     - Complete the following three courses (9 credits):
       PHIL A490 Topics in Contemporary Philosophy 3
       PHIL A492 Seminar on an Enduring Philosopher 3
       PHIL A498 Senior Research Project 3

   - **Law Track**
     Complete the following courses (21 credits):
     - Professional Ethics
       PHIL A406 Professional Ethics 3
     - Philosophical Foundations of the Law
       PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law 3
       PS A332 History of Political Philosophy I: Classical 3
       PS A333 History of Political Philosophy II: Modern 3
     - Development of Law
       JUST A250 Development of Law 3
       PS/JUST A343 Constitutional Law 3
     - Senior Research Project
       PHIL A498 Senior Research Project 3

   - **Applied Ethics Track**
     Complete the following courses (18 credits):
     - Professional Ethics
       PHIL A405 Professional Ethics 3
     - Applied Ethics Core. Complete two from the following: 6
       PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics (3)
       PHIL/ENVI A303 Environmental Ethics (3)
       PHIL A304 Business Ethics (3)
       PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law (3)
       PHIL A415 Feminist Philosophy (3)
     - Service Learning in Applied Ethics
       PHIL A495 Service Learning in Applied Ethics 3
     - Senior Research Project
       PHIL A498 Senior Research Project 3

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
CERTIFICATE, APPLIED ETHICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A student must satisfy the Certificate Admission requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following requirements:
   - Written Communication Skills. Complete two courses from the GER requirements for written communication skills (6 credits).
   - Oral Communication Skills. Complete one course from the GER requirements for oral communication skills (3 credits).
   - Quantitative Skills. Complete one course from the GER requirements for quantitative skills (3 credits).
   - Critical Reasoning skills. Complete the following course:
     PHIL A101 Introduction to Logic 3
   - Ethical Theory. Complete the following course:
     PHIL A301 Ethics 3
   - Applied Ethics. Complete two courses from the following: 6
     PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics (3)
     PHIL/ENVI A303 Environmental Ethics (3)
     PHIL A304 Business Ethics (3)
   - Professional Ethics. Complete one course from the following: 3
     PHIL A405 Professional Ethics (3)
     BA A488 The Environment of Business (3)
     EQE A610 Environmental Ethics for Engineers (3)
     HUMS A412 Ethical Issues in Human Services Practice (3)
     JPC A440 The Press: Issues and Answers (3)
     PADM A618 Public Accountability, Ethics and Law (3)
     PSY A611 Ethics and Professional Practice (3)
     PHIL A495 Service Learning in Applied Ethics 3
   - (Please note: Graduate courses taken to satisfy this requirement cannot also be counted towards a graduate degree in that program).

2. A total of 30 credits is required for the certificate.

MINOR, PHILOSOPHY
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Philosophy must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 6 of which must be upper-division.

1. Choose one of the following tracks (18 credits): (Courses selected may not be used in more than one track)

   Philosophy Track
   1. Complete the following courses:
      Logical Reasoning and Argumentation
      PHIL A101 Introduction to Logic 3
      Foundations of Philosophy
      PHIL A201 Introduction to Philosophy 3
      PHIL A211 History of Philosophy I 3
      PHIL A212 History of Philosophy II 3
   2. Complete two courses from the following: 6
      PHIL A301 Ethics (3)
      PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics (3)
      PHIL/ENVI A303 Environmental Ethics (3)
      PHIL A304 Business Ethics (3)
      PHIL A309 Philosophy of Mind (3)
      PHIL A311 Metaphysics and Epistemology (3)
      PHIL A313B Eastern Philosophy and Religion (3)
      PHIL A314 Western Religion (3)
      PHIL A401 Aesthetics (3)
      PHIL A405 Professional Ethics (3)
      PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law (3)
      PHIL A415 Feminist Philosophy (3)
      PHIL A421 Philosophy of the Sciences (3)

   Law Track
   1. Complete the following courses:
      Logical Reasoning and Argumentation
      PHIL A101 Introduction to Logic 3
      Foundations of Philosophy
      PHIL A201 Introduction to Philosophy 3
      PHIL A211 History of Philosophy I 3
      PHIL A212 History of Philosophy II 3
      Ethics and Values
      PHIL A301 Ethics 3
      Philosophical Foundations of the Law
      PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law 3

FACULTY
James Liszka, Professor/Chair, AFJJL@uaa.alaska.edu
Thomas Buller, Associate Professor, AFTGB@uaa.alaska.edu
Richard Cameron, Term Assistant Professor, AFRJC@uaa.alaska.edu
Jennifer Everett, Assistant Professor, AFJJE1@uaa.alaska.edu
John Rolston, Associate Professor, AFJSR@uaa.alaska.edu
In its oldest definition, political science was called the master science. More modern definitions are less comprehensive, but of the social sciences, political science has perhaps the least definite boundaries and the widest concerns. Consequently, political science covers many different subjects, uses several diverse methods, and appeals to a variety of students.

Students come to political science because they are interested in politics: some of them with an eye to a political career, some with a scholarly intent, and many wishing to know more about this central, inescapable human concern. The Department of Political Science aims to make all students aware and critical of their first opinions (since human beings are at their most opinionated in politics); to open up the possibilities of politics; to reveal the permanent political problems; to impart an intellectual discipline; and to supply a guide for choice.

Political Science is divided into five areas: Comparative Politics, International Relations, Political Philosophy, American Politics, and Political Behavior. Majors in Political Science are required to take at least one course in each of these areas, to specialize in one of them, and to complete introductory courses in political science.

The Department also offers a minor with an emphasis in Political Science and an emphasis in Public Administration. Students selecting the Political Science emphasis take two introductory courses and four additional upper-division Political Science electives. Students selecting the Public Administration emphasis take two introductory courses; courses in public administration, public policy, and organization theory; and one additional starred course in Political Science.

The Department welcomes all students who want to learn more about politics. It reserves its honors for majors who earn qualifying marks both in a senior seminar and on a comprehensive examination.

**HONORS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Students majoring in Political Science are eligible to graduate with Departmental Honors if they satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. Meet the requirements for a BA degree in Political Science.
2. Maintain a grade point average of 3.50 or above in courses applicable to the degree requirements.
3. Complete PS A492 Senior Seminar in Politics in the final spring term of study with an honor grade (A or B).
4. Receive an honors score (based upon criteria established by the Department) on a comprehensive examination for majors.

**NOTE:** Departmental Honors are awarded by the faculty in Political Science.
American Politics
   *PS A341 Congress (3)
   *PS A342 The American Presidency (3)
   PS/JUST A343 Constitutional Law (3)
   PS A344 State and Local Politics (3)
   PS A345 Alaska Government and Politics (3)
   PS/AKNS A346 Alaska Native Politics (3)
   PS A347 Public Administration (3)
   PS A348 Public Policy (3)
   PS A490 Studies in Politics (1-3)

Political Behavior
   *PS/SOC A351 Political Sociology § (3)
   *PS A353 Political Behavior, Participation, and Democracy (3)
   PS A453 Organization Theory (3)
   PS A490 Studies in Politics (1-3)
   PS A495 Internship in Political Science (1-3)

3. Complete 6 credits in additional upper-division Political Science courses from one of the five areas listed above. PS A490 may be repeated with different subtitle.
4. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, POLITICAL SCIENCE

The Department of Political Science offers a minor with an emphasis in Political Science or an emphasis in Public Administration. A minor requires 18 credits earned according to the following rules.

Note: Courses required for Political Science minors which may be used to meet General Education Requirements and/or College of Arts and Sciences BA requirements are designated by an octothorp (#) after their titles.

Political Science

   Introductory courses (6 credits):
   PS A101 Introduction to American Government # 3
   PS A102 Introduction to Political Science # 3
   Upper-division Political Science courses 12

Public Administration

   Introductory courses (6 credits):
   PS A101 Introduction to American Government # 3
   PS A102 Introduction to Political Science # 3
   Additional courses, as follows (12 credits):
   PS A347 Public Administration 3
   PS A348 Public Policy 3
   PS A453 Organization Theory 3
   One additional starred (*) course from one of the areas listed in item 2 above under major requirements 3

Note: Political Science majors who earn a Political Science minor with an emphasis in Public Administration may not count upper-division courses required for the minor (i.e., PS A347, PS A348, or PS A453) toward the major requirements in item 3 above for additional upper-division credits in Political Science.

FACULTY

Diddy R. M. Hitchins, Professor/Chair, AFDH1@uaa.alaska.edu
William A. Jacobs, Professor Emeritus, AFWAJ@uaa.alaska.edu
David C. Maas, Professor Emeritus, AFDCM@uaa.alaska.edu
James W. Muller, Professor, AFJWM@uaa.alaska.edu
Carl E. Shepro, Associate Professor, AFCES1@uaa.alaska.edu

PSYCHOLOGY

www.uaa.alaska.edu/psych/
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 214, (907) 786-1711

The baccalaureate program in psychology offers students psychological information (theory and application), and skills for living more effectively, for gaining or advancing in employment, and admission to higher levels of education. Both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees are available.

The psychology major requirements are flexible and are designed to serve a variety of career goals. The student majoring in psychology pursuing a general interest in human nature will probably take a different sequence of psychology courses than a student who is preparing for advanced work in psychology. All students are encouraged to plan undergraduate work carefully. Early and frequent consultation with an advisor is helpful in selecting courses which will provide a solid foundation in psychology and a good general education.

HONORS IN PSYCHOLOGY

The Department of Psychology recognizes exceptional undergraduate students by awarding them Departmental Honors in Psychology and noting the award on their permanent university transcript. To graduate with Departmental Honors, the student must be a declared Psychology Major and meet the following requirements:

1. Satisfy all requirements for a BA or BS degree in Psychology.
2. Maintain an overall GPA of 3.50.
4. Take Conducting Research in Psychology (PSY A420).
5. Complete PSY A499 Senior Thesis. The thesis project must be approved in advance by the Undergraduate Studies Committee and carried out by following applicable departmental guidelines.
6. Attain a score at or above the 75th percentile on the Psychology Specialty Test of the Graduate Record Exam. (Allow six weeks for scores to reach the Department).
7. Students intending to graduate with Departmental Honors must notify the Departmental Honors Committee, in writing, on or before the date they file their Application for Graduation with the Enrollment Services Office.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, PSYCHOLOGY

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, PSYCHOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS
Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for either a BA or BS degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (41 CREDITS):
1. Complete these required core courses (29 credits):
   - PSY A111 General Psychology 3
   - PSY A150 Life Span Development 3
   - PSY A260 Statistics for Psychology 3
   - PSY A261 Research Methods in Psychology 4
   - PSY A345 Abnormal Psychology 3
   - PSY A355 Learning and Cognition 4
   - PSY A368 Personality 3
   - PSY A370 Biological Psychology 3
   - PSY A375 Social Psychology 3

2. A capstone course is required of all Psychology majors (BA or BS). This course is designed to synthesize and apply material from the Psychology major. Choice of a capstone course should be based, at least in part, on the student's future career plans. Students planning to work in human service jobs following their baccalaureate degree should consider taking PSY A427. Students planning on graduate work in Psychology should consider taking PSY 412, PSY A420 or PSY A499. Students may elect to take all of these courses as upper division electives.
   - PSY A412 Foundations of Modern Psychology (3)
   - PSY A420 Conducting Research in Psychology (3)
   - PSY A427 Field Experience in Psychology (3)
   - PSY A499 Senior Thesis (3)

3. Take an additional 9 credits of psychology, 6 of which must be upper-division.

4. All psychology majors must take a standardized test of knowledge of psychology approved by the Psychology Department. There is no minimum score required for graduation.

5. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
First Year
   - PSY A111 General Psychology
   - PSY A150 Life Span Development
   *UAA/CAS GER course electives

Second Year
   - PSY A260 Statistics for Psychology
   - PSY A261 Research Methods in Psychology
   Psychology Major Electives
   *UAA/CAS GER course electives

Third/Fourth Year
   - PSY A345 Abnormal Psychology
   - PSY A355 Learning and Cognition
   - PSY A368 Personality
   - PSY A370 Biological Psychology
   - PSY A375 Social Psychology
   Psychology elective
   *UAA/CAS GER courses electives
   take the following:
   Psychology Major Capstone Course
   remaining UAA/CAS GER course electives
   Upper-division electives
   Psychology Major electives
   UAA upper-division requirement (42 cr)

MINOR, PSYCHOLOGY
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Psychology must complete a total of 18 credits of Psychology, of which 6 must be upper division.
Requirements include the following:
1. PSY A111 General Psychology
2. Three additional courses required in the core above (see list D.1).
3. Two additional Psychology courses

FACULTY
Robert Boeckmann, Assistant Professor, AFRJB@uaa.alaska.edu
Chris Brems, Professor, AFCB@uaa.alaska.edu
Ann Chapman, Professor, AFADC@uaa.alaska.edu
Karan Gier, Term Assistant Professor
Maria F. Ippolito, Assistant Professor, AFMEI@uaa.alaska.edu
Mark Johnson, Professor, AFMEJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Bruno Kappes, Professor, AFBMK@uaa.alaska.edu
Claudia Lampman, Associate Professor, AFCBL@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert Madigan, Professor, AFRJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Greg Meyer, Assoc Professor, AFGM@uaa.alaska.edu
Stephen Milloux, Assistant Professor, AFSEM@uaa.alaska.edu
John Petraitis, Associate Professor, AFJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Todd Risley, Professor Emeritus Coordinator
Rosellen Rosich, Associate Professor, AFRMR@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Sandberg, Asst Prof./Intern Coord., AFPRS@uaa.alaska.edu
Suzanne Strisik, Asst. Prof./PCS Director, SSTRISIK@uaa.alaska.edu
Karen Ward, Associate Prof/Director CHD, AFKMW@uaa.alaska.edu
Vickie Wesolowski, Term Instructor, AFVLW@uaa.alaska.edu
Sociology is the study of social systems—the way they are formed, sustained, and changed. It is concerned with processes which shape individual communication, world views and behavior. The curriculum in sociology is meant to provide the student with the following: a contribution to a liberal arts education, preparation for graduate training in sociology, or preparation for applied sociology in the world of work. Within the major, students can select a specialization in Family and Life Cycles, Community and Change, or General Sociology with a focus on liberal arts. Within the Family and Community specializations, majors must select either an academic or applied focus.

Honors in Sociology

Students majoring in Sociology are eligible to graduate with Departmental Honors if they satisfy all of the following:

1. Meet all the requirements for a B.A. or B.S. degree in Sociology.
2. Maintain a grade point average of 3.50 or above in all Sociology courses.
3. Complete SOC A488 (Capstone Seminar) with a grade of “A.”
4. Attain a score at or above the 90th percentile on the ETS Major Field Test.
5. Students wishing to graduate with Departmental Honors must notify the Department Honors Committee, in writing, on or before the date they file their Application for Graduation with the Enrollment Services Office.

Bachelor of Arts, Sociology

Bachelor of Science, Sociology

Admission Requirements

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. General University Requirements

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. General Education Requirements

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. College of Arts and Sciences Requirements

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements for either a BA or BS degree listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

Major Requirements

1. Complete Sociology core courses (19 credits):
   SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology 3
   SOC A307 Demography 3
   SOC/PS A361 Social Science Research Methods 3
   SOC A402 Theories of Sociology 3
   SOC/PSY A453 Application of Statistics to the Social Sciences 4
   SOC A488 Capstone Seminar 3

2. Complete one of the following options:
   Note: Courses may not be applied to more than one option.

Option I
Family and Life Cycles (18 credits):

For majors specializing in small groups and family systems:

a. Complete two general background courses (6 credits):
   SOC A275 Social Psychology (3)
   SOC A363 Social Stratification (3)
   SOC A405 Social Change (3)

b. Complete two core area courses (6 credits):
   SOC A242 An Introduction to Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships (3)
   or
   SOC A342 Sexual, Marital and Family Lifestyles (3)
   SOC A246 Adolescence (3)
   SOC A310 Sociology of Aging (3)
   SOC A377 Men, Women and Change (3)
   SOC A452 Violence in Intimate Relationships (3)

c. Select either the Academic Emphasis or the Applied Emphasis (6 credits):
   1. For the Academic Emphasis, complete two additional courses from item “b” core area courses (above).
   2. For the Applied Emphasis, complete two courses from the following application courses:
      SOC A352 Women and Social Action (3)
      SOC/JUST A454 Evaluation Research and Change (3)
      SOC A487 Sociology Practicum (3)
      (May be repeated)

Option II
Community and Change (18 credits):

For majors specializing in rural community and urban systems:

a. Complete two general background courses (6 credits):
   SOC A202 The Social Organization of Society (3)
   SOC A343 Sociology of Deviant Behavior (3)
   SOC A363 Social Stratification (3)
   SOC/HS A370 Medical Sociology (3)
   SOC A404 Environmental Sociology (3)
   SOC A405 Social Change (3)

b. Complete two core area courses (6 credits):
   SOC A222 Small and Rural Communities (3)
   SOC A309 Urban Sociology (3)
   SOC A373 Strategies of Community Change (3)
   SOC/SWK A407 Formal Organizations (3)
   SOC A408 American Minority Groups (3)

c. Select either the Academic Emphasis or the Applied Emphasis (6 credits):
   1. For the Academic Emphasis, complete two additional courses in item “b” core area courses (above).
   2. For the Applied Emphasis, complete required applications courses:
      SOC/JUST A454 Evaluation Research and Change 3
      SOC A487 Sociology Practicum 3
      (May be repeated)
Option III
General Sociology (18 credits):
For majors desiring a general sociology degree.
a. Complete three courses from the following (9 credits):
   SOC A201 Social Problems and Solutions (3)
   SOC A343 Sociology of Deviant Behavior (3)
   SOC A347 Sociology of Religion (3)
   SOC/PS A351 Political Sociology (3)
   SOC A404 Environmental Sociology (3)
   SOC/SWK A407 Formal Organizations (3)
b. Complete an additional three courses from the following:
   SOC A275 Social Psychology (3)
   SOC A363 Social Stratification (3)
   SOC/HS A370 Medical Sociology (3)
   SOC A387 Gay and Lesbian Lifestyles (3)
   SOC A405 Social Change (3)
   SOC A408 American Minority Groups (3)

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, SOCIOLOGY
Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Sociology must complete the following requirements. A total of 21 credits is required for the minor.
SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology 3
SOC/PS A361 Social Science Research Methods 3
SOC A402 Theories of Sociology 3
Upper-division Sociology electives 6
Sociology electives, any level 6

FACULTY
Sharon Araji, Professor/Chair, AFSKA1@uaa.alaska.edu
Nancy Andes, Professor, AFNA@uaa.alaska.edu
Nelta Edwards, Assistant Professor, nelta.edwards@uaa.alaska.edu
Ann Jache, Term Assistant Professor, afagj@uaa.alaska.edu
Will Miles, Assistant Professor, PFWMM@uaa.alaska.edu
Michael Pajot, Professor, AFMEP@uaa.alaska.edu
Karl Pfeiffer, Professor, AFKTP@uaa.alaska.edu

THEATRE

www.uaa.alaska.edu/theatre/
Arts Building (ARTS), Room 332, (907) 786-1792

Theatre is the art of giving life in performance to dramatic literature. The Department of Theatre offers a well-rounded liberal arts approach in its curriculum, with courses covering all the basic areas of theatrical endeavor, including acting, directing, stagecraft, scene design, lighting, costuming, makeup, dramatic literature, theatre history, dramatic theory and criticism, and playwriting.

Production is at the very center of our award-winning theatre program. Each season UAA Theatre produces four plays on its convertible thrust Main Stage, and as many as twenty one act or full-length plays in the student-directed Second Stage program. In most years one of our productions is chosen to tour rural Alaska. The plays are cast at open auditions and more than 100 majors, non-majors, and members of the community are involved in our season each year.

All Theatre majors are required to participate in Main Stage productions and/or related departmental activities.

HONORS IN THEATRE
Students majoring in Theatre are eligible to graduate with Departmental Honors if they satisfy all of the following requirements:

1. Meet the requirements for a BA degree in Theatre.
2. Maintain a grade point average of 3.50 or above in Theatre courses applicable to the major requirements.
3. Complete Individual Research (THR A498) with a minimum grade of “B” prior to enrolling in THR A499 Senior Thesis.
4. Complete THR A499 Senior Thesis with a minimum grade of “B”. The thesis project must be approved in writing in advance by the department faculty and be completed in the senior year. The project must culminate in a public performance or presentation.
5. Students intending to graduate with Departmental Honors must notify the Department in writing at least one year prior to filing their Application for Graduation with Enrollment Services.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, THEATRE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
C. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES REQUIREMENTS

Complete the College of Arts and Sciences requirements listed at the beginning of the CAS section.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required core courses (33 credits):
   - THR A111 Introduction to the Theatre 3
   - THR A121 Acting I 3
   - THR A131 Theatrical Production Techniques 3
   - THR A141 Stagecraft I 3
   - THR A221 Acting II: Movement for the Actor 3
   - THR A243 Scene Design 3
   - THR A257 Costume Design and Construction I 3
   - THR A311 Representative Plays I (3) 3
   - THR A312 Representative Plays II (3) 3
   - THR A331 Directing I 3
   - THR A411 History of the Theatre I 3
   - THR A412 History of the Theatre II 3
   - THR A315 Playwriting Workshop (3) 3
   - THR A321 Acting III Scene Study (3) 3
   - THR A324 Voice for the Actor (3) 3
   - THR A325 Theatre Speech (3) 3
   - THR A328 Acting Shakespeare (3) 3
   - THR A329 Combat for the Stage I (3) 3
   - THR A413 Dramatic Theory and Criticism (3) 3
   - THR A435 Directing II (3) 3

2. Choose two of the following Performance Area courses: 6
   - THR A315 Playwriting Workshop (3)
   - THR A321 Acting III Scene Study (3)
   - THR A324 Voice for the Actor (3)
   - THR A325 Theatre Speech (3)
   - THR A328 Acting Shakespeare (3)
   - THR A329 Combat for the Stage I (3)
   - THR A413 Dramatic Theory and Criticism (3)
   - THR A435 Directing II (3)

3. Choose one of the following Design Area courses: 3
   - THR A341 Stagecraft II (3)
   - THR A343 Scenic Design II (3)
   - THR A347 Lighting Design (3)
   - THR A357 Costume Design and Construction II (3)

4. Complete the following Technical Area courses: 4
   - THR A295 Theatre Practicum: Technical (2)
   - THR A495 Advanced Practicum: Technical (2)

5. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, THEATRE

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Theatre must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, of which 9 must be upper-division.

- THR A111 Introduction to the Theatre 3
- THR A121 Acting I 3
- THR A131 Theatrical Production Techniques 3
- THR A141 Stagecraft I 3
- THR A311 Representative Plays I (3) 3
- THR A312 Representative Plays II (3) 3
- THR A331 Directing I 3
- THR A411 History of the Theatre I 3
- THR A412 History of the Theatre II 3
- THR A315 Playwriting Workshop (3)
- THR A321 Acting III Scene Study (3)
- THR A324 Voice for the Actor (3)
- THR A325 Theatre Speech (3)
- THR A328 Acting Shakespeare (3)
- THR A329 Combat for the Stage I (3)
- THR A413 Dramatic Theory and Criticism (3)
- THR A435 Directing II (3)
- THR A341 Stagecraft II (3)
- THR A343 Scenic Design II (3)
- THR A347 Lighting Design (3)
- THR A357 Costume Design and Construction II (3)

FACULTY

Fran Lautenberger, Professor/Chair, AFFEL1@uaa.alaska.edu
Frank Bebey, Assoc Prof, Scenographer
Jill Crosby, Assoc Prof, Coordinator
David Edgecombe, Associate Professor, AFDPE@uaa.alaska.edu
Tom Skore, Associate Professor

WOMEN’S STUDIES

www.uaa.alaska.edu/womens/
Classroom Building K (K), Room 204A (907) 786-4388

The interdisciplinary Women’s Studies minor offers students the opportunity to select courses from a variety of academic disciplines. Women’s Studies courses are planned to foster open, vigorous inquiry about women, to challenge curricula in which women are absent or peripheral, to question cultural assumptions in light of new information, and to create a supportive environment for those interested in studying women.

MINOR, WOMEN’S STUDIES

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Women’s Studies must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits are required for the minor, of which 9 must be upper-division.

1. Complete these required courses (9 credits):
   - WS A200 Introduction to Women’s Studies 3
   - WS A400 Feminist Theory 3
   - WS A401 Seminar in Women’s Studies (1-3)* 3

2. Complete 9 credits of pre-approved electives. You must select electives from at least two different disciplines (as defined by prefix). At least one elective must be upper-division (300-level or higher). Relevant courses not listed as approved electives may apply with the approval of Women’s Studies Co-Chairs.

   - ANTH A270 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women (3)
   - CWLA A260G Women’s Writing Workshop (3)
   - CWLA A461 Writing and Gender (3)
   - ENGL A403 Topics in Autobiography (3)**
   - ENGL A404 Topics in Women’s Literature (3)
   - HIST A381 American Women’s History to 1870 (3)
   - HIST A382 American Women’s History Since 1870 (3)
   - HIST/RUSS A384 Russian Women (3)
   - HUMS A150 Marriage, Divorce and Intimate Relationships in the 90’s (3)
   - HUMS A350 Men and Masculinity (3)
   - PSY A313 Psychology of Women (3)
   - SOC A242 An Introduction to Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships (3)
   - SOC A342 Sexual, Marital and Family Lifestyles (3)
   - SOC A377 Men, Women and Change (3)
   - SOC A352 Women and Social Action (3)
   - SOC A452 Violence in Intimate Relationships (3)
   - WS A401 Seminar in Women’s Studies (1-3)**

   *WS A401 must be taken as a 3 credit course to fulfill the core. It may be taken a second time with a change of subtitle as an elective.

   **Counts for Women’s Studies Minor only when focus is on Women’s Autobiography. Taught every other year with this focus.

FACULTY

Genie Babb, Associate Professor/Co-Chair, AFGNB@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Dennison, Associate Prof/Co-Chair, AFEJ@uaa.alaska.edu
The College of Business and Public Policy serves Alaska and global communities primarily by training and educating the work force and also promoting excellence in public, private and non-profit management and related business disciplines, providing professional assistance to public, private and non-profit organizations; and conducting basic applied and pedagogical research.

The College of Business and Public Policy has six departments: (1) Accounting, (2) Business Administration, (3) Computer Information Systems, (4) Economics, (5) Logistics and (6) Public Administration. A Certificate, an Associate of Applied Science, a Bachelor of Business Administration, a Bachelor of Arts in Economics, a Master of Business Administration, a Master of Public Administration, and a Master of Science in Global Supply Chain Management are offered by the College. The College operates the Small Business Development Center, Center for Economic Development, Center for Economic Education, and the Institute of Social and Economic Research. The Dean’s Executive Advisory Council includes over 10 top executives representing the leading employers in the state. Many local firms offer scholarships, internships, and job opportunities for College of Business and Public Policy students. The College has over forty full-time faculty with graduate degrees from many of the best universities in the country and extensive business experience. The College maintains a small school atmosphere with high academic standards. The Baccalaureate, Master of Business Administration, and Master of Science in Global Supply Chain Management degree programs are accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AASB International). The College of Business and Public Policy offers degree planning sheets that provide a suggested sequence for taking courses within the degree(s) and are not intended to take the place of the degree requirements listed in this catalog. These sheets are available in the CBPP Student Information Office (BEB 309).

The College of Business and Public Policy embraces the University’s mission to serve Alaska and global communities (with specific focus on the North Pacific Rim) by providing community college business education, baccalaureate and graduate business education, and research/outreach services. The College maintains an environment that values, promotes, develops, and fosters equal treatment of cultural and ethnic groups. Students are trained to meet the ethical, environmental, and moral challenges facing future business leaders. The programs are designed to advance critical thinking, behavioral and communication skills. The faculty strives to stay abreast of advances in modern information technology for educating business students and we are committed to maintaining state-of-the-art computer laboratory facilities. We serve a student body that is diverse in terms of social and educational background, business experience, learning motives, and career ambitions. The College seeks to meet the needs of our constituents by staying current with emerging trends, by training and educating a competent workforce in management and business related disciplines, and by providing pedagogical, basic and applied research, training and technical assistance.

The Department of Accounting offers two programs: an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree with a major in Accounting and the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree with a major in Accounting. The programs are designed to prepare students for a career in business, government, or other types of organizations. BBA graduates will generally pursue professional accounting careers while AAS graduates will be qualified for vocationally oriented accounting positions. The Department of Accounting is also committed to enhancing the lifelong learning opportunities for responsible citizenship and personal satisfaction where accounting and business dimensions are critical ingredients. The AAS degree in Accounting is available at UAA, Kenai Peninsula College, and Matanuska-Susitna College campuses.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, ACCOUNTING

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science Requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. To provide maximum transferability to the BBA in Accounting, it is recommended that students consider the Bachelor of Business Administration general education and business core requirements when selecting courses to fulfill the Associate of Applied Science general requirements and business electives.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (33 credits):
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3
   - ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A210 Income Tax Preparation 3
   - ACCT A222 Introduction to Computers and Accounting 3
   - ACCT A225 Accounting for Payroll, Receivables and Payables 3
   - ACCT A230 Financial Statement Preparation and Presentation 3
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

2. Complete 12 credits of electives. Students may choose any course at the 100-level or above in ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG but may not use more than 6 credits from one discipline.

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

ACCOUNTING

www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu/DEGREES/acct.html
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, (907) 786-4100

The Department of Accounting offers two programs: an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree with a major in Accounting and the Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) degree with a major in Accounting. The programs are designed to prepare students for a career in business, government, or other types of organizations. BBA graduates will generally pursue professional accounting careers while AAS graduates will be qualified for vocationally oriented accounting positions. The Department of Accounting is also committed to enhancing the lifelong learning opportunities for responsible citizenship and personal satisfaction where accounting and business dimensions are critical ingredients. The AAS degree in Accounting is available at UAA, Kenai Peninsula College, and Matanuska-Susitna College campuses.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, ACCOUNTING

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science Requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. To provide maximum transferability to the BBA in Accounting, it is recommended that students consider the Bachelor of Business Administration general education and business core requirements when selecting courses to fulfill the Associate of Applied Science general requirements and business electives.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (33 credits):
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3
   - ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A210 Income Tax Preparation 3
   - ACCT A222 Introduction to Computers and Accounting 3
   - ACCT A225 Accounting for Payroll, Receivables and Payables 3
   - ACCT A230 Financial Statement Preparation and Presentation 3
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3

2. Complete 12 credits of electives. Students may choose any course at the 100-level or above in ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG but may not use more than 6 credits from one discipline.

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.
RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3
- BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
- General Requirement* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II 3
- BA A241 Business Law I 3
- CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
- ENGL A211, A212, A213, A214 (ENGL 212 recommended) or CIOS A260A Business Communications 3
- General Requirement* 3

Second Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- ACCT A210 Income Tax Preparation 3
- ACCT A222 Introduction to Computers and Accounting 3
- Business elective** 3
- Business elective** 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A225 Accounting for Payroll, Receivables and Payables 3
- ACCT A230 Financial Statement Preparation and Presentation 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- Business elective** 3
- Business elective** 3

* See Associate Degree Course Classifications list for approved course classifications

** 100-level or higher courses in ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG. No more than 6 credits from one discipline.

Note: Students must take ACCT A101-A102 sequence for this degree.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
ACCOUNTING

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

1. Completion of at least 39-40 credits with a cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Completion of each of the following courses with a grade of “C” or better (30-31 credits):
   - ACCT A201 and A202 6
   - BA A273 3
   - CIS A110 3
   - COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241 3
   - ECON A201 and A202 3
   - ENGL A111 and A212 6
   - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   - MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   - MATH A200 Calculus I (4)

   *The ACCT A101 and A102 sequence may be used to satisfy the ACCT A201 requirement for this degree.

Note: Students who plan to attend graduate school are encouraged to take MATH A107 (College Algebra) and MATH A200-A201-A202 (Calculus) instead of MATH A270 and MATH A272.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
ACCOUNTING

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

1. Completion of at least 39-40 credits with a cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Completion of each of the following courses with a grade of “C” or better (30-31 credits):
   - ACCT A201* Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   - MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   - MATH A200 Calculus I (4)

   *The ACCT A101 and A102 sequence may be used to satisfy the ACCT A201 requirement for this degree.

Note: Students who plan to attend graduate school are encouraged to take MATH A107 (College Algebra) and MATH A200-A201-A202 (Calculus) instead of MATH A270 and MATH A272.
2. Complete these upper-division core courses with a “C” or better (21 credits):

- ACCT A316 Accounting Information Systems 3
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following requirements with a “C” or better (27 credits):

- ACCT A301 Intermediate Accounting I 3
- ACCT A302 Intermediate Accounting II 3
- ACCT A310 Income Tax 3
- ACCT A342 Managerial Cost Accounting 3
- ACCT A452 Auditing 3
- BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
- Accounting electives* 6
- Upper-division ECON elective or BA A375 3

*Approved Accounting electives (6 credits) must be selected from the following courses and passed with a “C” or better:

- ACCT A401 Advanced Accounting I (3)
- ACCT A410 Advanced Income Tax (3)
- ACCT A411 Estate and Trust Tax Law (3)
- ACCT A430 Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting (3)
- ACCT A453 Internal Auditing (3)

2. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 45 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):

- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science GER 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (16-17 credits):

- CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- MATH A270 or A241 3-4
- Fine Arts GER 3
- Natural Science with lab GER 4

Second Year

Fall Semester (15-16 credits):

- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- MATH A272 or A200 3-4
- Social Science GER 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):

- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Social Science GER 3
- Humanities GER 3

Third Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):

- ACCT A301 Intermediate Accounting I 3
- ACCT A342 Managerial Cost Accounting 3
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):

- ACCT A302 Intermediate Accounting II 3
- ACCT A310 Income Tax 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- Elective* 3

Fourth Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):

- ACCT A316 Accounting Information Systems 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
- ACCT elective** 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (12-14 credits):

- ACCT A452 Auditing 3
- Upper-division ECON elective or BA A375 3
- ACCT elective** 3
- Elective* 3
- Elective* 0-2

* 100-level or higher. 9-11 credit hours must be in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.
** See approved list of upper-division Accounting electives in this section.

MINOR, ACCOUNTING*

Students who wish to minor in Accounting must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- Upper-division Accounting electives 12

*Not available to BBA Accounting majors.

FACULTY

Ronald (Fred) Barbee, Assistant Professor, FRFB@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Ken Boze, Professor, AFKMB@uaa.alaska.edu
Rudy Fernandez, Associate Professor, AFRFT@uaa.alaska.edu
C. Patrick Fort, Professor, AFCPF@uaa.alaska.edu
Donna Kilpatrick, Assistant Professor, AFDJK@uaa.alaska.edu
Lynn Koshiyama, Professor, AFLKK@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert Maloney, Professor/Chair, AFRCM1@uaa.alaska.edu
The Department of Business Administration offers a Certificate in Small Business Management at the Kenai campus, an AAS degree in General Business at the Kodiak campus, an AAS degree in Small Business Administration at the Anchorage, Kenai, and Mat-Su campuses as well as a BBA degree in Economics, Finance, Management, and Marketing on the Anchorage campus. A Business Administration minor is also available on the Anchorage campus. These are professional programs designed to meet the challenges of a dynamic and changing business environment. Graduates in business find job opportunities in Alaska, throughout the United States and in many foreign countries.

The BBA in Finance prepares students for entry-level financial management jobs in corporations, nonprofit organizations and financial institutions; financial analyst with brokerage and money management firms; financial planning services; real estate professional, and financial consultants to small business. Furthermore, it prepares a student for graduate studies in finance.

Students will gain knowledge in the concepts of financial planning, analysis and management in a global context; the functions, structures, delivery systems, efficiency and performance of financial markets and institutions; the concepts, techniques and strategies of investment in financial and real assets; the creation of values for the stockbrokers, stakeholders and society; and the value of financial securities and the enterprise.

The BBA in Management prepares students for entry-level general management jobs in corporations, nonprofit organizations and government; personnel and benefits management; recruitment and career planning services; conflict resolution and arbitration; and management consulting to small business. Furthermore, it prepares a student for graduate studies in management.

Students will gain knowledge in the concepts of organizational theory, design and development in a global context; the study of human behaviors and interactions within an organization; the management of human resources of an organization; the negotiations, conflict resolutions and arbitrations; the formulation of strategies for the management of total organization in an ever-changing environment; and the value of ethics and social responsibility.

The BBA in Marketing prepares students for entry-level marketing jobs in corporations and retail organizations; promotion and advertising professionals purchasing and distribution professionals; market research and sales forecasting; and marketing consulting to small businesses. Furthermore, it prepares students for graduate studies in marketing.

Students will gain knowledge in the principles of marketing and its essential role in business and society; the process of planning and executing the conception, pricing, promotion, & distribution of ideas, goods, & services in local, national and global markets; and designing, executing and analyzing marketing research for sales forecasting; through focused studies in Consumer Behavior, International Marketing, Retail, Promotion & Marketing Management.

The one-year Small Business Management certificate enables the student to explore business career options and gives entry-level job skills and/or upgrades skills for employment advancement. It also serves as the first year of training towards the two-year Associate of Applied Science in Small Business Administration.

1. Complete the following communications requirements (6 credits):
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - Select 3 credits from the following: 3
     - ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature (3)
     - ENGL A212 Technical Writing (3)
     - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences (3)
     - CIOS A260A Business Communications (3)

2. Complete the following requirements:
   A. Select 3 credits from the following: 3
      - ACCT A101* Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
      - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
      - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
   B. Select 3 credits from the following: 3
      - ACCT A102* Principles of Financial Accounting II (3)
      - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting (3)
      - ACCT A222 Introduction to Computers and Accounting (3)

   *Students taking ACCT A101 and ACCT A102 cannot use ACCT A201 for credit for the Small Business Management certificate.

3. Complete the following:
   - BA A166 Small Business Management 3
   - BA A231 Fundamentals of Supervision 3

4. Select 6 credits from the following: 6
   - ACCT Accounting
   - BA Business Administration
   - CIS Computer Information Systems
   - ECON Economics

5. With advisor’s approval, complete 3-5 elective credits.
   - MATH A102 Business Math, or higher is recommended. 3-5

6. A total of 27-29 credits is required for the certificate.
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
GENERAL BUSINESS
This degree is offered only through Kodiak College.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (24 credits):
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3
   - ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II 3
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
   - BA/JUST A242 Business Law II 3
   - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3

2. Complete an additional 12 credits from any 100- or 200-level ACCT, BA, CS, ECON, or CIS course. 12
3. Complete an additional 9 elective credits. 9
4. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.
   To provide maximum transferability, it is recommended that students consider the Bachelor of Business Administration general education and business core requirements when selecting courses to fulfill the Associate of Applied Science general requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the required support courses (12-16 credits):
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3) 3-6
   and
   - ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II (3) or
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra (3) 3-4
   or
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   or
   - MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3)

Note: MATH A105 will not satisfy the Quantitative Skills General Education Requirement for the baccalaureate degree.

2. Complete the required BA core courses (21 credits):
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - BA A166 Small Business Management 3
   - BA A231 Fundamentals of Supervision 3
   - BA A233 Fundamentals of Financial Management 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
   - BA A260 Marketing Practices 3
   - BA A264 Personal Selling 3

3. Complete 9-12 credits of electives from the following: 9-12
   - BA A131 Personal Finance (3)
   - BA A232 Fundamentals of Organizational Management (3)
   - BA/JUST A242 Business Law II (3)
   - BA A261 Advertising and Sales Promotion (3)
   - BA A263 Practices in Consumer Behavior (3)

4. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly that recommended students follow this course sequence:

First Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - BA A264 Personal Selling 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications 3
   - Program Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - BA A166 Small Business Management 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - ENGL A211, A212, A213 ENGL A214 (ENGL A212 recommended)
   or
   - MATH A270, A107 or A105** 3-4
   - Program Elective* 3
   - Program Elective* 3

Second Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - BA A231 Fundamentals of Supervision 3
   - BA A241 Business Law I 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - Program Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15-16 credits):
   - BA A233 Fundamentals of Financial Management 3
   - BA A260 Marketing Practices 3
   - MATH A270, A107 or A105** 3-4
   - Program Elective* 3
   - Program Elective* 3
   - Program Elective* 3

* See list of approved program electives in this section.
** Option to take MATH A105 applies to AAS degrees only.
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Major areas: Economics, Finance, Global Logistics Management, Management, Marketing

The Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) is a professional degree offered through the College of Business and Public Policy. It is designed to prepare students to pursue meaningful and rewarding careers in management. The curriculum for the BBA degree is management oriented rather than highly specialized. Concepts that are relevant to both small and large firms and both the public and private sectors are emphasized.

The five majors — Economics, Finance, Global Logistics Management, Management, and Marketing, are designed to prepare students to pursue careers in the private and public sectors. Local, state, national, and international firms, and not-for-profit organizations provide a ready market for graduates in each of these four major areas of concentration.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

1. Completion of at least 39-40 credits with a cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Completion of each of the following courses with a grade of “C” or better (30-31 credits):
   - ACCT A201 and A202 6
   - BA A273 3
   - CIS A110 3
   - ECON A201 and A202 6
   - ENGL A111 and A212 6
   - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
   - COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241 3
3. Completion of at least 9 credits that satisfy UAA General Education Requirements in the following areas: 9
   - Fine Arts
   - Humanities
   - Natural Sciences

Admission to Upper-division Status:

BBA students in Economics, Finance, Global Logistics Management, Management, and Marketing who do not meet the above standards may not take upper-division courses in ACCT, BA, CIS, or LOG.

Other students who meet courses prerequisites may take up to fifteen (15) upper-division ACCT, BA, CIS, and LOG credits without being formally admitted to a BBA program. All students must apply for admission to a BBA program before accumulating more than fifteen such credits. Please contact the Student Information Office for assistance in applying for admission to upper-division standing within the College of Business and Public Policy.

Conditional Admission to Upper-division Status:

A student classified as being conditionally admitted to upper-division status may take upper-division ACCT, BA, CIS, and LOG courses for one semester only, while completing lower-division requirements.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC POLICY REQUIREMENTS

ECONOMICS, FINANCE, MANAGEMENT, GLOBAL LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT AND MARKETING MAJORS

A minimum of 60 credits for these degrees must be from outside the business area. All ACCT, BA, CIS, and LOG courses are considered within the business area. 6 credits from Applied Statistics (AS), BA A273 or BA A375 and 9 ECON credits may be counted as being outside the business area; any additional credits in these areas will be counted as being within the business area. At least 50% of the business credits required for the BBA degree must be earned at the University of Alaska Anchorage.

1. Complete the Business core requirements (30-32 credits). The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better.
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
   - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   - MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   - MATH A200 Calculus I (4)

   *The ACCT A101 and A102 sequence may be used to satisfy the ACCT A201 requirement for this degree.

   Note: Students who plan to attend graduate school are encouraged to take MATH A107 (College Algebra) and MATH A200 (Calculus) instead of MATH A270 and MATH A272.
2. Complete these upper-division core courses (21 credits). The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:

- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Economics Major

1. Complete the following requirements (24 credits). The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:

- ECON A321 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
- ECON A324 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
- ECON A350 Money and Banking 3
- ECON A429 Business Forecasting 3
- Upper-division Economics electives* 12

*Note: No more than a total of 6 credits earned in an independent study, or ECON A454, Economics Internship, may be used to satisfy requirements for the major (6 credits of independent study or 3 credits of independent study and 3 credits of ECON A454).

2. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year

- Fall Semester (15 credits):
  - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
  - COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
  - Humanities GER 3
  - Natural Science GER 3
  - Elective* 3

- Spring Semester (16-17 credits):
  - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
  - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
  - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
  - Humanities GER 3
  - Natural Science with lab GER 4

Second Year

- Fall Semester (15-16 credits):
  - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
  - BA/JUST A241 Business Law 1 3
  - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
  - MATH A272 or A200 3-4
  - Social Science GER 3

- Spring Semester (15 credits):
  - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
  - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
  - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
  - Fine Arts GER 3
  - Elective* 3

Fourth Year

- Fall Semester (15 credits):
  - ECON A429 Business Forecasting 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Elective* 3

- Spring Semester (15 credits):
  - BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division elective 3
  - Elective* 3

*100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.

Finance Major

1. Complete the following requirements (15 credits). The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:

- BA A375 Statistics for Business and Economics (3) 3
- ECON A429 Business Forecasting (3) 3
- BA A425 Advanced Corporate Financial Problems 3
- BA A426 Financial Institutions 3
- BA A427 International Finance 3
- BA A450 Investment Management 3

2. The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:

- Upper-division Business electives 12
  (At least 9 credits, any combination, must be in ECON, ACCT, or Real Estate).

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year

- Fall Semester (15 credits):
  - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
  - COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
  - Humanities GER 3
  - Natural Science GER 3

- Spring Semester (16-17 credits):
  - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
  - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
  - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
  - Humanities GER 3
  - Natural Science with lab GER 4

Second Year

- Fall Semester (15-16 credits):
  - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
  - BA/JUST A241 Business Law 1 3
  - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
  - MATH A272 or A200 3-4
  - Social Science GER 3

- Spring Semester (15 credits):
  - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
  - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
  - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
  - Fine Arts GER 3
  - Elective* 3

Third Year

- Fall Semester (15 credits):
  - BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
  - BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
  - BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
  - ECON A321 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
  - ECON A350 Money and Banking 3

- Spring Semester (15 credits):
  - BA A377 Operations Management 3
  - CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
  - CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
  - ECON A324 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3

- Fall Semester (15 credits):
  - ECON A429 Business Forecasting 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Elective* 3

- Spring Semester (15 credits):
  - BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division ECON elective 3
  - Upper-division elective 3
  - Elective* 3
Second Year
Fall Semester (15-16 credits):
- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- MATH A272 or A200 3-4
- BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Fine Arts GER 3
- Elective* 3

Third Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
- ECON A429 or BA A375 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3
- Elective* 3

Fourth Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
- BA A425 Advanced Corporate Financial Problems 3
- BA A427 International Finance 3
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (12-14 credits):
- BA A426 Financial Institutions 3
- BA A450 Investment Management 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3
- Elective* 0-2

* 100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.
** At least nine (9) credits must be in ECON, ACCT or Real Estate

Global Logistics Management Major
1. Complete the following requirements with a grade of “C” or better (15 credits):
   - LOG A378 Management of Global Logistics Supply Chains 3
   - LOG A379 Transportation Management 3
   - LOG A415 Purchasing Management 3
   - LOG A416 International Logistics and Transportation Management 3
   - LOG A417 Materials Management 3

2. Complete LOG A495 Internship in Global Logistics Management* 0/3

*The internship is intended to be in logistics. This requirement may be waived if the major advisor determines that the student already has significant logistics work experience. If waived, the student may need to select 3 additional upper-division credits to total 48.

Third Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- LOG A378 Management of Global Logistics Supply Chains 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- LOG A379 Transportation Management 3
- CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- Elective* 3
- Elective* 3

4. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year
Fall Semester (15 credits):
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- COMM A111, A235, A237 or A 241 3
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science GER 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (16-17 credits):
- CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- MATH A270 or A 241 3
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science with lab GER 4

Second Year
Fall Semester (15-16 credits):
- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- MATH A272 or A200 3-4
- Social Science GER 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- ECON A429 or BA A375 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3
- Upper-division Business elective** 3

3. Complete 9 credits of upper-division program electives approved by the student’s advisor with a grade of “C” or better. These may include, but are not limited to the following:
   - ACCT A342 Managerial Cost Accounting (3)
   - BA A350 Marketing Research (3)
   - BA A375 Statistics for Business and Economics (3)
   - BA A447 International Marketing (3)
   - BA A490 International Comparative Management (3)
   - CIS A310 Analysis of Business Systems (3)
   - CIS A330 Database Management Systems (3)
   - CIS A410 Project Management (3)
   - CIS A489 Systems Design, Development and Implementation (3)
   - ECON A429 Business Forecasting (3)
   - ECON A463 International Economics (3)
   - AT A332 Transport Aircraft Systems (3)
   - AT A420 Air Transportation System (3)

*The internship is intended to be in logistics. This requirement may be waived if the major advisor determines that the student already has significant logistics work experience. If waived, the student may need to select 3 additional upper-division credits to total 48.
### Fourth Year

#### Fall Semester (15 credits):

- **LOG A415** Purchasing Management 3
- **LOG A495** Internship† 3
- Upper-division program elective** 3
- Upper-division program elective** 3
- Elective* 3

#### Spring Semester (12-14 credits):

- **LOG A416** International Logistics and Transportation Management 3
- **LOG A417** Materials Management 3
- **BA A488** The Environment of Business 3
- Upper-division program elective** 3
- Elective* 0-2

* 100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.

** See approved upper division program electives

† Internship in Logistics. May be waived with advisor approval

### Management Major

1. Complete the following requirements (27 credits). The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:
   - **BA A361** Human Resource Management 3
   - **BA A461** Negotiations and Conflict Management 3
   - **BA A462** Strategic Management 3
   - **BA A481** Applications in Management 3
   - **BA A489** Entrepreneurship and New Business Planning 3
   - Upper-division electives in ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON or LOG 12

2. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.

### Recommended Course Sequence

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

#### First Year

##### Fall Semester (15 credits):

- **ENGL A111** Methods of Written Communication 3
- **COMM A111, A235, A237 or A 241** 3
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science GER 3
- Social Science GER 3

##### Spring Semester (16-17 credits):

- **CIS A110** Computer Concepts in Business 3
- **ENGL A212** Technical Writing 3
- **MATH A270 or A107** 3-4
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science with lab GER 4

#### Second Year

##### Fall Semester (15-16 credits):

- **ACCT A201** Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- **BA /JUST A241** Business Law I 3
- **ECON A201** Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- **MATH A272 or A200** 3-4
- Elective* 3

##### Spring Semester (15 credits):

- **ACCT A202** Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- **BA A273** Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- **ECON A202** Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Fine Arts GER 3
- Elective* 3

### Third Year

#### Fall Semester (15 credits):

- **BA A300** Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- **BA A325** Corporate Finance 3
- **BA A343** Principles of Marketing 3
- **CIS A305** Managerial Presentations 3
- Elective* 3

#### Spring Semester (15 credits):

- **BA A361** Human Resource Management 3
- **BA A377** Operations Management 3
- **CIS A376** Management Information Systems 3
- Upper-division Business elective 3
- Elective* 3

* 100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.

### Marketing Major

1. Complete the following courses with a “C” or better prior to graduating (15 credits):
   - **BA A264** Personal Selling 3
   - **BA A310** Consumer Behavior 3
   - **BA A350** Marketing Research 3
   - **BA A460** Marketing Management 3
   - **ECON A429** Business Forecasting (3) 3
   - or
   - **BA A375** Statistics for Business and Economics (3)

2. The following courses must be completed with a “C” or better prior to graduating:
   - Upper-division Business electives 6
   - Recommended:
     - **BA A447** International Marketing (3)
     - **BA A463** Promotion Management (3)

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.
RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year

Fall Semester (15 credits)
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- COMM A111, A235, A237 or A 241 3
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science GER 3
- Social Science GER 3

Spring Semester (16-17 credits)
- CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- MATH A270 or A107 3-4
- Humanities GER 3
- Natural Science with lab GER 4

Second Year

Fall Semester (15-16 credits)
- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- BA A264 Personal Selling 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- MATH A272 or A200 3-4
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits)
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
- ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Fine Arts GER 3
- BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3

Third Year

Fall Semester (15 credits)
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits)
- BA A310 Consumer Behavior 3
- BA A350 Marketing Research 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- ECON A429 or BA A375 3
- Upper-division elective** 3

Fourth Year

Fall Semester (15 credits)
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
- Upper-division Business elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (12-14 credits)
- BA A460 Marketing Management 3
- CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
- Upper-division Business elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 0-2

* 100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.

MINOR, BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION *

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Business Administration must complete the following requirements. A total of 21 credits is required for the minor. Prerequisites for these courses must also be satisfied.

- ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
- ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Upper-division Business electives 9

*Not available to BBA majors.

FACULTY

Irfan Ahmed, Assistant Professor, AFIA@uaa.alaska.edu
Carlos J. Alsua, Assistant Professor, AFCAJ@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Yong Cao, Assistant Professor, CAO@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Edward J. Forrest, Professor, EdwardF@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
George Geistauts, Professor, AFGAR@uaa.alaska.edu
Frank Jeffries, Assistant Professor, AFFJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Jordan, Professor, AFPCJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Donald Marx, Professor, AFDM@uaa.alaska.edu
Rashmi Prasad, Assistant Professor, AFPLP@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Gary Selk, Professor, AFGSL@uaa.alaska.edu
Suresh Srivastava, Professor/Chair, AFSCS@uaa.alaska.edu

Chapter 9  Page 150 University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu
Computer Information Systems
(Business Computer Information Systems, Management Information Systems)

The College of Business and Public Policy prepares students for computer careers in computer programming and systems design, network administration and database administration through our Associate of Applied Science Degree in Business Computer Information Systems (BCIS). Students are prepared for computer careers in systems analysis and design, web-design, end-user computing, managing information systems, databases and networks, and associated occupations through the Management Information Systems (MIS) major in the Bachelor of Business Administration. Both degrees are based on the Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP) model curriculum and are linked so that the diligent student can move from the two-year to four-year degree without losing credits.

Both degrees emphasize using computers within business and public sector settings through hands-on teaching methods. The student is prepared for the technical aspects of the computer environment as well as the techniques and issues of managing information resources through the introduction of the theories followed by hands-on experience with the associated application.

Computer career education in the College of Business and Public Policy is enhanced by work and internship opportunities both within our own laboratories and with business and government facilities.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, BUSINESS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. English and Math Placement Tests are given by the Advising and Counseling Center. Your faculty advisor will assist you by recommending the proper levels of entry and appropriate CIS course plan. Students who are not proficient in typing (a minimum of 30 wpm) should enroll in CIOS A100A Keyboarding I:A. Students must be able to read and comprehend technical manuals and texts.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A grade of “C” or higher is required to continue in each higher CIS course. To take upper-division Information Systems program courses, students must complete lower-division degree requirements and apply for upper-division standing.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science Requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. ENGL A212 is recommended. For the general requirements, it is strongly recommended that students select 6 credits from Humanities, Math and Natural Sciences or Social Sciences that meet both the AAS and the Baccalaureate General Education Requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the breadth requirement (21-22 credits):
   - ACCT A201* Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3) 3-4
   or
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   - General Education Requirement Elective** 3

*The ACCT A101 and A102 sequence may be used to satisfy the ACCT A201 requirement for this degree.

**Choose Humanities or Natural Sciences course that meets both AAS and General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees.
2. Complete the Business core requirement (3 credits):
   - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3

3. Complete CIS required courses (16 credits):
   - CIS A185 Introduction to Programming Business Applications 3
   - CIS A201 Programming Business Applications 4
   - CIS A310 Analysis of Business Systems 3
   - CIS A330 Database Management Systems 3
   - CIS A345 Managing Data Communications and Computer Networks 3

4. Complete elective credits approved by a CIS Department advisor (6 credits).
   - No more than 3 credits of internship can be used to fulfill program electives.
5. A minimum of 12 credits from Major Requirements, items 3 and 4 above, must be earned at the University of Alaska Anchorage.
6. A total of 61-62 credits is required for the degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

First Year
Fall Semester (15-16 credits):
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
   - General Requirement* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - CIS A185 Introduction to Programming Business Applications 3
   - ENGL A211, A212 or A213 (ENGL A212 recommended) 3
   - COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241 3
   - General Requirement* 3

Second Year
Fall Semester (16 credits):
   - BA A273 Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics 3
   - CIS A330 Database Management Systems 3
   - CIS A201 Programming Business Applications 4
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - General Education Requirement** 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
   - CIS A345 Managing Data Communication and Computer Networks 3
   - CIS A310 Analysis of Business Systems 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - Program electives 3
   - Program electives 3

* See Associate Degree Course Classification list for approved course classifications.
** See General Education Requirement list for approved courses.
† See Major Requirements #4 No more than 3 credits of Internship can be used to fulfill program electives.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
   - Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS TO UPPER-DIVISION COURSES
1. Completion of at least 39-40 credits with a cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Completion of each of the following courses with a grade of "C" or better (30-31 credits):
   - ACCT A201 and A202 6
   - BA A273 3
   - CIS A110 3
   - COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241 3
   - ECON A201 and A202 6
   - ENGL A111 and A212 6
   - MATH A270 or A107 3-4
3. Completion of at least 9 credits that satisfy UAA General Education Requirements in the following areas:
   - Fine Arts
   - Humanities
   - Natural Sciences

Admission to Upper-division Status:
   - BBA students in Management Information Systems who do not meet the above standards may not take upper-division courses in ACCT, BA, CIS or LOG.
   - Other students who meet courses prerequisites may take up to fifteen (15) upper-division ACCT, BA, CIS, and LOG credits without being formally admitted to a BBA program. All students must apply for admission to a BBA program before accumulating more than fifteen such credits. Please contact the Student Information Office for assistance in applying for admission to upper-division standing within the College of Business and Public Policy.

Conditional Admission to Upper-division Status:
   - A student classified as being conditionally admitted to upper-division status may take upper-division ACCT, BA, CIS and LOG courses for one semester only, while completing lower-division deficiencies.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
   - Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
   - Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
   - Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
C. **COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC POLICY**

**REQUIREMENTS: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR**

A minimum of 60 credits for this degree must be from outside the business area. All ACCT, BA, CIS (except CIS 185), and LOG courses are considered within the business area. 6 credits from Applied Statistics (AS), BA A273 or BA A375 and 9 ECON credits may be counted as being outside the business area; any additional credits in these areas will be counted as being within the business area. At least 50% of the business credits required for the BBA degree must be earned at the University of Alaska Anchorage.

1. Complete the Business Core requirements with a grade of “C” or better (27-29):

- **ACCT A201** *Principles of Financial Accounting* 3
- **ACCT A202** *Principles of Managerial Accounting* 3
- **BA A273** *Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics* 3
- **CIS A110** *Computer Concepts in Business* 3
- **ECON A201** *Principles of Macroeconomics* 3
- **ECON A202** *Principles of Microeconomics* 3
- **ENGL A212** *Technical Writing* 3
- **MATH A270** *Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3)* 3-4
  or
  **MATH A107** *College Algebra (4)* 4
- **MATH A272** *Calculus for Managerial Sciences (3)* 3-4
  or
  **MATH A200** *Calculus I (4)*

*The ACCT A101 and A102 sequence may be used to satisfy the ACCT A201 requirement for this degree.

Note: Students who plan to attend graduate school are encouraged to take MATH A107 (College Algebra) and MATH A200-201-202 (Calculus) instead of MATH A270 and MATH A272.

2. Complete these upper-division core courses with a grade of “C” or better (21 credits):

- **BA A300** *Organizational Theory and Behavior* 3
- **BA A325** *Corporate Finance* 3
- **BA A343** *Principles of Marketing* 3
- **BA A377** *Operations Management* 3
- **CIS A305** *Managerial Presentations* 3
- **BA A488** *The Environment of Business* 3
- **CIS A376** *Management Information Systems* 3

3. A minimum of CIS A489 and 9 credits from Major Requirements, items 1 and 2, must be earned at the University of Alaska Anchorage.

4. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which a minimum of 48 credits must be upper-division.

**RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE**

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is strongly recommended that students follow this course sequence:

**First Year**

- **Fall Semester (15-16 credits):**
  - **CIS A110** *Computer Concepts in Business* 3
  - **ENGL A111** *Methods of Written Communication* 3
  - **MATH A270 or A107** 3-4
  - **COMM A111, A235, A237 or A 241** 3
  - Humanities GER 3

- **Spring Semester (15-16 credits):**
  - **ACCT A201** *Principles of Financial Accounting* 3
  - **BA A273** *Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics* 3
  - **CIS A201** *Programming Business Applications* 4
  - **ECON A201** *Principles of Macroeconomics* 3
  - **Fine Arts GER** 3
  - **Natural Science GER** 3

**Second Year**

- **Fall Semester (16 credits):**
  - **ACCT A201** *Principles of Financial Accounting* 3
  - **BA A273** *Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics* 3
  - **CIS A201** *Programming Business Applications* 4
  - **ECON A201** *Principles of Macroeconomics* 3
  - **Social Science GER** 3

- **Spring Semester (16 credits):**
  - **ACCT A202** *Principles of Managerial Accounting* 3
  - **ECON A202** *Principles of Microeconomics* 3
  - **Fine Arts GER** 3
  - **Natural Science with Lab GER** 4
  - **Social Science GER** 3
Third Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
- CIS A330 Database Management Systems 3
- CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3
- CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- BA A325 Corporate Finance 3
- CIS A310 Analysis of Business Systems 3
- BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
- BA A377 Operations Management 3
- Elective* 3

Fourth Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- CIS A410 Project Management 3
- CIS A345 Managing Data Communication and Computer Networks 3
- Upper-division program elective** 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (12-14 credits):
- BA A488 The Environment of Business 3
- CIS A489 Systems Design and Implementation 3
- Upper-division program elective** 3
- Elective* 3
- Elective* 0-2

**100-level or higher in courses other than ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, or LOG.
** See approved list of upper-division program electives in this section.

MINOR, COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS*

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Computer Information Systems (CIS) must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 12 of which must be upper-division.

- CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
- CIS A185 Introduction to Programming Business Applications 3
- CIS A330 Database Management Systems 3
- CIS A376** Management Information Systems 3
- Upper-division CIS electives** 6

**BBA degree students must take CIS A310, and 3 credits of upper-division CIS electives instead of CIS A376 and A305 to meet the requirements for the minor (CIS A376 and A305 are already required in the business core).

All students pursuing a minor in CIS must apply to the College of Business and Public Policy for upper-division standing prior to taking any upper-division course in CIS. Students pursuing a baccalaureate degree outside the College of Business and Public Policy with a minor in CIS can establish upper-division standing by going to the College of Business and Public Policy Student Information Office and certifying they have completed at least 54 credits in their degree program and have completed General Education Requirements of 6 credits of written communications, 3 credits of oral communication, 3 credits of college algebra (MATH A107 or MATH A270 or equivalent), and 12 credits in GER courses in Fine Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences, or Natural Sciences.

*Not available to BBA Management Information Systems majors.

FACULTY

Alpana Desai, Assistant Professor, AFAMD@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Dennis Drinka, Assistant Professor, AFDED@uaa.alaska.edu
David Fitzgerald, Assistant Professor, AFDFAF@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Hermann Gruenwald, Assistant Professor
Bogdan Hoanca, Assistant Professor
Dennis Howard, Assistant Professor/Chair, AFDDH@uaa.alaska.edu
John Pauli, Assistant Professor, AFJTP1@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Cherie Shrader, Associate Professor, AFDCLI@uaa.alaska.edu
Kathleen L. Voge, Assistant Professor, AFKLV@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Minnie Yen, Associate Professor, AFMYY@uaa.alaska.edu
ECONOMICS
www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu/DEGREES/econ.html
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, (907) 786-4100

The Economics department provides students with a systematic way of understanding activity in the world around them. Economics is a social science which studies how individuals, organizations, and governments make choices about the use of resources. A degree in economics gives students career opportunities in many fields and provides excellent preparation for those who wish to pursue advanced study in a variety of disciplines. The Economics department offers courses for both degree and non-degree-seeking students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Students who wish to major in Economics may choose either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Business Administration degree. A minor in Economics is also offered.

The BA and the BBA in Economics prepares students with a systematic understanding of how individuals, organizations and governments make choices about the use of resources; for a broad range of careers, including the private and public sectors; and for advanced studies in economics.

HONORS IN ECONOMICS

Students majoring in economics are eligible to graduate with departmental honors if they satisfy all of the following requirements: 1) meet requirements for BA or BBA in Economics; 2) maintain a GPA of 3.5 in their major requirements; 3) complete ECON A488, Seminar in Economic Research with a grade of “A”, or complete a research paper with a grade of “A” which demonstrates independent economic research in a semester length independent study course; and 4) receive an honors score on a comprehensive exam for economics majors. Students not meeting all these requirements may be awarded Honors through a vote of the faculty.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, ECONOMICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses with a grade of “C” or better (36-37 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA A273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A324</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON A412</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON A430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A272</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MATH A200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I (4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-division Economics electives

*Note: No more than a total of 6 credits earned in an independent study, or ECON A454, Economics Internship, may be used to satisfy requirements for the major (6 credits of independent study or 3 credits of independent study and 3 credits of ECON A454).

Note: Math skills are important in the study of economics. For this reason majors are to complete their math requirements early in their program. Students planning on graduate school are advised to take the entire calculus sequence (MATH A200, A201, A202).

2. Students must complete at least 12 credits of their Economics courses in residence at UAA.

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 48 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

First Year

Fall Semester (15-16 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written Communications GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A270 or A107 or elective†</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester (16 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Written Communications GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science with lab GER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS A110 or elective†</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Year

Fall Semester (15-16 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON A201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A272 or A200</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester (15 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON A202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A273</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science GER</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Third Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- ECON A321 Intermediate Microeconomics 3
- ECON A350 Money and Banking 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ECON A324 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
- Upper-division ECON elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 3

Fourth Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- ECON A412 or A430 3
- Upper-division ECON elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 3

Spring Semester (12-14 credits):
- Upper-division ECON elective 3
- Upper-division ECON elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Upper-division elective 3
- Elective* 0-2

* 100-level or higher
† This degree requires (MATH A200 or A272) and BA A273. Check catalog for prerequisites.

MINOR, ECONOMICS*

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Economics must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor, 12 of which must be upper-division.
- ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
- ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
- Upper-division Economics electives 12

*Not available to BA and BBA Economics majors.

FACULTY

Matthew Berman, Professor, AUISER@uaa.alaska.edu
Stephen Colt, Assistant Professor, AFSGC@uaa.alaska.edu
Wayne Edwards, Assistant Professor, EDWARDS@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Scott Goldsmith, Professor/Director ISER, AFOSG2@uaa.alaska.edu
Lee Huskey, Professor, AFLH@uaa.alaska.edu
Pershing Hill, Associate Professor, AFPJH@uaa.alaska.edu
Stephen Jackstadt, Prof/Dir CEE, AYCEE@uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Johnson, Associate Professor/Chair, AFPRJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Gunnar Knapp, Professor, AFGPK@uaa.alaska.edu
Larry Ross, Professor, AFLLR@uaa.alaska.edu

LOGISTICS

logistics.alaska.edu/
Business Education Building (BEB) Room 309, (907) 786-4100

The Logistics Department offers two undergraduate programs: The Certificate in Logistics and a major in Global Logistics Management for the Bachelor of Business Administration.

Logistics refers to the movement of material, component parts and information within a business firm; and the distribution of final products to customers. Logistics is an essential function that adds value to the final product. The goal of logistics management is timely delivery, competitive pricing, mobility and flexibility, together with innovative transportation services. Today competitive advantages in global markets no longer reside solely in manufacturing. Companies that master technology and logistics are setting global standards for overall performance. Firms with a virtual warehouse and a world wide logistics system that carries out dynamic and continuous distribution are gaining the competitive edge.

Every organization that has a purchasing function and/or a delivery process is engaged in logistics. Prospective employers include business firms, nonprofit organizations and government agencies.

Anchorage and Alaska are strategically located relative to the great markets of Europe, Asia and the mainland United States. More freight in tonnage passes through the Anchorage International Airport on a daily basis in any other airport in the United States. Truck and marine transportation is crucial to supplying Alaska with goods. The State owns a railroad, and pipelines move oil and other fuels. The military establishment of Alaska is located here largely because of the logistical advantages obtained from Alaska’s strategic location. When it comes to logistics, Anchorage has its geographical location working powerfully to create a competitive advantage.

Effective development of the logistics sector depends on the availability of a labor force that understands and can manage logistics systems.

The Certificate in Logistics program enables students to enhance their understanding and skills in the fields of logistics and supply chain management. It is designed to provide continuing education opportunities to professionals in the business community.

CERTIFICATE IN LOGISTICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associates Degree Program Admission Requirements in this catalog for admission requirements of the Certificate in Logistics program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must achieve a grade of "C" or better in all courses required for the certificate.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following courses:
   - LOG A378 Management of Global Logistics Supply Chains* 3
   - LOG A379 Transportation Management 3
   - LOG A415 Purchasing Management 3
   - BA/JUST A241 Business Law I 3

2. Select three 3 credits from the following:
   - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business (3)
   - CIS A376 Management Information Systems (3)

3. Complete 15 credits of Selected Topics in Logistics (LOG A290).
   Each topic must be approved by the student's advisor. Course may be repeated with a change of subtitle.
   - LOG A290 Selected Topics in Logistics (1-3) 15

4. A total of 30 credits is required for this certificate.

* Instructor permission, required if course prerequisite has not been met.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in Global Logistics Management, are listed with the BBA located earlier in this chapter.

FACULTY

Elisha (Bear) Baker, IV, Professor, AFERB1@cbpp.ualaska.edu
William Hedgepeth, Assistant Professor AFWOH@cbpp.ualaska.edu
Darren Prokop, Assistant Professor, AFDJP1@cbpp.ualaska.edu
The University of Alaska Anchorage is in full compliance with the institutional reporting requirements mandated in Title II of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1998. Please contact the College of Education for a copy of the completed report.

The College of Education, in partnership with other colleges at the University, urban and rural educators, Alaska business and community groups, and the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development, prepares and supports professional educators. Our mission is to employ diverse ways of knowing, learning, and viewing the world in order to promote the intellectual, social, creative, emotional, and physical development of students, families, and communities. Through scholarship, service and teaching, we explore the richness and value of diversity, encourage lifelong learning to meet the challenges of a rapidly changing world, and contribute to educators’ understanding of development and learning.

In our mission to provide instruction, service and research to the Alaska community, the College of Education offers undergraduate and graduate curricula and programs designed to prepare personnel for various professional roles related to education in a variety of learning environments. Our professional preparation programs are approved by the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development and meet the accreditation standards established by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification.

The Alaska Department of Education and Early Development issues certificates and endorsements under the “approved program” approach to certification. The University of Alaska Anchorage has the responsibility to recommend individuals to the Commissioner of Education and Early Development for certification or endorsement after they successfully complete one or more of the approved programs. The Dean of the College of Education is the only person authorized to recommend students for the appropriate certificate or endorsement.

In each of the College’s curricula and programs, students are introduced to fundamental issues of education in the contemporary world through courses designed to develop perspective and understanding of the relationship of education to society. Courses provide theory and practice in the development of instructional materials and an understanding of methods of instruction. Students are formally admitted to an appropriate program on the basis of multiple criteria, including their ability to make a positive contribution to educational professions.

All students desiring a degree, certification or endorsement must apply for admission to the University of Alaska Anchorage and to the College of Education. Students seeking Alaska State licensure must successfully complete a College of Education “approved program,” as well as any additional requirements that may be initiated by the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development. Only courses with a grade of “C” or higher will be applied to meet certification or endorsement requirements. In addition, students must demonstrate professional behaviors and dispositions consistent with the College of Education’s Conceptual Framework as well as abide by the UAA Student Code of Conduct and the Code of Ethics and Professional Teaching Standards adopted by the Professional Teaching Practices Commission. These documents are available upon request from the College of Education Student Services Office.

Students should be advised that total credits frequently exceed minimums because of prerequisite requirements, individually selected majors and minors, and areas of specialization and/or emphasis.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM OPTIONS
The College of Education offers several program options for students interested in working with young children.

- Early Childhood Development Certificate
- Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development
- Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood*
- Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education*
- Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, Special Education Emphasis*
- Elementary Teacher Certification Only*
- Special Education Endorsement Only*

*Programs fulfill Alaska Department of Education and Early Development teacher certification or endorsement requirements.

HIGH SCHOOL PREPARATION
All programs in the College of Education build upon the student’s strong content preparation. The following high school courses are recommended in preparation for admission to the College of Education:

a. English composition and writing
b. Verbal communication
c. World languages
d. Mathematics through algebra
e. Computer-related course work
f. Background in social sciences
g. Background in natural sciences
FIELD PLACEMENTS

Practica, internships, and other field placements are made only in cooperation with participating school districts and agencies. The school districts and agencies that work in cooperation with the College of Education reserve the right to request additional information and/or preparation from university students, per their established policies and practices. Cooperating districts and agencies also determine the number of available spaces and placements for university students. Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. Districts and agencies also reserve the right to refuse or terminate student placements when students do not meet an acceptable standard of performance. Thus, while the University makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to a degree/certificate/endorsement program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating school districts or agencies.

Students who have completed all or part of an approved program at another university must take at least nine credits of approved education courses at the University of Alaska Anchorage prior to being admitted to an advanced practicum or internship.

PROFESSIONAL AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

The College of Education Office of Professional and Continuing Education (PACE) facilitates professional development opportunities for educators and other service professionals. PACE works collaboratively with UAA academic units and partner organizations to provide responsive service and support for 500-level courses, workshops, conferences, institutes, and academies. Committed to addressing the community’s immediate and changing professional development needs, PACE works closely with school districts, professional societies, and private and government agencies.

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

Classroom Building K (K), Room 217, (907) 786-4401

The Early Childhood Program at UAA blends theory and practice in the preparation of early childhood educators who can deliver quality care and education for young children from birth through age eight years. Within the Early Childhood Program there are four options: the Early Childhood Development Certificate, the Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development, the Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood, and the Master of Education, Master Teacher Specialty Option in Early Childhood. The Early Childhood Development Certificate Program and the Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development Program prepare professionals to work in early care and education settings including as assistants in the public school system. The Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood prepares professionals to work with young children from birth through eight years and offers two different emphasis areas: a) Infant/Toddler/Preschool and b) Preschool/Primary. The graduate program offers a Master of Education, Master Teacher Specialty Option in Early Childhood (refer to graduate programs in the graduate section of the catalog). All programs are developed to meet the National Association for the Education of Young Children guidelines for personnel preparation.

CERTIFICATE, EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. In order to be admitted to the Early Childhood Development Program, students must complete an application to the Early Childhood Development Certification Program. Applications may be obtained from the College of Education. To be admitted to the Early Childhood Development practicum courses (ECD A295A and ECD A295B), students must meet all requirements for and be admitted by an advisor into the practicum courses and have earned a grade of “C” or above in all ECD courses.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All students in the Early Childhood Development Certificate Program must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above in all ECD courses.
Certificate Requirements

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - ECD A105 Introduction to the Field of Early Childhood 3
   - ECD A111 Safe Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A112 Healthy Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A113 Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A121 Physical Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A122 Cognitive Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A123 Communication 1
   - ECD A124 Creative Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A131 Guidance and Discipline 1
   - ECD A132 Social Development 1
   - ECD A211 Development of a Sense of Self 1
   - ECD A221 Families 1
   - ECD A222 Program Management 1
   - ECD A223 Exploring and Developing Personal Capabilities in Teaching 1
   - ECD A224 Professionalism 1
   - ECD A231 Screening 1
   - ECD A232 Assessment/Recording 1
   - ECD A233 Mainstreaming Preschool Children with Special Needs 1
   - ECD A295A Practicum I 3
   - ECD A295B Practicum II 3
   - DN A145 Child Nutrition 2
   - PSY A245 Child Development 3

2. A total of 31 credits is required for the certificate.

Associate of Applied Science, Early Childhood Development

Admission Requirements

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. In order to be admitted to the Early Childhood Development Program, students must complete an application to the Associate of Applied Science Early Childhood Development Program. Applications may be obtained from the College of Education. To be admitted to the Early Childhood Development practicum courses (ECD A295A and ECD A295B), students must meet all requirements for and be admitted by an advisor into the practicum courses and have earned a grade of “C” or above in all ECD courses.

Academic Progress

All students in the Associate of Applied Science Early Childhood Development Program must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above in all ECD courses.

General University Requirements

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

Major Requirements

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - ECD A105 Introduction to the Field of Early Childhood 3
   - ECD A111 Safe Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A112 Healthy Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A113 Learning Environments 1
   - ECD A121 Physical Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A122 Cognitive Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A123 Communication 1
   - ECD A124 Creative Activities for Young Children 1
   - ECD A131 Guidance and Discipline 1
   - ECD A132 Social Development 1
   - ECD A211 Development of a Sense of Self 1
   - ECD A221 Families 1
   - ECD A222 Program Management 1
   - ECD A223 Exploring and Developing Personal Capabilities in Teaching 1
   - ECD A224 Professionalism 1
   - ECD A231 Screening 1
   - ECD A232 Assessment/Recording 1
   - ECD A233 Mainstreaming Preschool Children with Special Needs 1
   - ECD A295A Practicum I 3
   - ECD A295B Practicum II 3
   - DN A145 Child Nutrition 2
   - PSY A245 Child Development 3
2. Complete an additional 15 credits of electives; 12 credits are to be selected from any of the baccalaureate General Education Requirements and 3 credits may be selected from any area.
3. A total of 61 credits is required for the degree.
BACHELOR OF ARTS,
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

A student interested in undergraduate early childhood preparation may obtain a Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood to work with children from the ages of birth through grade three.

The Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood is a professional degree. Unique features of the program include a foundation in liberal studies with coursework in child development and families. Students will engage in field experiences throughout their coursework to directly apply teaching and learning principles. In addition, students will engage in a yearlong internship in early childhood settings. Admission to the program occurs in two stages (see below) and admission to the internship requires academic achievement, written and oral communication skills, and community involvement. The deadlines for internship placement consideration for the following semester are October 15 and March 15.

Field experiences and internships are made in cooperation with the participating early childhood programs or schools. The partnership programs that work in cooperation with the College of Education, Early Childhood Development Program reserve the right to request additional information and/or preparation from university students, per the program’s established policies and practices. Co-operating partnership programs can also determine the number of available spaces and placements for university students. Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. Partnership programs also reserve the right to refuse or terminate students who do not meet an acceptable standard of performance. Thus, while the University makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to a degree/certificate/endorsement program does not guarantee acceptance by partnership programs.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admission to the University of Alaska Anchorage:
Early Childhood Pre-Major Status

See the admission to undergraduate program section at the beginning of this chapter. Complete the UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission and the baccalaureate degree programs admission requirements. Application forms are available on the UAA website at: www.uaa.alaska.edu/enroll.

Admission to College of Education: Early Childhood Full Major Status

Admission to the College of Education is a prerequisite for all coursework in early childhood. In order to be admitted to the College of Education as a full Early Childhood major, students must:

- Obtain and complete a Change of Major form in the College of Education.
- Complete a minimum of 45 foundation credits, including all General Education Requirements, required for the degree (transfer credits may be used).
- Complete the general education requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
- Successfully complete the Praxis I exam. Students may not enroll in early childhood courses without passing this exam at the level established by the College of Education.
- Contact the College of Education for current passing scores.
- Current negative TB skin test. Free tests are available at the Student Health Center for current UAA students.

Admission to Internship: Early Childhood and Internship Status

The College of Education Admission Committee has the responsibility of determining a student’s readiness to enroll in and continue progress in methods and the internship. The student must realize the standards set forth below constitute minimum preparation, and it may be the judgment of the Committee that the candidate needs further work to develop content, methodology, or classroom experience.

- Meet all the requirements for and be admitted to the College of Education as an Early Childhood full major.
- Submit an application form for admission to methods and internship status by the appropriate date; fall semester by March 15, spring semester by October 15.
- One letter of recommendation from someone who can speak to the student’s potential as a future early childhood educator.
- General content knowledge competency demonstrated through successful completion of all foundation coursework with a 2.75 GPA.
- Evidence of successful experiences working with children.
- Interview (if Admission Committee decides it is necessary)
- Fingerprinting and criminal background check.
- Current physical exam and negative TB skin test. These services are available free at the UAA Student Health Center.
- Student insurance maintained throughout internship. Students may purchase this insurance through UAA.
- Contact the College of Education for details.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All Early Childhood major courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher in order to obtain an institutional recommendation for teacher certification. In addition, foundation courses in child development and families and community relationships must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher in order to obtain an institutional recommendation for teacher certification.

GRADUATIONS REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the general education requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
C. **FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the following foundation courses. The courses are selected to provide future early childhood educators with the skills and background knowledge in the various subjects they will be expected to teach. The selection is based on national and state standards for content preparation. Some of the foundation courses may also be used to meet General Education Requirements.

**Oral and Written Communication Skills (9 credits)**
- Select one course from GER Oral Communication List 3
- Select two courses from GER Written Communication List 6

**Liberal Studies Integrated Sciences Core (10 credits)**
- LSIS A201 Life on Earth 5

**Mathematical Skills (6 credits)**
- Select one course from GER Quantitative Skills List 3
- MATH A107 recommended
- MATH A205 Communicating Mathematical Ideas 3

**Liberal Studies Humanities Core (9 credits)**
- HUM A211 Introduction to Humanities I 3
- HUM A212 Introduction to Humanities II 3
- Select one course from GER Fine Arts List 3

**Liberal Studies Social Sciences Core (9 credits)**
- LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior 3
- HIST A341 History of Alaska 3
- HIST A355 Major Themes in US History 3

**Child Development (8 credits)**
- PSY A150 Life Span Development 3
- PSY A245 Child Development 3
- DN A145 Child Nutrition 2

**Families & Community Relationships (6 credits)**
- SWK 342 Human Behavior in the Social Environment 3
- SWK 409 Introduction to Child Welfare 3

D. **MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

1. Complete the following core courses (39 credits). Field experience in early childhood programs may be required as part of the course.

   **ECD A105** Introduction to the Field of Early Childhood 3
   **ECD A210** Guiding Young Children 3
   **ECD A241** Infant and Toddler Development 3
   **ECD A242** Family and Community Partnerships 3
   **ECD A301** Observation, Documentation: Understanding Young Children 4
   **ECD A303** Young Children in Inclusive Settings 3
   **ECD A304** Environments, Spaces, and Relationships 3
   **ED A300** Philosophical & Social Context of American Education 3
   **ED A301** Foundations of Literacy and Language Development 3
   **ED A302** Foundations of Ed. Technology or test 2
   **ED A303** Foundations of Teaching and Learning 3
   **ECD A305** Planning Meaningful Curriculum for Young Children 3
   **ECD A306** Assessment of Young Children 3

2. Complete one of two emphasis areas: Infant/Toddler/Preschool or Preschool/Primary.

   **Infant/Toddler/Preschool (26 credits)**
   - ECD A401 Infant/Toddler Approaches and Programs 3
   - ECD A402 Preschool Approaches and Programs 3
   - ECD A403 Mathematics and Science in Early Childhood 3
   - ECD A404 Literacy for Young Children I 3
   - ECD A405 Literacy for Young Children II 3
   - ECD A406 Creative Expression in Early Childhood 3
   - ECD A495A Internship, Infant/Toddler 4
   - ECD A495B Internship, Preschool 4

   **Preschool/Primary (26 credits)**
   - ECD A403 Mathematics and Science in Early Childhood 3
   - ECD A404 Literacy for Young Children I 3
   - ECD A405 Literacy for Young Children II 3
   - ECD A406 Creative Expression in Early Childhood 3
   - ED A427 Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools 2
   - ED A429 Teaching Health Education in Elementary Schools 2
   - ED A432 Physical Education for Elementary Classroom Teachers 1
   - ECD A495C Internship I, Primary 3
   - ECD A495D Internship II, Primary 6

3. A total of 122 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 must be upper-division.

**Institutional Recommendation - Pre-K-3 Teacher Certification**

Students completing the Preschool/Primary emphasis may apply for teacher certification, Pre-K-3. In order to obtain an institutional recommendation for this certification,

a. All major requirements must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

b. Complete foundation courses in child development and families and community relationships with a grade of “C” or higher.

c. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75.

d. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in all major requirements.

e. Must have passing scores on the Praxis I.

f. The College of Education’s educational technology assessment must be satisfactorily completed.

g. Internships must be satisfactorily completed.

h. The Bachelor of Arts in Early Childhood degree must be conferred.
**BACHELOR OF ARTS, ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**  
(with Teacher Certification)

A student interested in undergraduate elementary teacher preparation may obtain either a B.A. in Elementary Education with elementary teacher certification or an Elementary Teacher Certification Only.

The B. A. in Elementary Education is a professional degree. Unique features of the program include a strong liberal studies emphasis, integration of educational technology, and a year-long internship that follows the local school district’s calendar rather than the UAA calendar. Students are encouraged to take ED A101 Introduction to Education (3 credits) to learn more about the profession before declaring the major. Admission to the program occurs in two stages (see below) and admission to the internship is competitive. Criteria considered for admission to the internship include academic achievement, written and oral communication skills, and community involvement. The deadlines for internship placement consideration for the following semester are October 15 and March 15.

Practica, internships, and other field placements are made only in cooperation with participating school districts. The school districts that work in cooperation with the College of Education reserve the right to request additional information and/or preparation from university students, per the district’s established policies and practices. Cooperating districts also determine the number of available spaces and placements for university students. Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. Districts also reserve the right to refuse or terminate students who do not meet an acceptable standard of performance. Thus, while the University makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to a degree/certificate/endorsement program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating school districts.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**Admission to the University of Alaska Anchorage: Elementary Education Pre-Major Status**

See the admission to undergraduate programs section at the beginning of this chapter. Complete the UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission and the baccalaureate degree programs admission requirements. Application forms are available on the UAA website at: http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enroll.

**Admission to College of Education: Elementary Education Full Major Status**

Admission to the College of Education is a prerequisite for all education course work with the exception of ED A101 Introduction to Education. In order to be admitted to the College of Education as a full Elementary Education major, students must:

a. Obtain and complete a Change of Major form in the College of Education;

b. Complete a minimum of 60 liberal studies credits, including all General Education Requirements, required for the degree (transfer credits may be used);

c. Have a cumulative GPA of 2.75;

d. Successfully complete the Praxis I exam. With the exception of ED A101 Introduction to Education, students may not enroll in education courses without passing this exam at the level established by the College of Education. Contact the College of Education for current passing scores;

e. Current negative TB skin test. Free tests are available at the UAA Student Health Center for current UAA students.

**Admission to Internship: Elementary Methods and Internship Status**

The College of Education Admission Committee has the responsibility of determining a student’s readiness to enroll in and continue progress in methods and the internship. The student must realize that standards set forth below constitute minimum preparation, and it may be the judgment of the Committee that the candidate needs further work to develop content, methodology, or classroom experience.

a. Meet all the requirements for and be admitted to the College of Education as an Elementary Education full major.

b. Submit an application form for admission to methods and internship status by the appropriate date: fall semester by March 15; spring semester by October 15.

c. One letter of recommendation from someone who can speak to the student’s potential as a future elementary teacher.

d. General content knowledge competency demonstrated through successful completion of all liberal studies course work and a passing score on Praxis II: Elementary Content Knowledge. Contact the College of Education for details.

e. Evidence of successful experiences working with children.

f. Interview (if Admission Committee decides it is necessary).

g. Fingerprinting and criminal background check.

h. Current physical exam and negative TB skin test. These services are available free at the UAA Student Health Center.

i. Student insurance maintained throughout internship. Students may purchase this insurance through UAA. Contact the College of Education for details.

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

All Elementary Education major courses, Special Education Emphasis courses, and Special Education Endorsement Only courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher in order to obtain an institutional recommendation for elementary teacher certification and special education endorsement.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. **GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. **GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
C. LIBERAL STUDIES AREA

Complete the liberal studies area. These courses are selected to provide future elementary teachers with the skills and background knowledge in the various subjects they will be expected to teach. The selection is based on national and state standards for content preparation. Some of the liberal studies courses may also be used to meet General Education Requirements.

Oral and Written Communication Skills (9 credits):
Select one course from GER Oral Communication List 3
Select two courses from GER Written Communication List 6

Lifetime Wellness (2 Credits):
PE A145 Principles of Health and Physical Activity 2

Liberal Studies Integrative Core (9 credits):
PHIL/LSIC A231 Truth, Beauty, and Goodness 3
LSIC A331 Power, Authority, and Governance 3
LSIC A332 Science, Technology, and Culture 3

Liberal Studies Integrated Sciences Core (16 credits):
LSIS A101 Discoveries in Science 1
LSIS A102 Origins: Earth-Solar System-Life 5
LSIS A201 Life on Earth 5
LSIS A202 Concepts and Processes: Natural Sciences 5

Mathematical Skills (9-13 credits):
MATH A205 Communicating Mathematical Ideas 3
AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3-4
or
AS A253 Applied Statistics for the Sciences (4) 3-6
MATH A107 College Algebra (4) or
MATH A108 Trigonometry (3) or
MATH A109 Precalculus (6) or
MATH A200 Calculus I (4) or
MATH A201 Calculus II (4)

Liberal Studies Humanities Core (12 - 20 credits):
HUM A211 Introduction to Humanities I 3
HUM A212 Introduction to Humanities II 3
ENGL A201 Masterpieces of World Literature I (3) 3
or
ENGL A202 Masterpieces of World Literature II (3)
Select one course from GER Fine Arts List 3
Two semester sequence of one language* 0/8

Liberal Studies Social Sciences Core (22 credits):
ANTH A250 Rise of Civilization* 3
HIST A355 Major Themes in U.S. History 3
HIST A341 History of Alaska (3)* 3
or
ANTH 200 Natives of Alaska (3)*
LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior 3
LSSS A311 People, Places, and Ecosystems 3
LSSS A312 Individuals, Groups, and Institutions 3
PSY A245 Child Development 3
PSY A245L Child Development Lab 1

*Any language other than English (may be waived if fluency in a language other than English can be demonstrated, contact the College of Education, or if grades of “C” or higher were received in 4 years of one language completed in high school).

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

It is recommended that students complete ED A101 Introduction to Education prior to enrolling in the following major courses. Field experience in public schools required as part of each course.

1. Complete the following core courses (12-14 credits):
   ED A300 Philosophical & Social Context of American Education 3
   ED A301 Foundations of Literacy and Language Development 3
   ED A302 Foundations of Educational Technology 0/2
   or
   national educational technology assessment
   (Contact the College of Education for details).
   ED A303 Foundations of Teaching and Learning 3
   EDSE A482 Inclusive Classrooms for All Children 3

2. Complete the following method courses. Concurrent enrollment in an internship required. See Admission to Internship:
   Elementary Methods and Internship Status (20 credits):
   ED A425 Teaching Reading in Elementary Schools 4
   ED A426 Teaching Mathematics in Elementary Schools 3
   ED A427 Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools 2
   ED A428 Teaching Science in Elementary Schools 2
   ED A429 Teaching Health Education in Elementary Schools 2
   ED A430 Teaching Language Arts in Elementary Schools 3
   ED A431 Creative Expression: Music, Art, and Drama for Elementary Teachers 3
   ED A432 Physical Education for Elementary or Classroom Teachers 1

3. Complete the following internships (9 credits):
   ED A495A Internship I 3
   ED A495B Internship II (6) 6
   or
   EDSE A495A Internship in Special Education (6)*
   * Student must enroll in EDSE A495A if completing the Special Education Emphasis.

4. A total of 120 - 134 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

Institutional Recommendation - Elementary Teacher Certification

In order to obtain an institutional recommendation for elementary teacher certification,

a. All major requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75.

c. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in all major requirements.

d. Must have passing scores on the Praxis I and II exams.

e. The College of Education’s educational technology assessment must be satisfactorily completed.

f. Internships must be satisfactorily completed.

g. The baccalaureate degree must be conferred.
BACHELOR OF ARTS, ELEMENTARY EDUCATION, SPECIAL EDUCATION EMPHASIS

The Special Education Emphasis is designed for individuals who desire initial professional preparation in special education. Students successfully completing the B.A. in Elementary Education with the Special Education Emphasis will receive an institutional recommendation for elementary teacher certification as well as the special education endorsement.

1. Complete all requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education degree.
2. Complete the following emphasis courses (15 credits):
   - Field experience in public schools or other approved settings required as part of each course.
   - EDSE A412 Curriculum & Strategies I: Low Incidence 3
   - EDSE A483 Language & Literacy: Assessment & Interventions 3
   - EDSE A448 Collaboration & Partnerships between Parents & Professionals 3
   - EDSE A410 Assessing Students with Disabilities 3
   - EDSE A422 Curriculum & Strategies II: High Incidence 3
3. A total of 135-149 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper division.

Institutional Recommendation - Special Education Endorsement

In order to obtain an institutional recommendation for the Special Education Endorsement:
   a. All emphasis courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher;
   b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in the Special Education Emphasis courses;
   c. Internships must be satisfactorily completed;
   d. The baccalaureate degree with the emphasis must be conferred;
   e. Must have a concurrent application for the Type A teaching certificate.

ELEMENTARY TEACHER CERTIFICATION ONLY - UNDERGRADUATE

Those students who already have a baccalaureate degree may obtain Elementary Teacher Certification Only by completing the following requirements.

Admission to the College of Education: Elementary Teacher Certification Only Status

Admission to the College of Education is a prerequisite for all education coursework with the exception of ED A101 Introduction to Education. In order to be admitted to the College of Education as an Elementary Teacher Certification Only candidate, students must meet the following requirements.

   a. Obtain and complete a UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission. Application forms are available on the UAA website at: http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enroll.
   b. Obtain and complete a College of Education application for admission to the Elementary Teacher Certification Only program.
   c. Have a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 for the baccalaureate degree.
   d. Successfully complete the Praxis I exam. With the exception of ED A101 Introduction to Education, students may not enroll in education courses without passing this exam at the level established by the College of Education. Contact the College of Education for current passing scores.
   e. Have a current negative TB skin test. Free tests are available at the UAA Student Health Center for current UAA students.

Admission to Internship: Elementary Methods and Internship Status

The College of Education Admission Committee has the responsibility of determining a student’s readiness to enroll in and continue progress in methods and the internship. The student must realize that standards set forth below constitute minimum preparation, and it may be the judgment of the Committee that the candidate needs further work to develop content, methodology, or classroom experience.

   a. Meet all the requirements for and be admitted to the College of Education as an Elementary Teacher Certification Only candidate.
   b. Submit an application form for admission to methods and internship status by the appropriate date: fall semester by March 15; spring semester by October 15.
   c. One letter of recommendation from someone who can speak to the student’s potential as a future elementary teacher.
   d. General content knowledge competency demonstrated through successful completion of a baccalaureate degree and a passing score on Praxis II: Elementary Content Knowledge. Contact the College of Education for details.
   e. Evidence of successful experiences working with children.
   f. Interview (if Admission Committee decides it is necessary).
   g. Fingerprinting and criminal background check.
   h. Current physical exam and negative TB skin test. These services are available free at the UAA Student Health Center.
   i. Student insurance maintained throughout internship. Students may purchase this insurance through UAA. Contact the College of Education for details.

Elementary Teacher Certification Only - Course Requirements

It is recommended that students complete ED A101 Introduction to Education prior to enrolling in the following courses. Field experience in public schools required as part of each course.

1. Complete the following prerequisite course work (7 credits)
   - PSY A245 Child Development 3
   - PSY A245L Child Development Lab 1
   - MATH A205 Communicating Mathematical Ideas 3

2. Complete the following core courses (12-14 credits)
   - ED A300 Philosophical & Social Context of American Education 3
   - ED A301 Foundations of Literacy and Language Development 3
   - ED A302 Foundations of Educational Technology 0/2
   - National Educational Technology Assessment (See College of Education for details).
   - ED A303 Foundations of Teaching and Learning 3
   - EDSE A482 Inclusive Classrooms for All Children 3
3. Complete the following method courses. Concurrent enrollment in an internship is required. See Admission to Internship: Elementary Methods and Internship Status (19 credits):

- **ED A425** Teaching Reading in Elementary Schools 4
- **ED A426** Teaching Math in Elementary Schools 3
- **ED A427** Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools 2
- **ED A428** Teaching Science in Elementary Schools 2
- **ED A429** Teaching Health Education in Elementary Schools 1
- **ED A430** Teaching Language Arts in Elementary Schools 3
- **ED A431** Creative Expression: Music, Art and Drama for Elementary Classroom Teachers 3
- **ED A432** Physical Education for Elementary Classroom Teachers 1

4. Complete the following internships (9 credits):

- **ED A495A** Internship I 3
- **ED A495B** Internship II 6

**Institutional Recommendation - Elementary Teacher Certification**

In order to obtain an institutional recommendation for elementary teacher certification,

a. All certification course requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in the Elementary Teacher Certification Only courses.

c. Must have passing scores on the Praxis I and II exams.

d. The College of Education's educational technology assessment must be satisfactorily completed.

e. Internships must be satisfactorily completed.

**Special Education Endorsement Only - Undergraduate**

Students with a current Type A teaching certificate who desire initial professional preparation in special education may obtain a special education endorsement by completing the following requirements.

a. Obtain and complete a UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission. Application forms are available on the UAA website at: http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/enroll.

b. Obtain and complete a College of Education application to the Special Education Program. Students may be required to complete prerequisite course work. Contact the College of Education for details.

c. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 for the baccalaureate degree.

d. Have a current negative TB skin test.

**Special Education Endorsement Only - Course Requirements**

Field experience in public schools required as part of each course. Prior to enrolling in EDSE A495A Internship in Special Education, complete the College of Education application to the internship. Complete the following courses (24 credits)

- **EDSE A482** Inclusive Classrooms for All Children 3
- **EDSE A412** Curriculum & Strategies I: Low Incidence 3
- **EDSE A483** Language & Literacy: Assessment & Interventions 3
- **EDSE A484** Collaboration & Partnerships between Parents & Professionals 3
- **EDSE A410** Assessing Students with Disabilities 3
- **EDSE A422** Curriculum & Strategies II: High Incidence 3
- **EDSE A495A** Internship in Special Education 6

**Institutional Recommendation - Special Education Endorsement**

In order to obtain an institutional recommendation for the Special Education Endorsement,

a. All endorsement course requirements must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 in the Special Education Endorsement courses.

c. All internships must be satisfactorily completed.

d. The College of Education’s educational technology assessment must be satisfactorily completed.

**Physical Education**

The Health, Outdoor, and Physical Education Program is revising curriculum to meet current State and national standards. Contact the College of Education at (907) 786-4401.

**FACULTY**

Jeff Bailey, Professor, AFJGB@uaa.alaska.edu
Helen Barrett, Assistant Professor, AFHBC@uaa.alaska.edu
Linda Berg Smith, Assistant Professor, ANLDB@uaa.alaska.edu
Gretchen Bersch, Professor Emeritus, AFGTB@uaa.alaska.edu
Teresa Bunsen, Associate Professor, FFTDB@uaf.edu
Pat Chesbro, Assistant Professor, AFPRC@uaa.alaska.edu
Valerie Demming, Assistant Professor, AFVAD@uaa.alaska.edu
Claudia Dybdahl, Professor, AFCSD@uaa.alaska.edu
Letitia Fickel, Assistant Professor, AFSMJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert Harty, Assistant Professor, AFRHR@uaa.alaska.edu
Bonny Headley, Instructor, AFBC@uaa.alaska.edu
Eileen Hughes, Associate Professor, AFEKH@uaa.alaska.edu
Maria Ippolito, Assistant Professor, AFMFJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Tim Jester, Assistant Professor, AFTJW@uaa.alaska.edu
Mike Johnson, Assistant Professor, ADEMFJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Celina Kwan, Assistant Professor, AFCK@uaa.alaska.edu
Carol Lund, Assistant Professor, AFCLL@uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Maguire, Associate Professor, AFS1M@uaa.alaska.edu
George Mastroyanis, Associate Professor, AFGSM@uaa.alaska.edu
Bill Mell, Assistant Professor, AFWFM1@uaa.alaska.edu
John Monahan, Assistant Professor, FFJDM@uaf.edu
Kate O’Dell, Professor, AFKDO@uaa.alaska.edu
Susan Ryan, Associate Professor, AFJGB@uaa.alaska.edu
Donna Gall Shaw, Professor, AFDSG@uaa.alaska.edu
Hilary Setz, Assistant Professor, AHHJS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Cable Starlings, Associate Professor, AFSCP@uaa.alaska.edu
Allan Turner, Professor, AFAT@uaa.alaska.edu
Timothy Wallstrom, Associate Professor, AFTJW@uaa.alaska.edu
N. Jill Wheeler, Associate Professor, AFN1W@uaa.alaska.edu
Abbie Wolfe, Assistant Professor, AFAW@uaa.alaska.edu
These advanced degrees allow a Physician Assistant to expand career opportunities such as administrative or teaching positions and seek a bachelor’s degree. The BSHS degree offers students more career as a Physician Assistant (PA), 2) applicants without health care experience seeking a new career as a Physician Assistant (PA), 2) applicants without health care experience seeking a bachelor’s degree while they gain the full-time health care work experience required for admission to the MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program, 3) Alaskan MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program students seeking a bachelor’s degree in conjunction with their MEDEX PA certificate, 4) MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program graduates seeking a bachelor’s degree, and 5) graduates of other accredited PA programs seeking a bachelor’s degree. The BSHS degree offers students more career opportunities such as administrative or teaching positions and is a gateway for advanced degrees such as a Master of Public Health. These advanced degrees allow a Physician Assistant to expand career options and increase professional satisfaction.

Physician Assistant Students Enrolled at MEDEX
The BSHS Degree, with a Physician Assistant Track may be awarded in conjunction with the MEDEX Program at the University of Washington. Students are admitted at both UAA and UW and must satisfactorily complete PA courses at UW in their junior year and Clerkship courses at UAA in their senior year.

MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program
Up to six students from Alaska may be admitted to the University of Washington MEDEX program annually, in accordance with the joint selection process established in the collaborative agreement between UAA and UW. Applicants are evaluated on their previous clinical experience and their commitment to practice in Alaska, particularly in under-served areas, in addition to their overall academic performance in the pre-physician assistant curriculum.

Students admitted into the MEDEX program spend their junior year of the PA program at one of the UW training sites (Seattle, Spokane or Yakima), where they receive intense clinical and didactic instruction. The senior year is spent in Alaska, consisting of practicum (Clerkship) placement. It is recommended that PA students complete the UAA BSHS General Education Requirements as early as possible. The practicum year corresponds to UW’s year of field placement and supervision, beginning in September and ending in early September the following year. The clinical placements call for 35-40 hours a week in supervised clinical training and 10-20 hours a week in self-study. Students are placed in Alaska training sites currently utilized by the MEDEX program.

At the completion of the PA program, students are eligible to sit for the National Certifying Examination for Physician Assistants. The University of Washington School of Medicine grants a Physician Assistant Certificate upon successful completion of the PA program. Upon successful completion of degree requirements (see below), the University of Alaska Anchorage awards a Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Sciences.

For more information about the MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program contact: www.washington.edu/medical/som/depts/medex

Admission Requirements
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Students who declare a Health Sciences major and do not meet the additional admission requirements listed below, but do meet the University’s general admission requirements, will be admitted as Health Sciences pre-majors.

Students without health care experience should note that admission to the MEDEX program requires a minimum of two (2) years of recent, full-time, hands on experience in the direct delivery of medical care to patients in addition to specific academic requirements. (See “NOTE” below, under Graduation Requirements). Students should meet with an advisor in the Health Sciences Department to discuss what type of work experience will meet this admission requirement.

For more information about the MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program admission requirements contact: www.washington.edu/medical/som/depts/medex/admissions
Pre-Major Admission

Students admitted, as pre-majors, must contact an advisor in the Health Sciences Department and plan their academic schedule carefully in order to satisfy both the UAA BSHS admission and degree requirements and the MEDEX admission and program requirements.

Full Admission

To apply for full admission to the BSHS program, students must:

1. have received formal notification of admission to the MEDEX program or have graduated from an accredited PA program
2. complete a Change of Major form requesting a change of admission status from pre-major to full major.

Physician Assistants Admission

Students who have graduated from the MEDEX program or another accredited PA program must meet the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter and must submit official transcripts and official documentation of successful PA program completion.

Academic Progress

Students in pre-major admission status who are unsuccessful after three attempts to be admitted into the MEDEX program will be removed from the BSHS degree program. MEDEX students who do not successfully complete the MEDEX program will be removed from the BSHS program.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete the following requirements.

A. General University Requirements

All students, with the exception of the following, must complete all General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees at the beginning of this chapter.

In conjunction with a collaborative agreement between the University of Washington MEDEX program and UAA, students who hold a MEDEX PA certificate may use their MEDEX courses to meet the General University Requirements that 24 upper division credits must be completed in residence at UAA and 12 credits in the major must be completed in residence at UAA. These students will, however, be required to meet all other General University Requirements including completion of at least 30 credits in residence at UAA.

B. General Education Requirements

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees at the beginning of this chapter.

Note: Students seeking admission to the MEDEX program must take ENGL 111, ENGL 212, BIOL 111/L, BIOL112/L and CHEM 103/L or BIOL 102 or BIOL 240. PSY 111 or PSY 150 is also highly recommended. (The MEDEX program requires a minimum grade of B- in each course applied toward the UW admission requirements.)

C. Major Requirements

1. Complete the following course (3 credits):
   HS A490 Selected Topics: Health Care Issues in Alaska (1-6) 3

2. MEDEX students concurrently admitted to the BSHS degree program at UAA and the UW MEDEX program must complete the following (48 credits):
   HS A463 Physician Assistant Clinical Clerkship I 12
   HS A464 Physician Assistant Clinical Clerkship II 12
   HS A465 Physician Assistant Family Practice Clerkship I 12
   HS A466 Physician Assistant Family Practice Clerkship II 12

3. A total of 120 credits are required for the degree, of which 42 must be upper division.

Faculty

John Riley, Instructor, Coordinator, Physician Assistant Program, afjor@uaa.alaska.edu
Lawrence D. Weiss, Academic Advisor, BSHS program, afldw@uaa.alaska.edu
HUMAN SERVICES

www.uaa.alaska.edu/hums
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 106, (907) 786-6437

The Department of Human Services offers both an Associate of Applied Science degree in Human Services preparing students for entry-level employment and a Bachelor of Human Services practitioner’s degree which holds as its mission, the preparation of students to work effectively in any paraprofessional counseling and human service practice. The AAS is articulated with the baccalaureate degree in a two plus two sequence. Employing a multidisciplinary approach, the degree objective is to provide students with a conceptual and skill foundation suitable for successful Human Service practice in both urban and rural settings. Human Service practice requires multicultural understanding, respect of clients through a collaborative relationship founded upon a developmental model. Specific skill courses combined with practica are strengthened through conceptual course work in Human Services, Social Work and Psychology. The program also offers specialized areas in alcohol and substance abuse, disabilities, diversity issues and family and youth. These are coordinated with practicum placements to give students first hand experience in their desired specialty.

An important part of the program is Human Services advising. Prospective students should contact a Human Services advisor before entering the program. Students enrolled in the introductory courses are assigned an academic advisor. Entrance into the Human Services Practicum requires the recommendation of the advisor. Contact the Human Services Department at 786-6437 for an appointment with an advisor.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE, CONFLICT RESOLUTION

The nontranscripted Conflict Resolution department certificate provides students the opportunity to acquire skills used in various conflict resolution methods used in human service agencies. The 15 credit program provides a balanced education in Family Mediation, Alternative Dispute Resolution, Paraprofessional Counseling and Group Facilitation. Instruction is delivered through classroom lectures and demonstrations.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses
   HUMS A140 Family Mediation 3
   HUMS A223 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling I 3
   HUMS A324 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling II 3
   HUMS A333 Alternative Dispute Resolution 3
   HUMS A434 Group Facilitation for Human Service Professionals 3

2. A total of 15 credits are required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, HUMAN SERVICES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (29 credits):
   ANTH A200 Natives of Alaska (3)
   or
   ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology (3)
   HUMS A101 Introduction to Human Services 3
   HUMS/SWK A106 Introduction to Social Welfare 3
   HUMS A223 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling I 3
   HUMS A262 Human Services Practicum I 4
   HUMS A263 Human Services Practicum II 4
   HUMS A324 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling II 3
   PSY A111 General Psychology 3
   PSY A150 Life Span Development 3

2. Complete 6 credits from one of the emphasis areas: 6
   Note: Each Human Services degree (Associate of Applied Science and Bachelor of Human Services) requires a 6 credit emphasis area. Selected courses may only be used in one emphasis area.

   General Human Services Emphasis
   Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   HUMS A150 Marriage, Divorce and Intimate Relationships in the 90’s (3)
   HUMS/SKY A153 Human Relations (3)
   HUMS A256 Groups and Organizations (3)
   HUMS A350 Men and Masculinity (3)
   PSY A245 Child Development (3)
   PSY A261 Research Methods in Psychology (4)
   PSY A345 Abnormal Psychology (3)
   SOC A202 The Social Organization of Society (3)
   SOC A242 An Introduction to Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships (3)
   SOC A246 Adolescence (3)
   SOC/SKY A453 Application of Statistics to the Social Sciences (3)

   Substance Abuse Emphasis
   Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   HUMS A122 Substance Abuse as a Contemporary Problem (3)
   HUMS A123 Public Education and Prevention in Substance Abuse (3)
   HS A350 Drugs and Drug-Taking Behavior (3)
   HS A381 Substance Abuse Treatment (3)
   SWK A471 Addictions and Social Work (3)

   Family and Youth Emphasis
   Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   HUMS A150 Marriage, Divorce and Intimate Relationships in the 90’s (3)
   HUMS A231 Applied Behavioral Analysis I (2)
   HUMS A232 Applied Behavioral Analysis II (2)
   HUMS A350 Men and Masculinity (3)
   PSY A245 Child Development (3)
   SOC A242 An Introduction to Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships (3)
   SOC A246 Adolescence (3)
Disabilities Emphasis
Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
- ASL A101 Elementary Sign Language I (3)
- ASL A102 Elementary Sign Language II (3)
- ASL A201 Intermediate Sign Language I (3)
- HUMS A231 Applied Behavioral Analysis I (2)
- HUMS A232 Applied Behavioral Analysis II (2)
- PSY A445 Strategies of Behavior Change (3)
- PSY A455 Best Practices-Mental Health (3)

Diversity Issues Emphasis
Complete 6 credit from the following: 6
- AKNS A101 Alaska Native Languages I (4)
- AKNS A102 Alaska Native languages II (4)
- AKNS A109 Alaska Native Language Orthography (4)
- AKNS A201 Native Perspectives (3)
- AKNS A492 Seminar: Cultural Knowledge of Native Elders (3)
- ANTH A270 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women (3)
- HUMS A150 Marriage, Divorce and Intimate Relationships in the 90's (3)
- HUMS A350 Men and Masculinity (3)
- WS A200 Introduction to Women's Studies (3)

3. Choose 16 credits of electives. Consultation with faculty advisor recommended.
4. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
First Semester
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
- COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241
- HUMS A101 Introduction to Human Services
- HUMS A223 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling I
- SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology

Second Semester
- HUMS/SWK A106 Introduction to Social Welfare
- PSY A111 General Psychology
- PSY A150 Life Span Development
- Major Speciality Emphasis course
- *GER (General Education Requirement)

Third Semester
- anth a200 or a202
- ENGL A211, A212, A213 or CIOS A260A***
- HUMS A324 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling II
- HUMS A262 Human Services Practicum I
- Major Speciality Emphasis course

Fourth Semester
- **Elective/GER
- **Elective/GER
- **Elective/GER
- **Elective/GER
- HUMS A263 Human Services Practicum II

* General Education Requirements 6 credits must be taken from one or a combination of Humanities, Math, Natural Science, or Social Sciences courses.
** 16 credits of electives is required. For students intending to pursue a Bachelor of Human Services degree after completing the Associate of Applied Science degree, we recommend taking electives that will meet GER requirements and that can be applied to the BHS, BSW, BA or BS degrees. See UAA catalog for approved GER list.

BACHELOR OF HUMAN SERVICES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admissions Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Students must complete an Associate of Applied Science, Human Services degree from an accredited institution recognized by UAA.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following Bachelor of Human Services core requirements (35 credits):*
   - HUMS A333 Alternative Dispute Resolution 3
   - HUMS A412 Ethical Issues in Human Services Practice 3
   - HUMS A414 Rural Treatment Strategies for Human Service Professionals 3
   - HUMS A417 Substance Abuse Counseling for Human Service Professionals 3
   - HUMS A424 Advanced Counseling for Human Service Professionals 3
   - HUMS A434 Group Facilitation for Human Service Professionals 3
   - HUMS A461 Crisis Intervention 3
   - HUMS A462 Human Services Practicum III 4
   - HUMS A463 Human Services Practicum IV 4
   - SWK A343 Human Behavior: Diversity and Discrimination 3
   - SWK A481 Case Management in Social Work Practice 3

   *Note: Can not be used in emphasis areas.

2. Complete an additional 6 credits (to toal 12 credits) from the AAS Major Requirements Emphasis Areas.

**NOTE: Each Human Service degree (Associate of Applied Science and Bachelor of Human Services) requires a 6 credit emphasis area. Students may complete 6 credits from a different emphasis area or an additional 6 credits from the emphasis area used for the AAS.

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.
RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

NOTE: The Bachelor of Human Services (BHS) is a two-plus-two degree. Students must complete an Associate of Applied Science degree in Human Services from UAA or an accredited institution recognized by UAA to be considered for upper-division practica courses.

First Semester
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- HUMS A333 Alternative Dispute Resolution
- HUMS A417 Substance Abuse Counseling for Human Services Professionals
- SWK A481 Case Management in Social Work Practice

Second Semester
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- Major Specialty Emphasis course
- HUMS A424 Advanced Counseling for Human Services Professionals
- HUMS A434 Group Facilitation for Human Service Professionals
- SWK A343 Human Behavior: Diversity and Discrimination

Third Semester
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- Major Specialty Emphasis course
- HUMS A412 Ethical Issues in Human Services Practices
- HUMS A461 Crisis Intervention
- HUMS A462 Human Services Practicum III

Fourth Semester
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- General Education Requirement (GER)
- HUMS A414 Rural Treatment Strategies for Human Services Professionals
- HUMS A463 Human Services Practicum IV

MINOR, ADDICTION STUDIES

The Addiction Studies Minor, coordinated by the Human Services Department, provides students with the opportunity to gain knowledge about the process and effects of addictive behaviors, and their treatment. By providing students with contemporary information, and an opportunity to select from an array of courses that meet their professional interests and goals, the minor prepares students for entry-level positions in treatment programs, substance abuse agencies, or for graduate study in this or related areas. The minor also enhances the capabilities of students in human service fields, such as social work, human services, nursing, justice, and psychology, to acquire knowledge about substance abuse, a major factor in many human dilemmas. Course work may also apply toward certification from the State of Alaska as a substance abuse counselor. Please note that additional course work and practicum hours may be required for this certification.

The Addiction Studies minor requires a total of 18 credits, of which a minimum of nine must be upper-division.

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - HUMS A122 Substance Abuse as a Contemporary Problem 3
   - HS A350 Drugs and Drug-Taking Behavior 3

2. Complete 12 credits from the following:
   - HS A381 Substance Abuse Treatment (3)
   - HS A480 Contemporary Issues in Addiction Studies (1-3)
   - HUMS A123 Public Education and Prevention in Substance Abuse (3)
   - JUST A110 Introduction to Justice (3)
   - NS A428 Nursing the Chemically Dependent Client (3)
   - SWK A471 Addictions and Social Work (3)

3. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

FACULTY

Helen Johnson, Assistant Professor, AFHJS@uaa.alaska.edu
Laura Kelley, Professor, AFLWK@uaa.alaska.edu
Cheryl Mann, Professor, mann@uaa.alaska.edu
JUSTICE

JUSTICE
www.uaa.alaska.edu/just/
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 306, (907) 786-1810

The Justice Center has statewide responsibility for higher education and research related to the areas of crime, law, and the administration of justice. The Center offers a baccalaureate degree program for students interested in the justice area. In addition, a Paralegal Studies Certificate is provided for qualified students who wish to pursue a paralegal career.

Justice faculty have professional research and service obligations beyond classroom teaching. The Center is an organized research unit which, at its own initiative or in response to requests from outside the university, conducts research and public education programs. Efforts are made to ensure that all undergraduate students who major in Justice have opportunities to work with faculty members on Justice Center research and service projects.

For those who wish to further their education in the justice area, the Justice Center offers a Criminal Justice emphasis in the Master of Public Administration degree. Refer to Chapter 10 for more information.

BACHELOR OF ARTS, JUSTICE

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Justice satisfies the educational prerequisites for a variety of administrative, operational, research, and planning positions related to crime, law and the administration of justice. Those graduates with records of high achievement in the Justice undergraduate program are prepared to pursue advanced education in graduate and professional degree programs at the University of Alaska Anchorage and other universities.

Graduates who receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in Justice have both broad educational preparation for productive citizenship and the specialized knowledge and skills required for the evaluation, administration and improvement of police, court, and correctional policies and organizations.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (52 credits):

   AS A252  Elementary Statistics 3
   JUST A110  Introduction to Justice 3
   JUST A221  Justice Organization and Management 3
   JUST A250  Development of Law 3
   JUST A251  Criminology 3
   JUST A330  Justice and Society 3
   JUST A360  Justice Processes 3
   JUST A451  Research and Policymaking 4
   Upper-division Justice electives 15
   **Humanities electives 6
   ***Justice electives, any level 6

   **Select courses from the General Education Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter (must be in addition to the 6 credit Humanities General Education Requirement). Substitutions may be made with advisor approval.

   ***Paralegal Studies Certificate courses can be counted as Justice electives.

2. Complete a University-approved minor in another discipline. Specific requirements for minors are listed in the catalog by school or department.

3. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree of which 48 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

The Justice BA requires the completion of a minor.

First Year

Fall Semester
JUST A110  Introduction to Justice 3
Oral Communication 3
Written Communication 3
Humanities 3
Humanities 3

Spring Semester
JUST A251  Criminology 3
Written Communication 3
Humanities 3
JUST A221  Justice Organization and Management 3
Minor 3

Second Year

Fall Semester
JUST A250  Development of Law 3
JUST elective (any Level) 3
JUST elective (any Level) 3
Social Sciences 3
Minor 3

Spring Semester
JUST A330  Justice & Society 3
AS A252  Elementary Statistics (required) 3
JUST Upper-division elective 3
JUST Upper-division elective 3
Social Sciences 3

Third Year

Fall Semester
JUST A360  Justice Processes 3
JUST Upper-division elective 3
JUST Upper-division elective 3
Minor 3
Minor 3
PARALEGAL STUDIES
www.uaa.alaska.edu/just/
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS) Room 306, (907) 786-1810

CERTIFICATE, PARALEGAL STUDIES
The Paralegal Certificate Program is approved by the American Bar Association.

PROGRAM GOALS
1. Broad-based knowledge achieved through general college education.
2. Exceptionally strong competency in critical thinking and in written and oral communication skills.
3. Comprehensive understanding of ethical responsibilities as assistants to attorneys, governed by the rules of professional responsibility.
4. Legal vocabulary and understanding of procedure required to perform paralegal duties in a civil practice.
5. Operational knowledge of the interviewing and investigatory techniques required for paralegal performance.
6. Command of skills required for both law library and computerized legal research, and for memoranda of legal analysis
7. Knowledge of the variety of legal specialties performed by paralegals.
8. Practical experience in a law office or agency that allows students to apply classroom skills.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students must have completed a total of six credits in ENGL A111 (or equivalent), A211, A212, A213, A311, A312, or A414 with a minimum grade of “B” in each class. Students must have a 2.00 overall GPA to be admitted to the Paralegal Studies Certificate Program. Students must apply and be admitted to the program on the Goose Lake campus (Anchorage) before completing 12 credits of the paralegal core curriculum. Special admission requirements for this certificate are enforced and certificates cannot be completed at extended campuses. Certain courses required for the certificate must be taken only at the Goose Lake campus.

Students are encouraged to complete a BA or Associate of Arts in conjunction with the Paralegal Certificate. Paralegal courses fulfill the Justice elective requirements for the Justice BA and the Applied Studies requirements for the Associate of Arts. Students who have already completed a degree at an accredited institution whose composition courses meet UAA’s written communication and program admission requirements need only complete the Paralegal core courses. Transfer credit for some core courses may be determined at the departmental level.

Students interested in the Paralegal Studies Certificate Program should consult a faculty advisor in the Justice Center before enrolling in paralegal courses.
CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 6 credits in Written Communications (ENGL A111, A211, A212, A213, A214, A311, A312, or A414) with a minimum grade of “B” in each class. 6

2. Complete the following required core courses (31 credits):
   - PARL A101 Introduction to Law 3
   - PARL A215 Paralegal Studies 3
   - PARL A235 Factual Investigation and Interviewing 2
   - PARL A236 Ethics and Paralegals 1
   - PARL A238 Civil Procedure 3
   - PARL A256 Legal Research I 3
   - PARL/JUST A352 Substantive Criminal Law (3) 3
     or PARL/JUST A354 Substantive Criminal Law (3)
     or PARL A362 Commercial Law (3)
     or other upper division law course from Justice curriculum with paralegal coordinator approval (3)
   - PARL A375 Litigation 3
   - PARL A456 Advanced Legal Analysis and Writing 4
   - PARL A470 Law of Government Regulation 3
   - JUST A495 Internship (1-6) 3

3. Complete at least 20 credits, in addition to the preceding courses, from the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees list or from courses that meet the general requirements in humanities, social sciences, and math/natural sciences for the associate degree. 20

4. Complete 3 credits of any elective at the 100-level or above. 3

5. Students must achieve a minimum grade of “C” in each paralegal core course to receive the certificate. Courses may be repeated to improve grades according to University policy.

6. A total of 60 credits is required for the certificate.

Note: Graduates are not authorized to provide direct legal services to the public. The Paralegal Certificate Program is a training program for paralegals/legal assistants, who are authorized to perform substantive legal work under the supervision of an attorney. The program does not train lawyers or legal administrators.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

Paralegal Certificate and Associate of Arts Degree

First Year
Fall
   - PARL A101 Introduction to Law 3
   - PARL A215 Paralegal Studies 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
     ("B" or better is required in this course)
   - Humanities 3
   - Natural Science 3
Spring
   - PARL A235 Factual Investigation & Interviewing 2
   - PARL A236 Ethics & Paralegals 1
   - PARL A238 Civil Procedure 3
   - ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature or (ENGL A212, A213, A311, A312, A414) ("B" or better required in this course) 3
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   - Humanities 3

Second Year
Fall Semester
   - PARL A256 Legal Research I 3
   - PARL Elective 3
   - PARL A470 Law of Government Regulations 3
   - Social Science 3
   - Natural Science 3
Spring Semester
   - PARL A456 Advanced Legal Analysis & Writing 4
   - PARL A375 Litigation 3
   - Humanities 3
   - Social Science 3
   - Fall, Spring or Summer Semester (6 Credits)
     - JUST A495 Internship 3
   - Social Science 3

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
Paralegal Certificate Only (Prior BA or Associate of Arts completed)

First Year
Fall Semester
   - PARL A101 Introduction to Law 3
   - PARL A215 Paralegal Studies 3
Spring Semester
   - PARL A235 Factual Investigation & Interviewing 2
   - PARL A236 Ethics & Paralegals 1
   - PARL A238 Civil Procedure 3
   - PARL Elective 3

Second Year
Fall Semester
   - PARL A256 Legal Research I 3
   - PARL A470 Law of Government Regulations 3
Spring Semester
   - PARL A456 Advanced Legal Analysis & Writing 4
   - PARL A375 Litigation 3
Fall, Spring or Summer Semester (3 Credits)
   - JUST A495 Internship 3

FACULTY

Robert Langworthy, Director/Professor, AFRHL@uaa.alaska.edu
Allan Barnes, Professor, AFARB@uaa.alaska.edu
Sharon Chamard, Assistant Professor
Robert Congdon, Professor, AFREC@uaa.alaska.edu
Ronald Everett, Associate Professor
Pamela Kelley, Assistant Professor, AFPRK@uaa.alaska.edu
Deborah Periman, Assistant Professor, AFDKP@uaa.alaska.edu
John Riley, Assistant Professor, AFJPR@uaa.alaska.edu
Lawrence Trostle, Associate Professor, AFLCT@uaa.alaska.edu
Darryl Wood, Associate Professor, AFDSW@uaa.alaska.edu
The mission of the Nursing program is to educate students for productive citizenship, personal growth, and professional nursing practice. The department offers potential students interested in becoming qualified to practice as a Registered Nurse two options: the Associate of Applied Science degree in Nursing and the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing Science. The programs are designed to reflect Alaska’s needs and health care delivery systems, although graduates are prepared for beginning practice positions in other geographic areas as well. A baccalaureate completion program is available for individuals who already hold the RN license in Alaska.

The nursing programs are approved by the Alaska Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission (61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006: 212-363-5555 ext 153). Graduates of the programs are eligible to write the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX) for licensure as a Registered Professional Nurse in Alaska and other nursing jurisdictions. The baccalaureate program also provides students with the academic base for graduate study in nursing.

Advising sessions are available to interested students. Times and locations are recorded on (907) 786-4560.

**Certificate, Practical Nursing**

Graduates of the Practical Nursing Certificate Program are prepared to provide basic nursing care in structured care settings under the supervision of a registered nurse or other authorized licensed health provider. Students acquire theoretical concepts by completing a series of computer based lessons, coupled with weekly class discussions; simultaneously, clinical learning experiences under the direct supervision of faculty, reinforce theoretical learning and facilitate development of clinical skills relevant to the legal scope of practice of the practical nurse. Graduates are eligible to sit for the national practical nurse licensing examination (NCLEX-PN) and are prepared for initial employment in hospitals, clinics, and long-term care settings.

**Admission Requirements**

See Certificate Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

Students may complete the Practical Nursing Certificate in one calendar year of full time study. Admission is competitive and is based on consideration of high school grade point average, assessment scores in reading and mathematics on the ASSET or equivalent test, and prior experience in health care. Students are encouraged to submit application to the University and complete placement testing by June to ensure complete processing by October 1. In order to have a student file ranked for possible admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program, the following items must be submitted or completed by October 1:

1. UAA Application for Admission, including transcripts from high school or GED and from prior college work;
2. Reading placement score of 39 or higher on the ASSET test;
3. Math placement score of 42 or higher on the ASSET test;
4. Documented advising meeting with a member of the practical nurse program faculty (can be completed by phone or in person);
5. Completed School of Nursing application;
6. Three letters of reference mailed directly by the writer to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.

Once admitted to the Practical Nursing Certificate program, students are required to provide the following before actually beginning clinical course work:

1. Immunity to rubella and rubeola, confirmed by titer;
2. Immunity to Hepatitis B, confirmed by titer or documentation to having received first immunization in the three-shot series (and second immunization if sufficient time since first has passed); students are required to complete the immunization series on schedule during the program;
3. Documentation of having completed first Hepatitis A immunization in the two-shot series (series must be completed on schedule during the program);
4. Freedom from active tuberculosis, documented by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician, or physician assistant (PPD must be repeated annually and must be repeated prior to the start of any term if it would expire during the course of that term);
5. Documentation of having had an HIV test; results should not be provided to the School of Nursing (required annually; must be repeated prior to start of any term in which the annual review would normally expire);
6. Results of a national level criminal background check completed within the six months prior to the start of clinical courses;
7. Current Health Provider Certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation for infants, children, and adults; must be current through the semester and must be repeated prior to start of any term during which certification expires);
8. Professional liability insurance in the amount of $1 million/$3 million; insurance must be maintained throughout duration of the program. Specific information regarding acceptable professional liability insurance policies may be obtained directly from the Program.

Students enrolled in clinical courses must provide their own transportation to clinical assignments and will be required to purchase uniforms and specialized equipment. The School assumes no responsibility for illnesses and injuries experienced by students in conjunction with their clinical experience; students who are injured while completing clinical assignments are responsible for all associated medical costs. Students are strongly encouraged to maintain personal medical insurance.
ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to progress in the Practical Nursing Certificate program, students must earn a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all required courses. A student who is unable to earn a satisfactory grade in a required course during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space-available basis. Students who are enrolled in one course must be concurrently enrolled in all courses with that common number (NUPN A101 and NUPN A101L; NUPN A110 and NUPN A110L; NUPN A112 and NUPN A112L; NUPN A113 and NUPN A113L). The three term clinical sequence must be completed within two years; students who have a progression delay or more than one year will be required to demonstrate current knowledge and clinical competence.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for certificates located at the beginning of this Chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS:

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - NUPN A101 Fundamental Concepts and Skills for Practical Nursing 7
   - NUPN A101L Fundamental Concepts and Skills for Practical Nursing Lab 5
   - NUPN A105 Human Anatomy and Function (3) 3/8
   - NUPN A105L Human Anatomy and Function Lab 3
   - BIOL A11 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
   - BIOL A11L Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab
   - BIOL A12 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
   - BIOL A12L Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab
   - NUPN A101L Fundamental Concepts and Skills for Practical Nursing Lab 5
   - NUPN A110 Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses 5
   - NUPN A110L Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab 3
   - NUPN A112 Mother-Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses 3
   - NUPN A112L Mother-Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab 2
   - NUPN A113 Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses Lab 2
   - NUPN A113L Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses Lab 3
   - NUPN A115 Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses 3
   - NUPN A115L Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses Lab 1
   - NUPN A116 Role Transition to LPN 1
   - NUPN A116L Role Transition to LPN Lab 1
   - NUPN A118 Integrated Clinical Practicum for Practical Nurses 2
   - NUPN A118L Integrated Clinical Practicum for Practical Nurses Lab 2

2. A total of 37 credits is required for the certificate.

Recommended Course Sequence:

Spring Semester
   - NUPN A101 Fundamental Concepts and Skills for Practical Nursing 7
   - NUPN A101L Fundamental Concepts and Skills for Practical Nursing Lab 5
   - NUPN A105 Human Anatomy and Function (3) 3/8
   - NUPN A105L Human Anatomy and Function Lab 3
   - BIOL A11 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4)
   - BIOL A11L Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lab
   - BIOL A12 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4)
   - BIOL A12L Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lab

Summer Term
   - NUPN A110 Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses 5
   - NUPN A110L Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab 3
   - NUPN A115 Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses 1
   - NUPN A115L Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses Lab 1
   - NUPN A112 Mother-Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses 3
   - NUPN A112L Mother-Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab 2
   - NUPN A113 Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses 3
   - NUPN A113L Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses Lab 2

Fall Semester
   - NUPN A110 Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses 5
   - NUPN A110L Adult Medical-Surgical Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab 3
   - NUPN A115 Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses 1

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, NURSING

Graduates of the Associate of Applied Science, Nursing program are prepared to use the nursing process to provide effective nursing services to individuals receiving care in inpatient settings and in structured outpatient settings. The academic program provides students with a closely related mix of theory and clinical practice: students gain experience in hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, and community agencies.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students may complete the Associate of Applied Science, Nursing program in two academic years (four semesters); admission to the clinical sequence is determined by a ranking process, admission is selective, and admission requirements must be completed prior to February 1 (see items 1-6 below). Students are encouraged to submit application to the University by August to ensure complete processing of application and transcript evaluation by February 1. Students are encouraged to complete co-requisite courses while waiting for admission to the clinical sequence.

In order to have a student file ranked for possible admission to the nursing sequence, the following items must be completed no later than February 1:

1. UAA Certificate of Admission from Enrollment Services, including transcripts from both high school/GED and college, with transcript evaluations (if any). Documentation from transcripts must show successful completion of the following courses with grades of 2.00 “C” or above: Algebra, Biology with laboratory, and Chemistry with laboratory. Courses may have been taken at the high school or college-level. Equivalent college-level courses in lieu of high school are: MATH A055, BIOL A102 and BIOL A103, CHEM A055.

2. Student attends an advising session with the Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Nursing, (call (907) 786-4560 for pre-recorded message).

3. School of Nursing Application and Confidential Required Information form sent to the Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Nursing.

4. Three letters of reference sent to the Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Nursing.

5. Upon completion of items 1-4, student has an interview with a member of the AAS Admissions Committee.

6. Take the Nurse Entrance Test (NET) through Advising and Counseling (call (907) 786-4500 for specific dates and to sign up).

7. Upon completion of items 1-6, student’s file is ranked based on a point system. Please contact department for further details. Students are contacted in March with the results.
Once admitted to associate degree clinical nursing courses, students are required to provide the following before actually beginning clinical course work:

1. Evidence of:
   a) immunity to rubella and rubeola, confirmed by titer;
   b) immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B, confirmed by titer (first semester clinical students may be in the process of completing the immunization series; for those students, documentation of immunity by titer is required prior to entry into second year courses);
   c) immunity to chicken pox documented by history, titer or current immunization;
   d) diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the past ten years (with booster required at the time of expiration);
   e) freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician, or physician’s assistant;
   f) documentation of HIV testing annually (results not required).

2. Current Health Provider Certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation for infants, children, and adults. First year students will have until the 3rd week of the semester to complete this certification which then must be kept current until graduation.

3. Professional liability insurance in the amount of $1 million/$3 million; insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the student’s enrollment in clinical nursing courses. Specific information regarding acceptable professional liability insurance policies may be obtained directly from the Program.

4. Results of a national level criminal background check.

Students enrolled in clinical courses must provide their own transportation to clinical assignments and will be required to purchase uniforms and specialized equipment. The School assumes no responsibility for illnesses and injuries experienced by students in conjunction with their clinical experiences; students who are injured while completing clinical assignments are responsible for all associated medical costs. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to progress within the Associate of Applied Science, Nursing program, students must earn a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all nursing courses. Students who are unable to earn an acceptable grade in a nursing course during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space available basis. Students enrolled in one course must be concurrently enrolled in all courses with that common number (NURS A120 and NURS A120L; NURS A125 and NURS A125L; NURS A220 and NURS A220L; NURS A222 and NURS A222L; NURS A225 and NURS A225L; NURS A250 and NURS A250L).

The four semester clinical course sequence, which begins with NURS A120/120L must be completed within four years.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. At least 3 of the 6 credits of general requirements must be a social science course.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - **BIOL A111** Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - **BIOL A112** Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - **BIOL A240** Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences 4
   - **DN A203** Normal Nutrition 3
   - **NURS A120** Nursing Fundamentals 3
   - **NURS A120L** Nursing Fundamentals Lab 4
   - **NURS A125** Adult Nursing I 3
   - **NURS A125L** Adult Nursing I Lab 4
   - **NURS A180** Basic Nursing Pharmacology 3
   - **NURS A220** Perinatal Nursing 2
   - **NURS A220L** Perinatal Nursing Lab 2
   - **NURS A221** Advanced Parenteral Therapy Lab 1
   - **NURS A222** Pediatric Nursing 2
   - **NURS A222L** Pediatric Nursing Lab 2
   - **NURS A225** Adult Nursing II 3
   - **NURS A225L** Adult Nursing II Lab 3
   - **NURS A250** Psychiatric Nursing 2
   - **NURS A250L** Psychiatric Nursing Lab 2
   - **NURS A255** Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues 1
   - **PSY A150** Life Span Development 3

2. A total of 70 credits is required for the degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS A120/L Nursing Fundamentals/Lab 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A111 Anatomy and Physiology I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A150 Life Span Development 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS A125/L Adult Nursing I/Lab 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A180 Basic Nursing Pharmacology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A112 Anatomy and Physiology II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240 Microbiology 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220/L Perinatal Nursing/Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A221 Advanced Parenteral Therapy Lab 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222/L Pediatric Nursing 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN A203 Normal Nutrition 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A211, A212, or A213 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science General Education Requirement 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225/L Adult Nursing II/Lab 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250/L Psychiatric Nursing/Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A255 Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, NURSING
LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE OPTION

Licensed Practical Nurses may complete the AAS Nursing Program in three semesters. Admission to the clinical sequence is selective and determined by a ranking process. Students are encouraged to complete co-requisite courses while waiting to qualify for admission to the clinical sequence.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Student files entered into the admission ranking process must include documentation of the following by February 1st:

1. UAA Certificate of Admission from Enrollment Services, including high school transcripts or GED certificate and transcripts of all college work, together with UAA transcript evaluations (if needed). Transcripts must provide evidence of completion of the following courses at the high school or college level with grades of “C” (2.00) or higher: Algebra, Biology with laboratory, and Chemistry with laboratory. Students may use courses equivalent to the following UAA courses in lieu of work at the high school level: MATH A055 (Algebra), BIOL A102 and A103 (Biology) and CHEM A055 (Chemistry).

2. Successful completion of or concurrent enrollment in the following college courses or their equivalents:
   a) BIOL A111 Anatomy and Physiology I
   b) ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
   c) PSY A150 Life Span Development

3. Current active Alaska LPN license.

4. Completed School of Nursing Application and Confidential Information form (sent to the Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Nursing).

5. Three letters of references mailed directly to the Coordinator of Student Affairs, School of Nursing.

6. Interview with a member of the AAS Admissions Committee (scheduled after items 1-5 above are completed).

When items 1-6 are complete, the student’s file will be entered into the ranking process; further details about the ranking process may be obtained directly from the AAS Nursing Program. Students are notified of the results of the ranking process by March 30th. Once admitted to the associate degree clinical courses, students are required to provide documentation of health, CPR, and liability insurance before actually beginning clinical course work.

Requirements marked with an asterisk (*) are considered valid only if the expiration date does not occur prior to the end of the semester:

1. Evidence of:
   a. immunity to rubella and rubeola, confirmed by titer;
   b. immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B, confirmed by titer (first semester clinical students may be in the process of completing the immunization series; for those students, documentation of immunity by titer is required prior to entry into second year courses);
   c. immunity to chicken pox documented by history, titer or current immunization;
   d. diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the past ten years (with booster required at the time of expiration);
   e. freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician, or physician’s assistant;*
   f. documentation of HIV testing annually (results not required).*

2. Current Health Provider certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation for infants, children, and adults (information regarding acceptable courses may be obtained from the department).*

3. Professional liability insurance in the amount of $1 million/$3 million; insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the student’s enrollment in clinical nursing courses. Specific information regarding acceptable professional liability insurance policies may be obtained directly from the Program.*

4. Results of a national level criminal background check.

Students enrolled in clinical courses must provide their own transportation to clinical assignments and will be required to purchase uniforms and specialized equipment. The School assumes no responsibility for illnesses and injuries experienced by students in conjunction with their clinical experiences; students who are injured while completing clinical assignments are responsible for all associated medical costs. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits). At least 3 of the 6 credits of general requirements must be earned in a social science course.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Within the LPN Option, licensed practical nurse students returning to school to complete the AAS degree in nursing will be in either the LPN Challenge track or the Direct Articulation track.

LPN Challenge Examination Track: Any LPN who graduated more than ten (10) years before date of application to complete the AAS degree in nursing will utilize this track. This track enables LPNs to receive university credit previously learned knowledge and skills through an examination process.

1. Complete the following support courses:
   - BIOL A111 Human Anatomy & Physiology I 4
   - BIOL A112 Human Anatomy & Physiology II 4
   - BIOL A240 Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences 4
   - DN A203 Normal Nutrition 3
   - PSY A150 Life Span Development 3

2. Earn credit in the following courses by exam:
   - NURS A120 Nursing Fundamentals 3
   - NURS A120L Nursing Fundamentals Lab 4
3. Complete the following courses by exam or enrollment (* indicates those courses in which exam for credit is available)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*NURS A125</td>
<td>Adult Nursing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NURS A125L</td>
<td>Adult Nursing I Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*NURS A180</td>
<td>Basic Nursing Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220L</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A221</td>
<td>Advanced Parenteral Therapy Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222L</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225L</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250L</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A255</td>
<td>Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. A total of 70 credits is required for the degree.

LPN Direct Articulation Track: Licensed practical nurse students who graduated within the past ten (10) years are eligible for the LPN Direct Articulation track. If the LPN student graduated within the last three (3) years, the student must also document 1,000 hours of work experience. This track enables the LPN to enter NURS A125/A125L of the AAS nursing program without using the challenge process. Upon successful completion of NURS A125 with a “C” or higher grade, and NURS A125L with a “pass,” the student would be granted UAA course credits for NURS A120 and NURS A120L, for a total of 7 credits. To receive credit, the student must complete the appropriate form and pay an administrative fee per UAA policy. (NOTE: Any direct articulation LPN student not passing NURS A125/A125L would not receive credit for NURS A120/120L, and would need to take these courses to continue toward the AAS degree in nursing).

1. Complete the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A111</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A112</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN A203</td>
<td>Normal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A150</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A180</td>
<td>Basic Nursing Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220L</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A221</td>
<td>Advanced Parenteral Therapy Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222L</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225L</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250L</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A255</td>
<td>Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Complete electives to total 70 credits.

3. A total of 70 credits is required for the degree.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, NURSING SCIENCE**

Students pursuing the baccalaureate degree in nursing science are provided both the theory and clinical base to enable them to assess plan, implement, and evaluate health care to meet the needs of individuals, families, groups, and communities whose health status varies qualitatively and quantitatively. Students working on a degree in Nursing Science may choose from two options: the Basic Student Option and the Registered Nurse Option.

**BASIC STUDENT OPTION**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Students who apply to the baccalaureate nursing major and who qualify for admission to baccalaureate nursing majors are admitted as pre-nursing majors. Admission as a pre-nursing major does not guarantee admission to the Nursing program. There are a limited number of seats available in each nursing course. Students must apply for admission to the nursing major during the semester in which they are completing the final prerequisites for the first nursing courses (see #6 below). Applications must be submitted prior to October 1 in the fall semester and February 1 in the spring semester. The School of Nursing strongly recommends that students submit their University application up to six months prior to the School of Nursing deadlines to ensure complete processing of the application and transcript evaluation. The process for advancement to the major and the formal admission to the Nursing program are:

1. UAA Certificate of Admission and transcript evaluations (if any) from Enrollment Services.
2. Advising sessions with Coordinator of Student Affairs. The student attends a group advising session (call (907) 786-4560 for pre-recorded information on group advising session).
3. An extracted minimum grade point average of 2.70 for courses required for the Bachelor of Science, Nursing Science. The GPA is calculated using grades from all courses required for the nursing major and completed at the time of Application to the Nursing Major.
4. A grade of “C” or higher in all specified courses required for the nursing major.
5. Completion of specified prerequisite courses (34 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A111</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A112</td>
<td>Human Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN A203</td>
<td>Normal Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A150</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A180</td>
<td>Basic Nursing Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A220L</td>
<td>Perinatal Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A221</td>
<td>Advanced Parenteral Therapy Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A222L</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A225L</td>
<td>Adult Nursing II Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A250L</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS A255</td>
<td>Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students not required to take ENGL A111, another Written Communication (GER) course must be completed to total 6 credits. For transfer students, grades from equivalent courses are substituted.

6. Enrollment in, or credit for,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A150 or one of the following:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A120, PHIL A101, or PHIL A201</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH or ECON General Education Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. Application to the Baccalaureate Nursing Major. After completion of the first semester or 34 credits, as outlined in #5, and during enrollment in courses outlined in #6, the student meets with the Coordinator of Student Affairs to verify course completion and GPA and completes the Application to the Nursing Major. The student may call (907) 786-4550 to set up an appointment.

8. School of Nursing Application and Confidential Required Information form on file in the School.


10. A current Plan of Study signed by the Coordinator of Student Affairs on file with the School of Nursing.

11. After completion of all the above steps, the student’s file is forwarded to the School’s Admissions Committee for acceptance into the Nursing Major. Formal admission to the Nursing program is based on the student’s relative standing on the minimum requirements outlined above. There are two deadlines for consideration by the Committee: October 1 in the following fall semester and February 1 in the following spring semester.

12. Achievement of a “C” or higher in the specified courses for the major that are in progress when admission is sought (i.e., PSY A150, BIOL A240), and maintenance of a minimum 2.70 GPA until the semester of enrollment in beginning nursing courses (NS A204 and NS A216).

CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

All students who are admitted to clinical nursing courses are required to provide copies of documentation of health, CPR and personal liability insurance prior to beginning those courses. Requirements marked with an asterisk (*) are considered valid only if the expiration date does not occur prior to the end of the semester of current enrollment:

1. Evidence of:
   a. immunity to rubella and rubeola confirmed by titer;
   b. immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B confirmed by titer (first semester clinical students may be in the process of completing the immunization series, for those student, documentation of immunity by titer is required prior to entry into second year courses);
   c. diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the last ten years (booster required at time of expiration);
   d. freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician, or physician’s assistant.*
   e. immunity to chicken pox confirmed by health history, titer, or immunization;
   f. documentation of having had a test for HIV annually (results not required).

2. Current Health Provider certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation for infants, children and adults (information regarding acceptable courses may be obtained from the department).*

3. Professional liability insurance in the amount of $1 million/$3 million; insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the student’s enrollment in clinical nursing courses. (Specific information regarding acceptable professional liability insurance policies may be obtained directly from the Program).*

4. Results of a national level criminal background check. Students enrolled in clinical courses must provide their own transportation to clinical assignments and will be required to purchase uniforms and specialized equipment. The School assumes no responsibility for illnesses and injuries experienced by students in conjunction with their clinical experiences; students who are injured while completing clinical assignments are responsible for all associated medical costs. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to progress within the baccalaureate nursing program, students must earn a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all nursing sciences courses.

Re-Enrollment: Students who are unable to earn an acceptable grade in a nursing course during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space available basis.

Concurrent Enrollment: Students enrolled in one course must be concurrently enrolled in all courses with that common number (NS A313, NS A313L; NS A315, NS A315L; NS A401, NS A401L; NS A402, NS A402L, NS A402S; NS A406, NS A406L; NS A416, NS A416L).

Basic Student Option Progress: The four semester clinical sequence must be completed in seven semesters and no more than a one semester delay between sequential clinical courses will be permitted without validation of continued competence and currency.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the baccalaureate general education requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter. In the Nursing program, some required prerequisite courses fulfill general education requirements.
C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete all 4 credits of support courses for the Bachelor of Science, Nursing Science major with a grade of “C” or better. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) must be completed prior to admission to clinical nursing courses:

   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3
   - or AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3) 3
   - *BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - *BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - *BIOL A240 Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences 4
   - *CHEM A103/L Survey of Chemistry 4
   - *CHEM A104/L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry 4
   - *DN A203 Normal Nutrition 3
   - *Reasoning Skills:** 3
     - ENGL A120, or PHIL A101, or PHIL A201
     - *ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences 3
     - PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics 3
     - *PSY A150 Life Span Development 3
     - PSY or SOC General Education Course 3
     - **ANTH or ECON General Education Requirement 3

   **Must be in addition to the required General Education Requirements.

2. Nursing Courses: Complete required nursing courses for the Nursing Science major (63 credits).

   - NS A204 Technology and Nursing Informatics 3
   - NS A216 Pathophysiology 4
   - NS A300 Foundations of Nursing I 4
   - NS A303 Foundations of Nursing II 3
   - NS A303L Foundations of Nursing II Lab 5
   - NS A309 Pharmacology in Nursing 3
   - NS A313 Health Disruptions I 3
   - NS A313L Health Disruptions I Lab 3
   - NS A315 Health I: Nursing Therapeutics 3
   - NS A315L Health I: Nursing Therapeutics Lab 3
   - NS A401 Health Disruptions II 2
   - NS A401L Health Disruptions II Lab 3
   - NS A402 Health II: Nursing Therapeutics 2
   - NS A402L Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Lab 3
   - NS A402S Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Seminar 1
   - NS A406 Complex Care 2
   - NS A406L Complex Care Lab 2
   - NS A415 Nursing Management 4
   - NS A416 Concentration in Clinical Nursing .5
   - NS A416L Concentration in Clinical Nursing Lab 3.5
   - NS A419 Nursing Research 3
   - Nursing elective (upper-division) 3

3. A total of 126 credits is required for the degree; 42 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

Each student’s pre-major course schedule sequence may vary according to initial entry level into University General Education Requirements (GERs) and prerequisite courses such as Math, English, and Chemistry. Additionally, the date of entrance into the Nursing Major will determine the length of time needed to complete the BS degree program. All Nursing courses must be completed according to the specified sequence.

First Year

   Semester I Pre-major
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
   - Oral Communication
   - BIOL A111 Anatomy and Physiology I
   - CHEM A103/L Survey of Chemistry /Lab
   - Psychology or Sociology

   Semester II Pre-major
   - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences
   - BIOL A112 Anatomy and Physiology II
   - CHEM A104/L Organic and Biochemistry
   - PHIL A101, A201, OR ENGL A120
   - Social Science (GER)

Second Year

   Semester I Pre-major
   - BIOL A240 Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences
   - PSY A150 Life Span Development
   - Fine Arts (GER)
   - Anthropology or Economics (GER)
   - Humanities (GER)

   Semester II Major
   - NS A204 Technology and Nursing Informatics
   - NS A216 Pathophysiology
   - NS A252 Elementary Statistics
   - DN A203 Normal Nutrition
   - Humanities (GER)
   - NS A300 Foundations of Nursing I

Third Year

   NS A303 Foundations of Nursing II
   - NS A303L Foundations of Nursing II Lab
   - NS A309 Pharmacology in Nursing
   - NS A313 Health Disruptions I
   - NS A313L Health Disruptions I Lab
   - NS A401 Health Disruptions II
   - NS A401L Health Disruptions II Lab
   - NS A402 Health II: Nursing Therapeutics
   - NS A402L Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Lab
   - NS A402S Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Seminar
   - NS A415 Nursing Management
   - NS A416 Concentration in Clinical Nursing
   - NS A416L Concentration in Clinical Nursing Lab
   - NS A419 Nursing Research
   - NS Elective

Fourth Year

   NS A401 Health Disruptions II
   - NS A401L Health Disruptions II Lab
   - NS A406 Complex Care
   - NS A406L Complex Care Lab
   - NS A402 Health II: Nursing Therapeutics
   - NS A402L Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Lab
   - NS A402S Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Seminar
   - NS A415 Nursing Management
   - NS A416 Concentration in Clinical Nursing
   - NS A416L Concentration in Clinical Nursing Lab
   - NS A419 Nursing Research
   - NS Elective
REGISTERED NURSE OPTION

For students who hold current licensure as a Registered Professional Nurse in the State of Alaska, the School offers “RN-only” courses and sections within the nursing major designed to build upon the RN’s basic preparation and experience and to facilitate progress in meeting program objectives. Previous college credits are evaluated for comparability to established requirements within the program and may be accepted for transfer; in addition, credit by examination is available to satisfy some General Education Requirements. Additional information is available upon request.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Registered nurses returning to complete the baccalaureate degree in nursing science must successfully complete the same academic prerequisites as basic students. Students who apply to the baccalaureate nursing major and who qualify for admission to baccalaureate study are admitted as pre-nursing majors. Admission as a pre-nursing major does not guarantee admission to the Nursing program. Registered Nurses must apply for admission to the nursing major during the semester in which they are completing the final prerequisites for the first RN course, NS A308. The deadline for RN admission is once a year in the fall semester by October 1. Formal admission to the Nursing program is based on the Registered Nurse’s relative standing on the following minimum requirements:

1. UAA Certificate of Admission and transcript evaluations from Enrollment Services.
2. Current licensure as a Registered Professional Nurse in the State of Alaska. Copy of licensure on file with the School.
3. A current Plan of Study signed by a Nursing advisor and the RN student on file with the School of Nursing. The student may call (907) 786-4550 to set up an advising session.
4. An extracted minimum grade point average of 2.00. The grade point average is calculated using grades from all courses that are required for the nursing major and that have been completed at the time of application to the major.
5. A grade of “C” or better in all specified courses required for the nursing major.
6. Completion of or credit for specified prerequisite courses (17 credits):
   - BIOL A111 4
   - CHEM A103/L 4
   - ENGL A111 3
   - COMM A111, ENGL A120, PHIL A101, PHIL A201, or PSY A150 3
   - General Education Requirement 3

For students not required to take ENGL A111, another Written Communication (GER) course must be completed to total 6 credits. For transfer students, grades from equivalent courses will be substituted.

7. Students must be enrolled in, or have credit for each of the following courses at the time of application to the major. Students must be achieving a “C” in the specified courses for the major when admission is sought and maintain a minimum 2.00 grade point average until beginning nursing courses.
   - BIOL A112 4
   - CHEM A104/L 4
   - ENGL A120, PHIL A101, or PHIL A201 3
   - ENGL A213 3

8. A School of Nursing application on file in the School.
9. Three letters of reference, one of which must be a professional reference.

Registered Nurse students not formally admitted by UAA as a baccalaureate seeking student in the Nursing program or admitted as pre-nursing majors are eligible to take the following courses:

- NS A305/305L Health Assessment of Individuals/Lab 3
- Nursing electives for which prerequisites have been met 6

RN CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

See Clinical Requirements under the Basic Student Option.

RN ACADEMIC PROGRESS

See Academic Progress under the Basic Student Option.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the baccalaureate general education requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter. In the Nursing program, some required prerequisite courses fulfill general education requirements.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Support Courses: Complete support courses for the Nursing Science major (44 credits). All support courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better prior to admission to 300-level clinical nursing courses:
   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3
   - or
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
   - BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - BIOL A240 Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences 4
   - CHEM A103/L Survey of Chemistry/Lab 4
   - CHEM A104/L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry/Lab 4
   - DN A203 Normal Nutrition 3
   - Reasoning Skills:* 3
   - ENGL A120, or PHIL A101, or PHIL A201
   - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences 3
   - PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics 3
   - PSY A150* Life Span Development 3
   - ANTH or ECON* General Education Requirement 3
   - PSY or SOC General Education Requirement 3
   - *Must be in addition to the required General Education Requirements.

   For transfer students, grades from equivalent courses will be substituted.

   8. A School of Nursing application on file in the School.
   9. Three letters of reference, one of which must be a professional reference.

   Registered Nurse students not formally admitted by UAA as a baccalaureate seeking student in the Nursing program or admitted as pre-nursing majors are eligible to take the following courses:

   - NS A305/305L Health Assessment of Individuals/Lab 3
   - Nursing electives for which prerequisites have been met 6

   RN CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS

   See Clinical Requirements under the Basic Student Option.

   RN ACADEMIC PROGRESS

   See Academic Progress under the Basic Student Option.

   GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

   Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

   A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

   Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

   B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

   Complete the baccalaureate general education requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter. In the Nursing program, some required prerequisite courses fulfill general education requirements.

   C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

   1. Support Courses: Complete support courses for the Nursing Science major (44 credits). All support courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better prior to admission to 300-level clinical nursing courses:

   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3
   - or
   - AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
   - BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - BIOL A240 Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences 4
   - CHEM A103/L Survey of Chemistry/Lab 4
   - CHEM A104/L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry/Lab 4
   - DN A203 Normal Nutrition 3
   - Reasoning Skills:* 3
   - ENGL A120, or PHIL A101, or PHIL A201
   - ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences 3
   - PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics 3
   - PSY A150* Life Span Development 3
   - ANTH or ECON* General Education Requirement 3
   - PSY or SOC General Education Requirement 3
   - *Must be in addition to the required General Education Requirements.
RN Licensure Credit

An accepted, degree seeking UAA nursing student who has successfully passed the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX) and has current RN licensure in the State of Alaska may be granted the following UAA course credits upon completion of NS A406 with a grade of “C” or better, and NS A406L with a “Pass.”

NS A216 Pathophysiology 4
NS A309 Pharmacology 3
NS A303 Foundations of Nursing I 3
NS A303L Foundations of Nursing I Lab 5
NS A313 Health Disruptions I 3
NS A313L Health Disruptions I Lab 3
NS A401 Health Disruptions II 3
NS A401L Health Disruptions II Lab 3

An administrative fee will be charged for these credits. To receive credits, the student must complete the appropriate form with a Nursing advisor. Contact the School of Nursing (907)786-4550 for further information.

2. Nursing courses for academic credit: Complete the following required nursing courses within the Nursing Science major (35 credits with a grade of “C” or better). Courses marked with an asterisk (*) must be completed prior to admission to 400-level clinical nursing courses.

*NS A204 Technology and Nursing Informatics 3
*NS A305 Health Assessment of Individuals 2
*NS A305L Health Assessment of Individuals Lab 1
*NS A308 Dimensions of Professional Nursing Practice 3
*NS A314 Health I for Registered Nurses 2
*NS A314L Health I for Registered Nurses Lab 2
NS A401 Health Disruptions II 3
NS A401L Health Disruptions II Lab 3
NS A406 Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions 2
NS A406L Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions Lab 2
NS A417 Management in Nursing 3
NS A419 Nursing Research 3
Nursing electives (upper-division) 6

3. Complete elective credits to total 126 credits.

4. A total of 126 credits is required for the degree, 42 credits of which must be upper-division.

FACULTY

Tina DeLapp, Director/Professor, AFTDD@uaa.alaska.edu
Judith Petersen, Chair, AAS Pgm/Professor, AFJAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Jacqueline Pflaum, Chair, Bacc/Grad Pgm /Associate Professor, AFJSP@uaa.alaska.edu
Barbara Berner, Assistant Professor, AFBHB@uaa.alaska.edu
Bernice Carmon, Associate Professor, AFBWC@uaa.alaska.edu
Gail Holtzman, Associate Professor, AFJAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Hong, Professor, AFPAH@uaa.alaska.edu
Jill Janke, Professor, AFJR1@uaa.alaska.edu
Louise Kressly, Assistant Professor, AFLCK1@uaa.alaska.edu
Mary Logan, Assistant Professor, AFMOL@uaa.alaska.edu
Christina Munma, Professor, AFCCM@uaa.alaska.edu
Christine O’Leary, Assistant Professor, AFSP1@uaa.alaska.edu
Maureen O’Malley, Assistant Professor, AFMBO@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Pledger, Associate Professor, AFEAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Cynthia Roffe, Instructor, AFCR1@uaa.alaska.edu
Nancy Sanders, Associate Professor, AFNLS@uaa.alaska.edu
M. Peggy Smith, Assistant Professor, AFMGS@uaa.alaska.edu
Kathleen Stephens, Associate Professor, AFKSS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Dianne Toeb, Associate Professor, AFDMT@uaa.alaska.edu
Pamela Wilde, Associate Professor, AFPAW@uaa.alaska.edu

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

www.uaa.alaska.edu/socwork/
Gordon Hartlieb Building (GHB), Room 106, (907) 786-6900

The educational purpose of the Bachelor of Social Work program at the University of Alaska Anchorage is to prepare graduates for beginning professional social work practice. Preparation for professional practice builds on a broad based liberal arts education accomplished through completion of General Education and major degree requirements.

Social work is a profession committed to assisting individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and society as a whole in the improvement of the quality of life through the amelioration of social problems, equitable distribution of social resources, and client empowerment. Within an overall emphasis on consumer-centered planned change, the Bachelor of Social Work degree program at University of Alaska Anchorage is guided by the following principles:

- Social work practice is based on selective use of knowledge in change efforts with human systems and social problems.
- Social work practice recognizes human diversity as a strength.
- Social work practice is based on professional values and ethics.
- Social work practice is based on professional relationships.
- Social work practice is based on reciprocal role performance.
- Social work practice is based on a strengths perspective.

Social work education engages the student in carefully planned experiences to achieve the knowledge, skills, and values necessary for beginning professional practice. These experiences take place in the classroom, laboratory, volunteer experience, small seminars, and selected field work practicum placements. The practicum placement (SWK A461B and A462B) is an essential component for completion of the professional degree for the BSW.

The Bachelor of Social Work degree program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). BSW program admission and curriculum requirements are consistent with BSW licensing requirements for the State of Alaska.

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students declare social work as a major and are assigned to the current catalog year. Declaration of social work as a major does not guarantee full admission to the Social Work program. Students must apply for full admission to the Social Work program during the fall semester prior to their eligibility for fieldwork courses, SWK A461 A/B and SWK A462 A/B. Full admission to the Social Work Program is based upon the requirements listed below.

Social Work credits earned through other CSWE accredited social work programs may be transferred to UAA and applied toward the Bachelor of Social Work degree. Approval from the UAA School of Social Work is required for acceptance of social work transfer credits from programs which are not accredited by CSWE.

The School of Social Work reserves the right to deviate from stated policies and rules.
REQUIREMENTS FOR FULL ADMISSION TO THE SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

To apply for full admission to the Social Work Program, students must complete:
1. University General Education Requirements.
2. Additional Liberal Arts Foundation courses. A grade of “C” or better must be earned in all Liberal Arts Foundation courses.
3. The following Social Work courses with a grade of “C” or better (18 credits): SWK A106, SWK A306, SWK A324, SWK A342, SWK A343, and SWK A360.

Once the above requirements are met, students must submit the following to the School of Social Work by the last Friday in October prior to intended entry into field work:
1. The School of Social Work Application for Admission to the BSW degree and Practicum (SWK A461A/B) for fall enrollment.
3. A Student Practicum Interest sheet.
4. A Change of Major form requesting change of admission status from pre-major to full major.

Students participate in an interview with faculty and community members to jointly assess readiness for SWK A461A/B and readiness to successfully complete remaining program requirements. The School of Social Work will notify applicants of their status by December 1st.

Admission to the Social Work program is based on 1) successful completion of the requirements listed above, 2) demonstration of beginning competence in client-centered communication skills developed in SWK A360, documented in videotaped simulated interviews, and 3) professional judgement of social work faculty.

Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. The program and agencies also reserve the right to refuse and/or terminate students who do not meet a minimum standard of performance. Thus, while the School of Social Work makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to the BSW program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating social services agencies.

Only students eligible to be licensed will be admitted to the BSW degree program. Please contact the department for further information.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students in the Social Work program must earn a grade of “C” or better in the required liberal arts and the core social work courses. Adherence to the Code of Ethics established by the National Association of Social Workers is required.

COURSE CONTENT CURRENCY REQUIREMENT

All upper division courses with a Social Work subject code (SWK) must be completed within seven years prior to graduation.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following liberal arts foundation courses:
   - ANTH A200 or A202
   - BA A151 or ECON A201
   - One of the following: BIOL A102 or A111 or A112, or A113, or A114 or A115, or A116
   - ENGL A311, A312, A313, or A414
   - ENGL A120 or PHIL A101 or A201 or A301 or A421
   - SOC A101
   - PSY A150
   - HIST GER (HIST A102 or A132 recommended)

2. Complete the following required core courses (48 credits):
   - SWK/HUMS A106 Introduction to Social Welfare
   - SWK A306 Introduction to Social Work
   - SWK A324 Social Work Research with Statistical Application
   - SWK A342 Human Behavior in the Social Environment
   - SWK A343 Human Behavior: Diversity and Discrimination
   - SWK A360 Introduction to Generalist Social Work Practice
   - SWK A406 Social Welfare: Policies and Issues
   - SWK/SOC A407 Formal Organizations
   - SWK A461A Social Work Practice I
   - SWK A461B Social Work Practicum I
   - SWK A462A Social Work Practice II
   - SWK A462B Social Work Practicum II
   - Upper-division Social Work electives

3. Complete electives to total 120 credits.
4. A total of 120 credits is required for the degree, of which 45 must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

First Year

Fall Semester
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
- SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology
- Fine Arts GER
- Humanities or HIST GER

Spring Semester
- COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241
- PSY A150 Life Span Development
- ENGL A120, PHIL A101, A201, A301, or A421
- Humanities or HIST GER

Second Year

Fall Semester
- Written Communication GER (ENGL A213 highly recommended)
- Quantitative Skills GER (AS A252 highly recommended)
- Natural Science GER
- BA A151 or ECON A201

Chapter 9  Page 184  University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
### Spring Semester
- ANTH A200 or A202 3
- BIOL A102, A111, A112, A113, A114, A115, or A116 3-4
- SWK/HUMS A106 Introduction to Social Welfare 3

### Third Year
#### Fall Semester
- SWK A306 Introduction to Social Work 3
- SWK A324 Social Work Research with Statistical App. 3
- SWK A342 Human Behavior in the Soc Environment 3
- SWK A360 Introduction to Generalist SW Practice 3

#### Spring Semester
- ENGL A311, A312, A313, or A414 3
- SWK A343 Human Behavior: Diversity & Discrimination 3
- Upper-division SWK elective 3

### Fourth Year
#### Fall Semester
- SWK A407 Formal Organizations 3
- SWK A461A SWK Practice I 3
- SWK A461B SWK Practicum I 6
- Upper-division SWK Elective 3

#### Spring Semester
- SWK A462A SWK Practice II 3
- SWK A462B SWK Practicum II 6
- SWK A406 Social Welfare Policies 3

*Note: It is recommended that you take one or two 3-credit electives each semester to bring your total credits to 120.*

### MINOR, SOCIAL WELFARE STUDIES

Students majoring in another subject who wish to minor in Social Welfare Studies must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits is required for the minor.

- SWK/HUMS A106 Introduction to Social Welfare 3
- SWK A306 Introduction to Social Work 3
- SWK A342 Human Behavior in the Social Environment 3
- SWK A343 Human Behavior: Diversity and Discrimination 3
- Upper-division Social Work electives 3

### FACULTY

*Tracey Burke, Assistant Professor*
*Patrick Cunningham, Associate Professor, AFPMC@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Janet Emerman, Associate Professor, AFJLE@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Eva Kopacz, Associate Professor, AFHEYK1@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Randy Magen, Associate Professor, AFRHM1@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Eugene Mangiardi, Assistant Professor, ANGJM@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Marianne Rolland, Assistant Professor, AFMR@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Chad Morse, Associate Professor, AFCEM@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Elizabeth A. Sirles, Professor, AFEAS1@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Kathi Trawver, Assistant Professor, AFKRT@uaa.alaska.edu*
*Spencer Zeiger, Associate Professor, AFSJZ@uaa.alaska.edu*
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

The UAA Community and Technical College is a major center for development and delivery of career and technical, community, and continuing education programs. To accomplish this, the College also provides courses to degree seeking students within identified populations at off-campus locations or within time frames designed to make education more accessible, delivers quality continuing education courses to professionals and the community, provides instruction and services for under-prepared and at-risk students, and provides cultural and community service programs.

In keeping with the mission of the University of Alaska Anchorage, the Community and Technical College has a commitment to innovation and flexibility that makes high quality education and training available to all who have the ability and interest to pursue an education or profession. Faculty within the College are highly trained professionals, many with years of experience in the technical specialties related to their teaching areas. Career and Technical Education Advisory Committees help insure that programs are closely linked to the needs of the work force. Graduates of the College generally find immediate employment in their chosen field of study.

Career and technical education training leading to certificates and Associate of Applied Science degrees through the Master’s degree are offered in over 20 program areas. In addition, the College delivers statewide programs in Apprenticeship Technologies, Career and Technical Education, the Mining and Petroleum Training Service, and North Pacific Fisheries Observer Training Center.

REGISTRATION

The Community and Technical College offers on-going registration. Students may register from the time a course is announced until the first day of the class. Additional registration site at the Chugiak-Eagle River Campus at the Eagle Center (907) 694-3313.

ARTICULATION WITH HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS

The Community and Technical College has a close and positive working relationship with the Alaska School District that eases the transition from high school to college. Also, students may earn college credit for tech prep courses while still in high school. Information regarding these programs can be obtained by calling the Community and Technical College Career and Academic Advising Center at 786-6498 or refer to Tech-Prep Program in Chapter 8.

REGIONAL COORDINATION

The Community and Technical College serves as a resource to the Southcentral region extended campuses in the area of career and technical education. The Dean of the College serves as regional career and technical education coordinator and provides assistance to the campus directors and faculty in coordinating the development and delivery of career and technical education programs and course work in Kenai, Kodiak and Palmer. The goal of regional coordination of career and technical education is to allow the student maximum flexibility within acceptable academic guidelines. Many courses are offered between UAA and the Southcentral extended campuses and may be easily transferred from one campus to another.

ALASKA OUTDOOR AND EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION

www.uaa.alaska.edu/aoee/

The Alaska Outdoor and Experiential Education department provides outdoor or adventure education through the use of hands-on techniques. Course offerings are diverse and include topics such as backpacking, rock climbing, sea kayaking, winter camping, emergency medicine, and wilderness leadership. The department’s non-credit offerings are recreational in nature and do not provide the academic component found in its credit courses. Non-credit classes can be found under the subject AOEN.

Many of AOEE’s classes are held in Alaska’s wilderness, an environment that can pose a risk to even the most experienced outdoor leader. Students may be required to perform activities in extremely inclement weather i.e. rain, sleet, snow, wind or sub-zero temperatures. Additionally, there is an assumption that a minimum level of physical fitness is needed to succeed in and enjoy many of the activities. Consequently, before enrolling in an AOEE courses, students should review the following information.

PHYSICAL FITNESS LEVEL: Many 100-level courses have been designed for the student with an average level of fitness and health; e.g., a student would be expected to comfortably travel five miles over easy terrain. If a higher than average fitness level is required, a special note will identify the necessary level of fitness.

Good Fitness is defined as above average fitness relative to a typical, healthy adult. Courses that require good fitness will involve a moderate degree of physical activity; may involve travel over challenging terrain; may involve carrying a pack weighing 50 pounds or more; or may involve multiple hours of exercise. A student who is physically or mentally unprepared to withstand a moderate amount of exercise should not enroll in the course.

Excellent Fitness is defined as possessing health of outstanding quality or being in remarkably good physical condition. Excellent fitness is required for expedition courses.

VENUE AND TERRAIN DIFFICULTY: Students will hike and travel in a variety of environments in AOEE courses. The following breakdown provides an overview of terrain difficulty.

Easy terrain can be negotiated by novices. Traveling is usually done on well-maintained trail systems; can include hiking, skiing or snowshoeing; elevation gains/losses generally under 500 feet per mile; and stream crossings of calf deep or less. Off-trail touring includes traveling on firm ground over gentle terrain.
Moderate terrain requires good physical fitness. Traveling is usually done on rugged trails or off trail. The hiking often includes inclines/declines of 500 to 1500 feet per mile. Off-trail travel can include bushwhacking; uneven, wet or marshy ground; scrambling up, over or around small terrain features; and river crossings up to knee deep.

Difficult terrain requires excellent physical fitness. Traveling is usually done off trail and can include uneven, challenging ground; lack of firm footing; steep tundra, rock or screen; wet, snowy or icy slopes; and thigh to waist deep river crossings. Specialized gear may be required for travel.

Extremely difficult terrain requires excellent physical fitness. Traveling is done off trail and participants must be prepared to endure all of the features listed under “difficult terrain” for long hours and potentially multiple days. Specialized gear is usually required for travel.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RISK, RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND MEDICAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM: During the first class session, students will receive information about the course outings. A verbal description will provide additional information about the inherent risks associated with specific areas and activities. Students will be asked to complete acknowledgement of risk forms, sign release of liability statements and provide personal medical information and emergency contact names and numbers.

STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE: Students enrolling in an AOEE activity course are provided with basic health insurance coverage during field sessions only. This policy is intended to supplement personal policies and does not include the cost of emergency evacuation.

REFUND POLICY: All AOEE classes are self support and follow a separate refund policy from general UAA courses. For non-expedition courses, students are entitled to a full refund if they drop two working days before the first class period. If a student decides to drop after the first session, s/he must contact the AOEE office within one working day of the first class. A student who initiates a drop at that time may be entitled to a full refund.

MINORS: Sixteen- and seventeen-year-old students must receive coordinator approval before they are allowed to enroll in AOEE courses. Students under sixteen years of age cannot enroll in AOEE courses.

COLLEGE PREPARATORY: DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

The mission of the College Preparatory: Developmental Studies Department is to empower non-traditional and at-risk college students through the development of critical thinking and learning skill, self-esteem, and academic proficiency so that these students may successfully pursue life-long learning goals. The Department offers Composition, Reading, Math, and English-as-a-Second Language classes that prepare students for mainstream college classes.

Math classes are developmentally taught to insure mastery of the required course material. Classes incorporate in-class lectures, work in the math lab with instructors and certified tutors, untimed testing in the math lab at the student’s convenience, and the ability to retake chapter tests. Computer software, videotapes, audio tapes, workshops, telecourses, and calculator training are also available.

Developmental English classes are located under the PRPE prefix (Preparatory English) and include short courses for vocabulary, grammar, and study skills; individualized labs for reading and writing; and full length semester courses for reading and composition. The College Preparatory: Developmental Studies Department offers English-as-a-Second Language courses that serve as a bridge between classes at the Adult Learning Center and courses offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Slingerland courses help learning-disabled students improve spelling, handwriting, reading, writing, and learning skills. Study Skills courses help students master skills and techniques used to succeed in college classrooms and to learn how to benefit from services offered on the University campus.

Interdisciplinary learning communities, such as Smart Start and Step Up, provide collaborative instruction in math, reading, and academic success skills. These classes are team taught by a cadre of developmental educators and tutors. They provide a high degree of support for at-risk students.

Learning labs are computerized and staffed by certified tutors for composition and math and are operated by the Department in conjunction with the Learning Resource Center and Title III.

MINING AND PETROLEUM TRAINING SERVICE (MAPTS)

The Mining and Petroleum Training Service was conceived to meet the immediate training needs of the petroleum industry during Alaska’s oil-driven industrial growth period. Since that time, the program has expanded and is currently viewed as a special arm of the University concentrating efforts in industrial training for many different client groups. MAPTS is an exciting segment of the Community and Technical College’s commitment to meeting the ongoing need for vocational training in the state.
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION

The Community and Technical College offers certificates of completion to students enrolling in specific programs. Students may enroll in courses for which they have satisfied the prerequisites. Expedition courses require the student to withdraw 45 days before the course start date in order to receive a full refund.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE, COACHING LEADERSHIP
Eugene Short Building, Room 125 786-4083

The Coaching Leadership certificate, offered by the UAA Physical Education and Recreation Program, provides students the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to secure a position as a youth or interscholastic coach. The nontranscripted Coaching Leadership departmental certificate of completion was developed to support national requirements and significant trends in coaches’ education.

The comprehensive program provides a solid foundation of coaching applications and principles, sports first aid, citizenship and sport, drugs in sport, and techniques necessary to coach a specific team and individual sport. All classes combine current sport education, research, and training techniques with practical, hands-on coaching experience. This program follows the guidelines established by the partnership between the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) and the American Sport Education Program (ASEP). Materials used in this program have been endorsed by the National Federation Interscholastic Coaches Education Program (NFICEP). Students who successfully complete this program will receive additional nationally recognized certifications from NFICEP.

There is no formal application required to enter this program.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - PE A160 Introduction to Coaching 2
   - PE A161 Sport First Aid 1
   - PE A260 Citizenship through Sports 1
   - PE A261 Drugs and Sport 1

2. Complete one of the following courses:
   - PE A263 Coaching Basketball (2)
   - PE A264 Coaching Soccer (2)
   - PE A265 Coaching Volleyball (2)
   - PE A266 Coaching Hockey (2)
   - PE A267 Coaching Football (2)
   - PE A268 Coaching Baseball/Softball (2)
   - PE A269 Coaching Track and Field/Running (2)
   - PE A270 Coaching Skiing (2)
   - PE A271 Coaching Swimming and Diving (2)
   - PE A272 Coaching Gymnastics (2)
   - PE A273 Coaching Wrestling (2)
   - PE A274 Coaching Figure Skating (2)

3. Pass NFICEP exams and achieve a grade of “B” or better in each required course.

4. Possess current CPR certification.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE, HEALTH CARE ASSISTANT
Allied Health Sciences Room 155, 786-6934

The nontranscripted Health Care Assistant departmental certificate of completion is an approved State of Alaska program designed to prepare individuals for entry-level employment in long-term care facilities, hospitals, and community settings. Instruction is delivered through classroom lectures, demonstrations, skills lab, and practicum. Successful completion of the program allows individuals to apply for the state of Alaska Nurse Aide Certification examination. No part of the HCA Program may be used to satisfy requirements for an associate or baccalaureate degree in Nursing.

1. Students must complete the following required courses:
   - HCA A055 Health Care Assistant 4
   - HCA A176 First Aid and CPR for Professionals 1
   - HCA A095 Health Care Assistant Practicum 3

2. Special application procedures are necessary to enroll. Contact Health Education and Training for further information.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE, FITNESS LEADERSHIP
www.uaa.alaska.edu/peandrec/
Eugene Short Building, Room 125, (907) 786-4083

The Fitness Leadership nontranscripted certificate provides students the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to develop a career in the ever changing fitness industry. An array of career possibilities are available to individuals who successfully complete this program in aerobics fitness instruction, personal training, or aquatics fitness instruction.

This comprehensive program provides students with 90 hours of leadership training in exercise theory and practice and 60 hours of training in their chosen fitness specialty or emphasis area: Aerobics Fitness Instructor, Personal Trainer, or Aquatics Fitness Instructor. All classes combine current fitness research and training techniques with practical, hands-on teaching experience. This program follows the guidelines established by the American Council on Exercise (ACE) and the American College of Sports Medicine (ACSM).

The Fitness Leadership certificate of the Physical Education and Recreation program is designed to provide quality education and training to individuals interested in working in the fitness industry. Of these ten credits, six include lecture courses and four are laboratory sessions. The labs are enhanced by practicum experiences that reinforce skills, knowledge, and leadership qualities. Students receive training in basic applied kinesiology and exercise physiology, nutrition and healthy weight loss, injury prevention, fitness assessment, legal considerations, special populations, health screening, leadership, and motivation.

There is no formal application required to enter this program.
CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - PE A140 Introduction to Fitness Leadership 3
   - PE A240 Issues in Fitness Leadership 3

2. Complete the required courses within one of the following three emphasis areas:
   - **Aerobics Fitness Instructor**
     - PE A141 Techniques in Fitness Instruction I 2
     - PE A241 Techniques in Fitness Instruction II 2
   - **Personal Trainer**
     - PE A142 Techniques in Personal Training I 2
     - PE A242 Techniques in Personal Training II 2
   - **Aqua Fitness Instructor**
     - PE A141 Techniques in Fitness Instruction I 2
     - PE A243 Techniques in Aqua Fitness Instruction 2

3. Possess current CPR and Standard First Aid certifications for professionals.

4. A grade of “B” or better in each required course with an overall GPA of 3.0 or better for all courses required for the Fitness Leadership Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate of Completion.

---

AIR FORCE ROTC

_Aviation Technology Center, 2811 Merrill Field Drive, Room 116 (907) 264-7466_

Air Force ROTC educates and trains UAA students to serve as officers in the United States Air Force. Air Force ROTC has Four-, Three-, and Two-Year Programs that lead to a commission as a Second Lieutenant. The curriculum consists of academic courses and a leadership laboratory. Air Force ROTC is not a degree or certificate granting program.

The academic courses cover the history, organization, and mission of the Air Force, as well as leadership, management, and national security affairs. Any UAA student may take these academic courses (except AIRS A150) without joining the Cadet Corps or the Air Force.

The leadership laboratory provides practical military training. Activities include field trips to Air Force bases, physical fitness training, marching, and leadership exercises. To attend the leadership laboratory, UAA students must join the Cadet Corps and not have a medical condition that would preclude service in the Armed Forces.

To become an officer through Air Force ROTC, a student must, at a minimum, complete the Two-Year Program (300- and 400-level courses plus leadership laboratory), a summer field training encampment, and earn a baccalaureate degree in any major from UAA. Upon graduation and commissioning, new lieutenants must serve 4 years in the Air Force. Those who successfully complete Air Force pilot training must serve 10 years after training.

**Two-Year Program**

1. Available to UAA students with 2 years remaining until graduation. Cadets must take the courses listed below and attend a summer field training encampment either before starting the 300-level courses or in the summer prior to starting the 400-level courses.
   - AIRS A301 US Air Force Leadership and Management I 3
   - AIRS A302 US Air Force Leadership and Management II 3
   - AIRS A401 National Security Affairs I 3
   - AIRS A402 National Security Affairs II/Preparation for Active Duty 3
   - AIRS A150 US Air Force Leadership Laboratory (0.5) 2

2. Cadets take AIRS A150 (US Air Force Leadership Laboratory) each semester for a total of four semesters and 2.0 credits. Academic courses are taken in the order listed, beginning with AIRS A301 in the fall semester.
Three-Year Program
1. Available to UAA students with 3 years remaining until graduation. Cadets must take the courses listed below and attend a summer field training encampment prior to starting the 300-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A201</td>
<td>Evolution of Air and Space Power I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A202</td>
<td>Evolution of Air and Space Power II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A301</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership and Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A302</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership and Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A401</td>
<td>National Security Affairs I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A402</td>
<td>National Security Affairs II/Prep for Active Duty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A150</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership Laboratory (0.5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Cadets take AIRS A150 (US Air Force Leadership Laboratory) each semester for a total of six semesters and 3.0 credits. Academic courses are taken in the order listed, beginning with AIRS A201 in the fall semester.

Four-Year Program
1. Available to UAA students with 4 or more years remaining until graduation. Cadets must take the courses listed below and attend a summer field training encampment prior to starting the 300-level courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A101</td>
<td>Foundations of the US Air Force I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A102</td>
<td>Foundations of the US Air Force II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A201</td>
<td>Evolution of Air and Space Power I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A202</td>
<td>Evolution of Air and Space Power II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A301</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership and Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A302</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership and Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A401</td>
<td>National Security Affairs I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A402</td>
<td>National Security Affairs II/Preparation for Active Duty</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRS A150</td>
<td>US Air Force Leadership Laboratory (0.5)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Cadets must take AIRS A150 (US Air Force Leadership Laboratory) each semester for a total of eight semesters and 4.0 credits. Academic courses are taken in the order listed, beginning with AIRS A101 in the fall semester.

Scholarships and Incentive Payments
Air Force ROTC has numerous scholarship and incentive programs for high school seniors planning to enroll at UAA and for college students currently enrolled or planning to enroll at UAA. All students receiving a scholarship or incentive payment must join the Cadet Corps and be a full-time student (at least 12 semester credits for undergraduate or 9 semester credits for graduate students).

1. High school seniors can compete for Air Force ROTC scholarships that pay tuition, fees, and books at any university with an Air Force ROTC program. The scholarship includes a monthly stipend. Students can obtain applications from the UAA Air Force ROTC office or from a high school guidance counselor. Applications must be postmarked no later than December 1st of a student’s senior year.

2. Air Force ROTC at UAA has several scholarship options for college students. These scholarships cover tuition, fees, and books for sophomores, juniors, and seniors. Scholarships also include a monthly stipend. Students compete for these scholarships during the academic year prior to activation. For example, a 100-level cadet can compete for a scholarship that would start in the fall of the cadet’s 200-level year.

3. Cadets enrolled in the 300- and 400-level courses are eligible for incentive payments of up to $1,500 per semester for tuition and fees plus the monthly stipend. To be eligible, a cadet must have at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA (UAA plus other colleges/universities).

4. All scholarships and incentives are subject to federally mandated age restrictions. Contact Air Force ROTC at UAA for more information.

COMMISSIONING
After completing the AFROTC Program, graduating from UAA, and passing a commissioning physical, cadets will receive a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the US Air Force.

1. Cadets selected for pilot training will usually begin the training within 1 year of commissioning. Officers who successfully complete Air Force pilot training must serve 10 years. Cadets compete for pilot training slots in their 300-level year. The pilot selection board considers GPA, cadet ranking, Physical Fitness Test scores, previous flight time, and pilot aptitude test scores when assessing candidates. Air Force ROTC at UAA has more information on medical and age requirements for Air Force pilots.

2. Cadets not qualified for pilot training can compete for slots in other career fields. The Air Force has a variety of operations, administrative, engineering, and scientific assignments. Cadets compete for and receive career assignments during the 400-level year and will serve 4 years in the US Air Force after commissioning.

3. Cadets may also compete for medical school appointments. Scholarships cover tuition, fees, and books for a cadet’s undergraduate and medical school programs. Air Force ROTC at UAA has more information on this highly competitive program.
APPRENTICESHIP TECHNOLOGIES
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 212, (907) 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/appr

This program is currently under revision. Contact the department for further information.

Individuals, as well as Alaskan industries, must meet increasing training and certification requirements reflecting more complex business and industrial standards. The Associate of Applied Science Degree in Apprenticeship Technologies serves a statewide population seeking vocational training and supporting course work. The curriculum prepares graduates for the rapidly changing global workplace of the 21st century.

The Apprenticeship Technologies program is a 60-credit Associate of Applied Science degree coordinated by the University of Alaska Anchorage, and is delivered collaboratively through UAA, UAF, and UAS. The curriculum specifically reflects the commitment of the University to provide high-quality instruction and service to the public, through a practical integration of general course work and training for vocational-technical trades. Individuals receiving this degree must complete a formal apprenticeship program and hold journeyman level status in trades recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

Students declaring a major in Apprenticeship Technologies must present documentation of completion of an apprenticeship program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. The department will review the documentation and may recommend up to 38 credits be transcripted following completion of all courses listed in the Degree Requirements section.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, APPRENTICESHIP TECHNOLOGIES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Open Admission at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the associate degree requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the associate of applied science degree requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. Some of the major requirements also will fulfill associate of applied science degree general requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - EMT A110 Emergency Trauma Technician 3
   - HUMS/PSY A153 Human Relations (3) 3
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4) 3-4
   - or
   - AS A252 Elementary Statistics (3) 3
   - Complete one of the following:
     - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)
     - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
     - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
     - COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)
   - Select three (3) credits from the following:
     - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
     - CS A100 Introduction to Computers (3)
   - Technical credits from approved apprenticeship program 38

See Non-Traditional Credit section of the catalog.
5. Elective to complete 60 credits as needed.
6. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.
The Architectural and Engineering Technology program provides, entry-level skills and continuing education, and advanced technical skills in several specialized fields, including Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD), 3-D modeling, and rendering. The AET Department offers four certificates in the specialized areas of Architectural Drafting, Civil Drafting, Mechanical and Electrical Drafting, and Structural Drafting, and an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in Architectural and Engineering Technology which encompasses all of these fields.

Students are trained to become skilled workers on architectural and engineering design teams. AET certificate and degree graduates are employed as drafters or technicians and work in private industry as well as municipal, state, or federal agencies. Drafters and technicians work in support of professional architects and engineers to produce the technical drawings used by construction workers to build everything from roads and bridges, to homes and office buildings, to oil and gas pipelines. Their drawings provide the visual guidelines that show the technical details of the products and structures to be constructed. These drawings specify dimensions, materials to be used, and procedures to be followed. Drafters and technicians fill in technical details by using drawings, rough sketches, specifications, codes, and calculations previously made by engineers, surveyors, or architects. They use technical handbooks, tables, calculators, and computers to do this. Because many drafters and technicians may assist in design work, creativity is desirable. Good communication skills and the ability to work well with others is also important as they are part of a team of architects, engineers, and other technicians.

The AET Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree requires 4 to 5 semesters to complete. AET Certificates require 2 to 3 semesters to complete.

The AET faculty assists students with curriculum planning to prepare for the Associate Technician Qualifying Examination offered by the National Institute for the Certification of Engineering Technicians (NICET), and for Construction Specification Institute (CSI) certification exams. Many of these courses help intern architects prepare for the Architects Registration Examination.

Although courses taken may apply to the first 2 years of the 4 year degree program (i.e., BS in Technology), the AET AAS degree should not be considered preparatory or a substitute for professional degree programs in architecture or engineering. Students pursuing a 4 year degree in engineering should contact the Engineering Department at UAA. Those students pursuing a degree in architecture should contact the AET department for academic counseling prior to registration.

Subject to scheduling, students may select either 5 week or 15 week blocks of instruction for each AET course. The content is the same; only the amount of time a course meets per week is different. Students should expect to spend at least one hour on outside work for each hour in class. Lab facilities are available for students use 5 days a week. Course offerings vary between fall and spring semesters with occasional short courses offered during the summer.

In addition to tuition and fees, students should expect to purchase books and equipment required for each course. However, supplies should not be purchased before the first class.

**Certificates**

**Admission Requirements**

See Certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**Course Requirements**

Certain courses require prerequisites or faculty permission. Contact (907) 786-6426 for further information.

**Graduation Requirements**

In order to receive a certificate offered by the AET Department, students must achieve a grade of “C” or better in all courses required for the certificate.

**Architectural Drafting Certificate Requirements**

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - AET A101 Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A102 Methods of Building Construction 3
   - AET A121 Architectural Drafting 3
   - AET A123 Codes and Standards 3
   - AET A181 Intermediate CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A282 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   or
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A241 Public Communication (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

2. General Requirement 3
   Choose Humanities*, Math, Natural Sciences, or Social Sciences (see Associate Degree Course Classification List at the beginning of this chapter. MATH A105 is recommended).

Note: * Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

3. A total of 30 credits is required for the certificate.
CIVIL DRAFTING
Certificate Requirements
1. Complete the following required courses:
   - AET A101 Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A102 Methods of Building Construction 3
   - AET A111 Civil Drafting 3
   - AET A181 Intermediate CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A213 Civil Technology 4
   - AET A282 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   or
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A241 Public Communication (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

2. General Requirements 3
   Choose Humanities*, Math, Natural Sciences, or Social Sciences, (see Associate Degree Course Classification List at the beginning of this chapter. MATH A105 is recommended).
   Note: * Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

3. A total of 31 credits is required for the certificate.

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAFTING
Certificate Requirements
1. Complete the following required courses:
   - AET A101 Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A102 Methods of Building Construction 3
   - AET A142 Mechanical and Electrical Technology 4
   - AET A143 Mechanical and Electrical Drafting 3
   - AET A181 Intermediate CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A282 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   or
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A241 Public Communication (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

2. General Requirement 3
   Choose Humanities*, Math, Natural Sciences, or Social Sciences, (see Associate Degree Course Classification List at the beginning of this chapter. MATH A105 is recommended).
   Note: * Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

3. A total of 31 credits is required for the certificate.

STRUCTURAL DRAFTING
Certificate Requirements
1. Complete the following required courses:
   - AET A101 Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A102 Methods of Building Construction 3
   - AET A131 Structural Drafting 3
   - AET A181 Intermediate CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A213 Civil Technology 4
   - AET A282 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
   or
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   or
   - COMM A241 Public Communication (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

2. General Requirement 3
   Choose Humanities*, Math, Natural Sciences, or Social Sciences, (see Associate Degree Course Classification List at the beginning of this chapter. MATH A105 is recommended).
   Note: * Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

3. A total of 31 credits is required for the certificate.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
Admission Requirements
See Certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

Course Requirements
Certain courses require prerequisites or faculty permission. Contact (907) 786-6426 for further information.

General University Requirements
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. GEOL A111 and MATH A105 are recommended.

Major Requirements
1. Complete the following required courses (42 credits):
   - AET A101 Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A102 Methods of Building Construction 3
   - AET A111 Civil Drafting 3
   - AET A121 Architectural Drafting 3
   - AET A123 Codes and Standards 3
   - AET A131 Structural Drafting 3
   - AET A142 Mechanical and Electrical Technology 4
   - AET A143 Mechanical and Electrical Drafting 3
   - AET A181 Intermediate CADD for Building Construction 4
   - AET A213 Civil Technology 4
   - AET A231 Structural Technology 4
   - AET A282 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - AET A295 Architectural Design 3
   - AET A296 Computer Applications 3
   - AET A297 Structural Technology 3
   - AET A298 Advanced CADD Techniques 4
   - AET A299 Architectural Design 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

2. Electives 6
   - AET A201 and AET A295 are recommended.

3. A total of 63 credits is required for the degree.

Faculty
Jeffrey Callahan, Instructor, AFJCC1@uaa.alaska.edu
J. Ellen McKay, Professor, AFJEM@uaa.alaska.edu
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

AUTOMOTIVE AND DIESEL TECHNOLOGY

Auto & Diesel Technology Building (ADT), Room 207, (907) 786-1485

State of Alaska and Federal Departments of Labor projections show an above average increase in the need for qualified maintenance and repair technicians in the Automotive and Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment industries. Consumer demands for increased performance and fuel economy, coupled with government regulations on vehicle emissions, are driving technology to new heights. The Automotive and Diesel Department offers AAS degrees in Automotive Technology and Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment that are designed to equip students with knowledge and skills necessary to meet the needs of employers in the industry.

There are three options for the AAS Automotive Technology Degree. The General Automotive Technology option for the AAS Degree and Certificate are designed to prepare students for a career in the automotive maintenance and repair industry. Curriculum design is based on automotive task lists developed by the National Institute for Automotive Excellence. The Ford ASSET option for the AAS Degree is designed to prepare students for a career in Ford and Lincoln-Mercury dealerships. Students train on current technology vehicles and components provided by Ford Motor Company. The General Motors ASEP option for the AAS Degree is designed to prepare students for a career in General Motors dealerships. Students train on current technology vehicles and components donated by General Motors Corporation. Graduates from the two corporate-sponsored AAS Degree options receive factory credentials upon graduation. These credentials are recognized by the respective dealerships across the country.

The AAS Degree and Certificate in Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment (HDTE) are designed to prepare students to work as repair and maintenance technicians in the HDTE industry. Much of the curriculum is based on medium and heavy duty maintenance and repair task lists developed by the National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence. Students train on vehicles, equipment, and components provided by or procured from major manufacturers of medium and heavy duty trucks and equipment.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (GENERAL AUTOMOTIVE OPTION)

This program is modeled after a variety of very successful corporate training programs. The program is five semesters long. It incorporates a prearranged, supervised, evaluated practicum after the first two semesters, with the possibility of an additional practicum during the last semester. Students experience training on a wide variety of modern domestic and imported vehicles, light trucks, and vans. Laboratory and shop objectives are met on training vehicles, components, and live shop projects. Automotive Technology graduates have been placed in dealerships, independent shops, service stations, mass merchandisers, aviation ground support, and fleet repair facilities. Employers require a current vehicle operator’s license and a good driving record. The student should have physical capabilities required of the trade which typically include standing long hours; lifting heavy objects; contacting hazardous materials; operating machinery; exposure to noise, heat, cold, vapors, and other

work place hazards; manipulating tools; and working with small parts in confined and awkward positions. Technicians must be able to distinguish colors in minimal light, transcribe numbers up to 17+ digits, and work up to 10 hours a day, 6 days per week. Equal opportunities are available for men and women.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (FORD ASSET OPTION)

The ASSET (Automotive Student Services Educational Training) program is five semesters in length, including one summer semester, and leads to an Associate of Applied Science degree from UAA. Student selection occurs up to three months prior to the start of the program. ASSET is designed to provide students with the high-tech knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose and repair the modern General Motors vehicle. The ASSEP curriculum includes eight weeks of on-campus instruction and seven weeks of paid work experience at a sponsoring GM dealership each semester. Successful ASEP students receive General Motors Certification upon graduation.

HEAVY DUTY TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT

The Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment (HDTE) AAS Degree and Certificate are designed to teach students the skills needed to be successful as technicians in the medium and heavy duty truck and equipment service industry. The AAS Degree and Certificate may be completed in five semesters which includes one summer semester of practicum. Laboratory experiences are performed on equipment and components currently used in the heavy duty transportation, construction and power generation industries. Career opportunities for HDTE graduates include manufacturer and independent repair and maintenance shops, fleets, construction, mining, aviation ground support, and the seafood processing industry. Employers require technicians to be drug free and physically fit, and to have a current vehicle operator’s license with a good driving record. Equal opportunities are available for men and women.

General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) Option

ASEP is a joint venture with UAA, General Motors Corporation and sponsoring General Motors dealerships throughout Alaska. The program is five semesters in length, including one summer semester, and leads to an Associate of Applied Science degree from UAA. Student selection occurs up to three months prior to the start of the program. ASEP is designed to provide students with the high-tech knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose and repair the modern General Motors vehicle. The ASEP curriculum includes eight weeks of on-campus instruction and seven weeks of paid work experience at a sponsoring GM dealership each semester. Successful ASEP students receive General Motors Certification upon graduation.

General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) Option

ASEP is a joint venture with UAA, General Motors Corporation and sponsoring General Motors dealerships throughout Alaska. The program is five semesters in length, including one summer semester, and leads to an Associate of Applied Science degree from UAA. Student selection occurs up to three months prior to the start of the program. ASEP is designed to provide students with the high-tech knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose and repair the modern General Motors vehicle. The ASEP curriculum includes eight weeks of on-campus instruction and seven weeks of paid work experience at a sponsoring GM dealership each semester. Successful ASEP students receive General Motors Certification upon graduation.

General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) Option

ASEP is a joint venture with UAA, General Motors Corporation and sponsoring General Motors dealerships throughout Alaska. The program is five semesters in length, including one summer semester, and leads to an Associate of Applied Science degree from UAA. Student selection occurs up to three months prior to the start of the program. ASEP is designed to provide students with the high-tech knowledge and skills necessary to diagnose and repair the modern General Motors vehicle. The ASEP curriculum includes eight weeks of on-campus instruction and seven weeks of paid work experience at a sponsoring GM dealership each semester. Successful ASEP students receive General Motors Certification upon graduation.
NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION, AUTOMOTIVE

Computer Competency Requirement
Nontranscripted Automotive Technology certificates require demonstrated computer competency. Computer competency may be demonstrated in any of the following ways:
1. A 3 credit course in a computer language or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Work-related experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
3. Self-initiated computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.

Four nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion programs are available: Automotive Electrical; Automotive Brakes, Suspension and Alignment; Automotive Power Trains; and Automotive Engine Performance. Discuss academic plan and scheduling with faculty advisor.

A. Automotive Electrical
1. Complete the following courses:
   ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6
   ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
2. A total of 18 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

B. Automotive Brakes, Suspension and Alignment
1. Complete the following courses:
   ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   ADT A150 Brake Systems 4
   ADT A162 Suspension and Alignment 4
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6
2. A total of 23 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

C. Automotive Power Trains
1. Complete the following courses:
   ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   ADT A160 Manual Drive Trains and Axles 4
   ADT A260 Electronic and Automatic Transmissions 3
   ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I(1-6) 6
2. A total of 22 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

D. Automotive Engine Performance
1. Complete the following courses:
   ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   ADT A122 Engine Theory and Diagnosis 3
   ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   ADT A140 Automotive Engine Repair 3
   ADT A202 Auto Fuel and Emissions Systems 4
   ADT A222 Engine Performance 3
   ADT A295 Automotive Practicum II 3
2. A total of 25 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

CERTIFICATE, AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Computer Competency Requirement
Automotive Technology certificates require demonstrated computer competency. Computer competency may be demonstrated in any of the following ways:
1. A 3 credit course in a computer language or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Work-related experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
3. Self-initiated computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:

   First Semester
   ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   ADT A150 Brake Systems 4
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum (1-6) 2

   Second Semester
   ADT A122 Engine Theory and Diagnosis 3
   ADT A160 Manual Drive Trains and Axles 4
   ADT A162 Suspension and Alignment 4
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum (1-6) 2

   Third Semester
   ADT A140 Automotive Engine Repair 3
   ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum (1-6) 2

   Fourth Semester
   ADT A202 Fuel and Emissions 4
   ADT A222 Engine Performance 3
   ADT A260 Electronic & Automatic Transmissions (3) 3
   or
   ADT A295 Automotive Practicum II (3)
2. A total of 49 credits is required for the certificate.
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Computer Competency Requirement
The AAS degree in Automotive Technology requires demonstrated computer competency. Computer competency may be demonstrated in any of the following ways:

1. A 3 credit course in a computer language or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Work-related experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
3. Self-initiated computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.

GENERAL AUTOMOTIVE OPTION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Specific admission requirements apply to this option. See department for criteria.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:

   **First Semester**
   - ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   - ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   - ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   - ADT A150 Brake Systems 4
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Second Semester**
   - ADT A122 Engine Theory and Diagnosis 3
   - ADT A160 Manual Drive Trains and Axles 4
   - ADT A162 Suspension and Alignment 4
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Third Semester**
   - ADT A140 Automotive Engine Repair 3
   - ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   - ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Fourth Semester**
   - ADT A202 Auto Fuel and Emission System 4
   - ADT A222 Automotive Performance 3
   - ADT A260 Electronic and Automatic Transmissions 3
   - ADT A295 Automotive Practicum II (3) 3
   - Two AAS degree requirements 6

2. A total of 64 credits is required for the degree.

FORD ASSET PROGRAM OPTION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Specific admission requirements apply to this option. Student selection occurs up to 3 months prior to the start of the program. Accepted students will have met admission criteria and been selected by a sponsoring Ford, Lincoln, Mercury dealership.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:

   **First Semester**
   - ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   - ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   - ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   - ADT A150 Brake Systems 4
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Second Semester**
   - ADT A122 Engine Theory and Diagnosis 3
   - ADT A160 Manual Drive Trains and Axles 4
   - ADT A162 Suspension and Alignment 4
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Third Semester**
   - ADT A140 Automotive Engine Repair 3
   - ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   - ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 2
   - One AAS degree requirement 3

   **Fourth Semester**
   - ADT A202 Auto Fuel and Emission System 4
   - ADT A222 Automotive Performance 3
   - ADT A260 Electronic and Automatic Transmissions 3
   - ADT A295 Automotive Practicum II (3) 3
   - Two AAS degree requirements 6

2. A total of 67 credits is required for the degree.
GENERAL MOTORS AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE EDUCATION PROGRAM (ASEP) OPTION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the following application procedures:
1. Instructor approval is required for admission to the ASEP option. Prospective students should provide the UAA ASEP instructor with a resume and a copy of their driving record.
2. Admission to UAA ASEP requires employment by a sponsoring Alaskan General Motors dealership.
3. Apply for admission to UAA and to the UAA ASEP department by contacting the Automotive and Diesel Technology Department, University of Alaska Anchorage, 3211 Providence Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99508. Telephone (907)786-1461.
4. Have official high school transcripts, or official GED, and any vocational-technical training certificates sent to UAA Enrollment Services, 3211 Providence Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99508.
5. Present evidence to UAA ASEP of math competency equivalent to completion of MATH A055. This may be accomplished by (a) presentation of college transcripts for department evaluation, or (b) by achieving an appropriate score on the math placement test administered by the UAA Advising and Counseling Center. Call (907) 786-4500 to make arrangements.
6. Demonstrate English language proficiency through appropriate score on English Placement Test administered by UAA Advising and Counseling Center or through presentation of transcripts for Department of English evaluation. Generally, applicants prepared for entry into ENGL A111 have sufficient proficiency for entry into the UAA ASEP.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science degree requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:
   First Semester (Fall)
   - ADT A102 Introduction to Automotive Technology 3
   - ADT A170 General Motors ASEP 1 9
   - One AAS degree requirement 3
   Second Semester (Spring)
   - ADT A171 General Motors ASEP 2 12
   - One AAS degree requirement 3
   Third Semester (Summer)
   - ADT A270 General Motors ASEP 3 12
   - One AAS degree requirement 3
   Fourth Semester (Fall)
   - ADT A271 General Motors ASEP 4 12
   - One AAS degree requirement 3
   Fifth Semester (Spring)
   - ADT A272 General Motors ASEP 5 12
   - One AAS degree requirement 3
2. A total of 75 credits is required for the degree.

CERTIFICATE, HEAVY DUTY TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Students must complete the following admission requirements:
1. Submit UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission for the Heavy-Duty Transportation and Equipment Certificate.
2. ASSET placement at the MATH A055 entry-level or higher. For testing schedule contact the UAA Advising and Counseling Center.
3. ASSET placement at the ENGL A111 entry-level or higher. For testing schedule contact the UAA Advising and Counseling Center.
4. Students must demonstrate welding competency using one of the following methods:
   a. A course in welding (see faculty advisor for approved courses).
   b. Documented work experience verifying welding competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
   c. Demonstrated competency in welding as approved by the faculty advisor.
5. Students must demonstrate computer competency using one of the following methods:
   a. A course in computers (see faculty advisor for approved courses).
   b. Documented work experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
   c. Demonstrated competency in computers as approved by the faculty advisor.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter for Certificates.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete these required courses (51 credits):
   - ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   - ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   - ADT A151 Medium/Heavy-Duty Engine Repair 3
   - ADT A152 Heavy-Duty Suspension and Steering 4
   - ADT A153 Medium/Heavy-Duty Engine Lab 3
   - ADT A155 Heavy-Duty Brake Systems 4
   - ADT A156 Heavy-Duty Maintenance Inspection 6
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6
   - ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   - ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   - ADT A266 Heavy Duty Power Systems Lab 4
   - ADT A267 Heavy Duty Fuel Systems 4
   - ADT A268 Hydraulics and Pneumatics 4
   - ADT A269 Heavy Duty Drive Trains 4
2. A total of 51 credits is required for the certificate.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

First Semester (Fall)
- ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
- ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
- ADT A151 Medium/Heavy-Duty Engine Repair 3
- ADT A153 Medium/Heavy Engine Lab 3
Second Semester (Spring)
   ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   ADT A266 Heavy-Duty Power Systems Lab 4
   ADT A267 Heavy-Duty Fuel Systems 4

Third Semester (Summer)
   ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6

Fourth Semester (Fall)
   ADT A152 Heavy-Duty Suspension and Steering 4
   ADT A155 Heavy-Duty Brake Systems 4
   ADT A268 Hydraulics and Pneumatics 4

Fifth Semester (Spring)
   ADT A156 Heavy-Duty Maintenance Inspection 6
   ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   ADT A269 Heavy-Duty Drive Trains 4

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
HEAVY DUTY TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Students must complete the following admission requirements:
1. Submit UAA Undergraduate Application for Admission for the Heavy-Duty Transportation and Equipment Associate of Applied Science.
2. ASSET placement at the MATH A055 entry-level or higher. For testing schedule contact the UAA Advising and Counseling Center.
3. ASSET placement at the ENGL A111 entry-level or higher. For testing schedule contact the UAA Advising and Counseling Center.
4. Students must demonstrate welding competency using one of the following methods:
   a. A course in welding (see faculty advisor for approved courses).
   b. Documented work experience verifying welding competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
   c. Demonstrated competency in welding as approved by the faculty advisor.
5. Students must demonstrate computer competency using one of the following methods:
   a. A course in computers (see faculty advisor for approved courses).
   b. Documented work experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
   c. Demonstrated competency in computers as approved by the faculty advisor.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter for Associate of Applied Science.
2. Complete the AAS requirements (15) credits located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete these required courses (51 credits):
   - ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   - ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   - ADT A151 Medium/Heavy Engine Repair 3
   - ADT A152 Heavy-Duty Suspension and Steering 4
   - ADT A153 Medium/Heavy Engine Lab 3
   - ADT A155 Heavy Duty Brake Systems 4
   - ADT A156 Heavy Duty Maintenance Inspection 6
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6
   - ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   - ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   - ADT A266 Heavy Duty Power Systems Lab 4
   - ADT A267 Heavy Duty Fuel Systems 4
   - ADT A268 Hydraulics and Pneumatics 4
   - ADT A269 Heavy Duty Drive Trains 4

2. A total of 66 credits is required for the AAS degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

First Semester (Fall)
   - ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3
   - ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3
   - ADT A151 Medium/Heavy Engine Repair 3
   - ADT A153 Medium/Heavy Engine Lab 3
   - AAS General Degree Requirement 3

Second Semester (Spring)
   - ADT A227 Auto Electrical III 3
   - ADT A266 Heavy Duty Power Systems Lab 4
   - ADT A267 Heavy Duty Fuel Systems 4
   - AAS General Degree Requirement 3

Third Semester (Summer)
   - ADT A195 Automotive Practicum I (1-6) 6
   - AAS General Degree Requirement 3

Fourth Semester (Fall)
   - ADT A152 Heavy Duty Suspension and Steering 4
   - ADT A155 Heavy Duty Brake Systems 4
   - ADT A268 Hydraulics and Pneumatics 4
   - AAS General Degree Requirement 3

Fifth Semester (Spring)
   - ADT A156 Heavy Duty Maintenance Inspection 6
   - ADT A225 Auto Heating and A/C 3
   - ADT A269 Heavy Duty Drive Trains 4
   - AAS General Degree Requirement 3

FACULTY

Tol Fishburn, Assoc Professor, AFTMF@uaa.alaska.edu
Kemp Pheley, Assistant Professor, AFKP@uaa.alaska.edu
Emil Remus, Professor, AFEHR@uaa.alaska.edu
Kelly Smith, Instructor, AFKJS@uaa.alaska.edu
AVIATION TECHNOLOGY
www.uaa.alaska.edu/aviation/
Aviation Technology Center, 2811 Merrill Field Drive, (907) 264-7400

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, AVIATION TECHNOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aviation Technology prepares individuals for professional positions within the aviation industry. Related career opportunities are found with airlines, airports, general aviation, government organizations, education, and the aerospace industry.

The program includes university general education requirements and a common set of core courses, which are required for all emphasis areas. The specific interests and career goals of each student determine the remainder of the program. Emphasis areas include Aviation Management, Air Traffic Control and Professional Piloting.

There are no additional admission requirements. However, students must be able to meet any applicable certification requirements established by the Federal Aviation Administration. A strong background in science, math, and reading skills is highly recommended.

Degree check sheets are available in the Aviation Technology Division office.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A grade of a C or higher in each Aviation Technology course is required to graduate with this degree.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements.

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements (GER) for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required core courses (46 credits):
   - AT A100 Private Pilot Ground School 3
   - AT A102 Introduction to Aviation Technology 3
   - AT A133 Aviation Law and Regulations 3
   - AT A233 Aviation Safety 3
   - AT A235 Elements of Weather 3
   - AT A331 Human Factors in Aviation 3
   - AT A415 Company Resource Management 3
   - AT A420 Air Transportation System 3
   - BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
   - BA A361 Human Resource Management 3
   - BA A461 Negotiations and Conflict Management 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3
   - MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences 3
   - PHYS A123 Basic Physics I 3
   - PHYS A123L Basic Physics I Laboratory 1

2. Complete one of the following three BSAT emphasis areas:

I. Aviation Management

Note: Total credits needed for graduation may increase unless students take at least 12 credits of upper division work in fulfillment of general education requirements and/or emphasis area electives.

   1. Complete the following required courses (24 credits):
      - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3
      - AT A132 History of Aviation 3
      - AT A134 Principles of Aviation Administration 3
      - AT A335 Airport Operations 3
      - AT A336 Air Service Operations 3
      - AT A337 Airline Operations 3
      - BA A233 Fundamentals of Financial Management 3
      - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3

   2. Complete an additional 18 credits of electives. Electives must be approved by a faculty advisor from the Aviation Technology Division.

II. Air Traffic Control

Note: Total credits needed for graduation may increase unless students take at least 12 credits of upper-division work in fulfillment of general education requirements and/or emphasis area electives.

   1. Complete the following required courses (36 credits):
      - AT A147 Pilot/Controller Techniques 3
      - AT A143 ATC Regulations 3
      - AT A144 ATC Flight Procedures 3
      - AT A240 Operations in Flight Service Station 3
      - AT A241 Control Tower Operations 3
      - AT A241L Control Tower Operations Lab 1
      - AT A242 ATC Terminal Radar Procedures 3
      - AT A242L ATC Terminal Radar Procedures Lab 1
      - AT A243 ATC Enroute Procedures 3
      - AT A243L ATC Enroute Procedures Lab 1
      - AT A295 Aviation Internship I (1-3) 3
      - AT A340 Terminal Instrument Procedures 3
      - AT A440 Facility Operation and Administration 3
      - PSY A380 Psychology of Stress and Coping 3

   2. Complete an additional 6 credits of electives. Electives must be approved by a faculty advisor from the Aviation Technology Division.

III. Professional Piloting

Note: Total credits needed for graduation may increase unless students take at least 9 credits of upper division work in fulfillment of general education requirements and/or emphasis area electives.

The following applies for those students desiring to pursue the Professional Piloting emphasis:

a. Costs for flight training are not included in University tuition and fees.

b. Once formally registered for Aviation classes at UAA, all subsequent flight training must be completed in residence at UAA.

c. Under certain circumstances, academic credit may be granted for pilot certificates/ratings earned prior to enrolling at UAA. Contact a faculty advisor for determination.

d. Once enrolled in any flight training course, students are expected to complete the course requirements within the equivalent of two semesters. Failure to do so will be considered unsatisfactory progress and will result in a failing (F) grade.
1. Complete the following required courses (32 credits):
   - AT A101 Pre-professional Flying 2
   - AT A116 Instrument Ground School 3
   - AT A126 Instrument Flying 2
   - AT A200 Commercial Ground School 3
   - AT A218 Commercial Flying I 1.5
   - AT A219 Commercial Flying II 1.5
   - AT A220 Commercial Flying III 2
   - AT A232 Aviation Navigation 3
   - AT A300 CFI Ground School 3
   - AT A301 CFI Flying 2
   - AT A332 Transport Aircraft Systems 3
   - AT A362 Aerodynamics and Flight Performance 3
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3

2. Complete an additional 10 credits of electives. Electives must be approved by a faculty advisor from the Aviation Technology Division.

3. All students are required to complete at least two advanced flight courses (300-400) in residence to meet graduation requirements.

3. A total of 122 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

MINOR, AVIATION TECHNOLOGY

Students majoring in another discipline who wish to minor in Aviation Technology must complete the following requirements. A total of 18 credits are required for the minor, 6 of which must be upper-division. Students are encouraged to select courses from the following list. However, prior approval of other AT courses may be requested from the Aviation Technology Division.

1. Complete 18 credits from the following: 18
   - AT A100 Private Pilot Ground School (3)
   - AT A132 History of Aviation (3)
   - AT A133 Aviation Law and Regulations (3)
   - AT A147 Pilot/Controller Techniques (3)
   - AT A171 Basic Aerodynamics (3)
   - AT A172 Publications, Regulations and Records (3)
   - AT A177 Reciprocating Engine Theory (2)
   - AT A178 Turbine Engine Theory (2)
   - AT A185/L Sheet Metal Structures and Lab (3/2)
   - AT A233 Aviation Safety (3)
   - AT A235 Elements of Weather (3)
   - AT A285/L Bonded Structures and Lab (4/1)
   - AT A331 Human Factors in Aviation (3)
   - AT A335 Airport Operations (3)
   - AT A336 Air Service Operations (3)
   - AT A362 Aerodynamics and Flight Performance (3)
   - AT A420 Air Transportation System (3)
   - AT A431 Aircraft Accident Investigation (3)

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

Note: For students to receive a university recommendation for employment with the FAA, students must have a 3.0 combined average in the following Air Traffic Control courses: AT A143, A144, A147, A240, A241, A242, and A243.

The Air Traffic Control program prepares students for work in the FAA Air Traffic Control system. It also fulfills lower-division requirements for certain baccalaureate degree programs and provides recurrency for personnel in air traffic control. Areas of study include aviation weather, radar environment, air traffic control regulations, and basic responsibilities of first-level field supervisors. Simulated flight training in the department’s Link Trainer is featured, and air traffic control students practice controlling airplanes in a lab.

Students visit several air traffic control facilities in Anchorage, some of which offer intern programs. The FAA has identified Air Traffic Control as a “Pre-Hire” program which will enhance FAA employment placement to qualified graduates.

The AAS degree may be completed in 4 semesters with a course load of 15 credits each semester. Students with no prior background in aviation should begin course work in the fall semester.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. UAA has no restrictions on age or physical condition of students. However, students desiring employment with the Federal Aviation Administration should be aware of FAA employment requirements:

1. Class II Medical Certificate is required as depicted in FAR 65.49, and 67 Subpart C.
2. 30-year-old maximum age restriction for students anticipating employment in terminal or en route options.
3. For employment consideration with the FAA, students must be able to receive a score of PASS on the Air Traffic-Selection and Training (AT-SAT) examination administered by the FAA. This examination provides a systematic process for continued enhancement of air traffic selection and training by testing candidates for recognition and cognitive skills required in the air traffic specialty and to identify the “composite controller.”

Students with low reading comprehension and math skills should first take preparatory courses. The ATC program requires extensive reading and interpreting of technical information.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. ENGL A212 is recommended.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:

   **Fall Semester**
   - AT A100 Private Pilot Ground School 3
   - AT A143 ATC Regulations 3
   - AT A144 ATC Flight Procedures 3
   - AT A235 Elements of Weather 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

   **Spring Semester**
   - AT A132 History of Aviation 3
   - AT A240 Operations in Flight Service Station 3
   - Elective Social Science, Natural Science, Math, Humanities* 3
   
   One of the following:
   - AT A133 Aviation Law and Regulations (3)
   - AT A134 Principles of Aviation administration (3)
   
   One of the following:
   - CIOS A260A Written Business Communications (3)
   - ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature (3)
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing (3)
   - ENGL A213 Writing for the Social and Natural Sciences (3)
   - ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing (3)

   **Fall Semester**
   - AT A102 Introduction to Aviation Technology 3
   - AT A147 Pilot/Controller Techniques 3
   - AT A242 ATC Terminal Radar Procedures 3
   - AT A242L ATC Terminal Radar Procedures Lab 1
   - Elective Social Science, Natural Science, Math, Humanities* 3
   
   One of the following:
   - AT A231 Search, Survival, and Rescue (3)
   - AT A232 Aviation Navigation (3)
   - AT A233 Aviation Safety (3)

   **Spring Semester**
   - AT A241 Control Tower Operations 3
   - AT A241L Control Tower Operations Lab 1
   - AT A243 ATC Enroute Procedures 3
   - AT A243L ATC Enroute Procedures Lab 1
   - AT A295 Aviation Internship I (1-3) 3
   
   One of the following:
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)
   - COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   - COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   - COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)

   * Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities General Requirement must be different from the Written Communications requirements and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.

2. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

The Aviation Administration program is designed to provide a technical understanding of the aviation industry and its operations. Individuals currently employed in the industry traditionally take these courses for advancement. Others use the program to achieve entry-level skills.

Classes on specific administrative procedures in aviation have been developed. Major areas include Airport Management, Airline Management, and Air Service Operation Management.

There are no special admission requirements, and the AAS degree may be earned in four semesters if a student completes 12-18 credits per semester. Class time involves 12-20 hours per week. Most classes are scheduled during fall and spring semesters.

This program is one of several programs that can serve as an entry into the Bachelor of Science degree in Technology offered through the Community and Technical College. Interested students should contact the Aviation faculty for details on both programs.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (45 credits):

   **Fall Semester**
   - AT A100 Private Pilot Ground School 3
   - AT A102 Introduction to Aviation Technology 3
   - AT A132 History of Aviation 3

   **Spring Semester**
   - AT A133 Aviation Law and Regulations 3
   - AT A134 Principles of Aviation Administration 3
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business (3) 3
   - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3) 3
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business (3) 3
   - CIOS A116 Business Calculations 3
   - Elective (see elective list below) 3

2. Above electives must be selected from the following:
   - BA A166 Small Business Management (3)
   - CIOS A101 Keyboarding (3)
   - CIOS A165 Office Procedures (3)
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
   - PSY A111 General Psychology (3)

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.
AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

The Aviation Maintenance Technology program is an FAA-approved and nationally recognized course of study that is designed to prepare graduates for entry-level positions as technicians for general aviation, corporate aviation, airlines or manufacturers. The curriculum offers emphasis on modern aircraft systems such as electronics, composite structures, automatic controls and turbine engines. Graduates are employed worldwide in many phases of aviation. Students may choose to pursue an FAA mechanic’s certificate with airframe and powerplant ratings or an Associate of Applied Science degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology.

Successful progress through the AMT program requires that all students have minimum algebra proficiency at the MATH 055 level (MATH A105 recommended, see application procedures below). Math courses should be taken prior to entry into the AMT program; however, under some circumstances, the course may be taken during the first semester along with certain other aviation maintenance courses. Taking courses out of sequence will probably extend the program beyond its normal length. Students in the certificate or degree program who take courses out of sequence are enrolled on a space-available basis. Many AMT courses have prerequisites. Faculty permission is required prior to registration for any AMT course.

The AAS degree is an FAA Airway Science recognized program and requires 22 credits beyond the certificate program. Students with no prior college level courses should plan to attend full-time for 6 semesters to complete the AAS degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology.

AMT students may continue their studies while pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Technology degree at UAA. Other universities offering baccalaureate degrees in Aviation Maintenance Technology or related fields (Aircraft Maintenance Engineering, Aircraft Maintenance Management, etc.) accept credits, certificates, and degrees earned at UAA to apply to their four-year degrees. The actual number of credits that transfer and how they apply to the degree are determined by the receiving institution. Those intending to pursue a four-year degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology are urged to discuss their plans with an AMT faculty advisor.

AAS degree candidates who have completed an FAA approved program in aviation maintenance at an accredited institution, and who have passed all courses in the major field with a grade of “C” or better, and who currently hold a valid FAA mechanic’s certificate with airframe and powerplant ratings may, with the approval of the department, substitute that certificate and training for all or a portion of the major degree requirements for the AAS degree in Aviation Maintenance Technology.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, CERTIFICATE AND ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

Complete the following application procedures:

1. Apply for admission to UAA and to the AMT program by contacting the Aviation Maintenance Technology (AMT) program, University of Alaska Anchorage, 2811 Merrill Field Drive, Anchorage, Alaska 99501. Telephone: (907) 264-7400.
2. Have official high school transcripts, or official GED, and any vocational-technical training certificates sent to UAA Enrollment Services.
3. Present evidence to the AMT program of math competency equivalent to completion of MATH 055. This may be accomplished by:
   a. presentation of college transcripts for department evaluation, or
   b. by attaining an appropriate score on the Math Placement Test administered by the Mathematical Sciences department at the MATH A055 level or above. Please call (907) 786-1742 or 786-4824 to make arrangements.
4. Demonstrate English language proficiency through appropriate score on English Placement Test administered by UAA Advising and Counseling Center or through presentation of transcripts for department evaluation. Generally, applicants prepared for entry into ENGL A108-109 have sufficient proficiency for entry into the AMT program.

CERTIFICATE, AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Admission Requirements, Certificate and Associate of Applied Science Degree above.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT A170</td>
<td>Acft Ground Operations and Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A171</td>
<td>Basic Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A172</td>
<td>Publications, Regulations and Records</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A173</td>
<td>Acft Electrical Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A174</td>
<td>Acft DC Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A174L</td>
<td>Acft DC Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A175</td>
<td>Drawing and Precision Measurement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A176</td>
<td>Acft Materials and Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A177</td>
<td>Recip Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A178</td>
<td>Turbine Engine Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A181</td>
<td>Fuel Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A181L</td>
<td>Fuel Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A183</td>
<td>Acft Electrical Machinery</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A183L</td>
<td>Acft Electrical Machinery Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A184</td>
<td>Acft AC Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A184L</td>
<td>Acft AC Electrical Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A185</td>
<td>Sheetmetal Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A185L</td>
<td>Sheetmetal Structures Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A186</td>
<td>Non-destructive Inspection Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A187</td>
<td>Recip Engine Overhaul</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A187L</td>
<td>Recip Engine Overhaul Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A273</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A273L</td>
<td>Fluid Power Systems Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A274</td>
<td>Acft Electronic Systems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A274L</td>
<td>Acft Electronic Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A276</td>
<td>Propeller Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A277</td>
<td>Recip Engine Installation and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A277L</td>
<td>Recip Engine Installation and Operations Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A279</td>
<td>Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A279L</td>
<td>Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A283</td>
<td>Acft Auxiliary Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A283L</td>
<td>Acft Auxiliary Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A285</td>
<td>Bonded Structures</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A285L</td>
<td>Bonded Structures</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A286</td>
<td>Acft Materials and Processes II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, AVIATION MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Satisfy all requirements for admission to the certificate program.

2. This degree requires two special competencies:
   A. Computer competency which may be demonstrated in one of the following ways:
      1. A 3 credit course in a computer language or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
      2. Work-related experience verifying computer literacy as approved by the faculty advisor.
      3. Self-initiated computer literacy as approved by the faculty advisor.
   B. An overview of aviation demonstrated in one of the following ways:
      1. Satisfactorily complete AT A100 or AT A132.
      3. Present evidence of passing the FAA Private Pilot written exam.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (91 credits):

   AT A170  Acft Ground Operations and Safety  1
   AT A171  Basic Aerodynamics  3
   AT A172  Publications, Regulations and Records  3
   AT A173  Acft Electrical Hardware  3
   AT A174  Acft DC Electrical Systems  3
   AT A174L  Acft DC Electrical Systems Lab  1
   AT A175  Drawing and Precision Measurement  2
   AT A176  Acft Materials and Processes I  2
   AT A177  Recip Engine Theory  2
   AT A178  Turbine Engine Theory  2
   AT A181  Fuel Systems  3
   AT A181L  Fuel Systems Lab  1
   AT A183  Acft Electrical Machinery  2
   AT A183L  Acft Electrical Machinery Lab  1
   AT A184  Acft AC Electrical Systems  3
   AT A184L  Acft AC Electrical Systems Lab  1
   AT A185  Sheetmetal Structures  3
   AT A185L  Sheetmetal Structures Lab  2
   AT A186  Non-destructive Inspection Methods  3
   AT A187  Recip Engine Overhaul  3
   AT A187L  Recip Engine Overhaul Lab  2
   AT A273  Fluid Power Systems  3
   AT A273L  Fluid Power Systems Lab  2
   AT A274  Acft Electronic Systems  5
   AT A274L  Acft Electronic Systems Lab  1
   AT A276  Propeller Systems  1

   AT A277  Recip Engine Installation and Operations  3
   AT A277L  Recip Engine Installation and Operations Lab  2
   AT A279  Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul  3
   AT A279L  Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul Lab  1
   AT A283  Acft Auxiliary Systems  3
   AT A283L  Acft Auxiliary Systems Lab  1
   AT A285  Bonded Structures  4
   AT A285L  Bonded Structures Lab  1
   AT A286  Acft Materials and Processes II  2
   AT A289  Turbine Engine Installation and Operations  2
   AT A289L  Turbine Engine Installation and Operations Lab  2
   AT A364  Avionics Systems  3
   AT A367  Acft Assembly and Inspections  4
   AT A367L  Acft Assembly and Inspections Lab  2

2. Complete the following (13 credits):

   6 of these credits may also be used to fulfill the AAS General Degree Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.

   Humanities elective*  3
   Social Sciences elective (PSY A111 recommended).  3
   MATH A105  Intermediate Algebra  3
   PHYS A130  Survey of College Physics  3

3. A total of 113 credits is required for the degree.

*Any English courses used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL A111.
PROFESSIONAL PILOTING

The Professional Piloting program is a course of study designed to prepare graduates for entry-level pilot positions in the aviation industry. In addition to the required major specialty courses, graduates are required to fulfill the General University Requirements and the General Education Requirements and Associate of Applied Science Requirements. Ground school and flight courses required for the degree are approved under Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 141.

There are no special admission requirements. However, students must be able to meet all certification requirements established by the Federal Aviation Administration. Strong math and reading abilities are highly recommended.

Students must be formally admitted to the university, and have declared Professional Piloting as their Associate of Applied Science degree or the Bachelor of Science degree in Technology as their intended program major or emphasis. The Associate of Applied Science degree may be completed in four semesters. Regular attendance is required in all university academic courses, and mandatory in those ground schools operated under Part 141 of the Federal Aviation Regulations. Flight training courses are “open entry-open exit” and may be registered for any time during the semester: fall, spring, or summer. Costs for flight training are not included in tuition and fees. These costs are in addition to normally charged university tuition and fees.

Once formally registered for Aviation classes at UAA, all subsequent flight training must be completed in residence at UAA. Flight training through other programs while enrolled at UAA is not permitted. Enrolled students who receive flight training outside UAA that is required under specific curricula will not receive credit for the corresponding UAA courses.

Under certain circumstances, academic credit may be granted for pilot certificates/ratings earned prior to enrolling at UAA. Contact a faculty advisor for determination.

Military pilots currently, or within the preceding 12 months, on active flight status may petition to have appropriate curriculum requirements awarded without a proficiency check. It is the student’s responsibility to make arrangements for the required flight check(s). However, all students are required to complete at least one advanced flight course while enrolled at the University of Alaska Anchorage.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A grade of “C” or higher in all Aviation Technology courses is required to graduate with this degree. Once enrolled in any flight training course, students are expected to complete the course requirements in the equivalent of two semesters. Failure to do so will be considered unsatisfactory progress and will result in a failing grade.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, PROFESSIONAL PILOTING

ADMISION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter. Some of the major requirements will also fulfill associate of applied science degree general requirements. Students should coordinate choices carefully with their academic advisor in the Professional Piloting department.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Note: Courses preceded by an asterisk also will fulfill associate of applied science degree general requirements.

1. Complete the following foundation courses (24-25 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*COMM A235</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*COMM A241</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGL A111</td>
<td>Methods of Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGL A212</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MATH A105</td>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*MATH A107</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A301</td>
<td>Principles of Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHIL A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CS A100</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CIS A110</td>
<td>Computer Concepts in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Complete one Social Science elective (PSY A111 General Psychology recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Complete the following required Aviation Technology courses (39 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT A100</td>
<td>Private Pilot Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A101</td>
<td>Pre-Professional Flying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A102</td>
<td>Introduction to Aviation Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A116</td>
<td>Instrument Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A126</td>
<td>Instrument Flying</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A132</td>
<td>History of Aviation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A133</td>
<td>Aviation Law and Regulations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A200</td>
<td>Commercial Ground School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A218</td>
<td>Commercial Flying I</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A219</td>
<td>Commercial Flying II</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A220</td>
<td>Commercial Flying III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A231</td>
<td>Search, Survival, and Rescue</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A233</td>
<td>Aviation Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A235</td>
<td>Elements of Weather</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A337</td>
<td>Airline Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A total of 63-64 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Michael Buckland, Assistant Professor, AFMPB@uaa.alaska.edu
Ronald Haney, Professor, AFRWH1@uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Herrick, Associate Professor, AFEPEH@uaa.alaska.edu
Mark Madden, Assistant Professor, AFMEM@uaa.alaska.edu
Tom Mitchell, Assistant Professor, ANTM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Lou Nagy, Assistant Professor, AFLN@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert Pearson, Professor, AFREP@uaa.alaska.edu
Kenneth Weyand, Professor, AFKBW@uaa.alaska.edu
COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

Kenai Peninsula College
34820 College Drive, Soldotna, Alaska 99669, (907) 262-0300

This two-year degree program trains students in maintenance and repair of digital/computer equipment including computer circuitry, hands-on maintenance, electronic fundamentals and programming. Students are prepared for employment as computer technicians, field service representatives, and other jobs requiring electronic skills.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

The Computer Electronics program is offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. ASSET placement at the MATH A100 entry-level or above.
2. ASSET placement for reading at the ENGL A110 level or above.
3. Students placing below these math and reading levels on ASSET must see a faculty advisor in computer electronics prior to registering for computer electronics courses.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

COMMUNICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Communication Requirements
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3

2. General Requirements
   - MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3
   - MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra 3
   - PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4) 8
   - and
   - PHYS A124/L Basic Physics II (4)
   - or
   - PHYS A115 Physical Science I for Technicians (4) 3
   - PHYS A116 Physical Science II for Technicians (4)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (35 credits):
   - CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3
   - CS A105 FORTRAN Programming (3) 3
   - or
   - CS A107 Pascal Programming (3)
   - or
   - CS A207 C Programming (3)
   - ET A101 Basic Electronics: DC Physics 4
   - ET A102 Basic Electronics: AC Physics 4
   - ET A126 Principles of Logic and Gating 4
   - ET A175 Technical Introduction to Microcomputers 3
   - ET A240 Application of Integrated Circuits 3
   - ET A241 Microcomputer Interfacing 3
   - ET A242A/B Computer Peripheral Devices 4
   - ET A245 Basic Electronics 4

2. Electives 2

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

COMPUTER AND OFFICE SYSTEMS

Offered through the Community and Technical College, 907-786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

The Computer Information and Office System (CIOS) program provides career education leading to a Certificate or an Associate of Applied Science degree. It also offers nontranscripted departmental certificates of completion and job enrichment courses. The CIOS program will provide the student the opportunity to develop the skills and qualities required to succeed in a world of technology and rapid change.

Office professionals are at the information center of every office. For years the office professional’s title was confined to secretary, receptionist, and such specialized titles as legal and medical secretaries. Today, titles reflect the shifting role that is reflected in the increased responsibilities of the office professional. A few of these titles include administrative assistant, executive assistant, technical assistant, payroll assistant, information/database specialist, desktop publishing/graphics specialist, help-desk technician, web designer.

The CIOS program prepares students for career entry or advancement and also offers skills preparation for personal use. Courses meet the needs of beginning, experienced, or re-entry office workers. While graduating students are prepared for entry-level positions in a wide variety of businesses, the professional and technical skills students acquire will allow rapid progress to more advanced career opportunities. Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) and Certified Administrative Professional (CAP) courses are also available to aid students in qualifying for these industry certification examinations.

The following programs are available:

Nontranscribed Departmental Certificates of Completion:
- Office Technology
- Bookkeeping
- Medical Office Support
- Web Foundations
- Desktop Publishing and Graphics
- Administrative Office Support
- Legal Office Support

Certificate
- Computer Information and Office Systems

Associate of Applied Science Degree
- Computer Information and Office Systems
NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION

A nontranscripted Certificate of Completion is a certificate awarded by an academic department. Nontranscripted Certificates of Completion will be issued by the Computer Information and Office Systems Department in Office Technology, Bookkeeping, Medical Office Support, Web Foundations, Desktop Publishing and Graphics, Administrative Office Support, and Legal Office Support. These certificates are designed to give students intensive training in a specific occupational field and to indicate competence in technical and professional courses. The certificate areas are articulated with the Certificate in Computer Information and Office Systems and the A.A.S. in Computer Information and Office Systems. Students must receive a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all CIOS courses required in order to be awarded a Nontranscripted Certificate of Completion. To apply for a Nontranscripted Certificate of Completion, contact the CIOS department directly.

I. Office Technology

The Office Technology nontranscripted certificate offers concentrated study in skills required for the administrative office professional. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   - CIOS A101A* Keyboarding A 1
     (25 wpm minimum required)
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A101* Keyboarding (3)
   - CIOS A101B* Keyboarding B (1)
   - CIOS A101C* Keyboarding C (1)
   - CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
   - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)

*Credit will not be counted for BOTH CIOS A101 (3) and CIOS A101A (1), A101B (1), and A101C (1).

3. Complete the following 15 credits 15
   - CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A161A Proofreading 1
   - CIOS A164 Filing 1
   - CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
   - CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
   - CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
   - CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
   - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals (1)

4. Complete 2 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-2)
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives (1-2)

5. A total of 20-25 credits is required for the nontranscripted certification of completion. 20-25

Suggested Sequence:

Fall
- CIOS A101B Keyboarding 1
- CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building 1
- CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
- CIOS A160 Business English 3
- CIOS A164 Filing 1
- CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
- CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1

Spring
- CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building 1
- CIOS A161A Proofreading 1
- CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
- CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
- CNT A282 Office Systems Internship or electives 1-2
- CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1

II. Bookkeeping

The Bookkeeping nontranscripted certificate provides essential skills to handle financial transactions and recordkeeping. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   - CIOS A101A Keyboarding A
     (25 wpm minimum required)
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting III (3)

3. Complete the following 17 credits
   - CIOS A115 Business Calculators 1
   - CIOS A118 Payroll Procedures 2
   - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Apps I: QuickBooks 1
   - CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
   - CIOS A220A Bookkeeping Software Apps II: QuickBooks 2
   - CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
   - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1

4. A total of 20-25 credits is required for the nontranscripted certification of completion.

Suggested Sequence:

Fall
- ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I 3
- CIOS A115 Business Calculators 1
- CIOS A118 Payroll Procedures 2
- CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
- CIOS A160 Business English 3

Spring
- CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Apps I: QuickBooks 1
- CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
III. Medical Office Support

The Medical Office Support nontranscripted certificate provides a solid groundwork for individuals seeking a support position in a medical office. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   - CIOS A101A* Keyboarding A (25 wpm minimum required) 1
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
   - CIOS A101* Keyboarding (3)
   - CIOS A101B* Keyboarding B (1)
   - CIOS A101C* Keyboarding C (1)
   - CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
   - CIOS A201 Document Processing (3)
   * Credit will not be counted for BOTH CIOS A101 (3) and CIOS A101A (1), A101B (1), and A101C (1).

3. Complete the following 7 credits: 7
   - CIOS A164 Filing 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A264A Records Management 2
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship 1

4. Complete the following 10 credits: 10
   - MA A101 Medical Terminology 3
   - MA A120 Medical Office Procedures I 4
   - MA A140 Medical Transcription 3
   - CIOS A208 Medical Transcription 3
   or

5. A total of 20-25 credits is required for the nontranscripted certification of completion.

Suggested Sequence:
Fall
- CIOS A101B Keyboarding B 1
- CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building 1
- CIOS A160 Business English 3
- CIOS A164 Filing 1
- MA A101 Medical Terminology 10

Spring
- CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building 1
- CIOS A264A Records Management 2
- MA A120 Medical Office Procedures I 4
- MA A140 Medical Transcription 3
- CIOS A282 Office Internship 1

IV. Web Foundations

The Web Foundations nontranscripted certificate concentrates on effective information delivery using the web. This program was created specifically for those responsible for planning, designing, producing, and maintaining an organization’s Intranet or web site. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   - CIOS A101A Keyboarding A (25 wpm minimum required) 1
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete the following 20 credits
   - CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
   - CIOS A117 Logic Concepts for Computer Technology 1
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
   - CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
   - CIOS A153B Web Site Design: Dreamweaver 3
   - CIOS A156A Web Graphics: Fireworks 1
   - CIOS A246 Internet Concepts and Applications II 2
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 6
   Recommend: Programming Fundamentals Web Scripting Information Security

3. A total of 20-25 credits is required for the nontranscripted department certificate of completion.

Suggested Sequence:
Fall
- CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Apps 3
- CIOS A117 Logic Concepts for Computer Technology 1
- CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
- CIOS A246 Internet Concepts and Applications II 2
- CIOS Elective 3

Spring
- CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts & Apps: Photoshop 3
- CIOS A153B Web Site Design: Dreamweaver 3
- CIOS A156A Web Graphics: Fireworks 1
- CIOS Elective 3
V. Desktop Publishing and Graphics

The Desktop Publishing and Graphics nontranscripted certificate is designed to give students the ability to be proficient in a variety of digital software programs in order to produce professional-quality print documents and visual presentations. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   - All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   - CIOS A101A Keyboarding A (25 wpm minimum required) 1
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete the following 20 credits
   - CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
   - CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
   - CIOS A154A Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
   - CIOS A251A Desktop Publishing Concepts and Applications: InDesign 3
   - CIOS A254A Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker 2
   - CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 2
     Recommend: CIOS 260 Business Communications (3)

3. A total of 20-25 credits is required for the nontranscripted department certificate of completion.

Suggested Sequence:

**Fall**
- CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Apps 3
- CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
- CIOS A160 Business English 3
- CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1

**Spring**
- CIOS A152A Digital Imaging: Photoshop 3
- CIOS A154A Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker 1
- CIOS A254A Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker 2
- CIOS A251A Desktop Publishing Concepts & Apps: InDesign 3
- CIOS Electives 2

VI. Administrative Office Support

The Administrative Office Support nontranscripted certificate provides a solid foundation of administrative, business, and communication skills, as well as communication and interpersonal skills that provide a foundation for job opportunities in the business world. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. MUST COMPLETE THE 20-25 CREDIT OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE OR EQUIVALENT BEFORE COMPLETING THIS PROGRAM. 0-25

2. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)

3. Complete the following 14 credits
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint 1
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access 2
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications 3
   - CIOS A264A Records Management 2
   - CIOS A265 Office Management 3
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals 2
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-3)
     Recommend: CIOS 260 Business Communications (3)

4. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A264A Records Management 2
   - CIOS A265 Office Management 3
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals 2

5. A total of 20-45 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion. 20-45

Suggested Sequence:

**Fall**
- ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I 3
- CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint 1
- CIOS Electives 3
- CIOSA264A Records Management 2
- CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1

**Spring**
- CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access 2
- CIOS A241 Integrated Applications 3
- CIOS A265 Office Management 3
- CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals 2

VII. Legal Office Support

The Legal Office Support nontranscripted certificate offers concentrated study in skills that a legal office support professional will need to succeed. A nontranscripted certificate of completion is available after completing this program.

1. MUST COMPLETE THE 20-25 CREDIT OFFICE TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE OR EQUIVALENT BEFORE COMPLETING THIS PROGRAM. 0-25

2. Complete 6 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I QuickBooks (1)
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access (1)
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint (1)
   - CIOS A207 Machine Transcription (1)
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access (2)
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications (3)
   - CIOS A151A Presentations II: MS PowerPoint (2)
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications (3)
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals (2)

3. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A267 Law Office Procedures: Client Documents (3)
   - CIOS A265 Office Management (3)
4. Complete 3 credits from the following:  
  - CIOS A266 Law Office Procedures: Litigation Documents (3)
  - BA A241 Business Law I (3)
  - PARL A101 Introduction to Law (3)

5. Complete 3 credits from the following:  
  - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
  - CIOS A209A Legal Transcription (3)

6. Complete the following 5 credits:  
  - CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure (3)
  - CIOS A282 Office Internship (2)
  
7. A total of 20-45 credits is required for the nontranscribed departmental certificate of completion.  

   Suggested Sequence:  
   **Fall**  
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access * 1  
   - CIOS A201A Document Processing * 3  
   - CIOS A267 Law Office Procedures: Client Documents * 3  
   - CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedures 3
   **Spring**  
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications * 3  
   - CIOS A266 Law Office Procedures: Litigation Documents * 3  
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals * 2  
   - CIOS A282 Office Systems Internship 2

* Representative courses. See catalog for complete list.

**CERTIFICATE, COMPUTER INFORMATION AND OFFICE SYSTEMS**

This Certificate prepares individuals to secure entry-level employment in positions requiring information technology and administrative support skills. Students interested in this certificate should first apply through the Office of Admissions.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

See Certificate Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

Students must earn a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all CIOS courses required for the Certificate.

**GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS**

Complete the General University Requirements for certificates located at the beginning of this chapter.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5  
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.  
   - CIOS A101A* Keyboarding A 1  
   - CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1  
   - CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1  
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1  
   - CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1

2. Complete the following requirements for the Certificate in Computer Information and Office Systems (12 credits). These requirements include:  
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from the following:  
     - CIOS A261A Interpersonal Skills in Organizations (recommended) (3)
     - PSY A153 Human Relations (3)
   - Complete 3 credits from the following:  
     - CIOS A116 Business Calculations (3)
     - MATH A102 Business Math (3)
   - Complete the following 3 credits:  
     - CIOS A262A Professional Development (3)

3. Complete one (1) of the following emphasis areas: 20-40

   **I. Office Technology (20)**
   a. Complete 3 credits from the following:  
      - CIOS A101* Keyboarding (3)
      - CIOS A101B* Keyboarding B (1)
      - CIOS A101C* Keyboarding C (1)
      - CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
      - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
   b. Complete the following 15 credits:  
      - CIOS A125A Electronic Communications: MS Outlook (1)
      - CIOS A160 Business English 3
      - CIOS A161A Proofreading 1
      - CIOS A164 Filing 1
      - CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
      - CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
      - CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
      - CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
      - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
   c. Complete 2 credits from the following:  
      - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-2)
      - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives (1-2)

4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.

   **II. Bookkeeping (20)**
   a. Complete 3 credits from the following:  
      - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
      - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
      - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
   b. Complete the following 17 credits:  
      - CIOS A115 Business Calculators 1
      - CIOS A118 Payroll Procedures 2
      - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Apps I: QuickBooks 1
      - CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
      - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
      - CIOS A160 Business English 3
      - CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
      - CIOS A220A Bookkeeping Software Apps II: QuickBooks 2
      - CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
      - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1

4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.
III. Web Foundations (20)
a. Complete the following 20 credits:
   - CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
   - CIOS A117 Logic Concepts for Computer Technology 1
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
   - CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
   - CIOS A153A Web Site Design: Dreamweaver 3
   - CIOS A156A Web Graphics: Fireworks 1
   - CIOS A246 Internet Concepts and Applications II 2
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 6
   - Recommend: Programming Fundamentals
   - Web Scripting Information Security
4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.

IV. Desktop Publishing and Graphics (20)
a. Complete the following 20 credits:
   - CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
   - CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
   - CIOS A154A Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
   - CIOS A251A Desktop Publishing Concepts and Applications: InDesign 3
   - CIOS A254A Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker 2
   - CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 2
   - Recommend: CIOS 260 Business Communications(3)
4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.

V. Medical Office Support (20)
a. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
   - CIOS A101 Keyboarding (3)
   - CIOS A101B Keyboarding B (1)
   - CIOS A101C Keyboarding C (1)
   - CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
   - CIOS A201 Document Processing (3)
   - Credit will not be counted for BOTH CIOS A101 (3) and CIOS A101A (1), A101B (1), and A101C (1).
b. Complete the following 7 credits:
   - CIOS A164 Filing 1
   - CIOS A160 Business English 3
   - CIOS A264A Records Management 2
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship 1
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 2
4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.

VI. Administrative Office Support (20-40)
a. Must complete the Office Technology emphasis or equivalent before completing the following. 0-20
b. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
   - ACCT A201A Document Processing (3)
   - MA A101 Medical Terminology 3
   - MA A120 Medical Office Procedures I 4
   - MA A140 Medical Transcription (3)
   - or-
   - CIOS A208 Medical Transcription (3) 3
4. A total of 32-37 credits required for the certificate.

VII. Legal Office Support (20-40)
a. Must complete the Office Technology emphasis or equivalent before completing the following. 0-20
b. Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I: QuickBooks (1)
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access (1)
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint (1)
   - CIOS A207 Machine Transcription (1)
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access (2)
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications (3)
   - CIOS A151A Presentations II: MS PowerPoint (2)
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications (3)
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals (2)
   - CIOS A267 Law Office Procedures: Client Documents (3)
   - CIOS A265 Office Management (3)
   - CIOS A268 Law Office Procedures: Litigation Documents (3)
   - BA A241 Business Law I (3)
   - PARL A101 Introduction to Law (3)
   - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
   - CIOS A209A Legal Transcription (3)
   - CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure (3)
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship 2
   - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
   - CIOS A209A Legal Transcription (3)
   - CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure (3)
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship 2
   - Recommend: Law Office Experience
4. A total of 32-57 credits is required for the Certificate.

Recommended Course Sequence
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow the course sequence.

First Year
Suggested Sequence:

Fall
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - CIOS A116 Business Calculations 3
   - See emphasis areas for other class sequence.

Spring
   - CIOS A261A Interpersonal Skills in Organizations 3
   - CIOS A262A Professional Development
   - See emphasis areas for other class sequence.
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
COMPUTER INFORMATION AND OFFICE SYSTEMS
This degree prepares individuals to secure entry-level employment in positions requiring information technology and administrative support skills.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
Students must earn a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P) in all CIOS courses required for the degree.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements located at the beginning of this chapter. CIOS A260A, ENGL A212, and PSY A153 recommended.

Note: Students should consider courses from the Baccalaureate Degree General Education Requirements List to prepare for possible future Baccalaureate degree work.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Basic Computer Skills Core: 0-5
   All students are required to take the following Basic Computer Skills Core courses or possess equivalent knowledge. Students may take challenge exams or placement tests to prove proficiency in these areas. Beginning computer users are encouraged to take CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows as the first course.
   CIOS A101A* Keyboarding A (25 wpm minimum required) 1
   CIOS A113 Operating Systems: MS Windows 1
   CIOS A130A Word Processing I: MS Word 1
   CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel 1
   CIOS A146 Internet Concepts and Applications I 1
2. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
   CIOS A116 Business Calculations (3)
   MATH A102 Business Math (3)
3. Complete the following 3 credits:
   CIOS A262A Professional Development 3
4. Complete two (2) of the following emphasis areas: 40-60

I. Office Technology (20)
   a. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      CIOS A101* Keyboarding (3)
      CIOS A101B* Keyboarding B (1)
      CIOS A101C* Keyboarding C (1)
      CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
      CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
   * Credit will not be counted for BOTH CIOS A101 (3) and CIOS A101A (1), A101B (1), and A101C (1).
   b. Complete the following 15 credits:
      CIOS A125A Electronic Communications: MS Outlook 1
      CIOS A160 Business English 3
      CIOS A161A Proofreading 1
      CIOS A164 Filing 1
      CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
      CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
      CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
      CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
      CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
   c. Complete 2 credits from the following:
      CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-2)
      CIOS Advisor-approved Electives (1-2)

II. Bookkeeping (20)
   a. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
      ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
      ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
   b. Complete the following 17 credits:
      CIOS A115 Business Calculators 1
      CIOS A118 Payroll Procedures 2
      CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Apps I: QuickBooks 1
      CIOS A125A Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook 1
      CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
      CIOS A160 Business English 3
      CIOS A165 Office Procedures 3
      CIOS A220A Bookkeeping Software Apps II: QuickBooks 2
      CIOS A235A Spreadsheets II: MS Excel 2
      CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1

III. Web Foundations (20)
   a. Complete the following 20 credits:
      CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
      CIOS A117 Logic Concepts for Computer Technology 1
      CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access 1
      CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
      CIOS A153B Web Site Design: Dreamweaver 3
      CIOS A156A Web Graphics: Fireworks 1
      CIOS A246 Internet Concepts and Applications II 2
      CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 6
   Recommend: Programming Fundamentals
   Web Scripting Information Security

IV. Desktop Publishing and Graphics (20)
   a. Complete the following 20 credits:
      CIOS A108 Graphic Design Fundamentals for Computer Applications 3
      CIOS A152A Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop 3
      CIOS A154A Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker 1
      CIOS A160 Business English 3
      CIOS A230A Word Processing II: MS Word 2
      CIOS A251A Desktop Publishing Concepts and Applications: InDesign 3
      CIOS A254A Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker 2
      CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1
      CIOS Advisor-approved Electives 2
      Recommend CIOS 260 Business Communications (3)
V. Medical Office Support (20)
a. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A101* Keyboarding (3)
   - CIOS A101B* Keyboarding B (1)
   - CIOS A101C* Keyboarding C (1)
   - CIOS A102 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
   - CIOS A 201 Document Processing (3)
   * Credit will not be counted for BOTH CIOS A101 (3) and CIOS A101A (1), A101B (1), and A101C (1).
b. Complete the following 7 credits:
   - CIOS A164 Filing
   - CIOS A160 Business English
   - CIOS A264A Records Management
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship
   - CIOS A201 Document Processing
   - CIOS A202 Keyboarding Skill Building (1-3)
   - CIOS A209A Legal Transcription
f. Complete the following 5 credits:
   - CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship
   - Recommend: Law Office Experience
5. A total of 61-86 credits is required for the degree.

Recommended Course Sequence
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow this course sequence:
First Year
Suggested Sequence:
First Fall
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication
   - CIOS A116 Business Calculations
   - CIOS A262A Professional Development
Choose one 20-credit certificate to complete this year. See certificate areas for other class sequence.
First Spring
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication
   - CIOS A262A Professional Development
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
Choose second 20-credit certificate to complete this year. See certificate areas for other class sequence.
Second Spring
   - General Education Requirement
   - PSY A153 Human Relations
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
See certificates for other class sequence.

VI. Administrative Office Support (20-40)
a. Must complete the Office Technology emphasis or equivalent before completing the following.
   - ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I (3)
   - ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I (3)
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting (3)
b. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications
   - CIOS A264A Records Management
   - CIOS A265 Office Management
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-3)
c. Complete the following 14 credits:
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications
   - CIOS A265 Office Management
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-3)
d. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A265 Office Management (3)
   - CIOS Advisor-approved Electives (1-3)
   - Recommend CIOS 260 Business Communications (3)

VII. Legal Office Support (20-40)
a. Must complete the Office Technology emphasis or equivalent before completing the following.
   - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I: QuickBooks (1)
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access
   - CIOS A150A Presentations I: MS PowerPoint
   - CIOS A207 Machine Transcription (1)
   - CIOS A240A Databases II: MS Access
   - CIOS A241 Integrated Applications
   - CIOS A251A Presentations II: MS PowerPoint
   - CIOS A260A Business Communications
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-3)
c. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A267 Law Office Procedures: Client Documents (3)
   - CIOS A265 Office Management (3)
d. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A266 Law Office Procedures: Litigation Documents (3)
   - CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals (2)
   - CIOS A282 Office Internship (1-3)
e. Complete 3 credits from the following:
   - CIOS A201A Document Processing (3)
   - CIOS A209A Legal Transcription (3)
COMPUTER SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

An Associate of Applied Science in Computer Systems Technology provides skills and education for qualified workers in the field of Network and Systems Administration. The degree is designed to teach students both the business and IT-related concepts needed to enter the workforce as a Systems Administrator and Technician. Four full-time semesters are required to complete the degree program. An AAS in CST can be earned by completing a series of specific technical, business, and general education courses.

Graduates with an AAS in Computer Systems Technology can be employed as systems administrators and in a wide variety of other positions in the Information Technology field. Graduates of this program will have a firm understanding of a wide variety of technical concepts, from the latest version of the Windows Operating System to routing and switching technology using Cisco equipment. Graduates will also have a wide body of knowledge in vendor neutral and theoretical concepts and practices.

Both the Matanuska-Susitna campus and the Kodiak campus offer the degree program.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, COMPUTER SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. Additionally, all students are required to take CIS A105 or possess equivalent knowledge prior to entering this degree program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to receive an Associate of Applied Science degree in Computer Systems Technology, students must achieve a grade of “C” or higher in all courses undertaken and applied to the degree.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science Requirements (including Oral Communications and ENGL A111) listed at the beginning of this chapter.

3. A total of 63-64 credits are required for the degree.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra (3) 3-4
   - MATH A107 College Algebra (4)
   - MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences (3)
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - BA A231 Fundamentals of Supervision 3
   - BA A151 Introduction to Business 3
   - CNT A276 Individual Technical Project 3
   - CNT A282 Industry Workplace Experience
   - CNT A210 PC Technician Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A212 Network Technician Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
   - CNT A160 PC Operating Systems 3
   - CNT A240 Windows 2000 System Essentials 2
   - CNT A241 Administering and Supporting Windows 2000 Professional and Server Administration 3
   - CNT A242 Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure Administration 3
   - CNT A243 Windows 2000 Directory Services Administration 3
   - CNT A244 Designing Secure Windows 2000 Networks 3
   - CNT A245 Windows 2000 Directory Services Design 2
   - CNT A246 Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure Design 2
   - CNT A170 Cisco Academy Network Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A261 Cisco Router Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A270 Cisco Academy LAN Management 3
   - CNT A271 Cisco Academy WAN Management 3

2. Students are required to meet a two (2) credit Project Management requirement. See advisor for more information.

3. A total of 63-64 credits are required for the degree.
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

CULINARY ARTS

Lucy Cuddy Center (CUDY), Room 126, (907) 786-4728, www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

The Culinary Arts and Hospitality Division offers two degrees: an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in Culinary Arts, and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Hospitality and Restaurant Management. Additionally, this division offers a non-transcripted departmental certificate of completion for Dietary Manager.

Persons employed in the foodservice industry who wish to update skills and knowledge may take culinary courses randomly. Students are strongly encouraged to contact a faculty advisor about prerequisites and other lab or course requirements.

The Culinary Arts and Hospitality and Restaurant Management Programs provide students the opportunity to acquire the culinary skills, management skills, and hospitality finesse needed to develop a career in the expanding hospitality and foodservice industry. An array of career possibilities is available to graduates in the areas of culinary production and professional management in restaurants, clubs, bakeries, hotels, hospitals, camps, catering facilities, institutions, and other related operations.

The Associate of Applied Science degree generally takes two years of full-time study to complete. With additional culinary electives, students may focus their studies in culinary/bakery, management, or hospitality.

In the third or fourth semester, the capstone experience for the Associate of Applied science degree is a 225 hour internship designed to provide direct hands-on advanced culinary experience. Arranged by the department, culinary internships are unpaid work experiences at an approved foodservice site.

The Bachelor’s degree generally takes four to five years of study to complete. Through an agreement with the University of Nevada Las Vegas (UNLV) and Northern Arizona University (NAU), students seeking the Bachelor degree are required to complete two semesters of hospitality/hotel/restaurant management studies at either UNLV (minimum 27 upper division credits) or NAU (minimum 24 upper division credits). Please note that students may have to pay non-resident tuition for out of state study.

The capstone experience for the Bachelor’s degree is an 800 hour Alaska internship, offered through UAA and designed to provide direct hands-on hotel and restaurant operations management experience during the fourth or fifth year. Arranged by the department, internships are paid work experiences at an approved hotel/restaurant site.

To help students move efficiently through the program, the department requires specific admissions and advising procedures outlined below. The university’s ASSET test is required for admission and, while not used for placement, is used to advise students of potential difficulties in selected courses.

With application to the program, students open a personal portfolio used to monitor and track student progress; house transcripts, resumes, letters of reference, certificates of completion, scholarship information, evidence of computer competency, internship and job placement; and any other related career planning or placement materials. Students may use their portfolios to apply for scholarships, jobs, or for other personal or professional development.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION, DIETARY MANAGER

A Dietary Manager is a skilled and experienced generalist capable of assuming responsibility for all aspects of foodservice operations in consultation with a Registered Dietitian. Dietary Managers are employed by hospitals, nursing homes, schools, hotels, correctional facilities, pipeline camps, child care centers, senior citizen meal programs, and residential or retirement centers. The Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Health Care Organizations requires all hospital and nursing home foodservice supervisors to be Certified Dietary Managers.

The Dietary Manager component of the Culinary Arts program at UAA is a twenty credit group of courses designed to provide quality education and training to individuals currently employed in the foodservice industry or for college students who have completed Culinary Arts courses. One hundred and ninety hours of on-the-job work experience in health care related institutional foodservice is required by the Dietary Managers Association. The lectures are enhanced by the practicum experiences that reinforce foodservice skills, managerial operations, and nutritional care applications.

This program is accredited by the Dietary Managers Association of Lombard, Illinois. Upon completion, the student is eligible to: (1) apply for membership in the Dietary Managers Association (DMA) and (2) take the DMA certification examination.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following admission procedure:

1. Submit proof of graduation from high school or equivalent (GED).
2. Submit completed application form (obtained from Culinary Arts, (907- 786-4728).
3. Request official transcripts from high school (and college, if applicable). Send to: UAA Dietary Manager Program Culinary Arts and Hospitality Cuddy Center 108 3211 Providence Drive Anchorage AK 99508 Please call: (907) 786-4728
4. Schedule ASSET screening test with Testing Coordinator, Advising and Counseling Center, please call (907)786-4500. The Center forwards test results to the Culinary Arts Office. If test score is low, remedial course work will be recommended.

Application to the program may be made at any time. Certain courses may be offered every two years. For more information, contact the Culinary Arts Program at (907)786-4728.
CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (20 credits):
   - CA A102 Nutrition 3
   - CA A104 Sanitation 2
   - CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3
   - CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2
   - CA A220 Foodservice Operations 3
   - CA A230 Foodservice Management 3
   - CA A295A Foodservice Operations Practicum 1.5
   - CA A295B Foodservice Management Practicum .5
   - DN A150 Introduction to Diet Therapy 1
   - DN A195 Nutritional Care Practicum 1

2. A total of 20 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE,
FLORAL DESIGN

Cuddy Center, Room 126, 786-1401, www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

The nontranscripted Floral Design Program prepares students for work in the floral industry. Courses cover basic and advanced designs and styles including weddings, funerals, and other special events and treatments, as well as operations, management and processes specific to the industry. Instruction is delivered through classroom lectures, demonstrations, laboratories, and beginning and advanced practica. Courses will be offered when sufficient enrollment permits.

1. Students must complete the following required courses (18 credits):
   - BA A166 Small Business Management 3
   - FD A161 Floral Design I 3
   - FD A162 Floral Design II 3
   - FD A163 Floral Design III 3
   - FD A164 Floral Design IV 3
   - FD A195A Floral Design Practicum I 1
   - FD A195B Floral Design Practicum II 2

2. Students must demonstrate computer competency in one of three ways: a three credit computer course; work-related experience verifying computer competency as approved by faculty advisor; or self-initiated computer competency as approved by faculty advisor.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, CULINARY ARTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

DEPARTMENT APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Contact the Culinary Arts department by calling (907) 786-4728, for an appointment with a faculty advisor to plan a personal program of study.
2. Request an admission and advising packet. Complete and return the application form to the department. This form opens an individual student portfolio, which is used to advise and counsel students throughout their program of study, and to contain important career planning and placement materials.
3. Contact UAA Advising and Counseling Center (786-4500) to schedule and take the ASSET test of basic math and language arts skills. Place a copy of the results in the department portfolio. SAT, ACT and other postsecondary transcripts may also be submitted to the department. These records will be used for advising only.
4. Full-time and part-time students must successfully complete the 12 credit core curriculum as a prerequisite to enrolling in culinary and bakery skill development laboratory courses. The core consists of the following courses (note each course must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher):
   - CA A102 Nutrition 3
   - CA A104 Sanitation 2
   - CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3
   - CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2
   - CA A110 Quantity Food Purchasing 2
   - BA A166 Small Business Management 3
   - CA A103 Culinary Skill Development 4
   - CA A104 Sanitation 2
   - CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3
   - CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2
   - CA A110 Quantity Food Purchasing 2

Computer Competency Requirement

The AAS in Culinary Arts requires demonstrated computer competency evidenced by any of the following:

1. A 3 credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: wordprocessing, spreadsheets, databases, and communications, or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Participate in a work related experience whereby faculty or employer can verify computer competency.
3. Undertake a self-initiated, independent effort to develop computer competency as approved by faculty advisor.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (37 credits):
   - CA A102 Nutrition 3
   - CA A103 Culinary Skill Development 4
   - CA A104 Sanitation 2
   - CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3
   - CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2
   - CA A110 Quantity Food Purchasing 2
   - CA A201 A la Carte Kitchen 4
   - CA A202 Advanced Bakery 4
   - CA A203 A la Carte Kitchen 4
   - CA A224 Hospitality Service 3
   - CA A230 Foodservice Management 3
   - CA A295C Foodservice Internship 3

2. Complete a minimum of 8 credits from the following:
   - CA A113 Culinary Meats and Charcuterie 3
   - CA A114 Beverages 2
   - CA A220 Foodservice Operations 3
   - CA A223 Advanced Foods: Buffet and Garde Manger 3
   - CA A225 Menu Making/Facility Layout and Design 3
   - CA A490 Current Topics in Foodservice and Nutrition 1-6

*Only 3 credits of CA A490 may be applied to the AAS Culinary Arts degree.

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.
BACHELOR OF ARTS,
HOSPITALITY AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See the beginning of this chapter for information on formal admission to baccalaureate degree programs.

DEPARTMENT ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. Contact the Culinary Arts and Hospitality Division by calling 786-4728, for an appointment with a faculty advisor to plan a personal program of study.
2. Request an admission and advising packet. Complete and return the application form to the department. This form opens an individual student portfolio which is used to advise students throughout their program of study and to contain important career planning and placement materials.
3. Contact UAA Advising and Counseling Center (786-4500) to schedule and take the ASSET test of basic math and language arts skills. Place a copy of the results in the department portfolio. SAT, ACT and other postsecondary transcripts may also be submitted to the department. These records will be used for advising only.

Computer Literacy Requirement
The department requires that Hospitality and Restaurant Management students attain a basic level of computer competency either before they enter the program or early in their studies. Basic competency is demonstrated by the ability to use wordprocessing, spreadsheets, databases and communications programs. Consistent with industry performance standards, each of the core theory courses includes at least one activity that requires using a computer program. Students may develop or enhance computer competency by any of the following means:
1. Enroll in a 3 credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: wordprocessing, spreadsheets, databases, and communications, or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Participate in a work-related experience whereby faculty or employer can verify computer competency.
3. Undertake a self-initiated, independent effort to develop computer competency as approved by faculty advisor.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements (GUR) for Baccalaureate Degree Programs at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements (GER) for Baccalaureate Degree Programs located at the beginning of this chapter. Students are encouraged to coordinate their course selection with their program advisor. Some courses that may fulfill general education requirements and baccalaureate requirements are prerequisites to required business core courses. To avoid taking additional courses later, it is highly recommended students complete: ECON A201 and ECON A202, ENVI A202, FREN A101 and FREN A102 or SPAN A101 and SPAN A102, and MATH A107, SOC A101 and PSY A111.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Culinary Core
Complete all of the following courses (30 credits):
   CA A102 Nutrition 3
   CA A103 Culinary Skill Development 4
   CA A104 Sanitation 2
   CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3
   CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2
   CA A110 Quantity Food Purchasing 2
   CA A111 Bakery Skill Development 4
   CA A201 A la Carte Kitchen 4
   CA A224 Hospitality Service 3
   CA A225 Menu Making/Facility Layout and Design 3

2. Business Core
Complete all of the following courses (30 credits):
   Note: To meet prerequisites, the following courses must be taken in a certain sequence - you are encouraged to plan your course schedule with the program advisor
   ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   ACCT A316 Accounting Information Systems 3
   AS A252 Applied Statistics 3
   BA A300 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
   BA A310 Consumer Behavior 3
   BA A343 Principles of Marketing 3
   BA A361 Human Resource Management 3
   BA A463 Promotion Management 3
   CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business 3

3. Hospitality and Restaurant Management Core
Complete a minimum of 24 upper division (300 or higher) credits at NAU or a minimum of 27 upper division credits at UNLV. Note: Students MUST complete the General University Requirements, the Baccalaureate General Education Requirements, the Culinary Core and the Business Core before they complete the Hospitality and Restaurant Management Core. Also, to ensure admission, students MUST apply to transfer to NAU or UNLV one semester before they plan to attend. UNLV requires transfer students to have an overall GPA of 2.5. Choose either NAU or UNLV:

Northern Arizona University (NAU)
1. Complete the following (15 credits):
   HA 335 Hospitality Law 3
   HA 345 Human Resource Management 3
   HA 355 Food and Beverage Cost Control 3
   HA 400 Hospitality Sales Management 3
   HA 490 Senior Seminar (last semester at NAU) 3
2. Complete three courses from the following (9 credits):
   - HA 340 Beverage and Bar Operations (3)
   - HA 390 International Hospitality Operations (3)
   - HA 401 Resort Management (spring semesters) (3)
   - HA 411 Club Management (spring semesters) (3)
   - HA 435 Hospitality Litigation (fall semesters) (3)
   - HA 477 Casino Management (fall semesters) (3)

University of Nevada Las Vegas (UNLV)

1. Complete the following (27 credits):
   - HMD 114 Lodging Operations 3
   - HMD 312 Exec. Planning/Housekeeping Operations 3
   - HMD 395 Facilities Management 3
   - HMD 401 Hotel Law 3
   - HMD 410 Hospitality Security/Preservation of Assets 3
   - TCA 311 Destination Management Company Administration 3
   - TCA 379 Catering Sales and Operations 3
   - TCA 385 Convention Service Management 3
   - HMD or TCA Elective (300 level or higher) 3

4. Internship Requirement
   - CA A495 Hospitality Internship 6

5. A total of 124 credits (if NAU selected), or a total of 127 credits (if UNLV selected) is required for the degree of which 42 must be upper division.

FACULTY

Timothy Doebler, Director, AFTWD@uaa.alaska.edu
Jean Bokman, Visiting Assistant Instructor, AFJLB@uaa.alaska.edu
Anne Bridges, Term Asst. Professor, britur@gci.net
Vern Wolfram, Term Assistant Professor
Nancy Overpeck, Associate Professor, ANNOK@uaa.alaska.edu
Dean Radcliff, Term Instructor, AFDR@uaa.alaska.edu

DENTAL ASSISTING

Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 160, (907) 786-6929, www.uaa.alaska.edu/dental

If you like helping people, enjoy working with your hands as well as your mind, and want a job with responsibility, a career in dental assisting may be for you.

The Dental Assisting program prepares students to become skilled members of the dental health care team. Assistants greatly increase the efficiency of the dentist in the delivery of oral health care and are valuable members of the dental care team.

The duties of the dental assistant are among the most comprehensive and varied in the dental office. The dental assistant performs a wide range of tasks requiring both interpersonal and technical skills. Some specific tasks dental assistants may perform include: assisting the dentist provide oral health care during a variety of procedures; exposing and processing radiographs (x-rays); recording the patient’s medical history and vital signs; preparing and sterilizing the proper instruments and equipment for the dentist’s use; providing the patient with post-operative instructions following surgery or some other type of dental treatment; showing patients how to brush and floss; making impressions of patients’ teeth for study casts; performing office management tasks, such as scheduling appointments, answering the telephone, billing, and inventory control; and performing basic procedures in the dental office laboratory, such as trimming models, polishing appliances, and fabricating temporaries.

Since most dentists employ two or three dental assistants, employment opportunities in this field are widespread. Many types of practice settings are available to dental assistants. For example, an assistant may choose to work in a private practice or a group practice. In addition, an assistant can work in a general dentistry or specialty practice, such as oral and maxillofacial surgery, orthodontics, endodontology, periodontology, prosthodontics, or pediatric dentistry. Job opportunities also exist in public health facilities, federal government facilities, hospitals, dental school clinics, insurance companies, and vocational schools or community colleges and universities teaching others to become dental assistants.

There are many advantages to a career in dental assisting. Dental assisting is a real challenge, demanding versatility and a willingness to assume responsibility for a variety of different tasks. If you want outstanding working conditions where you will be in demand, dental assisting may be a career for you.

The Dental Assisting program is an 8-month program of classroom instruction and clinical experience. A certificate of completion is awarded after fulfilling requirements of this program. In addition, an associate of applied science degree is available for graduates who wish to complete additional courses required for a degree. A faculty advisor in the Dental Assisting program should be consulted prior to entry in the program.
The Dental Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. As a result of this, graduates are eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board examination in General Chairside Assisting and upon successful completion will become Certified Dental Assistants.

ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM
Special admission requirements and screening procedures are required. It is strongly recommended that interested individuals contact the advisor in the Department of Dental Assisting to review procedures and requirements for admission.

PREREQUISITES
Graduation from high school or equivalent (GED).

APPLICATION PROCEDURE
1. Complete a dental assisting application form and mail to the address below.
2. Request official transcripts from high school (and college, if applicable). Send to:
   UAA Dental Assisting Program
   Allied Health Sciences Building, Room 160
   3211 Providence Drive
   Anchorage AK 99508-8371
   Please call: (907) 786-6929 or (907) 786-6936
3. Contact UAA’s Advising and Counseling Center at (907) 786-4500 to schedule the required testing for admission to the Dental Assisting program. The center will forward test results to the Dental Assisting program. If test scores are low, additional course work will be recommended to help you achieve your goal of completing the Dental Assisting program.
4. Request two letters of recommendation to be sent to the Dental Assisting program. Preferably these letters should come from former or current employers or instructors. The letters must include comments on applicant’s ability, motivation, interpersonal skills, communication skills, and work habits.
5. The information listed above must be in applicant’s file before they will be considered for enrollment in the program in the fall semester of the year applying.

Applications to the program may be made at any time; however, for enrollment in the fall semester, application must be completed by August 1. Applicants are encouraged to apply as early as possible so they can complete classes identified by test results as being necessary for successful completion of the program.

Selection Criteria - Applicants are selected for admission based upon their test scores, grades in high school and college, ability to complete the application process, and dental assisting experience. If test results are low and classes are recommended to improve reading comprehension levels, applicants will be advised and proof of successful course completion must be provided prior to acceptance into the program.

CERTIFICATE, DENTAL ASSISTING
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See admission to the program and application procedure above.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (36 credits):
   DA A110 Dental Radiography 4
   DA A121 Chairside Procedures I 6
   DA A122 Chairside Procedures II 8
   DA A123 Biomedical Sciences for Dental Assistants 4
   DA A124 Dental Materials and Application I 2
   DA A125 Dental Materials and Application II 2
   DA A126 Dental Sciences for Dental Assistants 1
   DA A127 Dental Practice Management and Professionalism 3
   DA A128 Dental Communication Skills 2
   DA A195A Dental Assisting Practicum I 1
   DA A195B Dental Assisting Practicum II 3

2. A total of 36 credits is required for the certificate.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, DENTAL ASSISTING
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See admission to the program and application procedure.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (46 credits):
   DA A110 Dental Radiography 4
   BIOL A102 Introductory Biology (3) 4
   and
   BIOL A103 Introductory Biology Laboratory (1) 8
   or
   BIOL A115 Fundamentals of Biology I (4)
   DA A121 Chairside Procedures I 6
   DA A122 Chairside Procedures II 8
   DA A123 Biomedical Sciences for Dental Assistants 4
   DA A124 Dental Materials and Application I 2
   DA A125 Dental Materials and Application II 2
   DA A126 Dental Sciences for Dental Assistants 1
   DA A127 Dental Practice Management and Professionalism 3
   DA A128 Dental Communication Skills 2
   DA A195A Dental Assisting Practicum I 1
   DA A195B Dental Assisting Practicum II 3
   DN A203 Normal Nutrition (3) 3
   or
   CA A102 Nutrition (3)
   PSY A100 Understanding People (3) 3
   or
   PSY A150 Life Span Development (3)
   or
   PSY/HUMS A153 Human Relations (3)

2. Electives to total 60 credits.
3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY
Nancy Bish, Associate Professor, AFNKB@uaa.alaska.edu
Cindy Zimmerman, Assistant Professor, AFCJZ@uaa.alaska.edu
DENTAL HYGIENE

The registered dental hygienist is a licensed oral health educator and clinical operator who, as an auxiliary to the dentist, uses preventive, educational, and therapeutic methods which aid individuals and groups to attain and maintain optimum oral health. Dental hygiene services are utilized in general and specialty dental practices, in the armed services, and in programs for research, professional education, public health, school health, industrial health, and institutional and hospital care.

Clinical dental hygiene requires the ability to sit for long periods of time, good to excellent eye-hand coordination, and excellent fine hand motor skills. Dental Hygienists are exposed to bacteria and viruses. Use of protective glasses, face masks and surgical type gloves is required.

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. The Associate of Applied Science degree is a three-year endeavor comprising one year of science and general education courses and two years of course work in dental hygiene. The program prepares graduates clinically and academically to take the National and Western Regional Examining Boards for licensure.

The Dental Program application form asks a question concerning conviction of a misdemeanor felony. While conviction of a felony does not automatically bar a student from consideration for or selection to the Dental Hygiene program, conviction of a felony within five years of licensure application is evidence of unacceptable moral character and may result in denial of licensure. (Alaska Statutes 28.910, January, 2001).

Due to the nature of the work of the dental hygienist, students are not permitted to work in the laboratory or clinic when under the influence of intoxicants, drugs or medications affecting psychomotor responses. Students suspected of substance abuse may be subjected to a drug test.

Possible transfer of credits is available to graduates of an ADA accredited dental assisting program. Contact the Dental Hygiene program advisor for details.

Expenses beyond tuition generally include activity fees, criminal background check, instruments, uniforms, lab fees, student organization membership, graduation pin, immunizations, cost of a yearly BLS class, licensure fees, student health insurance, and malpractice insurance for the Western Regional Examining Boards, professional liability insurance.

Once enrolled as a dental hygiene student, the student can anticipate a four-semester, 40-hour-per-week endeavor. Some evening classes and clinics are scheduled. Students are responsible for securing both adult and child patients to satisfy clinical requirements.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, DENTAL HYGIENE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Special admission requirements and application procedures are required. Selection criteria change periodically. Applicants must contact the department for the selection criteria for the year they wish to apply. Completion of the admission requirements does not guarantee selection into the Dental Hygiene program.

1. Applicants must meet with the UAA Dental Hygiene Program advisor regarding application and program admission requirements prior to application deadline.
2. Graduation from high school or equivalent.
3. Documentation from official transcripts showing successful completion of the following science courses with a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.5: CHEM A103/103L, CHEM A104/A104L, BIOL A111, BIOL A112, BIOL A240. Courses must be completed by the application deadline.
4. Documentation from official transcripts showing successful completion of the following general requirements courses with a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.5: HUMS/PSY A153 or PSY A111, SOC A101, ENGL A111, COMM A111 (or COMM A235 or COMM A257 or COMM A241). Courses must be completed by the application deadline.

Application Procedure:
To be considered for admission, the application process must be completed by May 20th for acceptance into the program beginning in the fall of the same year.

1. Complete the Dental Hygiene program application and submit to the address below.
2. Provide proof of admittance into the University of Alaska Anchorage.
3. Request official transcripts be sent to the Dental Hygiene program to provide proof of completion of the courses listed under Admission Requirements 3 and 4.

Information and applications can be obtained by contacting:
UAA Dental Hygiene Program
Allied Health Sciences Building, Room 160
3211 Providence Drive
Anchorage AK 99508-8371
Please call: (907) 786-6929 or (907) 786-6936

Immunizations and Basic Life Support (BLS) certification are required by November of the first year enrolled in clinical courses. BLS certification and immunizations must be current throughout the program.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students must earn at least 75 percent or higher in each dental hygiene course.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter (ENGL A212 is recommended).
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses:

   **Fall Semester - 1st year (18 credits):**
   - DA A110 Dental Radiography 4
   - DH A111 Periodontics I 2
   - DH A112 Techniques I for Dental Hygienists 7
   - DH A114 Anatomy of the Orofacial Structures 2
   - *DN A203 Normal Nutrition (3) 3
   - or
   - *CA A102 Nutrition (3)

   *Due to a heavy credit load, it is recommended that the nutrition course be taken prior to formal admission into the Dental Hygiene program.

   **Spring Semester - 1st year (14 credits):**
   - DH A113 Issues in Dental Hygiene 1
   - DH A121 Periodontics II 2
   - DH A122 Techniques II for Dental Hygienists 4
   - DH A165 Pharmacology for Dental Hygienists 2
   - DH A192 Clinical Seminar I 1
   - DH A195A Clinical Practicum I 4

   **Fall Semester - 2nd year (16 credits):**
   - DH A211 Current Periodontal Therapies 2
   - DH A212 Techniques III for Dental Hygienists 3
   - DH A214 Pathology of Oral Tissues 2
   - DH A292A Clinical Seminar II 1
   - DH A295A Clinical Practicum II 5
   - DH A310 Oral Pain Control 3

   **Spring Semester - 2nd year (10 credits):**
   - DH A224 Principles of Dental Health 3
   - DH A292B Clinical Seminar III 1
   - DH A295B Clinical Practicum III 6

2. A total of 73 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Ellen Kazor, Professor, AFEDK@uaa.alaska.edu
Susan Luethge, Associate Professor, AFSEL@uaa.alaska.edu

FIRE SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

**Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 155, (907) 786-6940, www.uaa.alaska.edu/fsa-emt**

The Fire Service Administration program provides entry-level knowledge and skills for students desiring careers in fire protection. The program enhances the ability of current fire department employees.

The Associate of Applied Science degree focuses on structural fire control. Students usually complete either two or three courses in Fire Service Administration each semester. Course rotation is dependent on sufficient enrollment. Generally, three years or six semesters are needed to complete the requirements and the electives. The degree cannot be completed in two years. The AAS degree is available at the Anchorage and Matanuska-Susitna College campuses.

A baccalaureate degree in Fire Service Administration is available through the Western Oregon State College Open Learning Fire Service Program. This is a 186 quarter-hour program. Up to 72 semester credits (108 quarter-hours) including all FSA courses taken at UAA can transfer into this program. The remaining 78 quarter-hours, including the professional upper-division core curriculum courses, can be completed through Western’s open learning program via correspondence courses.

Information may be obtained through the UAA Fire Service Program by calling Tom Wells at (907) 267-5066.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, FIRE SERVICE ADMINISTRATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (21 credits):
   - FSA A101 Introduction to Fire Science 3
   - FSA A105 Fundamentals of Fire Prevention 3
   - FSA A107 Fire Tactics and Strategy 3
   - FSA A111 Fire Company Organization and Management 3
   - FSA A117 Rescue Practices 3
   - FSA A202 Fire Hydraulics 3
   - FSA A204 Hazardous Materials I 3
INDUSTRIAL PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION

34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669, (907) 262-0300.

The Industrial Process Instrumentation program is offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Industrial Process Instrumentation is a specialized technical degree. Strong math and science skills are emphasized. Students must work closely with advisors to complete this program in two years. A fifth semester of course work may be necessary.

Students are prepared for employment as instrument technicians. Instrument technicians are responsible for the repair, maintenance, adjustment, and calibration of automatic controls used in refineries, chemical plants, pipelines, production facilities, and other industries where automatic control is used.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, INDUSTRIAL PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. ASSET placement at the MATH A100 entry-level or above.
2. ASSET placement for reading at the ENGL A107 level or above.
3. Students placing below these math and reading levels on ASSET must see a faculty advisor in the Industrial Process Instrumentation program prior to registering for instrumentation courses.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

COMMUNICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1. Communication Requirements
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
2. General Requirements
   - MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra 3
   - PHYS A115 Physical Science I for Technicians (4) 8
     and
   - PHYS A116 Physical Science II for Technicians (4) 8
     or
   - PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4) and
   - CHEM A105/L General Chemistry I (4)

FACULTY
Tom Wells, Coordinator
LOGISTICS OPERATIONS

Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB) 205 (907) 786-6423

The Logistics Operations degree was developed with input from Alaskan business, industry, and military representatives to meet the needs in all aspects of the operational-and technical career fields of logistics.

Students will build a foundation of knowledge and skills for successful logistics operations: information management and customer service, warehousing and inventory control, purchasing and supply management operations, transportation services, transportation rates, tariffs, and carrier liability.

The Logistics Operations AAS degree is designed to prepare graduates for employment in all the operational and technical aspects of global logistics career fields.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, LOGISTICS OPERATIONS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Associate of Applied Science Degree admission requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Certain courses require pre-requisites or faculty permission. Contact 786-6423 for further information.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. COMM A237, CIOS A260A, MATH A107, and SOC A101 are recommended.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (48 credits):
   - ET A101 Basic Electronics: DC Physics (4)
   - or ET A151 Basic Electricity (4)
   - ET A126 Principles of Logic and Gating (4)
   - ET A175 Technical Introduction to Microcomputers (3)
   - ET A240 Application of Integrated Circuits (3)
   - ET A241 Microcomputer Interfacing (3)
   - ET A245 Basic Electronics (4)
   - ET A246 Electronic Industrial Instrumentation (3)
   - PETR A106 Petroleum Science II (3)
   - PETR/PRT A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I (3)
   - PETR/PRT A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II (3)
   - PETR A155 Blueprint Reading (3)
   - PETR A230 Practical Distillation (3)
   - or PETR A231 Production Plant Operations (3)
   - PETR A240 Industrial Process Instrumentation III (3)
   - PETR A244 Industrial Process Instrumentation IV (3)
   - PETR A270 Industrial Mechanical Equipment (3)

2. A total of 68 credits is required for the degree.

3. A total of 63-64 credits are required for this degree.
Recommended Course Sequence

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended students follow this course sequence.

First year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
- CIOS A160  Business English 3
- CIS A110  Computer Concepts in Business 3
- OSH A101  Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health 3
- LGOP A110  Logistics Information Systems and Customer Service 3
- LGOP A120  Warehouse and Inventory Control Operations 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- ENGL A111  Methods of Written Communication 3
- AAS General Requirement 3
- BA A151  Introduction to Business 3
- LGOP A160  Purchasing and Supply Management 3
- Elective Course 3

Second Year

Fall Semester (18 credits):
- HUMS A155  Human Relations in the Workplace 3
- AAS General Requirement 3
- BA A231  Fundamentals of Supervision 3
- LGOP A225  Transportation Services 3
- Elective Courses 6

Spring Semester (15-16 credits):
- AAS General Requirement 3
- BA/JUST A241  Business Law I 3
- AAS General Requirement 3
- LGOP A235  Rates, Tariffs, and Carrier Liability 3
- Elective Course 3-4

FACULTY

William C. Lorch, Assistant Professor, AFWCL@uaa.alaska.edu

MASSAGE THERAPY

www.uaa.alaska.edu/massagetherapy  
3400 Spenard Road, Suite 102 272-4742

This program is currently under revision. Contact department for further information.

Built on national educational standards and accredited through AMTA Commission on Massage Therapy Accreditation (COMTA), this 630-hour certificate program provides entry-level and advanced skills in the art and science of therapeutic massage. The comprehensive program is designed to prepare students to establish successful independent businesses and integrate with other healthcare practitioners in this fast growing complementary healthcare profession.

The principles of human anatomy, physiology, pathology, and human movement are presented and built upon throughout the program. Professional standards and ethics, client assessment, practical application techniques, self-care, and business strategies are also integrated. The UAA Massage Therapy Clinic offers the opportunity for students to practice their communication and application techniques with the guidance of our instructors.

Successful completion of this program qualifies graduates to sit for the National Certification Board for Therapeutic Massage and Bodywork (NCTMB) exam and meets municipal licensure requirements. Massage therapists are employed by hospitals, chiropractic offices, physical therapy clinics, athletic teams, health clubs, spas, hotel resorts, and rehabilitation centers. Professional massage therapists are opening their own practices and creating independent contracts with large corporations and businesses, providing stress reduction and performance enhancing treatments on-site.

Nationwide there is continuous demand for competent and highly skilled massage therapists as more medical practitioners integrate therapeutic massage into their treatment plans. Therapeutic massage has been shown to significantly decrease stress levels, relax tense muscles, reduce heart rate and blood pressure, and increase blood circulation and lymph flow. Studies also indicate massage therapy to be highly effective in pain management, correcting structural dysfunction, improving range of motion, and rehabilitation from injury or surgery.

CERTIFICATE, MASSAGE THERAPY

The Certificate in Massage Therapy requires 3 semesters to complete, although it can be taken over the course of a 5 semester period. Students must begin the program in the Fall semester.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. See certificate and Associate Degree Program Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Contact the Massage Therapy Program for additional admission requirements.
3. Once admitted to the Massage Therapy Program, students are required to provide evidence of current First Aid certification and BLS-C or CPR for Professionals certification. These certifications must remain current throughout the program.
ACADEMIC PROGRESS
1. All courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.
2. Some required courses may have to be repeated if not completed within two years prior to graduation.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>MTP A151 Human Health and Disease I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A153 Fundamentals in Therapeutic Massage I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A154 Assessment, Documentation, and Communication for Massage Therapists</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>MTP A152 Human Health and Disease II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A253 Fundamentals in Therapeutic Massage</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A254 Structure, Function, and Movement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A295 Massage Therapy Clinic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>MTP A155 Massage Therapy Business Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A255 Advanced Massage &amp; Bodywork Technician I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MTP A256 Advanced Massage &amp; Bodywork Technician II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. A total of 30 credits is required for the certificate.

MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

The Mechanical Technology Program is offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

The one-year certificate in Mechanical Technology provides the student with experience in the maintenance of most major types of rotating equipment and the operation of common machine tools. This program prepares students for employment as entry-level mechanics or millwrights in all types of industrial plants. This certificate may take more than two semesters to complete due to staggered course offerings.

CERTIFICATE, MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

1. Certificate Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH A101</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Machine Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETR A155</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETR A270</td>
<td>Industrial Mechanical Equipment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A101</td>
<td>Gas and Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDD A288</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET A151</td>
<td>Basic Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A102</td>
<td>Intermediate Machine Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A115</td>
<td>Gasoline Engine Rebuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A201</td>
<td>Advanced Machine Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A108</td>
<td>Wire Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A109</td>
<td>TIG Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Choose a minimum of 14 credits from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDD A288</td>
<td>Computer Aided Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A102</td>
<td>Intermediate Machine Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A115</td>
<td>Gasoline Engine Rebuilding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH A201</td>
<td>Advanced Machine Shop</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A108</td>
<td>Wire Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A109</td>
<td>TIG Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. A total of 31 credits is required for the certificate.
The Medical Assisting program prepares students for employment in physicians' offices or medical clinics. The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), on recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation for Medical Assistant Education. Training includes clinical duties such as assisting with examinations, preparing patients for various procedures, sterilizing instruments, and caring for examining rooms. Instruction is given in administrative responsibilities of medical offices, such as completing health insurance forms, scheduling appointments, handling correspondence, preparing medical and financial records, and other office management tasks.

Other employment opportunities for which the Medical Assisting program provides training include medical transcriptionist, medical receptionist, and health insurance clerk. Medical terminology courses are valuable for all health science students and may be taken by anyone entering a health occupation. Formal admission to the Medical Assisting program is not required for all courses. Call the Medical Assisting Office for information.

Medical assisting courses are offered in fall and spring semesters.

A 6-week office practice (externship) begins in May. Some courses are offered only once per year. Students who wish to obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree must complete additional courses. Part-time students are welcome.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

A nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion for a one year course of study in medical assisting is available. Obtain brochure from the Medical Assisting Office.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, MEDICAL ASSISTING

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The following prerequisites must be met by all students applying for admission to the Medical Assisting program:
1. High school graduation or equivalent (GED).
2. Keyboarding speed of 45 words per minute. Students who can type but have not reached this speed may enter the program and add a keyboarding course to their schedule.
3. Average or better spelling and English abilities.
4. Good health. A recent physical examination is required before externship.
5. Adult and child/infant CPR certifications are required prior to the start of externship.

Faculty

Pam Ventgen, Visiting Asst Professor, AFPKV@uaa.alaska.edu
Robin Wahto, Associate Professor, AFRJW@uaa.alaska.edu

Students must complete the following admission procedure:
1. Obtain an application from the Medical Assisting Office.
2. Have high school and college transcripts sent to the Medical Assisting program.
3. Apply to Advising and Counseling for the English and Math ASSET test. Have results sent to the Medical Assisting program.
4. Make an appointment for an interview with Medical Assisting advisor.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (50 credits):

   ACCT A120  Bookkeeping for Business I  3
   BIOL A100  Human Biology  3
   CIOS A115  Business Calculators  1
   CIOS A130A  Word Processing I: MS Word (1)  1
   or
   CIOS A130B  Word Processing I: WordPerfect (1)
   CIOS A160  Business English  3
   CA A102  Nutrition  3
   MA A101  Medical Terminology I  3
   MA A104  Medical Terminology II  3
   MA A120  Medical Office Procedures I  4
   MA A125  Medical Office Procedures II  4
   MA A140  Medical Transcription I  3
   MA A141  Medical Transcription II  3
   MA A150  Clinical Procedures I  4
   MA A155  Clinical Procedures II  4
   MA A295  Medical Office Externship  5
   PSY A150  Life Span Development  3

2. Elective  1

3. A total of 60 credits is required for the degree

FACULTY
The Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT) program prepares students for employment as Medical Laboratory Technicians. Students receive an Associate of Applied Science degree and are eligible to sit for national certification exams offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and the National Certification Association for Medical Laboratory Personnel. The program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). NAACLS is recognized by the United States Department of Education and the Council for Higher Education Accreditation.

Graduates are prepared with the technical skills and comprehensive working knowledge to perform all routine laboratory tests which aid in the diagnosis/treatment of disease and to judge and access performance of quality control procedures. Examples of tests performed are microscopic blood cell counts and identification of normal and abnormal cells, testing of blood for transfusions, culture of microorganisms, and tests such as glucose and cholesterol run on automated instrumentation. The MLT Program can be completed in 5 semesters. The final semester is a clinical practicum in an area hospital which emphasizes correlation of practice and theory.

Students may enter the program in the fall or spring semester. Part-time students are also accepted. Non-program students are encouraged to enroll (on space-available basis) in MLT courses if prerequisites are met or previous clinical experience has occurred. Students are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis after completion of file with the MLT program showing proof of admission requirements. Students may receive a conditional acceptance into the MLT program based on the expectation of successful completion of admission requirements.

Additional expenses include lab coat, vaccinations, name tag, student professional organization fee (optional), and graduation pin (optional).

The AAS degree is not contingent upon the students passing any type of external certification or licensure examination.

Students enrolled in the Clinical Practicum must provide their own transportation to the facility. Personal protective equipment is provided by the training facility. Students are financially responsible for any costs incurred due to illness or injury experienced by the student in conjunction with the student labs and practicum. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance. Liability insurance is purchased by the Medical Laboratory Technology Program to cover students during their Clinical Practicum.

The following nontranscripted departmental certificates of completion are available through the Medical Laboratory Technology Department. Contact the department for admissions packet and immunization requirements.

**Education Requirements**

High school diploma or GED equivalency

---

**Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate of Completion, Phlebotomist**

**Phlebotomist**

Phlebotomists obtain blood and other samples for laboratory testing. They establish professional relationships with their patients, collect and prepare specimens, maintain collection areas and equipment, and perform record keeping duties. Students are eligible to sit for national certification exams in phlebotomy after completion of the nontranscripted certificate program.

Students must complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEDT A101</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT A195A</td>
<td>Phlebotomy Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate of Completion, Clinical Assistant**

**Clinical Assistant**

Clinical assistants perform basic laboratory testing in medical laboratories, working under the supervision of a medical technologist, medical laboratory technician or pathologist. A clinical assistant collects and processes blood specimens and performs test procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology and urinalysis. Clinical assistants may also perform and record vital signs. A clinical assistant is competent in the following:

- Demonstrating knowledge of infection control and safety practices.
- Using common medical terminology.
- Following standard operating procedures to collect specimens.
- Preparing blood and body fluid specimens for analysis according to standard operating procedures.
- Preparing / reconstituting reagents, standards and controls according to standard operating procedures.
- Performing appropriate tests at the clinical assistant level, according to standard operating procedures.
- Following established quality control protocols.
- Communicating (verbally and nonverbally) effectively and appropriately in the workplace.
- Using information systems necessary to accomplish job functions.
- Identifying and report potential pre-analytical errors that may occur during specimen collection, labeling, transporting and processing.
The Clinical Assistant Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate of Completion, is only offered by distance delivery. Students must contact the Medical Laboratory Technology Department to arrange for a mentor and clinical training facility prior to enrolling in any of the courses.

Students must complete the following courses:

- MEDT A101 Phlebotomy Procedures 3
- MEDT A195A Phlebotomy Practicum 3
- MEDT A102 Urinalysis for Clinical Assistants 2
- MEDT A103 Hematology for Clinical Assistants 3
- MEDT A104 Clinical Chemistry for Clinical Assistants 3
- MEDT A105 Microbiology for Clinical Assistants 3
- MEDT A195B Clinical Assistant Practicum 7

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCES,
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete the following admission requirements:
1. Submit an admission application to the MLT program.
2. Graduate from high school or equivalent (GED).
3. Earn a grade of "C" or better in CHEM A103/L, CHEM 104, BIOL A111, BIOL A112 and MEDT A132. (Six credits from BIOL or CHEM may be applied to the general requirements of the AAS degree).
4. Personal interview with MLT advisor.
5. Prior to enrollment in MEDT A132, students must provide documentation of the following:
   - Immunity to rubella and rubeola confirmed by titer.
   - Immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B. Students must have started the immunization series prior to enrolling in MEDT A132.
   - Immunity to chicken pox documented by history, titer or current immunization.
   - Diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the past ten years.
   - Freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician or physician’s assistant.
6. Prior to enrolling in MEDT A295, students must demonstrate computer competency using one of the following methods:
   - A 3 credit or equivalent course in introduction to data processing or microcomputers.
   - Work related experience in computer competency approved by the Medical Laboratory Technology faculty.
   - Self initiated computer competency as approved by the Medical Laboratory Technology faculty.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (58 credits):
   - BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - CHEM A103 Survey of Chemistry 3
   - CHEM A103L Survey of Chemistry Laboratory 1
   - CHEM A104 Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry 3
   - MEDT A132 Introduction to Laboratory Medicine 3
   - MEDT A202 Clinical Chemistry 6
   - MEDT A203 Clinical Microbiology 6
   - MEDT A204 Hematology and Coagulation 6
   - MEDT A206 Immunology and Blood Banking 6
   - MEDT A208 Urine and Body Fluid Analysis 3
   - MEDT A250 Capstone Seminar 1
   - MEDT A295 Clinical Practicum 12

Note: MEDT transfer courses must be approved by MEDT faculty.

2. A total of 67 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY
Heidi Mannion, Assistant Professor, AFHAM@uaa.alaska.edu
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 155, (907) 786-6928

The mission of the Medical Technology program is to graduate competent, ethical professionals with the knowledge and the skills necessary for work as entry level medical technologists. The registered medical technologist (also known as a clinical laboratory scientist) is an allied health professional who is qualified by academic and practical training to provide service in clinical laboratory science. The ability to relate to people, a capacity for calm and reasoned judgment, and a demonstration of commitment to the patient are essential qualities for a medical technologist. The medical technologist must demonstrate ethical and moral attitudes and principles, which are essential for gaining and maintaining the trust of professional associates, the support of the community, and the confidence of the patient and family. An attitude of respect for the patient and confidentiality of the patient’s record and/or diagnosis must be maintained. A medical technologist is competent in the following:

- Developing and establishing procedures for collecting, processing, and analyzing biological specimens and other substances.
- Performing analytical tests of body fluids, cells, and other substances.
- Integrating and relating data generated by various clinical laboratory departments while making decisions regarding possible discrepancies.
- Confirming abnormal results, performing and verifying quality control procedures, and developing solutions to problems concerning the generation of laboratory data.
- Making decisions concerning the results of quality control and quality assurance measures and instituting proper procedures to maintain accuracy and precision.
- Establishing and performing preventive and corrective maintenance of equipment and instruments, as well as identifying appropriate sources for repairs.
- Developing, evaluating and selecting new techniques, instruments and methods in terms of their usefulness and practicality within the context of a given laboratory’s personnel, equipment and budgetary resources.
- Demonstrating professional conduct and interpersonal skills with patients, laboratory personnel, other health care professionals, and the public.
- Establishing and maintaining continuing education as a function of growth and maintenance of professional competency.
- Providing leadership in educating other health personnel and the community.
- Exercising principles of management, safety and supervision.
- Applying principles of educational methodology and principle of current information systems.

Upon graduation and initial employment, the medical technologist should be able to demonstrate entry level competencies in the above areas of professional practice. The Medical Technology Program is in the process of acquiring accreditation by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 8410 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, IL, 60631-3415. NAACLS is recognized by the United States Department of Education and by the Council for Higher Education.

Students enrolled in the Medical Technology Practicum course (MEDT A495) must provide their own transportation to the clinical facility. Personal protective equipment is provided by the training facility. Students are financially responsible for any costs incurred due to illness or injury experienced by the student in conjunction with the student labs and practicum. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance. Liability insurance is purchased by the Medical Laboratory Technology Program to cover students during their Medical Technology Practicum. The BS degree is not contingent upon the students passing any type of external certification or licensure examination.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (PRE-MAJOR)

Admission as a pre-medical technology major does not guarantee full-major admission to the Medical Technology program. There are a limited number of seats available in each medical laboratory technology course (MEDT). The process for advancement to the medical technology major is:

1. Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Meet with the Medical Technology Program advisor regarding application, program admissions, and development of a program of study.
3. Submit a departmental application for admissions to the Medical Laboratory Technology Department.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (FULL-MAJOR)

1. Completion of specified prerequisite courses (23 credits) with a grade of C or higher (P):
   - BIOL A111 and A112 8
   - CHEM A103 and A104 or 8
   - CHEM A105, and CHEM A106 and CHEM A321 12
   - MATH 107 4
   - MEDT A132 3

2. Prior to enrollment in MEDT A132, students must provide documentation of the following:
   - Immunity to rubella and rubeola confirmed by titer.
   - Immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B. Students must have started the immunization series prior to enrolling in MEDT A132.
   - Immunity to chicken pox documented by history, titer or current immunization.
   - Diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the past ten years.
   - Freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam by a nurse practitioner, physician or physician’s assistant.

   Upon graduation and initial employment, the medical technologist should be able to demonstrate entry level competencies in the above areas of professional practice. The Medical Technology Program is in the process of acquiring accreditation by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS), 8410 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, IL, 60631-3415. NAACLS is recognized by the United States Department of Education and by the Council for Higher Education.

   Students enrolled in the Medical Technology Practicum course (MEDT A495) must provide their own transportation to the clinical facility. Personal protective equipment is provided by the training facility. Students are financially responsible for any costs incurred due to illness or injury experienced by the student in conjunction with the student labs and practicum. It is strongly recommended that students maintain personal medical insurance. Liability insurance is purchased by the Medical Laboratory Technology Program to cover students during their Medical Technology Practicum. The BS degree is not contingent upon the students passing any type of external certification or licensure examination.
3. This degree requires computer competency, which may be demonstrated in one of the following ways:
   • A three credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and communications or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
   • Work-related experiences verifying computer competency as approved by faculty or advisor.
   • Demonstrated computer competency as approved by faculty or advisor.
4. Submit a Change of Major Form from pre-major admission status to full-major status.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
In order to progress within the Bachelor of Science Medical Technology program, students must earn a C or higher or P in all medical technology courses required for the degree. Students who are unable to earn an acceptable grade during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space available basis.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
   Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
   Complete the baccalaureate general education requirements listed at the beginning of this chapter. In the Medical Technology program, some required prerequisite courses fulfill general education requirements.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete all 42 credits of support courses for the Medical Technology major with a C or higher or P. With the exception of MEDT A132, courses marked with an asterisk (*) must be completed prior to enrollment in MEDT courses.
   AS A252 Elementary Statistics 3
   or
   AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
   *Biol A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   *Biol A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   *Chem A103/L Survey of Chemistry (4)
   and
   *Chem A104/L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry (4)
   and
   Chem Elective (4)
   or
   *Chem A105/L General Chemistry I (4)
   and
   *Chem A106/L General Chemistry II (4)
   and
   *Chem A321 Organic Chemistry I (4)
   Cis A305 Managerial Presentations 3
   Engl A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   Engl A212 Technical Writing 3
   Engl A312 Advanced Technical Writing 3
   *Math A107 College Algebra 4
   Phil A302 Biomedical Ethics 3

   2. Complete the following major courses (67 credits) with a satisfactory grade (C or higher or P):
   MEDT A132 Introduction to Laboratory Medicine 3
   MEDT A202 Clinical Chemistry 6
   MEDT A203 Clinical Microbiology 6
   MEDT A204 Hematology and Coagulation 6
   MEDT A206 Immunology and Blood Banking 6
   MEDT A208 Urine and Body Fluid Analysis 3
   MEDT A301 Clinical Molecular Biology 4
   MEDT A302 Clinical Laboratory Education and Management 4
   MEDT A303 Advanced Clinical Microbiology 4
   MEDT A492 Undergraduate Seminar 1
   MEDT A495 Medical Technology Practicum (12) 24

   NOTE: A minimum of 16 semester credits of chemistry, including at least one semester of organic or biochemistry, is required by agencies administering the national certification exams. The six credits from MEDT A202 Clinical Chemistry are counted towards the 16 semester credits. Students should meet with their advisor to determine if additional chemistry courses are recommended for their field of interest in medical technology.

3. A total of 127 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
Each student’s pre-major course schedule sequence may vary according to required prerequisite courses.

First Year
   Semester I Pre-major
   Engl A111 Methods of Written Communication
   Oral Communication Skills
   Biol A111 Anatomy and Physiology I
   Chem A103/L Survey of Chemistry/Lab
   or
   Chem A105/L General Chemistry I/Lab
   Fine Arts (GER)
   Semester II Pre-major
   Engl A212 Technical Writing
   Biol A112 Anatomy and Physiology II
   Chem A104/L Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry/Lab
   or
   Chem A106/L General Chemistry II/Lab
   Math 107 College Algebra
   Medt A132 Introduction to Laboratory Medicine
   Summer Pre-Major
   Chem A321/L Organic Chemistry I/Lab
   or
   Chemistry Elective

Second Year
   Semester I Full-Major
   Medt A203 Clinical Microbiology
   Medt A204 Hematology and Coagulation
   Medt A208 Urine and Body Fluid Analysis
   Social Science (GER)
   Semester II Full-Major
   Medt A202 Clinical Chemistry
   Medt A206 Immunology and Blood Banking
   As A252 Elementary Statistics or As A307 Probability and Statistics
   Social Science (GER)
Third Year
Semester I Full-Major
ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing
MEDT A302 Clinical Laboratory Education and Management
PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics
CIS A305 Managerial Presentations
Humanities (GER)

Semester II Full-Major
MEDT A301 Clinical Molecular Biology
MEDT A303 Advanced Clinical Microbiology
MEDT A492 Undergraduate Seminar
Humanities (GER)

Fourth Year
Semester I Full-Major
MEDT A495 Medical Technology Practicum

Semester II Full-Major
MEDT A495 Medical Technology Practicum

FACULTY

Heidi Mannion, Assistant Professor, AFHAM@uaa.alaska.edu

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 212, (907) 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/osh.

The Occupational Safety and Health program prepares students for employment as a safety professional in a variety of industries. Some of these industries include: construction, petroleum, mining and tourism. The safety profession is a growing field with a wide range of opportunities for employment. This program provides a thorough background in Occupational Safety and Health preparing graduates for entry-level positions in many of the industries in Alaska.

The Occupational Safety and Health program is a 61 credit Associate of Applied Science degree. Students experience a wide variety of course work in the safety field including hazardous materials training, ergonomics, industrial hygiene, injury prevention, epidemiology, OSHA standards, and safety program development.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. Contact the Occupational Safety and Health department at (907) 786-6423 for an appointment with a faculty advisor.
2. Request an admission and advising packet.
3. Demonstrate computer competency evidence by any of the following:
   a. A 3 credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: Word processing, spreadsheets, databases, or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
   b. Work-related experience verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
   c. Self-initiated computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. Some of the major requirements also will fulfill associate of applied science degree general requirements.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (55 credits):
   - BIOL A100: Human Biology 3
   - CHEM A103: Survey of Chemistry 3
   - CHEM A103L: Survey of Chemistry Laboratory 1
   - ENGL A212: Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A105: Intermediate Algebra 3
   - OSH A101: Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health 3
   - OSH A108: Injury Prevention and Risk Management 4
   - OSH A110: Program Assessment, Development, and Implementation 4
   - OSH A112: Introduction to Injury Epidemiology 3
   - OSH A120: Safety Program Management and Recordkeeping 2
   - OSH A180: Introduction to Industrial Hygiene 4
   - OSH A201: Workplace Injury and Incident Evaluation 4
   - OSH A210: Training Needs and Methods 3
   - OSH A230: Principles of Ergonomics 3
   - OSH A240: Workplace Monitoring: Instrumentation and Calibration 3
   - OSH A250: Hazardous Materials Operation 3
   - TECH A495*: Technical Internship 3
   - VE A301: Principles of Technology 3

   * An advisor approved elective course may be substituted for TECH A495, Technical Internship.

2. A total of 61 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Curt Sather, Professor, AFCES@uaa.alaska.edu

PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 155, (907) 786-6928

Note: Paramedical Technology is currently being offered as a degree-completion program. Please contact the department for specific information.

Paramedics provide prehospital emergency care to acutely ill or injured patients under medical authority of licensed physicians. Individuals interested in pursuing a career as a paramedic should possess significant strength to lift and carry victims, good use of hands and fingers, good coordination, good judgment and emotional stability, and ability to work confidently under pressure. Students successfully completing the PMED courses meet the U.S. Department of Transportation National Standards for a Mobile Intensive Care Paramedic and are eligible to take the National Registry Examination required for licensure.

Two primary requirements of the program are the clinical rotations and the internship. Clinical rotations provide instruction and supervised practice of emergency medical skills in various units of hospitals within the Anchorage area. The field internship provides experience on an advanced life support mobile intensive care vehicle. Student interns are the third member of the rescue team and work under the direct supervision of a paramedic preceptor. Internship sites are arranged in various U.S. locations. Efforts are made to place students in geographic locations of their choice, however intern positions may not be available at all approved sites. Length of internship varies depending on the rescue call-volume in a location.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Prospective students must contact the UAA Emergency Services Department for specific admission information. Completion of the UAA admission requirements does not guarantee selection into the Paramedical Technology Program. A limited number of positions is available for each entering class. Information provided here is for general guidance only.

1. High school diploma or GED.
4. Successful completion of a written examination.
5. Interview with selection committee members of the Paramedical Technology Program.

Note: To meet AAS degree requirements, nontraditional certified experience credit may be awarded to students with current paramedic licensure after they successfully complete PMED A310. Contact the department for information.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students must earn a grade of “B” or higher in each PMED course.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the associate degree requirements located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science degree requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. ENGL A212 is recommended. BIOL A111 and BIOL A112 fulfill the six-credit general requirement for the AAS degree.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

1. Complete the following required courses (56 credits):
   - BIOL A111 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
   - BIOL A112 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
   - PMED A101 Paramedicine I 8
   - PMED A105 Paramedicine II 8
   - PMED A120 Paramedicine III 9
   - PMED A195A Clinical Rotation I 4
   - PMED A195B Clinical Rotation II 4
   - PMED A195C Clinical Rotation III 3
   - PMED A295A Paramedical Internship 12

2. A total of 65 credits is required for the degree.

**PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY**

34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669, (907) 262-0300, www.kpc.alaska.edu

The Petroleum Technology program is offered only through Kenai Peninsula College.

*This program is currently under revision. Contact David Spann at 262-0365 for further details.*

Kenai Peninsula College offers a one-year certificate program in Petroleum Technology. The certificate provides specific training in petro/chemical plant operations or instrumentation.

**CERTIFICATE, PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY**

**Operations Option**

1. Complete the following requirements (30 credits):
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3
   - PETR A105 Petroleum Science I 3
   - PETR A106 Petroleum Science II (3) 3
   - or
   - PETR A155 Blueprint Reading (3)
   - PETR A120 Surface Oil Field Equipment I 3
   - PETR/PRT A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3
   - PETR/PRT A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II 3
   - PETR A230 Practical Distillation 3
   - PETR A231 Production Plant Operations 3
   - PETR A270 Industrial Mechanical Equipment 3

2. A total of 30 credits is required for the certificate.

**Instrumentation Option**

1. Complete the following requirements (32 credits):
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ET A151 Basic Electricity 4
   - ET A245 Basic Electronics 4
   - ET A246 Electronic Industrial Instrumentation (3) 3
   - or
   - PETR A244 Industrial Process Instrumentation IV (3)
   - MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3
   - PETR/PRT A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3
   - PETR/PRT A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II 3
   - PETR A155 Blueprint Reading 3
   - PETR A230 Practical Distillation 3
   - PETR A240 Industrial Process Instrumentation III 3

2. A total of 32 credits is required for the certificate.
INTRODUCTION

Pharmacy Technology is designed to prepare students to assist the pharmacist in duties that a technician can legally perform and to function within the boundaries set by the pharmacist and the employer. The certificate in Pharmacy Technology includes preparation for the Pharmacy Technician Certification Board examination and enhances further study in pharmacy disciplines.

Pharmacy Technicians maintain patient records; fill prescriptions; maintain inventories; set up, package, and label medication doses; and prepare solutions and IV additives. Pharmacy Technicians also perform clerical duties, including insurance reimbursement forms and third-party payers. Graduates may be employed in hospitals, nursing homes, private and chain drug stores, research laboratories, wholesale drug companies, and pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities.

Occupational opportunities for Pharmacy Technicians are excellent. Pharmacy Technicians work under the immediate supervision of pharmacists. Qualified pharmacy technicians are in high demand nationwide and the Occupational Outlook Handbook predicts a steady growth in this allied health field.

CERTIFICATE, PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

1. Submit Pharmacy Technology departmental application.
2. Apply to UAA declaring Pharmacy Technology as your major.
3. Complete Writing, Reading and Math ASSET placement tests with scores of 40, 39, 43 respectively, or equivalency. Schedule with Advising and Counseling Center at (907) 786-4500.
4. Interview and orientation with the Program Chair (907) 272-4742.
5. Prior to enrolling in PHAR A195, students must have:
   a. Current immunizations as required by the department.*
   b. Current BLS-P or CPR for Professionals certification and First Aid.*
   c. Current Alaska Pharmacy Technician license.

*Certifications and license must remain current throughout the practicum courses. Contact the Pharmacy Technology department for specifics regarding these requirements.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students must complete each required Pharmacy Technology course with a grade of “C” or higher in order to receive a Certificate of Completion. Students who are unable to earn a “C” or higher in a pharmacy technology course may, in an attempt to earn a satisfactory grade enroll in a course for one additional time on a space available basis.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete application procedure listed above.
2. ASSET placement scores of Writing 40, Reading 39, and Math 43, or equivalency.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following courses (38 credits)
   - PHAR A101 Introduction to Pharmacy 3
   - PHAR A102 Pharmacy Terminology 3
   - PHAR A103 Pharmacy Law & Ethics 3
   - PHAR A104 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics I 3
   - PHAR A105 Pharmacology for Technicians I 3
   - PHAR A106 Professionalism in Pharmacy 2
   - PHAR A107 Pharmacy Dosing Formulae & Concentrations 3
   - PHAR A111 Techniques of Pharmacy Practice 3
   - PHAR A112 Information Technology for Pharmacy Technicians 2
   - PHAR A114 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics II 3
   - PHAR A115 Pharmacology for Technicians II 3
   - PHAR A195 Pharmacy Practicum 7

2. A total of 38 credits are required for this certificate.

Recommended Course Sequence

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended students follow this course sequence.

First year

Fall Semester (17 credits):
   - PHAR A101 Introduction to Pharmacy 3
   - PHAR A102 Pharmacy Terminology 3
   - PHAR A103 Pharmacy Law & Ethics 3
   - PHAR A106 Professionalism in Pharmacy 2
   - PHAR A107 Pharmacy Dosing Formulae & Concentrations 3
   - PHAR A112 Information Technology for Pharmacy Technicians 2

Spring Semester (12 credits):
   - PHAR A104 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics I 3
   - PHAR A105 Pharmacology for Technicians I 3
   - PHAR A111 Techniques of Pharmacy Practice 3
   - PHAR A195 Pharmacy Practicum 3

Summer Semester (10 credits):
   - PHAR A114 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics II 3
   - PHAR A115 Pharmacology for Technicians II 3
   - PHAR A195 Pharmacy Practicum 4

FACULTY

Clifford Frank, Program Director, afchf@uaa.alaska.edu
This degree is designed to provide education/training that will enable individuals to obtain employment in the industries that use and control mechanical, physical or chemical processes to produce a product. In Alaska this includes the process industries of oil and gas production, chemical manufacturing, petroleum refining, power generation and utilities, water and wastewater treatment, and seafood and other food processing.

The Associate of Applied Science degree in Process Technology is coordinated by Kenai Peninsula College and is delivered collaboratively through UAA and UAF.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
PROCESS TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. ASSET placement at the MATH A101 entry-level or above, equivalent course, or appropriate ACT/SAT scores.
2. ASSET placement for reading at the PRPE A107 level or above.
3. Students must see a faculty advisor in the Process Technology program prior to registering for Process Technology courses.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter. All courses must be at the 100-level or above.

COMMUNICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
1. Oral Communication Skills (One of the following) 3
   COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)
   COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
   COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
   COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)
2. Written Communication Skills 6
   ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication (3)
   and one of the following:
   ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature (3)
   ENGL A212 Technical Writing (3)
   ENGL A 213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences (3)
3. Support Courses
   Math 3-4
   MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra
   or
   MATH A107 College Algebra
   Computer Literacy 0-3
   CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
   or
   CIS A110 Computer Concepts in Business (3)
   or
   Pass a computer literacy test
   Natural Science 8
   PHYS A115 Physical Science I for Technicians
   and
   PHYS A116 Physical Science II for Technicians

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following:
   PRT A101 Introduction to Process Technology 3
   PRT A110 Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Awareness 3
   PRT A130 Process Technology I: Equipment 4
   PRT/PETR A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3
   PRT/PETR A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II 3
   PRT A230 Process Technology II: Systems 4
   PRT A231 Process Technology III: Operations 4
   PRT A250 Process Troubleshooting 3
   PRT A255 Quality Concepts for the Process Industry 1
2. Approved Applied Technology Electives 9
   All nine credits must be chosen with advisor approval. For example, they may be chosen from:
   Electronics
   Industrial Process Instrumentation
   Mining Technology
   Occupational Safety and Health
   Petroleum Technology
   Process Technology
   Power Generation
   Environmental Technology
   Technology
   Technical Internship
3. Total credits required for degree 60-64

Recommended Course Sequence
First Semester
   ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   PRT A101 Introduction to Process Technology 3
   MATH A105 or A107 3-4
   Natural Science 4
   16-17
Second Semester
   ENGL A212, A211, A213 3
   PRT A130 Process Technology I: Equipment 4
   CIS A105, A110 3
   PETR A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3
   Natural Science 4
   17
Third Semester
   PETR A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II 3
   PRT A230 Process Technology II: Systems 4
   PRT A255 Quality Concepts for the Process Industry 3
   COMM A111, A235, A237, A241 3
   Applied Elec. 3
   14
Fourth Semester
   Social Sci. Elective 3
   PRT A231 Process Technology III: Operations 4
   PRT A250 Process Troubleshooting 3
   Applied Elective 3
   Applied Elective 3
   16

FACULTY
Matthew Scully, Assistant Professor, AFMS1@uaa.alaska.edu
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY
Allied Health Science Building, 907-786-6940, www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

INTRODUCTION

The Radiologic Technology program prepares students for employment as career entry Medical Radiographers. Students completing the program receive an Associate of Applied Science degree and are eligible to apply for certification with the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT).

Graduates are prepared with the technical skills necessary to perform a variety of diagnostic radiographic examinations. The primary role of the radiographer is to provide diagnostic images of the structure and function of anatomy to assist the physician in the treatment of injury and disease. Examples of examinations performed include chest, upper and lower extremities, spine, ribs, skull, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and reproductive systems.

The program of study incorporates didactic instruction, laboratory demonstration, and clinical application in a manner that provides correlation of theory with practice. The inclusion of general university requirements fulfills program goals of developing knowledgeable and competent practitioners who will have opportunities for continued professional growth.

Additional expenses include clinical attire, vaccinations, identification badge, and other organization fees.

The AAS degree is not contingent upon the students passing any type of external certification or licensure examination.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE,
RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the Associate Degree programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this Chapter. Students will be admitted to the Radiologic Technology program as a pre-major. Prior to being admitted as a full major the student must complete the following additional admission requirements:

1. Submit Medical Imaging Sciences Department, Radiologic Technology application.
2. Earn a grade of “C” or better in BIOL A111, BIOL A112, and MA A101.
3. Three letters of reference sent to Program Director, Medical Imaging Sciences Department.
4. Current First Aid / CPR for Professionals or BLS-C certification.
5. Evidence of current immunization to include the following:
   a. rubella and rubeola, confirmed by titer;
   b. immunity to Hepatitis A and Hepatitis B, confirmed by titer;
   c. immunity to chicken pox documented by history, titer, or current immunization;
   d. diphtheria/tetanus vaccination within the past ten years (with booster required at the time of expiration);
   e. freedom from active tuberculosis, documented annually by negative PPD skin test or by health exam;
   f. documentation of HIV testing annually (results not required).
   g. documentation of HIV testing annually (results not required).

6. Upon completion of items 1-5, student should contact the Medical Imaging Sciences Department for a personal interview with program faculty.
7. Provide non-FBI criminal background check.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science general requirements located at the beginning of this chapter (ENGL A212 recommended).

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (6-7 credits):
   - MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra
   - MATH A107 College Algebra
   or
   - MATH A108 Trigonometry
   Select one of the following:
   - PSY A111, PSY A150, PSY A153, or SOC A101.
2. Professional course requirements (47 credits):
   - RADT A111 Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Patient Care 3
   - RADT A131 Radiographic Procedures I 3
   - RADT A132 Radiographic Procedures II 3
   - RADT A133 Radiographic Procedures III 3
   - RADT A151 Medical Imaging Physics 2
   - RADT A161 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging I 3
   - RADT A171 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging II 3
   - RADT A195A Radiography Practicum I 2
   - RADT A195B Radiography Practicum II 2
   - RADT A195C Radiography Practicum III 3
   - RADT A211 Radiologic Pharmacology and Drug Administration 1
   - RADT A251 Radiobiology and Protection 2
   - RADT A272 Quality Control in Medical Imaging 2
   - RADT A280 Medical Imaging Pathology 3
   - RADT A282 Current Issues in Radiologic Technology 1
   - RADT A295A Radiography Practicum IV 5
   - RADT A295B Radiography Practicum V 5

3. A total of 62 credits are required for the degree.

Recommended Course Sequence

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended students follow this course sequence.

First Year
Fall Semester (13 credits):
   - RADT A111 Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Patient Care 3
   - RADT A131 Radiographic Procedures I 3
   - RADT A151 Medical Imaging Physics 2
   - RADT A195A Radiography Practicum I 2
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
   - RADT A161 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging I 3
   - RADT A132 Radiographic Procedures II 3
   - RADT A195B Radiography Practicum II 3
   - Intermediate or College Algebra 3
   - Oral Communication Skills 3

Summer Semester- 8 weeks (9 credits):
   - RADT A171 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging II 3
   - RADT A133 Radiographic Procedures III 3
   - RADT A195C Radiography Practicum III 3

RADT A195D Radiography Practicum IV 3

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
Chapter 9 Page 235
www.uaa.alaska.edu
**Second Year**

**Fall Semester (12 credits):**
- RADT A211 Radiologic Pharmacology and Drug Administration 1
- RADT A251 Radiobiology and Protection 2
- RADT A282 Current Issues in Radiologic Technology 1
- RADT A295 Radiography Practicum IV 5
- Written Communication Skills 3
  (ENGL A212 recommended)

**Spring Semester (13 credits):**
- RADT A272 Quality Control in Medical Imaging 2
- RADT A280 Medical Imaging Pathology 3
- RADT A295B Radiography Practicum V 5
- Select one of the following: 3
  - PSY A111, PSY A150, PSY A153, or SOC A101.

**FACULTY**

*Dale E. Collins, Term Assistant Professor, afdec@uaa.alaska.edu*

*Erica Koch Wight, Term Assistant Professor, afekw@uaa.alaska.edu*

---

**REFRIGERATION AND HEATING TECHNOLOGY**

*Matanuska-Susitna College*

P.O. Box 2889, Palmer, Alaska, 99645, (907) 745-9715

The Refrigeration and Heating Technology program is offered only through Matanuska-Susitna College.

Four specialty certificates, one universal certificate, and an Associate of Applied Science degree in Refrigeration and Heating are available. Satisfactory completion of the four specialty certificates will qualify a student for the universal certificate in Refrigeration and Heating Technology. The AAS degree may be earned by obtaining the universal Refrigeration and Heating Technology certificate and successfully completing the standard General Education Requirements for an Associate degree. A student satisfactorily completing the requirements for a certificate or the degree will possess a background in heating, air-conditioning, applied physics, mathematics, electricity, and the technical skills required to diagnose and repair modern commercial and residential heating, refrigeration, air-conditioning, and ventilation systems.

All students enrolling in the R&H program must take a standardized placement test in reading, writing, and mathematics. The faculty place heavy emphasis on student preparation for job entry-level skills.

Professional tests related to the industry are administered as part of this program. If possible, additional training may take place on the job to provide a student with work related experience. Students must successfully pass all of the classes listed in the Core Requirements module before attempting any of the specialty certificate courses.

**Program Objectives and Expected Outcomes**

The curriculum of the Matanuska Susitna College Refrigeration and Heating Program is designed to produce graduates able to:

1. Apply the fundamental laws of physics related to the Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC/R) industry.
2. Use mathematical skills required to succeed in HVAC/R trades.
3. Understand and describe the function of individual components that make up HVAC/R systems.
4. Work safely with tools, torches, electricity, refrigerants, heating fuels, and other equipment and material associated with HVAC/R work.
5. Follow work practices that are environmentally responsible.
6. Obtain employment as an entry level HVAC/R technician and be able to advance professionally.
7. Work effectively with customers, employers, and co-workers.
8. Systematically troubleshoot HVAC/R systems.
9. Apply municipal, state, and national mechanical codes to decisions involving the design, installation, operation and maintenance of HVAC/R systems.
NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATES OF COMPLETION

Prerequisites
Certain courses require prerequisites or faculty permission. Students seeking an R&H certificate must complete the following core requirements.

Nontranscripted Core Requirements
RH A103 Technical Math for Industrial Trades 3
RH A105 Electrical Circuits for R&H I 3
RH A109 Principles of Thermodynamics 3
RH A209 Codes for HVAC/R 2
RH A211 Customer Relations and Job Etiquette 1

I. Nontranscripted Certificate, Residential and Light Commercial Heating and Ventilation
1. Complete the Core Requirements
2. Complete the following certificate requirements:
   RH A203 HVAC/R Basic Controls 3
   RH A225 Heating Fundamentals and Forced Air Heat 4
   RH A226 Advanced Hydronic Heat Systems 4
3. A total of 23 credits are required for the certificate

II. Nontranscripted Certificate, Commercial HVAC Systems
1. Complete the Core Requirements
2. Complete the following certificate requirements:
   RH A226 Commercial HVAC/R Systems 4
   RH A229 HVAC/R Control Systems 3
   RH A232 HVAC/R Sheet Metal 3
3. A total of 22 credits are required for the certificate

III. Nontranscripted Certificate, Residential and Light Commercial Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration
1. Complete the Core Requirements
2. Complete the following certificate requirements:
   RH A101 Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Fundamentals 4
   RH A126 Electrical Circuits for R&H II 3
   RH A122 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 4
   RH A126 Electrical Circuits for R&H II 3
   RH A132 Troubleshooting for HVAC/R Systems 3
3. A total of 22 credits are required for the certificate

IV. Nontranscripted Certificate, Commercial Refrigeration Systems
1. Complete the Core Requirements
2. Complete the following certificate requirements:
   RH A122 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 4
   RH A201 Commercial and Ammonia Refrigeration 4
3. A total of 20 credits are required for the certificate

CERTIFICATE, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING TECHNOLOGY

1. Complete the Core Requirements:
   RH A103 Technical Math for Industrial Trades 3
   RH A105 Electrical Circuits for R&H I 3
   RH A109 Principles of Thermodynamics 3
   RH A209 Codes for HVAC/R 2
   RH A211 Customer Relations and Job Etiquette 1
   RH A101 Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Fundamentals 4
   RH A126 Electrical Circuits for R&H II 3
   RH A132 Troubleshooting for HVAC/R Systems 3
   RH A203 HVAC/R Basic Controls 3
   RH A225 Heating Fundamentals and Forced Air Heat 4
   RH A226 Commercial HVAC/R Systems 4
   RH A228 Advanced Hydronic Heat Systems 4
   RH A229 HVAC/R Control Systems 3
   RH A232 HVAC/R Sheet Metal 3

2. A total of 66 credits are required for the degree.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, REFRIGERATION AND HEATING TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
Earn a cumulative GPA of 2.0 (C) or higher in required R&H courses to receive the AAS.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses:
   RH A101 Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning Fundamentals 4
   RH A103 Technical Math for Industrial Trades 3
   RH A105 Electrical Circuits for R&H I 3
   RH A109 Principles of Thermodynamics 3
   RH A126 Electrical Circuits for R&H II 3
   RH A132 Troubleshooting for HVAC/R Systems 3
   RH A203 HVAC/R Basic Controls 3
   RH A209 Codes for HVAC/R 2
   RH A211 Customer Relations and Job Etiquette 1
   RH A225 Heating Fundamentals and Forced Air Heat 4
   RH A226 Commercial HVAC/R Systems 4
   RH A228 Advanced Hydronic Heat Systems 4
   RH A229 HVAC/R Control Systems 3
   RH A232 HVAC/R Sheet Metal 3

2. A total of 66 credits are required for the degree.

FACULTY
Jack Cypher, Instructor, PFJLC@matsu.alaska.edu
Dan Mielke, Assistant Professor, PFDMM@matsu.alaska.edu
TECHNOLOGY
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 212, (907) 786-6423, www.uaa.alaska.edu/bst

The Bachelor of Science degree in Technology offers qualified applicants the opportunity to expand upon their technical education. With proper academic advising, students may complete the requirements for an Associate of Applied Science degree while meeting the requirements for the baccalaureate degree. Depending on the applied science field, the baccalaureate electives, or the need for prerequisite work, the Bachelor of Science degree in Technology may take longer than two years beyond the Associate degree to complete. The Technology degree allows students to choose one of two areas of study. Contact an advisor for additional information. Government agencies, school districts, corporations, and business and industry provide a ready market for graduates of this program.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY
The Associate of Applied Science in Technology program is offered only through Kodiak College.

The Associate of Applied Science in Technology Degree offers a choice of three areas of emphasis:

- Seafood Technology
- Space Maintenance
- Technology Education

This may include electricity, computer technology, refrigeration, welding, operation safety etc.

Applicants who qualify for the two year program at Kodiak College may wish to seek advanced degrees in Technology at UAA. Students seeking a technical career in Seafood Processing, Space Launch Complex Operations or one of the core technologies, will be well prepared as they complete the technology program. A comprehensive technology curriculum with a strong applied math and science component is offered to ensure student readiness for rewarding careers. Technical skills will be developed in an assortment of technologies which include refrigeration and air conditioning, manufacturing, welding, auto-CADD, electricity, and instrumentation.

Students successfully completing the AAS degree should expect one of the following outcomes:

1. Qualified to assume one of the technical careers in the seafood processing industry involving quality control, refrigeration, or systems troubleshooting.
2. Demonstrated technical skills to join an aerospace team to complete receiving, staging and other prelaunch operations.
3. Developed technical skills to qualify for one of the special technology careers in computers, manufacturing, and construction.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Open Enrollment requirements in Chapter 2 of this catalog.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

Complete the Associate of Applied Science requirements (15 credits) located at the beginning of this chapter. Students are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor to coordinate program completion. ENGL A212 is recommended.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete the following required courses (38 credits): General Requirements
   - Math A107 College Algebra 4
   - Technology Core Requirements
     - OSH A250 Hazardous Material Operation 3
     - OSH A101 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health 3
     - ET A151 Basic Electricity 4
     - PETR/PRT A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3
     - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software 3
     - AET A100 Fundamentals of Drafting 3
     - WELD A115 Basic Shielded Metal Arc Welding 2
     - EDD A288 Computer Aided Drafting 4
     - RH A101 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Fundamentals 4
     - TECH A101 Introduction to Technological Principles 3
     - TECH A203 Introduction to Manufacturing Technologies 2

2. Complete one of the Technology Emphasis areas (12 credits):
   A. Space Maintenance
      - TECH A210 Introduction to Space Systems Technologies 2
      - TECH A211 Space Vehicle Boosters, Satellites and Launch Facilities 3
      - TECH A212 Propulsion Systems 2
      - TECH A213 Quality Assurance and Launch Facility Management 2
      - TECH A295 Technical Internship (1-6) 3
   B. Seafood Technology
      - TECH A262 Seafood Harvesting 3
      - TECH A263 Seafood Processing 3
      - TECH A264 Seafood Quality and Safety 3
      - TECH A295 Technical Internship (1-6) 3
   C. Technology Specialty
      - Advanced Study in any core area with instructor approval for program course selections. Typical choices may include advanced studies in safety, electricity, drafting and/or fabrication 6-9
      - TECH A295 Technical Internship (1-6) 3-6

3. A total of 61 credits is required for the degree.
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY

The Bachelor of Science, Technology program is undergoing curriculum changes. Contact the department for further information.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

Students must complete an Associate of Applied Science degree from an accredited institution recognized by UAA or have earned equivalent credits in a technical specialty to achieve junior status in the baccalaureate program. Due to professional accreditation standards or the availability of UAA baccalaureate degrees, the following degrees are not accepted toward meeting the above requirement: Associate of Arts, and AAS in Nursing, Medical Laboratory Technology, and Surveying and Mapping/Geomatics.

This degree requires computer competency which may be demonstrated in one of the following ways:
1. A 3 credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and communications, or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Work-related experiences verifying computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.
3. Demonstrated computer competency as approved by the faculty advisor.

A. GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following graduation requirements:

B. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

C. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

D. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Students must complete an Associate of Applied Science degree from an accredited institution recognized by UAA or have earned equivalent credits in a technical specialty (45 credit minimum).

2. Complete the following BST core requirements (19 credits):
   - ENGL A312 Advanced Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A108 Trigonometry 3
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
   - Natural Sciences or Quantitative Skills* 9
   *Choose 9 credits of Natural Sciences or Quantitative Skills courses (in addition to the 10 credit Natural Sciences and Quantitative Skills General Education Requirements) for which prerequisites have been met and faculty advisor has approved. Students choosing the Teacher Education Option are strongly encouraged to select courses from one discipline.

3. Complete one of the following BST options:

BUSINESS OPTION

Note: Total credits needed for graduation may increase unless Business Option students take at least 24 credits of upper-division work in the fulfillment of General Education Requirements and Natural Sciences/Quantitative Skills Requirements.

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   - ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   - ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
   - ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3
   - Upper-division BA courses for which prerequisites are met 9
   - TECH A433 Project Design, Implementation, and Control (3) 6
   - TECH A443 Total Quality Leadership (3) or
   - Upper-division electives offered by the College of Business and Public Policy and approved by the faculty advisor (6)

2. A total of 125 credits is required for the Business Option, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OPTION

Note: Total credits needed for graduation may increase unless Science and Technology Option students take at least 15 credits of upper-division work in the fulfillment of General Education Requirements and Natural Sciences/Quantitative Skills Requirements.

1. Complete the following required courses:
   - TECH A402 Operational Safety 3
   - TECH A422 Senior Project 3
   - TECH A433 Project Design, Implementation and Control 3
   - TECH A443 Total Quality Leadership 3
   - VE A301 Principles of Technology 3

2. Complete a minimum of 9 credits from the following with faculty advisor approval:
   - AET A381 Geographic Information Systems: Technology and Applications (4)
   - ANTH A455 Medical Anthropology (3)
   - AT A332 Transport Aircraft Systems (3)
   - AT A361 Federal Aviation Administration Inspection Authorization (3)
   - AT A362 Aerodynamics and Flight Performance (3)
   - AT A364 Avionics Systems (3)
   - AT A420 Air Transportation System (3)
   - AT A431 Aircraft Accident Investigation (3)
   - DH A320 Dental Health Services (2)
   - DH A395 Clinical Practicum IV for Dental Hygienists (1-3)
   - DH A420 Community Dental Health (3)
   - DH A495 Alternative Practicum for Dental Hygienists (2)
   - ET A340 Microcontroller Electronics (4)
   - ET A350 Federal Licensing Preparation (4)
   - HS/SOC A370 Medical Sociology (3)
   - HS A379 Health Data Analysis (4)
   - HS/NS A433 Health Education: Theory and Practice (3)
   - TECH A310 NDE for Managers and Technicians (3)
   - TECH A415 Accident Investigation (4)
   - TECH A416 Safety Appraisal Methodology (3)
   - VE/TECH A412 Advanced Technical Experiences (1-9)*
   - VE/TECH A495 Technical Internship (3)*

*VE/TECH A412 is limited to 6 credits. The maximum number of total credits for VE/TECH A412 and VE/TECH A495 is 9.

3. A total of 122 credits is required for the Science and Technology Option, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

FACULTY

Ky Holland, Assistant Professor, AFKH@uaa.alaska.edu
Curtis Sather, Professor, AFCES@uaa.alaska.edu
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

TELECOMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

www.uaa.alaska.edu/et/dir1.htm
AYET@UAALASKA.EDU
Gordon Hartleib Building West (GHB), Room 101K, (907) 786-6465

The Telecommunications, Electronics and Computer Technology Department (TECT) provides entry-level skills and career education to meet the demand for well-trained technicians in the computer electronics, telecommunications and electronics industries. The TECT Department offers a nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion in CISCO Local Academy networking and two transcripted certificates in the specialized areas of Telecommunications and Electronics Systems (TES), and Computer and Networking Technology (CNT). Both certificates require 3 full-time semesters to complete. An Associate of Applied Science degree in Telecommunications, Electronics and Computer Technology can be earned by completing additional required technical and general education courses.

Graduates from the TECT program can be employed as skilled technical support workers in fields including communications, microchip manufacturing, and computer support and repair in private industry as well as municipal, state and federal agencies.

Both the Anchorage campus and the Matanuska-Susitna campus offer the TECT A.A.S. degree. The Anchorage campus offers the full program with the CNT and TES certificates and degree tracks, and the Matanuska-Susitna College offers the CNT certificate and degree track. Students should consult the TECT faculty for assistance with curriculum planning toward certifications such as A+, Net+, CCNA, and other industry-recognized standards.

NONTRANSCRIPTED DEPARTMENTAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION, CISCO LOCAL ACADEMY NETWORKING

1. Complete the following courses:
   - CNT A170 CISCO Academy Network Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A261 CISCO Router Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A270 CISCO Academy LAN Management 3
   - CNT A271 CISCO Academy WAN Management 3

2. A total of 12 credits is required for the nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion.

CERTIFICATE, COMPUTER AND NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

1. Complete the following requirements (33 credits):
   - CNT A160 PC Operating Systems 3
   - CNT A161 PC Architecture 1
   - CNT A162 PC Building, Upgrading, Configuring & Troubleshooting 2
   - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
   - CNT A170 CISCO Academy Network Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A180 PC Interfacing 3
   - CNT A181 PC Auxiliary Storage 1
   - CNT A182 PC Peripheral Devices 1
   - CNT A183 Local Area Networks 2
   - CNT A184 Introduction to TCP/IP 1
   - CNT A261 CISCO Router Fundamentals 3
   - CNT A262 Computer Technical Support 2
   - CNT A270 CISCO Academy LAN Management 3
   - CNT A271 CISCO Academy WAN Management 3
   - ET A165 Introduction to Digital Devices 1
   - ET A166 Technical Calculations & Applications 2
   - ET A183 Data Communications 1

2. Complete 3 credits from the following courses:
   - BA A101 Introduction to Management 3
   - BA A231 Fundamentals of Supervision (3)

3. Complete 3 credits from the following courses:
   - ENGL A109 Introduction to Writing in Academic Contexts (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication (3)
   - (Note: English A111 is required for the AAS degree)

4. Complete 3 credits from the following courses:
   - CNT A190 Selected Topics in MOUS Certifications (1)

5. Complete 3 credits from the following courses:
   - CS A100 Introduction to Computers (3)
   - CS A106 Basic Programming (3)
   - CS A109 Computer Programming (Languages Vary)(3)

6. A total of 45 credits is required for the certificate.

CERTIFICATE, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS

1. Complete the following requirements (36 credits):
   - ET A160 D.C. Electrical Systems 3
   - ET A161 D.C. Lab 1
   - ET A162 A.C. Electrical Systems 3
   - ET A163 A.C. Lab 1
   - ET A164 Introduction to Semiconductors 1
   - ET A165 Introduction to Digital Devices 1
   - ET A166 Technical Calculations & Applications 2
   - ET A180 Advanced Semiconductors 3
   - ET A181 Advanced Digital Devices 2
   - ET A182 Applied ICs 2
   - ET A183 Data Communications 1
   - ET A184 Telecommunications 2
   - ET A185 Transmitters and Receivers 3
   - ET A260 Instrumentation & Control Processes 3
   - ET A261 Electronic Systems Troubleshooting 2
   - ET A262 Advanced Communications 3
   - CNT A163 Introduction to Networking 1
   - CNT A164 Network Cabling 1
   - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1

2. Complete 3 credits from the following courses:
   - ENGL A109 Introduction to Writing in Academic Contexts (3)
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication (3)
   - (Note: English A111 is required for the AAS degree)
3. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
   - CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
   - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel (1)
   - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I: Quickbooks (1)
   - CIOS A140A Databases I: MS Access

4. A total of 42 credits is required for the certificate.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, TELECOMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science Requirements (15 credits) listed at the beginning of this chapter.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete one of the following tracks:

   Computer and Networking Track (50 credits)
   1. Complete the following (38 credits):
      - CNT A160 PC Operating Systems 3
      - CNT A161 PC Architecture 1
      - CNT A162 PC Building, Upgrading, Configuring & Troubleshooting 2
      - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
      - CNT A170 CISCO Academy Network Fundamentals 3
      - CNT A180 PC Interfacing 3
      - CNT A181 PC Auxiliary Storage 1
      - CNT A182 PC Peripheral Devices 1
      - CNT A183 Local Area Networks 2
      - CNT A184 Introduction to TCP/IP 1
      - CNT A261 CISCO Router Fundamentals 3
      - CNT A262 Computer Technical Support 2
      - CNT A270 CISCO Academy LAN Management 3
      - CNT A271 CISCO Academy WAM Management 3
      - CNT A280 Server Operating Systems 3
      - CNT A281 Certification Preparation 2
      - ET A165 Introduction to Digital Devices 1
      - ET A166 Technical Calculations & Applications 2
      - ET A183 Network Cabling 1
   2. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      - CNT/ET A276 Independent Project (3)
      - CNT/ET A282 Work Study (3)
   3. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      - CNT A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
      - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel (1)
      - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I: Quickbooks

   Telecommunications and Electronics Systems Track (45 credits)
   1. Complete the following requirements:
      - ET A160 D.C. Electrical Systems 3
      - ET A161 D.C. Lab 1
      - ET A162 A.C. Electrical Systems 3
      - ET A163 A.C. Lab 1
      - ET A164 Introduction to Semiconductors 1
      - ET A165 Introduction to Digital Devices 1
      - ET A166 Technical Calculations & Applications 2
      - ET A180 Advanced Semiconductors 3
      - ET A181 Advanced Digital Devices 2
      - ET A182 Applied ICs 2
      - ET A183 Data Communications 1
      - ET A184 Telecommunications 2
      - ET A185 Transmitters and Receivers 3
      - ET A260 Instrumentation & Control Processes 3
      - ET A261 Electronic Systems Troubleshooting 2
      - ET A262 Advanced Communications 3
      - ET A280 Programmable Logic Controllers 3
      - CNT A163 Introduction to Networking 1
      - CNT A164 Network Cabling 1
      - CNT A165 Customer Service Fundamentals 1
   2. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      - CNT/ET A276 Independent Project (3)
      - CNT/ET A282 Work Study (3)
   3. Complete 3 credits from the following: 3
      - CNT A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software (3)
      - CIOS A135A Spreadsheets I: MS Excel (1)
      - CIOS A120A Bookkeeping Software Applications I: Quickbooks

   A total of 60 or 65 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Paul Alexander, Assistant Professor, afpda@uaa.alaska.edu
John Mears, Assistant Professor, AFJRM@uaa.alaska.edu
Barbara Miller, Associate Professor, AFBJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Ray Noble, Associate Professor, AFRON@uaa.alaska.edu
John Rogers, Associate Professor, PFJJR@matsu.alaska.edu
Brian Williams, Assistant Professor, AFBKW1@uaa.alaska.edu
WELDING & NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING TECHNOLOGY

Gordon Hartlieb Building (GHB), Room 111, (907) 786-6478
www.uaa.alaska.edu/tech

The Welding and Nondestructive Testing Technology program prepares students for employment in welding and/or nondestructive examination as entry-level technicians.

A variety of career opportunities are available to welding technicians and nondestructive examination technicians. Both of these fields are utilized in construction, manufacturing and transportation industries throughout the world.

The Welding and Nondestructive Testing (NDT) program offers an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree in Welding and Nondestructive Testing Technology. Welding and NDT are combined in the AAS degree. Kenai Peninsula College also offers a Certificate in Welding Technology as described in this catalog section.

Industrial welding technician students develop manual skills in four main welding processes and three thermal cutting processes, as well as gain a wide range of technical knowledge in welding application, procedure/welder qualification, reading plans and specifications, and applied metallurgy. Welder qualification tests are administered as prescribed in AWS D1.1, API Standard 1104, or ASME IX welding codes.

Nondestructive Testing technician students examine metallic components or weldments to locate and evaluate discontinuities by learning to apply liquid penetrant (PT), magnetic particle (MT), eddy current (ET), radiographic (RT) and ultrasonic (UT) test methods. Student qualification in each NDT method is based on general, specific and practical examinations administered as prescribed in the American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT) Recommended Practice No. SNT-TC-1A.

CERTIFICATE, INDUSTRIAL WELDING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE, NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING TECHNOLOGY

The transcripted certificates for Industrial Welding Technology and Nondestructive Testing Technology are pending Board of Regent approval. Please contact the Welding department at (907) 786-6478 for advising on the proposed certificates.

CERTIFICATE, WELDING TECHNOLOGY

This certificate is offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

The one-year certificate in welding technology provides a student with specific training for structural and pipe welding certification. Students gain a well-rounded education in the use of the latest welding technology, blueprint reading, layout, and fabrication. Graduates of this program will be prepared for employment as structural or pipe welders, and will have a solid welding background for many mechanical trades.

Note: Experienced welders have the option of bypassing the first semester courses by completing written and practical examinations on first semester work. This will allow experienced welders to enter the program at an appropriate level.

1. Complete the following requirements (24 credits):
   - MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3
   - WELD A102 Gas Welding 2
   - WELD A103 Arc Welding 4
   - WELD A104 Arc Welding: Low-Hydrogen Electrodes 4
   - WELD A105 Pipe Welding 4
   - WELD A106 Pipe Certification 4
   - PETR A155 Blueprint Reading 3

2. Complete one of the following (4 credits):
   - WELD A108 Wire Welding (4)
   - WELD A109 TIG Welding (4)

3. All students must pass structural and pipe certification tests before receiving a certificate in Welding Technology.

4. A total of 28 credits is required for the certificate.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, WELDING TECHNOLOGY AND NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING TECHNOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the General University Requirements for Associate Degrees located at the beginning of this chapter.

2. Complete the Associate of Applied Science General Degree requirements (15 credits):
   - COMM A111, or A235, or A237, or A241 3
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3
   - One General Requirement 3
   - Choose Humanities, Math, Natural Science or Social Science.

Any English course used to satisfy the Humanities general requirement must be different from the written communications requirement and have a course number higher than ENGL 111. (See associate degree course classification list at the beginning of this chapter).

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the following required courses (43 credits):
   - WELD A112 Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) 4
   - WELD A157 Technical Drawing for Welders 3
   - WELD A161 Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) 4
   - WELD A162 Flux Cored Welding (FCAW) 4
   - WELD A174 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) 4
   - WELD A261 Ultrasonic Testing 4
   - WELD A262 General Nondestructive Testing 3
   - WELD A263 Radiographic Testing Safety 2
   - WELD A264 Radiographic Testing 3
   - WELD A281 Welding Inspection and Code Review 4
   - WELD A287 Welding Metallurgy Applications 5
   - VE A301 Principles of Technology 3

2. Complete at least one of the following courses: 3-4
   - WELD A117 Basic Pipefitting (4)
   - WELD A118 Welding Fabrication and Manufacturing (4)
   - WELD A190 Selected Topics in Welding Technology (3)
   - WELD A290 Selected Topics in Nondestructive Testing (3)
   - TECH A295 Technical Internship (advisor approved) (3)
3. Pass three (3) separate all-position welder qualification tests.
4. Pass two (2) separate NDT method qualification tests.
5. A total of 61-62 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY
Robert McCauley, Associate Professor, AFRDM@uaa.alaska.edu
Eli van Ringelenstein, Term Instructor, AFEVR@uaa.alaska.edu

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers areas of study at the undergraduate level:
- A 4-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering;
- A 4-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Geomatics
- A 2-year program leading to an Associate of Applied Science in Geomatics;
- The first two years of a program in Electrical Engineering; and
- The first two years of a program in Mechanical Engineering.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Engineering embraces the wide range of cultural and technical subjects related to the planning, design and manufacture, or construction of objects necessary for civilization. An engineer is an innovator, a builder and a problem solver. Engineers turn scientific knowledge into useful goods and services and are responsible to society for their engineering design decisions. They are interested in creating and working with people often as team members in positions of leadership. Engineers are concerned about people and ways to provide society with improved living standards.

GEOMATICS

Geomatics embraces the traditional disciplines of land surveying, mapping, geodesy, photogrammetry, and hydrography, together with the newer disciplines of remote sensing, digital photogrammetry, and spatial or geographic information systems (GIS). Geomaticians help design, map and manage the natural and the man-made resources of the earth. Their skills and efforts are important in project development and environmental protection. They gather, analyze, and manipulate data, map results and help design new developments. The disciplines used in Geomatics are based on advancing technologies and use an integrated approach to the acquisition, analysis, storage, distribution, management, and application of spatially-referenced data.
CIVIL ENGINEERING
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu/soe/geomatics/default.htm
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, (907) 786-1900

Civil Engineering deals with environmental control; bridges, buildings and harbor facilities; water resource development and waste disposal; dams, water power, irrigation works and drainage; air, water, highway and railway transportation; construction and management; surveying; city management and developmental planning.

Engineering students are introduced to the basic principles of mathematics, chemistry and physics during their first two years of study. The third year of study is largely devoted to courses in the engineering sciences, extensions of the basic sciences forming the foundation for engineering analysis and design. In the senior year, students specialize within their disciplines and draw upon previous learning to focus their studies on creative design and analysis through projects. Throughout the four-year engineering program students take courses in communication, humanities, social sciences and fine arts to improve skills in written, oral and graphic communications, and to become aware of social responsibilities and roles in modern society. The Civil Engineering program emphasizes northern region design considerations and principles. Thus, graduates from the Civil Engineering program receive training appropriate for an engineering career in Alaska and other cold regions of the world.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, CIVIL ENGINEERING

The Department of Civil Engineering offers an undergraduate curriculum leading to the four-year Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering. The first two years of the program generally apply to most other fields of engineering.

ACCREDITATION

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Civil Engineering at UAA is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED OUTCOMES

The curriculum of the UAA civil engineering program is designed to produce graduates who:
1. have a basic knowledge of the principles and skills relating to the civil engineering disciplines of transportation, geotechnical, hydraulic, environmental, and structural engineering;
2. have an understanding of the principles related to project delivery;
3. have sufficient technical competence to obtain employment as an entry level engineer and to be able to progress professionally within the discipline and are prepared for advanced study;
4. have a fundamental understanding of the issues related to civil engineering practice in cold regions;
5. are able to communicate their ideas;
6. are able to work within a team environment; and
7. are prepared for and understand the need for continued professional development throughout their careers.

In keeping with the objectives, it is expected that graduates of the UAA Civil Engineering program will have:
1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics through differential equations, probability and statistics, calculus-based physics, and general chemistry;
2. An ability to apply knowledge in a minimum of four (4) recognized major civil engineering areas;
3. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data in more than one of the recognized major civil engineering areas;
4. An ability to design a civil engineering system, component, or process to meet desired needs;
5. An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams;
6. An ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems;
7. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility;
8. An ability to communicate effectively;
9. The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context;
10. A recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning;
11. A knowledge of contemporary issues in professional practice; and
12. An ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

HONORS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Undergraduate civil engineering students may be recognized for exceptional performance by earning Departmental Honors in Civil Engineering. The award will be noted on their permanent university transcript. In order to receive honors in civil engineering, a student must meet each of the following requirements:

1. Complete all requirements for a BS degree in Civil Engineering. A minimum of 30 credits applicable to the civil engineering degree must be completed at UAA.
2. Be an active member for at least one year of both a national and an on-campus student chapter of a professional engineering society that addresses issues relevant to the civil engineering profession.
3. Have a GPA of 3.30 or higher in courses applicable to the BS degree in Civil Engineering.
4. Gain approval for and complete a design/research project prior to applying for graduation. An oral presentation of the project results to an appropriate audience will be required. The project proposal and final written report must be approved by the student’s academic advisor and the chair of civil engineering.
5. Take and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam in the fall semester of the senior year.
6. Document a minimum of 8 weeks work experience in an engineering or engineering related position.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the civil engineering program is to one of three levels: Engineering Preparatory, Engineering Fundamentals, or Civil Engineering Professional. Students admitted to any of the three
levels are considered to be degree seeking engineering students. Engineering Preparatory and Engineering Fundamentals students are classified within the university system as “pre-majors.” Civil Engineering Professional students are classified within the university system as full “majors.”

Engineering Preparatory

Applicants for admission who have completed only the Baccalaureate Degree Program Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter, are admitted as pre-majors to the civil engineering program at the Engineering Preparatory level.

Engineering Fundamental

Applicants for admission who have completed the following list of high school courses (or their university equivalents) with grades of “C” or better in addition to the Baccalaureate Degree Program Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter, will be admitted as pre-majors to the civil engineering program at the Engineering Fundamentals level:

- English: 3 years
- Algebra: 2 years
- Trigonometry: 1/2 year
- Physics: 1 year
- Chemistry: 1 year

Civil Engineering Professional

Transfer, change of major, and returning students who are applying for admission to the civil engineering program and have completed all of the Engineering Fundamentals Requirements listed under the civil engineering Graduation Requirements section with grades of “C” or better will be admitted to the civil engineering program at the Civil Engineering Professional level.

ADVANCEMENT

Engineering Preparatory to Engineering Fundamentals

Engineering Preparatory Students must work with their assigned advisor to develop a course plan to make up the high school course requirements for advancement to the Engineering Fundamentals level. Once the Engineering Preparatory course work outlined in the student’s course plan is completed students must meet with their advisor to apply for advancement to Engineering Fundamentals status.

Engineering Fundamentals to Civil Engineering Professional

Engineering Fundamentals students who have completed, or are within a semester of completing, the Engineering Fundamentals requirements must meet with their advisor to apply for advancement to the Civil Engineering Professional status. Applicants who have successfully completed all the Engineering Fundamentals requirements will be advanced to the Civil Engineering Professional (full major) status. Applicants who are within nine credits of completing the Engineering Fundamentals requirements will be admitted conditionally to the Civil Engineering Professional (full major) status. Students who fail to meet the conditions for advancement will be removed from the civil engineering program.

All applications for advancement within the civil engineering program must be submitted to the civil engineering department at least thirty days prior to beginning any CE or ES courses listed as a major requirement for the level for which they are applying.

ADVISING

All undergraduate students are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor each semester for the purpose of reviewing their academic progress and planning future courses. All civil engineering students are required to meet with their advisors to be advanced within the program and to apply for graduation. It is particularly important for students to meet with their advisor whenever academic difficulties arise.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Any given civil engineering (CE) or engineering science (ES) course may only be taken when all prerequisites for the courses are met with a grade of C or higher.

A student who is unable to earn a grade of “C” or better in a CE or ES course during his/her initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time, on a space-available basis. Failure to earn a grade of “C” or better on the second attempt results in removal from the civil engineering program.

A student who has a semester GPA in engineering courses below 2.0 will be placed on academic warning by the School of Engineering. A student on academic warning who receives a semester GPA in Engineering courses of at least 2.0, will be removed from academic warning status by the School. Otherwise, he/she will be removed from the civil engineering program and will not be permitted to attend CE and ES courses.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In order to receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering, students must complete the following graduation requirements:

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees listed at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the General Education Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees (GER) listed at the beginning of this chapter with the additional requirement that one of the following criteria are met within the courses taken to meet the Social Science, Humanities, and Fine Arts GER requirement:

1. Six credits are from courses that are at the 200-level or above.
2. Three credits are from courses that are at the 200-level or above and six credits are from a sequence of courses at the 100-level. For example, HIST A101 and HIST A102 is considered to be six credit course sequence.
3. Twelve credits are from two course sequences of six credits each at the 100-level.
C. ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS REQUIREMENTS
Complete these required courses with a “C” or higher (61 credits)

- CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
- CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
- COMM A111, A235, A237, or A241 3
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communications 3
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- ES A103 Engineering Graphics 3
- ES A111 Engineering Science 3
- ES A201 Computer Techniques 3
- ES A209 Engineering Statics 3
- ES A210 Engineering Dynamics 3
- ES A302 Engineering Data Analysis 3
- GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
- MATH A200 Calculus I 4
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4
- MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations 3
- PHYS A211 General Physics I 3
- PHYS A211L General Physics I Lab 1
- PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
- PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab 1

D. CIVIL ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS
1. Satisfactorily complete these required courses with a GPA of 2.0. Courses with an asterisk (*) are prerequisite courses and must be completed with a grade of “C” or better. (120 47 credits):

   - CE A334* Properties of Materials 3
   - CE A344 Water Resources Engineering 3
   - CE A402 Transportation Engineering 3
   - CE A422 Foundation Engineering 3
   - CE A431* Structural Analysis 4
   - CE A432 Steel Design 3
   - CE A433 Reinforced Concrete Design 3
   - CE A435* Soil Mechanics 3
   - CE A438 Design of Engineering Systems 3
   - CE A441 Sanitary Engineering 3
   - ES A309 Elements of Electrical Engineering 3
   - ES A331* Mechanics of Materials 3
   - ES A341* Fluid Mechanics 4
   - ES A346 Basic Thermodynamics 3
   - ESM A450 Economic Analysis and Operations 3

2. A Natural Science elective (minimum 3 credits) must be taken in addition to the 7 credit Natural Sciences General Education Requirement and may be selected from the following list:
   - BIOL A115 Fundamentals of Biology I (4)
   - BIOL A271 Principles of Ecology (4)
   - CHEM A450 Environmental Chemistry (3)
   - GEO A111 Physical Geology (4)
   - GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4

   Note: GEO A111 is the recommended course.

3. Six (6) credits of technical elective courses are required and may be chosen from the courses listed below. Other engineering courses at the 400 level or 600 level may be used to meet this requirement upon the prior approval through the academic petition process. Note that CE A603 (Arctic Engineering) is not petitionable as an undergraduate Civil Engineering technical elective. Graduate courses may not be applied to both a baccalaureate and masters degree.

   - CE A334 Properties of Materials 3
   - ES 309 Elements of electrical Engineering 3
   - ES A331 Mechanics of Materials 3
   - ES A341 Fluid Mechanics 4
   - Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3

4. A total of 132 credits is required for the degree, of which 42 credits must be upper-division.

5. All Civil Engineering students are encouraged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination in their senior year as a preliminary step toward professional registration.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended students follow this course sequence:

First Year
Fall Semester (17 credits):
   - CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
   - CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
   - ES A111 Engineering Science 3
   - GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4

Spring Semester (16 credits):
   - PHYS A211 General Physics I 3
   - PHYS A211L General Physics I Lab 1
   - PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
   - PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab 1
   - Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3

Second Year
Fall Semester (16 credits):
   - CE A334 Properties of Materials 3
   - ES 309 Elements of electrical Engineering 3
   - ES A331 Mechanics of Materials 3
   - ES A341 Fluid Mechanics 4
   - ESM A450 Economic Analysis and Operations 3

Spring Semester (16 credits):
   - PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
   - PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab 1
   - Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3

Third Year
Fall Semester (16 credits):
   - CE A334 Properties of Materials 3
   - ES 309 Elements of electrical Engineering 3
   - ES A331 Mechanics of Materials 3
   - ES A341 Fluid Mechanics 4
   - Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3
Spring Semester (16 credits):
- CE A344 Water Resources Engineering 3
- CE A431 Structural Analysis 4
- CE A435 Soil Mechanics 3
- ES A346 Basic Thermodynamics 3
- Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3

Fourth Year
Fall Semester (18 credits):
- CE A402 Transportation Engineering 3
- CE A432 Steel Design 3
- CE A441 Sanitary Engineering 3
- Natural Sciences Elective 3
- Technical Elective 3
- Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts GER 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
- CE A422 Foundation Engineering 3
- CE A433 Reinforced Concrete Design 3
- CE A438 Design of Engineering Systems 3
- ESM A450 Economic Analysis and Operations 3
- Technical Elective 3

FACULTY
Grant Baker, Associate Professor, AFGCB@uaa.alaska.edu
He Liu, Associate Professor, AFHL@uaa.alaska.edu
John Olofsson, Associate Professor, AFJAO@uaa.alaska.edu
T. Bart Quimby, Associate Professor, AFTBQ@uaa.alaska.edu
Herbert Schroeder, Associate Professor, AFHPS@uaa.alaska.edu
William Schnabel, Assistant Professor, AFWES@uaa.alaska.edu
Orson Smith, Professor, AFOPS@uaa.alaska.edu
Craig Woolard, Professor, AFCRW@uaa.alaska.edu
Hannele Zubeck, Associate Professor, AFHKZ@uaa.alaska.edu

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, (907) 786-1900

Electrical engineering encompasses the areas of computer applications and design, electrical power transmission and distribution, telecommunications, and electronics. The electrical engineer designs and oversees the construction, installation and maintenance of electrical systems providing light, heat and power. Engineers design the communications of telephone, radio and television as well as the transistor and integrated circuits used in these systems. People trained in computer engineering automate businesses, factories, pipelines and refineries; and design control systems and computers which guide trains, planes, and space vehicles. Even the test devices and tools of investigation - in medicine, in physics, in geology and in other sciences - are today largely electronic.

Because electrical engineering is based on mathematics, chemistry, and physics, students are introduced to the basic principles in these areas during their first two years of study. They are also exposed to a variety of introductory courses in engineering science and to courses in communication, the humanities, social sciences and/or fine arts.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

Electrical Engineering

The School of Engineering offers a program of studies that allow the completion of the first two years of a 4-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering. The program is coordinated with the University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF) College of Science, Engineering and Mathematics. It allows students to transfer into the Electrical Engineering program at UAF as third year students with no loss of credit.

Admissions Requirements

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter. In addition, students entering the undergraduate engineering program must have completed the following high school courses with grades of "C" or better:

- English 3 years
- Algebra 2 years
- Trigonometry 1/2 year
- Physics 1 year
- Chemistry 1 year

It is recommended that students graduating from high school without satisfactorily completing the courses noted above enroll in the necessary courses to make up deficiencies during the summer session.

Only those students admitted to the undergraduate engineering program may take courses offered by the School of Engineering at the 200-level or above. Students not admitted to the program may petition the School of Engineering to be admitted to individual courses.
ADVISING

All undergraduate students are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor each semester for the purpose of reviewing their academic progress and planning future courses. It is particularly important for students to meet with their advisor whenever academic difficulties arise.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All prerequisites for engineering courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

A student who is unable to earn a satisfactory grade in an engineering course during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space-available basis.

A student who has a semester grade point average (GPA) in engineering courses below 2.00 will be placed on academic warning by the School of Engineering. If a student on academic warning status receives a semester GPA for engineering courses of at least 2.00, that student will be removed from academic warning status by the School. Otherwise, they will be disqualified from further study in the School of Engineering and will not be permitted to attend engineering courses.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In order to complete the first two years of a 4-year program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering at UAF, students must complete the following courses (69 credits):

MATH A200 Calculus I 4
MATH A201 Calculus II 4
MATH A202 Calculus III 4
MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations 3
CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
PHYS A211 General Physics I 3
PHYS A211L General Physics I Lab 1
PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab 1
ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature (3) 3 or
ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences (3)
COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3) 3 or
COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3) or
COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3) or
COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)
ES A111 Engineering Science 3
ES A201 Computer Techniques 3
ES A209 Engineering Statics 3
ES A210 Engineering Dynamics 3
EE A102 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 3
EE A203 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering I 4
EE A204 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering II 4
Plus 6 credits of General Education Requirement courses in the areas of Humanities, Social Sciences and / or Fine Arts. 6

Note: The required courses do not include ES 103 (Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD). However, this course is considered to be valuable to student and they are encouraged to take the course if their schedules permit.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow the course sequence shown below:

First Year

Fall Semester (17 credits)

CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Lab 1
ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
ES A111 Engineering Science 3
MATH A200 Calculus I 4
Social Science / Humanities / Fine Arts** 3

Spring Semester (17 credits)

CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Lab 1
EE A102 Introduction to Electrical Engineering 3
ES A201 Computer Techniques 3
MATH A201 Calculus II 4
COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3

Second Year

Fall Semester (18 credits)

EE A203 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering I 4
ENGL A211 or A213 3
ES A209 Engineering Statics 3
MATH A202 Calculus III 4
PHYS A211 General Physics I 3
PHYS A211L General Physics I Lab 1

Spring Semester (17 credits)

EE A204 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering II 4
ES A210 Engineering Dynamics 3
MATH A302 Differential Equations 3
PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab 1
Social Science / Humanities / Fine Arts** 3

** Those courses selected to meet the requirements in the areas of Social Sciences / Humanities / Fine Arts must be included in the list of courses that meet the UAA General Education Requirements in these areas. Further, the selected courses should be approved by the student’s advisor.

FACULTY

Grant Baker, Associate Professor/Chair, AFGCB@uaa.alaska.edu
The Department of Geomatics offers two degrees and a certificate: a 2-year Associate of Applied Science degree in Geomatics; a 4-year Bachelor of Science degree in Geomatics; and a Certificate in Geographic Information Systems (Certificate in GIS). Students seeking the baccalaureate degree may graduate in one of two emphasis areas: Survey Geomatics or Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Students seeking continuing education for technical or professional enhancement or a concentrated area of study in Geographic Information Systems should consider the Certificate in GIS. The Geomatics program is science-based and includes:

- Land surveying using global positioning systems (GPS) and conventional techniques
- Automated mapping
- Computational analysis and adjustment
- Geodesy
- Principles of boundary law
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Digital photogrammetry
- Remote sensing and image analysis

The wide diversity in the profession creates a similar diversity of employment opportunities. The Certificate in GIS educates students with a broad base of concepts and theory, provides them with hands-on training in real world problems that are relevant to Alaska's environment, and allows them to explore several thematic areas in GIS applications, such as facilities management, transportation, marine environments, and natural resources.

The Associate of Applied Science degree in Geomatics prepares students for technician-level employment as land survey technicians or as automated mapping technicians. Those working as survey technicians frequently work outdoors, travel to various job locations, and enjoy an independent lifestyle. Automated mapping technicians work with the latest cartographic techniques and equipment and easily transfer skills learned in geomatics courses to other disciplines.

The Bachelor of Science degree prepares students for a wide variety of professional-level opportunities. Since Alaska poses unique geomatic challenges, the curriculum emphasizes northern principles and practices, making UAA graduates highly recruited in the Alaska marketplace and eligible for employment worldwide. Students will find employment in private industry, government, and municipal agencies. Geomaticians working at the professional level enjoy responsibility and a choice of indoor and outdoor employment with many opportunities for advancement and diversification.

The new high tech fields open employment in Geographic Information Systems (GIS), photogrammetry, remote sensing, land surveying, automated mapping, land design and planning, survey engineering, and resource management positions. In Alaska, geomaticians work on State and Native land claims, mining claims, fishing leases, petroleum reserves, forest selections, transportation corridors, private developments, government and military projects. In Alaska and elsewhere, geomaticians work in land surveying, land development and design, mapping and tax assessment, the defense industry, environmental engineering assessment and management, public safety and welfare, medicine, transportation, agriculture, business, and natural sciences.

Professional predictors indicate that employment opportunities will be strong for the various geomatic specialties in Alaska and the Pacific Rim well into the 21st century. While enrolled in the program, students are eligible for cooperative employment programs with government agencies and with private industry during the summer and for intern programs during the school year.

The Department of Geomatics accommodates a wide variety of student objectives from entry level to professional preparation and encourages the non-traditional student to return for training in current practices and principles.

Students seeking professional licensing as Registered Land Surveyors and those who are interested in specializing in Survey Geomatics or Geographic Information Systems (GIS) should enroll in the Bachelor of Science degree program. For the most effective planning, Bachelor degree candidates should declare their intent by the second semester of their Geomatics studies.

### Accreditation

The Bachelor of Science degree program in Geomatics at UAA is accredited by the Applied Science Committee of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ASAC/ABET).

### Advising

All undergraduate students are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor each semester for the purpose of reviewing their academic progress and planning future courses. It is particularly important for students to meet with their advisor whenever academic difficulties arise.

Students are encouraged to consult the faculty in the Department of Geomatics for assistance in designing their course of study to ensure that all prerequisites have been met and that university and major degree requirements are understood and followed.

### Prerequisites

All prerequisites for Geomatics courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

### Preparation

The University offers courses to help students without this preparation to meet the skill level required in the Geomatics program. Insufficient preparation will increase the number of semesters required to complete either degree.

Students seeking the Certificate in Geographic Information Systems, the Associate of Applied Science or Bachelor of Science degree in Geomatics should prepare for entrance into the program by completing the following high school courses:

- **Mathematics**
  - Algebra II
  - Trigonometry
- **Science**
  - Physics
- **English Composition**
  - Skill level as demonstrated by ACT, SAT or UAA placement test to qualify for enrollment in ENGL A111
CERTIFICATE, GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See Certificate and Associate Degree Programs Admission Requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS
Certain courses require prerequisites or faculty permission. Contact (907) 786-1900 for further information.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
In order to receive a Certificate in GIS, students must achieve a grade of “C” or higher in all courses applied to the certificate.

1. Complete the following required courses (23 credits):
   - GEO A137 Principles of Mapping 3
   - GEO A167 Remote Sensing and Image Analysis 4
   - GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4
   - GIS A366 Spatial Information Analysis and Modeling 3
   - GIS A367 GIS and Remote Sensing 3
   - GIS A458 Design and Management of Spatial Data 3
   - GIS A460 GIS Senior Project 3

2. Complete 9 credits from the following elective courses: 9
   - GIS A333 GIS and the Marine Environment (3)
   - GIS A369 Land Information Systems (3)
   - GIS A370 GIS and Remote Sensing for Natural Resources (3)
   - GIS A375 GIS and Public Health (3)
   - GIS A468 Integration of Geomatic Technologies (3)
   - GIS A470 GIS for Facility Management and Transportation Systems (3)
   - GIS A295 Internship in Geographic Information Systems I (3)
   - GIS A495 Internship in Geographic Information Systems II (3)
   - GEO A490 Selected Advanced Topics in Geomatics (3)
   - GIS A490 Selected Advanced Topics in GIS (3)

3. A maximum of 3 credits of Internship (GIS A295 or A495) and 3 credits of Advanced Topics in Geomatics (GEO A490) or Advanced Topics in GIS (GIS A490) can be counted toward the Certificate in GIS. Faculty approval of the GEO A490 or GIS A490 topic is necessary for application of the course to the Certificate program.

4. A total of 32 credits is required for the Certificate in GIS.

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE, GEOMATICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. See the beginning of this chapter for information on formal admission to undergraduate programs.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the Associate of Applied Science degree requirements located at the beginning of this chapter. Some of the major requirements will also fulfill Associate of Applied Science degree general requirements. Students should coordinate choices carefully with their academic advisor in the Department of Geomatics.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
Students must complete all major requirement courses with a grade of “C” or higher. A student who is unable to earn a satisfactory grade in the major requirement courses during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time, on a space available basis.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete 4 credits in physics:
   - PHYS A123 Basic Physics I (3)
   - PHYS A123L Basic Physics I Laboratory (1)
   or
   - PHYS A211 General Physics I (3)
   - PHYS A211L General Physics I Laboratory (1)

2. Complete the following required courses:
   - CS A207 C Programming 3
   - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
   - GEO A137 Principles of Mapping 3
   - GEO A146 Surveying Computations 3
   - GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
   - GEO A157 Analytical and Digital Cartography 3
   - GEO A158 Geomatics Computer Fundamentals 3
   - GEO A166 Advanced Surveying 4
   - GEO A167 Remote Sensing and Image Analysis 4
   - GEO A248 Digital Terrain Cartography 3
   - GEO A256 Municipal and Civil Geomatics 4
   - GEO A257 Elements of Photogrammetry 3
   - GEO A267 Boundary Law I 4
   - GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4

3. A total of 61 credits is required for this degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE
To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow the course sequence shown below:

First Year

Fall Semester (15 credits):
   - GEO A137 Principles of Mapping 3
   - GEO A146 Surveying Computations 3
   - GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
   - GEO A157 Analytical and Digital Cartography 3
   - GEO A158 Geomatics Computer Fundamentals 3

Spring Semester (15 credits):
   - ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communications 3
   - GEO A166 Advanced Surveying 4
   - GEO A167 Remote Sensing & Image Analysis 4
   - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
Second Year

Fall Semester (17 credits):
- CS A207 C Programming 3
- GEO A256 Municipal and Civil Geomatics 4
- GEO A257 Elements of Photogrammetry 3
- PHYS A123/L Basic Physics I (4) 4
  or
- PHYS A211/L General Physics I (4)*
- COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3) 3
  or
- COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
  or
- COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
  or
- COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)

*Note: PHYS A211 requires high school physics or PHYS A123 and Math A200 as prerequisites. Math A201 is required as a corequisite.

Spring Semester (14 credits):
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- GEO A248 Digital Terrain Cartography 3
- GEO A267 Boundary Law I 4
- GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE, GEOMATICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. See the beginning of this chapter for information on formal admission to undergraduate programs.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A. GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General University Requirements for baccalaureate degrees at the beginning of this chapter.

B. GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS
Complete the General Education Requirements for baccalaureate degrees at the beginning of this chapter.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Students must complete all courses under major requirements with a grade of “C” or higher. A student who is unable to earn a satisfactory grade in the major requirement courses during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time, on a space available basis.

C. MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete 8 credits in physics from one of the following sequences:
   - PHYS A123 Basic Physics I (3)
   - PHYS A123L Basic Physics I Laboratory (1)
   - PHYS A124 Basic Physics II (3)
   - PHYS A124L Basic Physics II Laboratory (1)
   - PHYS A211 General Physics I (3)
   - PHYS A211L General Physics I Laboratory (1)
   - PHYS A212 General Physics II (3)
   - PHYS A212L General Physics II Laboratory (1)

   These credits must be in addition to the 7 Natural Sciences credits taken to complete the General Education Requirement.

   2. Complete the following:
      - CS A207 C Programming 3
      - ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
      - MATH A200 Calculus I 4
      - MATH A201 Calculus II 4
      - MATH A202 Calculus III 4
  3. Complete one of the following:
      - MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations (3)
      - MATH A314 Linear Algebra (3)
      - AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
  4. Complete all of the following:
      - GEO A137 Principles of Mapping 3
      - GEO A146 Surveying Computations 3
      - GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
      - GEO A157 Analytical and Digital Cartography 3
      - GEO A158 Geomatics Computer Fundamentals 3
      - GEO A166 Advanced Surveying 4
      - GEO A167 Remote Sensing and Image Analysis 4
      - GEO A248 Digital Terrain Cartography 3
      - GEO A256 Municipal and Civil Geomatics 4
      - GEO A257 Elements of Photogrammetry 3
      - GEO A267 Boundary Law I 4
      - GEO A355 Land Development and Design 3
      - GEO A359 Geodesy and Map Projections 3
      - GEO A365 Geomatic Adjustment and Analysis 4
      - GEO A457 Boundary Law II 4
      - GEO A466 Geopositioning 4
      - GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4
      - GIS A366 Spatial Information Analysis and Modeling 3
  5. Complete at least 15 credits in one of the emphasis areas.

Surveying Emphasis
1. Complete the following:
   - GEO A358 Programming for Digital Cartography 3
   - GEO A460 Geomatics Design Project 3
  2. Complete 9 credits from the following:
   - GEO A456 Geomatics and Civil Design (3)
   - GEO A459 Geodetic Geomatics (3)
   - GEO A467 Analytical and Digital Photogrammetry (3)
   - GEO A490 Selected Advanced Topics in Geomatics (1-6)
   - GIS A369 Land Information Systems (3)

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Emphasis
1. Complete the following:
   - GIS A458 Design and Management of Spatial Data 3
   - GIS A460 GIS Senior Project 3
  2. Complete 9 credits from the following:
   - GIS A333 GIS and the Marine Environment (3)
   - GIS A367 GIS and Remote Sensing (3)
   - GIS A369 Land Information Systems (3)
   - GIS A370 GIS and Remote Sensing for Natural Resources (3)
   - GIS A375 GIS and Public Health (3)
   - GIS A470 GIS for Facility Management and Transportation Systems (3)
   - GIS A490 Selected Advanced Topics in GIS (1-6)

A total of 131 credits is required for the degree of which 42 must be upper division.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow the course sequence shown below:
### First Year

**Fall Semester (16 credits):**
- GEO A137 Principles of Mapping 3
- GEO A146 Surveying Computations 3
- GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying 3
- GEO A157 Analytical and Digital Cartography 3
- MATH A200 Calculus I 4

**Spring Semester (18 credits):**
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- GEO A166 Advanced Surveying 4
- GEO A167 Remote Sensing and Image Analysis 4
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4

Complete one of the following:
- COMM A111 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)
- COMM A235 Small Group Communication (3)
- COMM A237 Interpersonal Communication (3)
- COMM A241 Public Speaking (3)

### Second Year

**Fall Semester (19 credits):**
- GEO A256 Municipal and Civil Geomatics 4
- GEO A257 Elements of Photogrammetry 3
- GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4
- PHYS A123 Basic Physics I (3) 4
- PHYS A123L Basic Physics I Laboratory (1)
- PHYS A211 General Physics I (3)
- PHYS A211L General Physics I Laboratory (1)
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4

**Spring Semester (17 credits):**
- CS A207 C Programming 3
- GEO A248 Digital Terrain Cartography 3
- GEO A267 Boundary Law I 4
- ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3
- PHYS A124 Basic Physics II (3) 4
- PHYS A124L Basic Physics II Laboratory (1)
- PHYS A212 General Physics II (3)
- PHYS A212L General Physics II Lab (1)

### Third Year

**Fall Semester (15-18 credits):**
- GEO A355 Land Development and Design 3
- GEO A359 Geodesy and Map Projections 3
- GIS A366 Spatial Information Analysis and Modeling 3

**GEO Emphasis***
- GEO A358 Programming for Digital Cartography 3

*Only GEO emphasis students must take.

Complete one of the following:
- MATH A314 Linear Algebra (3)
- MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations (3)
- AS A307 Probability and Statistics (3)
- Elective - Natural Science GER 3

**Spring Semester (17 credits):**
- GEO A365 Geomatic Adjustment and Analysis 4

**GIS Emphasis:**
- GIS A458 Design & Management of Spatial Data 3
- GIS Elective 3

or

**GEO Emphasis:**
- GEO Electives 6
- Natural Science - Elective (with Lab) GER 4
- Elective - Fine Arts GER 3

### Fourth Year

**Fall Semester (16 credits):**
- GEO A457 Boundary Law II 4
- GEO A460 Geomatics Design Project (Survey emphasis) 3
- GIS A460 GIS Senior Project (GIS emphasis) 3
- Elective Humanities GER 3
- Elective Social Science GER 3

**Spring Semester (13 credits):**
- GEO A466 Geopositioning 4
- Select 3 credits from the GEO or GIS emphasis elective courses.
- Elective-Humanities GER 3
- Elective-Social Science GER 3

### FACULTY

Don Davis Jr., Professor/Chair, AFDD@uaa.alaska.edu  
Steven Buchanan, Instructor, AFSB1@uaa.alaska.edu  
Thomas Eley, Associate Professor, AFTJE@uaa.alaska.edu  
Cherie Northon, Associate Professor, AFCAN@uaa.alaska.edu
Mechanical engineers conceive, plan, design and direct the manufacturing, distribution and operation of a wide variety of devices, machines and systems for energy conversion, environmental control, materials processing, transportation, materials handling and other purposes. Mechanical engineers are engaged in creative design, applied research, development and management.

Because mechanical engineering is based on mathematics, chemistry, and physics, students are introduced to the basic principles in these areas during their first two years of study. They are also exposed to a variety of introductory courses in engineering science and to courses in communication, the humanities, social sciences and/or fine arts.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers a program of studies that allow the completion of the first two years of a 4-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering. The program is coordinated with the University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF) College of Science, Engineering and Mathematics. It allows students to transfer into the Mechanical Engineering program at UAF as 3rd year students with no loss of credit.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Complete the Baccalaureate Degree Programs Admission Requirements located at the beginning of this chapter. In addition, students entering the undergraduate engineering program must have completed the following high school courses with grades of “C” or better:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>1/2 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is recommended that students graduating from high school without satisfactorily completing the courses noted above enroll in the necessary courses to make up deficiencies during the summer session.

Only those students admitted to the undergraduate engineering program may take courses offered by the School of Engineering at the 200-level or above. Students not admitted to the program may petition the School of Engineering to be admitted to individual courses.

ADVISING

All undergraduate students are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor each semester for the purpose of reviewing their academic progress and planning future courses. It is particularly important for students to meet with their advisor whenever academic difficulties arise.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

All prerequisites for engineering courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

A student who is unable to earn a satisfactory grade in an engineering course during their initial enrollment may attempt to earn a satisfactory grade one additional time on a space-available basis.

A student who has a semester grade point average (GPA) in engineering courses below 2.00 will be placed on academic warning by the School of Engineering. If a student on academic warning status receives a semester GPA for engineering courses of at least 2.00, that student will be removed from academic warning status by the School. Otherwise, they will be disqualified from further study in the School of Engineering and will not be permitted to attend engineering courses.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In order to complete the first two years of a 4-year program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering at UAF, students must complete the following courses (68 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH A200</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A201</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A202</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH A302</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM A105</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM A105L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM A106</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM A106L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS A211</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS A211L</td>
<td>General Physics I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS A212</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS A212L</td>
<td>General Physics II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A111</td>
<td>Methods of Written Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A211</td>
<td>Academic Writing About Literature (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL A213</td>
<td>Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A111</td>
<td>Fundamentals Of Oral Communication (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A235</td>
<td>Small Group Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A237</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A241</td>
<td>Public Speaking (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A111</td>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A201</td>
<td>Computer Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A209</td>
<td>Engineering Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A210</td>
<td>Engineering Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A331</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES A346</td>
<td>Basic Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus 9 credits of General Education Requirement courses in the areas of Humanities, Social Sciences and/or Fine Arts. 9

Note: The required courses do not include ES A103 (Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD). However, this course is considered to be valuable to student and they are encouraged to take the course if their schedules permit.
RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

To accommodate course prerequisites and scheduling, it is highly recommended that students follow the course sequence shown below:

First Year

Fall Semester (17 credits):
- CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3
- CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Laboratory 1
- ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3
- ES A111 Engineering Science 3
- MATH A200 Calculus I 4
- Social Science/Humanities/Fine Arts** 3

Spring Semester (17 credits):
- CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3
- CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Laboratory 1
- COMM A111, A235, A237 or A241 3
- ES A201 Computer Techniques 3
- MATH A201 Calculus II 4
- Social Science/Humanities/Fine Arts** 3

Second Year

Fall Semester (17 credits):
- ENGL A211 or A213 3
- ES A209 Engineering Statics 3
- MATH A202 Calculus III 4
- PHYS A211 General Physics I 3
- PHYS A211L General Physics I Laboratory 1
- Social Science/Humanities/Fine Arts** 3

Spring Semester (17 credits):
- ES A210 Engineering Dynamics 3
- ES A331 Mechanics of Materials 4
- ES A346 Basic Thermodynamics 3
- MATH A302 Differential Equations 3
- PHYS A212 General Physics II 3
- PHYS A212L General Physics II Laboratory 1

** These courses selected to meet the requirements in the areas of Social Sciences/Humanities/Fine Arts must be included in the list of courses that meet the UAA General Education Requirements in these areas. Further, the selected courses should be approved by the student’s advisor.

FACULTY

Grant Baker, Associate Professor/Chair, AFGCB@uac.alska.edu
CHAPTER 10

GRADUATE ADMISSION AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

Graduate School
Graduate General University Requirements
Graduate Programs by Schools and Colleges
GRADUATE SCHOOL

Graduate education is an integral part of the University of Alaska Anchorage (UAA). While at UAA, graduate students develop academically and professionally. Students who have completed UAA graduate programs possess the knowledge and skill necessary to succeed in further education and to excel in their chosen professions. Whether the degree is required for advancement, personal and professional growth or for other goals, students may expect the challenges and rewards of high-quality graduate education.

Upon successful completion of their graduate program, students will have demonstrated mastery of their disciplines. They will have participated in quality research activities either in the completion of their theses or the development of their graduate projects. Appropriate comprehensive exams allow students to express the knowledge they have acquired in forms unique to their respective programs.

To ensure the most beneficial educational experience, students’ preparation and likelihood of success in their programs are carefully assessed and validated. Entrance requirements provide an opportunity for students to document their credentials and demonstrate readiness for graduate studies. If an entrance exam is required, the nature of that exam is determined by the appropriate discipline. As they progress in their studies, students can expect responsible advising from mentors in their programs.

Graduate students are subject to relevant policies contained in the complete UAA catalog, as well as individual program requirements.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

When making application for admission to UAA, the student must submit the following directly to Enrollment Services:

1. A completed UAA Graduate Application for Admission and appropriate fee.
2. Official transcript(s), reflecting completion and conferral of all baccalaureate degrees and any transcripts reflecting graduate level courses. Individual graduate programs may require additional transcripts. Transcripts are to be requested by the student and must be submitted in an officially sealed envelope. Students do not need to request transcripts for UAA, UAS or UAF.
3. If required by the specific graduate program, official scores from entrance exams, such as the Graduate Records Exam (GRE) or the Miller’s Analogy Test (MAT). Official scores are to be requested by the student and sent directly by the testing agency.
4. Scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if English is not the applicant’s native language or was not the language of instruction for the applicant’s baccalaureate degree. TOEFL may be waived if the applicant has been a long-term resident of the United States or of another English-speaking country.
5. Prior to being accepted, an applicant with a transcript from an institution outside the United States or Canada must provide an official statement of equivalency from a recommended credentials evaluation service and, if necessary, an English translation of the transcript. A fee is normally required by the evaluation service and is paid directly to them. The amount varies depending upon the type and complexity of the evaluation.

ADDITIONAL DEPARTMENTAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Specific graduate programs may require additional materials or admission requirements that are to be submitted directly to or arranged with the program chair. Please contact the department for details.

Examples are as follows:

1. Departmental application for admission.
2. Personal interview.
3. Statements detailing the applicant’s graduate plans and expectations.
4. Writing samples.
5. Letters of recommendation from professors or others particularly qualified to attest to the applicant’s qualifications for graduate study.
6. Research proposals or other information indicative of the applicant’s potential for graduate study.

FORMAL ACCEPTANCE TO GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Once all required admission documents have been received by Enrollment Services, the student’s admission packet is forwarded to the dean or designee of the specific program. The acceptance decision is made by the Dean, Director and/or faculty of the program, who inform Enrollment Services of the decision. Enrollment Services sends the official Certificate of Admission directly to the applicant. Acceptance does not establish candidacy in a graduate program (see Advancement to Candidacy).
CONDITIONAL ADMISSION

Students who expect to receive their baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution within two semesters (up to three semesters if including summer) may apply for admission to a graduate program. Formal acceptance becomes final only after the baccalaureate degree is completed and conferred, and all other requirements for admission are met.

Students who show potential for success in graduate studies but do not meet all the admission requirements of a program may be conditionally admitted. Conditions are established by the Dean, Director and faculty of the program, who are responsible for monitoring conditional status. Enrollment Services sends the Certificate of Conditional Admission directly to the applicant. If the requirements to remove the terms of conditional admission are not satisfied, the student may be removed from graduate degree-seeking status. All terms of conditional admission must be satisfied prior to advancement to candidacy.

NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENT

Non-degree-seeking students who wish to register for graduate courses must have the Department Chair’s or faculty member’s signature. Registration as a non-degree-seeking student implies no commitment by the University to the student’s later admission to a degree program. Non-degree-seeking students may not qualify for some financial aid benefits or the International Student Form I-20 A.

TRANSFER CREDITS

Up to 9 semester credits not previously used to obtain any other degree or certificate may be transferred to UAA from a regionally accredited institution and accepted toward a graduate degree or certificate. Quarter credits will be converted to semester credits by multiplying quarter credits by two-thirds. Acceptance of transfer credits toward program requirements is at the discretion of the individual program.

CHANGING DEGREE PROGRAMS

Graduates who wish to change degree programs must formally apply for admission to the new program through Enrollment Services and pay the appropriate fee. This applies both to changes between schools/colleges and to different degrees within a particular school or college, such as a change from the MFA in Creative Writing to the MA in English. Students will be expected to meet all admission and program requirements of their new major or emphasis area.

Students may pursue concurrent degrees as long as they have formally applied and been accepted to each program through Enrollment Services.

CHANGING MAJORS OR EMPHASIS AREAS

Students who wish to change majors or emphasis areas within the same degree and school or college, such as from an M.Ed. in Master Teacher to an M.Ed. in Special Education may do so by completing a Graduate Change of Major or Emphasis Area form through Enrollment Services. Students will be expected to meet all admission and program requirements of their new major or emphasis area. Students who change their major or emphasis area after being advanced to candidacy must submit a revised Official Graduate Studies Plan to Enrollment Services through their advisor/committee.

GRADUATE ADVISOR

The Dean or designee of the appropriate school/college offering the graduate program appoints a Graduate Advisor for each student accepted to a graduate program. In some graduate programs not requiring a thesis or major research project, the advisor may fill the role of the Graduate Studies Committee.

GRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE

For graduate programs with a thesis or major research project, the advisor and the student select a Graduate Studies Committee as part of the process of advancement to candidacy. The committee must consist of at least 3 UAA faculty including the chair, who shall normally be a full-time faculty member. One faculty committee member may be from a discipline outside the student’s school or college. Additional members who are not UAA faculty, but have appropriate professional credentials, may be included with the approval of the Dean or designee, the committee chair, and the student. The committee members and chair must agree to serve and must be approved by the Dean or designee. Any changes to the committee structure require the approval of the Dean or designee, and the committee chair.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF GRADUATE ADVISOR AND/OR COMMITTEE

The division of responsibility between the advisor and/or committee is determined at the program level. The graduate advisor and/or committee will:

1. Review the graduate student’s Official Graduate Studies Plan, insuring that it includes: the Graduate General University Requirements; University Requirements for Graduate Degrees; all courses required for the degree or certificate; a thesis or major research project, if required; a written or oral comprehensive examination, or thesis/project defense; any special program requirements; and arrangements to remove any deficiencies in the student’s academic background.

2. Approve the Official Graduate Studies Plan and application for candidacy at the time of advancement to candidacy.

3. Monitor the student’s progress and timely completion of all requirements in the Official Graduate Studies Plan (see Continuous Registration).

4. Monitor the timely submission of the Official Graduate Studies Plan and other documents to Enrollment Services.

5. Review and approve any changes to the Official Graduate Studies Plan, directing timely submission of the revised plan to Enrollment Services.

6. Review and approve the thesis or major research project, including initial proposals, according to procedures established by the individual graduate program.

7. Review, and approve requests for temporary leaves of absence which, if approved, will result in the student being placed on inactive status.

8. Administer and assess the comprehensive exam and/or thesis defense.
GRADUATE ADMISSION AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

OFFICIAL GRADUATE STUDIES PLAN

The Official Graduate Studies Plan formally establishes the specific program requirements which will, upon satisfactory completion, entitle the student to receive the graduate degree or certificate. The plan is based upon the catalog requirements for the graduate degree or certificate program to which the student has been accepted. The plan becomes official once it is approved by the Dean, Director and/or faculty of the program and is filed with Enrollment Services. Students are expected to complete all requirements listed on their Official Graduate Studies Plan, as well as all Graduate General University Requirements and University Requirements for Graduate Degrees. Any revision to the plan will need to be submitted to Enrollment Services through the graduate advisor/committee.

ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY

After demonstrating an ability to succeed in graduate study as defined by the relevant graduate program, the student may apply for advancement to candidacy. Advancement to candidacy status is a prerequisite to graduation and is determined by the Dean, Director and/or faculty of the program. Candidacy is the point in a graduate study program at which the student has demonstrated an ability to master the subject matter in the program and has progressed to the level at which a graduate studies plan can be approved. To be approved for candidacy a student must:

1. Be in good standing as defined in the Good Standing policy.
2. Demonstrate competence in the methods and techniques of the discipline.
3. Receive approval of the thesis or major research project proposal from the student’s Graduate Studies Committee.
4. Satisfy all prerequisites and remove all academic deficiencies.
5. Satisfy all terms of a conditional admission.

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION

Continuous registration is expected every fall and spring semester, from admission through graduation, until all requirements for the degree are completed.

To make continuous progress in their graduate program, students have the option of 1. registering for at least one (1) graduate level credit applicable to their graduate degree, or 2. paying the continuous registration fee that will allow students to remain active in the graduate program although not registered in any courses.

Students are also expected to register or pay the continuous registration fee for the summer if they use university facilities or consult with faculty during the summer.

Please contact the individual graduate program for departmental policy requirements concerning continuous registration.

The continuous registration fee may be paid during each semester’s late registration period or in Enrollment Services through week 12 of the fall or spring semester.

Students not making continuous progress or not on an approved leave of absence (see Leave of Absence policy) may be removed from graduate degree seeking status.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

While graduate students are expected to make continuous progress toward completion of their graduate program, there are instances where continuous registration is not possible. Students who need to temporarily suspend their studies must apply for a leave of absence through their advisor and committee chair. If the leave is approved, the student is placed on inactive status. Inactive status does not negate the policy which requires that all credits counted toward the degree or certificate, including transfer credits, be earned within a consecutive seven-year period prior to graduation. Students who fail to make continuous progress (see Continuous Registration) or to obtain an approved leave of absence may be removed from graduate degree-seeking status.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

The graduate student must submit an Application for Graduation with the application fee to Enrollment Services no later than the end of week two of the semester in which they intend to graduate. Applications received after the deadline will be processed for the following semester. Students who apply for graduation but do not complete degree or certificate requirements by the end of the semester must re-apply for graduation. The application fee must be paid with each Application for Graduation.

GOOD STANDING

Any graduate student who maintains a 3.00 (B) GPA in all coursework that meets their graduate program requirements and who is not on probation, is considered to be in good standing. For students admitted to candidacy, course work consists of those courses identified on the Official Graduate Studies Plan.

PROBATION

A graduate student whose GPA falls below 3.00 (B) in courses applicable to their graduate program, or a graduate student who, for reasons specified in writing by the student’s advisor/committee and/or Dean or designee, is not making continuous satisfactory progress toward completing the program requirements will be placed on probation. If the requirements to remove probation are not satisfied within one semester (excluding summer), the student will be removed from graduate degree-seeking status. Each school/college has developed written procedures to deal with appeals arising from removal from graduate degree-seeking status.

REMOVAL FROM GRADUATE DEGREE-SEEKING STATUS

A graduate student’s academic status may be changed to “non-degree-seeking” if the requirements to remove conditional admission or probation are not satisfied or if minimum academic standards are not met. In some cases, students may be removed from graduate degree-seeking status without having first been placed on probation (see non-degree-seeking students).

ACADEMIC APPEALS

Students have the right to appeal academic actions (see Academic Appeals, Chapter 8).
Reinstatement to Graduate Degree-Seeking Status

Graduate students who have been removed from graduate degree-seeking status for failing to meet academic standards may apply for reinstatement to a graduate program after one calendar year from the semester in which they were removed from graduate degree-seeking status. When re-applying to graduate studies, it is the student’s responsibility to demonstrate their ability to succeed in the graduate program. Graduate students who have been removed from graduate degree-seeking status for not making continuous progress (see Continuous Registration) must re-apply for graduate study and pay the appropriate fee.

Reinstated graduate students must re-apply for candidacy and may or may not be required to meet the program requirements which are in effect at the time of reinstatement.

Full-Time/part-Time Status

A student who has been admitted to a UAA graduate program and is enrolled at UAA for 9 or more 600-level credits is classified as full-time. Courses at the 400 level will count toward full-time status only if they are applicable to the degree program. A graduate student enrolled at UAA for less than nine credits is classified as part-time.

Audited courses, Continuing Education Units (CEU’s), and Continuous Registration are not included in the computation of the student’s full-time or part-time status.

Determining Program Requirements

A graduate student’s program is based upon the catalog requirements for the relevant graduate degree or certificate program which are in effect at the time the student was accepted.

Reinstated graduate students must re-apply for candidacy and may be required to meet the program requirements which are in effect at the time of reinstatement.

Graduate General University Requirements

General university requirements for all graduate degrees are as follows:

1. A Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.00 (B) must be earned in courses identified in the Official Graduate Studies Plan.
2. Only 400- and 600-level courses approved by the graduate student’s Graduate Advisor, Dean or designee, and Graduate Studies Committee, may be counted toward graduate program requirements. Graduate Students enrolled in 400-level courses which they intend to apply to their graduate program will be expected to complete additional course work requirements.
3. In 400-level courses, a minimum grade of “B” is required for the course to count toward the program requirements.
4. Courses at the 500-level are for professional development and are not applicable toward any degree.
5. In 600-level courses, a grade of “C” is minimally acceptable, provided the student maintains a cumulative GPA of 3.00 (B) in all courses applicable to the graduate program. At least 21 credits must be taken at the graduate level (600) for any master’s degree, including thesis and research credits. For performance comparison only, in 600-level courses a grade of “P” (Pass) is equivalent to a B or higher, but does not enter into the GPA calculation.
6. Up to 9 semester credits not used toward any other degree or certificate may be transferred to UAA from an accredited institution and counted toward a degree or certificate. Quarter credits will be converted to semester credits by multiplying quarter credits by two-thirds. Acceptance of transfer credit toward program requirements is at the discretion of the individual program.
7. Individual program Deans may allow credit earned at other universities in the Statewide system (i.e. University of Alaska Fairbanks and University of Alaska Southeast), excluding thesis credit and credit used toward another degree or certificate, to be transferred to UAA, as long as at least nine credits applicable to the student’s program are earned at UAA after acceptance into the program.
8. Courses taken by correspondence, credit by examination, or graded Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) do not count toward graduate program requirements. They may, however, be used to satisfy prerequisites or to establish competency in a subject, thus allowing the advisor or committee to waive certain courses in an established program, as long as the total credits in the program remain the same.
9. If the requirements for a master’s degree as specified in the entry-level catalog are not met within 7 years of formal acceptance into the program, that program will expire and the student must reapply for admission and meet the requirements in effect at the time of formal acceptance.
10. All credits counted toward the degree or certificate, including transfer credits, must be earned within the consecutive seven-year period prior to graduation.
11. Students are expected to be continuously registered throughout their graduate program (see Continuous Registration).

University Requirements for Graduate Degrees

In addition to the Graduate General University Requirements, all graduate students must meet the following requirements:

1. The students must complete at least 30 approved semester credits beyond the baccalaureate degree. At least 24 credits in every graduate degree must consist of courses other than thesis and/or a research project.
2. The student must complete all requirements established by the program and must pass a written or oral comprehensive examination, or thesis/project defense.
3. When an oral comprehensive examination and/or thesis defense is required, the student may select an outside reviewer approved by the Dean or designee of the program to participate in the oral comprehensive examination to assure that the examination or defense is fair and appropriate. The outside reviewer is a faculty member from another department in the university or other qualified individual in the area in which the student is seeking their degree.
4. All theses must meet general UAA requirements for format as determined by the UAA Consortium Library.
GRADUATE ADMISSION AND DEGREE PROGRAMS

UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATES

Some graduate level certificates are available at UAA. The College of Education offers certificates in certain programs through the Department of Education. Requirements vary, and applicants are expected to be aware of and meet the requirements of the program into which they are accepted.

DOCTORAL DEGREES

UAA does not confer doctor’s degrees at this time; however, several cooperative programs exist with other universities, allowing some course work to be completed at UAA and the degree to be granted by the other university.

SCHOOL OR PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Requirements vary by individual program. Some programs may be more restrictive than the Graduate General University Requirements or the University Requirements for Graduate Degrees. Students should contact the appropriate school or college for specific program requirements.

ADDITIONAL MASTER’S DEGREES

Students who have received a master’s or doctoral degree from a regionally accredited college or university may earn a master’s degree by completing at least 21 resident credits beyond the previous master’s degree. The student must meet all the Graduate General University Requirements, University Requirements for Graduate Degrees, School or College Requirements, and Program Requirements; fulfilling all university, college, and program requirements may require more than the minimum of 21 credits beyond the previous graduate degree. If the 21 additional credits and other requirements have been earned for each additional degree, two or more degrees may be awarded simultaneously.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES DEGREE

A student who has received a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution and whose credentials indicate the ability to pursue graduate work may develop an interdisciplinary studies degree program (MA or MS). He/she may apply and meet all requirements for graduate admission specifying an interdisciplinary studies major. The proposed program must differ significantly from and may not substitute for an existing UAA graduate degree program. The student may select no more than one-half of his/her program credits from one existing graduate degree program. Courses must come from two or more disciplines (i.e., subjects). A minimum of 21 credits must be drawn from existing, approved 600-level courses. No more than 9 credits of directed study, independent study and/or individual research may be included in an Interdisciplinary Studies degree. In addition to the requirements noted above, students must comply with the following procedures:

1. The student will submit a UAA Graduate Application for Admission (Interdisciplinary Studies Major) with the appropriate fee to Enrollment Services.
2. The student will develop an interdisciplinary studies proposed program plan specifying the degree (MA or MS) and title or concentration. In developing this proposal, the student should review all graduate degree policies and procedures. To receive an Interdisciplinary Studies graduate degree from UAA, the student must incorporate into their proposal all Graduate General University Requirements, University Requirements for Graduate Degrees, and any school/college requirements applicable. All such requirements must be satisfied prior to conferral of the degree.
3. The student will select a Graduate Studies Committee of at least 3 faculty members from the appropriate academic disciplines. The committee members and chair must represent all concentration areas of 9 credits or more. The committee members must agree to serve and be approved by the appropriate Dean(s) or designee(s).
4. The student will select 1 faculty member to chair the committee and to serve as their Graduate Advisor. The chair must agree to serve and must be approved by the appropriate Dean(s) or designee(s).
5. The student will present the proposal to the committee and chair for preliminary review and approval. If the committee and chair support the proposal, it will be forwarded to the appropriate academic Dean(s) or designee(s). If the proposal and committee structure are approved, the proposal is then submitted to Enrollment Services.
6. Upon receipt of the proposal and all required admission information, Enrollment Services will forward the student’s admission packet to the Associate Vice Provost for Health Affairs and Research for final approval. If the proposal and committee structure are approved by the Associate Vice Provost for Health Affairs and Research, it will become the student’s Official Graduate Studies Plan.
7. The graduate studies plan and complete admission packet will then be forwarded to the specific graduate programs for an acceptance decision. Acceptance is determined by the Dean, Director and/or faculty of the affected graduate programs, who then inform Enrollment Services of their decision. Enrollment Services sends the official Certificate of Admission directly to the student. Acceptance does not establish candidacy in the program.
8. Once accepted to graduate study, the student will work with their advisor and committee to insure that satisfactory progress is made toward completing degree requirements. After demonstrating an ability to succeed in graduate study, as defined by the committee and advisor, the student may apply for advancement to candidacy status (see Continuous Registration and Advancement to Candidacy).
EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

BIOMEDICAL

The Biomedical Program is affiliated with WWAMI, an educational agreement between the University of Washington School of Medicine (UWSM) and the states of Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, Montana, and Idaho. Through this program, UWSM accepts 10 certified Alaska residents each year into its entering class. Students in the program are enrolled concurrently at the University of Alaska Anchorage (UAA) and UWSM and receive their entire first year of medical education at the University of Alaska Anchorage. After completion of the first year, the students are headquartered in Seattle for the remaining three years of their medical education. UWSM medical students have the option of receiving clinical training in family medicine, internal medicine, pediatrics, psychiatry, and obstetrics/gynecology in Alaska. UWSM participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS) and all applicants must take the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) in order to be considered. Acceptance into the program is offered through the Admissions Committee of UWSM. UAA can provide all of the course work needed to be competitive for acceptance into the WWAMI Program. For more information concerning WWAMI or a premedical curriculum at UAA, students can contact the office of the Biomedical Program at (907) 786-4789.
ANTHROPOLOGY

The MA degree in Anthropology, with emphases in general or applied Anthropology, is designed to provide a rigorous background in contemporary theory and practice in anthropology, particularly through the use of proseminars, internships, and independent research. The MA degree requires a research-based thesis. Within the MA program, the Applied Anthropology emphasis offers specialized tracks designed to train students in applied aspects of anthropology that may be employment related. The Applied Cultural Anthropology track identifies and assists in resolving current social issues in their cultural dimensions. The Applied Biological Anthropology track encompasses forensic anthropology and other practical applications of physical anthropology. The Cultural Resource Management track involves the inventory, assessment, and conservation of archaeological sites and remains as a part of a larger management framework.

MASTER OF ARTS, ANTHROPOLOGY

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS
See graduate admission requirements. Deadline for application: March 15 for fall admission, November 15 for spring admission.

Students seeking admission into the Anthropology MA degree program must meet the following requirements (1-3) and must submit the following documents (4-8):

1. Although graduating college or university seniors are invited to apply, no student may be formally admitted to graduate study until the baccalaureate degree has been awarded from an accredited college or university.
2. It is strongly recommended that the students have completed a minimum of 18 credits of undergraduate course work in anthropology, with a GPA of 3.0. An undergraduate major in anthropology is preferred.
3. Students must have at least a 2.5 overall undergraduate GPA.
4. Completed UAA graduate application form.
5. Official transcripts of college-level work from each institution attended.
6. Graduate Record Examination results (General Test Scores).
7. Three letters of recommendation from professors or others particularly qualified to attest to the applicant’s qualifications for graduate study.
8. A letter of intent, including a brief statement of applicant’s research and career goals and reasons for pursuing graduate study in anthropology at UAA.
9. Examples of papers or research proposals indicative of the applicant’s potential for graduate study (optional).
10. Applicants may be requested to complete a personal interview.

Acceptance is determined by the Anthropology Graduate Admissions Committee and is based on:
1. prospective student’s overall credentials;
2. availability of appropriate faculty for student research interests.

Failure to meet any of the above criteria may result in conditional admission to the MA program. Conditional admission may be conferred on students if important deficiencies are identified in their undergraduate training. Such students are notified of those deficiencies, and required to complete them at UAA, normally within a period of one year, before admission to regular status in the program is conferred. In some cases, deficiencies can be made up at another academic institution. Conditional students cannot receive graduate teaching or research assistantships.

Prospective graduate students are strongly advised to contact all potential faculty for research/advisor arrangements at an early stage of their admission process.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS
To maintain continuous progress toward the degree, a student in the MA program is expected to complete each semester a minimum of 9 credits of course work applicable to the program, with grades of "A" or "B," for full-time students, or 3 credits per semester for part-time students. Failure to comply may result in the student being removed from the program. In addition, students must advance to candidacy within 5 years, unless on an approved leave of absence.

CANDIDACY REQUIREMENTS
See Master’s Level Candidacy Requirements at the beginning of this chapter. A student may apply for advancement to candidacy by fulfilling the following criteria:

1. Submit an Official Graduate Studies Plan, as described in the UAA catalog.
2. Select a Graduate Studies Committee by the end of the first semester of study.
3. Complete at least 24 semester credits of non-thesis course work applicable to the MA program.
4. Take at least one course in statistics and one in computer-based analytical methods (may be taken as an undergraduate). In addition, a student may be required to demonstrate mastery of a foreign language, if deemed necessary by the graduate committee.
5. Pass a written comprehensive examination in anthropology. Normally, this exam is taken before the end of the second year of study, but in any case must be taken by the completion of 36 semester credits. This exam may be taken twice, but failure to pass the exam a second time will result in removal from program.
6. Prepare a thesis prospectus for approval by the graduate committee.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

See the Graduate General University Requirements and University Requirements for GraduateDegrees Policies.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. The following courses must be taken with a grade of "A" or "B."
2. At least 21 credits must be taken at the graduate (600) level.
3. No more than 6 credits of internship and/or independent study may be applied to the degree.
4. Courses outside the field of anthropology may be taken as electives if approved by the student's advisor.
5. Submit a written MA Thesis to the graduate committee, conforming to specifications of the UAA Consortium Library.
7. Submit an Application for Graduation.
8. One of the following emphases must be chosen:

General Anthropology Emphasis

1. Complete the following:
   - ANTH A602 Proseminar in Cultural Anthropology 3
   - ANTH A605 Proseminar in Biological Anthropology 3
   - ANTH A611 Proseminar in Archaeology 3
   - ANTH A699 Thesis Research 1-6
   - 600 level elective by advisement 6
   - 400 or 600 level elective by advisement 9-14
2. A total of 30 credits is required for the degree.

Applied Anthropology Emphasis

1. Complete the following:
   - ANTH A602 Proseminar in Cultural Anthropology 3
   - ANTH A605 Proseminar in Biological Anthropology 3
   - ANTH A611 Proseminar in Archaeology 3
   - ANTH A699 Thesis Research 1-6
2. Complete one of the following tracks:
   A. Applied Cultural Anthropology Track
      Complete the following:
      - ANTH A615 Advanced Applied Anthropology 3
      - ANTH A630 Advanced Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 3
      - ANTH A695 Anthropology Practicum 3
   B. Applied Biological Anthropology Track
      Complete 9 credits from the following:
      - ANTH A645 Advanced Evolution of Humans and Disease (3)
      - ANTH A655 Advanced Medical Anthropology (3)
      - ANTH A657 Nutritional Anthropology (3)
      - ANTH A665 Analytical Techniques in Biological Anthropology (3)
      - ANTH A685 Advanced Human Osteology (3)
      - ANTH A695 Anthropology Practicum (3)

C. Cultural Resource Management Track

Complete the following:
   - ANTH A675 Cultural Resource Management 3
   - Complete 6 credits from the following: 6
   - ANTH A631 Field Methods in Archaeology (1-8)*
   - ANTH A680 Advanced Analytical Techniques in Archaeology (3)
   - ANTH A681 Advanced Museum Studies in Anthropology (3)
   - ANTH A695 Anthropology Practicum (3)

*No more than 3 credits may be applied to this emphasis.
3. Complete 400-level or 600-level elective by advisement 6-11
4. A total of 30 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Kerry Feldman, Professor, AFKDF@uaa.alaska.edu
Christine Hanson, Associate Professor, AFCLH@uaa.alaska.edu
Steve Langdon, Professor, AFSLJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Douglas Veltre, Professor, AFDWV@uaa.alaska.edu
William Workman, Professor, Chair, AFWBW@uaa.alaska.edu
David Yesner, Professor, AFDRY@uaa.alaska.edu
The graduate program in Biological Sciences offers a research program of study leading to the Master of Science degree. The MS degree requires a thesis that is the result of research performed either under the supervision of UAA faculty or under the supervision of a qualified and approved adjunct advisor from outside the University community.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines.

Students seeking admission into the Biological Sciences MS degree program should meet the following requirements (1-2) and must submit the following documents (3-7):

1. Students must have a bachelor’s degree in biology, chemistry, or equivalent science, to be determined by the Biological Sciences Graduate Committee (BSGC). Although graduating college or university seniors are invited to apply, no student may be formally admitted to graduate study until the baccalaureate degree has been awarded from an accredited college or university.

2. Applicants must have at least a 3.0 GPA, OR at least a 75th percentile in 2 out of the 4 GRE scores (verbal, quantitative, analytical, or subject). Successful applicants ordinarily have no grade lower than a C in undergraduate science courses.

3. Completed UAA graduate application form.

4. Official transcripts of all college-level work.

5. Graduate Record Examination scores (General GRE scores and Biology, Biochemistry or Chemistry Advanced GRE subject scores).

6. Three letters of recommendation.

7. A brief statement of applicant’s research and career goals.

Acceptance is determined by the Biological Sciences Graduate Committee (BSGC) and is based on:

1. prospective student’s overall credentials;
2. availability of appropriate faculty for student research interests.

Prospective graduate students are strongly advised to contact all potential faculty for research/advisor arrangements at an early stage of their admission process. Applicants must have a faculty mentor to be accepted into the program. Faculty research interests are available online. Web URL uaa.alaska.edu/biohome/biology.html.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

See general university requirements for master’s degree.
DOCTORAL PROGRAM, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Pursuit of a doctoral degree is possible in selected areas of biological sciences through a cooperative program with the University of Alaska Fairbanks. For more information, please contact the UAA Department of Biological Sciences or the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Office of Graduate Studies.

FACULTY

Donald Spalinger, Associate Professor, AFDES@uaa.alaska.edu
Lilian Alessa, Assistant Professor, AFLA@uaa.alaska.edu
Raymond Bailey, Professor, AFRPB@uaa.alaska.edu
Marilyn Barker, Affl. Associate Professor, AFMHB@uaa.alaska.edu
Jennifer Moss Burns, Assistant Professor, AFJMB4@uaa.alaska.edu
Matt Carlson
Garry Davies, Associate Professor, AFGD@uaa.alaska.edu
Sergei Drovetski, Assistant Professor
Khrys Duddleston, Assistant Professor
Sarah Gerken, Asst. Professor, AFCLJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Jerry Kudenov, Professor, AFJDK@uaa.alaska.edu
Richard Kullberg, Professor Emeritus, AFRWK@uaa.alaska.edu
Kristine Mann, Professor Emeritus, AFKEM@uaa.alaska.edu
Deborah Milligan, Professor Emeritus, AFDEM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Edward Mitchell, Assistant Professor, AFEAM@uaa.alaska.edu
Jesse Owens, Associate Professor, AFJLO@uaa.alaska.edu
Kim Peterson, Professor, AFKMP@uaa.alaska.edu
David Pfeiffer, Assistant Professor, AFDCP@uaa.alaska.edu
Quentin Reuer, Associate Professor, AFQBR@uaa.alaska.edu
Bjartmar Sveinbjornsson, Professor, AFSBS@uaa.alaska.edu
Ian van Tets, Assistant Professor
Frank von Hippel, Assistant Professor, AFFVH@uaa.alaska.edu

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

www.uaa.alaska.edu/psych/
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS) Room 214, (907) 786-1711

The MS degree in Clinical Psychology is designed to be responsive to the needs of a variety of Alaska mental health service settings and to meet prerequisites for licensing requirements at the master’s level in psychology for the state of Alaska. The degree is structured to allow students to focus on one of four specialty areas: clinical services, public services, research (doctoral program preparation), and addictive behaviors.

1. Research track: training in psychotherapy, research and program evaluation with the goal of leading students toward the pursuit of a doctoral degree in psychology.
2. Clinical track: preparation for a master’s level career in psychotherapy, appreciation of research and critical evaluation of research conducted by others.
3. Public Service track: preparation for a master’s level career in community public service provision, appreciation of research and critical evaluation of research conducted by others.
4. Addictive Behaviors Track: preparation for a master’s level career in psychotherapy with an emphasis on treating addictive behaviors, appreciation of research and critical evaluation of research conducted by others.

All program tracks have three general components. First, a program “core” provides competencies essential to the professional mental health service provider and scientist/practitioner. Second, the basics are extended to different application tracks with an emphasis on supervised practice. Third, the student develops a research competency by completing a thesis.

MASTER OF SCIENCE, CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

1. Deadline: March 1 for fall admission. This is the only admission date each year.
2. Compliance with General University (graduate) Requirements and admission to graduate study as given in the University of Alaska Anchorage catalog is required. A major in psychology is preferred.
3. Undergraduate training in statistics, experimental design, abnormal psychology, and tests and measurements (at UAA specific qualifying courses are PSY A260 or AS A252, PSY A261, PSY A345, and PSY A473, respectively) is necessary. Students may be admitted to the program at UAA without these course experiences. However, undergraduate course work in these areas constitutes departmental requirements for full admission. As such, relevant undergraduate courses must be taken to meet the prerequisite structure of specific graduate course and must be completed prior to starting practicum (PSY A665B).
4. Submission of scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) for both the general aptitude test and the Psychology Subject Test is mandatory. Applications without these scores are generally not considered. Successful applicants typically have GRE general aptitude scores on the quantitative and verbal subtests that sum to 1000 or more and scores on the Psychology Subject Test that exceed the 50th percentile. The Psychology Subject Test is waived for graduates who obtained a baccalaureate degree in Psychology within the last seven years with a psychology GPA of 3.00 or above.

5. Submission of a letter of intent describing the applicant’s interest and purpose in studying psychology, and the reasons why an MS degree in Clinical Psychology at UAA is sought at this point in the applicant’s professional development, is required of a complete application.

6. A minimum of two (preferably three) professional references must be submitted with all applications.

7. Documentation of academic, research, and practical experiences other than course work, vocational and professional experiences, special projects and activities, and recognitions or honors must be provided. The format for this documentation is flexible, but a vita is preferred.

8. Demonstration of professionalism, understanding of APA ethical guidelines, and appropriate professional ethical behavior is expected. Applicants should provide evidence of professional goals and aspirations that reflect understanding of the profession of psychology as it is governed by licensure and accreditation laws and as it relates to the UAA program in particular. Applicants should ask their professional referees to comment on these issues. Applicants may be requested to complete an interview with faculty to provide additional evidence of these skills and features.

Department approval for admission to graduate study is contingent upon the applicant’s qualifications, interests, and available space.

Fully admitted status is prerequisite for:
  a. registering for PSY A665 Psychotherapy Practicum
  b. registering for PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship
  c. preference in T.A. and R.A. appointments
  d. preference in registration for psychology classes

CANDIDACY REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for master’s level candidacy requirements. Students are eligible to apply for advancement to candidacy when they have completed the following courses:

- PSY A611 Ethics and Professional Practice
- PSY A623 Psychotherapy Skills
- PSY A633 Psychological Assessment

One course from the Specialty Track requirements list.

Candidacy status is a prerequisite to the following experiences:

- PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship
- Participation in Comprehensive Exams
- Receipt of academic credit for Thesis (PSY A699A, B, or C)

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for master’s level graduation requirements. A minimum grade of “B” or better is required of all course work applied to the degree. Strict compliance with APA Ethical Guidelines is required throughout participation in the degree program. Violations can result in immediate dismissal from the program.

To ensure students have the statistical skills to complete an empirical research project for their thesis (if they so choose) or to do well on the national licensing exam (if they wish to obtain a master’s level license in Alaska), students must demonstrate minimal statistical proficiency prior to graduating with a M.S. degree. Proficiency can be demonstrated in one of three ways. First, students can obtain a score of 500 or above on the Quantitative portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Second, students can pass a proficiency exam given by the psychology department the week before classes start in the fall. Third, students can successfully complete our graduate statistics class, PSY A685 Quantitative Methods in Psychology. Students who take the proficiency exam but do not pass will be required to take PSY A685.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. Required core courses for all four tracks (28 credits):
   - PSY A611 Ethics and Professional Practice 3
   - PSY A622 Psychopathology 3
   - PSY A623 Psychotherapy Skills 3
   - PSY A633 Psychological Assessment 3
   - PSY A639 Advanced Research Methods 3
   - PSY A654 Cultural Issues in Psychotherapy 3
   - PSY A665A Psychotherapy Practicum: 1 Psychological Assessment
   - PSY A665B Psychotherapy Practicum: 3 Psychological Services Center
   - PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship (3-6) 6

Specialty Track Courses

A. Research Track

Required (22 credits):

- PSY A698 Individual Research (1-4) 3
- PSY A699A Thesis: Research (1-6) 6
- PSY A685 Quantitative Methods in Psychology 3
- Select two of the following three: 6
  - PSY A624 Group Therapy (3)
  - PSY A626 Family Therapy (3)
  - PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills (3)
- Electives 4

B. Clinical Track

Required (22 credits):

- PSY A624 Group Therapy 3
- PSY A626 Family Therapy 3
- PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills 3
- PSY A689 Advanced Psychological Assessment 3
- PSY A699C Thesis: Creative Component (1-3) 3
- Select one of the following three: 3
  - PSY A631 Cognitive Behavior Therapy (3)
  - PSY A635 Advanced Psychodynamic Theory and Therapy (3)
  - PSY A638 Child-Clinical Psychology (3)
- Electives* 4

*Note: PSY A612 is recommended for licensure.
### C. Public Service Track

**Required (22 credits):**
- PSY A624 Group Therapy 3
- PSY A631 Cognitive Behavior Therapy 3
- PSY A699B Thesis: Public Service (1-3) 3
- Select two of the following four: 6
  - PSY A626 Family Therapy (3)
  - PSY A638 Child-Clinical Psychology (3)
  - PSY A641 Applications of Community Psychology (3)
  - PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills (3)
- Electives 4

### D. Addictive Behaviors Track

**Required (22 credits):**
- PSY A643 AIDS and Substance Abuse Counseling 3
- PSY A680 Advanced Issues in Addiction Studies (1-3) 3
- PSY A682 Clinical Interventions for Addictive Behaviors 3
- PSY A688 Assessment and Treatment Planning for Addictive Behaviors 3
- PSY A699C Thesis Creative Component (1-3) 3
- Select one of the following three: 3
  - PSY A626 Family Therapy (3)
  - PSY A624 Group Therapy (3)
- Electives 4

### 2. Electives:

Any 600-level course not required by the student’s chosen track may be chosen as an elective. Any 400-level course offered by the department may serve as an elective with a maximum of 6 elective credits at the 400-level as approved by the student’s advisor. 400-level courses may not be applied to both a baccalaureate and a masters degree.

### 3. Thesis and Creative Component:

Only students in the research track have to choose a traditional empirical thesis project. Students in the public service track will conduct a thesis of a slightly lesser work involvement than the research track thesis. Students in the clinical track and the addictive behaviors track will complete a Creative Component thesis, which is a professional project of their choice (approved by the thesis committee) that has relevance to their anticipated career. Under all circumstances, the student’s work has to be defended in front of a committee chaired by the student’s advisor.

### 4. A total of 50 credits is required for the degree.

### RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE

#### Clinical Track

**Fall**
- PSY A623 Psychotherapy Skills 3
- PSY A611 Ethics and Professional Practice 3
- PSY A622 Psychopathology 3
- PSY A626 Family Therapy 3

**Spring**
- PSY A633 Psychological Assessment 3
- PSY A654 Cultural Issues in Psychotherapy 3
- PSY A639 Advanced Research Methods 3
- PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills 3
- Advance to Candidacy

**Summer**
- PSY A699C Thesis: Creative Component 1

**Fall**
- PSY A665A Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Assessment 1
- PSY A689 Advanced Psychological Assessment 3
- Elective
- PSY A699C Thesis: Creative Component 2

**Spring**
- PSY A624 Group Therapy 3
- PSY A631 Cognitive Behavior Therapy 3
- PSY A635 Advanced Psychodynamic Theory and Therapy 3
- PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship 3-6
- Elective (e.g., PSY A612) 3

**Summer**
- PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship 3-6

#### Public Service Track

**Fall**
- PSY A623 Psychotherapy Skills 3
- PSY A611 Ethics and Professional Practice 3
- PSY A622 Psychopathology 3
- PSY A638 Child-Clinical Psychology 3
- PSY A626 Family Therapy 3

**Spring**
- PSY A633 Psychological Assessment 3
- PSY A654 Cultural Issues in Psychotherapy 3
- PSY A639 Advanced Research Methods 3
- PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills 3
- Advance to Candidacy

**Fall**
- PSY A641 Application of Community Psychology 3
- PSY A699B Thesis: Public Service 1-3
- Elective
- PSY A665B Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Services Center 3
- PSY A665A Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Assessment 1

**Spring**
- PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship 3-6
- PSY A631 Cognitive Behavior Therapy 3
- PSY A637 Organizational Environments 3
- Elective
- Finish Thesis

**Summer**
- PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship 3-6

#### Research Track

**Fall Conditional Entry**
- Prerequisite
- Prerequisite
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PSY A623</td>
<td>Psychotherapy Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A654</td>
<td>Cultural Issues in Psychotherapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A698</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PSY A611</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A685/685L</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Psychology/Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A622</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A665A</td>
<td>Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A665B</td>
<td>Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Services Center</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A699A</td>
<td>Thesis: Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>PSY A699A</td>
<td>Thesis: Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A626</td>
<td>Family Therapy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY A670</td>
<td>Psychotherapy Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FACULTY**

- Robert Boeckmann, Assistant Professor, AFRJB@uaa.alaska.edu
- Chris Brems, Professor, AFCB@uaa.alaska.edu
- Karan Gier, Term Assistant Professor
- Mari Ippolito, Assistant Professor, AFMFI@uaa.alaska.edu
- Mark Johnson, Professor, AFMEJ@uaa.alaska.edu
- Bruno Kappes, Professor/Director PSC, AFBMK@uaa.alaska.edu
- Claudia Lampman, Associate Professor, AFCBL@uaa.alaska.edu
- Robert Madigan, Professor, AFRJM@uaa.alaska.edu
- Greg Meyer, Assoc Professor, CT Coord, AFGJM@uaa.alaska.edu
- Stephen Milloux, Assistant Professor, FSM@uaa.alaska.edu
- John Petraitis, Associate Professor, AFJMP@uaa.alaska.edu
- Todd Risley, Professor Emeritus
- Rosellen Rosich, Associate Professor, AFRMR@uaa.alaska.edu
- Patricia Sandberg, Asst. Prof./Intern Coord., AFPRS@uaa.alaska.edu
- Suzanne Strisik, Asst. Prof./PCSC Director, SSTRISIK@uaa.alaska.edu
- Karen Ward, Associate Professor, AFKMW@uaa.alaska.edu
- Vickie Wesolowski, Term Instructor, AFVLW@uaa.alaska.edu

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

www.math.uaa.alaska.edu

**College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS) Room 154, (907) 786-1742/4824**

**MASTER OF SCIENCE, COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The UAA Department of Mathematical Sciences offers the opportunity to pursue a Master’s Degree in computer science while residing in the Anchorage area. The degree is available through a cooperative program with the University of Alaska, Fairbanks and the degree is awarded by UAF. The program is designed to accommodate computer science professionals working in the Anchorage area; courses are offered late afternoon and evening. For more information, contact the Department of Mathematical Sciences at UAA or visit our web site at www.math.uaa.alaska.edu.

**FACULTY**

- David Meyers, Assistant Professor, AFDFM@uaa.alaska.edu
- Kenrick Mock, Assistant Professor, AFKJM@uaa.alaska.edu
- Patrick O’Leary, Assistant Professor, AFPWO1@uaa.alaska.edu
- Kirk Scott, Assistant Professor, AFKAS@uaa.alaska.edu
CREATIVE WRITING AND LITERARY ARTS

aycwla@uaa.alaska.edu
www.uaa.alaska.edu/cwla/
College of Arts and Sciences, Room 352, (907) 786-4330

The Department of Creative Writing and Literary Arts offers a 45-credit Master of Fine Arts degree in Creative Writing and Literary Arts. The MFA is a professional degree which prepares students for various careers including those involving professional writing, teaching and editing. The MFA degree in Creative Writing and Literary Arts is generally a three-year degree, although some students may complete the requirements in a longer or shorter amount of time.

In their program of study in the Department of Creative Writing and Literary Arts, students can take courses in four areas: creative nonfiction, fiction, poetry, and drama for stage and screen. The emphasis of courses in this department is balanced between the study and practice of craft and the study of form and theory as it relates to style and content. Workshop courses under the CWLA prefix are “working” courses where students produce original works of literature and engage in productive critique of each other’s writing.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS,
CREATIVE WRITING AND LITERARY ARTS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines.

In addition, at the time of application, students must submit the following to the Department of Creative Writing and Literary Arts:
1. A manuscript sample (approximately 20 pages of fiction or creative nonfiction or 10 poems).
2. Two letters of recommendation that address academic preparation and creative writing ability.
3. A letter of application which addresses the student’s range of writing experience and the reasons for applying to the Master of Fine Arts program.

All materials must be received by the Department of Creative Writing and Literary Arts by January 31 to be considered for assistantships, and by April 1 for general admission into the program. Fall admission only.

Admission will depend upon the evaluation of the entire application packet, with emphasis placed on the manuscript sample.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

See master’s level graduation requirements at the beginning of this chapter.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 15-21 credits from the following. Note that at least two areas must be studied:
   - CWLA A652 Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Poetry (3)
   - CWLA A662 Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Fiction (3)
   - CWLA A672 Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Prose Nonfiction (3)
   - CWLA A682 Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Drama for Stage and Screen (3)
2. Complete 6-12 credits of CWLA A690 Form and Theory. This is an umbrella course and may be repeated with changes in subtitle.
3. Complete 3-15 credits of approved electives in any department or discipline that complements the thesis project.
5. Successful defense of the thesis.
6. A total of 45 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Sherry Simpson, Chair/Professor, AFSS3@uaa.alaska.edu
Ronald Spatz, Professor, AFRMS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Linda McCarriston, Professor, AFLJM@uaa.alaska.edu
ENGLISH

english.ualaska.edu/
Classroom Building K, Room 212, (907) 786-4355

MASTER OF ARTS, ENGLISH

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines.

At the time of application, students must submit the following documents to the Master of Arts Program, Department of English:

1. A three-page application essay which addresses the student's background in English, reasons for applying to Master of Arts program, and learning goals.
2. A recent sample (from within the past five years) of the applicant's academic or professional writing. (NOTE: If no samples are available, the applicant should address this in the application essay.)
3. Documented GPA in all undergraduate English courses.

Admission will depend upon the evaluation of the entire application packet. While the department does not have a rigid GPA requirement, successful applicants ordinarily have a grade point average of 3.5 or better in undergraduate English courses. An applicant who is weak in one area may, at the discretion of the department, be required to take additional course work at the undergraduate level.

Applicants to the graduate program who are also interested in a teaching assistantship should contact the Department of English for the TA application deadline.

CANDIDACY REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for master's level candidacy requirements. No more than two-thirds of the credits applied to the degree may have been completed prior to the submission of a candidacy application. In addition, the student must complete a departmental requirement before advancing to candidacy:

Pass the department's Graduate Qualifying Examination. This exam, taken when the student has completed no fewer than 15 and no more than 24 credits toward the degree, demonstrates the student's disciplinary writing skill and preparation to write a successful thesis.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for master's level graduation requirements.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

LITERATURE EMPHASIS

1. Complete the following before advancing to candidacy (6 credits):
   - ENGL A601 Introduction to Graduate Studies in English 3
   - ENGL A602 Contemporary Critical Theory 3

2. Complete 9 credits in period studies from the following:
   - ENGL A607 Studies in American Literature (3)
   - ENGL A615 Studies in Medieval Literature (3)
   - ENGL A620 Studies in Renaissance Literature (3)
   - ENGL A625 Studies in Neoclassical Literature (3)
   - ENGL A630 Studies in the Literature of Romanticism (3)
   - ENGL A640 Studies in the Victorian Period (3)
   - ENGL A642 Studies in the Modernist Period (3)
   - ENGL A643 Studies in Contemporary Literature (3)

3. Complete 6 credits in genre studies from the following:
   - ENGL A636 Studies in Modern Criticism (3)
   - ENGL A651 Studies in Poetry (3)
   - ENGL A661 Studies in Fiction (3)
   - ENGL A671 Study in Non-Fiction Prose (3)
   - ENGL A681 Studies in Drama (3)

4. Complete 3 credits in specialized studies from the following:
   - ENGL A604 Studies in Women’s Literature (3)
   - ENGL A606 Studies in the Development of the English Language (3)
   - ENGL A637 Studies in Style and Stylistics: Linguistics and Verbal Art (3)
   - ENGL A676 Studies in Texts and Cultures (3)

6. English electives (graduate or 400-level undergraduate) 6
7. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.

RECOMMENDED COURSE SEQUENCE

MA in English (Literature Emphasis)

First Year

Fall Semester
   - ENGL A601 Introduction to Graduate Studies in English 3
   - ENGL Period Course or ENGL A687 (required for Teaching Assistants) 3
   - ENGL Genre Course 3

Spring Semester
   - ENGL A602 Contemporary Critical Theory 3
   - ENGL Period Course or ENGL Specialized Studies Course 3
   - ENGL Genre Course 3
   - The student should take the Graduate Qualifying Exam this semester.

Second Year

Fall Semester
   - ENGL Period Course 3
   - ENGL Specialized Studies Course or Period Course 3
   - ENGL A699 Thesis or ENGL Elective (often ENGL A698 Individual Research) 3
   - The student should complete the Admission to Candidacy form this semester.

Spring Semester
   - ENGL Period Course or ENGL Elective 3
   - ENGL Elective (often ENGL A698 Individual Research) 3
   - ENGL A699 Thesis 3
RHETORIC EMPHASIS

1. Complete the following before advancing to candidacy (6 credits):
   - ENGL A601 Introduction to Graduate Studies in English 3
   - ENGL A602 Contemporary Critical Theory 3

2. Complete 12 credits in Composition and Rhetoric (12 credits):
   - ENGL A637 Studies in Style and Stylistics 3
   - ENGL A680 Studies in the History of Rhetoric 3
   - ENGL A685 Studies in Rhetorical Strategy 3
   - ENGL A687 Composition Theory and Practice 3

3. Complete 9 credits in specialized studies from the following: 9
   - ENGL A604 Studies in Women’s Literature (3)
   - ENGL A606 Studies in the Development of the English Language (3)
   - ENGL A636 Studies in Modern Criticism (3)
   - ENGL A671 Studies in NonFiction Prose (3)
   - ENGL A676 Studies in Texts and Cultures (3)

4. Complete at least 6 credits of ENGL A699 Thesis. Completion of the MA thesis in English includes a thesis defense. 6

5. Complete one English elective at the graduate level 3

6. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.

Note: Most graduate courses are offered on a two-year rotation. Exceptions are ENGL A601 and ENGL A687 (offered every fall semester) and ENGL A602 (offered every spring). A schedule of the planned rotation of graduate courses is available from the English office.

FACULTY

Genie Babb, Associate Professor/Chair, AFGNB@uaa.alaska.edu
Charles Beirnard, Associate Professor, AFCAB1@uaa.alaska.edu
Jeanie Breinig, Associate Professor, AFJMB1@uaa.alaska.edu
Robert Crosman, Associate Professor, AFRC@uaa.alaska.edu
Suzanne Forster, Associate Professor, AFSP@uaa.alaska.edu
Paula Guetschow, Associate Professor, AFSF@uaa.alaska.edu
Michael Haley, Professor, AFMCH@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Jenkins, Associate Professor, AFTMJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Dan Kline, Associate Professor, AFDTK@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Linton, Professor, AFPL@uaa.alaska.edu
Judith Moore, Professor, AFJKM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Kerri Morris, Assistant Professor, AFKKM@uaa.alaska.edu
Clay Nunnally, Professor, AFJCN@uaa.alaska.edu
Kenneth Price, Assistant Professor
Jennifer Ritter, Assistant Professor, AFJRJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Alice Sears, Professor, AFALS@uaa.alaska.edu
Jeff White, Assistant Professor, AFJCW@uaa.alaska.edu
Toby Widdicombe, Professor, AFRTW@uaa.alaska.edu
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND PUBLIC POLICY

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu/DEGREES/ba.html
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, (907) 786-4129

The College of Business and Public Policy offers the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree in general management. The MBA program is accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

PROGRAM POLICIES AND ADMINISTRATION

Students must maintain a minimum 3.00 GPA on all course work in the MBA program, including foundation courses. A grade of “C” in a graduate course is minimally acceptable if it is offset with an “A” grade in another course. Students with a GPA below 3.00 will be placed on probation, and may be dropped from the program if the GPA is not brought up to 3.00 within a reasonable time period. Students are also expected to make reasonable progress toward completion of the degree, and may be placed on probation if they do not complete at least one course applicable to the MBA within any 12 month period. All of the advanced MBA course requirements (core plus electives) must be completed within seven (7) calendar years.

The faculty reserves the right, where warranted by an evaluation of a student’s progress and apparent knowledge, to require additional course work or other preparation to insure that the degree recipient possesses adequate professional skills and capabilities. This includes the ability to reason and communicate effectively, both verbally and quantitatively.

The MBA program is the responsibility of the College’s graduate faculty, which acts as a policy-setting body, and as an appeals board. The complete MBA program policies, requirements, and procedures may be obtained from the College’s MBA office. Students are expected to be familiar with and adhere to both the MBA program requirements and procedures, and the general UAA requirements for graduate degrees.

Full program information, including application forms and procedures, may be obtained by contacting the:

MBA Office
College of Business and Public Policy
University of Alaska Anchorage
3211 Providence Drive
Anchorage, AK 99508
U.S.A.
Telephone: (907) 786-4129
Facsimile: (907) 786-4119

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, GENERAL MANAGEMENT

The MBA in general management is designed to provide students with the perspectives and skills which will prepare them for increasingly significant managerial leadership roles in their organizations.

The focus of the program is on management practice, but this focus is based on a recognition that sound practice requires a thorough understanding of underlying management principles and techniques. The MBA graduate should be thoroughly grounded in state-of-the-art management theory and practice, aware of the complex global environment in which modern organizations operate, adaptive to change, articulate, and ethical in dealing with others.

The program serves both full and part-time students, and classes are generally scheduled for evenings and Saturdays. While most students are from the greater Anchorage area, the program also attracts students from the rest of the United States and from foreign countries, particularly from those on the Pacific Rim.

Students may enter the program in either the fall or spring semester. A limited number of courses are also offered during the summer. Current application deadlines, as well as other detailed program information, may be obtained by contacting the College of Business and Public Policy MBA office.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must meet both the graduate admission requirements and deadlines and the College of Business and Public Policy requirements outlined below.

Admission to the MBA program is restricted to students holding a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university, or foreign equivalent. In addition, it is highly desirable for incoming MBAs to have three years of full-time work experience. The majority of students meeting these conditions will be admitted, up to the limits of program capacity, based on their potential for success in graduate business studies. In general, two formulas using undergraduate performance as measured by the grade point average (GPA) on a 4.00 scale and the score on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) will be used to assess an applicant’s potential for success in the MBA program:

1. Undergraduate GPA x 200 + GMAT ≥ 1050
2. Upper-division GPA x 200 + GMAT ≥ 1100

These formulas are minimums, and may not guarantee admission in cases where either the GPA or the GMAT scores are unusually low. Additional indicators for predicting success in individual cases may be provided through documented performance in extracurricular activities, evidence of creativity and leadership, and a record of accomplishment in business or other professional activity.

Applicants whose native language is not English are required to score at least 550 on the TOEFL exam or otherwise demonstrate competency in English.

Students may apply to enter the program at the beginning of either the fall or spring semester. There currently is no specific application deadline, but students should apply before the start of their first semester. In some cases students may be admitted
conditioned while their paperwork is completed. Students in conditional admission status are restricted in the number of courses that they can take before being fully admitted.

**General Management Program Structure**

The requirements consist of two parts, foundation courses and advanced courses, with program length varying from 36 to 54 credits, depending upon previous business studies.

Students without undergraduate business or accounting degrees will take up to seven foundation courses (18 credits) designed to provide a basic foundation for further graduate work. These foundation courses are:

- ACCT A601 Accounting Foundations for Executives 3
- BA A601 Business Statistics and Data Analysis 2
- BA A603 Fundamentals of Finance 3
- BA A604 Marketing Management 3
- BA A606 Fundamentals of Production/Operations Management 2
- CIS A605 Information Systems for Managers 3
- ECON A602 Introduction to Economics for Managers 3

In some cases students may have fulfilled the core foundation requirements in part through undergraduate courses, or some students holding undergraduate business or accounting degrees may not have covered all of the foundation material in their degree program, or some of their foundation work may be dated in comparison to modern business practice. Thus foundation requirements will be evaluated on an individual student basis to ensure each student is properly prepared for the more advanced MBA courses. Foundation courses may be waived or added to an individual student’s program based on previous preparation.

In addition, entering students are expected to have basic mathematical, computer, and communication skills. Students deficient in basic skills will be required to improve them through independent study, non-credit courses, undergraduate course work, and/or seminars or workshops.

The main body of the MBA curriculum consists of nine core courses and three electives for a total of 36 credits of advanced course work:

- ACCT A650 Seminar in Executive Uses of Accounting 3
- BA A631 Business Environment Analysis 3
- BA A632 Organizational Behavior and Human Resource Management 3
- BA A633 Problem Formulation and Decision Analysis 3
- BA A634 Creating the Successful Organization 3
- BA A635 Current Marketing Issues Seminar 3
- BA A636 Financial Decision Making 3
- BA A655 Strategic Management Seminar 3
- BA A656 Management Project 3
- Three electives, all at the graduate (600) level 9

In certain cases, where warranted by previous education or experience, an MBA core course may be waived and an elective substituted. BA A656, Management Project, is required for every student, and the oral presentation of the project to the student’s committee serves as the final comprehensive examination in the MBA program.

It is possible for full-time students to complete the 36 credits of MBA program in one calendar year, although most students will take longer. Core foundation requirements normally add a minimum of two semesters to the program completion time for full-time students.

**Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management**

The MS-GSCM is designed to provide advanced studies leading to the efficient integration of manufacturing operations, purchasing, transportation, materials handling and storage, physical distribution, part and service support, and distribution communication to provide a high level of customer service and competitiveness. The main focus is on the management of global supply chain systems with an emphasis on information technology and global supply chain leadership. Graduates are grounded in management theory, logistics integration, 21st century information systems, knowledge management, and ethical standards affecting the efficient design and implementation of global supply chain systems.

1. Complete the following requirements (30) credits:

   - LOG A661 Supply Chain Strategic Planning 6
   - LOG A662 Supply Chain Knowledge Management 6
   - LOG A663 International Supply Chain Management and Marketing Strategies 6
   - LOG A664 Supply Chain Management Leadership 6
   - LOG A665 Supply Chain Measurement 6

Students must participate as part of a cohort group, and are expected to take the classes in the order offered above unless special permission is granted to change to a different cohort group.

The program serves part-time students. Each student takes one six-credit course per semester. Classes are to be held three to four weekends per semester. At the first meeting of the cohort group, participants receive an introduction to the program, materials and project assignments. All assigned projects are applied projects associated with a host organization.

This degree is a stand-alone program that is not subsidized by the state and therefore normal tuition fees do not apply. The all-inclusive consolidated tuition includes instructional costs, books, materials, meals, and all standard university fees. Contact the College of Business and Public Policy for total program costs and preapplication information.

**Faculty**

Irfan Ahmed, Assistant Professor, AFIA@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Carlos Alson, Assistant Professor, AFCH@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Elisha (Bear) Baker, IV, Professor, AFER81@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Fred Barbee, Assistant Professor, AFRF8@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Ken Boze, Professor, AFKMB@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Yong Cao, Assistant Professor, CAO@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Richard Cohen, Assistant Professor, AFRC2@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Alpana Desai, Assistant Professor, AFAM8@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Dennis Drinka, Assistant Professor, AFDEC@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Edward Forrest, Professor, EDWARD4@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Pat Fort, Associate Professor, AFCP8@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
George Geistauts, Professor, AFGA2@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Hermann Gruenwald, Assistant Professor, GRIENWAL@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
William. Hedgepeth, Assistant Professor, AFWO@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Bobgan Hoanca, Assistant Professor, HOANCA@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Frank Jeffries, Associate Professor, AFFJ@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Paul Jordan, Professor, AFPCJ@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Don Marx, Professor, AFDLM@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Rashmi Prasad, Assistant Professor, AFRP2@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Philip Price, Assistant Professor, AFPMP@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Darren Prokop, Assistant Professor, AFDJP1@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Suresh Srivastava, Professor, AFSCS@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Minnie Yen, Associate Professor, AFMY@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
The Master of Public Administration (MPA) degree provides students with knowledge and skills needed for professional careers in public service. MPA students learn new techniques and add to their expertise in organizational and program management, policy analysis, and related areas with emphasis on policy and administrative issues in the North. Students specialize in one of the following emphasis areas: Public Management, Policy Analysis, Health Administration, or Criminal Justice.

The Public Management emphasis is designed for those working for or planning to work for executive agencies of local, state, and federal government; for private, non-profit organizations; and in government relations units of private corporations. It provides basic tools of public management, understanding of the structure and processes of public organizations, and the history and context of the field of public administration.

The Policy Analysis emphasis is intended to provide the professional staffs of executive and legislative departments of local, state, and federal governments with the capability to analyze the effects of a broad range of actual or hypothetical government policies. It emphasizes the application of economic analysis and other quantitative and qualitative methods to Alaska and national policy issues.

The Health Administration emphasis prepares students to function as health administrators in state, local, or federal agencies, non-profit organizations, and private companies that do health-related work. Students develop knowledge and skills necessary for effective public management in the healthcare area: planning, decision-making, and managing people, money, and programs.

The Criminal Justice Emphasis will provide graduates with the theoretical basis for management careers in the field of criminal justice. Students will develop knowledge and skills necessary for effective public management: planning and decision making, managing people, money, and programs. These skills will be applicable in a wide spectrum of employment areas in law enforcement and the criminal justice system; and will also prepare graduates seeking to earn a terminal degree in justice administration.

Upon approval of the student’s advisor and dean, and by completing additional course work and meeting other degree requirements, an MPA student may receive both the MPA and the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degrees.

### Master of Public Administration

#### Admission Requirements

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines. Students applying for admission to the MPA program must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). They must submit with the UAA Application for Admission to Enrollment Services a 300-500 word statement on their career goals and how the MPA degree relates to them. Detailed admission standards available on our website (www.mpa.alaska.edu).

Students entering the MPA program are expected to have introductory-level knowledge of American government, statistics, and micro and macroeconomics with B or better within the last 5 years or permission of instructor.

The Master’s in Public Administration represents more than an accumulation of credit. Qualified students may take graduate courses without being formally admitted to the program, but students seeking a degree should apply for admission before accumulating more than nine (9) credits in the program. Students normally will not be allowed to enroll for additional credits (beyond 9) without admission to the program.

#### Academic Progress

To maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree, a student in the MPA program is expected to complete a minimum of six (6) semester credits each calendar year, commencing with the first term of enrollment. The six (6) semester credits may consist of either undergraduate prerequisite courses or graduate program courses. Failure to comply with the six (6) credit minimum each calendar year may result in the student being dropped from the program.

#### Graduation Requirements

See the beginning of this chapter for master’s level graduation requirements.

#### Program Requirements

1. Complete the MPA core courses (18 credits):
   - ECON A625 Economics and Public Policy 3
   - PADM A601 Introduction to Public Administration 3
   - PADM A602 Seminar in Public Management 3
   - PADM A604 Research Methods in Administration 3
   - PADM A606 The Policymaking Process 3
   - PADM A628 Administration of Financial Resources 3

2. Complete one of the following emphasis areas:
   - **A. Public Management Emphasis (15 credits):**
     - PADM A603 Management Analysis 3
     - PADM A610 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3
     - PADM A624 Human Resources Administration 3
     - Plus two 600-level electives 6
   - **B. Policy Analysis Emphasis (15 credits):**
     - PADM A632 Policy Analysis 3
     - Plus two 600-level electives 6
   - **C. Health Administration Emphasis (15 credits):**
     - PADM A624 Human Resources Administration 3
     - Plus one 600-level elective 3
     - Choose 3 courses from the following:
       - NS A626 Principles of Epidemiology (3)
       - NS A658 Public Health Policy (3)
       - NS A681 Analysis of Health Services (3)
       - NS A682 Administrative Services (3)
D. Criminal Justice Emphasis (15 credits):
JUST A625 Seminar in Criminal Violation 3
JUST A630 Justice Administration Theory and Practice 3
JUST A670 Administrative Law 3
Choose one of the following:
JUST A640 Corrections Theory and Research 3
JUST A650 Policing Theory and Research 3
600-level elective 3

3. Candidates for the MPA who do not have public administration work experience must complete 1 additional course (3 credits):
   PADM A620 Internship in Public Administration/Policy (1-2) 3

4. Take the core comprehensive exam after completing the core courses. This exam must be passed before the student may enroll in the capstone course.

5. Complete the capstone project course (3 credits):
   PADM A659 Public Administrative Capstone 3

6. A total of 36-39 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY

Steven Aufrecht, Professor/Chair, AFSEA@uaa.alaska.edu
Sharman Haley, Associate professor, AFSH@uaa.alaska.edu
Lee Huskey, Professor, AFLH@cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu
Greg Protasel, Associate Professor, AFGJP@uaa.alaska.edu
The University of Alaska Anchorage is in full compliance with the institutional reporting requirements mandated in Title II of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1998. Please contact the College of Education for a copy of the completed report.

The College of Education, in partnership with other colleges at the University, urban and rural educators, Alaska business and community groups, and the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development, prepares and supports professional educators. Our mission is to employ diverse ways of knowing, learning, and viewing the world in order to promote the intellectual, social, creative, emotional, and physical development of students, families, and communities. Through scholarship, service and teaching, we explore the richness and value of diversity, encourage lifelong learning to meet the challenges of a rapidly changing world, and contribute to educators’ understanding of development and learning.

In our mission to provide instruction, service and research to the Alaska community, the College of Education offers undergraduate and graduate curricula and programs designed to prepare personnel for various professional roles related to education in a variety of learning environments. Our professional preparation programs are approved by the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development and meet the accreditation standards established by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification.

The Alaska Department of Education and Early Development issues certificates and endorsements under the “approved program” approach to certification. The University of Alaska Anchorage has the responsibility to recommend individuals to the Commissioner of Education and Early Development for certification or endorsement after they successfully complete one or more of the approved programs. The Dean of the College of Education is the only person authorized to recommend students for the appropriate certificate or endorsement.

In each of the College’s curricula and programs, students are introduced to fundamental issues of education in the contemporary world through courses designed to develop perspective and understanding of the relationship of education to society. Courses provide theory and practice in the development of instructional materials and an understanding of methods of instruction. Students are formally admitted to an appropriate program on the basis of multiple criteria, including their ability to make a positive contribution to educational professions.

All students desiring a degree, certification or endorsement must apply for admission to the University of Alaska Anchorage and to the College of Education. Students seeking Alaska State licensure must successfully complete the College of Education’s “approved program,” as well as any additional requirements that may be initiated by the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development. Only courses with a grade of “C” or higher will be applied to meet certification or endorsement requirements. Some programs require a minimum grade of “B.” In addition, students must demonstrate professional behaviors and dispositions consistent with the College of Education’s Conceptual Framework as well as abide by the UAA Student Code of Conduct and the Code of Ethics and Professional Teaching Standards adopted by the Professional Teaching Practices Commission. These documents are available upon request from the College of Education Student Services Office.

Students admitted to the M.Ed. work with a three-member committee comprised of faculty from the major and related areas. The committee develops a Graduate Studies Plan with each student based upon transfer credits, program requirements and elective courses. The program may or may not include certification or endorsement requirements. Students admitted to a graduate certification or endorsement only program are assigned to a faculty member who serves as an academic advisor.

**Master of Education**

Within the curriculum of the M.Ed. program are several options, each with its own set of specific requirements. Each is designed to provide the student with advanced preparation in professional education. Some also lead to endorsement or certification. M.Ed. options are:

A. **Master Teacher with Specialty Options**
   - Middle School Education (admission suspended)
   - Curriculum and Instruction
   - Early Childhood (without endorsement)
   - Early Childhood (with endorsement through UAS)
   - Educational Technology (without endorsement)
   - Educational Technology (with endorsement)

B. **Counseling and Guidance**
   - Counseling (K-8)
   - Counseling (7-12)
   - Counseling (K-8 & 7-12)
   - Counseling and Guidance Special Services
   - General Counseling
   - Adult Counseling
   - Vocational Education Counseling

C. **Educational Leadership**
   - Principal (K-8)
   - Principal (7-12)
   - Principal (K-8 & 7-12)

D. **Special Education**
   - General Special Education
   - Early Childhood Special Education

E. **Adult Education**
   - Counseling and Guidance
   - Distance Learning and Technology
   - Human Resource Development and Leadership
   - Curriculum and Instruction

**Master of Arts in Teaching**

Master of Arts in Teaching - Admission to the M.A.T. has been suspended. Students who are already admitted to the degree program may finish their requirements as listed in the catalog under which they were admitted or as published in the 2000-2001 catalog. All requirements, including any that are initiated by the Alaska
Department of Education and Early Development must be completed in order to receive an Institutional Recommendation for Secondary Teacher Certification.

Secondary Teacher Certification.

Secondary Education - a new graduate program in Secondary education has been developed. Contact the College of Education for more information.

Graduate Certification and Endorsement Programs

The College of Education recommends students for endorsement or certification to the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development upon successful completion of master’s programs in Master Teacher (Middle School Specialty Option [admission suspended], Educational Technology Option); Counseling and Guidance (Counseling [K-8], Counseling [7-12], Counseling [K-8 & 7-12], Counseling and Guidance Special Services); Educational Leadership (Principal [K-8], Principal [7-12], Principal [K-8 & 7-12]; Special Education (General Special Education [admission suspended to the graduate endorsement. Refer to undergraduate section (Chapter 9) of this catalog for information regarding the undergraduate endorsement]) and Early Childhood Special Education). Students admitted to a graduate certification or endorsement program are assigned to a faculty member who serves as an academic advisor. Contact the College of Education for specific certification and endorsement requirements. Only courses with a grade of “C” or better may be applied to meet certification or endorsement requirements. Students must meet all the course requirements as approved by the State of Alaska Department of Education and Early Development.

Professional Field Practice

Prior to permitting the student to enter the final stage of preparation, which is characterized by participation in a practicum or internship, a faculty committee will evaluate the student’s performance in the program. Admission into this final phase of professional preparation is a faculty decision and is separate from entry into the graduate program. Difficulties including inadequate academic performance, unprofessional behavior, unsatisfactory field reports, or other factors, may result in denial of entry to practicum or internship. Performance in practicum and internship is closely monitored, with stated minimum competencies and the development of individual objectives. Since this is the practice and application phase of professional development, it is assumed that students will demonstrate maturity in professional actions, attitude, and performance. The Alaska Department of Education and Early Development issues certificates/endorsements as a result of successful program completion as attested by the department program chair and the dean.

Field Placements

Practica, internships, and other field placements are made only in cooperation with participating school districts and agencies. The school districts and agencies that work in cooperation with the College of Education reserve the right to request additional information and/or preparation from university students, per their established policies/practices. Cooperating districts and agencies also determine the number of available spaces and placements for university students. Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. Districts and agencies also reserve the right to refuse or terminate student placements when students do not meet an acceptable standard of performance. Thus, while the University makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to a degree/certificate/endorsement program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating school districts or agencies.

Students who have taken all or part of an approved program at another university must take at least nine credits of approved education courses at the University of Alaska prior to being admitted to an advanced practicum or internship.

Professional and Continuing Education

The College of Education Office of Professional and Continuing Education (PACE) facilitates professional development opportunities for educators and other service professionals. PACE works collaboratively with UAA academic units and partner organizations to provide responsive service and support for 500-level courses, workshops, conferences, institutes, and academies. Committed to addressing the community’s immediate and changing professional development needs, PACE works closely with school districts, professional societies, and private and government agencies.

Master of Education

Admission Requirements

See the beginning of this chapter for admission to graduate programs. Students applying for the Master of Education must also complete the following:

1. Take the General Test portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or Miller’s Analogy Test (MAT), as required. Contact each academic department for specific tests.
2. Prepare materials for a file in the College of Education by completing an application form and submitting other required materials. Information about specific programs is available in the College of Education. Students without appropriate and recent experience in the field may be required to sign up for a supervised practicum prior to admission.
3. Student files are reviewed twice each year, October 15 and March 15. It is the student’s responsibility to have the file completed and submitted by these dates.
4. An official Graduate Studies Plan must be approved before completion of more than nine credits of course work.

Admission Procedures

When all official transcripts, examination scores, and other required materials are received by Enrollment Services, a copy of the student’s file is forwarded to the College of Education and combined with the College of Education admission materials for consideration by a Graduate Committee (see admission requirements above). Students may be contacted for scheduling personal interviews with the committee after their completed files are received. Written notification of committee action is sent to the student. One of the following actions can be expected from the Graduate Committee:

1. Unconditional admission.
2. Conditional admission with specified conditions.
3. Denial of admission for stated reasons.
Criteria for Admission

Minimum Qualifications:
1. Hold a baccalaureate degree.
2. Have a grade point average of 3.00 (on a 4 point scale) in the last 30 credits.
3. Graduate Record Examination with a combined verbal and quantitative score of 800 or the Miller’s Analogy Test with scores at or above the 40th percentile.* Contact Department.

Institutional Recommendation
For those programs leading to recommendation for certificates or endorsements, in order to obtain an institutional recommendation,

a. All program courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher. Special Education requires a grade of “B” or higher.
b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the program coursework.
c. For endorsements, all requirements for a current Type A certificate must be successfully met.
d. All programs, with the exception of Counseling and Guidance, require at least one year of appropriate professional experience related to the student’s course of study. For Principal Type B Certificates, candidates must have three years of successful contract teaching.
e. For Counseling and Guidance Special Services Type C Certificate and Principal Type B Certificate, the M.Ed. must be conferred.
f. Demonstration of basic computer/technology competence. See specific programs for additional information.

Program Requirements (M.Ed.)
Complete one of the following courses of study:

A. Master Teacher with Specialty Options
The M.Ed. in Master Teacher Specialty Options is designed for classroom teachers with Type A certificates who are seeking advanced professional education. Programs can be planned in such areas as:
- Middle School Education (admission suspended)
- Curriculum and Instruction
- Early Childhood*
- Educational Technology

* This program will be delivered collaboratively, via distance education, with University of Alaska Southeast.

1. Middle School Education (admission suspended)
2. Curriculum and Instruction

Students selecting the Middle School Education (admission suspended) or Curriculum and Instruction specialty option shall complete the following core courses and their specialty option coursework. See an academic advisor to plan specific course work for the specialty option.

a. Core courses (18 credits):
   - ED A621 Culture, Language and Literacy 3
   - ED A622 Philosophy of Education 3
   - ED A627 Education Research 3
   - ED A631 Advanced Educational Psychology 3
   - ED A651 Curriculum Theory and Development 3
   - ED A698 Individual Research (1-6) 3

b. Select a specialty option consisting of a minimum of 18 credits. Students may concentrate their studies in such areas as elementary, secondary, reading, etc. See an academic advisor to plan specific course work.
c. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.
3a. Early Childhood (without endorsement)
a. Core courses (15 credits):
   ED A621  Culture, Language and Literacy 3
   ED A622  Philosophy of Education 3
   ED A627  Education Research 3
   ED A631  Advanced Educational Psychology 3
   ED A698  Individual Research (1-6) 3
b. Required Courses (21 credits):
   ECD A601  Approaches in Early Childhood: Preschool 3
   ECD A605  Early Childhood Education Principles and Practices 3
   ED S610  Guidance and Discipline in Early Childhood Education 3
   ECD A652  How Young Children Learn: The Development and Learning Processes of Young Children 3
   EDSE A622Y Strategies: Early Childhood Special Education 3
   EDSE A674  Families: Developing Parent Professional Partnerships 3
   ECD Electives by Advisement 3
c. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree without endorsement.

3b. Early Childhood (with endorsement):
a. Core courses (15 credits):
   ED A621  Culture, Language and Literacy 3
   ED A622  Philosophy of Education 3
   ED A627  Education Research 3
   ED A631  Advanced Educational Psychology 3
   ED A698  Individual Research (1-6) 3
b. Required Courses (18 credits):
   ECD A601  Approaches in Early Childhood: Preschool 3
   ECD A605  Early Childhood Education Principles and Practices 3
   ED S610  Guidance and Discipline in Early Childhood Education 3
   ECD A652  How Young Children Learn: The Development and Learning Processes of Young Children 3
   EDSE A622Y Strategies: Early Childhood Special Education 3
   EDSE A674  Families: Developing Parent Professional Partnerships 3
   Choose one of the following endorsement tracks (9 credits):
      a. Pre-K-Primary Endorsement:
         Only the University of Alaska Southeast (UAS) is authorized to recommend students for the Pre-K-Primary Endorsement.
         Students completing the following endorsement track must apply for an institutional recommendation from UAS.
         ECD A664  Advanced Studies in Classroom Management for Young Children 3
         ED S465  Math and Science for Young Children 3
         ED S661  Advanced Studies in Young Children and Literacy 3
      b. Early Intervention Credential/Early Childhood Special Education Endorsement:
         Note: Admission to this track is suspended.
         EDSE A610Y Assessment: Early Childhood Special Education 3
         EDSE A620Y Advanced Internship: Early Childhood Special Education 3
         EDSE A681  Issues in Early Childhood Special Education 3
c. A total of 42 credits is required for the degree with endorsement.

4a. Educational Technology (without endorsement)
a. Core courses (18 credits):
   ED A621  Culture, Language and Literacy 3
   ED A622  Philosophy of Education 3
   ED A627  Education Research 3
   ED A631  Advanced Educational Psychology 3
   ED A651  Curriculum Theory and Development 3
   ED A698  Individual Research (1-6) 3
b. Required courses (18 credits):
   ED A626  Technology in Teaching and Learning 3
   ED A629  Multimedia Tools for Learning 3
   ED A652  Educational Telecommunications and the Internet 3
   ED A655  Implementing the Standards: Integrating Educational Technology into the Curriculum 3
   Technology Electives (by advisement) 6
c. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree without endorsement.

4b. Educational Technology (with endorsement)
a. Core courses (18 credits):
   ED A621  Culture, Language and Literacy 3
   ED A622  Philosophy of Education 3
   ED A627  Education Research 3
   ED A631  Advanced Educational Psychology 3
   ED A651  Curriculum Theory and Development 3
   ED A698  Individual Research (1-6) 3
b. Required courses (21 credits):
   ED A626  Technology in Teaching and Learning 3
   ED A629  Multimedia Tools for Teachers 3
   ED A652  Educational Telecommunications and the Internet 3
   ED A655  Implementing the Standards: Integrating Educational Technology into the Curriculum 3
   ED A657  Educational Technology Portfolio Development and Assessment Center 3
   Technology Electives (by advisement) 6
c. A total of 39 credits is required for the degree with endorsement.

B. COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE
The M.Ed. in Counseling and Guidance is designed to serve college graduates who have selected careers as professional counselors. The program encompasses theory, research, and practice related to professional counseling of children, adolescents or adults in schools and agencies.

1. Education Core (9 credits):
   ED A612  Community Relations 3
   ED A627  Educational Research 3
   ED A636  Innovations in Teaching and Learning 3

Students who already possess a Master’s degree may request waiver of the core education courses.

2. Counseling and Guidance Core (18-21 credits):
   COUN A610  Foundations in Counseling 3
   COUN A614  Counseling Diverse Populations 3
   COUN A616  Counseling Theories 3
   COUN A623  Counseling Skills 3
   COUN A624  Group Counseling 3
   COUN A632  Career Development 3
   COUN A633  High Risk Issues for Youth* 3

*Note: This course is not required for the Adult Counseling or the Vocational Education Options.
3. Choose one of seven options:
   Options a, b, and c may lead to an endorsement in Counseling and Guidance for an Alaska Type A certificate. Option d, an Alaska Type C Certificate—Counseling and Guidance Special Services, requires a master’s degree in Counseling and Guidance or related field and a minimum of 18 credits by special advisement.
   Students seeking an endorsement or certificate will need appropriate courses in multicultural education/cross-cultural communication and Alaska studies.

Endorsement/Certification Options
a. Elementary (K-8) School Counseling (12 credits):
   COUN A611 Roles and Responsibilities of the Elementary Counselor 3
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Elementary Level) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Elementary Level or Agency) 3
   Electives by advisement 3
b. Secondary (7-12) School Counseling (12 credits):
   COUN A615 Roles and Responsibilities of a Secondary School Counselor 3
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Secondary Level) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Secondary Level or Agency) 3
   Electives by advisement 3
c. K-8 & 7-12 School Counseling (15 credits):
   COUN A611 Roles and Responsibilities of the Elementary Counselor 3
   COUN A615 Roles and Responsibilities of a Secondary School Counselor 3
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Elementary Level) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Middle level or High School) 3
   Electives by advisement 3
d. Counseling and Guidance Special Services (18 credits)
   Minimum credits by special advisement 18

Non-Certificated Options
The following options do not lead to a certificate or endorsement.
e. General Counseling (12 credits):
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Agency) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Agency) 3
   Electives by advisement 6
f. Adult Counseling (15 credits):
   EDAE A645 Teaching of Adults 3
   EDAE A655 The Adult Learner 3
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Agency) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Agency) 3
   Electives by advisement 3
g. Vocational Education Counseling (15 credits):
   VE A611 Philosophical Foundations of Vocational Education 3
   VE A633 Current Issues in Vocational Education 3
   COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Agency) 3
   COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Agency) 3
   Electives by advisement 3
4. A total of 42-45 credits, is required for the degree.

C. EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP
   The M.Ed. in Educational Leadership is designed for individuals seeking advanced professional preparation to become a principal.

   The UAA Educational Leadership program has a statewide mission.

   ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:
   1. At least one year of experience as a certificated elementary or secondary teacher.
   2. Eligible for Alaska Teaching Certificate.
   3. GRE/MAT for Masters of Education program only.

   Principal Type B Certificate Program Requirements (K-8, 7-12, K-8 & 7-12)
   1. Foundation Core (12 credits):
      ED A627 Education Research 3
      ED A636 Innovations in Teaching and Learning 3
      600-level electives by Advisement 6
   2. Required Courses (24 credits):
      EDL A637 Educational Leadership and Organizational Behavior 3
      EDL A638 Instructional and Curricular Leadership 3
      EDL A639 Politics of Education 3
      EDL A640 Law and Ethics in Education 3
      EDL A641 Principal Internship (3-6) 6
      EDL A642 Principal Seminar I 3
      EDL A643 Principal Seminar II 3
   3. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree and to apply for an institutional recommendation for a Type B certificate from the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development.

D. SPECIAL EDUCATION
   a. General Special Education*
      The M.Ed. in Special Education program is designed for individuals who desire advanced professional preparation in Special Education. The program encompasses theory, research, and practice relating to individuals who experience disabilities.
      The UAA Special Education program has a statewide mission.

   PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
   1. At least two years of appropriate professional experience
   2. Required courses (36 credits):
      ED A627 Education Research 3
      EDSE A640 Advanced Theories of Disabilities 3
      EDSE A671 The Impact of Social Issues on Education 3
      EDSE A642 Current Trends in Special Education 3
      EDSE A698 Individual Research (1-6) 6
      or
      EDSE A699 Thesis (1-6) 3
      Electives by advisement 18
   3. Documentation of computer technology skills or completion of ED A302 or ED A626 or other computer technology course.
   4. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.

   *This program does not lead to an endorsement on the Type A teaching credential in Alaska; however, this program may be pursued simultaneously with the undergraduate Special Education endorsement program.
b. Special Education Endorsement

Admission to the graduate level Special Education Endorsement has been suspended. A new undergraduate Special Education Endorsement program has been developed. Refer to undergraduate section of the catalog (Chapter 9). The special education endorsement program is designed for individuals who desire initial professional preparation in special education. Successful completion of the program, which includes the development of a professional portfolio, leads to an endorsement on the Type A teaching credential in Alaska.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**
1. Type A teaching credential in Alaska
2. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to enrolling in required program courses. Contact College of Education for additional information.
3. Required courses (24 credits):
   - EDSE A460 Exceptional Learner 3
   - EDSE A610 Assessment: Learning and Behavior 3
   - EDSE A612 Curriculum and Instruction in Special Education 3
   - EDSE A614 Beginning Internship in Special Education 3
   - EDSE A620 Advanced Internship in Special Education 3
   - EDSE A622 Educational Strategies in Special Education 3
   - EDSE A671 The Impact of Social Issues on Education 3
4. Documentation of computer technology skills or completion of ED A302 or ED A626 or computer technology course.
5. A total of 24 credits is required for the endorsement.

**c. Early Childhood Special Education with Endorsement***
1. Required Courses:
   - EDSE A474 Special Children from Birth through Five 3
   - EDSE A610Y Assessment: Early Childhood Special Education 3
   - EDSE A620Y Advanced Internship: Early Childhood Special Education 3
   - EDSE A622Y Strategies: Early Childhood Special Education 3
   - ED A627 Education Research 3
   - EDSE A674 Families: Developing Parent Professional Partnerships 3
   - EDSE A681 Issues in Early Childhood Special Education 3
   - EDSE A685 Young Children with Complex Needs 3
   2. Electives by advisement 9
   3. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.
   Note: ED A302 or ED A626 may be required prerequisites if student lacks previous appropriate course work or skills

**E. ADULT EDUCATION***

The M.Ed. in Adult Education program is designed for college graduates with career experience who strive to enhance their knowledge and skills in serving adult learners and who have a commitment to lifelong learning. The program encompasses theory, research, and practice related to adult learning and teaching.

**This program has special admission requirements. Contact College of Education for further information.**

1. Beginning core courses (12 credits):
   - EDAE A645 The Teaching of Adults 3
   - EDAE A655 The Adult Learner 3
   - EDAE A665 History and Philosophy of Adult Education 3
   - ED A627 Education Research 3
2. Complete one of four emphasis areas (6 credits):
   a. Curriculum and Instruction
      - EDAE A678 Curriculum and Program Planning in Adult Education 3
   - EDAE A679 Methods and Materials in Adult Education 3
   b. Human Resource Development and Leadership
      - EDAE A650 Principles of Human Resource Development 3
      - EDAE A657 Leadership (3) 3
      - EDAE A658 Organization and Administration of Adult Education (3)
   c. Counseling and Guidance
      - COUN A616 Counseling Theories 3
      - COUN A623 Counseling Skills 3
   d. Distance Learning and Technology
      - EDAE A667 Distance Learning and Adult Education 3
      - ED A626 Technology in Teaching and Learning (3) 3
      - ED A629 Multimedia Tools for Learning (3) 3
3. Final core courses (7-12 credits):
   - EDAE A691 Professional Seminar 3
   - EDAE A695 Advanced Practicum in Adult Education 1-6
   - EDAE A698 Individual Research (1-3) 3
   - EDAE A699 Thesis (1-3) 3
4. Electives by advisement 6-11
5. In lieu of a comprehensive examination, M.Ed. candidates in Adult Education prepare a portfolio throughout the program to verify their knowledge and skill in adult education excellencies. At program conclusion candidates will present their portfolios to their committee members.
6. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATION/ENDORSEMENT ONLY PROGRAMS**

The College of Education recommends students for certification or endorsement to the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development upon successful completion of graduate programs in Counseling and Guidance (Counseling [K-8], Counseling [7-12], Counseling [K-8 & 7-12], and Counseling and Guidance Special Services), Educational Leadership (Principal [K-8], Principal [7-12], Principal [K-8 & 7-12], and Superintendent), Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Educational Technology. Students admitted to a graduate certification/endorsement only program are assigned to a faculty member who serves as an academic advisor. Contact the College of Education for specific certification and
endorsement requirements. Only courses with a grade of “C” or better may be applied to meet certification or endorsement requirements. Students must meet all the course requirements as approved by the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development.

An undergraduate special education endorsement program and an undergraduate elementary education certification program are also available. See the undergraduate section of the catalog for more information.

Graduate certification and endorsement options are:

A. Counseling and Guidance
   Counseling (K-8)
   Counseling (7-12)
   Counseling (K-8 & 7-12)
   Counseling and Guidance Special Services

B. Secondary Education

C. Educational Leadership
   Principal (K-8)
   Principal (7-12)
   Principal (K-8 & 7-12)
   Superintendent

D. Educational Technology

PROFESSIONAL FIELD PRACTICE

Prior to permitting the student to enter the final stage of preparation, which is characterized by participation in a practicum or internship, a faculty committee will evaluate the student’s performance in the program. Admission into this final phase of professional preparation is a faculty decision and is separate from entry into the graduate program. Difficulties including inadequate academic performance, unprofessional behavior, unsatisfactory field reports, or other factors, may result in denial of entry to practicum or internship. Performance in practicum and internship is closely monitored, with stated minimum competencies and the development of individual objectives. Since this is the practice and application phase of professional development, it is assumed that students will demonstrate maturity in professional actions, attitude and performance. The Alaska Department of Education and Early Development issues certificates/endorsements as a result of successful program completion as attested by the department program chair and the dean.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Contact the College of Education for admission requirements.

NOTE: Eligibility requirements for some financial aid opportunities include admission to a specific degree program.

A. Counseling and Guidance

The certificate/endorsement in Counseling and Guidance is designed to serve college graduates who have selected careers as professional counselors.

1. Counseling and Guidance Core (21 credits):
   COUN A610 Foundations in Counseling 3
   COUN A614 Counseling Diverse Populations 3
   COUN A616 Counseling Theories 3
   COUN A623 Counseling Skills 3
   COUN A624 Group Counseling 3
   COUN A632 Career Development 3
   COUN A633 High Risk Issues for Youth 3

2. Choose one of four options:
   Options a, b, and c may lead to an endorsement in Counseling and Guidance for an Alaska Type A certificate. Option d, an Alaska Type C Certificate-Counseling and Guidance Special Services, requires a master’s degree in Counseling and Guidance or related field and a minimum of 18 credits by special advisement. Students seeking a certificate will need appropriate courses in multicultural education/cross-cultural communication and Alaska studies.

   a. Elementary (K-8) School Counseling (12 credits):
      COUN A611 Roles and Responsibilities of the Elementary Counselor 3
      COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Elementary Level) 3
      COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Elementary Level or Agency) 3
      Electives by advisement 3

   b. Secondary (7-12) School Counseling (12 credits):
      COUN A615 Roles and Responsibilities of a Secondary School Counselor 3
      COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Secondary Level) 3
      COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Secondary Level or Agency) 3
      Electives by advisement 3

   c. K-8 & 7-12 School Counseling (15 credits):
      COUN A611 Roles and Responsibilities of the Elementary Counselor 3
      COUN A615 Roles and Responsibilities of a Secondary School Counselor 3
      COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I (Elementary Level) 3
      COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II (Middle level or High School) 3
      Electives by advisement 3

   d. Counseling and Guidance Special Services (18 credits):
      Minimum credits by special advisement 18

3. A total of 33-39 credits is required to apply for an institutional recommendation.

B. Secondary Education

Individuals who already have baccalaureate degrees in specific areas may obtain Secondary Teacher Certification by completing the post-baccalaureate secondary certification program. Contact the College of Education (907) 786-4401 for information about this program.

C. Educational Leadership

The Principal Type B Certificate and the Superintendent’s Endorsement are designed for individuals seeking advanced professional preparation to become principals or superintendents.

   a. Principal Type B Certificate (K-8, 7-12, or K-8 & 7-12):
      1. Required courses (24 credits):
         EDL A637 Educational Leadership and Organizational Behavior 3
         EDL A638 Instructional and Curricular Leadership 3
         EDL A639 Politics of Education 3
         EDL A640 Law and Ethics in Education 3
         EDL A641 Principal Internship (3-6) 6
         EDL A642 Principal Seminar I 3
         EDL A643 Principal Seminar II 3
         EDL A644 Principal Seminar III 3

Chapter 10  Page 282

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog

www.uaa.alaska.edu
2. A total of 24 credits is required to apply for an institutional recommendation for a Type B certificate from the Alaska Department of Education and Early Development.

b. Superintendent’s Endorsement:
Students wanting a superintendent’s endorsement must complete a principal preparation program, possess a master’s degree, and meet all preservice Alaska Department of Education and Early Development requirements for endorsement.

1. Required courses (24 credits):
   - EDL A671 Superintendent Stewardship and Systemic Change 3
   - EDL A672 Student Performance: Academic and Developmental 3
   - EDL A673 Human Resource Management and Labor Relations 3
   - EDL A674 Public School Finance and Facilities 3
   - EDL A675 Superintendent Internship 6
   - EDL A676 Superintendent Seminar I 3
   - EDL A677 Superintendent Seminar II 3

2. A total of 24 credits is required to apply for an institutional recommendation for the superintendent endorsement.

D. Educational Technology
Contact the College of Education for information about the Educational Technology Endorsement.

INSTITUTIONAL RECOMMENDATION
In order to obtain an institutional recommendation,

a. All program courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.
b. Must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the program coursework.
c. For endorsements, all requirements for a current Type A certificate must be successfully met.
d. All programs, with the exception of Counseling and Guidance, and Secondary Education, require at least one year of appropriate professional experience related to the student’s course of study. For Principal Type B Certificates, candidate’s must have three years of successful contract teaching. For a Superintendent’s Endorsement, candidates must have five years (minimum three years as a teacher and one as an administrator) of experience.
e. For Counseling and Guidance Special Services Type C Certificate, Principal Type B Certificate, and Superintendent’s Endorsement, the M.Ed. must be conferred.
f. Demonstration of basic computer/technology competence. See specific programs for additional information.

CERTIFICATION ONLY - GRADES 7-12
Admission to the Certification Only – Grades 7-12 program has been suspended. A new post baccalaureate secondary certification program has been developed. Contact the College of Education for information about this program. Certification only - Grades 7-12 is available for students who need a more flexible option for their secondary level teacher education program, or who prefer to get their Master’s degree in their discipline. Certification only - Grades 7-12 is an intense, integrated program of courses work and practica which prepares teachers to work with secondary students in a wide variety of education settings. This program assists students in their development as professional educators who are committed to a life of reflective proactive; to roles as models of moral, ethical and caring citizenship; and to positions as leaders in their communities.

Certification is awarded by the Alaska Department of Education in Juneau. Therefore, students must meet all requirements specified by AK-DOE at the time of their application for the teaching certificate.

The Certification Only-Grades 7-12 program must be completed within four years of the date of admission to the program. The Secondary Education Field Experiences Coordinator will make reasonable efforts to place students in practica and student teaching. Placement is dependent upon availability of resources in the community and in the College of Education. Acceptance into the Certification Only - Grades 7-12 program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating field experience settings.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Certification Only - Grades 7-12 (admission suspended) applicants who have met the following requirements will compete for spaces in the Secondary Education Program based on:

1. depth and breadth of content knowledge and experience;
2. experience with adolescents;
3. faculty recommendations;
4. baccalaureate degree;
5. 3.00 cumulative GPA;
6. Scores on the Praxis I test at or higher than the 75th Percentile. (In the event that the minimum passing score established by the State of Alaska exceeds the 75th percentile, the students are required to meet the higher score);
7. A completed approved teaching major with passing scores on the appropriate NTE/Praxis II test, or a score at or above the 80th percentile on the appropriate NTE/Praxis II test;
8. three letters of recommendation addressing academic ability and experience with children and adolescents;
9. documented experience with adolescents preferred; and
10. interview with Secondary Education faculty which includes an on-site writing sample.
COLLEGE OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

SCHOOL OF NURSING

nursing.uaa.alaska.edu/son/
Classroom Building K (K), Room 103, (907) 786-4550

Graduate studies at the master’s level place primary emphasis upon advanced professional nursing practice, theory, research, and health care delivery systems. Students may develop a specialized practice focus in Community Health Nursing, Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing, Health Care Administration, or as a Family Nurse Practitioner. Master’s level studies provide the student with a basis for further study at the doctoral level. The graduate program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission (61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006; (212) 363-5555 ext 153). Graduates in the Family Nurse Practitioner option are eligible to write the national certification examination for advanced professional practice as a family nurse practitioner. Graduates of the Health Care Administration option are eligible, after nurse executive practice, to write the national certification exam for advanced nursing administration. Graduates of the Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Option are eligible to write the national certification examination for advanced practice as a clinical specialist in psychiatric-mental health nursing or psychiatric-mental health nurse practitioner-adult, or psychiatric and mental health nurse practitioner-family. Graduates of the Community Health Nursing Option are eligible to write the national certification examination for advanced practice as a clinical specialist in community health nursing.

MASTER OF SCIENCE, NURSING SCIENCE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines. The following application submission deadlines are recommended to ensure full processing of application and transcripts:

- December 15th for March 1 applicants
- August 15th for November 1 applicants

Students applying to the Master of Science program in Nursing Science must also submit documentation of having met the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree in nursing from a program accredited by the National League for Nursing.
2. Undergraduate (and graduate, if applicable) grade point average of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.
3. Scores from the Graduate Record Examination or Miller’s Analogy Test.
4. Grade of 2.00 (“C” or higher) in a research methods course and a statistics course that covers descriptive and inferential statistics.
5. Licensure as a registered professional nurse in the State of Alaska concurrent with enrollment in first clinical course.
6. The School of Nursing graduate admission application must be submitted directly to the School of Nursing.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. Required Courses (36-37 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED A622</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED A626</td>
<td>Technology in Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED A681*</td>
<td>Neurological Foundations: Development and Learning (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED A654</td>
<td>Brain Theories: Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED A682*</td>
<td>Curriculum Development Processes (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED A651</td>
<td>Curriculum Theory and Development (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE A419</td>
<td>Diversity in the Classroom (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course work listed above must be completed before the student can be admitted to the methods sequence.

2. A total of 36-37 credits is required for the certificate.

*Note: Courses only taught Fall Semester.
7. Three letters of reference submitted directly to the School of Nursing. References may be contacted by a member of the Admissions Committee.
8. Essay relative to career goals, career development plans and personal/professional philosophy submitted directly to the School of Nursing.
9. Minimum of one year of half-time clinical experience as a Registered Nurse.

**Application deadlines:**
- November 1 for GRADUATE STUDY only.
- March 1 for GRADUATE STUDY and/or CLINICAL SPECIALTY.

Special consideration may be given to candidates with clinical expertise and a proven record of professional contributions. Such candidates must submit documentation of their expertise and contributions along with their request to the Admissions Committee for special consideration. To the extent that there are limited seats available in the program, preference may be given to residents of the State of Alaska as defined by the University’s policy on residency for tuition purposes.

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

Students enrolled in the Graduate Nursing Program must maintain a 3.0 (B) GPA in all required course work. Students must earn a grade of “B” or higher in all clinical courses. If a student earns less than a “B” in a clinical course, that student must, on a space available basis, retake the course the next time it is offered. A clinical course may be retaken only once. A student’s Graduate Nursing Program may include a maximum of two “C” grades. Grades below a “B” will not be applied to degree requirements. Noncompliance with this policy will result in academic probation, and possible dismissal from the program.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

See the beginning of this chapter for master’s level graduation requirements.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

1. Complete the following required courses (18 credits):
   - NS A620 Nursing Research Methods 3
   - NS A621 Knowledge Development for Advanced Nursing Practice 4
   - HS/NS A625 Biostatistics for Health Professionals 3
   - NS A642 Professional Nursing in Perspective 3
   - NS A699 Thesis (2-3) 5

2. Complete one of the following options (22-32 credits):
   **A. Family Nurse Practitioner Option (32 credits):**
   - NS A601 Advanced Pathophysiology 3
   - NS A602 Advanced Health Assessment in Primary Care 3
   - NS A610 Pharmacology for Primary Care 3
   - NS A660 Family Nurse Practitioner I 4
   - NS A661 Family Nurse Practitioner II 5
   - NS A662 Family Nurse Practitioner III 6
   - NS A663 Family Nurse Practitioner IV 5
   - Elective 3

   **B. Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Option (32 credits):**
   - NS A601 Advanced Pathophysiology 3
   - NS A602 Advanced Health Assessment in Primary Care 3
   - NS A610 Pharmacology for Primary Care 3

   **C. Community Health Nursing Option (25 credits):**
   - NS A682 Administrative Services 3
   - NS A682L Administrative Services (Optional) 1
   - NS A695 Practicum in Health Care Administration 4
   - Electives 6

   **D. Health Care Administration Option (22-23 credits):**
   - NS A656 Grant Writing for Health Professionals 1
   - NS A658 Public Health Policy 3
   - NS A658A Policy Analysis: Clinical Practice 3
   - NS A658B Policy Analysis: Community Focus 3
   - Elective 3

3. A total of 40-50 credits is required for the degree.

**CANDIDACY**

The student is eligible for advancement to candidacy after demonstration of ability to succeed in graduate study through approval of the thesis proposal by the student’s thesis committee and the UAA Institutional Review Board (IRB).

**THESIS CREDITS**

A total of 5 credits of thesis is required for the degree. Students who are unable to complete the thesis during these three semesters will be required to register for 2 credits of NS A699 Thesis every semester thereafter (excluding summer sessions) until the thesis is satisfactorily completed. There is no limit to the number of thesis credits that may be accrued; however, no more than 13 credits of thesis may be accrued without the student being required to take additional course work at the graduate-level. Specific requirements for additional course work will be determined by the Director of the Graduate Program in Nursing and the Thesis Chair.

**PART-TIME/FULL-TIME STUDY**

Options are available for full-time and part-time study. Prior to being formally admitted to graduate study, students may complete up to nine credits of degree applicable course work, either UAA credit (with permission of the instructor) or transfer credit.
For part-time students, admission to Graduate Study only is recommended, with formal admission to a specialty track being delayed until core course requirements have been completed. Enrollment in any clinical course requires formal admission to graduate study and to the specialty track.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All students enrolled in UAA nursing programs must provide documentation of continuous current certification in Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) for adults, infants, and children; continuous professional malpractice insurance in amounts of $1 million/$3 million, and evidence of satisfactory health status, including immunity to chicken pox, rubella, rubeola, and hepatitis A and B (by titer), documentation of diphtheria/tetanus immunization within the past 10 years, annual PPD skin test or health exam indicating freedom from active tuberculosis, and documentation of an annual HIV test (results not required); and the results of a national level criminal background check.

Students are required to provide their own transportation to clinical sites. Students are also responsible for their portion of the cost of audio-conferencing. It is recommended that students have access to a personal computer and that they gain basic skills in computerized word processing prior to entry into the nursing programs.

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

Graduate nursing courses are offered in an alternative scheduling format consisting of intensive classroom sessions presented in short time blocks on the UAA campus followed by periodic class meetings throughout the semester that are available via computer and audio-conference. Thus, it is possible for students who reside outside of Anchorage to take advantage of the opportunity to pursue graduate study at UAA. In addition, all students have the opportunity to take advantage of clinical learning opportunities throughout the State, including both urban and rural settings.

FACULTY

Tina DeLapp, Director/Professor, AFTDD@uaa.alaska.edu
Judith Peterson, Chair AASProgram/Professor, AFIJAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Jacqueline Pflaum, Chair, Bacc/Grad Pgm/Associate Professor, AFJSP@uaa.alaska.edu
Vicki Akin, Assistant Professor, AFVLA@uaa.alaska.edu
Barbara Berner, Assistant Professor, AFBH@uaa.alaska.edu
Bermie Carmon, Associate Professor, AFBWC@uaa.alaska.edu
Gail Holtzman, Assistant Professor, AFGMH@uaa.alaska.edu
Patricia Hong, Professor, AFPAA@uaa.alaska.edu
Jill Janke, Professor, AFRJ@uaa.alaska.edu
Louise Kressly, Assistant Professor, AFCK1@uaa.alaska.edu
Mary Logan, Assistant Professor, AFMOL@uaa.alaska.edu
Christina Mumma, Professor, ACFM@uaa.alaska.edu
Christine O’Leary, Assistant Professor, AFEAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Maureen O'Malley, Assistant Professor, AFMBO@uaa.alaska.edu
Karen Olson, Assistant Professor, AFTSO@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Prediger, Associate Professor, AFEAP@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth Sampson, Assistant Professor, AFEAS@uaa.alaska.edu
Nancy Sanders, Associate Professor, AFNLS@uaa.alaska.edu
Kathleen Stephenson, Assistant Professor, AFKSS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Margaret Smith, AFMGS@uaa.alaska.edu
Dianne Tooe, Associate Professor, AFDMT@uaa.alaska.edu
Pamela Wilde, Assistant Professor, AFPAA@uaa.alaska.edu

DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH,
PUBLIC HEALTH PRACTICE

Public health is a multidisciplinary field that strives to protect the community as a whole rather than focusing on individual patients. The emphasis in public health is typically on prevention rather than treatment after the fact. The Master of Public Health (MPH) in Public Health Practice is an interdisciplinary degree designed to provide a broad background to meet the challenges of the diverse and complex field of public health. The MPH or its equivalent is often a requirement of supervisory and leadership positions in public health. The MPH is generally considered the terminal degree in the practice of public health.

There is no one preferred background in order to become a student in the MPH program because the field is so interdisciplinary. Students with a background in the natural sciences, social sciences, business, health care, education, and law will feel at home in this MPH program. Typically MPH programs have two types of students: students who have recently obtained their baccalaureate degree, and mid-career students who have already built careers as health care providers, health educators, lawyers, administrators, and public health professionals in both the public and private sectors.

Mid-career students can pursue their careers with minimal disruption while working toward the MPH degree because all of the core courses are taught via distance education and/or meet on condensed class schedules. The focus on current public health practices in core areas of public health provides mid-career professionals with advanced tools to improve the health of the community in concrete ways. Moreover, an MPH degree is often essential to career advancement, a position in management, or a desired career change for mid-career professionals.

For entry-level students, the MPH is an excellent degree with which to launch a new career in public health or expand an emerging career. The field of public health offers extraordinary career possibilities in both the public and private sectors in occupational safety and health, environmental protection, food safety, health education, health planning and analysis, a variety of management positions, and much more. Finally, the MPH degree is a desirable gateway degree for additional education at the doctoral level.

This degree requires core courses in the following five areas basic to the understanding of public health: 1) environmental and occupational health, 2) health education and behavioral science, 3) health services administration, 4) epidemiology (the study of the distribution of disease in populations), and 5) biostatistics. The core also includes an exploration of Alaska-specific health issues through RD655 Circumpolar Health Issues course delivered collaboratively with University of Alaska Fairbanks, Department of Alaska Native and Rural Development. In addition to the core, the MPH program offers the student an emphasis in public health administration and planning, or the option to complete public health-related electives to build an interdisciplinary emphasis of particular interest to the student.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines. In addition, students should also meet the following criteria when applying for admission to the MPH program:

- Have earned a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited institution in the United States, or a foreign equivalent.
- Have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.00 (B average on a 4.00 scale) in their baccalaureate degree.
- Submit documentation indicating a grade of 2.00 (“C” or higher) in an introductory statistics course which covers descriptive and inferential statistics.
- Provide copies of one or more substantial professional writing samples.
- Submit an essay explaining how and why obtaining the MPH degree would contribute to the student’s career goals.

Note also that:

- To the extent that there are limited positions available in the program, preference may be given to residents of the State of Alaska as defined by the University’s policy on residency for tuition purposes.
- Preference may also be given to applicants with two or more years work experience in the field of public health. Such applicants must submit documentation of their public health-related work experience, and a request for special consideration to the admissions committee.

ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the degree, a student in the MPH program is expected to complete a minimum of six (6) semester credits each academic year, beginning with the first semester of enrollment. For satisfactory academic progress, the six (6) semester credits may consist of prerequisite courses or program courses. Failure to comply with the six (6) credit minimum each academic year may result in the student being removed from the degree program. See the beginning of this chapter for additional requirements to remain in good standing, and to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward the degree.

CANDIDACY REQUIREMENTS

See the section “Advancement to Candidacy” at the beginning of this chapter.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

See “Graduate General University Requirements” and subsection “University Requirement for Graduate Degrees” at the beginning of this chapter.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete the MPH core courses (29 credits):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS A605</td>
<td>Public Health and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A610</td>
<td>Occupational and Environmental Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A615</td>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS/NS A626</td>
<td>Principles of Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A629</td>
<td>Public Health Research Tools and Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK/HS A628</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A630</td>
<td>Public Health Emergencies and Disasters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD 655*</td>
<td>Circumpolar Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* RD 655: Circumpolar Health Issues is a distance delivery course from University of Alaska Fairbanks. It is a required course in the MPH program.

2. Complete one of the following emphasis areas:

   A. Public Health Administration and Planning 9
      - ACCT A601 Accounting Foundations for Executives 3
      - PADM A624 Human Resources Administration 3
      - PADM A628 Administration of Financial Resources 3

   B. Interdisciplinary 9
      Three focused public health-related elective courses at the 400- and/or 600-level with advisor approval.

3. A total of 38 credits are required for the degree.

FACULTY

Brian L. Saylor, Research Associate Professor/Director, anbls@uaa.alaska.edu
Carol Ballew, Affiliate Associate Professor, cballew@anhb.org
Bernard Segal, Professor, bernie@uaa.alaska.edu
Melisa Toffolon-Weiss, Adjunct Professor, tofweiss@mtaonline.net
Lawrence D. Weiss, Research Professor, lawrence@uaa.alaska.edu
The Master of Social Work Program has as its mission education for the development of knowledge, skills, and values essential to assume multiple professional social work roles and the preparation of practitioners sensitive to diverse populations. Emphasis is placed upon the development, implementation, and evaluation of policies and programs within the framework of advanced generalist social work practice. Alaska’s unique and rich multicultural populations, geographic remoteness, and frontier status allows the real potential for skilled social work professionals to make a profound impact on social and economic injustice in our state.

Based upon the mission established for the MSW Program, the program goals are to prepare Advanced Generalist Social Work practitioners:

- Who are competent in multiple practice roles across systems.
- Who are committed to the enhancement of human well-being and to the alleviation of discrimination, poverty and oppression.
- Who are guided by the values and ethical standards of the Social Work profession.
- Who will enhance the quality of service delivery.
- For a variety of fields of practice within the State of Alaska.

MSW program admission and curriculum requirements are consistent with MSW licensing requirements in the State of Alaska.

The MSW degree is structured to allow students to participate in full-time, part-time, or distance education plans requiring from one to four years of study, dependent upon prior academic preparation for graduate studies in social work. The foundation curriculum is comprised of 31 semester credits and is required for students who have not earned a baccalaureate degree in social work from an accredited program within the last seven years. The foundation curriculum is sequenced to provide a professional preparation for advanced generalist social work education. All students will waive, test out, or take all courses required in the foundation curriculum of the program. Students who have previously earned a BSW degree from a CSWE accredited program and who are determined to be qualified for admission with advanced placement to the Concentration curriculum must first complete SWK A592, a preparatory four-day Social Work Summer Intensive. The concentration curriculum is comprised of 32 credits and is required for all MSW students. The concentration sequence provides for breadth and depth in advanced generalist practice, including specific fields of practice such as mental health; children, youth and families; health and wellness over the life span; and criminal justice. All students entering the program will do so with an Official Graduate Studies Plan tailored to meet their own educational needs.

**PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM FEE**

A Professional Program Fee is required of all students in the MSW in addition to course tuition fees, lab fees, course material fees, and student activity fees. The Professional Program Fee is a sum equal to 50% of tuition, and is charged upon enrollment in MSW courses. The fee contributes directly to program support.

**MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Deadline for application: January 15th. This is the only application date for the year. Admission review is performed once a year, following the January 15th deadline for application.
2. Submit UAA graduate application for admission with fee and meet requirements found on the beginning of this chapter.
3. Submit complete undergraduate transcripts demonstrating an earned bachelor’s degree from an accredited college or university.
4. Submit the complete MSW Admissions Packet, available through the School of Social Work. A complete application will include the MSW program application form, a personal statement; three (3) letters of reference from employers, supervisors or academic faculty; a professional resume; and a sample of academic or professional writing in addition to other materials.

The MSW program reserves the right to request additional materials and/or interviews pertaining to program admission.

**LIBERAL ARTS REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSIONS**

The MSW program requires that all incoming students have successfully completed a baccalaureate degree in the liberal arts from an accredited institution of higher learning. The liberal arts baccalaureate should include successful coursework in the following areas:

1. Two (2) university courses in the humanities (history, philosophy, languages, literature, or similar disciplines);
2. Two (2) university courses in the social sciences (political sciences, sociology, anthropology, psychology, or similar disciplines, see note below concerning human development);
3. One (1) university course in the fine arts (music, theater, art appreciation or similar disciplines);
4. One (1) university course in oral communication;
5. One (1) university course in written communication;
6. Two (2) university courses in the natural sciences and/or mathematics (biology, chemistry, physics, geology, astronomy or from similar disciplines; algebra, calculus, trigonometry, statistics, or similar disciplines, see notes below concerning human biology and statistics);
7. A minimum of forty-five (45) semester credits or sixty-eight (68) quarter credits which in total reflect the courses identified in the above list of liberal arts classes. The remaining earned academic credits can be distributed in any combination of course work.

As part of the liberal arts preparation, the MSW Program has established the following three specific prerequisites to admission: prior course work in human biology (one course); human development over the entire life span (one course); and applied statistics (one course). The human biology and human development courses provide educational background for understanding the biopsychosocial determinants of human behavior. The applied statistics course provides exposure to objective knowledge development. A minimum grade of “C” is required for each of the prerequisite courses.
Admission to the MSW degree program is based on the professional judgement of the social work faculty. Only students eligible to be licensed will be admitted to the MSW degree program. Please contact the department for further information.

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

To maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree, a student in the MSW program is expected to achieve a GPA of “3.00” or better on a “4.00” scale, with no individual course grade lower than a “C,” and to adhere to the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers. Students must earn a grade of “B” or better in all field practicum courses (SWK A631B, SWK A632B, SWK A633B, SWK A634B, SWK A639B).

Placements may become competitive if the number of applicants exceeds the number of spaces. The program and agencies also reserve the right to refuse and/or terminate students who do not meet a minimum standard of performance. Thus, while the School of Social Work makes every effort to find appropriate field placements for students, admittance to the MSW program does not guarantee acceptance by cooperating social service agencies.

Field placements located outside the Anchorage/Matanuska-Susitna Valley area carry additional fees in order to help support MSW program expenses.

**TRANSFER CREDITS**

Up to 9 semester credits from a CSWE-accredited MSW program may be transferred to UAA and counted toward degree completion. Quarter credits will be converted to semester credits by multiplying quarter credits by two-thirds.

**CANDIDACY FOR MASTER OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE**

1. Refer to advancement to candidacy criteria found at the beginning of this chapter.
2. Submit the Application for Advancement to Candidacy packet available through the School of Social Work.
3. Successfully complete MSW comprehensive examination, given in the Integrative Seminar (SWK A635A) during spring semester of the concentration year of the program.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

1. See the beginning of this chapter for Master’s level degree requirements.
2. Successful completion of individual research project (SWK A698A).
3. Successful completion of all required academic course work specified on the Official Graduate Studies Plan, with a GPA of “3.00” or better, no course grade of lower than a “C,” and no practicum course grade lower than a “B” (SWK A631B, SWK A632B, SWK A633B, SWK A634B, SWK A639B).

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

The following outlines course requirements for the full-time program plan. Students admitted to the program on a part-time basis or in the distance delivered program take from 2-7 credits each semester: fall, spring, and summer, for two to four years dependent upon prior academic preparation. A copy of the part-time program plan is available from the School of Social Work.

**REQUIREMENTS**

1. Foundation Curriculum: Complete, test-out, or waive the following required courses in the foundation sequence:

   **Fall - Year One**
   - SWK A606 Social Welfare: 3
   - SWK A630 Practice Skills Lab 1
   - SWK A631A Social Work Practice I 3
   - SWK A631B General Practicum I* 3
   - SWK A642 Human Behavior in the Social Environment 3
   - SWK A643 Human Diversity in Social Work Practice 3

2. Concentration Curriculum:

   **Fall - Year Two**
   - SWK A607 Contemporary Social Welfare Policy and Change 3
   - SWK A624 Social Work Research 3
   - SWK A632A Social Work Practice II 3
   - SWK A632B General Practicum II* 3
   - Graduate-level Social Work elective."" 3

3. A minimum of 32 credits is required for the two year Master of Social Work Degree.

   * Course number and sequencing will vary in the case of distance field placement.

   ** A total of 6 credits of electives to pursue professional emphasis may be selected from outside the School of Social Work offerings. Only 400 and 600 level courses approved by the MSW Faculty Advisor and Program Coordinator may count toward graduate program requirements. Courses of the 500 level are not applicable toward the MSW degree requirements. No more than three (3) credits at the 400 level may be counted toward the MSW degree requirements. Contact the School of Social Work for a full list of available electives and scheduled course offerings.

**RESEARCH PROJECT**

All students are required to complete an independent research project (SWK A698) in the concentration year of study. The project is an opportunity for the student to conduct an original research project under the guidance of a faculty member. Students attend a weekly seminar to facilitate the process. The research process includes formulating the research question, conducting a literature review, designing and conducting the study, analyzing the data, writing the research report, and disseminating the results to faculty, fellow students and the practice community. Students are expected to comply with UAA policies and procedures for the protection of human subjects.

**FACULTY**

Tracy Burke, Assistant Professor
Patrick Cunningham, Associate Professor, AFSMC@uaa.alaska.edu
Janet Emerman, Associate Professor, AFJLE@uaa.alaska.edu
Eva Kopacz, Associate Professor, AFEMK1@uaa.alaska.edu
Randy Magen, Associate Professor, AFHM1@uaa.alaska.edu
Eugene Mangiardi, Assistant Professor, ANGJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Chad Morse, Associate Professor, AFCEM@uaa.alaska.edu
Eugene Mangiardi, Assistant Professor, ANGJM@uaa.alaska.edu
Chad Morse, Associate Professor, AFCEM@uaa.alaska.edu
Barbara Ryan, Associate Professor, AFMCB@uaa.alaska.edu
Elizabeth A. Sirles, Professor, AFEAS1@uaa.alaska.edu
Kathleen Truver, Assistant Professor, AFKRT@uaa.alaska.edu
Spencer Zeiger, Associate Professor, AFSJZ@uaa.alaska.edu
COMMUNITY AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 212, (907) 786-6423

Note: The Career and Technical Education program is undergoing revision. Please contact the department for information.

The Career and Technical Education program at UAA exists to provide graduate instruction for educators specializing in vocational education at the secondary and postsecondary level, vocational administrators, and industry trainers. Department faculty and administrative offices are located at UAA in the Community and Technical College, but instruction is delivered across the State through the use of video- and audio-conferencing, the University of Alaska Computer Network, and traveling instructional faculty who deliver on-site instruction. To meet the needs of distance education students a portion of the degree program offers the option of completing Performance Based Teacher Education (PBTE) modules or web based courses. Each student’s program is jointly designed by the student and a faculty advisor.

MASTER OF SCIENCE, VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See the beginning of this chapter for graduate admission requirements and deadlines.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
1. See the beginning of this chapter for general university requirements for graduate degrees and master’s level graduation requirements.
2. An official program developed jointly between the student and faculty advisor must be approved before completion of 12 credits of course work.
3. Only 9 credits may be at the 400-level.
4. Completion of a minimum of 36 credits of approved course work in the program.
5. Successfully complete VE A698: Individual Research (project or thesis) with committee approval.
6. Once the final project or thesis is approved, students must enroll in at least 3 credits of VE A698, Individual Research, and maintain continuous enrollment every semester (except summer) until project or thesis is completed.
7. Pass a comprehensive written examination based on the student’s program of study.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A. Technical Competency
Students must demonstrate technical competency appropriate to vocational education using one of the following methods:
1. An occupational credential that documents at least one year’s experience beyond the apprentice level. Examples include journey-level union card, certified dental assistant, etc.
2. Three or more years of documented experience beyond the apprentice level in a field of employment such as automobile mechanics, building contracting, accounting, or culinary arts.
3. An associate degree in a vocational area.
4. At least 30 credits of course work of subject matter corresponding to a major. Up to 9 credits of upper-division course work may be applied toward the Master of Science degree.
5. A combination of academic and employment experience with a minimum of 30 credits in a vocational area and two years of successful work experience.

B. Computer Competency
Students must demonstrate computer competency appropriate to vocational education using one of the following methods:
1. A 3-credit or equivalent course using one or more of the following applications: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, or communications, or an introductory course in data processing or microcomputers.
2. Work-related experience in computer competency as approved by the student’s graduate advisor.
3. Self-initiated computer competency as approved by the student’s graduate advisor.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Note: The Vocational Education Program is undergoing curriculum changes. Contact department.

1. Complete the Vocational Education core courses (18 credits):
   ED A626 Technology in Teaching and Learning 3
   VE A611 Philosophical Foundations of Vocational Education 3*
   VE A622 Organization and Administration of Vocational Education 3
   VE A633 Current Issues in Vocational Education 3
   VE A643 Methods of Instruction in Vocational Education (3) 3**
   or
   VE A644 Improving Instruction in Vocational Education (3)
   VE A655 Curriculum Development in Vocational Education 3
*If credit was earned for VE A411, students must substitute a three credit, VE 600-level course approved by the advisor for VE A611.
**VE A643 is recommended if an educational methods course has not been completed.

2. Complete the research component (a minimum of 6 credits):
   ED A627 Educational Research 3
   VE A698 Individual Research (1-6 credits) 3

3. Complete 12 credits of electives jointly selected with the graduate advisor. Electives may be in a technical area. Only six credits of Performance Based Teacher Education (PBTE) modules and 6 credit of VE A690 may be used in partial fulfillment of this requirement.

4. A total of 36 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY
Jean Marcey, Assistant Professor, AFJLM@uaa.alaska.edu
Brian Walsh, Assistant Professor, AFBEW@uaa.alaska.edu


SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The School of Engineering offers graduate degrees in Arctic Engineering, Civil Engineering, Engineering Management, Science Management, Environmental Quality Engineering and Environmental Quality Science. The four engineering degree programs require a baccalaureate degree in engineering for admission while the two science degree programs require a baccalaureate degree in science as an entrance requirement. The graduate offerings of the School of Engineering are scheduled to accommodate evening students. As a result the graduate programs normally require two or more years for completion.

A project or thesis may be required as a part of each graduate program within the School of Engineering. A lecture course may, with the approval of the student’s graduate committee, be substituted for the project. For this option, students must have completed the equivalent of a master’s research project.

ARCTIC ENGINEERING

www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, (907) 786-1900

The Arctic Engineering program is designed to provide graduate education for engineers who must deal with the unique challenge of design, construction, and operations in the cold regions of the world. The special problems created by the climatic, geological and logistical conditions of the Arctic and sub-Arctic require knowledge and techniques not usually covered in the normal engineering courses. Of primary importance is a thorough knowledge of heat transfer processes and properties of frozen ground and frozen water, which are basic to most engineering activities in the Arctic. The areas of hydraulics, hydrology, materials and utility operations are also uniquely affected by Arctic considerations.

The Arctic Engineering program requires a set of core courses that will prepare an engineer to understand and adapt prior engineering knowledge and skills to problems of cold regions. The program also allows students to study advanced elective courses in a particular area of specialized interest. Research activities carried out by faculty of the UAA School of Engineering provide opportunities for project reports dealing with current Arctic knowledge. A graduate Advisory Committee composed of at least three members, two members and the Chair of which must be UAA Arctic Engineering faculty, is appointed to guide each admitted student to degree completion.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See the beginning of this chapter for admission to graduate programs. All students must hold a baccalaureate degree in an engineering discipline.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. See the beginning of this chapter for general university requirements for graduate degrees.
2. See the beginning of this chapter for admission to graduate programs and deadlines. All students admitted to the Arctic Engineering program must have previously earned a baccalaureate degree in an engineering discipline with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5. Admitted students are also responsible for completion of prerequisites for Arctic Engineering program courses, which may not have been included in their undergraduate education.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Candidates must complete the following core courses (7 – 9 credits):
   - CE A680 Fundamentals of Arctic Engineering (1)
   - or
   - CE A603 Arctic Engineering (3) 1-3
   - CE A681 Frozen Ground Engineering 3
   - ME A685 Arctic Heat and Mass Transfer 3
2. Candidates must also complete at least 3 additional courses (9 credits) from the following Arctic Engineering program elective courses:
   - CE A682 Ice Engineering (3)
   - CE A683 Arctic Hydrology and Hydraulic Engineering (3)
   - CE A684 Arctic Utility Distribution
   - ME A687 Arctic Materials Engineering (3)
   - CE A688 Snow Engineering (3)
3. Candidates must complete additional graduate electives (9 – 11 credits) in mathematical, science, or engineering subjects related to or supportive of the student’s program of study, as approved by the student’s Advisory Committee to fulfill the minimum 30-credit degree requirement. One technical undergraduate elective course at the “400” level may be applicable with prior permission of the student’s Advisory Committee and provided a grade of “B” or better is achieved. All course work applied toward degree requirements must be approved by the student’s Advisory Committee.

4. Each student must complete the following course (3 credits) after Advancement to Candidacy is approved by their Advisory Committee. Advancement to Candidacy requires prior approval of a project proposal by the student’s Advisory Committee:

   CE A686 Engineering Project 3

   1) The Arctic Engineering project must solve a practical engineering problem to the extent that original developments by the candidate are evident in the project report.
   2) The project problem and solution must be presented in the context of the current state of the art by means of a thorough review of pertinent literature.
   3) The project must include innovative components directly involving cold regions engineering.
   4) The project must have sufficient scope to clearly demonstrate the candidate’s advanced technical expertise in cold regions engineering.
   5) The project report must demonstrate command of knowledge and skills directly associated with the candidate’s graduate program of study.
   6) The written project report, in the judgment of the candidate’s Advisory Committee, must be publishable in the proceedings of a cold regions engineering specialty conference.
   7) The work must require a level of effort consistent with three semester hours of credit (approximately 45 to 60 hours per credit hour or 135 to 180 hours total effort).

5. A total 30 credits are required for the degree.

FACULTY

Orson Smith, PE, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chair, afopts@uaa.alaska.edu
T. Bart Quimby, PE, Ph.D., Professor, aftpq@uaa.alaska.edu
Hannele Zubeck, PE, Ph.D., Associate Professor, afhkkz@uaa.alaska.edu
Grant Baker, Ph.D., Associate Professor, afgb@uaa.alaska.edu
Jon Zufelt, PE, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, jonzufelt@erd.usace.army.mil
Dan Schubert, PE, Adjunct Professor, dan_s@gvjones.com
Stephen Daly, Ph.D., Affiliate Professor, sfjdaly@crrl.usace.army.mil
Jerome Johnson, Ph.D., Affiliate Professor, jfjohnson@crrl.usace.army.mil
Matthew Sturm, Ph.D., Affiliate Professor, msturm@crrl.usace.army.mil
The Engineering Management and Science Management curriculum is designed for graduate engineers and scientists who will hold executive or managerial positions in engineering, construction, industrial, or governmental organizations. It includes human relations, financial, economic, quantitative, technical, and legal subjects useful in solving problems of management.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE, ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

**MASTER OF SCIENCE, SCIENCE MANAGEMENT**

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Students who are working toward the Master of Science in Engineering Management must hold a Bachelor of Science or Master of Science in an engineering discipline. Students enrolling in the Master of Science in Science Management must hold a Bachelor of Science or Master of Science in a scientific field. Students are expected to be proficient in the use of computers for word processing, spreadsheet analysis, and scientific calculations. A candidate should have had on-the-job experience in engineering or science.

Students must formally apply for admission to the program. No more than 9 semester credits may be taken before applying for admission.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a 3.00 GPA in graduate courses that are part of the program. No course included in the credits of a students program may be counted toward another degree. A student may not repeat a course that is part of their program if they have received a “C” or better in that course.

Students who have not successfully completed an engineering economy course as undergraduates or in other graduate work must include either ESM A605 or ESM A606 in their academic programs.

**PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Note: Substitutions for one or more of the courses listed below may be permitted if similar courses are included in the student’s previous academic background. No more then 9 semester credits of appropriate graduate-level course work completed at other institutions with a grade of “A” or “B” may be transferred and applied toward the total 30 credits of required and elective courses. Both substitutions and transfer of credit must be approved by the department.
1. Complete the following Area requirements (21 credits):
   A. Management Area (9 credits minimum):
      - ESM A601 Engineers in Organizations (3)
      - Choose one course from the following (3):
         - ESM A609 Project Management
         - ESM/BA A617 Technology Management
      - Choose one course from the following (3):
         - ESM A608 Legal Environment for Engineering Management
         - ESM A609 Project Management
         - ESM A613 Management of Technical People
         - ESM/BA A617 Technology Management
         - ESM/BA A623 Total Quality Management
         - ESM/BA A625 Marketing of Business Products and Services
   B. Fiscal Area (6 credits minimum):
      Complete two of the following courses:
      - ESM A605 Engineering Economy (3)
      - ESM A606 Advanced Engineering Economy (3)
      - ESM A610 Cost Estimating (3)
   C. Quantitative Area (6 credits minimum):
      - Choose one course from the following (3):
         - ESM A620 Statistics for ESM
         - ESM A621 Operations Research
      - Choose one course from the following (3):
         - ESM/BA A619 Computer Simulation of Systems
         - ESM A620 Statistics for ESM
         - ESM A621 Operations Research
         - ESM A622 Management Decisions Under Uncertainty

2. To register for ESM A684 or ESM A699 students must have a 3.0 GPA or better in courses listed on their academic program plans:
   A. Non-Thesis Option. Complete ESM A684 and 6 credits of electives in the student’s technical specialty and/or additional courses in A, B, or C above. Electives must have the approval of the department and may include advanced courses in computer science.
   B. Thesis Option. Complete 6-9 credits of ESM A699 and 0-3 credits of electives in the student’s technical specialty and/or additional courses in A, B, or C above. Electives must have the approval of the department and may include advanced courses in computer science.

3. A total of 30 credits is required for the degree.

Questions:
School of Engineering  Jang W. Ra, Ph.D (Chair)
University of Alaska Anchorage  907-786-1862
3211 Providence Drive
Anchorage, AK 99508
(907) 786-1900

FACULTY
Jang Ra, Professor, Chair, AFJWR@uaa.alaska.edu
Herbert Schroeder, Associate Professor, AFHPS@uaa.alaska.edu

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SCIENCE
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, (907) 786-1900

The Environmental Quality Engineering curriculum is designed for graduate engineers and scientists who wish to pursue a career in the areas of water supply, treatment, and distribution; waste treatment; stream pollution; air pollution; and solid waste management. Consideration is given for broad study of the environment, prevention and abatement of quality deterioration, and solutions to environmental problems.

Graduates will be prepared to hold positions in federal, state, and municipal agencies as well as in consulting engineering offices. The Environmental Quality Engineering degree requires a baccalaureate degree in engineering. For students having non-engineering degrees, an interdisciplinary program is available leading to the Master of Science in Environmental Quality Science.

MASTER OF SCIENCE,
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ENGINEERING

MASTER OF SCIENCE,
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY SCIENCE

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
See the beginning of this chapter for admission to graduate programs. Students who are working toward the Master of Science in Environmental Quality Engineering must have a baccalaureate degree in an engineering discipline.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
See the beginning of this chapter for general university requirements for graduate degrees.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
1. Complete 18 credits from the following required courses:
   - EQE A601 Aquatic Process Chemistry (3)
   - EQE A602 Water Quality Management (3)
   - EQE A603 Solid Waste Management (3)
   - or
   - EQE A609 Measure and Control of Air Pollution (3)
   - EQE A604 Environmental Quality Evaluation (3)
   - EQE A605 Chemical and Physical Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes (3)
   - EQE A606 Biological Treatment Processes (3)

2. Students working toward the MS in EQE or EQS may choose one of the following options. All electives must be approved by the student’s graduate committee.
   12
   A. Thesis Option:
      - Thesis (6)
      - Electives (6)
   B. Non-Thesis Option:
      - Special Project (3)
      - Electives (9)

3. A total of 30 credits is required for the degree.

FACULTY
John Olofsson, Associate Professor, AFJAO@uaa.alaska.edu
Craig Woolard, Associate Professor, AFCRW@uaa.alaska.edu
CHAPTER 11

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Alternative Learning Options
Contact Hours
Course Level Expectations
Course Numbering System
General Education Requirements
Prerequisites
Semesters Offered
Course Descriptions
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING OPTIONS

FLEXIBLE TIME COURSES
Certain courses are offered in flexible formats. They include:

1. Self-Paced: These courses offer an alternative to the traditional lecture class and are especially suited to motivated, self-directed learners. Self-paced courses allow students to work in a low-anxiety, supportive environment. They include some or all of the following:
   a. group study
   b. tutorial study
   c. scheduled lectures
   d. diverse learning aids such as video, audio, computer, and library resources.
2. Open Entry/Open Exit: These courses permit students to enter and exit anytime during the semester. Students generally work at their own pace to complete the required course content.
3. Variable Credit: These courses may be taken for a variable number of credits with prior approval of the faculty member. Workload and tuition depend on the number of credits selected.
4. Short: Short courses offer the content of a full semester course in a shorter timeframe.
5. Mini: Mini-courses are offered for fewer than 3 credits and usually in a shorter time period than a full semester.

DIRECTED STUDY
A Directed Study course is a permanent catalog course delivered on an individual basis when the course is not offered that semester. It provides the opportunity for the student to take a permanent course on an individual basis when the course is not being offered that semester. For additional information, refer to the Directed Study policy located in chapter 8.

INDEPENDENT STUDY
An Independent Study course is a course consisting of topics or problems chosen by the student with the approval of the department concerned, with the supervision of an instructor, and final approval by the dean. These courses are not duplications of and must differ significantly from the catalog course. It provides the opportunity for the student who has completed most of the required courses in their program to study topics which are not offered. For additional information, refer to the Independent Study policy located in Chapter 8.

INTERDISCIPLINARY/MULTIDISCIPLINARY COURSES
Courses that explore the broader meaning and significance of concepts, principles, or research techniques common to several disciplines are called interdisciplinary. Courses that examine a common topic or problem by drawing upon the perspectives of many disciplines are called multidisciplinary.

STACKED COURSES
Occasionally two or more courses are scheduled in the same classroom at the same time. These are referred to as "stacked courses." Catalog descriptions of these courses include the statement "Stacked with." The semester class schedule will indicate if a class is being offered in stacked format and list which course(s) are being stacked.

TELECOURSES
UAA telecourses are college-level credit courses offered in televised format. Courses can be viewed on Channel 7 / KAKM (Anchorage PBS), on Channel 15 / Anchorage TeleCampus (GCI Cable), or by videotape on campus.

Telecourses are organized learning systems which include video lessons, a textbook, a study-guide, learning exercises, and organized exams. Most course work can be completed in the convenience of a student's home. Students come to campus only for orientation, discussion/lab sessions, and examinations. Students can communicate with telecourse faculty and other class members via telephone, office appointments, computer, or mail.

Telecourses are listed in each semester Class Schedule. Tuition is charged at the current UAA per-credit rate. There is a Distance Fee for each telecourse. Students follow regular UAA registration procedures for telecourses.

CONTACT HOURS
UAA academic policy has established the following minimum contact times. Most lecture/discussion courses require a minimum of 750 minutes of contact time and a minimum of 1500 minutes completed outside the classroom to award 1 credit. Some courses require more than 750 minutes of contact time and more than 1500 minutes completed outside the classroom.

One contact hour is defined as 50 minutes of contact time.
Courses scheduled for less than a full semester may not be offered for more than 1 credit each week.
One Continuing Education Unit (CEU) may be granted for satisfactory completion of 10 contact hours of classroom instruction or for 20 contact hours of laboratory or clinical instruction.
Alternative learning modes are subject to the instructional objectives and outcomes of comparable, traditionally taught courses, but contact hour standards may differ.
Contact hours are expressed in the course descriptions of individual courses by the expression "x + y" where x equals the course’s lecture contact hours per week and y equals the course’s lab contact hours per week.
Contact hours are calculated based on a fifteen week semester. All courses must meet for 15x + 15y regardless of the amount of weeks in which the course is offered.

COURSE LEVEL EXPECTATIONS
Students are expected to demonstrate learning skills commensurate with the appropriate course level.
Students are expected to meet prerequisites for all courses prior to registering. Prerequisites are listed with course descriptions. Prerequisites indicate the preparation and/or background necessary to undertake academic study. If a student has not taken and passed the necessary prerequisites, but feels confident of performing the course work, the student may request permission from the instructor of the course to enroll in the class. An instructor withdrawal may be initiated for those students who enroll without either prerequisites or instructor permission.

EXPECTATIONS FOR ACADEMIC UNDERGRADUATE COURSE LEVELS
Because of the differences in organization and content of the various disciplines and professions, there is no uniform, reasonable way of numbering courses that would be equally useful in all fields of knowledge.
In general, advances in course level (lower, upper, graduate) correlate with sophistication of academic work. It should be noted, some students find introductory courses more demanding than advanced, specialized courses. In such courses, a more comprehensive approach and the first exposure to new ways of thinking may be harder for some individuals than covering a smaller, more familiar, area in much greater detail.
The following level definitions list the types of courses that can be expected at a given level and give an idea of the academic expectations of those courses:

PREPARATORY COURSES

A050-A099: Provide supplemental preparation for introductory college courses.

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu
Chapter 11 Page 296
LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

A100-A199: Introduce a field of knowledge and/or develop basic skills. These are usually foundation or survey courses.

A200-A299: Provide more depth than 100-level courses and/or build upon 100-level courses. These courses may connect foundation or survey courses with advanced work in a given field, require previous college experiences, or develop advanced skills.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Require a background in the discipline recognized through course prerequisites, junior/senior standing, or competency requirements. These courses demand well developed writing skills, research capabilities, and/or mastery of tools and methods of the discipline.

A300-A399: Build upon previous course work and require familiarity with the concepts, methods, and vocabulary of the discipline.

A400-A499: Require the ability to analyze, synthesize, compare and contrast, research, create, innovate, develop, elaborate, transform, and/or apply course material to solving complex problems. These courses are generally supported by a substantial body of lower level courses.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Each course offered by the University is identified by the department designator and a three-digit course number. The designator commonly abbreviates the name of a discipline or department (for example, ENGL for English). In general, the first numeral of the three-digit course number indicates the year in which the course is ordinarily taken. For example, ENGL A111 is ordinarily taken by first-year students, and ENGL A313 is taken by third-year students. More specifically, course numbers have the following meanings:

A001-A049: Continuing Education Units (CEU). (Career development courses.) One CEU is granted for satisfactory completion of 10 contact hours of classroom instruction or for 20 contact hours of laboratory or clinical instruction. Also indicates community interest courses not offered for credit. Not applicable to any degree requirements (even by petition) and not designed as preparation for 100-level college work.

A050-A099: Courses applicable to some vocational certificates but not to associate or associate of applied science degrees, baccalaureate degrees, master’s degrees, or professional certificates.

A100-A199: Freshman-level, lower-division courses. Applicable to certificates, associate, and baccalaureate degrees.


A300-A399: Junior-level, upper-division courses. Applicable to associate and baccalaureate degrees.

A400-A499: Senior-level, upper-division courses. Applicable to associate and baccalaureate degrees. May also be applied to graduation requirements for some master’s degrees with prior approval of the student’s Graduate Study Committee. May not be applied to both a baccalaureate and a master’s degree.

A500-A599: Professional development courses. Designed to provide continuing education for various professional groups. Courses are neither graduate nor undergraduate in nature. Not applicable to any degree requirements (even by petition). 500-level courses shall not be stacked with any credit courses numbered 050-499 or 600-699.

A600-A699: Graduate-level. Applicable to master’s degrees with approval of the student’s Graduate Study Committee. With prior approval, may also be used to meet graduation requirements for some baccalaureate degrees by petition. May not be applied to both a baccalaureate and a master’s degree. 600-level courses demand rigorous analysis, synthesis, and research skills.

The following second and third digits of course numbers are used for specific types of courses:

- 90 selected topics—umbrella courses
- 92 seminars and workshops
- 93 special topics courses, to be offered only once*
- 94 trial (experimental) courses intended to become permanent*
(A course may only be offered a maximum of three times as a trial course. Before the trial course may be offered a third time, the course must be approved by the appropriate faculty committee for a permanent course number.)

- 95 practicums and internships
- 97 independent study
- 98 individual research
- 99 thesis

*Courses ending with -93 or -94 will not satisfy General Education Requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Courses fulfilling General Education Requirements (GER) are identified on the course attributes line in the course descriptions. They are designated by the acronym “GER” followed by which classification of GER the course satisfies. The GER classifications are:

- Oral Communication Skills
- Written Communication Skills
- Quantitative Skills
- Social Sciences
- Natural Sciences
- Humanities
- Fine Arts

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites, as they are listed in the course description area may be a) courses, b) registration restrictions, c) class standing restrictions, or d) level restrictions. Any prerequisite can be waived with faculty permission. A signature must be obtained on the proper registration form prior to registration.

SEMESTERS OFFERED

Descriptions for most GER courses and some courses required by degree programs include which semester(s) they are offered. The designated semester(s) in which courses are offered applies only to the Anchorage campus. Contact the offering department(s) for more information.
ACCOUNTING - ACCT

Offered through the College of Business & Public Policy
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, 786-4100
www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu

Students taking any ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, LOG, or PADM course will be charged a single lab fee of $25 for the semester. Applies to Elmendorf AFB or Fort Richardson classes only when specifically annotated. Does not apply to Eagle River.

ACCT A051 Recordkeeping for Small Business 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Special Note: Does not satisfy any degree requirements even as an elective.
Provides an overview of what a bookkeeper does and the role they provide to a small business. Includes basic accounting and bookkeeping practices in reconciliation of bank accounts, payroll, payroll taxes, application for federal identification numbers, state ESC numbers, business licenses, quarterly and annual reports, accounts receivable, depreciation, inventory, financial statements and income taxes.

ACCT A101 Principles of Financial Accounting I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MATH A055 with minimum grade of C or equivalent Math Placement Test.
Special Note: ACCT A101 and ACCT A102 will satisfy requirement for ACCT A201. AAS accounting majors must take ACCT A101 and ACCT A102.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
First semester principles of accounting. Introduces concepts and procedures for financial accounting. Emphasis on accounting cycle, recording, summarizing, and interpreting accounting data through presentation of formal financial statements.

ACCT A102 Principles of Financial Accounting II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A101.
Special Note: ACCT A101 and ACCT A102 will satisfy requirement for ACCT A201. AAS accounting majors must take ACCT A101 and ACCT A102.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

ACCT A120 Bookkeeping for Business I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: May be offered as either classroom or open-entry, individualized course.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Basic concepts and procedures of practical bookkeeping. Fundamental principles and practices necessary to record and report financial data in a service and merchandising business for manual systems and computerized systems.

ACCT A121 Bookkeeping for Business II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A120.
Special Note: May be offered as either classroom or open-entry, individualized course.
Second semester college bookkeeping. Introduces bookkeeping concepts and procedures for the financial accounting for corporations with a general coverage of payroll accounting, special journals, voucher system, petty cash system, inventory bookkeeping procedures, uncollectible accounts receivable, plant assets and depreciation, notes and interest, and accrued items. Coverage of financial bookkeeping as related to the merchandising firm is used as an environment for bookkeeping topics.

ACCT A201 Principles of Financial Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MATH A105 or equivalent Math Placement Test.
Special Note: ACCT A101 and ACCT A102 will satisfy requirement for ACCT A201. AAS accounting majors must take ACCT A101 and ACCT A102.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to financial accounting concepts and principles. Emphasis on the accounting cycle, recording and summarizing accounting data through the presentation of formal financial statements.

ACCT A202 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [ACCT A101 with minimum grade of C and ACCT A102 with minimum grade of C] or ACCT A201 with minimum grade of C and CIS A110.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Studies the uses of accounting data internally by managers in directing the affairs of business and nonbusiness activities. Planning and control techniques include budgeting, product costing, break-even analysis, and relevant costing decision analysis.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCT A342 Managerial Cost Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A202.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Accounting as a planning and control device is studied by applying the concepts of cost flow, job order and process costing, flexible budgeting, standard cost analysis and relevant costing models.

ACCT A401 Advanced Accounting I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A302.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
A study of accounting for expanded business entities. Includes accounting of joint ventures, partnerships, branches and parent-subsidiary consolidated statements.

ACCT A410 Advanced Income Tax 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A302 and ACCT A310.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

ACCT A411 Estate and Trust Tax Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A302 and ACCT A310.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.

ACCT A430 Governmental and Non-Profit Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A301.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Accounting and financial reporting for governmental and non-profit entities, including municipalities, states, the federal government, schools, hospitals, universities, and health and welfare organizations. The fund structure provides a foundation for understanding these entities.

ACCT A452 Auditing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A302 and ACCT A316.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Study of professional standards applicable to independent auditor's examination of financial statements and related expression(s) of opinion.

ACCT A453 Internal Auditing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A302 and ACCT A342.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Covers auditing techniques (gathering and evaluating evidence) within a company, or governmental unit, to evaluate internal controls, compliance with policy and operational efficiency.

ACCT A454 Accounting Internship 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: GPA 2.5 or better in major, GPA 2.5 or better overall.
Work experience in an approved position with supervision and training in various phases of accounting.

ACCT A601 Accounting Foundations for Executives 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.
A traditional survey of accounting for the core requirement in the MBA program. Covers common financial and managerial topics with brief exposure to systems, auditing, non-profit, partnerships and joint ventures.

ACCT A650 Seminar in Executive Uses of Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A601.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

ACCT A689 Legal Environment for Professional Accountants 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Focuses on developing students' knowledge of the legal implications of business transactions, particularly as they relate to accounting and auditing. Emphasizes the CPA and the law, business organizations, contracts, debtor-creditor relationships, government regulation of business, uniform commercial code, and property.

AUTOMOTIVE & DIESEL TECHNOLOGY - ADT

ADT A071 Fundamentals of Diesel Engines 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Offered only at Kodiak College.
Survey of different types, uses, operating conditions, and maintenance of diesel engines.

ADT A121 Basic Electrical Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Special Fees.
Provides career information in the automotive and diesel industry. Covers shop safety, hand tools, fasteners, fittings, and the major automotive systems.

ADT A122 Engine Theory and Diagnosis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: ADT 102.
Special Fees.
Introduces students to fundamental aspects of engine design, general diagnosis, and engine-related service. Includes combustion process, engine noise, basics of exhaust emissions, vacuum/pressure, compression, intake and exhaust systems, and valve and ignition timing.

ADT A131 Auto Electrical II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: ADT A121.
Special Fees.
Theory, diagnosis and repair of automotive electrical systems, to include testing tools, schematics, and computers.

ADT A140 Automotive Engine Repair 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: ADT A102.
Special Fees.
Introduces skills essential to diagnose, repair, overhaul, and recondition automotive internal combustion engines. Includes cylinder head, valve train, and engine block service.

ADT A150 Brake Systems 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: ADT A121.
Special Fees.
Theory, diagnosis, and repair of automotive brake systems.

ADT A151 Medium/Heavy Duty Engine Repair 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Corequisite: ADT A153.
Introduces theory of design, operation, diagnosis, disassembly, repair, and service procedures of engines used on medium and heavy equipment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
<th>Special Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADT A152</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Suspension and Steering</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A153</td>
<td>Medium/Heavy Engine Lab</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 9</td>
<td>Corequisite: ADT A151.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A155</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Brake Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A156</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Maintenance Inspection</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>2 + 8</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A102.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A160</td>
<td>Manual Drive Trains and Axles</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A102.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A162</td>
<td>Suspension and Alignment</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A121.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A170</td>
<td>General Motors ASEP I</td>
<td>9 CR</td>
<td>6 + 6</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 43 and ASSET Writing Skills with score of 43 and [ADT A102 or (ADT A102 or concurrent enrollment)].</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Formal acceptance into the UAA General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) including sponsorship by an approved GM dealership. ADT A102, or concurrent enrollment, required.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A171</td>
<td>General Motors ASEP II</td>
<td>12 CR</td>
<td>8 + 8</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A170.</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the UAA General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) including sponsorship by an approved GM dealer.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A195</td>
<td>Automotive Practicum I</td>
<td>1-6 CR</td>
<td>0 + 5-3</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: At least 12 credits of advisor approved ADT program technical courses, and a valid Alaska drivers license.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A202</td>
<td>Auto Fuel and Emissions Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>3 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A122.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A217</td>
<td>Electronic and Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A131.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A260</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Power Systems Lab</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>0 + 12</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A156.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADT A266</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Fuel Systems</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: ADT A156.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADT A268  Hydraulics and Pneumatics  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: ADT A156.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students are expected to provide the basic hand tools needed to participate in lab activities. See faculty advisor for tool list.

ADT A269  Heavy Duty Drive Trains  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: ADT A156.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students are expected to provide the basic hand tools needed to participate in lab activities. See faculty advisor for tool list.

ADT A270  General Motors ASEP III  12 CR
Contact Hours:  8 + 8
Prerequisites: ADT A170.
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the UAA General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) including sponsorship by an approved GM dealer.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Student is expected to provide the basic hand tools needed to participate in lab activities.
Covers foundation, antilock brake systems, and suspension on current General Motors (GM) vehicles. Includes diagnosis and repair of automotive braking systems, suspensions, and wheel alignment on late model GM vehicles. Emphasizes GM training courses as required by the International Association of GM Automotive Service Education Programs.

ADT A271  General Motors ASEP IV  12 CR
Contact Hours:  8 + 8
Prerequisites: ADT A170.
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the UAA General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) including sponsorship by an approved GM dealer.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Student is expected to provide the basic hand tools needed to participate in lab activities.
Covers fuel, ignition and emission control systems, and computerized engine control systems used on late model GM vehicles. Introduces characteristics of fuels used in the modern internal combustion engine, use of vehicle scanners, and GM computer-based automotive information and specification retrieval systems. Emphasizes GM training courses as required by the International Association of GM Automotive Service Education Programs.

ADT A272  General Motors ASEP V  12 CR
Contact Hours:  8 + 8
Prerequisites: ADT A170.
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the UAA General Motors Automotive Service Education Program (ASEP) including sponsorship by an approved GM dealer.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Student is expected to provide the basic hand tools needed to participate in lab activities.
Covers General Motors (GM) power trains, including clutches, automatic and manual transmissions, automatic and manual transaxles, four wheel drive systems and rear wheel drive systems. Includes fundamentals of vibration correction. Emphasizes specific related GM training courses as required by the International Association of GM Automotive Service Education Programs.

ADT A295  Automotive Practicum II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 17
Prerequisites: ADT A195.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval, and valid Alaska driver’s license.
Provides supervised workplace experience in industry settings. Integrates advanced level knowledge and practice to achieve skill competencies.

ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY - AET
Offers a range of courses including drafting, design, and technical analysis for various applications.

AET A100  Fundamentals of Drafting  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Special Note: For non-majors only.
Basic course in college drafting, designed to provide students with the fundamental skills and knowledge necessary to communicate using language of industry.

AET A101  Fundamentals of CADD for Building Construction  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Special Fees.
Introduces basic CADD (computer aided drafting and design) and manual drafting skills necessary in civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical drafting within the construction industry. Defines the working relationship between registered professional designers and drafters/technicians.

AET A102  Methods of Building Construction  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduces technical skills needed by drafters and technicians to work with civil engineers and surveyors. Includes office practices, staff relationships, and civil drawing production. Develops computer-aided drafting skills for mapping used in site development.

AET A104  Architectural Drafting  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: AET A181.
Special Fees.
Introduces technical skills needed by architectural drafter s and technicians to work with architects. Includes office practices, staff relationships, and architectural drawing production. Develops computer-aided drafting skills in architectural drawing symbols, conventions, dimensioning systems, reference systems, sheet organization, code requirements, and research methods for detailing light commercial buildings.

AET A121  Structural Drafting  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: AET A181.
Special Fees.
Introduces technical skills needed by structural drafters and technicians to work with structural engineers. Includes office practices, staff relationships, and structural drawing production. Develops computer-aided drafting skills in symbols, conventions, dimensioning systems, sheet organizations, code analysis and research methods for steel, wood, and reinforced concrete buildings.

AET A142  Mechanical and Electrical Technology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Special Fees.
Introduces the basic mechanical and electrical systems required in all buildings for the safety, health, comfort, and convenience of occupants. Emphasizes code requirements and interpreting construction documents.

AET A143  Mechanical and Electrical Drafting  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: AET A101 and AET A102.
Special Fees.
Introduces technical analysis, theory, code requirements, and CADD techniques to produce construction drawings for mechanical and electrical building systems. Includes drafting conventions, drawing symbols, terminology, and research methods for residential and commercial building systems and equipment.

www.uaa.alaska.edu
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AET A161  Blueprint Reading for the Construction Industry  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Registration Restrictions: High school reading and writing skills and math including addition and subtraction of fractions and decimals.
Special Fees.
Introduction to skills and techniques needed to correctly interpret working drawings used in construction field.

AET A162  Cost Estimating for General Contractors  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Prerequisites: AET A161.
Registration Restrictions: High school math, reading, and writing skills, and field experience.
Special Fees.
Introduction to skills and techniques needed to produce cost-effective bid proposals for residential and light commercial building projects. Emphasis on quantity/material take-offs, bid proposal forms, and scheduling.

AET A171  Building Your Own Home  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 1
Prerequisites: AET A101 and AET A102.
Special Fees.
Introduction to practical techniques and methods for planning, designing, constructing and remodeling owner-built single-family houses.

AET A181  Intermediate CADD for Building Construction  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: AET A101 and AET A102.
Special Fees.
Develops intermediate level CADD (computer-aided design and drafting) skills for architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical drawings used in building construction.

AET A201  Specifications Practice and Development  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Prerequisites: AET A101 and AET A102.
Special Fees.
Investigates the building Project Manual. Examines project delivery systems, contract agreements, standard contract general and supplementary conditions, and written technical specifications. Includes fundamentals of specification development, Construction Specifications Institute Masterformat, SectionFormat, and contract administration concepts.

AET A213  Civil Technology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: AET A111 and AET A181.
Special Fees.
Outlines elements of civil design, including subdivisions, roads, and utilities using local, state, and federal regulations. Covers CADD (computer-aided design and drafting), geographic information systems, and use of programmable calculators.

AET A231  Structural Technology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: AET A131 and AET A181.
Special Fees.
Examines structural theory and the physical principles that underlie structural behavior. Includes the use of materials in a manner to maintain structural stability against the natural forces of gravity, wind, snow, and earthquakes. Covers connection detailing and code requirements for wood, steel, and reinforced concrete.

AET A282  Advanced CADD Techniques  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: AET A181.
Special Fees.
Continues skill development in CADD (computer-aided design and drafting) at an advanced level for the production of architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical drawings used in building construction. Includes 3-D, surface modeling, solid modeling, shading, rendering, and animation techniques.

AET A290  Architectural and Engineering Technology Selected Topics  1-6 CR
Contact Hours:  0-6 + 0-12
Registration Restrictions: Department Permission required.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides theoretical and/or experiential learning in selected areas of Architectural and Engineering Technology. Provides technical information on current industry trends.

AGRICULTURE - AGRI

AGRI A113  Practical Horsemanship I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Basic health, feeding, and physical care. Coupled responsibilities of horse ownership. Fundamental behavior and training for the beginner.

AGRI A115  Basic Horse Behavior and Training I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces principles necessary for understanding horse behavior and physical development of the riding horse. Presents principles and procedures of communication, and horse training from halter training to mounted work. Includes actual handling and training of horses.

AGRI A136  Introduction to Horticulture  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Reviews plant structure and growth; soils; plant nutrition; plant propagation; potting media; fertilizers; indoor plant care; light management; container gardening; interior landscaping; greenhouse growing and plant forcing.

AGRI A138  Organic Gardening  1-3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduces organic methods and materials for ecological agriculture covering soil management, crop rotations, weed control, pest management, garden planning, planting, harvesting, storage, French intensive methods, and compost.

AGRI A139  Modern Home Gardening  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Principles of gardening—comprehensive coverage of plants, soils and climates, the basic elements with which the gardener must deal. Practices of gardening—the manipulation of the basic elements; growing of important vegetables, herbs, perennial food plants and flowers.
AGRI A213 Practical Horsemanship II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces fundamentals of training and care of light horses. Covers theories of horse behavior as related to training and performance. Emphasizes health and care of horses in Alaska’s environment. Intended to be academic but practical course with hands-on training.

AGRI A215 Basic Horse Behavior and Training II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Focuses on practical psychology of riding, and introduces basic principles and methods of training the performance horse from mounting of the horse to training skills under saddle. Includes the actual starting and training of green horses.

AGRI A227 Landscape Design: A Home Owner’s Approach 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AGRI A136 or AGRI A139 recommended.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Designed for the beginning home landscaper. Covers the first phases of landscape design including site inventory, site analysis, conceptual design, and preliminary design. Construction phasing, final design components, and additional resources will be discussed briefly.

AGRI A240 Greenhouse Operation and Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Covers principles of management and operation of both home and commercial greenhouses. Includes greenhouse construction, heating, cooling, root media, root media pasteurization, watering, fertilization, carbon dioxide fertilization, light and temperature management, chemical growth regulation, insect and disease control, and the management of a selected several crops.

AGRI A245 Master Gardener 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Experienced gardeners in Alaska, plus a commitment to volunteer 40 hours to CES in gardening subject areas. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Course will teach volunteers (master gardeners) to extend the gardening information and resources of cooperative extension service to area gardeners.

AEROSPACE SCIENCE - AIRS
Offered through the Community and Technical College Aviation Technology Center, 2811 Merrill Field Dr., Room 116, 264-7466

AIRS A101 Foundations of the US Air Force I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduces basic military concepts. Covers key events in US Air Force history, military customs and courtesies, ethics, and communication skills.

AIRS A102 Foundations for US Air Force II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Describes the organizational structure of Air Force major commands and operational wings. Covers facilities and services available at Air Force installations. Introduces Air Force writing formats.

AIRS A150 US Air Force Leadership Laboratory 5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 1
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a required course for Air Force ROTC students seeking an officer’s commission. Students must be eligible for military service to take this course.
Provides practical leadership experience and military training to Air Force ROTC cadets.

AIRS A201 Evolution of Air and Space Power I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Examines the evolution of air and space combat technology, doctrine, and practice from the first use of dirigibles to the development of Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles and long-range bombers in the early 1960s.

AIRS A202 Evolution of Air and Space Power II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Examines the evolution of air and space technology, doctrine, and practice from the early 1960s to the present.

AIRS A301 US Air Force Leadership and Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a mandatory course for students seeking an Air Force officer’s commission.

AIRS A302 US Air Force Leadership and Management II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a mandatory course for students seeking an Air Force officer’s commission.

AIRS A402 National Security Affairs I/Prep for Active Duty 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a mandatory course for students seeking an Air Force officer’s commission.

AIRS A403 National Security Affairs II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a mandatory course for students seeking an Air Force officer’s commission.

AIRS A501 Fundamentals of International Affairs 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a mandatory course for students seeking an Air Force officer’s commission.

AGRI A213 Practical Horsemanship II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces fundamentals of training and care of light horses. Covers theories of horse behavior as related to training and performance. Emphasizes health and care of horses in Alaska’s environment. Intended to be academic but practical course with hands-on training.

AGRI A215 Basic Horse Behavior and Training II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Focuses on practical psychology of riding, and introduces basic principles and methods of training the performance horse from mounting of the horse to training skills under saddle. Includes the actual starting and training of green horses.

AGRI A227 Landscape Design: A Home Owner’s Approach 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AGRI A136 or AGRI A139 recommended.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Designed for the beginning home landscaper. Covers the first phases of landscape design including site inventory, site analysis, conceptual design, and preliminary design. Construction phasing, final design components, and additional resources will be discussed briefly.

AGRI A240 Greenhouse Operation and Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Covers principles of management and operation of both home and commercial greenhouses. Includes greenhouse construction, heating, cooling, root media, root media pasteurization, watering, fertilization, carbon dioxide fertilization, light and temperature management, chemical growth regulation, insect and disease control, and the management of a selected several crops.

AGRI A245 Master Gardener 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Experienced gardeners in Alaska, plus a commitment to volunteer 40 hours to CES in gardening subject areas. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Course will teach volunteers (master gardeners) to extend the gardening information and resources of cooperative extension service to area gardeners.

AEROSPACE SCIENCE - AIRS
Offered through the Community and Technical College Aviation Technology Center, 2811 Merrill Field Dr., Room 116, 264-7466

AIRS A101 Foundations of the US Air Force I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduces basic military concepts. Covers key events in US Air Force history, military customs and courtesies, ethics, and communication skills.

AIRS A102 Foundations for US Air Force II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Describes the organizational structure of Air Force major commands and operational wings. Covers facilities and services available at Air Force installations. Introduces Air Force writing formats.

AIRS A150 US Air Force Leadership Laboratory 5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 1
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: This is a required course for Air Force ROTC students seeking an officer’s commission. Students must be eligible for military service to take this course.
Provides practical leadership experience and military training to Air Force ROTC cadets.

AIRS A201 Evolution of Air and Space Power I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Examines the evolution of air and space combat technology, doctrine, and practice from the first use of dirigibles to the development of Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles and long-range bombers in the early 1960s.

AIRS A202 Evolution of Air and Space Power II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Examines the evolution of air and space technology, doctrine, and practice from the early 1960s to the present.

AGRI A213 Practical Horsemanship II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces fundamentals of training and care of light horses. Covers theories of horse behavior as related to training and performance. Emphasizes health and care of horses in Alaska’s environment. Intended to be academic but practical course with hands-on training.

AGRI A215 Basic Horse Behavior and Training II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Focuses on practical psychology of riding, and introduces basic principles and methods of training the performance horse from mounting of the horse to training skills under saddle. Includes the actual starting and training of green horses.

AGRI A227 Landscape Design: A Home Owner’s Approach 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AGRI A136 or AGRI A139 recommended.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Designed for the beginning home landscaper. Covers the first phases of landscape design including site inventory, site analysis, conceptual design, and preliminary design. Construction phasing, final design components, and additional resources will be discussed briefly.

AGRI A240 Greenhouse Operation and Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Covers principles of management and operation of both home and commercial greenhouses. Includes greenhouse construction, heating, cooling, root media, root media pasteurization, watering, fertilization, carbon dioxide fertilization, light and temperature management, chemical growth regulation, insect and disease control, and the management of a selected several crops.

AGRI A245 Master Gardener 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Experienced gardeners in Alaska, plus a commitment to volunteer 40 hours to CES in gardening subject areas. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Course will teach volunteers (master gardeners) to extend the gardening information and resources of cooperative extension service to area gardeners.
AKNS A201 Native Perspectives 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Introduction to Alaska Native perspectives on time, philosophy and spirituality, communication, justice, and their ecology, and their relationship to contemporary issues. Includes overviews of Alaska's Native peoples and of language groups necessary to an understanding of the diversity of Native perspectives.

AKNS A290 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Subtitle varies. May be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
A topic of contemporary or continuing interest in Alaska Native Studies is treated at an introductory level. Prominent leaders in the Native community are brought into direct classroom contact with students to discuss important issues in rural Alaska and the larger Native community.

AKNS A346 Alaska Native Politics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Crosslisted with: PS A346.
Special Note: May be applied to the Alaska Culture and History requirements for State of Alaska teacher recertification.

AKNS A411 Tribes, Nations and Peoples 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: PS A101 or PS A102 or Junior standing.
Crosslisted with: PS A411.
The politics of tribes, nations, and peoples lacking state representation. Case studies are drawn from Africa, Asia, Australia, North and South America, the South Pacific, Europe, and the former Soviet Union. Focuses on the nature of the economic system and how the economic process redistributes power and wealth.

AKNS A420 Alaska Native Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Examination of educational policies as they relate to Native Americans with an emphasis on these policies' historical implementation in Alaska and the contemporary issues which have arisen as a result of those efforts.

AKNS A490 Selected Topics in Alaska Native Studies 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Special Note: Subtitle varies, may be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
A topic of contemporary or continuing interest in Alaska Native Studies, treated at an upper level. Tradition and change in Native social institutions in contemporary society. Methods of identifying and analyzing significant Native social change processes for public understanding.

AKNS A492 Seminar: Cultural Knowledge of Native Elders 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AKNS A201 or Upper-division standing.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students enrolling in this course should have either upper division class standing with a strong background in the social sciences or appropriate life experience or a combination of the two prior to enrolling for this course.
Provides students exposure to and interaction with prominent Alaska Native tradition bearers in order to ascertain knowledge of the traditional values, culture, and world views which comprise the heritage of Alaska Native people. Students will gather information on traditional values, governance, and leadership by eliciting accounts of the elders' experiences, and by comparing Native and “Western” culture, understand the significance of cultural differences in world view, heritage, and communication.

AKNS A495 Alaska Native Studies Internship 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission, upper division standing, and knowledge of Alaska Native issues required.
Special Note: Placement varies, may be repeated for credit with a different placement for up to six credits for the Alaska Native Studies Minor.
An opportunity for students to apply the subject matter of Alaska Native Studies to the practical life of their community. Internships are available in a variety of governmental, non-profit and profit settings, and require a formal agreement between the student, the faculty member and the supervisor; a work evaluation; and a student report.

ANTH A101 Introduction to Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to the methods, theories, and fundamental concepts for the study of cultural systems. Includes social relationships, economic organization, political systems, symbols and beliefs. Serves as foundation for more specialized courses in cultural anthropology.

ANTH A202 Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to culture and history of Alaska Natives. Includes environmental settings, linguistic subdivisions, traditional sociocultural organization and subsistence patterns, contact with non-Native groups, and contemporary issues.

ANTH A205 Biological Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to human behavior, genetics, classification and evolution with comparisons to other primates. Examines distribution, morphological and physiological adaptations of human populations.

ANTH A210 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Introduction to concepts in anthropological linguistics. This course examines approaches to representing structures of the language of the world and such topics as folk taxonomies, typologies, kinship, communicative interaction, and language change and variation, all in relation to cultures and societies.

ANTH A211 Fundamentals of Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall Semesters.
Introduction to basic concepts, theories, and methods of archaeology with overview of historical development and major findings. Prepares students for summer field schools and more specialized courses.

ANTH A250 The Rise of Civilization 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
A survey of the emergence of civilization in human cultural development. Covers development of domestication, urbanization, trade, and state formation in a comparative framework. Emphasizes non-Western Civilizations: China, India, Southeast Asia, Mesoamerica, South America and Africa.

ANTH A260 Old World Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Spring Semesters.
Tracing human developments in Asia, Africa, and Europe from the origins of humanity to the rise of the first civilizations.

ANTH A270 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Surveys women cross-culturally exploring the nature of the relationship between gender and sex roles. Factors determining the status of women are sought in subsistence, mobility and access to power. Follows the female from subhuman primate, to the roles they’ve played as gatherers and goddesses, to movements such as the Chinese revolution and Western feminism.
ANTH A312 North American Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A211 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Tracing human developments in the New World North of Mexico up to European contact.

ANTH A324 Culture and Personality 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202 or SOC A101 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Examination of the relationship between culture, social institutions, and psychological variables on a cross-cultural basis.

ANTH A325 Cook Inlet Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
- Study of the peoples and cultures of the Native, Russian and American periods of the Cook Inlet region. Includes original archaeological studies and ethnohistoric documents.

ANTH A330 Ancient Civilizations of Mexico and Guatemala 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Study of the origin, development and collapse of prehistoric cultural systems in Mexico and Guatemala. Includes basic description and theoretical analysis of different cases.

ANTH A333 Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Cultural variation and unifying traditions of Southeast Asian peoples, including their prehistory, early cultural influences, effects of European contact, major cultural traditions and selected current issues.

ANTH A335 Native North Americans 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Traditional cultures of Native North Americans, effects of contact with Europeans and contemporary adaptations.

ANTH A336 Peoples and Cultures of South America 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202, A211 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Cultural traditions of South American peoples, including origins, prehistory, languages, biological and cultural affiliations, effects of European contact, historical transformations, contemporary adaptations, and current issues.

ANTH A338 Peoples and Cultures of Scandinavia 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Cultural history and variations of Scandinavian peoples including their origins, prehistory, biological affiliations, major migrations and selected current issues.

ANTH A350 Survey of the Primates 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Introduction to the biology and behavior of nonhuman primates.

ANTH A354 Culture and Ecology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202.
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Anthropological approaches to the relationships between cultural and ecological systems. The notion of culture as an adaptive system and the role of various cultural subsystems in different adaptations. Intensive study of selected cases provides empirical grounding for theoretical formulations.

ANTH A361 Language and Culture 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Study of the relationship between language and culture with coverage of such topics as language variation, meaning in culture, taxonomies, and phonemic principles.

ANTH A365 Races: Modern Human Diversity 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Survey of modern human biological variation in an evolutionary perspective. Comparison of the differences (and similarities) within and between modern human populations and the distribution of those differences.

ANTH A371 Selected Topics in Anthropology 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Topic varies.

ANTH A400 Anthropology of Religion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
- Development of the science of anthropology, stressing the leaders in the field and the theories developed.

ANTH A413 Peopling of the Americas 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A312.
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A211 strongly recommended.
Stacked with: ANTH A613.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
- Critical analysis of the literature concerning the origins of the first Americans, the timing of the earliest migrations across the Bering Land Bridge, and the adaptations developed by early peoples in the Americas from 12,000 to 8,000 years ago. Included is a detailed analysis of relevant archaeological sites as well as linguistic and biological data pertaining to Native American origins.

ANTH A415 Applied Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A101 or ANTH A202.
Stacked with: ANTH A615.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
- The methods, theory, and history of the application of cultural anthropology to sociocultural issues and problems with an emphasis on the circumpolar north.

ANTH A416 Arctic Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A211.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
- Origins and development of the prehistoric cultures of northern North America and adjacent northeast Asia.

ANTH A426 Arctic Ethnology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A200 or ANTH A202.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
- Survey of the traditional cultures of the Native peoples of the circumpolar north from Siberia to Greenland in their environmental and historical contexts.

ANTH A427 Ethnohistory of Alaska Natives 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A200 and HIST A341 strongly recommended.
Stacked with: ANTH A627.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
- Examines major changes in Alaskan Native societies from contact through 1940 including initial contacts, disease, trade, warfare, education, missionization, economic development, and political mobilization. Integrates different sources of information including oral traditions, historical narratives, government documents, and archaeological evidence.

ANTH A430 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202.
Stacked with: ANTH A630.
- Modes of scientific data gathering, analysis, and interpretation related to sociocultural systems. Includes the logic of scientific inquiry, research design, data recording, data manipulation, field work strategies, ethnographic and report writing, ethics in social science research, and grant proposal preparation.
ANTH A311  Field Methods in Archaeology  1-8 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-24
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and ANTH A211 recommended. Stacked with: ANTH A631.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
Introduction to basic techniques of archaeological data recovery and recording, laboratory processing, and preliminary analysis of archaeological materials.

ANTH A342  Hunting and Gathering Societies  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A202 recommended. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Cross-cultural analysis of hunting and gathering societies, including their prehistory, subsistence, demography, economic and political organization, social structure, and ideology, with special attention given to contemporary issues such as gender roles and aboriginal land rights.

ANTH A345  Northwest Coast Cultures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202. Offered as Demand Warrants.
An intensive appraisal of peoples of the Northwest coast, emphasizing various interpretations of cultural history, cultural variation and cultural contact.

ANTH A346  Aleut Adaptations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A200. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Examination of the Aleut diet and its relationship to health and disease. Includes an analysis of traditional and post-contact Aleut culture. Includes origins, prehistory, biological and cultural adaptations. Also considers contemporary Aleut social, economic and political status.

ANTH A347  Eskimo Adaptations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A200. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Examination of the adaptation of the Eskimos to the environment of the Arctic. Includes an analysis of traditional and post-contact Aleut culture. Includes origins, prehistory, biological and cultural adaptations. Also considers contemporary Aleut social, economic and political status.

ANTH A348  Tlingit and Haida Adaptations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A200 or ANTH A435 recommended. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Examination of the adaptations of the Tlingit and Haida Indians to the northeastern Pacific Coast of North America. The course is divided into precontact, traditional, and ethnohistoric periods covering the time from earliest occupation of the region up to 1900. System comparison and contrast of the ecological, social, ceremonial, and cultural characteristics of each society as well as responses to Euroamerican contact.

ANTH A349  Athapaskan Adaptations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A200. Offered as Demand Warrants.
An analysis of traditional and contemporary cultures and history of the northern Athapaskan speakers of the boreal forest of interior Alaska and northwestern Canada. Emphasizes environmental adaptations, commonalities and variations in cultural patterning, the impact of interactions with neighboring peoples including Europeans, and culture change over time.

ANTH A445  Evolution of Humans and Disease  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

ANTH A450  Human Evolution  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A205 or equivalent. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Intensive study of the last four million years of human evolution. Emphasizes evolutionary theory and the analysis and interpretation of fossil hominids.

ANTH A455  Medical Anthropology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202 or ANTH A205. Stacked with: ANTH A655. Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Study of the relationship of human culture to health and disease. Includes ancient disease and impact on human evolution, interrelationship between biology and culture, alternative health systems, and applicability to contemporary problems.

ANTH A456  Anthropology and the Law  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: JUST A456. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Study of cross-cultural variations in forms of social control or law, including traditional Alaskan Native forms. Moving beyond the purely theoretical concerns of law cross-culturally, this course will investigate legal service delivery problems in cross-cultural settings, drawing upon both anthropological knowledge and jurisprudence. Ways for improving legal service delivery systems will be examined. Service delivery systems will be examined.

ANTH A457  Food and Nutrition: An Anthropological Perspective  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A205 recommended. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Study of the relationship of human culture to food and nutrition. Includes the history of human diet and its relationship to biological and cultural evolution, contemporary human nutrition in cross-cultural perspective, dietary adequacy and nutritional pathology, food-getting and food-preparation technology, and relationship between food and population.

ANTH A480  Analytical Techniques in Archaeology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and ANTH A211 recommended. Stacked with: ANTH A680. Special Fees. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Methods and techniques of description, classification, and analysis of archaeological data. Laboratory work with archaeological specimens and data is emphasized.

ANTH A481  Museum Studies in Anthropology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A202 or ANTH A205 or ANTH A211. Registration Restrictions: Six credits of Anthropology and/or museum studies. Stacked with: ANTH A681.
History and practice of anthropology in museums. Anthropological and metaphysical dimensions of museums and material culture; the history of ethnographic collecting and research (particularly in North America); critical theory and practice of exhibitions and cultural representation; repatriation and indigenous museums in historical context.

ANTH A482  Historical Archaeology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ANTH A211. Offered as Demand Warrants.
An examination of the field of historical archaeology, the place of historical archaeology within the larger discipline of anthropological archaeology, the history of research on historical sites, the nature of historical data, the uses of non-documentary historical data, and ethnoarchaeology.

ANTH A485  Human Osteology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: ANTH A205. Stacked with: ANTH A685. Special Fees. Offered as Demand Warrants.
Methods and techniques of and theoretical approaches to human skeletal identification, description, and analysis. Includes identification of age, sex, and racial attributes as well as interpretation of pathological changes in human bone.

ANTH A490  Selected Topics in Anthropology  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with change of subtitle.
Topics in anthropology presented by members of the professional community.
ANTH A602 Proseminar in Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Examines major concepts, findings, and theories in cultural anthropology. Topics covered include kinship, social structure, political organization, symbols and ceremonies, cultural change, and cultural integration. Core offering for graduate program.

ANTH A605 Proseminar in Biological Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Methods and techniques of and theoretical approaches to topics in biological anthropology. Includes the study of evolution, human genetics, primate biology and behavior, human evolution, and statistical interpretation of biological data.

ANTH A611 Proseminar in Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
A survey of the practice and techniques of modern archaeological data collection and analysis designed for graduate students, professionals, and other serious students. Case studies, class discussions based on readings, and student presentations emphasized with a focus upon the archaeology of prestate/nonstate societies.

ANTH A615 Advanced Applied Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A415.
Special Note: Lectures concurrent with ANTH A415. In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A415, graduate students will be required to make mixed-media class presentations based on literature research or interviews with local practicing anthropologists.

ANTH A630 Advanced Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A430.
Special Note: Lectures concurrent with ANTH A430. In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A430, graduate students will be required to complete a research grant proposal and engage in computer-assisted qualitative data analysis. Offered as Demand Warrants.

ANTH A631 Field Methods in Archaeology 1-8 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-24
Registration Restrictions: Written permission of the instructor.
Stacked with: ANTH A431.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit. Graduate students will supervise the work of less experienced undergraduates under the overall supervision of the project director. They will be responsible for the quality of the excavation and recording of their undergraduate crew. They will be critically evaluated as potential professionals.

ANTH A645 Advanced Evolution of Humans and Disease 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A445.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A445, graduate students will be assigned more extensive reading and will be required to pursue a major semester-long research project, to deliver a presentation of their research findings to the class, and to report their results in written form. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A445.

ANTH A651 Nutritional Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A451.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A451, graduate students will be required to research the literature on a current topic in medical anthropology or to conduct independent research in medical anthropology, and to submit an extensive, detailed paper summarizing their findings in a rigorous analytical framework. Additional class readings may also be assigned. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A455.

ANTH A653 Advanced Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A453.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A453, graduate students will be required to research the literature on a current topic in nutritional anthropology or to conduct independent research in nutritional anthropology, and to submit an extensive, detailed paper summarizing their findings in a rigorous analytical framework. Additional class readings may also be assigned. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A457.

ANTH A655 Advanced Medical Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A455.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A455, graduate students will be required to research the literature on a current topic in medical anthropology or to conduct independent research in medical anthropology, and to submit an extensive, detailed paper summarizing their findings in a rigorous analytical framework. Additional class readings may also be assigned. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A457.

ANTH A657 Analytical Techniques in Biological Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A457.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A457, graduate students will be required to research the literature on a current topic in nutritional anthropology or to conduct independent research in nutritional anthropology, and to submit an extensive, detailed paper summarizing their findings in a rigorous analytical framework. Additional class readings may also be assigned. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A457.

ANTH A665 Analytical Techniques in Biological Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Methods, techniques, and theoretical approaches to topics in biological anthropology. Includes survey of basic conceptual issues in the design of empirical research and statistical interpretation of biological data.
ANTH A675 Cultural Resource Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
An integrated anthropological perspective on historic preservation and the management of cultural resources in the United States. Includes the history of resource protection legislation, the design and implementation of cultural resource management projects, proposal writing, field research strategies, resource evaluation, report preparation, and business and personnel practices.

ANTH A680 Advanced Analytical Techniques in Archaeology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Written permission of the instructor and graduate standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A480.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Class meets concurrently with ANTH A480. In addition to meeting all requirements for ANTH A480, graduate students will be assigned more extensive reading and will be required to pursue a major semester-long research project, to deliver a presentation of their research finds to the entire class, and to report their results in written form.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Advanced methods and techniques of description, classification, and analysis of archaeological data. Laboratory work with archaeological specimens and data is emphasized.

ANTH A681 Advanced Museum Studies in Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A481.
Special Fees.
Special Note: In addition to doing the work assigned to undergraduates, graduate students will be expected to undertake an extensive collection research or exhibition preparation project which will constitute a significant portion of their grade.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
History and practice of anthropology in museums. Anthropological and metaphysical dimensions of museums and material culture; the history of ethnographic collecting and research (particularly in North America); critical theory and practice of exhibitions and cultural representation; repatriation and indigenous museums in historical context.

ANTH A683 Archaeology of Animals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing and previous or concurrent course in archaeology laboratory methods.
Special Fees.
Methods and techniques for, and theoretical approaches to, the description, analysis, and interpretation of animal bone assemblages from archaeological sites. Includes identification and quantification of animal remains, paleoenvironmental analysis, and interpretation of animal bone assemblages from archaeological sites. Includes identification and quantification of animal remains, paleoenvironmental analysis, and interpretation of animal bone assemblages from archaeological sites.

ANTH A685 Advanced Human Osteology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Stacked with: ANTH A485.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Class meets concurrently with ANTH A485. In addition to meeting all the requirements for ANTH A485, graduate students will be assigned more extensive reading and will be required to pursue a major semester-long research project, to deliver a presentation of their research findings to the entire class, and to report their results in written form. Not available for credit to students who have completed ANTH A485.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Methods, techniques, and theoretical approaches to human skeletal identification, description, and analysis. Encompasses principles of growth, development, and remodeling as well as identification of age, sex, and racial attributes, and interpretation of pathological changes in human bone. Includes methods and theory of statistical interpretation of skeletal data.

ANTH A692 Graduate Seminar in Anthropology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing in Anthropology.
Special Fees.
Examination of advanced concepts, theory, and/or methodology in one of the four subfields of anthropology.

ANTH A695 Anthropology Practicum 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: ANTH A615 for Applied Cultural M.A. in Anthropology track; ANTH A675 for Cultural Resource Management M.A. in Anthropology track. Prerequisites may be taken concurrently with course.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Anthropology practicum in the public or private sector. Emphasis on the application of anthropological skills under the supervision of an approved field instructor.

ANTH A699 Thesis Research 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Registration Restrictions: Candidacy status and permission of thesis chair.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students may enroll for variable credit, but a total of 6 credits are required for graduation.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Independent research conducted under the supervision of a student’s graduate committee.

ALASKA OUTDOOR AND EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION - AOEE
Offered through the Community & Technical College Eugene Short Building (ESB), Room 125, 786-4083 www.uaa.alaska.edu/aoee

AOEE A101 Outdoor Adventure in Alaska 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in inclement weather. Includes season-dependent activities such as day hiking, backpacking, canoeing, rock climbing, cross-country skiing (classic), or winter camping.

AOEE A102 Nature Observation and Tracking 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Introduces fundamentals of recognizing birds and plants as well as observing and tracking Alaskan mammals. Uses extensive reading and written assignments, as well as hands-on application of field techniques, to provide students with a solid, academic foundation for understanding animal behaviors and their signs.

AOEE A103 Discovering Wild Plants 1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Introduces the diversity of Alaska’s flora and its myriad uses. Addresses risk assessment and hazard evaluation, especially in relation to identifying and/or using edible, poisonous, and medicinal species.

AOEE A104 Backpack Alaska 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires good physical condition and ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Provides an introduction to backpacking in Alaska. Covers trip planning and selection of personal, group, and safety equipment appropriate for overnight trips. Presents the opportunity during outings to practice hazard evaluation, front and backcountry navigation, and hiking/camping/cooking skills.

AOEE A116 Rock Climbing I 1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Introduces the fundamentals of rock climbing in Alaska. Covers hazard evaluation and risk assessment, selection of personal gear, technical needs and safety equipment. Provides opportunity during outings to practice knots, rope handling, belay, basic descending techniques, and top-rope rock climbing.
AOEE A117  Ice Climbing I  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in extremely cold temperatures and inclement weather.  
Introduces the fundamentals of ice climbing in Alaska. Covers hazard evaluation and risk assessment, selection of personal gear, technical needs, and safety equipment. Introduces knots, rope handling, belaying, basic descending techniques, and top-rope ice climbing.

AOEE A121  Crevasses Rescue Techniques  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires the ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather. Field sessions include all-day clinics and may include an overnight outing.  
Introduces the most commonly used equipment and techniques associated with crevasse rescue. Provides information for minimizing the chance of a crevasse fall and implementing a successful extraction. Emphasizes risk assessment and technical-skill acquisition.

AOEE A116  Indoor Sport Climbing I  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Introduces the fundamentals of sport climbing in an indoor environment.  
Covers hazard evaluation and risk assessment specific to climbing gyms, selection of personal gear, technical needs, and safety equipment. Provides opportunity to practice knots, rope handling, belaying, descent techniques, and top-rope climbing on an indoor climbing wall.

AOEE A131  Flat-Water Canoeing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires excellent backcountry camping skills and the ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.  
An overnight field outing is included in the course.  
Introduces the most commonly used equipment, techniques, challenges, and risks found in the sport of canoeing. Includes instruction on equipment selection, trip planning, canoeing strokes, and re-entry techniques with an emphasis on risk assessment and risk management.

AOEE A132  River Rafting I  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires excellent backcountry camping skills and the ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.  
An overnight field outing is included in the course.  
Introduces the most commonly used equipment, techniques, challenges, and risks found in the sport of river rafting. Includes instruction on equipment selection, trip planning, preparing to paddle/row, and minimum impact practices with an emphasis on risk assessment and risk management.

AOEE A133  Introduction to Sea Kayaking  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires excellent backcountry camping skills and the ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.  
An overnight field outing is included in the course.  
Introduces the fundamentals of sea kayaking in Alaska. Includes the most commonly used equipment, techniques, challenges, and risks found in the activity. Provides instruction in selecting equipment, trip planning, transporting boats, preparing to paddle, boat handling, re-entry techniques and sea kayaking strokes. Emphasizes risk assessment and safety skills.

AOEE A134  Alaska Marine Survival  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires excellent backcountry camping skills and the ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.  
An overnight field outing is included in the course.  
Introduces the most commonly used equipment, techniques, challenges, and risks found in the activity. Provides instruction in selecting equipment, trip planning, transporting boats, preparing to paddle, boat handling, re-entry techniques and sea kayaking strokes. Emphasizes risk assessment and safety skills.

AOEE A135  SCUBA  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students may need to pay a dive-equipment fee as well as rent or purchase additional gear for practical sessions. Course meets Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) and National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) standards. Certification fees are not included in course fees.  
Introduces skills for open water snorkeling and SCUBA diving. Emphasizes selection and use of specialized equipment, hyperbaric theory, proper planning, diving rescue skills, use of recreational dive tables, and first-aid specific to the activity. Heavy emphasis placed on hazard assessment and safety issues.

AOEE A136  Introduction to Sailing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires ability to perform comfortably in inclement weather. Field sessions may be held on local lakes and/or an ocean environment.  
Introduces the equipment, vocabulary, techniques, challenges, and risks most commonly found in the sport of sailing. Provides opportunity to become familiar with safety equipment, learn pre-trip preparation, practice boat-handling skills, and identify steps used in the event of an emergency.

AOEE A146  Cross-Country Ski: Diagonal Stride  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and inclement weather. Students may need to rent or purchase additional equipment for this course.  
Introduces fundamentals of diagonal-stride cross-country skiing. Covers selection of personal clothing, ski and safety equipment, recognition and prevention of cold-weather injuries, and skiing skills and trail ethics.

AOEE A147  Cross-Country Skate Skiing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires ability to remain active and perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather for up to two hours.  
Introduces skate-skiing techniques for groomed trail conditions. Covers hot-waxing, selection of personal and safety equipment, recognition and prevention of cold-weather injuries, and trail ethics. Provides opportunity for skiing on local trails.

AOEE A148  Skiing Alaska’s Backcountry  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Requires ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold or inclement weather. Good physical fitness required for all-day outings. Students may need to rent or purchase additional equipment for this course.  
Introduces skills needed to ski off-trail. Covers techniques for traveling on flat to rolling terrain, negotiating side hills, and skiing inclines and declines of up to 20 degrees. Also covers selection of personal, group, and safety equipment appropriate for day trips, introduction to avalanche hazard evaluation, and learning to assess risk in the field.

AOEE A149  Introduction to Telemark Skiing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students may be required to rent or purchase equipment and/or lift tickets for outings. Requires ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.  
Introduces the fundamentals of telemark skiing. Covers hazard evaluation, selection of personal ski and safety equipment, recognition and prevention of cold-weather injuries, skiing skills, and ski hill rules.

AOEE A150  Introduction to Snowboarding  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students may be required to rent or purchase equipment and/or lift tickets for outings. Requires ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.  
Introduces snowboarding and the equipment, techniques, challenges, and risks common to the sport. Covers selection of personal and safety equipment, recognition and prevention of cold-weather injuries, snowboarding techniques, and ski-hill rules.

AOEE A151  Introduction to Alpine Skiing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students may be required to rent or purchase equipment and/or lift tickets for outings. Requires ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.  
Introduces the fundamentals of downhill skiing. Covers hazard evaluation, selection of personal ski and safety equipment, recognition and prevention of cold-weather injuries, skiing skills, and ski-hill rules.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AOEE A152  Introduction to Winter Camping  1 CR
Contact Hours:  .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires good physical condition and ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.
Introduces winter camping in Alaska. Covers selection of personal, group and safety equipment appropriate for an overnight outing. Emphasizes snow-shelter construction and learning to assess risk in the field. Course includes an overnight outing.

AOEE A153  Four-Season Backpacking  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires good backcountry camping skills, good physical condition, and ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.
Introduces four-season backpacking in Alaska. Covers selection of personal, group, and safety equipment appropriate for a backpacking trip during any season. Presents trip planning, prevention and assessment of cold injuries, frontcountry and backcountry navigation, avalanche hazard evaluation and rescue techniques. Emphasizes risk assessment and risk management.

AOEE A154  Alaska Winter Survival  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires excellent backpacking skills, good physical condition, and ability to perform comfortably in extremely cold and inclement weather.
Introduces the most common risks and challenges encountered in winter survival situations. Emphasizes hazard evaluation, physical and psychological factors that affect survival, and preparation tips. Provides opportunity to practice outdoor skills and survival techniques.

AOEE A155  Dog Mushing  1 CR
Contact Hours:  .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.
Introduces the practice of dog mushing, including the sport's history, dog breeds and characteristics, their training and feeding needs, kennel-management routines, and dog-handling skills.

AOEE A160  Remote First Aid  1 CR
Contact Hours:  .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Special Note: National Wilderness First Aid and Adult CPR certifications provided upon successful completion of course. This course is not designed for health care providers.
Introduces knowledge and skills necessary to deal with accidents and injuries when 911 is not readily available. Covers assessment and management of the scene, assessment and management of life-threatening conditions, assessment and management/treatment of minor injuries and appropriate patient care for each. Introduces decision making as it relates to delayed transport.

AOEE A163  Wilderness First Responder  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students are required to possess BLS Provider CPR certificate before end of course. An additional fee may be required for CPR certification. Students will be awarded nationally recognized WFR certificate upon successful completion of course.
Provides knowledge and skills necessary to administer emergency and medical care in non-urban environments. Covers basic anatomy and physiology, assessment and treatment of injuries, appropriate short-term to multi-day patient care and evacuation considerations.

AOEE A204  Expedition Backpacking  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Prerequisites: AOEE A104.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires excellent physical condition and ability to function comfortably in inclement weather. A student must attend the shakedown weekend in order to participate in the expedition.
Provides experienced backpackers with the fundamentals of planning and participating on a multi-day backpacking trip. Emphasizes risk assessment, selection of group members, and importance of group dynamics, route selection, and logistics.

AOEE A206  Wilderness Leadership  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 4
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires AOEE coordinator’s signature. Also requires excellent physical condition and ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Provides experienced outdoors people with the opportunity to improve wilderness skills and knowledge and to learn how to lead others in outdoor education and recreation. Provides opportunity to present curriculum, facilitate group discussions, improve judgment, practice decision-making and leadership, and teach outdoor living skills.

AOEE A216  Rock Climbing II  1 CR
Contact Hours:  .5 + 1
Prerequisites: AOEE A116.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires ability to function comfortably in inclement weather.
Builds on the skill and knowledge gained in Rock Climbing I. Emphasizes risk management skills, learning to build/use a variety of anchors, and ascending and descending techniques. Introduces a risk/benefit analysis of, but not the practice of, lead climbing vs. following. Provides opportunity to practice protection placement and mock lead climbing.

AOEE A221  Expedition Glacier School  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires excellent physical condition and the ability to function comfortably in extremely cold and/or inclement weather.
Introduces glacier travel and crevasse-escape techniques as well as expedition planning. Emphasizes risk assessment and learning to minimize the inherent risks associated with the activity.

AOEE A263  Wilderness Emergency Medical Technician  4 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 4
Prerequisites: EMT A130.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students are required to obtain BLS Provider CPR certificate before end of course. Students in possession of current EMT will be awarded nationally recognized WEMT certificate upon successful completion of course.
Provides knowledge and skills necessary to apply emergency medical training in non-rapid-transport settings. Emphasizes general medicine, trauma, environmental medicine, and wilderness rescue. Provides opportunity for critical thinking, application of skills, and evacuation decision-making.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY - APT
Offered through the Community & Technical College
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 212, 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/apt

APT A100  Scraper Operation  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Registration Restrictions: 1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year. 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants
Provides supervised hands-on operation of a scraper including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.

APT A101  Backhoe Operation  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Registration Restrictions: 1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year. 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants
Provides supervised hands-on operation of the backhoe including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.

APT A102  Dozer Operation  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Registration Restrictions: 1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants
Provides supervised hands-on operation of dozers including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
<th>Optional/Required</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART A103</td>
<td>Motor Grader Operation</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants. Provides supervised hands-on operation of motor graders including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A104</td>
<td>Excavator Operation</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants. Provides supervised hands-on operation of excavators including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A105</td>
<td>Articulating Construction Truck Operation</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants. Provides supervised hands-on operation of articulating construction trucks including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A106</td>
<td>Front-End Loader Operation</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants. Provides supervised hands-on operation of front-end loaders including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A107</td>
<td>Construction Dump Truck Operation</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>1) Minimum of 19 years of age. 2) Hold a valid Alaska State Drivers License (Class B) for at least one year 3) Hold a Department of Transportation(DOT) medical examiner’s certificate of qualification, which includes a drug and alcohol screen test</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Note: Offered in conjunction with industry as demand warrants. Provides supervised hands-on operation of construction dump trucks including principles of operation, work site safety, and daily and preventive maintenance.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A110</td>
<td>Two Dimensional Activities</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td>0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Special Note: Does not satisfy BA, BFA, or minor in art degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. Art studio topics in drawing, painting, design, or computer topics may be offered to introduce possible areas for future concentrated study. Recommended for students seeking initial exposure to studio arts.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A102</td>
<td>Fiber and Basketry Activities</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td>0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Special Note: Does not satisfy BA, BFA, or minor in art degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. Art studio topics in all areas of fibers, basket making or weaving may be offered to introduce possible areas for future concentrated study. Recommended for students seeking initial exposure to studio arts.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A103</td>
<td>Multi Process Activities</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td>0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Special Note: Does not satisfy BA, BFA, or minor in art degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. Art studio topics in all areas of printmaking, papermaking, or photography may be offered to introduce possible areas for future concentrated study. Recommended for students seeking initial exposure to studio arts.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A104</td>
<td>Multi-Media Activities</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td>0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0-3 + 0-9</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Special Note: Does not satisfy BA, BFA, or minor in art degree requirements. May be repeated for credit. Art studio topics in all areas of multi-media art processes may be offered to introduce possible areas for future concentrated study. Recommended for students seeking initial exposure to studio arts.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A105</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 6</td>
<td>Stacked with: ART A205, ART A305, and ART A405. Special Fees. Introduction to elements of drawing. Dry and wet media such as pencil, charcoal, and ink. Class and homework assignments in drawing objects, still lifes, perspective effects, and human forms.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A111</td>
<td>Two-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 6</td>
<td>Special Fees. Study of organization, structure, and composition of form through use of basic design elements such as line, shape, and value. Emphasis is on development of design as related to two-dimensional art.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A112</td>
<td>Color Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 6</td>
<td>Special Fees. Two-dimensional study of fundamentals of color and visual perception. Design projects will emphasize evaluation and mixing of color and include development of a color wheel to acquire understanding of contrast in hue, value, and intensity.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A113</td>
<td>Three-Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 6</td>
<td>Special Fees. Exploration of three-dimensional design, employing such materials as paper, card, wood, sheet metal, plastic and wire using simple hand and machine techniques. Analysis and discussion of three-dimensional perception will be directed by projects that develop awareness. Seeks to stimulate discussion and analysis of three-dimensional perception.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
<th>Special Note</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART A180B</td>
<td>Intermediate Stained Glass</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A180A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A185B</td>
<td>Aleut Basket Weaving</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>0 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A187A</td>
<td>Oil Painting for Pleasure</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>ART A105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A187B</td>
<td>Wildlife Painting</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>ART A105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A201</td>
<td>Beginning Handbuilt Ceramics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105, ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A202</td>
<td>Beginning Wheelthrown Ceramics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A205</td>
<td>Intermediate Drawing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A209</td>
<td>Beginning Metalsmithing and Jewelry</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105, ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A211</td>
<td>Beginning Sculpture</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A212</td>
<td>Beginning Watercolor Painting</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A224</td>
<td>Beginning Photography</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105, ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A252</td>
<td>Beginning Graphic Design and Illustration</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105, ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A261</td>
<td>History of World Art I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>ENGL A111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A262</td>
<td>History of World Art II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>ENGL A111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART A271</td>
<td>Beginning Surface Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>ART A105, ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Some courses may be repeated for credit.
- Special Fees may apply. Contact your advisor for details.
- Prerequisites and special notes vary per course.
- Offered only at certain locations or colleges.
ART A272  Beginning Fiber Structures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Stacked with: ART A372 and ART A472.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Introduction to hand constructed textiles, adapting traditional methodology to the production of contemporary art.

ART A273  Beginning Woven Forms  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Stacked with: ART A373 and ART A473.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Introduction to European floor loom. Various on-loom techniques are utilized in the production of the art fabric.

ART A301  Intermediate Handbuilt Ceramics  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A202.
Stacked with: ART A401.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
  Continued and intensified development of handbuilding forming methods with more emphasis on form, content, and creative problem solving. Includes all forming methods, low fire through high fire clay bodies, slips, glazes, and firing techniques.

ART A302  Intermediate Wheelthrown Ceramics  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A202.
Stacked with: ART A402.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
  Continued and intensified development of wheelthrowing techniques with more emphasis on the history and aesthetics of functional pottery. Includes low fire through high fire clay bodies, slips, glazes and firing techniques.

ART A305  Advanced Drawing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Stacked with: ART A105, ART A205, and ART A405.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Development and refinement of individual problems in drawing.

ART A307  Life Drawing and Composition  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Stacked with: ART A356.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Drawing from live models to explore possibilities in design composition. Emphasizes form and space using charcoal, pen, brush, and other media.

ART A309  Intermediate Metalsmithing and Jewelry  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A209.
Stacked with: ART A209 and ART A409.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Further investigation of material processes and techniques for metalsmithing and jewelry with more emphasis on design.

ART A311  Intermediate Sculpture  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A211.
Stacked with: ART A211 and ART A411.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Further exploration of sculptural concepts and processes with emphasis given to the aesthetics and history of modern sculpture. Continued development of construction skills with access to more advanced machine tools and processes.

ART A312  Intermediate Watercolor Painting  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A212.
Stacked with: ART A212 and ART A412.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Continued and intensified development of expressive skills in watercolor painting. Reviews techniques and refines material usage with the emphasis on individual approaches to pictorial and conceptual problems in watercolor.

ART A313  Intermediate Painting  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A213.
Stacked with: ART A213 and ART A413.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Continued and intensified development of expressive skills in painting. Reviews techniques and refines materials usage with the emphasis on individual approaches to pictorial and conceptual problems in oil and acrylic.

ART A315  Intermediate Printmaking  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Registration Restrictions: 6 credits of ART A215.
Stacked with: ART A215 and ART A415.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Advanced techniques in color transparencies, color negatives, and color printing.

ART A323  Color Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A224 or JPC A224.
Crosslisted with: JPC A323.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Further development of photographic skills. Includes photographic perception of awareness, ideas and concepts, and the 'fine print.'

ART A331  Experimental Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A224 or JPC A224.
Crosslisted with: JPC A331.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Exploration of various special effects and techniques. Emphasizes creativity using various photographic processes.

ART A352  Intermediate Graphic Design  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A252.
Stacked with: ART A452.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Applied problems in intermediate graphic design.

ART A353  Intermediate Illustration  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A252.
Stacked with: ART A453.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Applied problems in intermediate illustration.

ART A356  Drawing for Illustration  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
  Refinement of drawing skills from live models for application to illustration and graphic design projects.
ART A357  Computer Art and Design  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
Introduces techniques and tools pertinent to the graphic designer.

ART A358  Children’s Book Illustration  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A273 and ART A473.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
Techniques and materials. Course work includes conceptualization and composition of visuals for individual pages, book layout, discussion of market presentation and portfolio organization.

ART A362  History of Modern Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A261.
Special Fees.
Development of mid to late 19th century and 20th century art. Various visual arts are placed within the social and cultural contexts of this period.

ART A363  History of Contemporary Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A262.
Special Fees.
Analysis of the work and thought of major artists in painting and sculpture from post-World War II to the present. The relationship of visual art to social and cultural trends during this period will be examined.

ART A364  Italian Renaissance Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A261.
Special Fees.
Renaissance art from early Florentine beginnings to the high Renaissance of Venice.

ART A365  Native Art of Alaska  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A261.
Special Fees.
Art forms of the Eskimo, Indian, and Aleut; prehistory to the present.

ART A366  History of Asian Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A261.
Special Fees.
Visual arts of Asiatc culture; prehistoric to the present. This course surveys selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture and other visual arts in relation to the culture in which they were produced.

ART A367  History of Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: JPC A367.
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Evolution of photography; 1816 to the present. This course surveys style, approach, content and form of the major trends in Europe and America.

ART A371  Intermediate Surface Design  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A271.
Stacked with: ART A271 and ART A471.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Continued investigation of resist dyeing as a culture-rooted art and its place in the contemporary fiber movement. Bound resists: Shibori, fold dyeing, Plangi and Tritik are utilized as the basis for individual expression and design resolution.

ART A372  Intermediate Fiber Structure  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A272.
Stacked with: ART A272 and ART A472.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Explores traditional percussion textiles such as paper and felt making as interpreted in a contemporary context.

ART A373  Intermediate Woven Forms  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A273.
Stacked with: ART A273 and ART A473.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Emphasis on advanced floor loom techniques for the production of contemporary art.
ART A414  Senior Painting Projects  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Registration Restrictions: 6 credits of ART A413.
Stacked with: ART A413.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
   Individualized development of imagery and techniques.

ART A415  Advanced Printmaking  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Registration Restrictions: 6 credits of ART A315.
Stacked with: ART A215 and ART A315.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Individual development of techniques and creative process. Includes personal portfolio development.

ART A418  Methods: Art in the Elementary School  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ART A324 or JPC A324.
Crosslisted with: JPC A424.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Development of images that reflect individual expression. Provides for individual portfolio development.

ART A424  Advanced Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A324 or JPC A324.
Crosslisted with: JPC A424.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Development of images that reflect individual expression. Provides for individual portfolio development.

ART A442  Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A332 and ART A105 and ART A111 and ART A113 and ART A205 and ART A261 and ART A262.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to School of Education.
Crosslisted with: ED A442.
   Investigation, practice, and discussion of objectives, scope, sequence, evaluation and related readings dealing with teaching art at the secondary level.

ART A451  Internship(Graphic Design)  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2-12
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.
   Internship position. Placement is dependent upon interest, expertise, prerequisites, and appropriateness to the position.

ART A452  Advanced Graphic Design  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A352.
Stacked with: ART A352.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Applied problems in advanced graphic design.

ART A453  Advanced Illustration  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A353 and ART A356.
Stacked with: ART A353.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Applied problems in advanced illustration.

ART A471  Advanced Surface Design  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A371.
Stacked with: ART A271 and ART A371.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Development and refinement of individual problems in resist dyeing techniques.

ART A472  Advanced Fiber Structures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A372.
Stacked with: ART A272 and ART A372.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Development and refinement of individual problems in fiber structures with an emphasis on personalized imagery and techniques.

ART A473  Advanced Woven Forms  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: ART A373.
Stacked with: ART A273 and ART A373.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
   Further development of advanced loom weaving techniques and refinement of personal imagery and problems related to approaches to fiber art.

ART A495  Practicum  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0-2 + 0-12
Registration Restrictions: Minimum of 6 credits of upper-division course work in selected content area and approval of area coordinator.
Special Note: A total of 6 credits may be applied toward a BA or BFA in Art degree.
   Management and operation of art related environment for advanced students seeking a career in the arts. Provides marketable skills in material and building organization, mechanical operation, and operative student dynamics within a functioning art environment.

ART A498  Individual Research  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0-2 + 0-12
Registration Restrictions: Minimum of 6 credits of upper-division course work in selected content area and approval of area coordinator.
Special Fees.
Special Note: A total of 6 credits may be applied toward a BA or BFA in Art degree. May be repeated twice for credit in any content area.
   Individual art research focusing on professional development, conceptual growth and awareness, critical thinking, and/or advanced technical proficiency.

ART A499  Thesis  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Registration Restrictions: Permission of BFA committee.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
   One person exhibition.

Applied Statistics - AS
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 154, 786-1742
www.math.uaa.alaska.edu

AS A252  Elementary Statistics  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement.
Special Fees.
Special Note: A student may apply no more than 3 credits from AS A252 or BA A273 toward the graduation requirements for a baccalaureate degree.
   Measurement, sampling, measures of central tendency, dispersion, position, frequency distributions, regression and correlation, probability, binomial and normal distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, t-test, Chi-square, and F-distributions.

AS A253  Applied Statistics for the Sciences  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107 or MATH A109.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May not be used to satisfy the University Quantitative Skills General Education Requirement.
   Intensive survey course covering discrete data analysis, probability, random variables, sampling distributions, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, one way and two way analysis of variance, simple regression, and other topics as time permits. A major statistical package is included and used for problem solving.
AS A307 Probability and Statistics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MATH A200 or MATH A272 with a grade of C or higher.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement.
Probability, applied combinatorics, random variables, multivariate random variables, discrete distributions, continuous distributions, expectations, descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, estimation, and hypothesis testing.

AS A308 Intermediate Statistics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252 or AS A307.
Special Fees.
Introduction to statistical experimentation and research methods. Contingency tables and Chi-square tests of association and independence. Introduction to analysis of variance (ANOVA); one-way and two-way factorial designs. Multiple regression and correlation. Introduction to nonparametric methods including sign test, runs test, Mann-Whitney U-test, etc. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques. Each student is expected to complete a research project as part of the course requirement.

AS A400 Selected Topics in Statistics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252 or AS A307.
Special Note: Check schedules for specific offerings.
Topics in statistics including quality control, operations research, robust statistics, stochastic process, game theory, spectral analysis, Fourier analysis, and statistical packages.

AS A402 Scientific Sampling 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252 or AS A307.
Special Fees.
Sampling methods including simple random, stratified, systematic, and cluster. Special emphasis is placed on estimation procedures including ratio and regression methods, and topics selected from: allocations, direct sampling, inverse sampling, randomized response sampling, computer simulation of random variates, bootstrap, jackknife, and cross validation.

AS A403 Regression Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A308.
Special Fees.
Simple and multiple regression, statistical inferences in regression, matrix formulation of regression, polynomial regression, ridge regression, nonlinear regression, and normal correlation models. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for most of the techniques.

AS A404 Analysis of Variance 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A308.
Special Fees.
Single-factor models, factor effects, nonparametric tests, two-factor models, random and mixed effects models, multifactor studies, analysis of covariance, and selected experimental designs. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques.

AS A405 Nonparametric Statistics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A308.
Special Fees.
Nonparametric methods including the binomial test and sign test. Contingency tables with Chi-square tests and goodness-of-fit tests. Tests based on ranks including the Wilcoxon signed ranks test, Mann-Whitney U-test, Kruskal-Wallis test, Friedman test, and rank correlation. Kolmogorov-Smirnov type tests. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques.

AS A407 Time Series Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A307.
Special Fees.
Decomposition of time series, seasonal adjustment methods, and index numbers. Forecasting models including causal models, trend models, and smoothing models. Autoregressive (AR) forecasting models, moving average (MA) forecasting models, and integrated (ARIMA) forecasting models. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques.

AS A408 Multivariate Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A308.
Special Fees.
Multivariate statistical methods including exploratory data analysis, geometrical interpretation of multivariate data, multivariate tests of hypotheses, multivariate analysis of variance, multivariate multiple regression, principal components, factor analysis, discriminant analysis, cluster analysis, and multidimensional scaling. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques.

AS A601 Statistical Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252.
Special Fees.
Introduction to statistical experimentation and research methods, measurement, sampling, measures of central tendency, dispersion, regression and correlation, hypothesis testing, contingency tables and Chi-square tests, ANOVA, multiple regression, and nonparametric methods. A major statistical package is used as a tool to aid calculations required for many of the techniques. A research project is required from each student as part of the course requirement.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE - ASL
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (Kj), Room 205, 786-4030
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language

ASL A101 Elementary American Sign Language I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Introduction to American Sign Language for beginners with no such prior knowledge. This course emphasizes receptive comprehension, sign production, and everyday vocabulary. Students are also introduced to basic grammatical and sentence structures, and to the Deaf community and culture.

ASL A102 Elementary American Sign Language II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASL A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Continuation of ASL A101, designed for students able to comprehend and initiate very basic conversations on everyday topics. Students gain confidence in asking and answering questions, learn to sustain modest conversations, increase their vocabulary and knowledge of grammatical and sentence structures, and deepen their understanding of Deaf community and culture.

ASL A201 Intermediate American Sign Language I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASL A102.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Development of receptive and expressive proficiency, with continued emphasis on purposeful communication. Students gain greater confidence in producing signed discourse, become more adept at creating with the language, and begin to sustain extended conversation. Grammatical structures are examined more in-depth, and a wider range of current topics is introduced.

ASL A202 Intermediate American Sign Language II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASL A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
For students able to communicate in American Sign Language on a variety of everyday topics. Continued learning of vocabulary-building techniques, and strengthening and developing facility with grammatical structures. Cultural understanding will be explored through examination of societal perceptions of deafness.
### Astronomy - ASTR

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 339, 786-1238
hosting.uaa.alaska.edu/astronomy.html

#### ASTR A103
**Introductory Astronomy I**
- **CR:** 4
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 3
- **Registration Restrictions:** High school algebra and trigonometry or equivalent.
- **Corequisite:** ASTR A103L.
- **Course Attributes:** GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Introduction to solar system astronomy; emphasis on most recent results from space research. History of astronomy, instruments, planetary motion, physical properties of planets, satellites, comets, and solar system evolution; includes laboratory.

#### ASTR A104
**Introductory Astronomy II**
- **CR:** 4
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 3
- **Registration Restrictions:** May be taken out of sequence, but not recommended.
- **Course Attributes:** GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
  - Introduction to stellar, galactic, extragalactic astronomy. Stars, clusters, galaxies, stellar evolution, the universe as a whole, and cosmology; includes laboratory.

### Aviation Technology - AT

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Aviation Technology Center, 2811 Merrill Field Drive, 264-7400
www.uaa.alaska.edu/aviation/

#### AT A053
**Preventive Maintenance for Pilots and Owners**
- **CR:** 1-4
- **Contact Hours:** .5-2 + 2-8
- **Grade Mode:** Pass/No Pass.
- **Special Fees:**
  - For pilots/owners to gain knowledge and experience in items of aircraft and engine maintenance that they may legally perform. Beneficial to people who intend to buy airplanes.

#### AT A100
**Private Pilot Ground School**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Fees:**
  - Two hours in Flight Training Device required.
- **Prerequisites:** AT A103
  - Introduces all aspects of aviation, including general aviation, airlines, airports, aircraft manufacturing, and government organizations. Emphasizes present and future development, associated impacts, and career opportunities.

#### AT A102
**Introduction to Aviation Technology**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Registration Restrictions:** Private Pilot Certificate or higher rating.
  - Specialized instruction and discussion concerning unique flying conditions faced by Alaskan pilots. Basic aerodynamics, mountain flying, skis, floats, wheels, judgment of unimproved landing areas, characteristics of Alaska weather, external loads, airplane performance and limitations. Includes survival techniques.

#### AT A104
**Alaska Bush Flying**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Registration Restrictions:** Private Pilot Certificate or higher rating.
  - Preparing for FAA Instrument Pilot Knowledge Test. Includes attitude instrument flying, air traffic control and navigation facilities, pilot responsibilities, IFR en route charts, approach plates, airspace, and airway route system.

#### AT A116
**Instrument Ground School**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Registration Restrictions:** Private Pilot Certificate or AT A100.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Two hours in Flight Training Device required.
- **Special Note:**
  - Preparation for FAA Instrument Pilot Knowledge Test. Includes attitude instrument flying, air traffic control and navigation facilities, pilot responsibilities, IFR en route charts, approach plates, airspace, and airway route system.

#### AT A126
**Instrument Flying**
- **CR:** 2
- **Contact Hours:** 1 + 2
- **Prerequisites:** AT A101 and (AT A116 or concurrent enrollment).
- **Registration Restrictions:** Department approval required.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Open-entry, open-exit. Eight hours in Frasca 146 and four hours in Frasca 242 Flight Training Device required.
  - Fullfills FAA flight training requirements for an instrument airplane rating under FAR Part 141.

#### AT A132
**History of Aviation**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Note:**
  - Traces aviation history with particular emphasis on manned-powered flight. Emphasizes the Golden Age of Flight (1900–1945) and the Jet Age (1945–Present).

#### AT A133
**Aviation Law and Regulations**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Fees:**
  - History of laws influencing aviation. Case studies of aviation litigation.
  - Organization, authority, responsibility, and functions of department of transportation, FAA, and Civil Aeronautics Board.

#### AT A134
**Principles of Aviation Administration**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Fees:**

#### AT A143
**ATC Regulations**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Fees:**
  - Open-entry, open exit.
  - Applies Federal Aviation Regulations to the air traffic control system.
  - Introduces regulations governing the operation of air traffic control specialist within the federal system.

#### AT A144
**ATC Flight Procedures**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Fees:**
  - One hour in Flight Training Device required. 2. Open-entry, open exit.
  - Provides a basic understanding of the various methods of navigation.
  - Develops the confidence to provide assistance and the proper reaction to various situations in air traffic control.

#### AT A147
**Pilot/Controller Techniques**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Prerequisites:** AT A143.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Examines methods of airport, as well as aeronautical lighting and other visual aids, such as airports markings and signs. Includes discussion of varying techniques used by pilots and controllers in all airspace classifications, as well as the various levels of air traffic control ranging from uncontrolled airports to highly complex international airports and the services available to pilots.

#### AT A170
**ACFT Ground Operations and Safety**
- **CR:** 1
- **Contact Hours:** 1 + 0
- **Registration Restrictions:** Formal acceptance into AMT certificate or degree program.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Covers safety in aviation maintenance including aircraft ground operation and fuel servicing. Presents policies and procedures of the aviation maintenance technology program, UAA and the FAA.

#### AT A171
**Basic Aerodynamics**
- **CR:** 3
- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Prerequisites:** (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
- **Registration Restrictions:** Formal acceptance into AMT certificate or degree program.
- **Special Fees:**
  - Deals with the theory of aerodynamics and factors affecting flight of heavier than air, fixed and rotary wing aircraft. Emphasizes aircraft weight and balance, aircraft structures, aerodynamics, theory of flight and aircraft rigging.
AT A172  Publications, Regulations and Records  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Formal acceptance into AMT certificate or degree program.
Covers the government’s involvement in aviation maintenance, and FAA Regulations regarding aviation maintenance and approved training programs. Emphasizes the use of maintenance publications, maintenance forms and records, and technicians’ privileges and limitations.

AT A173  ACFT Electrical Hardware  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A172 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A174 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A174L or concurrent enrollment) and (PHYS A110 or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees.
Identifies and explains the use, operation and servicing of aircraft electrical components such as switches, relays, fuses, other circuit protection devices, wires, and connectors. Installation, testing, inspection and troubleshooting of these components is also covered.

AT A174  ACFT DC Electrical Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055 and (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A174.
Covers derivation and application of basic DC electrical concepts, definitions and laws. Introduces passive electrical components, schematic symbols and electrical wiring diagrams, and covers applications of DC electrical concepts to aircraft batteries and power generation and distribution systems.

AT A174L  ACFT DC Electrical Systems Lab  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: MATH A055 and (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A174.
Special Fees.
Deals with the methods of safe and accurate measurement of DC electrical quantities using basic electrical test equipment. Connecting, testing, and operating a variety of circuit components, troubleshooting defective components, observing the characteristics of electrical components in test circuits, and wiring circuits from schematic diagrams. Installation, operation, testing and servicing of aircraft batteries and DC power generation and distribution systems is also covered.

AT A175  Drawing and Precision Measurement  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Formal acceptance into AMT certificate or degree program.
Covers the theory and techniques involved in making and reading aircraft drawings and blueprints, along with precision measurement and use of blueprint information.

AT A176  ACFT Materials and Processes I  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees.
Covers aircraft cleaning, corrosion control, materials, and hardware; the selection of appropriate cleaning chemicals and processes; identification, selection and installation of aircraft hardware; and performance of aircraft processes such as heat treating and hardness testing.

AT A177  Recip Engine Theory  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: (PHYS A110 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Introduces the theory of operation and construction of the internal combustion engine. Includes combustion processes, design rationale, cooling and lubrication of internal combustion reciprocating engines.

AT A178  Turbine Engine Theory  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: (PHYS A110 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Covers the construction and operation of turbine engines. Thrust development and design and environmental factors that influence thrust, along with construction details from inlet to exhaust are covered for representative aircraft turbine engines.

AT A181  Fuel Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A176 and AT A177 and AT A178.
Corequisite: AT A181L.
Covers aircraft fuels, fuel/air mixtures, basic fuel systems and fuel metering devices. Applications of fuels and metering systems to aircraft and components of complex aircraft systems, such as tanks, valves, fuel lines, carburetors, fuel injection systems, turbo-chargers, and superchargers are included.

AT A181L  Fuel Systems Lab  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A176 and AT A177 and AT A178.
Corequisite: AT A181.
Special Fees.
Covers identification, handling, inspection, servicing and troubleshooting aircraft fuels, basic fuel systems and fuel metering devices, including complex aircraft systems, tanks, valves, fuel lines, carburetors, fuel injection systems, turbo-chargers, and superchargers.

AT A183  ACFT Electrical Machinery  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A173 and AT A174 and AT A174L and AT A175 and (AT A183L or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A184 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A184L or concurrent enrollment).
Covers theory and application of basic concepts, definitions and laws governing circuits powered by an alternating current source. Includes AC waveforms, sources, components and circuits, electrical wiring diagrams, schematic symbols, and analysis of AC power generation and distribution systems used on aircraft.

AT A183L  ACFT Electrical Machinery Lab  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Prerequisites: AT A173 and AT A174 and AT A174L and AT A175 and (AT A183L or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A184 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A184L or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A183.
Special Fees.
Covers measurement of AC electrical quantities with basic electrical test equipment. Includes connecting, testing and operating a variety of AC circuits, troubleshooting defective components, wiring circuits according to schematic diagrams and analyzing the measurements taken.

AT A184  ACFT AC Electrical Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A174 and AT A174L and PHYS A110.
Corequisite: AT A184L.
Covers theory and application of basic concepts, definitions and laws governing circuits powered by an alternating current source. Includes AC waveforms, sources, components and circuits, electrical wiring diagrams, schematic symbols, and analysis of AC power generation and distribution systems used on aircraft.

AT A184L  ACFT AC Electrical Systems Lab  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A174 and AT A174L and PHYS A110.
Corequisite: AT A184.
Special Fees.
Covers aircraft electrical components such as electric motors, generators, alternators, voltage controls, magnetos and ignition system components.

AT A181L  Sheet Metal Structures Lab  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 5
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A185.
Special Fees.
Covers inspection, fabrication and repair of aircraft sheet metal structures including the processes of bending, cutting, forming, drilling and riveting aluminum sheet metal parts.

AT A185  Sheet Metal Structures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A185L.
Covers inspection, fabrication and repair of aircraft sheet metal structures including the processes of bending, cutting, forming, drilling and riveting aluminum sheet metal parts.
Course Descriptions

**AT A186  Non-Destructive Inspection Methods** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: AT A176.
Special Fees.
Covers selection and use of appropriate non-destructive testing methods commonly employed in the aircraft industry such as visual, dye penetrant, magnetic particle, eddy current and ultrasonic.

**AT A187  Recip Engine Overhaul** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A172 and AT A175 and AT A177 and (AT A186 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A187L.
Covers the overhaul practices for aircraft internal combustion engines. Includes disassembly, cleaning, non-destructive testing, measurement, lubrication, and assembly of engines.

**AT A187L  Recip Engine Overhaul Lab** 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 5
Prerequisites: AT A172 and AT A175 and AT A177 and (AT A186 or concurrent enrollment) or.
Corequisite: AT A187.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in the performance of overhaul of aircraft internal combustion engine. Includes disassembly, cleaning, non-destructive testing, measurement, lubrication and assembly of internal combustion engines.

**AT A200  Commercial Ground School** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A116.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Two hours in Flight Training Device required.
Preparation for FAA Commercial Pilot Knowledge Test. Includes advanced studies in topics presented in AT A100 and AT A116, high performance and complex aircraft, commercial flight maneuvers, and commercial Federal Aviation Regulations.

**AT A218  Commercial Flying I** 1.5 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Prerequisites: AT A126 and (AT A200 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Department approval required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Open-entry, open-exit.
Flight training to review basic private pilot maneuvers and to introduce the advanced flight maneuvers required of a commercial pilot.

**AT A219  Commercial Flying II** 1.5 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Prerequisites: AT A218.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Open-entry, open-exit.
Flight training to build proficiency and experience in cross-country flying and night operations. Includes introduction to complex airplanes.

**AT A220  Commercial Flying III** 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: AT A219.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Open-entry, open-exit.
Develops proficiency required to pass the FAA Commercial Pilot Practical Flight Test.

**AT A231  Search, Survival, and Rescue** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A233.
Deals with situations that develop from lost or downed aircraft. Survey of principles of survival in all types of climates, with emphasis on Arctic environments. Organizations for search and rescue with emphasis on systems and operational methods used in Alaska.

**AT A232  Aviation Navigation** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A100.
Registration Restrictions: Private Pilot Certificate or higher rating.
Earth’s surface and mapping, aeronautical charts, fundamentals of navigation, navigational calculations and theory, and operation of ground and airborne navigational equipment. Future trends in navigation. Review for certified pilots.

**AT A233  Aviation Safety** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Basic knowledge of aviation terminology.
Survey of aviation safety to identify primary causes of aviation accidents.
Develops and evaluates safety programs. Roles of national transportation safety board and other agencies. Future concepts in aviation safety.

**AT A235  Elements of Weather** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A143 and AT A235.
Definitions of weather elements and methods of measurement. Composition of atmosphere, description of atmospheric processes and their movement, general circulation of atmosphere, wind and secondary circulation, weather forecasts, and weather satellites.

**AT A240  Operations in Flight Service Station** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A143 and AT A147.
Special Fees.
Examines procedures of instrument observation, use of FAA publications in flight planning, phraseologies, and radio frequencies used in air-ground communications. Writes and decodes civil notice to Airmen (NOTAMS) and operating positions in Flight Service Stations.

**AT A241  Control Tower Operations** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A143 and AT A147.
Special Fees.
Explores operating techniques of ATC airport facilities in visual and instrument conditions. Includes operations of airport lighting systems, proper phraseology, separation requirements, control techniques and emergency actions.

**AT A241L  Control Tower Operation Lab** 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Corequisite: AT A241.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Employs hands-on time in the control tower simulator. Emphasizes real life ATC situations to develop techniques for the manipulation of air traffic during taxi, takeoff, and landing.

**AT A242  ATC Terminal Radar Procedures** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A143 and AT A144 and AT A235.
Explores radar theory fundamentals and system operation in air traffic control. Examines procedures of instrument traffic control in the terminal radar environment.

**AT A242L  ATC Terminal Radar Procedures Lab** 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Corequisite: AT A242.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Employs hands-on time in radar laboratory simulators to develop techniques for the separation, vectoring and speed control of air traffic in a terminal radar environment.

**AT A243  ATC Enroute Procedures** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Explores procedures of instrument traffic control in the non-radar environment. Develops longitudinal, vertical, and lateral separation of air traffic. Includes lab scenarios designed to develop routine problem solving processes to adapt the student controller to real life ATC situations.

**AT A243L  ATC Enroute Procedures Lab** 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Corequisite: AT A243.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Explores techniques of longitudinal, vertical, and lateral separation of air traffic using lab scenarios designed to develop routine problem solving processes to adapt the student controller to real life ATC situations.

**AT A272  Aircraft Covering and Finishing** 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Identification and application of aircraft fabrics and finishing materials. Approximately 80 percent of class time spent in lab. Students inspect, test, and repair aircraft fabrics, install fabric, and apply appropriate finishing materials to aircraft structures, wings, and flight control surfaces.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AT A273 Fluid Power Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A171 and AT A172 and AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A184 and AT A184L and AT A186.
Corequisite: AT A273L.
Introduces fluid power system basics of pressure, force, area, volume, flow and speed, and applications of fluid power to aircraft. Areas covered include fluids, seals, hoses, tubing, connections, component, identification and function, inspection, installation, and overhaul. System operation, inspection and troubleshooting are covered for hydraulic, pneumatic, and landing gear systems.

AT A273L Fluid Power Systems Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 5
Prerequisites: AT A171 and AT A172 and AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A184 and AT A184L and AT A186.
Corequisite: AT A273.
Special Fees.
Covers identification, installation, operation and servicing of fluid power systems and components such as fluids, seals, hoses, tubing, connections, pumps, valves, regulators, filters, reservoirs and actuators. Practice in system operation, inspection and troubleshooting are included for hydraulic, pneumatic, and landing gear systems.

AT A274 ACFT Electronic Systems 5 CR
Contact Hours: 5 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A184 and AT A184L.
Corequisite: AT A274L.
Covers the use of mechanical and electrical systems in sensing, communicating and displaying information, along with solid state and digital devices, sensors and special circuits used in instrumentation systems on aircraft.

AT A274L ACFT Electronic Systems Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A184 and AT A184L.
Corequisite: AT A274.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in creating, operating, testing and analyzing solid state and digital devices, sensors and special circuits used in instrumentation systems and the mechanical and electrical systems used in sensing, communicating and displaying information in aircraft.

AT A276 Propeller Systems 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Prerequisites: AT A171 and AT A172 and AT A175 and AT A177 and AT A187.
Corequisite: AT A285.
Special Fees.
Covers the installation, operation, performance testing and troubleshooting of aircraft propeller systems.

AT A277 Recip Engine Installation and Operations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A171 and AT A181 and AT A181L and AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A187 and AT A187L.
Corequisite: AT A277L.
Covers the installation, operation, performance testing and troubleshooting of aircraft reciprocating engines.

AT A277L Recip Engine Installation and Operations Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 5
Prerequisites: AT A171 and AT A181 and AT A181L and AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A187 and AT A187L.
Corequisite: AT A277.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in the installation, operation, performance testing and troubleshooting of aircraft reciprocating engines.

AT A279 Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A172 and AT A175 and AT A181 and AT A181L and AT A186.
Corequisite: AT A279L.
Covers construction details of turbine engines from inlet to exhaust along with support systems, operational characteristics and repair and overhaul practices for typical engines.

AT A279L Turbine Engine Repair and Overhaul Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A172 and AT A175 and AT A181 and AT A181L and AT A186.
Corequisite: AT A279.
Special Fees.
Covers practice involved in the disassembly, assembly, inspection and repair of aircraft turbine engines. The proper use of technical data, appropriate tools and inspection devices is stressed along with special safety procedures related to the servicing, operation and repair of turbine engines.

AT A281 Airframe and Powerplant Mechanic 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Approved FAA Airman Certificate and/or Rating Application FAA Form 8610-2.
Provides advanced work in aviation maintenance records; expands on principles of airframe materials, systems and procedures; and explores powerplant operations and troubleshooting.

AT A283 ACFT Auxiliary Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A177 and AT A178 and AT A274 and AT A274L.
Corequisite: AT A283L.
Covers operation, maintenance servicing, inspection and troubleshooting of auxiliary systems on aircraft. These include environmental control systems (heat, air-conditioning, pressurization, oxygen), ice and rain control systems, fire protection and associated indicating and warning systems.

AT A283L ACFT Auxiliary Systems Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: AT A177 and AT A178 and AT A274 and AT A274L.
Corequisite: AT A283.
Special Fees.
Covers operation, maintenance servicing, inspection and troubleshooting of auxiliary systems on aircraft including environmental control systems (heat, air-conditioning, pressurization, oxygen), ice and rain control systems, fire protection and associated indicating and warning systems. Practice is provided in operating, servicing, and troubleshooting systems using system schematics, wiring diagrams and maintenance information.

AT A285 Bonded Structures 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A285L.
Covers the theory of and techniques used in the fabrication, inspection and repair and finishing of bonded structures. Includes plastics, wood structures, fabric covering, honeycomb structures, advanced composite structures and painting.

AT A285L Bonded Structures Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 4
Prerequisites: (AT A170 or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A285.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in the fabrication, inspection and repair of bonded structures including plastics, fabric covering, honeycomb structures, and advanced composite structures, and painting.

AT A286 ACFT Materials and Processes II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: AT A172 and AT A176.
Corequisite: AT A285L.
Special Fees.
Covers theory of and techniques used in the repair of aircraft steel structures, and certain aluminum, magnesium and titanium components.

AT A289 Turbine Engine Installation and Operations 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A276 and AT A279 and AT A279L.
Corequisite: AT A289L.
Covers the installation, operation, performance testing and troubleshooting of aircraft turbine engines.

AT A289L Turbine Engine Installation and Operations Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 4
Prerequisites: AT A183 and AT A183L and AT A276 and AT A279 and AT A279L.
Corequisite: AT A289.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in the installation, operation, performance testing and troubleshooting of aircraft turbine engines.

AT A290 Selected Topics in Aviation Technology 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0-6 + 0-12
Registration Restrictions: Department permission required.
Provides theoretical and/or experiential learning in all areas of Aviation Technology (aviation maintenance, professional piloting, aviation administration, and air traffic control). Specific course content is determined by current industry trends and student needs. Emphasizes identification, summarization, and application of current technical information by theoretical and/or experiential learning.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AT A295  Aviation Internship I  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 5-15
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in 12 credits of Aviation Technology (AT) classes. Proof of accident insurance required.
Special Note: Students must apply to the Aviation Technology Division to arrange for industry placement prior to course enrollment.
Places students in generalized aviation related work activities for purpose of introducing the students to the aviation industry. Direct supervision by aviation industry professionals and program faculty.

AT A300  CFI Ground School  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AT A200 or Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating.
Prepares students for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Knowledge Test. Includes principles of teaching, and learning, analysis of student motivation, flight training syllabus, and the flight instructor’s role and responsibility. Covers performance and analysis of flight training maneuvers, advanced aerodynamics, fundamentals of instrument flight, flight training publications, and Federal Aviation Regulations.

AT A301  CFI Flying  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: AT A220 and (AT A300 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Must hold a Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating. Faculty permission required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Open-Entry; Open Exit; One hour in Frasca Flight Training Device required.
Fulfills FAA flight training requirements for obtaining a Certified Flight Instructor Certificate under FAR Part 141.

AT A305  Additional Aircraft Rating  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: (AT A220 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Special Note: Open entry-open exit. May be repeated once for credit.
Provides flight instruction for Professional Piloting students seeking additional ratings on their pilot certificates, e.g. Float, Multi-engine, or Type rating. Course completion requires awarding of rating sought.

AT A325  Tools for Weather Briefing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A235.
Operation and assessment of observation from three major weather sensors (Doppler Radar, Weather Satellites, and Automated Surface Observation System), as well as analysis of weather charts and messages. Focuses on determining the state of the atmosphere, formulating trends, and cause and effect. Qualifying Air Traffic Control majors may receive Weather Observer Certification upon successful completion of Federal Aviation Administration knowledge exams.

AT A331  Human Factors in Aviation  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: AAS in aviation field or advanced airman certificate.
Students will become familiar with the following aspects of human factors: the meaning of human factors, human error, fatigue, body rhythms and sleep, fitness and performance, vision and visual illusions, motivation and leadership. Communication: language and speech, attitudes and persuasion, training and training devices, documentation, displays and controls, space and layout, the aircraft cabin and its human payload.

AT A332  Transport Aircraft Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Certificate, degree or professional experience in piloting, maintenance, administration, or air traffic control.
Describes and examines the components of transport aircraft systems, their design, performance, capabilities, limitations, interrelationships, and contribution to the operation, safety, efficiency and economy of the aircraft.

AT A335  Airport Operations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A102 and AT A134.
Class Standing Restriction: Must be Junior.
Examines the management and operations of civil airports. Emphasizes master planning, Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR’s) dealing with airport operations; environmental issues; land use planning; airport capacity delay and access factors; economics impacts; financial analyses and budgeting systems; security; liability; maintenance; professional qualification; and relations.

AT A336  Air Service Operations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A120 and AT A134.
Class Standing Restriction: Must be Junior.
Assesses functions and future trends of air service operations. Analyzes organizations, financing, revenues, and expenses, construction, expansion, safety, and relations with local agencies including airport management.

AT A337  Airline Operations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A102 and AT A134.
Class Standing Restriction: Must be Junior.
Analyzes airline organization and management including classifications, management methods, governmental relationships, and financial positions. Examines airline operations, market research, demand determination, and effects of FAA regulations.

AT A340  Terminal Instrument Procedures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A272.
Special Fees.
Evaluates the criteria used to formulate, review, approve, and publish procedures for instrument approach and departure of aircraft to and from civil and military airports.

AT A361  Federal Aviation Administration Inspection Authorization  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: FAA mechanic certificate, and airframe and power plant license.
Certified, experienced aviation maintenance technicians will become familiar with the privilege, limitations, authority and responsibilities of FAA inspection authorized mechanics. They will become proficient in the use of required data (regulations, specifications, service information, advisory circulars, etc.) and the application of that data to decisions involving airworthiness of certified products.

AT A362  Aerodynamics and Flight Performance  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107 and PHYS A123.
Applies principles of the following aspects of aerodynamics and flight performance: low and high speed aerodynamics, airplane performance, stability and control, and operating strength limitations.

AT A364  Avionics Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A128 or [AT A274 and AT A274L].
Covers the fundamentals of design, installation, operation, testing and maintenance of airborne communication, navigation, instrument, and auto flight systems.

AT A367  ACFT Assembly and Inspections  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: AT A185 and AT A185L and AT A273 and AT A273L and AT A277 and AT A277L and AT A279 and AT A279L and (AT A274 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A274L or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A283 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A283L or concurrent enrollment).
Covers rules and procedures for performance of scheduled and non-scheduled aircraft inspections. Includes researching regulations and data, and planning, performing and recording findings of inspections. Also includes procedures for jacking and weighing of aircraft and disassembly, balancing, reassembly, and rigging of aircraft assemblies and flight controls and evaluating the condition of aircraft, engines and systems to determine airworthiness.

AT A367L  ACFT Assembly and Inspections Lab  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: AT A185 and AT A185L and AT A273 and AT A273L and AT A277 and AT A277L and AT A279 and AT A279L and (AT A274 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A274L or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A283 or concurrent enrollment) and (AT A283L or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: AT A367.
Special Fees.
Provides practice in the performance of scheduled and non-scheduled aircraft inspections. Includes jacking and weighing of aircraft, disassembly, balancing, reassembly, and rigging of aircraft assemblies and flight controls, researching data, inspecting systems and components, evaluating the condition of aircraft, engines and systems to determine airworthiness, recording findings in maintenance records.
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
<th>Special Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT A400</td>
<td>ATP Ground School</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Must hold a Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating and comply with FAR Part 61.159.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Evaluates the flight environment to justify the Go/No Go decision. Includes TERPS, ATC procedures, and attitude instrument flying. Covers CR series computer, cross-country flight planning, airplane performance, weight and balance, interpreting high altitude weather charts and forecast, and applicable FARs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A401</td>
<td>ATP Flying</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: (AT A400 or concurrent enrollment). Registration Restrictions: Must hold a Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating and comply with FAR Part 61.159. Faculty permission required. Special Fees. Special Note: Open entry-open exit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A405</td>
<td>Additional CFI Rating</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: AT A331. Registration Restrictions: Certified Flight Instructor Certificate required. Faculty permission required. Special Fees. Special Note: Open entry-open exit. Provides flight instruction for Professional Piloting students seeking additional ratings on their Flight Instructor Certificate, e.g. Instrument and/or Multi-engine. Course completion requires awarding of rating sought.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A415</td>
<td>Company Resource Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: AT A331. Examines Company Resource Management (CRM) principles and programs in various aviation employment settings such as piloting, air traffic control, management, and aviation maintenance. Evaluates human perceptions and the decision-making process in the aviation environment to develop CRM training programs applicable in various aviation employment settings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A420</td>
<td>Air Transportation System</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Upper Division Standing. Evaluates historical development and analyzes selected contemporary issues, problems, and trends facing the air transportation industry. Includes regulators and associations, the makeup of commercial and general aviation air transportation, and international aviation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A431</td>
<td>Aircraft Accident Investigation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: AT A233 and AT A331. Special Fees. Provides a comparative examination of elements and issues used in a field and laboratory investigation of an aircraft accident. The focus will be the application of relevant course material to research, discover, and analyze facts used to determine the probable cause of an aircraft accident and develop corrective action to prevent recurrence.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A440</td>
<td>Facility Operation and Administration</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: BA A361 and BA A461. Special Fees. An air traffic control capstone course which emphasizes effective operation and administration of air traffic service (ATS) facilities and conflict resolution between FAA instructions and the term of a labor union contract. Evaluates current issues and events and their potential impact on the National Airspace System.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A490</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Aviation Technology</td>
<td>1-6 CR</td>
<td>0-6 + 0-12</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Department permission required. Special Fees. Provides advanced theoretical and/or experiential learning in all areas of Aviation Technology (aviation maintenance, professional piloting, aviation administration, and air traffic control). Specific course content is determined by current industry trends and student needs. Emphasizes analysis, evaluation, and synthesis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT A495</td>
<td>Aviation Internship II</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 5-15 Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in 12 credits of upper division courses, six of which must be aviation technology (AT) credit hours. Proof of accident insurance required. Special Note: Students must apply to the Aviation Technology Division to arrange for industry placement prior to course enrollment. Places students in specialized aviation related work experiences pertinent to educational program and future employment objectives, overseen by aviation industry professionals and program faculty. Complete a major industry project specific to the student’s area of scholastic preparation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - BA

**Offered through the College of Business & Public Policy**

**Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, 786-4100**

**www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu**

Students taking any ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, LOG, or PADM course will be charged a single lab fee of $25 for the semester. Applies to Elmendorf AFB or Fort Richardson classes only when specifically annotated. Does not apply to Eagle River.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
<th>Offered Through</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Special Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Entry level survey of development of management theory. Techniques associated with core managerial functions such as planning, organizing, acting, and controlling. Selected management concepts and models viewed within organizational settings.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A131</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Introduces consumer financial issues. Surveys variety of topics, including personal income, home mortgages, credit laws, income tax, family budgeting, insurance, estate planning, investments in stocks, bonds, insurance, and mutual funds, transportation, leisure and recreation costs, consumer fraud and laws protecting consumer.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A132</td>
<td>Successful Money Management</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 0</td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College. How money is used by a family. Types of savings and investment vehicles available. Methods of investing, investing for growth, income and tax reduction, management of financial risk, preservation of capital, and transfer of estate with minimal estate tax.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A151</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Students understand profit in business, issues of social responsibility, and forms of business ownership. Roles of management in specialized fields of human resources, finance, production and marketing. Students explore opportunities and requirements in several business positions as well as assess personal interests and capabilities.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A155</td>
<td>Personal Investments</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. An in-depth course on investment of personal income with emphasis on investments, including stocks, bonds, mutual funds, banking, annuities, insurance, real estate, estate planning, and taxes.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A166</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Business planning as key to successful small business management. Examines practical aspects of management for starting/operating small businesses. Assists students in understanding personal finance, business regulations, marketing, production, and business finance.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA A231</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Supervision</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. For students with or without supervisory experience. Introduction to effective supervisor’s role. Emphasizes development of insights and skills necessary to get things done through others by planning, organizing, motivating, and controlling. Practical experience in decision making approach to condemnatory situations facing supervisors.</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA A232  Fundamentals of Organizational Management  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A231.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Discusses leadership styles of managers and skills necessary to effectively lead organizations. Explores literature in motivation and leadership for practical implications. Students analyze organizational case studies.

BA A233  Fundamentals of Financial Management  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [ACCT A101 or ACCT A201] and MATH A105.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Helps students develop financial decision making skills. Includes financial statement analysis, cash flow planning, capital asset expenditures planning, and methods of short-term and long-term financing.

BA A241  Business Law I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduces legal aspects of business activities. Emphasizes basic principles, institutions, and administration of law in contracts, employment, torts, property, agency, real estate, and insurance.

BA A242  Business Law II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A241 or JUST A241. Crosslisted with: JUST A242.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Emphasizes basic principles, institutions, and administration of law in suretyships, partnerships, corporations, trusts, bankruptcy, negotiable instruments and sale of goods.

BA A260  Marketing Practices  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A151.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Designed to give students a real-world view of basic marketing principles and practices. Emphasizes planning strategy and application of marketing concepts. Examines nature of marketing and its environment, selecting target markets, and developing a market mix: product, price, promotion, and distribution.

BA A263  Practices in Consumer Behavior  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A260.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Provides students with usable understanding of consumer behavior; based on the belief that knowledge of factors influencing consumer behavior can be used to develop sound marketing strategy. Explores motivation, personality, lifestyle, decision making, and the impact of cross-cultural variations on consumer buying behavior.

BA A264  Personal Selling  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Designed for people with or without sales experience. Explores skills all individuals use to sell themselves, products, services, and ideas. Includes selling process, buyer behavior, communication, and selling as part of marketing mix.

BA A273  Introduction to Statistics for Business and Economics  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A110 and [MATH A107 or MATH A270].
Special Note: A student may apply no more than 3 credits from AS A252 or BA A273 toward graduation requirements for a baccalaureate degree.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduces statistics and probability with emphasis on the analysis of business and economic data. Includes descriptive statistics for univariate and bivariate data; elementary probability and sampling distributions; and estimation of means, proportions, and simple regression coefficients. Students will be introduced to one or more computer packages for statistical data analysis.

BA A295  Internship in Business Administration  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 and [COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237 or COMM A241].
Registration Restrictions: Permission of Faculty Internship Coordinator. GPA, MATH A105 or A107 recommended.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit, but only 3 credits will apply to degree requirements.
Integrates classroom study with planned and supervised work experience in the public and private sectors. Students acquire essential practical skills by being exposed to occupational work environment beyond the boundaries of the campus, enhancing self-confidence and career direction.

BA A300  Organizational Theory and Behavior  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Discusses literature of organizational theory; emphasizes theoretical concepts, organizational design, dynamics of formal and informal groups, communication in leadership, organizational development, organizational effectiveness, and social science research techniques.

BA A306  Real Estate Fundamentals (Principles)  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Special Fees.
Discusses principles of real estate, urban land economics, and governmental aspects of real property ownership and control. Surveys all elements of real estate ownership.

BA A310  Consumer Behavior  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A343.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Consumer-firm relationship is analyzed through the application of concepts drawn from contemporary behavioral science to concrete business cases and practices. Relevant concepts from fields of cultural anthropology, sociology, and psychology are applied to problems encountered in marketing to various consumer groups.

BA A325  Corporate Finance  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A201 and ACCT A202 and ECON A201 and ECON A202 and BA A273.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Covers different concepts and techniques of financial analysis and planning, time value of money, stocks and bonds valuation, risk and return, capital budgeting, leverage and capital structure, dividend policy, working capital management, different methods of financing including stocks, debt, convertibles, leasing, mergers and acquisitions. Students will be able to evaluate the performance of companies and understand the underlying factors that determine takeover activities, investment and financing decisions.

BA A343  Principles of Marketing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A201 and ACCT A202 and ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Role of marketing in society and economy. The business firm as a marketing system, and management of the firm’s marketing effort.

BA A350  Marketing Research  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A273 and BA A343.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
A study of the influence of marketing research on the decision making process, effect on the executive who must use it, and uses and misuses. Emphasis on the cost versus the value of information for decision making. Problem formulation, exploratory research, research design, basic observations and sampling requirements, data analysis, interpretation, and reporting. Research projects are conducted on actual marketing problems.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BA A361  Human Resource Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A300.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Human resource practice in industry and the analysis of human resource structures, problems and trends. Includes recruiting, selecting, performance appraisal, training, compensation, labor and civil rights laws, interviewing, and testing.

BA A375  Statistics for Business and Economics  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A272 and BA A273.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Intermediate statistics and probability with emphasis on the analysis of business and economic data. Includes multivariate probability models; classical inferences for means, standard deviations, and proportions in one and two populations; analysis of variance; contingency tables; multiple regression, and nonparametric statistics. Statistical computer packages are extensively used.

BA A377  Operations Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A273 and MATH A272.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Management of the operations/production system with emphasis on quantitative analysis. Characteristics of systems, types of production systems, forecasting, planning and scheduling work, facility design and location, and selected topics in operations research will be covered. The student is expected to spend two hours each week utilizing the College of Business & Public Policy computer laboratory.

BA A425  Advanced Corporate Financial Problems  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A325 and CIS A110.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
An in-depth consideration of corporate financial topics and problems that are covered in BA A325. Many cases related to the topics under consideration are assigned and discussed in class. The student is expected to spend two hours each week utilizing the College of Business & Public Policy computer laboratory.

BA A426  Financial Institutions  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A325 and CIS A110.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
A comprehensive study of the functions, structures, delivery systems, efficiencies, problems and performance of financial institutions including banks, saving and loans associations, credit unions, investment companies, pension funds, endowment funds and trusts.

BA A427  International Finance  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A325 and CIS A110.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
A study of foreign exchange determination and forecasting, risk exposures, and hedging and speculation techniques, international financing through Euro-equity and Eurobond markets, international investment and portfolio diversification, international cash management and capital budgeting, international banking, international debt problems and international taxes.

BA A441  Retailing Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A343.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Factors governing successful store operation, including location, stock arrangement, buying and selling, advertising and display, merchandising, planning and control, fashion merchandising, personnel management, customer relations, recent trends, store problems and policies.

BA A447  International Marketing  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A343.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Emphasizes the planning, organizing, coordinating and controlling functions of international marketing management. Includes analysis of consumer and target markets, marketing research and promotion decisions applied to international markets.

BA A450  Investment Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A325 and CIS A110.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
A study of the various concepts, techniques, and strategies of security investments. Securities including common stocks, preferred stocks, bonds, convertibles, swaps, mutual funds, closed-end funds, municipals, options, and futures are covered. Models based on fundamental and technical approaches of valuation and performance evaluation are discussed and applied to a portfolio project.

BA A460  Marketing Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A343 and [BA A310 or BA A350].  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Marketing capstone course. Analyzes product, price, promotion, and distribution from a strategic marketing planning perspective. Emphasis on marketing decision models applied to profit and nonprofit organizations. For assessment purposes, the course will require both a portfolio preparation and a comprehensive exit exam comprising a weight of at least 5% each of the total course grade.

BA A461  Negotiations and Conflict Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Study of negotiation, power, and conflict management from analytical viewpoints. Topics include the application of negotiation and conflict management processes and methodology associated with international negotiations, human resource structures, and corporate merger. Computer exercises and role playing are included.

BA A462  Strategic Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A273 and BA A300 and BA A325 and BA A343 and BA A377.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Study of management of the total organization in a turbulent environment, integration of functional viewpoints, strategy formulation and implementation. Emphasis on both theory and case analysis.

BA A463  Promotion Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A343.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Analysis of alternative persuasive communication strategies designed to promote consumer and/or industrial products or ideas. Includes determination of communication objectives, selection of media, brand positioning, media buying, campaign implementation, and measurement of promotion effectiveness.

BA A481  Applications in Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BA A300.  
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
An in-depth, hands-on examination of management topics and issues introduced in BA A300. Students are encouraged to develop their own management skills through case analysis role playing, in-class exercises, and projects that require interaction with practicing managers.
BA A488 The Environment of Business 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

BA A490 International Comparative Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.

BA A495 Advanced Internship in Business Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Permission of the BA Faculty Internship Coordinator.
College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing; 2.75 GPA overall; 3.0 GPA in major.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit, but only 3 credits will apply to degree requirements.

BA A601 Business Statistics and Data Analysis 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

BA A603 Fundamentals of Finance 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A601.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A604 Marketing Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A606 Fundamentals of Production/Operations Management 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

BA A617 Technology Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 9 credits in management and fiscal areas of ESM program, or 9 credits beyond foundation courses in MBA program.
Crosslisted with: ESM A617.
Special Fees.

BA A619 Computer Simulation of Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601 or ESM A620.
Crosslisted with: ESM A619.

BA A623 Total Quality Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [BA A601 or ESM A620] and [BA A632 or ESM A601].
Crosslisted with: ESM A623.
Special Fees.

BA A625 Marketing of Business Products and Services 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing in the MBA or ESM programs.
Crosslisted with: ESM A625.

BA A631 Business Environment Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Completion of MBA foundation course requirements and graduate standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

BA A632 Organizational Behavior and Human Resource Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

BA A633 Problem Formulation and Decision Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A602 and CIS A605 and BA A601 and BA A606.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A634 Creating the Successful Organization 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A632.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A635 Technology Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 9 credits in management and fiscal areas of ESM program, or 9 credits beyond foundation courses in MBA program.
Crosslisted with: ESM A617.
Special Fees.

BA A649 Entrepreneurship and New Business Planning 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A462.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

BA A667 Technology Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 9 credits in management and fiscal areas of ESM program, or 9 credits beyond foundation courses in MBA program.
Crosslisted with: ESM A617.
Special Fees.

BA A688 The Environment of Business 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

BA A690 International Comparative Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.

BA A695 Advanced Internship in Business Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Permission of the BA Faculty Internship Coordinator.
College of Business & Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing; 2.75 GPA overall; 3.0 GPA in major.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit, but only 3 credits will apply to degree requirements.

BA A701 Business Statistics and Data Analysis 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

BA A703 Fundamentals of Finance 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ACCT A601.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A704 Marketing Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.

BA A706 Fundamentals of Production/Operations Management 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Discusses the role of marketing in the society and economy. The business firm as a marketing system, management of the firm’s marketing effort.

Discusses the role of marketing in the society and economy. The business firm as a marketing system, management of the firm’s marketing effort.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.

Discusses decision making process as it relates to operations management. Understanding assumptions and appropriate application of quantitative models; problem formulation and solution, interpretation of results, and application of appropriate personal computer software.
Chapter 11  Page 326

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog

www.uaa.alaska.edu

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES - BIOL**

*The WWAMI/Biomedical program may be found at www.uaa.alaska.edu/biomed/
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 333, 786-4770 www.uaa.alaska.edu/biohome/biology.html*

**BIOL A075**

Local Flora 1 CR

Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May include preparation of pressed plant specimens and field trips. Study of wild flowers and plants in the surrounding locale with emphasis on use and identification.

**BIOL A100**

Human Biology 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Primarily for non-science majors. Not accepted for GER or biology major baccalaureate credit.
Survey of biological principles as applied to human anatomy, physiology, and genetics.

**BIOL A101**

Genes and Society 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
An introduction to gene technology, including current applications of this technology and its impact on society.

**BIOL A102**

Introductory Biology 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Special Note: Primarily for non-science majors. Satisfies UAA general education and CAS Natural Science degree requirements.

One semester freshman level course for students with little or no biology background. Includes basic organization of cells, organs, organisms, populations, evolution and functional relationships relevant to modern living.

**BIOL A103**

Introductory Biology Laboratory 1 CR

Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (BIOL A102 or concurrent enrollment).
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Fee.
Special Note: Primarily for non-science majors. Satisfies UAA general education and CAS Natural Science degree requirements.

Laboratory part of BIOL A102. Exercises are designed to illustrate principles and concepts developed in BIOL A102.

**BIOL A104**

Natural History of Alaska 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: GEOL A104.
Special Note: Acceptable as elective credit only.
Surveys important biological, physical and geological features of Alaska, and their development over time. Includes study of major landforms, ecosystems, wildlife and people. Local area will be emphasized.

**BIOL A111**

Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Corequisite: BIOL A111L.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Note: Accepted for biology major credit only by petition. Satisfies UAA general education and CAS natural science degree requirements for specified baccalaureate degree programs. One 3-hour lab per week.

An introduction to human structure and function. The integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems are considered.

**BIOL A112**

Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A111.
Corequisite: BIOL A112L.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Note: Accepted for biology major credit only by petition. Satisfies UAA general education and CAS natural science degree requirements for specified baccalaureate programs. One 3-hour lab per week.

A continuation of BIOL A111. The circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, reproductive and immune systems are considered.

**BIOL A113**

Lectures in Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Current Alaska registered nurse license and permission of both the associate dean of nursing and the course instructor.
BIOL A113 is the lecture portion of BIOL A111 without the laboratory.

**BIOL A114**

Lectures in Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A111 or BIOL A113.
Registration Restrictions: Current Alaska registered nurse license and permission of both the associate dean of nursing and the course instructor.
A continuation of BIOL A113. BIOL A114 is the lecture portion of BIOL A112 without the laboratory.

**BA A635**

Current Marketing Issues Seminar 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A604.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall Semesters.

An analysis of the managerial relevance of current issues in marketing as found in the professional and/ or popular marketing literature. A historical perspective will be provided through classic readings from the literature. Students will be expected to read, analyze, and discuss assigned readings in a seminar atmosphere with a view toward understanding the rationale of applied marketing management practices in such areas as theory, marketing mix, and ethics. The relation and role of marketing relative to other functional areas of the firm will be explored.

**BA A636**

Financial Decision Making 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601 and BA A603.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Advanced financial analysis with focus on making effective financial decisions. Analysis of business finance cases.

**BA A652**

International Comparison of Business Practices 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.

A comparative study of the business philosophy, organization, management style, and business-society interaction in the major industrial nations. Specific study of the business systems of several of the following nations: Canada, France, Great Britain, Japan, People’s Republic of China, Russia, and Germany.

**BA A653**

International Finance 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601 and BA A603.

A study of the international dimensions of international financial management, and the financial markets. It covers topics such as Eurocurrency and foreign exchange markets, exchange risk, international capital budgeting, multicurrency financing decisions and sources of finance, international capital and money markets.

**BA A655**

Strategic Management Seminar 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A631 and BA A632 and BA A635 and BA A636.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Analysis of the strategic environment; formulation and implementation of strategy. Role of top management and other stakeholders in setting the organization’s fundamental direction. Structure and control system design for strategic support.

**BA A656**

Management Project 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Completion of MBA core courses.
Offered as Demand Warrants.

Management research project, designed to integrate policy concepts, research methods, and practical problem solving techniques.

**BA A690**

Current Topics in Business 1-6 CR

Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and graduate standing.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle.
Study of specific current issues, techniques, and trends affecting business.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A115</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: (CHEM A105 or concurrent enrollment) and (CHEM A105L or concurrent enrollment).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: One year of high school biology, one year of high school chemistry, and working knowledge of the metric system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIOL A115L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A116</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Biology II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A115 and (CHEM A105 or concurrent enrollment) and (CHEM A105L or concurrent enrollment) and (CHEM A106 or concurrent enrollment).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: One year of high school biology, one year of high school chemistry, and working knowledge of the metric system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIOL A116L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A124</td>
<td>Biota of Alaska: Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1-4 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Community service course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explores special features of birds, mammals, insects or plants. Can include life history, habitat, ecology and behavior.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A126</td>
<td>Birds in Field and Laboratory</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Community service course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field trips, study projects, lectures and laboratories form a beginning course in bird study. General biology, ecology and behavior of birds. Emphasis on characteristics, observation, and recording information about birds in Alaska and other areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A150</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Community service course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An elementary course in marine natural history with emphasis on intertidal invertebrates and algae. Other topics will include seabirds, marine mammals, fish, bottom organisms, and plankton.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A200</td>
<td>Introduction to Complexity</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: MATH A107.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the science of complexity, currently used to predict system behavior in the physical, life, and social sciences. Emphasis is placed on complex systems in biology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A201</td>
<td>Field Identification of Alaskan Flora</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Does not satisfy BA degree requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field plant biology outlining the methods of identification based on leaf shape, fruit and flower form, bark and habitat. Covers all species that can be identified in the field including the lichens, mosses and liverworts, soft water algae and fleshy fungi.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A240</td>
<td>Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Concurrent enrollment in BIOL A112 or 8 hours in biology or chemistry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIOL A240L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Recommended for associate and baccalaureate health science programs. Laboratory exercises generally require students to return to the lab to record experimental results after 24 hours, throughout the semester. Accepted for biology major credit only by petition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General introductory microbiology and virology with emphasis on those areas relating to health sciences, including host parasite interactions, host defense mechanisms, and epidemiology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A241</td>
<td>Lectures in Introductory Microbiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Concurrent enrollment in BIOL A112, or 8 hours in biology or chemistry.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: BIOL A241 is the lecture part of BIOL A240 only; it does not have a lab session. Recommended for students who have previously received credit for a microbiology course and who need to update their understanding of health science-related microbiology. Not open to students who have completed BIOL A240 or BIOL A340 during the previous five years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lectures in general introductory microbiology and virology with emphasis on those areas relating to health sciences, including host parasite interactions, host defense mechanisms, and epidemiology.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A242</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Cell Biology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A116 and CHEM A106 and CHEM A106L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIOL A242L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A252</td>
<td>Principles of Genetics</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A242 and [CHEM A106 and CHEM A106L] and MATH A107.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: BIOL A252L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A271</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A252 and [AS A253 or AS A307].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Core course for biology majors. One 3-hour lab per week.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental variables and concepts of environment. Adaptations and ecophysiology of individual organisms. Population dynamics and distributions, species interactions, diversity and community ecology, ecosystems, biomes, and human impacts on the global system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A292</td>
<td>Plant Lore of Kachemak Bay</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identification of plants in biotic systems ranging from spruce/hardwood forests and marine areas to bogs. Emphasis on traditional medicinal plants of Native and non-Native cultures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A308</td>
<td>Principles of Evolution</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A252 and BIOL A371.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Core course for biology majors. An introduction to the mechanisms of, and evidence for, the evolution of living systems. The coding and transmission of genetic information in populations, populations variability, change and stabilization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A309</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A308.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecological basis and historical patterns of the distribution of plants and animals on a worldwide basis. Current theories regarding the origin of these distributions are examined.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A310</td>
<td>Principles of Physiology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A242.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Satisfies physiology core curriculum requirement for biology majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course emphasizes the fundamental principles of cellular and system physiology of humans.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL A316</td>
<td>Introduction to Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: BIOL A242.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Satisfies physiology core curriculum requirement for biology majors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology of vascular plants, including growth, development, water relations, photosynthesis, material transport, and metabolism.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOL A327  Parasitology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A116 and CHEM A106 and CHEM A106L.  
Special Fees.  
The life history and ecology of parasites of medical significance and economic importance, including diagnosis and control. Emphasis on North American parasites.

BIOL A331  Systematic Botany  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A116.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Saturday field trips. Offered alternate years.  
Identification and classification of vascular plants with an emphasis on circumpolar flora; discussion of taxonomic principles and both classical and experimental methods of taxonomic research.

BIOL A333  Biology of Non-Vascular Plants  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A116.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Alternate fall semesters.  
Comparative study of structure, development, phylogenetic trends, and life histories of the major groups of algae, fungi and bryophytes.

BIOL A334  Biology of Vascular Plants  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A333.  
Offered Alternate spring semesters.  
Comparative study of morphology, developmental anatomy, phylogenetic trends, and life histories of the major groups of vascular plants.

BIOL A340  General Microbiology  5 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 6  
Prerequisites: BIOL A242 and BIOL A252.  
Registration Restrictions: 8 additional biology credits.  
Corequisite: BIOL A340L.  
Special Note: Some additional laboratory work will be required to complete laboratory experiments.  
Offered Spring semesters.  
Biology of prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms and viruses, their relationships to other organisms, and to the ecosystem.

BIOL A352  Human Genetics  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.  
Special Note: Offered as warranted by demand.  
An introduction to human genetics with emphasis on medical and social aspects. Included will be the genetics of normal human traits, biochemical and cytogenetic diagnosis of hereditary diseases, and genetic screening and counseling.

BIOL A373  Conservation Biology  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A271 or ENVI A202.  
Special Note: A service-learning course and includes field work outside of class time.  
Review of the human drivers of global environmental change (human population growth and consumption of resources), resulting environmental degradation, and tools to slow down or reverse environmental damage.

BIOL A378  Marine Biology  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A371.  
The marine environment; biology and distribution of marine plants and animals; fisheries, aquaculture and pollution.

BIOL A403  Microtechnique  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 6  
Prerequisites: BIOL A242.  
Registration Restrictions: 8 additional credits in biology; and faculty permission.  
Demonstration and use of tissue techniques including procurement, preservation embedding, sectioning, staining, microscopy, photography, and illustration.

BIOL A412  Endocrinology  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252 and BIOL A310 and CHEM A322.  
A detailed and comprehensive study of endocrine glands and hormones. Special emphasis on chemical and physiological principles of hormonal integration, mechanisms of action, and homeostatic functions of hormones in mammals.

BIOL A415  Comparative Animal Physiology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A242 and BIOL A271.  
Stacked with: BIOL A615.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students who completed BIOL A415 as part of their undergraduate degree cannot receive credit towards their graduate degree from BIOL A615.  
An examination of the physiological adaptations of marine, freshwater, and terrestrial organisms. The comparative approach will be used in order to better understand how animals are uniquely adapted to their environment.

BIOL A423  Ichthyology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.  
Special Fees.  
Major groups of fishes, emphasizing the fishes of northwestern North America. Classification, structure, evolution, general biology, and importance to humans of the major groups.

BIOL A425  Mammalogy  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.  
Survey of the class Mammalia, emphasizing systematics, morphology, physiology, ecology, evolution, behavior, and conservation.

BIOL A426  Ornithology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.  
Special Fees.  
Survey of the class Aves, emphasizing systematics, structure, physiology, ecology, evolution, behavior, and conservation.

BIOL A427  Invertebrate Zoology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.  
Special Note: Includes field trips.  
Functional anatomy and evolutionary adaptations of invertebrate animals.

BIOL A430  Marine Mammal Biology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A271.  
Stacked with: BIOL A630.  
Special Fees.  
An introduction to the biology and ecology of marine mammals, with an emphasis on understanding how marine mammals are adapted to their habitat, and the roles that they play in the marine ecosystem.

BIOL A439  Plant Ecology Field Course  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 6  
Prerequisites: BIOL A252 and [CHEM A106 and CHEM A106L] and [AS A253 or AS A307].  
Stacked with: BIOL A645.  
Special Fees.  
The interactions between plants and their environment. Theory and methodology for studying the responses of plants to various environmental conditions.

BIOL A441  Animal Behavior  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A271 and [AS A253 or AS A307].  
Special Fees.  
Review of the ecological, evolutionary, physiology, and genetic basis of animal behavior. Research methods in lab.

BIOL A445  Herbivore Ecology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: BIOL A371.  
Stacked with: BIOL A645.  
Special Fees.  
Exploration of the conceptual and nutritional ecology of herbivores and the implications of these concepts to management of animal populations and their habitats. Topics include the nutrition of herbivores, plant morphology and chemistry relative to herbivores, spatial and temporal dynamics of food resources, body size scaling and nutritional allometrics, forage selection and herbivore management. Emphasis on arctic and boreal herbivores and their habitats.

BIOL A450  Microbial Ecology  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A340.  
Stacked with: BIOL A650.  
Diversity of the microbial world; the role of microorganisms in the cycling of elements in the soils, lakes, and oceans; bacterial consumption and production of trace gases; geomicrobiology; symbioses.
BIOL A456  Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and [PHYS A124 or PHYS A121].
Crosslisted with: CHEM A456 and PHYS A456.
An introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Concrete examples from Physics, Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering are used to develop analytical methods and geometric intuition. Topics covered include phase plane analysis, iterated maps, fractals, and strange attractors.

BIOL A461  Molecular Biology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.
Stacked with: BIOL A661.
A study of molecular biology, with emphasis on molecular genetics and the molecular biology of eukaryotic cells and cancer cells, including current developments in the field.

BIOL A462  Virology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A340.
Stacked with: BIOL A662.
An in-depth examination of virus structure, gene expression, and replication, using selected bacterial, plant, and animal viruses; response of host cells to infection; control of virus replication via chemotherapeutic agents; and virus evolution. An understanding of cell biology is required.

BIOL A468  Biogeochecmistry  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A252 and CHEM A322.
Stacked with: BIOL A668.
The processes and reactions of the major chemical cycles in the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and terrestrial biosphere. Topics include biogeochemical cycling of water, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulfur.

BIOL A471  Immunochemistry  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: [ENVI A201 and ENVI A202] or [BIOL A116 and CHEM A106 and CHEM A160L].
Crosslisted with: CHEM A471.
Special Fees.
A study of the immune response including the biochemistry of antibodies, cellular and molecular events triggered by antigenic stimulation, regulation, immunopathology, transplantation, cancer and immunochmical techniques.

BIOL A475  Arctic Tundra Ecosystems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A371.
Stacked with: BIOL A675.
In-depth consideration of the Arctic landscape, its biota, and adaptations to environmental conditions. Understanding of ecological principals required. Examines the unique aspects of Arctic ecology and the relationship of Arctic ecosystems to global environmental issues and to the biosphere.

BIOL A476  Boreal Ecosystems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A271.
Stacked with: BIOL A676.
a comprehensive analysis of boreal ecosystems with emphasis on system functions and dynamics. Comparisons with other terrestrial systems will be made and unique boreal characteristics will be emphasized.

BIOL A485  Selected Topics in Biology  1-4 CR
Contact Hours:  1-4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 16 credits in biology.
Stacked with: BIOL A685.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Detailed coverage of a selected topic in biology.

BIOL A487  Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.
Special Fees.
Functional anatomy, ecology, and evolution of chordates.

BIOL A488  Developmental Biology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A252.
Special Fees.
A study of the molecular and cellular principles which underlie the development of tissues and organ systems in animals, including classical embryology.

BIOL A492  Undergraduate Seminar  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior or senior standing.
Special Fees.
Topical subjects in biology presented by undergraduate students.

BIOL A495  Instructional Practicum: Laboratory  1 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 3
Registration Restrictions: 20 credits in biology.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
Supervised practical experience in one 3-hour biology laboratory section. Planning, presentation of material, achievement testing, and correlation with lecture under the direct supervision of department faculty.

BIOL A498  Individual Research  1-6 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 3-18
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Lab and field investigations on specific subjects in biology. Topic for study to be approved and directed by a faculty member in biological sciences.

BIOL A610  Microscopic Anatomy  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology. Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.
Crosslisted with: BIOM A610.
Lectures and laboratories in microscopic anatomy are designed to provide the principles and concepts of histology, to define the morphological characteristics of the cells, tissues, and organs of the human body, and to relate this information to functional processes studied in concurrent and subsequent courses.

BIOL A611  Gross Anatomy I and Embryology  5 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 6
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology. Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.
Crosslisted with: BIOM A611.
Provides a broad understanding of the structural organization of the human body at the macroscopic level to provide a foundation for physical examination and functional assessment of the human organism. Integrates embryological development with study of the cadaver and examination of the normal living body. Concentrates on exploration of body cavities and the viscera they contain. Emphasis on three- dimensional interrelationships and the general principles of blood and nerve supply rather than detailed anatomy of individual organs.
Anatomy of the limbs, head, and neck is not touched upon. Embryology and general anatomical concepts are presented in lecture format but most learning takes place in the dissecting laboratory and living anatomy exercises, which students prepare and work through. Aims of the course include development of the facility to extract essential information from textbooks, present knowledge in an organized fashion, and manipulate facts in problem solving.

BIOL A612  Mechanisms in Cell Physiology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology. Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.
Crosslisted with: BIOM A612.
Fundamental cellular events underlying the following topics: physiology of the cell membrane including ion and electrical potential gradients, active transport, excitability and action potentials; biophysics of sensory receptors; neuromuscular transmission; muscle energetics and contractility; spinal reflexes and central synaptic transmission; autonomic nervous system; energy metabolism and temperature regulation; epithelial transport; gastrointestinal motility and secretions.

BIOL A614  Biochemistry I  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology. Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.
Crosslisted with: BIOM A614.
Coordinated course covering classical molecular and cellular biochemistry, cellular physiology, and molecular genetics. Metabolic interrelationships as these occur in the individual are stressed and related to disturbances in disease states.

BIOL A615  Advanced Comparative Animal Physiology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A415.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students who completed BIOL A415 as part of their undergraduate degree cannot receive credit towards their graduate degree from BIOL A615.
In-depth examination of the physiological adaptations of marine, freshwater, and terrestrial organisms. The comparative approach will be used in order to better understand how animals are uniquely adapted to their physical environment.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIOL A620 Cell and Tissue Responses to Injury 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A620.
Disease processes that underlie clinical medicine. Five major sections covered: cellular pathology, inflammation, vascular pathology, genetics/developmental pathology/aging, and neoplasia. Aims of course are to introduce and to illustrate terminology, gross pathology, histopathology, etiology, pathogenesis, and clinical importance of major human disease processes.

BIOL A621 Microbiology and Infectious Disease I 5 CR
Contact Hours: 5 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A621.
Pathogenesis and immunity of infection diseases and natural barriers. Microbiology, epidemiology, clinical manifestations, and control of representative bacterial, fungal, parasitic, and viral infectious diseases. Chemotherapeutics and principles of chemotherapy. Sterilization, principles of asepsis, nosocomial and iatrogenic infections, and their presentation.

BIOL A622 Introduction to Immunology 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology. Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A622.
Basic concepts such as antigens; antibodies; complement; B- and T- lymphocyte function, including interactions with each other and with accessory cells; immunological tolerance; major histocompatibility complex and role of these basic concepts in immunopathology (immunodeficiencies, hypersensitivities, autoimmunity, blood transfusion, and transplantation).

BIOL A624 Biochemistry II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A624.
Continuation of BIOL A614.

BIOL A630 Advanced Marine Mammal Biology 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A430.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students who completed BIOL A430 as part of their undergraduate degree cannot receive credit toward their graduate degree from BIOL A630.
Advanced study of the biology and ecology of marine mammals, with an emphasis on understanding how marine mammals are adapted to their habitat, and the roles that they play in the aquatic ecosystem. In addition to meeting all requirements for BIOL A430, graduate students will be required to research the literature and prepare a research proposal that addresses a current topic in comparative physiology, and to orally present and defend that research proposal to the graduate students in the course.

BIOL A631 Gross Anatomy II (Head, Neck, Ear, Nose, and Throat) 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A631.
Gross anatomy (including skull, larynx, and pharynx). Audition and balance, physiology, and clinical evaluation. Maxillo-facial disorders, diseases of nasal passages, naso- and oropharynx, accessory sinuses, physical examination.

BIOL A632 Nervous System 5 CR
Contact Hours: 5 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A632.
Integrated approach to the normal structure and function of the nervous system, including the eye. Neuropathological examples are presented as well as clinical manifestations of neurological disease.

BIOL A634 Microbiology and Infectious Disease II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Biology; Biomedical Program director and faculty approval.
Croslisted with: BIOM A634.
Continuation of BIOL A621.

BIOL A645 Advanced Herbivore Ecology 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Special Fees.
Advanced exploration of the concepts of nutritional ecology of herbivores and the implications of these concepts to management of animal populations and their habitats. Topics include the nutrition of herbivores, plant morphology and chemistry relative to herbivores, spatial and temporal dynamics of food resources, body size scaling and nutritional allometrics, forage selection, and herbivore management. Emphasis on arctic and boreal herbivores and their habitats.

BIOL A648 Ecological Modeling 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A371 and MATH A201.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Examination of the methods used to model ecological and biological processes. Topics include a review of modeling paradigms, mathematical modeling techniques, parameter estimation, and model validation and verification.

BIOL A650 Advanced Microbial Ecology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A340. Stacked with: BIOL A450.
Advanced exploration of the diversity of the microbial world; the role of microorganisms in the cycling of elements in soils, lakes, and oceans; bacterial consumption and production of trace gases; geomicrobiology; symbioses.

BIOL A661 Advanced Molecular Biology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A461.
Special Note: Lectures concurrent with BIOL A461. In addition to meeting all requirements for BIOL A461, graduate students will be required to research the literature on a current topic in molecular biology, to submit an extensive paper summarizing their findings including designs for future experiments on the subject, and to give a seminar on the same topic. Not available for credit to students who have completed BIOL A461.
A study of molecular biology, with emphasis on molecular genetics and the molecular biology of eukaryotic cells and cancer cells, including current developments in the field.

BIOL A662 Advanced Virology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A340. Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A462.
Advanced exploration of the diversity of the microbial world; the role of microorganisms in the cycling of elements in soils, lakes, and oceans; bacterial consumption and production of trace gases; geomicrobiology; symbioses.

BIOL A663 Molecular Biology of Cancer 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A461. Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
A study of the molecular biology of cancer, with emphasis on the mechanisms by which a normal cell becomes a malignant cell, including the role of both chemicals and viruses in carcinogenesis. The orientation of the course will be toward a study of current literature, by means of research, term papers, discussions, and seminars.

BIOL A668 Advanced Biogeochemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A468.
Comprehensive exploration of the processes and reactions of the major chemical cycles in the atmosphere, lithosphere, hydrosphere, and terrestrial biosphere. Topics include biogeochemical cycling of carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulfur.
BIOL A672  Vegetation Analysis  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Covers methods of measuring, describing and classifying vegetation.
Includes: 1) plot and plotless sampling methods, 2) relevé, 3) community and ecosystem classification, 4) ordination and statistical analysis, 5) vegetation mapping, 6) vegetation structure, vegetation as habitat for animals, 7) cover/dominance, 8) species diversity, and 9) aerial photography and remote sensing as applied to landscape classification.

BIOL A675  Advanced Arctic Tundra Ecosystems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A271.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A476.
An in-depth consideration of the Arctic landscape, its biota, and adaptations to environmental conditions. Advanced understanding of ecological principles is required. Examines the unique aspects of Arctic ecology and the relationship of Arctic ecosystems to global environmental issues and to the biosphere.

BIOL A676  Advanced Boreal Ecosystems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A271.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A476.
Special Note: Not available for credit to students who have completed BIOL A476.
An in-depth analysis of boreal ecosystems with emphasis on system functions and dynamics. Comparisons with other terrestrial systems will be made, and unique boreal characteristics will be emphasized.

BIOL A679  Physiological Plant Ecology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Analyzes interactions between the plant and its environment. Deals with acquisition of resources, both energy and matter. Radiation interception and energy dissipation will be analyzed using energy balance equations. The nature of low and high temperature stress and adaptations to deal with these will be described.

BIOL A685  Advanced Topics in Biology  1-5 CR
Contact Hours:  1-5 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: BIOL A485.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Intensive studies on narrowly defined topics in biological sciences. Emphasis on content as well as on instructional techniques.

BIOL A692  Graduate Seminar  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits.
Topical subjects in biology presented by graduate students, biology faculty, and guest speakers.

BIOM A610  Microscopic Anatomy  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A610.
Lectures and laboratories in microscopic anatomy are designed to provide the principles and concepts of histology, to define the morphological characteristics of the cells, tissues, and organs of the human body, and to relate this information to functional processes studied in concurrent and subsequent courses.

BIOM A611  Gross Anatomy I and Embryology  5 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 6
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A611.
Provides a broad understanding of the structural organization of the human body at the macroscopic level to provide a foundation for physical examination and functional assessment of the human organism. Integrates embryological development with study of the cadaver and examination of the normal living body. Concentrates on exploration of body cavities and the viscera they contain. Emphasis on three-dimensional interrelationships and the general principles of blood and nerve supply rather than detailed anatomy of individual organs. Anatomy of the limbs, head, and neck is not touched upon. Embryology and general anatomical concepts are presented in lecture format but most learning takes place in the dissecting laboratory and living anatomy exercises, which students prepare and work through. Aims of the course include development of the facility to extract essential information from textbooks, present knowledge in an organized fashion, and manipulate facts in problem solving.

BIOM A612  Mechanisms in Cell Physiology  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A612.
Fundamental cellular events underlying the following topics: physiology of the cell membrane including ionic and electrical potential gradients, active transport, excitability and action potentials; biophysics of sensory receptors; neuromuscular transmission; muscle energetics and contractility; spinal reflexes and central synaptic transmission; autonomic nervous system; energy metabolism and temperature regulation; epithelial transport; gastrointestinal motility and secretions.

BIOM A613  Introduction to Clinical Medicine I  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Designed to advance clinical medicine skills by adding further physical examination skills, addressing advanced professional and ethical issues, and enhancing clinical reasoning skills, using the medical history and the physical examination in the process of solving problems.

BIOM A614  Biochemistry I  4 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A614.
Coordinated course covering classical molecular and cellular biochemistry, cellular physiology, and molecular genetics. Metabolic interrelationships as these occur in the individual are stressed and related to disturbances in disease states.

BIOM A620  Cell and Tissue Responses to Injury  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A620.
Disease processes that underlie clinical medicine. Five major sections covered: cellular pathology, inflammation, vascular pathology, genetics/developmental pathology/aging, and neoplasia. Aims of course are to introduce and to illustrate terminology, gross pathology, histopathology, etiology, pathogenesis, and clinical importance of major human disease processes.
BIOM A621 Microbiology and Infectious Disease I 5 CR
Contact Hours: 5 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A621.
Pathogenesis and immunity of infection diseases and natural barriers. Microbiology, epidemiology, clinical manifestations, and control of representative bacterial, fungal, parasitic, and viral infectious diseases. Chemotherapeutics and principles of chemotherapy. Sterilization, principles of asepsis, nosocomial and iatrogenic infections, and their presentation.

BIOM A622 Introduction to Clinical Medicine II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Designed to advance clinical medicine skills by adding further physical examination skills, addressing advanced professional and ethical issues, and enhancing your clinical reasoning skills, using the medical history and the physical examination in the process of solving problems.

BIOM A623 Introduction to Immunology 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A623.
Basic concepts such as antigens; antibodies; complement; B- and T-lymphocyte function, including interactions with each other and with accessory cells; immunological tolerance; major histocompatibility complex and role of these basic concepts in immunopathology (immunodeficiencies, hypersensitivities, autoimmunity, blood transfusion, and transplantation).

BIOM A624 Biochemistry II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Continuation of BIOM A614.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A624.
Continuation of BIOM A614.

BIOM A630 Epidemiology 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduction to principles of epidemiology and biostatistics, emphasizing application to clinical medicine. Three broad topics: health and disease in community; interpretation of research results; and clinical epidemiology.

BIOM A631 Gross Anatomy II 4 CR
(Head, Neck, Ear, Nose, and Throat)
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A631.
Gross anatomy (including skull, larynx, and pharynx). Audition and balance, physiology, and clinical evaluation. Maxillo-facial disorders, diseases of nasal passages, naso- and oropharynx, accessory sinuses, physical examination.

BIOM A632 Nervous System 5 CR
Contact Hours: 5 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A632.
Integrated approach to the normal structure and function of the nervous system, including the eye. Neuropathological examples are presented as well as clinical manifestations of neurological disease.

BIOM A634 Microbiology and Infectious Disease II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A634.
Continuation of BIOM A621.

BIOM A650 Systems of Human Behavior I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Biomedical Program-WWAMI.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: PSY A650.
Selected overview of contributions from behavioral sciences to clinical practice of primary care physicians. Sensitizes students to impact of such factors as emotional and physical development, cultural backgrounds, social roles, families, sexual identities, and belief systems upon their effectiveness as physicians. Encourages appreciation of the role of behavioral factors in major management problems faced in medical practice; covers physical and psychological development of the individual from the embryo through old age; teaches skills in analyzing behavior, defining behavioral objectives, and designing precise treatment strategies to obtain these objectives.

CULINARY ARTS - CA
Offered through the Community & Technical College
Lucy Cuddy Center (CUDY), Room 126, 786-4728
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

CA A102 Nutrition 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Chemical, biological, and social aspects of food and nutrition as related to residential and commercial foodservice.

CA A103 Culinary Skill Development 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 12
Prerequisites: CA A102 with minimum grade of C and CA A104 with minimum grade of C and CA A105 with minimum grade of C and CA A107 with minimum grade of C and CA A110 with minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: CA A111.
Special Note: Fee covers knife kit and uniforms used throughout foodservice.
Covers principles, skills, and techniques fundamental to professional foodservice operations. Emphasizes kitchen safety and sanitation, industry vocabulary, organization and timing, menu planning, recipe conversion, equipment use, food quality standards, proper food storage, and methods and techniques necessary for quantity food preparation.

CA A104 Sanitation 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Examines sanitation concepts, methods, codes, and regulations current to the foodservice industry. Offers certification testing through the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association.

CA A105 Principles of Food Science 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Special Fees.
Describes the physical and chemical reactions of the food elements during preparation, cooking, and storage. Covers vegetables, fruits, protein foods, oils, starches, and sugars.

CA A107 Culinary Cost Control 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in MATH A054, or math placement test for MATH A055.
Math principles applied within hospitality and institutional foodservice operations used during food production, inventory control and personnel management. Emphasis on preparing and understanding foodservice management statistics, using a ten-key calculator, computerized cash register, and computer spreadsheets.

CA A110 Quantity Food Purchasing 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Covers common criteria for assessing food quality, based upon federal food standards. Focuses on qualitative and quantitative measurements, including weights and measures, adulterants and additives, taste-testing, and can-cutting. Students develop product specifications and procure food and restaurant supplies for actual foodservice operation.
CA A111 Bakery Skill Development 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 12
Prerequisites: CA A102 with minimum grade of C and CA A104 with minimum grade of C and CA A105 with minimum grade of C and CA A107 with minimum grade of C and CA A110 with minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: CA A103.
Special Fees.
Introduces fundamentals of hotel and restaurant baking. Includes production processes, safety and sanitation, recipe application, and accurate use of bakery tools, equipment, and materials, and cooperating with others.

CA A113 Culinary Meats and Charcuterie 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Meat analysis. Study of meat fabrication, cuts, and their uses. Recognition of cuts and qualities. Demonstrations include fabrication and identification of cuts used in the foodservice industry.

CA A114 Beverages 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
History of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages; their make-up and chemistry. The legal ramifications, serving and uses in foodservice. Dispensing equipment, set-up and maintenance are also discussed.

CA A115 Gourmet Cooking, Healthy Style 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Features “Low fat” methods of cooking for home use. Students prepare and sample a variety of different foods including meat and meatless entrees, fresh and frozen vegetables, starchy, appetizers, soups, salads, and holiday meals.

CA A201 A la Carte Kitchen 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 12
Prerequisites: CA A103 with minimum grade of C and CA A111 with minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: CA A202.
Special Fees.
Introduces student to a la carte foodservice. Emphasis on a la minute methods of food preparation. Industry vocabulary, operations, timing, organization, safety, sanitation, and techniques for a la carte preparation used in an actual line station kitchen.

CA A202 Advanced Bakery 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 12
Prerequisites: CA A103 with minimum grade of C and CA A111 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Expands fundamentals of hotel and restaurant baking. Explores advanced bakery techniques, product design, and presentation. Emphasizes production processes, serving and portion controls, safety and sanitation practices, and product salability.

CA A213 Breakfast/Pantry Skill Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Prerequisites: CA A103 and CA A111.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Knife kit and chef’s uniform are required.
Provides the learning environment for application of skills, techniques, and knowledge necessary for breakfast, brunch, short order, and pantry production. Explores menu concept development and customer service.

CA A220 Foodservice Operations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Recommended experience in foodservice operations.
Special Note: Students planning to take the dietary managers certificate exam must enroll concurrently in CA A295A.
Operation responsibilities of the line supervisor, including purchasing, storeroom operations, distribution, serving, menu planning, recipe standardization, safety and first aid, maintenance and safe use of equipment, quality assurance, and worker/customer relations.

CA A223 Advanced Foods: Buffet and Garde Manger 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Prerequisites: CA A201 and CA A202.
Special Fees.
Menu planning, organization and production techniques necessary for buffet-style service. Student will also be exposed to ice carving, tallow and dough sculpting, and preparation and presentation of terrines, pates, appetizers and display pieces essential to buffet service.

CA A224 Hospitality Service 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: CA A202.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Specific uniform required.
Examination, instruction, demonstration, and practice of the many ways foods are presented and served to customers. Includes dining room service of all types, waiter/waitress responsibilities, merchandising of foods and services, tabletop topography, napkin folding, cutlery and tabletop cookery to include flambe. Identification of glassware, serviceware, and barware is included. Liquor liability and other legal ramifications are discussed.

CA A225 Menu Making/Facility Layout and Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CA A103 and CA A105 and CA A111.
Menu design and layout of successful foodservice facilities. Consideration is given to menu composition, pricing strategies, and time and motion efficiency of facilities. Relationships among menu, nutrition, sales, purchasing, and facility are also explored.

CA A230 Foodservice Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Students planning to take the dietary managers certificate exam must enroll concurrently in CA A295B.
Basic administrative and management responsibilities within hospitality and institutional foodservice industry. Emphasis on communication, problem solving, leadership, personnel planning, training and motivating, and organizational skills. Costs, cost control and the legal environment are also discussed.

CA A295A Foodservice Operations Practicum 1.5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Corequisite: CA A220.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Field experience course of 90 hours with 6 hours instructor contact. Assignments parallel topics in CA A220.

CA A295B Foodservice Management Practicum 0.5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Corequisite: CA A230.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Field experience course of 45 hours with 4 hours instructor contact. Assignments parallel topics in CA A230.

CA A295C Foodservice Internship 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 15
Prerequisites: CA A201 with minimum grade of C and CA A202 with minimum grade of C and CA A224 with minimum grade of C and CA A230 with minimum grade of C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides supervised workplace training in selected foodservice industry settings. Integrates knowledge and skills through work designed to meet student’s individual competency needs and career objectives. Requires minimum of 225 hours at worksite plus 15 hours of on campus instruction.

CA A490 Current Topics in Foodservice and Nutrition 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0-6 + 0-18
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Only 3 credits applicable to AAS degree. See schedules for specific titles to be offered.
Provides advanced theoretical and/or experiential learning in foodservice or nutrition for the professional. Specific course content is determined by current industry trends and student needs.

CA A495 Hospitality Internship 6 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Registration Restrictions: Completion of Culinary Core, Business Core, and Hospitality Core.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Requires professional attire.
Provides supervised management training for capstone experience in selected hospitality, hotel, and restaurant settings within the Alaskan hospitality industry. Integrates knowledge and skills through applied work-based learning experience. Requires minimum of 760 hours at work site plus 40 hours of related seminar instruction.
CIVIL ENGINEERING - CE

Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

CE A334 Properties of Materials 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: ES A302 and [(ES A331 or concurrent enrollment)].
Corequisite: CE A334L.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Experimental investigation of the properties of civil engineering materials and the basic principles of mechanics. The development of testing procedures, the use of standard testing procedures, and the interpretation of data are also covered. There is a strong emphasis on technical report writing.

CE A344 Water Resources Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A341.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Fundamentals of engineering hydrology and hydraulic engineering, precipitation, runoff, statistical methods, flood control, open channels, and groundwater.

CE A402 Transportation Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Administration, economics, location, construction and maintenance of highways, railways, airports, and other transportation facilities.

CE A404 Highway Engineering 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: CE A435 and ES A341.
The design, construction, operation, and maintenance of facilities for transporting people and goods by highway and the economic, social, and environmental consequences.

CE A422 Foundation Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A435.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Principal of foundation action, spread footings, mats, pile foundations, retaining walls and bulkheads, bridge piers, cofferdams and abutments.

CE A431 Structural Analysis 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A331.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Review of statically determinate beams and trusses. Discusses shearing, bending moment and influence line diagrams for statically determinate and indeterminate structures. Includes deflections, elastic lines, and an introduction to matrix and computer analyses.

CE A432 Steel Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A431.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Essentials of structural design in steel. Building code requirements and standard practice for the design of basic structural elements and connections are covered.

CE A433 Reinforced Concrete Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A431.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Essentials of structural design in reinforced concrete. Building code requirements and standard practice for the design of basic structural elements and connections are covered.

CE A434 Timber Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A431.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Essentials of structural design in timber. Building code requirements and standard practice for the design of basic structural elements, connections, and shearwall lateral force resisting systems are covered.

CE A435 Soil Mechanics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: ES A331 and CE A334.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Soil formation, identification and classification; physical and mechanical properties of soil, seepage, drainage and Frost action; subsurface investigation; bearing capacity of soils, lateral earth pressures and stability of slopes.

CE A438 Design of Engineering Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing in an engineering program.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Introduction to system design methods for large-scale engineering systems; linear graph project modeling and design drawings of civil engineering projects.

CE A441 Sanitary Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A341.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Design to give students the opportunity to investigate the practical workings of engineering organizations. Assignments individually arranged with cooperating organizations and agencies.

CE A442 Environmental Systems Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A441.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Application of engineering fundamentals to problems of advancing civilization in polar regions. Logistics, foundations on frozen ground and ice, thermal aspects of structures, materials, transport, and communications, heating and ventilating.

CE A470 Civil Engineering Internship 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing or permission of department coordinator.
Special Fees.

CE A603 Arctic Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Application of engineering fundamentals to problems of advancing civilization in polar regions. Logistics, foundations on frozen ground and ice, thermal aspects of structures, materials, transport, and communications, heating and ventilating.

CE A620 Civil Engineering Construction 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESM A450.
Special Fees.
Construction equipment and methods, construction management and accounting, construction estimates and costs.

CE A631 Structural Finite Elements 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A301 and CE A431.
Introduction to finite element and computer methods in structural analysis. Matrix algebra, the slope-deflection and the direct stiffness methods will be reviewed. Topics include: finite elements and corresponding matrix equations for a truss, for a beam and for frame structures, organization of typical computer programs, two-dimensional stress-strain problems, eigenvalue problems, and practical applications of engineering software.

CE A633 Structural Dynamics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A431 and MATH A302.
Special Fees.
Covers the theory of structural dynamics, including single and multiple degree of freedom systems subjected to earthquake and other excitations. Application to analysis and design of civil engineering structures is emphasized.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE A634</td>
<td>Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CE A431 and CE A432 and CE A433 and CE A633. Registration Restrictions: Good computer skills and basic understanding of finite element method is preferred. Introduces basic seismic concepts, design principles, criteria for design and construction of buildings subject to earthquake ground motions. Also includes technology of reducing earthquake loads through seismic isolation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A636</td>
<td>Multi-Story Building Structural Design</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CE A431 and CE A432 and CE A433. Offered as Demand Warrants. Design of structural systems for buildings. Covers the computation of loads on buildings, the selection and analysis of structural systems, building codes and their origins, and an introduction to the development of design drawings and specifications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A663</td>
<td>Ground Water Dynamics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A341. Fundamentals of geohydrology, hydraulics of flow through porous media, well hydraulics, ground water pollution, and ground water resources development.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A674</td>
<td>Waves, Tides, and Ocean Processes for Engineers</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A341. Introduction to stability of slopes in soils and rocks; physical and mechanical properties of soils and rocks related to slope stability; residual stresses in rock masses; failures in overburden and rock masses; methods of slope stability analysis; role of slope stability in economic, design and operation of engineering projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A675</td>
<td>Design of Ports and Harbors</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A341. Introduction to planning and design of port and harbor facilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A676</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Bachelor’s degree in Civil engineering. Offered Alternate Spring Semesters. Review of deep and shallow water waves, littoral drift, coastal structures, pollution problems, and harbor seiches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A677</td>
<td>Coastal Measurements and Analysis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A341. Review of and practice with modern instrumentation, equipment, sampling and measurement techniques, and methods of analysis for quantitative study of coastal ocean physical processes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A680</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Arctic Engineering</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering, architecture, landscape architecture, geomatics, or physical science, or senior standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories. Special Fees. Introduces students to a broad spectrum of engineering challenges that are unique to cold regions of the world. Physical principles and practical data collection, analysis, design, and construction methods are discussed. Students gain a working knowledge of cold regions engineering problems and modern solutions as a basis for more detailed study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A681</td>
<td>Frozen Ground Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CE A435. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a baccalaureate degree in engineering, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in engineering. Special Fees. Physical, thermal, and mechanical properties of frozen soils, frost action, heat flow in soils, thaw behavior of frozen ground, foundations in frozen ground, construction ground freezing, pavement design, earthwork, and field investigations for frozen ground.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A682</td>
<td>Ice Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A331. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering or physical science, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories. Factors are reviewed governing design of engineering works which must contend with the presence of ice. Topics discussed include fundamental ice properties, river, lake, and sea ice processes, ice navigation and control of ice in channels, structural and non-structural ice control measures, ice jams, bearing capacity of floating ice sheets, ice forces on riverine and ocean structures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A683</td>
<td>Arctic Hydrology and Hydraulic Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CE A344. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering or physical science, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories. Aspects of hydrology and hydraulics unique to engineering problems of the North. Emphasis on Alaskan conditions, information from Canada and other circumpolar countries included.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A684</td>
<td>Arctic Utility Distribution</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A344. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering or physical science, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories. Reviews physical principles and current practices associated with planning and design of safe, efficient, and affordable water supply, fire protection, wastewater collection and disposal, and solid waste disposal works in cold regions, with a view toward conditions of rural Arctic Alaska.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A685</td>
<td>Slope Stability</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A331. Introduction to stability of slopes in soils and rocks; physical and mechanical properties of soils and rocks related to slope stability; residual stresses in rock masses; failures in overburden and rock masses; methods of slope stability analysis; role of slope stability in economic, design and operation of engineering projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A686</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Project</td>
<td>1-6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Admission to candidacy for the master of civil engineering degree. Arranged between the advisor, project committee, and the student. The student is required to take an oral exam defending the project.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A688</td>
<td>Snow Engineering</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: ES A331. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering or physical science, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories. Special Fees. Factors are reviewed governing design of engineering works which must contend with the presence of snow or use snow as a structural material. Topics include basic physical properties of snow, snow deposition and metamorphism, snow measurements, snow mechanical and thermal properties, snow-wind interactions, snow loads on buildings and other structures, snow control, and avalanches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE A698</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>1-6 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: Faculty permission. A course to be designed between the student and faculty member to allow students the chance to pursue special advanced interests in engineering at the MS level.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CE A699 Thesis 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate committee permission.
Individual study of an advanced engineering problem resulting in a thesis. The student must have been admitted to candidacy for the master of science in civil engineering. The student must take an oral exam defending the thesis.

COMMUNITY EDUCATION - CED

Offered through Kenai Peninsula College
34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669,(907) 262-0300.
www.kpc.alaska.edu

CED A106 Beginning Genealogy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Most of the course work will be done on the individual student’s family.
Teaches how to do genealogical research effectively and intelligently by using family, vital, census, court, and military records. Covers immigration and the naturalization process, importance of oral history and techniques of interviewing; how computers fit in the field; and types of libraries and special collections available.

CED A107 Employment Development Planning 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Designed to encourage and prepare single parents/displaced homemakers to pursue an education and/or employment, by establishing goals and utilizing available resources. Includes communication skills, resume writing, interviewing techniques, self-image and problem solving techniques. Emphasis in goal setting and career planning.

CED A110 Elderhostel: The Alaskan Adventure 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Overview of components of the Alaskan adventure, history, natural history, anthropology, literature, geology. Emphasis on Kachemak Bay.

CED A119 Crisis Intervention Training 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Special Note: Includes 37 hours of lecture, with an 8 hour update at the end of 3 months, 30 hours of active participation in the shelter (as a crisis line/shelter volunteer), CPR and First Aid Certification, and attendance at a minimum of 2 volunteer meetings. Several guest speakers from the community and WRC will be presenting topics on a wide variety of issues.
Prepares students for volunteer work in a shelter for battered women and their children.

CED A122 Natural Medicine Practices 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
An introduction to natural health practices, focusing on current research and developments.

CED A123 Mind/Body Integration 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Examines the mind/body connection in activities such as biofeedback, massage, relaxation exercises, meditation, Tai Chi, and Yoga.

CED A124 Herbal and Nutritional Studies 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
A survey of herbal remedies, homeopathy, nutritional treatments, and the role of vitamins and minerals in maintaining good health. Examines the Food and Drug Administration regulations for herbal and nutritional supplements.

CED A125 Yoga: Study and Practice 1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
A study of the health benefits of Hatha Yoga. Students practice the basic breathing, stretching, and relaxation techniques of yoga while learning of the effectiveness of this discipline in treating various health problems.

CED A126 Beginning Fly Fishing 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduces the basics of fly fishing, including selection of equipment, types of line, flies, and techniques geared toward local lakes and streams.

CED A136 Beginning Genealogy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduces the basics of family genealogy. Includes the development of interviewing and research skills and an introduction to using computers in genealogy.

CED A137 Computer Repair for IBM and Compatibles 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Familiarize students with the operation of a graphics calculator. Specific uses of the calculator appropriate to arithmetic, algebra, trigonometry, a calculus will be presented.

CED A140 Calculator Workshop 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Familiarize students with the operation of a graphics calculator. Specific uses of the calculator appropriate to arithmetic, algebra, trigonometry, a calculus will be presented.

CED A142 Megaskills 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Introduces the concepts, content, and materials of the megaskills program. All participants who complete the training workshop will have learned and demonstrated strategies and skills to conduct megaskills workshops in their communities.

CED A143 Conflict Resolution 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduction to the principles of conflict. Focuses on effective communication, cooperation, affirmation, and win-win solutions.

CED A147 Log Cabin Construction 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 1-6
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Applies techniques and skills of log cabin construction. Covers planning and organization, estimating cost, and major phases of log building construction including foundation, floor, walls, roof, windows, doors and trim.

CED A210 Crime Scene Investigation 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Covers the fundamentals of investigation. Includes crime scene search and recording, collection and presentation of physical evidence, scientific aids, modus operandi, sources of information, interview and interrogations, follow-up and case preparation.

CED A231 Grant Proposal Writing 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Special Fees.
Presents an overview of funding sources and references, and provides in-depth description of the components of a grant proposal.

CED A232 Professional/Business Development Conference for Women 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
A series of workshops exploring a wide variety of contemporary business and professional development topics such as career and leadership development, management, personal effectiveness and workplace skills.

CED A233 Sexual Assault Response Team Training 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Multidisciplinary response to sexual assault for law enforcement officers, social service personnel, and nurse examiners.
CHEMISTRY - CHEM

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 339, 786-1238
www.uaa.alaska.edu/chem/chem.htm

CHEM A055 Contemporary Chemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055.
Introductory course for students with little or no chemistry background. Covers units of measurement, matter, atoms, periodic table, nomenclature, equations, oxidation-reduction, solutions, calculations, and problem solving.

CHEM A055L Contemporary Chemistry Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (CHEM A055 or concurrent enrollment). Special Fees.
Laboratory designed to teach the fundamentals of working with laboratory equipment, data gathering, analysis, and reporting.

CHEM A103 Survey of Chemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055 with minimum grade of C or MATH A060 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: CHEM A055 with minimum grade of C or high school chemistry.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Covers units of measurement, periodic table, chemical equations, atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, radioactivity, oxidation-reduction reactions, solutions, acids, bases, and buffers. Introduction to organic chemistry including units covering alkanes, alkenes, alkyls, aromatic compounds, alcohols, phenols, ethers, and halides.

CHEM A103L Survey of Chemistry Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (CHEM A103 or concurrent enrollment). Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Fees.
Introductory laboratory to teach the basics of laboratory equipment, data gathering, analysis, and reporting.

CHEM A104 Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A103.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Includes a survey of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Covers aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, esters, amines, amides, carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes, biocatalytic applications, and nucleic acids.

CHEM A104L Introduction to Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 and (CHEM A104 or concurrent enrollment). Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Fees.
Laboratory sequence based on the concepts presented in CHEM 104.

CHEM A105 General Chemistry I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: CHEM A055 with minimum grade of C or high school chemistry.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Introduction to inorganic chemistry for science majors which includes atomic and molecular structure, chemical equations and calculations, states of matter, solutions, acids and bases, oxidation-reduction reactions, and thermodynamics. Assumes prior knowledge of nomenclature and basic calculations (metric and SI system, mole).

CHEM A105L General Chemistry I Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (CHEM A105 or concurrent enrollment). Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Fees.
Laboratory designed to teach the fundamentals of working with laboratory equipment, data gathering, analysis, and reporting.

CHEM A106 General Chemistry II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A105 with minimum grade of C and [MATH A105 with minimum grade of C or MATH A107 with minimum grade of C].
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
The second semester in the general chemistry sequence for science majors. Discusses solution equilibrium, electrochemistry, kinetics, thermodynamics of equilibrium systems, coordination chemistry, radiation chemistry, organic nomenclature, structures, and simple reactions.

CHEM A106L General Chemistry II Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (CHEM A106 or concurrent enrollment) and CHEM A105L. Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Special Fees.
Laboratory designed to teach the fundamentals of working with laboratory equipment, data gathering, analysis, and reporting.

CHEM A212 Quantitative Analysis 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A106 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A106L with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Designed to introduce the principles of physical chemistry to students primarily interested in the biochemical and biological aspects of chemistry. Topics of physical chemistry are presented from the viewpoint of their application to biochemical problems. Included are discussions of thermodynamics and biochemical energetics, properties of solutions and electrolytes, electrochemical applications to biological oxidation-reduction reactions, chemical and enzyme kinetics.

CHEM A311 Physical Chemistry: A Biological Orientation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A212 with minimum grade of C and MATH A200 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
A theoretical and laboratory course designed to study the important classes of carbon compounds including alkanes, alkenes, alkyl halides and their cyclic derivatives. Included will be a study of reactions, reaction mechanisms, and stereochemistry of these compounds.

CHEM A321 Organic Chemistry I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 4
Prerequisites: CHEM A106 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A106L with minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: CHEM A321L.
A theoretical and laboratory course designed to study the important classes of carbonyl compounds. Various classes of reactions of these compounds will be studied also. Included in this course will be such topics as electrophilic aromatic substitution, addition, and condensation reactions of carbonyl compounds. Synthetic methods and reaction mechanisms will be emphasized throughout the course.

CHEM A322 Organic Chemistry II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 4
Prerequisites: CHEM A321 with minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: CHEM A322L.
A continuation of CHEM 321 including the study of spectrosopic means of structure determination, conjugated compounds, aromatic compounds, and carbonyl compounds. Various classes of reactions of these compounds will be studied also. Included in this course will be such topics as electrophilic aromatic substitution, addition, and condensation reactions of carbonyl compounds. Synthetic methods and reaction mechanisms will be emphasized throughout the course.

CHEM A331 Physical Chemistry I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A106 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A106L with minimum grade of C and PHYS A212 with minimum grade of C and PHYS A212L with minimum grade of C.
A quantitative study of the kinetic theory of gases and principles of chemical thermodynamics with applications to solutions, phase and chemical equilibria, electrochemistry, and chemical kinetics. Introduction to quantum mechanics and spectroscopy.

CHEM A332 Physical Chemistry II 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A331.
Continuation of quantum mechanics with selected applications to atomic and molecular structure and spectroscopy. Selected topics in physical chemistry.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CHEM A434 Instrumental Methods 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A212 with minimum grade of C.
Stacked with: CHEM A634.
Special Fees.
Techniques in operating new and specialized instruments for qualitative and quantitative analysis and analytical methods of an advanced nature. For students in chemistry and allied fields.

CHEM A441 Principles of Biochemistry I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A322 with minimum grade of C.
A study of the structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates, fats, vitamins, coenzymes, and nucleic acids and the degradative and biosynthetic pathways involving these biomolecules.

CHEM A442 Principles of Biochemistry II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A441 with minimum grade of C.
Topics will include a discussion of biomolecules with respect to their structure and function, metabolism, and molecular physiology.

CHEM A443 Biochemistry Laboratory 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A441 with minimum grade of C and (CHEM A442 or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees.
Laboratory course designed to provide instruction in modern biochemical laboratory techniques.

CHEM A450 Environmental Chemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior or senior standing in biology, chemistry, or engineering.
Special Note: This course is an introduction to environmental chemistry for all science majors.
The origin and evolution of the environment, energy, mineral resources, solid wastes, recycling, and the effects of foreign substances on living systems. Air and water pollution. Quantitative chemical principles will be applied. The interrelationships among these problems will be demonstrated.

CHEM A452 Inorganic Chemistry I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CHEM A321 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A331 with minimum grade of C.
A study of structures and bondings in inorganic compounds with emphasis on the chemistry of the main group elements.

CHEM A453 Inorganic Chemistry II 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A452 with minimum grade of C.
A continuation of CHEM 452. A study of structures, bondings, and reaction mechanisms of d- and f-block elements.

CHEM A456 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and [PHYS A124 or PHYS A202].
Crosslisted with: BIOL A456 and PHYS A456.
An introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Concrete examples from Physics, Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering are used to develop analytical methods and geometric intuition. Topics covered include phase plane analysis, iterated maps, fractals, and strange attractors.

CHEM A471 Immunochemistry 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A115 and BIOL A116 and CHEM A321.
Crosslisted with: BIOL A471.
A study of the immune response including the biochemistry of antibodies, cellular and molecular events triggered by antigenic stimulation, regulation, immunopathology, transplantation, cancer and immunological techniques.

CHEM A492 Undergraduate Seminar 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the chemistry degree program and faculty permission.
Stacked with: CHEM A692.
Topical subjects in chemistry and biochemistry presented by undergraduates.

CHEM A498 Individual Research 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Department permission.
Special Fees.
Research projects to be arranged with individual faculty members who will direct the study of research.

CHEM A692 Graduate Seminar 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: (CHEM A698 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Department permission and graduate standing.
Stacked with: CHEM A492.
Topical subjects in chemistry and biochemistry presented by graduate students.

CHEM A698 Individual Research 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Graduate student research projects to be arranged with individual faculty members who will direct the study of research.

CHINESE - CHIN
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/

CHIN A101 Elementary Chinese I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Taught in Mandarin Chinese.

CHIN A102 Elementary Chinese II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: CHIN A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
A continuation of CHIN A101. Teaches conversational Chinese with Beijing Pinyin phonetic system and the simplified Chinese characters. Prepares one to transfer reading skills from Latinized pinyin to the characters. Beginning composition of basic conversations, stories, and simple speech scripts in Chinese taught throughout the class.

COMPUTER INFORMATION & OFFICE SYSTEMS - CIOS
Offered through the Community & Technical College
University Center (UC) 130, 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc/

CIOS A082 Clerical Accounting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3+0 or 0+9
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Introduces accounting fundamentals using a service business to illustrate the basic accounting equation, closing the books, and preparing financial statements.

CIOS A101 Keyboarding 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0+3 or 0+9
Special Note: Credit will not be counted for both (CIOS A101) and (CIOS A101A and CIOS A101B and CIOS A101C).
Introduces keyboarding skills and emphasizes correct techniques and development of speed, accuracy, and proofreading. Introduces word processing concepts to produce personal and business letters, tables, and reports.

CIOS A101A Keyboarding A 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3
Special Note: Credit will not be counted for both (CIOS A101A) and (CIOS A101A and CIOS A101B and CIOS A101C).
Introduces the keyboard alphabet, number, and symbol keys. Emphasizes techniques and mechanics of keyboarding by touch.

CIOS A101B Keyboarding B 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A.
Special Note: Credit will not be counted for both (CIOS A101A) and (CIOS A101A and CIOS A101B and CIOS A101C).
Introduces keyboarding of memos, personal and business letters, and envelopes in a word processing program and continues to develop keyboarding skill and accuracy.
COURS E D E S C R I P T I O N S

CIOS A101C  
Keyboar ding C  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Special Note: Credit will not be counted for both (CIOS A101) and (CIOS A101A and CIOS A101B and CIOS A101C).
Introduces keyboarding of simple reports and tables in a word processing program and continues to develop keyboarding speed and accuracy.

CIOS A102  
Keyboar ding Skill Building  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0: 3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated with only 1 credit in each semester.
Emphasizes development of keyboarding speed and accuracy.

CIOS A103  
Introduction to Personal Computers  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Introduces personal computers to novice users. Includes basics of start-up, Windows commands and commonly used software programs in order for students to be able to use the computer for personal use.

CIOS A108  
Graphi c Design Fundam entals for Computer Applications  
3 CR
Contact Hours: 3: 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A113 and [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B].
Introduces the fundamentals of graphic design and art as they relate to media production.

CIOS A113  
Operating Systems: MS Windows  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Introduces the MS Windows operating system. Includes file and disk management, the control panel, desktop, utilities, MS Windows setup, and maintenance.

CIOS A115  
Business Calculators  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Introduces the touch method of keyboarding on a 10-key electronic business calculator while developing speed and accuracy in solving basic business mathematical problems.

CIOS A116  
Business Calculations  
3 CR
Contact Hours: 0:3 or 0:9
Prerequisites: [MATH A054 with minimum grade of C or ASSET Numerical Skills with score of 43].
Introduces business calculations and use of calculators by touch to solve problems in bank records, payroll, trade and cash discounts, mark-up and markdown, interest, consumer credit, depreciation, inventory, financial statements, insurance, and taxes.

CIOS A117  
Logic Concepts for Computer Technology  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Introduces how computers deal with numbers, calculations, and logic.

CIOS A118  
Payroll Procedures  
2 CR
Contact Hours: 0:2 or 0:6
Introduces payroll procedures including calculating various types of payroll, keeping payroll records, federal laws, and reporting procedures.

CIOS A120  
Microcomputer Operating Systems  
3 CR
Contact Hours: 3: 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A105.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not met, CIOS Placement Exam is required.
Covers use of major features of desktop operating systems: window manipulation, file and hard disk management, and data backup. Topics include installation and customization of operating systems and desktop work environments; disk maintenance; addition and removal of hardware and programs; and advanced file placement.

CIOS A120A  
Bookkeeping Software Applications I: QuickBooks  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Special Note: Knowledge of bookkeeping principles is recommended. Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A221A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces the QuickBooks accounting program. Covers basic bookkeeping procedures for company setup and maintenance, data input for check register, accounts receivable, accounts payable, banking, and sales tax.

CIOS A120B  
Bookkeeping Software Applications I: Quicken  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Introduces the Quicken personal accounting program. Covers the basic commands and functions needed to create, manipulate, and print reports for a variety of personal business and investment applications.

CIOS A125A  
Electronic Communications I: MS Outlook  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Introduces features of the Microsoft Outlook communication software. MS Outlook is a full-featured program that offers e-mail, contact, time, and task management features.

CIOS A130A  
Word Processing I: MS Word  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: (CIOS A101A or concurrent enrollment).
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A230A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces fundamentals, concepts, and applications of word processing.
Students learn basic commands needed to create, format, edit, and print documents.

CIOS A130B  
Word Processing I: WordPerfect  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: (CIOS A101A or concurrent enrollment).
Special Note: Students strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A230B to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces fundamentals, concepts, and applications of word processing.
Students learn basic commands needed to create, format, edit, and print documents.

CIOS A135A  
Spreadsheets I: MS Excel  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A235A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces fundamental concepts in the design and use of spreadsheets.
Includes basic commands, formulas and functions, and inserting of charts, objects, and hyperlinks.

CIOS A140A  
Databases I: MS Access  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A240A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.

CIOS A146  
Internet Concepts and Applications I  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A246 to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces basic concepts, tools, and uses of the Internet. Explores using electronic mail and browsing for research, academic, and personal use.

CIOS A150A  
Presentations I: MS PowerPoint  
1 CR
Contact Hours: 0:1 or 0:3
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A and CIOS A113.
Special Note: Students are encouraged to complete CIOS A151A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.
Introduces the fundamentals and concepts of presentation software and design techniques for development of graphic slides, including embedded graphs, tables, and visuals.

CIOS A151A  
Presentations II: MS PowerPoint  
2 CR
Contact Hours: 0:2 or 0:6
Prerequisites: CIOS A150A.
Introduces the fundamentals needed to create, manipulate, and print reports for a variety of personal business and investment applications.

CIOS A152A  
Digital Imaging Concepts and Applications: Photoshop  
3 CR
Contact Hours: 3: 0
Prerequisites: (CIOS A108 or concurrent enrollment) and (CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B) and CIOS A146.
Introduces the fundamentals, concepts, and applications of digital imaging techniques, including basic color theory, manipulating images, adding images to documents, and using digital images in animation and Web documents.
CIOS A153A  Web Site Design: HTML  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: CIOS A146.  
Introduces designing Web pages and documents using Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), the source language for every page/document formatted for the World Wide Web (WWW). Sound design principles will be emphasized. No programming experience required.

CIOS A153B  Web Site Design: Dreamweaver  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B] and CIOS A146 and (CIOS A152A or concurrent enrollment) and (CIOS A156 or concurrent enrollment).  
Introduces the concepts and skills used to create web pages and web sites using HTML and web editors. Emphasis is given on good page layout from the perspective of commercial web site design. Dreamweaver software is introduced for students to utilize HTML code and web page design.

CIOS A153C  Web Site Design: MS FrontPage  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Prerequisites: CIOS A113.  
Introduces planning, designing, and creation of a website. Covers basic Microsoft FrontPage commands and functions.

CIOS A154A  Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A.  
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A254A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.

CIOS A154B  Desktop Publishing I: MS Publisher  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Prerequisites: CIOS A101A.  
Special Note: Students are strongly encouraged to complete CIOS A254B to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.

CIOS A156  Web Graphics: Fireworks  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Prerequisites: [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B] and CIOS A146 and CIOS A153.  
Introduces the concepts and skills used to create web graphics such as animated GIFs, slices, and image maps. Teaches proper optimization of graphics and gives general guidance on proper use of graphics in a web site.

CIOS A160  Business English  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: [PRPE A086 with minimum grade of C or ASSET Writing Skills with score of 40].  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Recommend CIOS A161A and CIOS A260A.  
Analyzes sentence structure and usage in business communications for application to proofreading and editing documents.

CIOS A161A  Proofreading  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Prerequisites: CIOS A101 and CIOS A160.  
Introduces basic proofreading techniques. Includes instruction and practice in proofreading for content, usage, grammar, punctuation, and spelling.

CIOS A162A  Shorthand  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+3 or 0+9  
Prerequisites: CIOS A101.  
Introduces an alphabetic shorthand system designed for fast note taking or dictation.

CIOS A164  Filing  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3  
Special Note: Students are encouraged to complete CIOS A264A to gain a fuller understanding of this topic.

CIOS A165  Office Procedures  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: CIOS A101 and [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B].  
Introduces students to the duties and responsibilities of office employees in the following areas: mail, records management, office communications, reprographics, public relations, travel, meetings, conferences, and employment procedures.
CIOS A241 Integrated Applications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0+3 or 0+9
Prerequisites: CIOS A151A and [CIOS A230A or CIOS A230B] and CIOS A235A and CIOS A240A.
Applying the powerful integration capabilities of word processing, spreadsheet, database, and other applications, including the World Wide Web. Builds skill in application integration through a variety of projects that include using critical thinking, work organization, time management, and teamwork skills.

CIOS A246 Internet Concepts and Applications II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0+2 or 0+6
Prerequisites: CIOS A146.
Applying Internet concepts, utilities, and tools. Includes study of security and ethics issues, search strategies, communication tools, basic HTML, and new Internet technologies.

CIOS A251A Desktop Publishing Concepts and Applications: InDesign 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0+3 or 0+9
Prerequisites: CIOS A108 and [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B].
Presents design techniques and the utilization of desktop publishing software to generate sophisticated publications. Topics include the mechanics of desktop publishing, graphic design and printing, and planning and implementation of publishing projects.

CIOS A254A Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0+2 or 0+6
Prerequisites: CIOS A154A.
Applies skills learned in CIOS A154A to more advanced desktop publishing concepts and techniques. Presents design techniques and the use of desktop publishing software to generate sophisticated publications. Topics include scanning, graphic formats, typography, and integration with other applications.

CIOS A254B Desktop Publishing II: MS Publisher 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0+2 or 0+6
Prerequisites: CIOS A154B.
Applies skills learned in CIOS A154B to more advanced desktop publishing concepts and techniques. Presents design techniques and the use of desktop publishing software to generate sophisticated publications. Topics include scanning, graphic formats, typography, and integration with other applications.

CIOS A255 Multimedia Applications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0+3 or 0+9
Prerequisites: [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B] and CIOS A135A and CIOS A150A.
Applies computer skills to learn how to manipulate sound, digital video, and digital photography to create a multimedia presentation.

CIOS A259 Preparing Electronic Documents: Adobe Acrobat 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0+1 or 0+3
Prerequisites: [CIOS A130A or CIOS A130B] and CIOS A146.
Covers publishing documents in portable document format, designing and creating forms and documents that can be emailed, uploaded, and accessed on the World Wide Web, placed on intranet file systems, or permanently stored on any media storage device.

CIOS A260A Business Communications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.
Registration Restrictions: Keyboarding and word processing skills, knowledge of document formats.
Special Note: Recommend CIOS A160 and CIOS A161A.
Applies techniques of communications to business situations requiring problem solving and an understanding of human relations. Topics include communication principles, written communications (letters, memorandums, and reports), oral presentations, and technology used to enhance written and oral communications.

CIOS A261A Interpersonal Skills in Organizations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A165.
Examines theories and practices of human behavior that deal with the work place. Emphasizes leadership theory; problems in communication and motivation; and interpersonal skills that enhance the ability to function successfully with others in an organization.

CIOS A262A Professional Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission.
Special Note: Must be taken in final semester of program.
Focuses on the knowledge and attitudes necessary to develop critical job survival skills, increase productivity, and improve job satisfaction and success. Each student will assess individual talents and goals, and create a career portfolio.

CIOS A264A Records Management 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0+2 or 0+6
Prerequisites: CIOS A164.
Applies principles learned in CIOS A164 to management of information and records. Covers the field of records management, legal and ethical issues, and controls and technology related to creation, use, maintenance, protection, retrieval, and disposition of paper and electronic records.

CIOS A265 Office Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A160 and CIOS A165.
Examines workplace trends, management techniques, communication, conflict resolution, ethics, diversity, technology, legal issues, and changing roles of the administrative professional.

CIOS A266 Law Office Procedures: Litigation Documents 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A201A and [CIOS A230A or CIOS A230B].
Special Note: Students are encouraged to complete CIOS A267 and CIOS A269.
Applies word processing and computer skills to the preparation of legal documents used in civil litigation with emphasis on accuracy, style, and purpose of documents. Studies the process of a civil action through the court system from the filing of a complaint through an appeal, some applicable civil rules, and legal vocabulary. Other topics include criminal actions and federal court actions.

CIOS A267 Law Office Procedures: Client Documents 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A201A and [CIOS A230A or CIOS A230B].
Special Note: Students are encouraged to complete the complementary course, CIOS A266.
Applies word processing and computer skills to preparation of legal documents in the areas of corporate, family, probate, real estate, and bankruptcy law with emphasis on accuracy, style, and understanding the purpose of the documents. Studies legal procedures and legal vocabulary in these areas and examines law office organization and legal ethics.

CIOS A269 Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A266.
Studies Alaska Rules of Civil Procedure and Alaska Rules of Appellate Procedure in depth as they apply particularly to lawyers’ assistants working with litigation documents.

CIOS A270 Project Management Fundamentals 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Introduces project management fundamentals and develops skills required to contribute as a project team member and leader of small projects that are related to a student’s area of technical expertise. Topics include project planning and design, project team skills, project implementation and reporting, and project completion.

CIOS A276A Independent Project 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 12 credits CIOS courses.
Includes learning a new microcomputer application, applying the application to significant problems, and demonstrating the result to other computer users.

CIOS A282 Office Internship 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: CIOS A165.
Registration Restrictions: Minimum of 12 CIOS credits and instructor permission.
Special Note: Requires 45 hours of work experience for each credit.
Places students in business offices related to their educational programs and occupational objectives. Includes conference with faculty coordinator.

CIOS A338 Desktop Publishing and Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIOS A107A.
Special Note: A student may not apply elective credit toward a certificate or degree from both CIOS A216A and CIOS A338. Offered as Demand Warrants.
The use of desktop publishing software to design, lay out, edit and refine high-quality printed communications in an office setting. Students produce flyers, brochures, newsletters, and other publications with the quality of printed typesetting and design.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS - CIS

Offered through the College of Business & Public Policy
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 509, 786-4100
www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu

Students taking any ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, LOG, or PADM course will be charged a single lab fee of $25 for the semester. Applies to Elmendorf.AFB or Fort Richardson classes only when specifically annotated. Does not apply to Eagle River.

CIS A105 Introduction to Personal Computers and Application Software 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Keyboarding skill of 30 wpm or better is recommended.
Introduction to computer literacy emphasizing basic hands-on use of personal computers, operating system, and application software to include word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, and Internet.

CIS A185 Introduction to Programming Business Applications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A105 and Math 105 or equivalent.
Registration Restrictions: Familiarity with personal computers and basic software applications, and keyboarding skills of at least 30 wpm are recommended. It is assumed that students have completed a college preparation curriculum in high school including a minimum of three years of mathematics.
Introduction to computer concepts from a user’s perspective. Covers hardware, software, the information processing cycle, programming, and microcomputer software packages. Emphasis on solving business problems using spreadsheet and database applications.

CIS A201 Programming Business Applications 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A185 and [Math A107 or Math A270].
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with a minimum grade of B, and current programming experience are required.
Special Note: Class requires 6-hour midterm and 8-hour final scheduled by department on weekend. Specific dates announced in class.
Business programming concepts and techniques required to produce business reports, process files, program/code table handling and table look-up routines, and modular large programs. Emphasizes structured program design, program testing and documentation for production.

CIS A205A Computer Operations Internship 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: CIS A185 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department permission required. Student must be in good standing in the College of Business and Public Policy. Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Requires 75 hours of work experience for each credit. May be taken more than once for credit. Maximum of 3 internship credits may be used to meet degree requirements.
Computer operations work experience in a faculty approved position.

CIS A295B Computer Programming Internship 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: CIS A185 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department permission required. Student must be in good standing in the College of Business and Public Policy. Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Requires 75 hours of work experience for each credit. May be taken more than once for credit. Maximum of 3 internship credits may be used to meet degree requirements.
Computer programming work experience in a faculty approved position.

CIS A305 Managerial Presentations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A212 and CIS A110.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Focuses on quality managerial communications in a business environment. Uses computer software to create and refine presentation visuals and written assignments. Course strategies and organizational plans for composing business communications; for creating attractive documents and visuals; and how to effectively use projected visuals in oral presentations.

CIS A310 Analysis of Business Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A185 and CIS A305.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Presents an overview of systems analysis concepts and computer-based tools for use in the analysis of business information systems. Directed towards the development of communication skills for determining business system requirements and conveying those requirements to developers. Concepts and tools will be applied to real-world student led projects.

CIS A330 Database Management Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A185.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Covers principles of database management systems including concepts and design, methods of file organization, data structures, query languages, and micro to client/server database environments. Students will be expected to design and implement a database project during the semester.

CIS A345 Managing Data Communications and Computer Networks 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Introduces the rapidly changing environment of data communications over local area networks and over switched and private voice lines. Focuses on the control and management of data in a distributed environment, the technology issues associated with data communications, and current trends in the industry.

CIS A360 Object Oriented Programming in .Net 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 and (CIS A330 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Introduces the object oriented programming methodology. Covers the development of communication skills for determining business system requirements and conveying those requirements to developers. Concepts and tools will be applied to real-world student led projects.

CIS A361 Advanced Programming for Business Applications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Advanced topics in business programming, with an emphasis on current and next generation programming languages, and on interfacing with the UNIX, Linux, and AIX operating systems. Covers system call interface, standard and nonstandard routines, advanced data structures, pointers, system calls, inter-process communications, and introduction to X Windows.

CIS A365 Object Oriented Programming 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Introduces the object oriented programming methodology. Covers the development of communication skills for determining business system requirements and conveying those requirements to developers. Concepts and tools will be applied to real-world student led projects.

CIS A376 Management Information Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A110.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.
Theory, analysis, and design of information systems for management planning and control. Analyzes how business information systems support all the business functions, including decision-making, reporting, and transaction processing. Includes information about e-commerce, expert systems and artificial intelligence, as well as ethical issues related to IS.
CIS A390 Selected Topics in Management Information Systems 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing
Special Note: May be taken more than once for credit. Maximum of 9 elective credits may be used for the BBA MIS degree. Check course schedule for specific titles being offered.

Emphasis on MIS tool development and implementation using either traditional programming languages to develop programs, or installation and customization of off-the-shelf software or hardware.

CIS A395 Programmer/Analyst Internship 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: CIS A201 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department permission required. Student must be in good standing in the College of Business and Public Policy. Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees: Requires 75 hours of work experience for each credit. May be taken more than once for credit. Maximum of 3 internship credits may be used to meet degree requirements.
Programmer/Analyst work experience in a faculty approved position.

CIS A410 Project Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A310 and CIS A330 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.

Provides opportunities for the exploration of multimedia authoring using a variety of software tools. Stresses design theory and the integration of various multimedia forms into a coherent business product.

CIS A420 Consulting and Training End Users 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.

Analyzes and applies the theories and strategies associated with consulting and training end users of business computer applications. Course projects are designed to advance and integrate competencies in communications skills (both oral and written) and computer technical skills obtained in prior applicable GER and CIS courses.

CIS A421 Multimedia Authoring 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A185 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper-division standing.

Provides opportunities for the exploration of multimedia authoring using a variety of software tools. Stresses design theory and the integration of various multimedia forms into a coherent business product.

CIS A423 Specialized Business Information Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 and CIS A376 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.

Stresses design theory and the integration of Decision Support Systems (DSS), Artificial Intelligence (AI), Executive Information Systems (EIS), and Expert Systems (ES) into a coherent business product. Explores the relationships between humans and computers in the decision-making process.

CIS A430 Client-Server Programming for Business Application 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 and CIS A330 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.

Covers basic client-server system concepts and business application development using client-server development tools. Students will write advanced business application programs using client-server design and development tools with programming languages in order to interface with DBMS software for interactive processing. Emphasis on application development, program design, program testing, and certification in the client-server environment.

CIS A445 Advanced Network Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A345 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.

Provides practical knowledge about the installation, configuration, administration, and operation of networks in local area and wide area settings. The operation and inter-connectivity between commercially available software will be explored as well as the utilization of different communication protocols on the same network.

CIS A460 Web Development in the .Net Environment 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A360 and CIS A376.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.

Development of Web sites, portals, applications, and services within the .Net environment. Uses ASP.Net as the development environment; XML, XSLT, schemas and ADO.Net for database processing; and either C# or Visual Basic for server-side code. Installation, maintenance security and other server issues will be covered.

CIS A489 Systems Design, Development and Implementation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A376 and CIS A410 and [CIS A365 or CIS A430 or CIS A445 or CIS A460].
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.

Engages students in the design, development and implementation of an information system project. Students working in small teams integrate and apply MIS concepts and skills, conduct independent research, develop an implementable system for a community organization, and present written and oral reports.

CIS A495 Systems Analyst/User Support Internship 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: CIS A201 with minimum grade of C and CIS A376 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department permission required. Student must be in good standing in the College of Business and Public Policy. Cumulative GPA of 2.75 or higher.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Requires 75 hours of work experience for each credit. May be taken more than once for credit. Maximum of 3 internship credits may be used to meet degree requirements.
Systems Analyst or user-support work experience in a faculty approved position.

CIS A498 Individual Research Project 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Prerequisites: CIS A201 with minimum grade of C and CIS A376 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to upper division standing.
Special Note: May be taken more than once for a maximum of 3 elective credits. Offered as demand warrants.

In a simulated professional environment, students complete an MIS project, prepare a project report, and make a managerial presentation.

CIS A605 Information Systems for Managers 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Offered Spring Semesters
Provides the knowledge and skills concerning Information Systems (IS) in a business setting to enable effective use of Information Technology (IT) in organizations. Topics include major industry trends, how information systems are developed and managed, system components, and the role of information systems in organizations.

COMPUTER AND NETWORK TECHNOLOGY - CNT

Offered through the Community and Technical College
University Center (UC) 130, 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc/

CNT A101 Microsoft Office 2000 Fundamentals 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2.5
Special Note: Good keyboarding skills recommended.
Provides basic information for Office 2000, including, but not limited to, word processing, spreadsheet, PowerPoint presentations, operating shell, and internet tools. Emphasizes individual knowledge and teamwork through variety of projects.

CNT A160 PC Operating Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Develops basic understanding of command line, desktop, and server operating systems. Includes computer programming, architecture, and hardware necessary to understand the operating system interactions.

CNT A161 PC Architecture 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + .5
Covers basic hardware associated with microcomputer operation, including, but not limited to, memory, motherboard, CPUs, chipsets, buses, expansion slots, and resource allocation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNT A162</td>
<td>PC Building, Upgrading, Configuring, and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1.5 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A163</td>
<td>Introduction to Networking</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A164</td>
<td>Network Cabling</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A165</td>
<td>Customer Service Fundamentals</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A170</td>
<td>CISCO Academy Network Fundamentals</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 3</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A180</td>
<td>PC Interfacing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A160 and CNT A161 and CNT A162.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A181</td>
<td>PC Auxiliary Storage</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A160 and CNT A161 and CNT A162.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A182</td>
<td>PC Peripheral Devices</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 5</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A160 and CNT A161 and CNT A162.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A183</td>
<td>Local Area Networks</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1.5 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A160 and CNT A162 and CNT A170.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A184</td>
<td>Introduction to TCP/IP</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 1</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A183.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A190</td>
<td>Selected Topics in MOUS Certifications</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>.5 + 1</td>
<td>Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A210</td>
<td>PC Technician Fundamentals</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CIS A105.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A212</td>
<td>Network Technician Fundamentals</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A210.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A240</td>
<td>Windows 2000 Professional and Server</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A240.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A241</td>
<td>Administering and Supporting</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A241.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A244</td>
<td>Designing Secure Windows 2000 Networks</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A244.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A246</td>
<td>Windows 2000 Network Infrastructure Design</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A244.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A260</td>
<td>Wide Area Networking</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1.5 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A184.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A261</td>
<td>CISCO Router Fundamentals</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 3</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

- **Introduction to Networking**: Introduces the concepts of networking protocols, communication techniques, and hardware components of LAN, MAN, and WAN networks.
- **Network Cabling**: Introduces the different physical mediums and their characteristics associated with networking. This will include, but not be limited to, types of copper and fiber optic cables, connections, testing, cabling planning, and layout.
- **Customer Service Fundamentals**: Introduces basic customer service principles, including relationships, perceptions, telephone techniques, quality, ethics, record keeping, interpersonal relationships, and teamwork.
- **PC Interfacing**: Covers the hardware associated with computer interfacing, including bus structures, system resources, timing and control, ports, communication interfaces, multimedia access, infrared devices, and PC/PCMCIA cards.
- **PC Auxiliary Storage**: Introduces PC storage devices and interfaces, including, but not limited to, magnetic storage, optical storage, disk drives, drive installation, configuration, and file systems.
- **PC Peripheral Devices**: Covers aspects such as system components, PC assembly and disassembly, software installation, safety, and maintenance.
- **Local Area Networks**: Presents transmission control protocol/internet protocol, including structure, addressing, data transfer, software, applications, and troubleshooting.
- **Selected Topics in MOUS Certifications**: Provides advanced Microsoft training leading to MOUS certifications in selected software topics from the Office 2000 suite.
- **PC Technician Fundamentals**: Introduction to the principles of personal computer hardware/software maintenance and troubleshooting. The course is designed to give the student equivalent experience of a PC technician that has been working for six months.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNT A262</td>
<td>Computer Technical Support</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1.5 + 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A165 and CNT A184.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops skills necessary for evaluating and implementing various technical support functions, including hardware and software needs assessments, training development, preventive maintenance, and effective communication and documentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A270</td>
<td>CISCO Academy LAN Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A261.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers local area network management and provides skill development in managing traffic and network devices to ensure optimal throughput. Topics include router and switch configuration, IPX configuration and filtering, and identifying and resolving network congestion problems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A271</td>
<td>CISCO Academy WAN Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A270.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers wide area networking services, design, and management. Topics include area network technology, devices, link options, frame encapsulation formats, designs, protocols and configurations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A276</td>
<td>Independent Project</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission; and working knowledge of CNT topics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops, implements, and completes a project based on a relevant technological issue. Student works closely with faculty to produce an end product and report.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A280</td>
<td>Server Operating Systems</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A184.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develops Windows 2000 Server operating system basics. Topics will include installation, troubleshooting, creation and administration of users and resources, and remote and internet accounts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A281</td>
<td>Certification Program</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: CNT A182 and CNT A184.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides advanced computer and network training leading to Comp TIA A+ and Network+ certifications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A282</td>
<td>Work Study</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission; and successful completion of 12 credits in the CNT program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides supervised workplace experience in industry settings. Integrates advanced level knowledge and practice to demonstrate skill competencies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT A290</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Technology</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0-3 + 0-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: Prerequisites will vary with topic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides students with intermediate to advanced knowledge in information technology-related topics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMUNICATION - COMM**

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4397
www.uaa.alaska.edu/comm/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMM A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces basic perspectives, methods, and theories about communication. Topics include rhetoric, gender, argumentation, interviewing, research methods, performance studies, and relational and organizational communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A111</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attributes: GER Oral Communications Requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of communication principles, theories, and skills including interpersonal communication, small group communication, and public speaking. Students develop oral communication skills through practice in a variety of individual activities, group activities, and individual and group presentations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A235</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attributes: GER Oral Communications Requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of theories and skills related to small group communication. Emphasis is on the communicative skills involved in group relationships and group decision making processes. Students will develop oral communication skills by engaging in practice in a variety of individual exercises and presentations, and group presentations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A236</td>
<td>Interviewing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines theories and individual responsibilities in informational, employment and persuasive interviews. Practice of face-to-face interpersonal communication relationships through role-playing in class.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A237</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attributes: GER Oral Communications Requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of theories and skills related to dyadic communication and the variables which affect it, including conflict, culture, gender, rules, and context. Students will develop oral communication skills designed to improve communication in relationships by engaging in a variety of individual exercises, individual presentations, and group presentations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A241</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attributes: GER Oral Communications Requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of theories and skills applicable to informative, persuasive, and special occasion platform speaking. Emphasis is on effective selection, organization, and presentation of material to diverse audiences across diverse settings. Students will develop oral communication skills by engaging in a variety of exercises and individual presentation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A305</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explores theories, perspectives, and experiences of communication in intercultural and cross-cultural relations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A320</td>
<td>Debate and Deliberation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A241.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Learning to understand and discuss controversial topics. Fact-finding and presentation of information that relates to and supports one side of a controversial topic. Classroom experience in speech presentation and decision making based on factual presentations and logical conclusions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A340</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237 or COMM A241.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers theoretical and research literature pertinent to nonverbal communication behavior. Focuses on the persuasive role that movement plays in the formal and informal communication process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A346</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237 or COMM A241.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and practice of the art of oral interpretation to stimulate an understanding and responsiveness to prose, poetry and drama, and to develop the ability to convey to others, through oral readings, an appreciation of literature.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM A360</td>
<td>Forensics</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Prior experience in public speaking and faculty permission. Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced study for competitive speakers. Emphasis on individual competitive events: informative speaking, extemporaneous speaking, impromptu speaking, oratory, communication analysis, readers' theater, debate, and oral interpretation of literature. Students develop competition-worthy speeches with faculty guidance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu
COMM A380  Theories of Human Communication 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237 or COMM A241.
Covers major communication theories, principles, and research paradigms in interpersonal, group, organizational, and public contexts.

COMM A390  Selected Topics in Communication 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle. Selected topics in communication arising from special circumstances of demand or faculty expertise. Specific titles as announced.

COMM A412  Persuasion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COMM A101 or COMM A111 or COMM A235 or COMM A237 or COMM A241.
Explores history, modern theory, and practical application of persuasion theory. A review of current literature, examination of persuasion in interpersonal, organizational, and public contexts.

COUN A614 Counseling Diverse Populations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A616 and COUN A623.
Explores emerging issues in counseling and builds on knowledge and skills of the novice or practicing counselor. Relevant areas of concern include counseling diverse populations, understanding family systems, improving counseling techniques, and advancing professional knowledge.

COUN A615 Roles and Responsibilities of a Secondary School Counselor 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Counseling and Guidance Program. Professional roles and program components of a comprehensive developmental counseling program at a secondary school. Knowledge and skill development to implement the Alaska School Counseling Program, which is based on national standards will be the focus.

COUN A616 Counseling Theories 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Counseling and Guidance Program. Survey of the major theoretical systems of counseling including psychodynamic, cognitive, behavioral, family system, phenomenological, existential, and non-western approaches to healing and mental health. Integration of theories and techniques to form one’s own theoretical foundation as well as multicultural and ethical issues in counseling are stressed. Course requires extensive reading and an ability to synthesize and logically discuss abstract concepts.

COUN A623 Counseling Skills 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610 and COUN A616.
Registration Restrictions: Admission into the Counseling and Guidance Program. Special Fees. Emphasizes development and mastery of attending, exploring, and problem solving counseling skills with focus on the helping relationship. Students participate in video taped interviews to practice and refine counseling skills and techniques.

COUN A624 Group Counseling 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610 and COUN A616.
Registration Restrictions: Admission into the Counseling and Guidance Program. Presents an overview of basic elements of group process, with a focus on stages of group development. The course is a combination of didactic and experiential elements. Focus is on the stages in the evolution of groups. Multicultural and ethical issues related to the group process are emphasized.

COUN A632 Career Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610 and COUN A616.
Registration Restrictions: Admission into the Counseling and Guidance Program. Theory and practice in career development. Emphasis on relating career development to the changing world and processes for infusing career development into the curriculum, kindergarten through adult. Seminar format.

COUN A633 High Risk Issues for Youth 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610 and COUN A616.
Registration Restrictions: Admission into the Counseling and Guidance Program. The course addresses substance abuse, child abuse, violence, and related areas that pose high risk for youth. Prevention, intervention, and postvention strategies will be emphasized. The course is appropriate for counselors, regular/special education teachers, administrators, and related services personnel within Alaska.

COUN A634 Counseling Practicum I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: COUN A623 and COUN A624 and [COUN A611 or COUN A615].
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Counseling and Guidance Program. Department permission required. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. The culminating activity of counselor preparation. Applied techniques focus on specific counseling strategies and intervention issues as well as problems encountered in specific school or agency settings. The counselor candidate works in a variety of therapeutic settings and experiences the real situation of a counselor.

COUN A636 Counseling Practicum II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: COUN A623 and COUN A624 and [COUN A611 or COUN A615] and (COUN A634 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Admission into the Counseling and Guidance Program. Department permission required. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. The culminating activity of counselor preparation. Applied techniques course focusing on specific counseling techniques and intervention issues as well as problems encountered in specific school or agency settings. The counselor candidate works in a variety of therapeutic settings and experiences the real situation of a counselor.

COUN A610 Foundations in Counseling 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: COUN A610.
**COMPLEX SYSTEMS - CPLX**

**Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences**

*Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 333, 786-4770*

[www.uaa.alaska.edu/biohome/biology.html](http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/biohome/biology.html)

**CPLX A601 Introduction to Complex Systems** 5 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 6
- **Prerequisites:** MATH A200.
- **Registration Restrictions:** Students must be formally accepted into this course.

Intensive series of lectures and laboratories introducing foundational ideas and tools of complex systems research. Complexity in mathematical, physical, living, and social systems will be studied. Topics will include nonlinear dynamics and pattern formation, statistical mechanics and stochastic processes, information theory and computation theory, adaptive computation, computer modeling tools, and specific applications of these core topics to various disciplines.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE - CS**

**Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences**

*College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 154, 786-1742*

[www.math.uaa.alaska.edu](http://www.math.uaa.alaska.edu)

Each student taking any Computer Science course will be charged a single lab fee for the semester. Does not apply to Eagle River, Ft. Richardson, Elmendorf, or extended site offerings.

**CS A100 Introduction to Computers** 3 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Special Note:** Not to be taken for credit by Computer Science majors or minors.

An introductory course in computers and computing intended for non-Computer Science majors and minors. Includes an introduction to programming languages such as BASIC or LOGO. Emphasis is on vocabulary and concept development needed to be an effective computer user.

**CS A101 Introduction to Computer Science** 3 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Prerequisites:** MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.

Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with a grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.

Special Note: Students who intend to major in computer science may take this course as preparation for their course of study.

Offers a broad overview of computer science designed to provide students with an appreciation for and an understanding of the many different aspects of computer science. Topics include discrete mathematics, an introduction to programming languages, algorithmic problem solving, basic concepts in hardware operating systems, networks, graphics, and an overview of the social context of computing. The following basic skills are expected: how to use a web browser, send email, edit with a word processor, copy files, open and save documents, and open and close windows.

**CS A105 FORTRAN Programming** 3 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Prerequisites:** MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.

Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with a grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.

Training and practice in writing programs in the FORTRAN language. Emphasis on problem solving with a computer: analysis, flowcharting, testing/debugging, and documentation.

**CS A106 BASIC Programming** 3 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Registration Restrictions:** Two years of high school algebra or equivalent with a grade of C or better.

Practice and use of the algorithmic approach to logical reasoning using graphic display of algorithms in flowchart form and coding instructions in the BASIC language.

**CS A107 Pascal Programming** 3 CR

- **Contact Hours:** 3 + 0
- **Prerequisites:** MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.

Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with a grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.

Training and practice in writing programs in the Pascal language. Emphasis on problem solving with a computer: analysis, flowcharting, testing/debugging, and documentation.
CS A351  Automata, Algorithms, and Complexity  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203 and MATH A231.
Study of the theory of computing and algorithm analysis and design. Topics include:
context-free grammars and parsing, finite automata and regular languages; pushdown
automata and context-free grammars, deterministic and nondeterministic Turing
machines, decidability, and computability. In the algorithm domain, the course provides
an introduction to analysis and complexity of algorithms, searching/sorting algorithms,
mathematical algorithms, and graph theoretic algorithms. Introduction to complexity theory.

CS A360  Database Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203.
Discussion and application of data modeling, relational database concepts and
design, normalization theory, and SQL; discussion of underlying data structures,
and data processing architectures and implementations.

CS A385  Computer Graphics and Multimedia  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203.
Offers an introduction to computer graphics, which has become an increasingly
important area within computer science. Computer graphics, particularly in association
with the multimedia aspects of the World-Wide Web, have opened up exciting new possibilities
for the design of human-computer interfaces. The purpose of this course is to investigate the
principles, techniques, and tools that have enabled these advances.

CS A395  Internship in Computing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A201 and CS A203 and CS A221.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated three times, but only 3 credits may be applied
toward a CS degree.
Application of computing skills in a professional work setting. Open to
qualified students receiving faculty recommendation, and as placements are
available.

CS A401  Software Engineering  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A303.
Extends the ideas of software design and development from the introductory
programming sequence to encompass the problems encountered in large-scale
programs. Topics include software engineering techniques for programming large
problems, advanced issues in object-oriented programming, design patterns,
client-server computing, and principles of interface design.

CS A405  Artificial Intelligence  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203 and CS A331.
An introduction to the basic concepts of artificial intelligence. Topics include
expert systems, natural language processing, machine learning and survey of AI
programming languages with emphasis on LISP and PROLOG.

CS A413  Computer and Data Security  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203 and CS A221.
Fundamentals of computer and data security. Designed to enable the student
to better understand and to appreciate the importance of proper data processing
practices and management.

CS A431  Compilers: Concepts and Techniques  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A203 and CS A221.
Top-down and bottom-up parsing, lexical analyzers, symbol tables, internal
forms, intermediate languages, code generation, optimization. A compiler for a
rudimentary language is constructed.

CS A448  Computer Architecture  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CS A221 and CS A320 and CS A331.
Instruction set design and evaluation, processor implementation techniques,
pipelining, vector processors, memory systems, and I/O systems. Overview of
parallel and distributed systems architecture. Development and application of
software for the parallel and distributed environments: algorithms, programming
languages, and development tools.

CS A470  Applied Software Development Project  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing and faculty permission.
Special Note: Students that are completing an internship of equal sophistication
should enroll in CS A495.
Application of computer programming and system development concepts,
principles, and practices to a comprehensive system. The student will analyze,
design, document, and deliver a final presentation of a realistic system
of moderate complexity under the supervision of the instructor.

CS A490  Topics in Computer Science  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Advanced topics in computer science not taught in other CS course offerings.

CS A495  Internship Project  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior or Senior Standing with minimum of 15 credits
in CS courses and faculty permission.
Special Note: Enrollment will be permitted after a plan for the completion of the
project is submitted to and approved by the instructor. Internships are subject to
availability of placement. May be taken more than once, but only 3 credits of the
upper division credit requirement for the bachelor’s degree in CS may be met with
CS A495. Students wishing to earn internship credits without the project
requirement should enroll in CS A395.
Professional work experience in appropriate areas of computing. The student
will analyze, design, and document a realistic computer science project of
moderate complexity under the supervision of a qualified professional who has
agreed in advance to undertake this role.

CS A641  Advanced Computer Architecture  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
In-depth look at the architecture of computing machinery. Topics include
instruction set design and evaluation, processor implementation techniques,
pipelining, vector processors, memory systems, and I/O systems.

CS A645  Distributed Computing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Overview of the architecture of parallel and distributed systems. The course
examines the development and application of software for parallel and distributed
environments, including algorithms, programming languages, and software
development tools.

CS A670  Computer Science for Software Engineers  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
In-depth survey of the theoretical underpinnings of computer science. Topics are
taken from the areas of algorithms and data structures; computer architecture;
networking, operating systems; computability and formal languages;
programming languages; and compilers.

CS A671  Advanced Software Engineering  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Software design as an engineering discipline. The various phases of software
development are covered: planning analysis, design, implementation, testing, and
maintenance. The phases are examined across the spectrum from small scale to
very large scale projects.

CS A690  Advanced Topics in Computer Science  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
An advanced topic in computer science. Topic and number of credits are
determined at the time of course offering. The course may be repeated for credit
with change of subtitle.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING - CSE

Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu/soe/

CSE A445  Computer Design and Interfacing  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: EE A204 and EE A241 and CS A221 and CS A320.
Special Fees.
Develops the design and implementation of input and output (I/O) operations for computer systems. Creation of input and output ports, interrupt controls, communication schemes, timing, digital to analog and analog to digital conversions, and software control of connected devices are included. Lab projects include design, implementation, test, and demonstration of complete I/O systems built to accomplish a set of specified objectives.

CSE A451  Digital Signal Processing  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A231 and EE A351 and AS A307.
Develops properties and methods of analysis of discrete-time signals, and the techniques used in creating and processing those signals. Topics include discrete-time linear systems, Z-transforms, the Discrete Fourier Transform and Fast Fourier Transform algorithms, digital filter design, system performance analysis, and problem-solving. Methods and effects of signal processing are analyzed and evaluated.

CSE A480  Computer Systems Engineering Project  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing in Computer Systems Engineering and faculty permission.
A team oriented project course which allows students to design a specific aspect of a computer system that meets a given set of requirements, within a given set of constraints, and to document and report on the design. Project topics are of moderate complexity and are selected from activities commonly undertaken by engineers in areas such as telecommunication, data acquisition and analysis, networking, or systems integration.

CREATIVE WRITING & LITERARY ARTS - CWLA

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 352, 786-4330
www.uaa.alaska.edu/cwla/

CWLA A259  Short Format Introduction to Creative Writing  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This course may be taken up to six times for credit.
Introduction to one type of creative writing conducted in short one-credit workshops.

CWLA A260A  Introduction to Creative Writing: Multiple Forms  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Note: This course may be taken twice for credit.
Introduction to two or more types of creative writing, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A260B  Introduction to Creative Writing: Poetry  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This course may be taken twice for credit.
Introduction to techniques of writing poetry, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A260C  Introduction to Creative Writing: Fiction  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be taken twice for credit.
Introduction to techniques of writing fiction, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A260E  Introduction to Creative Writing: Nonfiction  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: This course may be taken twice for credit.
Introduction to techniques of writing nonfiction, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A260F  Introduction to Creative Writing: Children's Stories  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be taken twice for credit.
Introduction to various approaches to writing children's stories, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A260G  Women's Writing Workshop  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be taken twice for credit.
Practice in two or more types of creative writing, with close analysis of each student's work. Participants examine the roles and challenges of women writers in society and explore narrative possibilities unique to writing by women.

CWLA A261  Art/Literary Magazine Production  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be taken twice for credit.
Edit and prepare manuscripts for publication, layout magazine pages for the printer, and learn about other aspects of magazine production. Solicit, evaluate, and select material appropriate for a literary magazine: short stories, poetry, essays, artwork. Also covers publicity, marketing, and distribution of the finished publication.

CWLA A352  Undergraduate Writer's Workshop: Poetry  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One undergraduate writing workshop (200- or 300-level) and permission of instructor.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Practice in writing poetry, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A362  Undergraduate Writer's Workshop: Fiction  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One undergraduate writing workshop (200- or 300-level) and permission of instructor.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Practice in writing fiction, with close analysis of each student's work.

CWLA A363  Undergraduate Writer's Workshop: Nonfiction  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One undergraduate writing workshop (200- or 300-level) and permission of instructor.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Practice in writing of literary nonfiction, with close analysis of each student’s work.

CWLA A372  Undergraduate Writer's Workshop: Drama for Stage and Screen  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One undergraduate writing workshop (200- or 300-level) and faculty permission.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.
Study and practice in writing drama for stage and screen with close analysis of each student’s work.

CWLA A461  Writing and Gender  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One 200- or 300-level literature class, or a 300-level CWLA writing workshop.
Special Fees.
An examination across genres of issues and writing in their historical and political contexts. Emphasizes the discovery and analysis of common themes, narratives, and strategies in women's writing and how they compare to writing within masculine traditions.

CWLA A490  The Writer's Craft  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One 200- or 300-level literature class, or a 300-level CWLA writing workshop.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle.
An examination of one or more forms of literary art, emphasizing formal elements discernible in craft and theory as it applies to both style and content.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CWLA A499  Thesis  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 9  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  
Compilation of CWLA Minor with Distinction candidate’s best creative writing. Includes an analysis and defense introducing the main body of original writing by the student.

CWLA A650A  Creative Writing Internship  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 20  
Registration Restrictions: Students must be MFA candidates nominated by the Creative Writing and Literary Arts faculty and graduate standing.  
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.  
An internship for students in the MFA Program. Students selected for this internship will work with the editor of Alaska Quarterly Review. Students assigned to AQR will learn how to produce, manage and edit a nationally recognized literary journal.

CWLA A650B  Creative Writing Internship  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 12  
Registration Restrictions: Students must be MFA candidates nominated by the Creative Writing and Literary Arts faculty and graduate standing.  
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.  
An internship for students in the MFA Program. Students selected for this internship will work with the features editor of the “Anchorage Daily News.” They will supervise all aspects of the magazine and make editorial decisions concerning the contents of the magazine. They will also mentor undergraduates on the staff and/or undergraduates who are contributors to the magazine, as appropriate.

CWLA A652  Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Poetry  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required and graduate standing.  
Special Fees.  
Advanced study and practice of the forms and techniques of poetry with close analysis of each student’s work.

CWLA A662  Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Fiction  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required and graduate standing.  
Special Fees.  
Advanced study and practice in the writing of various fictional forms with close analysis of each student’s work.

CWLA A682  Graduate Writer’s Workshop: Drama for Stage and Screen  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required and graduate standing.  
Special Fees.  
Advanced study and practice of various dramatic structures of stage and screen with close analysis of each student’s work. Emphasis will be on the process of developing work for production.

CWLA A690  Form and Theory  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
A graduate level examination of one or more forms of literary art emphasizing formal elements discernible in craft and theory as it applies to both style and content.

CWLA A698  Individual Research  1-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  
The student conducts an individual research project under the close supervision of an instructor.

CWLA A699  Thesis  1-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Book-length collection of the graduate student’s creative work introduced by an in-depth analytical essay addressing the body of the creative work in terms of process, craft, and theory. Also part of the thesis evaluation is an annotated bibliography and the oral defense of the thesis.

DENTAL ASSISTING - DA  
Offered through the Community & Technical College  
Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 160, 786-6929  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/dental  

DA A110  Dental Radiography  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 2  
Registration Restrictions: Corequisites: DA A123 for dental assisting, DH A114 or familiarity with dental terminology for dental hygiene.  
Corequisite: DA A110L.  
Special Note: One 2 hour lab per week.  
Radiation physics and biology with emphasis on radiation health, safety, protection, radiation production, x-ray machines, components and functions, and image receptors. Includes study of essential radiographic techniques, film processing techniques, and identification of radiographic anatomy.

DA A121  Chairside Procedures I  6 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 6  
Prerequisites: (DA A123 or concurrent enrollment).  
Special Fees.  
Beginning skills necessary to function as a chairside dental assistant in a general dentistry practice. Emphasis on developing clinical skills in four-handed dentistry techniques.

DA A122  Chairside Procedures II  8 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 8  
Prerequisites: DA A110 and DA A121 and DA A123 and (DA A125 or concurrent enrollment).  
Special Fees.  
Emphasizes advanced dental assisting skills necessary in general dentistry. Panoramic procedures, exposing radiographs on patients, taking impression for study models, matrix assembly, rubber dam application, assisting with the administration of local anesthesia, temporary crown construction, and oral health and nutrition. Briefly introduces the specialties in dentistry.

DA A123  Biomedical Sciences for Dental Assistants  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 0  
Prerequisites: (DA A121 or concurrent enrollment).  
Special Fees.  
Microbiology as it applies to prevention of disease transmission; dental terminology as it relates to anatomy; anatomy and physiology of the head and neck; and the body systems as they relate to dentistry.

DA A124  Dental Materials and Application I  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 2  
Special Fees.  
Physical and chemical properties of restorative dental materials. Prepares student for laboratory application of those materials.

DA A125  Dental Materials and Application II  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 2  
Prerequisites: DA A124.  
Special Fees.  
Properties and manipulation of gypsum material, impression materials and custom trays. Covers basic crown and bridge procedures.

DA A126  Dental Sciences for Dental Assistants  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: DA A123.  
Special Fees.  
Introduces oral embryology and histology, oral pathology, and pharmacology as they relate to dental assisting procedures.
DENTAL HYGIENE - DH

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 160, 786-6929
www.uaa.alaska.edu/dental

DA A111 Periodontics I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
- Introduction to embryology and histology of the periodontal tissues. Includes discussion on dental accretions and cariology.

DA A112 Techniques I for Dental Hygienists 7 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 8
Registration Restrictions: Current BLS Certification.
Special Fees.
- A pre-clinical course introducing basic dental hygiene procedures to include data gathering, patient education and basic instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on skill development in basic instrumentation and infection control.

DA A113 Issues in Dental Hygiene 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
- Introduces ethical and legal concerns of the dental hygiene profession. Patient management and teamwork are discussed.

DA A121 Periodontics II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
- Introduction to periodontal disease. Emphasis placed on recognition of periodontal disease and treatment planning.

DA A122 Techniques II for Dental Hygienists 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: DA A112.
Registration Restrictions: Current BLS Certification.
Special Fees.
- Introduces adjunctive techniques used in dental hygiene treatment. Basic manipulation of dental materials. Emphasis is placed on care of materials and restorations that are encountered intraorally during dental hygiene treatment.

DA A165 Pharmacology for Dental Hygienists 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
- General concepts of pharmacology, nature of drug reactions, individual response to drugs, principles of neuropsycharmacology, toxicology, anti-infective therapy, effect of drugs on cardiovascular, endocrine and other body systems. Emphasis is placed on drugs used in dentistry.

DA A192 Clinical Seminar I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Corequisite: DA A195A.
- Discussion and evaluation of clinical experiences encountered in DH A195. Emphasis is placed on review of treatment plans and case presentation.

DA A195A Clinical Practicum I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 12
Registration Restrictions: Current CPR certification, departmental permission, and current immunizations for Hepatitis B, Rubella, Ruboela, Tetanus/Diphtheria, and proof of a negative PPD.
Corequisite: DA A192.
Special Fees.
- Provides opportunity for student to achieve clinical skill competency with individuals presenting themselves as periodontally healthy or with signs of gingivitis.

DA A195B Community-Based Practicum I 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: DA A195A.
Registration Restrictions: Current CPR certification, departmental permission, and current immunizations for Hepatitis B, Rubella, Ruboela, Tetanus/Diphtheria, and proof of a negative PPD.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
- Provides additional practice of clinical skills and treatment procedures for patients exhibiting periodontal health to early periodontal disease in a community-based clinical facility under the direct supervision of an Alaskan licensed dentist and indirect supervision of a UAA faculty.

DA A211 Current Periodontal Therapies 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
- Develops familiarity with current nonsurgical and surgical techniques in the treatment of periodontal disease. Nutrition and immunology as it relates to periodontal diseases are discussed. Case presentations made by students.

DA A212 Techniques III for Dental Hygienists 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Registration Restrictions: Current BLS certification.
Special Fees.
- Advanced dental hygiene instrumentation and intraoral techniques. Provides for discussion of patients with special needs.

DA A214 Pathology of Oral Tissues 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
- Includes the signs, symptoms, contagion recognition of selected diseases of the oral cavity and systemic diseases that manifest themselves in the oral cavity.

DA A224 Principles of Dental Health 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Special Fees.
- Provides a broad understanding of community dental health and dental epidemiology. Students develop and implement a basic community dental health project.

DA A292A Clinical Seminar II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Corequisite: DA A295A.
- Discussion and evaluation of clinical experiences encountered in DA A295A. Emphasis is placed on review of treatment plans and case presentations of patients exhibiting early periodontal disease.
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**DH A292B**  
**Clinical Seminar III**  
1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3  
Corequisite: DH A295B.  
Special Fees.  
Discussion and evaluation of clinical experiences encountered in DH A295B.  
Emphasis is placed on review of treatment plans and case presentations of patients exhibiting moderate to advanced periodontal disease.

**DH A295A**  
**Clinical Practicum II**  
5 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 15  
Registration Restrictions: Current BLS certification, department permission, and immunizations.  
Corequisite: DH A292A.  
Special Fees.  
Provides opportunity for students to achieve clinical skill competency with individuals presenting themselves with mild to moderate periodontal disease. Learning occurs through student practice and individualized instruction.

**DH A295B**  
**Clinical Practicum III**  
6 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 18  
Registration Restrictions: Current BLS certification, department permission, and immunizations.  
Corequisite: DH A292B.  
Special Fees.  
Provides opportunity for students to achieve clinical skill competency with individuals presenting themselves with moderate to advanced periodontal disease. Learning occurs through student practice and individualized instruction.

**DH A295C**  
**Community-Based Practicum II**  
1-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18  
Prerequisites: DH A295A.  
Registration Restrictions: Current CPR certification, department permission, and current immunizations for Hepatitis B, Rubella, Rubeola, Tetanus/Diphtheria, and proof of a current negative PPD.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Provides additional practice of clinical skills and treatment procedures for patients exhibiting early to advanced periodontal disease in community-based clinical facilities under the direct supervision of an Alaskan licensed dentist and indirect supervision of a UAA faculty.

**DH A310**  
**Oral Pain Control**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 3  
Prerequisites: DH A195.  
Registration Restrictions: The student must meet at least one of the following: a graduate dental hygienist from an ADA accredited dental hygiene program, a UAA second year dental hygiene student, or a licensed dental hygienist.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Current BLS required.  
Examines pharmacology, armamentarium, anatomical and physiological considerations, administration techniques, and potential complications of local anesthesia. Analyzes pharmacology, techniques, medical contraindications, and management complications accompanying administration and monitoring of nitrous oxide.

**DH A320**  
**Dental Health Services**  
2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Special Fees.  
Surveys the various alternative dental hygiene practice settings available to clinicians. Generally overviews the role the dental hygienist has in providing dental hygiene services within various health care systems.

**DH A395**  
**Clinical Practicum IV for Dental Hygienists**  
1-3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9  
Registration Restrictions: Graduated from an ADA accredited dental hygiene program or licensed as a dental hygienist. Current BLS certification.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit. No more than three credits will be applied to a degree program.  
Students integrate and apply dental hygiene techniques through direct patient care.  
Study of knowledge and skill competencies essential to dental hygiene practice are stressed. Emphasis is placed on comprehensive dental hygiene treatment.

**DH A420**  
**Community Dental Health**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 6  
Prerequisites: HS A379.  
In various dental hygiene practice settings, the student participates in community health care planning and becomes acquainted with patterns for delivery of comprehensive health care services and the role of dental team members. Field assignments will be arranged on a contractual basis to meet the dental needs, goals and interests of the student. Regularly scheduled meetings will be held with the faculty to assess the progress of the project and evaluate the outcome.

**DH A495**  
**Alternative Practicum for Dental Hygienists**  
2 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 6  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate of an accredited Dental Hygiene Program; licensed in Alaska as a dental hygienist; BLS certification; immunizations.  
Students will provide dental hygiene services and dental health education in selected dental health care settings. Sites include but are not limited to rural communities, correctional institutions, hospitals, nursing homes and community dental clinics. Students will be required to adhere to state and agency regulations concerning clinical supervision. Due to the seasonal nature of work in rural areas, rural assignments generally will be offered during the spring semester.

### DIETETICS & NUTRITION - DN

**Offered through the Community & Technical College**

Lucy Cuddy Center (CUDY), Room 126, 786-4728  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

**DN A145**  
**Child Nutrition**  
2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Introduction to the nutritional needs of infants, preschool, and school-age children and how these needs translate into healthy and appealing meals/snacks. Covers common childhood eating problems and child nutrition programs for reimbursable food costs.

**DN A146**  
**Science of Weight Management**  
1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Designed for those wanting to understand sound weight control techniques and wanting ability to evaluate popular fad diets.

**DN A150**  
**Introduction to Diet Therapy**  
1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: CA A102 with minimum grade of C.  
Examines means to meet nutritional needs, apply principles of diet modification for specific disease states, and review nutrition information sources.

**DN A195**  
**Nutritional Care Practicum**  
1 CR  
Contact Hours: 5 + 3  
Prerequisites: DN A150 with minimum grade of B.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Provides supervised field experience in clinical dietary setting designed for students seeking dietary manager certificate. Requires minimum of 45 hours on-site and 6 contact hours on campus.

**DN A203**  
**Normal Nutrition**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: (BIOL A112 or concurrent enrollment) or (CHEM A104 or concurrent enrollment).  
Special Fees.  
Study of nutrition in the life cycle including food sources and requirements of nutrients; physiological and metabolic aspects of nutrient function; food choices, selection and contemporary issues of concern to health professionals and consumers.

**DN A245**  
**Nutrition for the Second Fifty Years**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Special Fees.  
Focuses on the nutritional needs of the older person, based on physiological changes in aging, with nutritionally related diseases, procuring and preparing food, and assistive care. Designed for those preparing for careers in elderly care and for those interested in learning how to care for themselves in later years.

**DN A303**  
**Preventive and Therapeutic Nutrition**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: DN A203 with minimum grade of C.  
Explores role of food and dietary habits in prevention of diseases such as hypertension, heart disease, cancer, and dental caries. Covers treatment of diabetes, alcoholic liver disease, obesity, anorexia nervosa, kidney disease, heart disease, and others by means of alterations in food consumption.
### DNCE A145 Dances of the West African Diaspora I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning course in dances of the West African Diaspora including those of the Caribbean such as Haiti and Cuba. Movement fundamentals of these dance forms are developed through warm-up exercises and through execution of the dances themselves. Three to five dances will be learned each semester. History and cultural context of the dances will be stressed throughout the class.

### DNCE A170 Dance Appreciation

Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement.
Special Fees.

Develops an appreciation of dance for observers and participates through course readings, lectures, videos, live performances, writing exercises, movement sessions, and facilitated discussion sessions. Explores dance in social and cultural contexts as an aesthetic experience, and as a kinesthetic experience. Develops critical thinking and communication skills useful throughout a liberal arts curriculum.

### DNCE A141 Beginning Tap Dance I

Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Special Fees.

Introduction to classical ballet techniques for the avocational student with little or no background in dance. Simple exercises and combinations introduce fundamental ballet positions, movements, and terminology. Correct alignment stressed in basic exercises and elementary locomotor combinations.

### DNCE A142 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A234 Fundamentals of Jazz II

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: DNCE A131 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Enhances technical and theoretical knowledge of jazz dance technique rooted in the complexity, variety, and spontaneity of jazz music. Warm-up exercises and movement combinations challenge existing jazz style with extended rhythm phrases and structured improvisation. Concepts of jazz expression applied to interrelationships between dance and music. Historical and social influences in jazz examined. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.

### DNCE A253 Beginning Tap II

Contact Hours: 5 + 1
Prerequisites: DNCE A151 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

This course increases the student’s skill level in basic tap dance technique and augments tap vocabulary acquired in Beginning Tap Dance I. Students are introduced to more complex steps and rhythms. Historical and social importance of tap discussed.

### DNCE A151 Beginning Tap Dance I

Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Special Fees.

Introduction to the art and discipline of dance movement. Classes are geared to the level of the participants. Enhanced physical agility and knowledge of basic dance vocabulary are goals. Three short sections offered in ballet, modern and jazz.

### DNCE A101 Fundamentals of Ballet I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning ballet technique introduced through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A061 Elementary Ballet

Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Special Fees.

Basic jazz dance technique rooted in the complexity, variety, and spontaneity of jazz music. Includes the concepts of rhythmic manipulation and swing with an introduction to musical movement qualities, improvisation, and jazz history. Warm-up exercises and movement combinations develop jazz skills and promote strength and flexibility. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed throughout class.

### DNCE A121 Fundamentals of Modern Dance I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A124 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern ballet techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A100 Introduction to Dance

Contact Hours: 1 + 1

Introduction to the art and discipline of dance movement. Classes are geared to the level of the participants. Enhanced physical agility and knowledge of basic dance vocabulary are goals. Three short sections offered in ballet, modern and jazz.

### DNCE A123 Fundamentals of Modern Dance II

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A150 Elementary Jazz

Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Special Fees.

Beginning jazz dance technique rooted in the complexity, variety, and spontaneity of jazz music. Includes the concepts of rhythmic manipulation and swing with an introduction to musical movement qualities, improvisation, and jazz history. Warm-up exercises and movement combinations develop jazz skills and promote strength and flexibility. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed throughout class.

### DNCE A124 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern ballet techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A121 Fundamentals of Modern Dance I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A124 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern ballet techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A101 Fundamentals of Ballet I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning ballet technique introduced through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A123 Fundamentals of Modern Dance II

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A150 Elementary Jazz

Contact Hours: 1 + 1
Special Fees.

Beginning jazz dance technique rooted in the complexity, variety, and spontaneity of jazz music. Includes the concepts of rhythmic manipulation and swing with an introduction to musical movement qualities, improvisation, and jazz history. Warm-up exercises and movement combinations develop jazz skills and promote strength and flexibility. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed throughout class.

### DNCE A124 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern ballet techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A121 Fundamentals of Modern Dance I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.

### DNCE A124 Dance for Musical Theatre

Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Crosslisted with: THR A124.
Special Fees.

Beginning modern ballet techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A101 Fundamentals of Ballet I

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning ballet technique introduced through barre and center floor work. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Exploration of dance aesthetics and ballet philosophy as well as social and historical influences.

### DNCE A123 Fundamentals of Modern Dance II

Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.

Beginning modern dance techniques. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Introduces basic dance skills through tap warm-up exercises, locomotor movements and simple combinations. Exploration of dance aesthetics and modern dance philosophy, and historical and social influences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A302</td>
<td>Intermediate Ballet II</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A301 with minimum grade of C. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration on specific techniques fundamental to expertise in classical ballet. Emphasis on development of balance and endurance, and on building a strong knowledge of steps in combinations. Performance style and correct alignment and injury prevention stressed. Serious ballet course requiring regular attendance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A321</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern I</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation and elaboration of Intermediate Modern I technique and theories. Course will emphasize the refinement of performance technique, movement dynamics, and improvisational skills while incorporating techniques that focus on correct alignment, centering, and proper articulation of the joints. Continued exploration of modern dance history, philosophy, and aesthetics. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A322</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern II</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A321 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Increases the student’s skill level and movement vocabulary in Intermediate Modern I technique. Movement theory, phrasing and dynamics emphasized along with modern dance aesthetics. Structured technical exercises increase the student’s strength, flexibility, and quality of movement. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A331</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz I</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A324 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Increases skill level and movement vocabulary in intermediate jazz dance techniques noted in the complexity, variety, and spontaneity of jazz music. Concepts of swing, rhythmic manipulation and syncopation, tension, and release are examined with an emphasis on extended phrases, musicality, and structured improvisation. Historical and social influences in jazz expression explored. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A332</td>
<td>Intermediate Jazz II</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A331 with minimum grade of C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Augmentation of skill level and movement vocabulary acquired in Intermediate Jazz I. Complex movement phrases and structured improvisation are explored with an emphasis on the creation of jazz music and dance arrangements, and on performance style. Conceptual understandings of the relationships between dance and music in jazz expression emphasized. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A351</td>
<td>Intermediate Tap I</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A254 with minimum grade of C. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Increases student’s skill level in Intermediate Tap I. Concepts of tap styles and the relationship of these styles with tap history explored. Concepts of improvisation, extended phrases, and musicality examined. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A352</td>
<td>Intermediate Tap II</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A351 with minimum grade of C. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A360</td>
<td>Contemporary Techniques, Composition, and Repertory</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission by audition required. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance-oriented course taught by UAA Faculty and/or guest dance artists from the professional community. Class work may include a diverse complement of dance techniques. Essential movement qualities, performance skills, and compositional elements of the dance style under study explored. Class will culminate in performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A361</td>
<td>Approaches to Dance Composition</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: [DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C] and DNCE A262 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated twice for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the process of creating movement studies as a foundation for larger works of dance. Universal elements of composition and the creative process are explored from multiple perspectives. Final movement study project will be required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A365</td>
<td>Dance Repertory and Performance</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission by audition required Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enhancement of dance technique and application of performance skills through repertory. Class work focuses on learning and refining works of choreography or movement studies in one to two styles with an emphasis on learning the core aesthetic principles of performance specific to each style such as rhythm, form, and quality. Structured technical exercises condition the body for strength, coordination, and flexibility. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A360</td>
<td>Contemporary Techniques, Composition, and Repertory</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission by audition required. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Performance-oriented course taught by UAA Faculty and/or guest dance artists from the professional community. Class work may include a diverse complement of dance techniques. Essential movement qualities, performance skills, and compositional elements of the dance style under study explored. Class will culminate in performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A361</td>
<td>Approaches to Dance Composition</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: [DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C] and DNCE A262 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated twice for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the process of creating movement studies as a foundation for larger works of dance. Universal elements of composition and the creative process are explored from multiple perspectives. Final movement study project will be required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A365</td>
<td>Dance Repertory and Performance</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A205 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A223 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission by audition required Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enhancement of dance technique and application of performance skills through repertory. Class work focuses on learning and refining works of choreography or movement studies in one to two styles with an emphasis on learning the core aesthetic principles of performance specific to each style such as rhythm, form, and quality. Structured technical exercises condition the body for strength, coordination, and flexibility. Correct alignment and injury prevention stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A370</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Dance Studies: Issues and Methods</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A170 with minimum grade of C and [ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A214 with minimum grade of C].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Explores five approaches to contemporary dance scholarship: kinesthetic, ethnographic, historical, interpretive, and aesthetic. Students learn how scholars have used these approaches, and practice their application on video materials and live dance events. Case studies will vary from semester to semester to reflect opportunities for viewing dance locally, the instructor’s area of expertise, and available guest artists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNCE A465</td>
<td>Advanced Performance and Choreography Workshop</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Prerequisites: DNCE A302 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A322 with minimum grade of C or DNCE A332 with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission by audition required. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated three times for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed for the advanced student with a focus on multiple skills to assist in the growth of the movement artist as performer and creator. Advanced exploration of the spatial and qualitative aspects of dance technique with the refinement of complex patterning skills and attention to details of dramatic or emotional content. Techniques of improvisation, abstraction, and choreography applied to movement studies as an ongoing class activity. Explorations into the theoretical foundations of designing and structuring the dance class along with the aesthetics and history of contemporary dance technique.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT - ECD**

*Offered through the College Education*

*Classroom Building K (K), Room 217, 786-4401*

*www.uaa.alaska.edu/ed*

---

**ECD A105** Introduction to the Field of Early Childhood 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Survey of historical, social, and philosophical foundations of the field. Discusses ethics, developmentally appropriate practices, survey of types of early childhood settings, and personal skills and professional competencies for the early childhood practitioner.

---

**ECD A111** Safe Learning Environments 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses importance of safe learning environments and competencies which enable students to provide such environments for young children. Emphasis on measures necessary to reduce and prevent accidents.

---

**ECD A112** Healthy Learning Environments 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Prepares students to provide learning environments for young children which are free of factors contributing to or causing illness.

---

**ECD A113** Learning Environments 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Emphasizes arrangement of environments conducive to learning styles of children. Includes selection of learning styles of children. Includes selection of materials and equipment, room arrangements, and scheduling.

---

**ECD A121** Physical Activities for Young Children 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Special Note: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses essentials of planning centers which provide space, materials, equipment, and activities to promote physical development of children. Includes planning and scheduling activities, selecting equipment and materials.

---

**ECD A122** Cognitive Activities for Young Children 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Activities and experiences which encourage questioning, probing, and problem solving skills appropriate for different developmental levels and various learning styles of young children.

---

**ECD A123** Communication 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Activities that help children acquire and use language to communicate their thoughts and feelings. Includes nonverbal communication and understanding others.

---

**ECD A124** Creative Activities for Young Children 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Experiences, activities, and media that stimulate children to explore and express their creative abilities.

---

**ECD A125** Safe and Healthy Learning Environments 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Stresses competencies which enable students to provide measures necessary to reduce and prevent accidents. Prepares students to provide learning environments which are free of factors contributing to or causing illness.

---

**ECD A126** Learning Environment/ Physical Activities 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Emphasizes learning as appropriate to developmental levels and learning styles of children. Includes planning and scheduling activities, selecting equipment and materials to promote physical development of children.

---

**ECD A127** Social/Sense of Self Development 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Emphasizes providing physical/emotional security for children, helping each child to accept and take pride in himself/herself, and to develop a sense of independence.

---

**ECD A131** Guidance and Discipline 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Information and activities used in providing environments where young children learn and practice appropriate behaviors individually and in groups. Includes influences on behavior promoting self-control, inappropriate practices, and parent involvement.

---

**ECD A132** Social Development 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Emphasis on social development of young children by the encouragement of empathy and mutual respect among children and adults. Also discussed is the development of cooperation among children and between children and adults.

---

**ECD A210** Guiding Young Children 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: ECD A105.

Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval; Admission to the School of Education, pre-major status or admission to Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development.

Examination of the learning principles relevant to guidance of young children. The course introduces the social, emotional, and intellectual development of young children and the implications for effective child guidance and motivation in the classroom.

---

**ECD A211** Development of a Sense of Self 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Presents information and activities to help young children know, accept, and take pride in themselves, and to develop independence. Includes fostering children’s self-knowledge and sense of pride, experiences of success, acceptance by others, and realization of their own effectiveness.

---

**ECD A215** Introduction to Inclusive Early Education: Strategies 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

Introduction to early childhood settings which include children with special needs. Overview of inclusive strategies in the classroom, home, and community. Includes introduction to the Individualized Family Service Plan, Individual Education Plan, and interdisciplinary team roles.

---

**ECD A216** Family and Community Issues: Supporting a Child with Special Needs 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: ECD A215.

Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not met, permission of UAS program advisor is required.

Special Fees.

Introduction to family and community dynamics in caring for and supporting children, birth to age eight, with special needs. Includes study of preventive strategies, rural settings and cultural issues.

---

**ECD A217** Behavioral Health: Young Children with Special Needs 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

Examination of behavioral health of children with special needs from birth to age eight. Topics include introduction to identification; classification of diagnosis; impact of special needs on behavior; child abuse and neglect; inclusion of children with challenging behaviors; team approach in behavioral health.
ECD A218 Understanding Legal and Ethical Issues: Young Children with Special Needs 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

In-depth look at the legal issues involved in working with young children with special needs. Examination of laws ADA and IDEA; IFSP and IEP processes; crisis intervention; mandated reporting of child abuse and neglect; cultural issues; legal guardianship. Confidentiality and service delivery in rural and remote areas stressed.

ECD A221 Families 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Emphasis on the importance of positive and productive relationships between families and child development programs. Also discussed is coordination of child-rearing efforts of both family and program.

ECD A222 Program Management 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Information and activities teaching students to use available resources to ensure effective operation of children’s programs. Emphasis on competent organization, planning, and record keeping.

ECD A223 Exploring and Developing Personal Capabilities in Teaching 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses awareness of personal qualities, feelings, and values that affect teaching atmosphere, relationships with children, and individual teaching style.

ECD A224 Professionalism 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Promotes professional and personal growth among caregivers of young children. Topics include developing philosophical basis for caregiving, goal ethics, networking, and continuing self-actualization.

ECD A225 Professionalism and Program Management 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Emphasizes being a competent organizer, planner, record keeper, communicator, and a cooperative coworker. Stresses making decisions based on knowledge of early childhood theories and practices, promoting quality in child care services, and taking advantage of opportunities to improve competence, both for personal and professional growth and for the benefit of children and families.

ECD A226 Guidance/Discipline and Families 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Learning to maintain an open, friendly, and cooperative relationship with each child’s family, encouraging their involvement in the program and supporting the child’s relationship with their family. Stresses providing a supportive environment in which children can begin to learn and practice appropriate and acceptable behaviors as individuals and as a group.

ECD A231 Screening 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses activities to help teachers understand purposes of screening young children and use of screening procedures.

ECD A232 Assessment/Recording 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses activities to help teachers understand assessment of young children, recording of assessment information, and staffing procedures.

ECD A233 Mainstreaming Preschool Children with Special Needs 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses activities to help teachers understand concepts and purposes of mainstreaming special needs preschool children into regular classrooms. Emphasis on rights of special needs children to services and necessary procedures for providing those services under P.L. 94142.

ECD A234 Administration of Early Childhood Programs 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Students should have 3 credits of child development, or concurrent enrollment in child development course work and instructor approval. Survey course designed for practicing and aspiring administrators of infant/toddler, preschool, or school-age child care programs. Course content includes: organizational leadership and management, financial and legal issues, program development, and community relations.

ECD A241 Infant and Toddler Development 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: ECD A105.

Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval; Admission to the School of Education, pre-major status or admission to Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development.

Examines the development of infants/toddlers, infant/toddler care programs, role of caregivers, and relationships with families. This course will emphasize cognitive, language, emotional, and motor development, and the importance of relationships in the care and education of infants and toddlers.

ECD A242 Family and Community Partnerships 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: ECD A241 and ECD A210.

Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval; Admission to the School of Education, pre-major status or admission to Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development.

Examines the importance and complexity of children’s families and communities. The course will examine programs that support family-centered principles underlying program planning, implementation, and relationship building.

ECD A289 CDA Assessment 1 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Student must be employed or be a volunteer in a child development setting such as child care center, preschool, family day care home, or Head Start, etc.

Stresses application and preparation procedures for final child development associate (CDA) credential assessment. Emphasizes steps taken to become CDA certified.

ECD A295A Practicum I 3 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 2

Prerequisites: ECD A105 and ECD A223 and ECD A224 and DN A145 and PSY A245 and ECD A231 and ECD A232 and ECD A233.

Registration Restrictions: Ten credits of the following: ECD A111, A112, A113,A121 A122, A123, A124, A131, A132, A211, A221, A222.

Special Note: Faculty permission required. Must have faculty permission to take concurrently with ECD A295B.

Supervised field experience in an instructor approved early childhood setting. Emphasis is on planning and conducting children’s activities in various program areas and on assisting a lead teacher. Experience includes an initial assessment in all areas of professional competencies. An individual plan for the semester will be developed.

ECD A295B Practicum II 3 CR

Contact Hours: 1 + 2

Prerequisites: ECD A295A.

Special Note: Faculty permission required. Must have faculty permission to take concurrently with ECD A295A.

Supervised experience in an instructor approved early childhood setting. Emphasis is on an increasing level of responsibility for planning/supervising all program areas. Experience includes an initial assessment in all areas of professional competencies. An individual plan for the semester will be developed.
ECD A301  Observation, Documentation: Understanding Young Children 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: ECD A241 and ECD A210.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval; Admission to the School of Education, pre-major status or admission to Associate of Applied Science in Early Childhood Development.
Examines the process of observation and documentation as a means to understand and make visible children’s learning. The observation and documentation process will be covered as a cycle of inquiry. Formal and informal assessment systems will be covered.

ECD A303  Young Children in Inclusive Settings 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A301.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, pre-major status or admission to Associate of Applied Sciences in Early Childhood.
Special Note: Field experience is required.
Examines the principles, issues, concepts, and teaching practices to support young children with disabilities in community child care settings and primary classrooms.

ECD A304  Environment, Spaces, and Relationships 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A242 and ECD A303.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, full-major status.
Examines the design of the environment. This course will cover the principles that transform space into engaging places for young children. The design, organization, use of materials, and relationships to curriculum will be covered.

ECD A305  Planning Meaningful Curriculum for Young Children 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A304.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, full-major status.
Examines the key elements of curriculum planning for infants/toddlers through third grade. Emphasis is on planning integrated curriculum and planning for inquiry and investigation in the curriculum. Incidental teaching strategies and individualized instruction will be covered.

ECD A306  Assessment of Young Children 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A304.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, full-major status.
Examines best practices, tools and approaches for assessing children from infancy through 8 years. Focuses on the understanding of the assessment process and the development of assessment skills. Addresses program planning and monitoring progress with special attention to diversity and to children with disabilities.

ECD A401  Infant/Toddler Approaches and Programs 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A305 and ECD A306.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, admission to internship.
Corequisite: ECD A495A.
Examines approaches and programs for infants and toddlers. This course will emphasize the role of caregivers, design of environment, working with families, and community agencies.

ECD A402  Preschool Approaches and Programs 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A305 and ECD A306.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, admission to internship.
Corequisite: ECD A495B.
Examines approaches and programs for preschool age children. This course will emphasize the design of curriculum and environment, and will include approaches for working with families and community agencies.

ECD A403  Mathematics and Science in Early Childhood 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A305 and ECD A306.
Registration Restrictions: Concurrent enrollment in ECD A495A or ECD A495C is required. Departmental approval required; admission to College of Education, admission to internship.
Examines the principles, developmental concepts, and curriculum designed to promote science and math concepts. Understanding for how young children develop mathematical/scientific thinking and methods of teaching math/science are covered.

ECD A404  Literacy for Young Children I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A305 and ECD A306.
Registration Restrictions: Concurrent enrollment in ECD A495A or ECD A495C is required. Departmental approval required; admission to internship.
The course will cover oral and written discourse as they relate to the development of methods, materials, and philosophy of reading curricula.

ECD A405  Literacy for Young Children II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECD A404.
Registration Restrictions: Concurrent enrollment in ECD A495B or ECD A495D is required. Departmental approval required; admission to internship.
The course will cover oral and written discourse as they relate to the development of methods, materials, and philosophy of reading curricula.
ECD A495D Internship II, Primary 6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 18
Prerequisites: ECD A495C.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; admission to internship.
Corequisite: ECD A405, ECD A406 and ECD A432.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Placement will be arranged and supervised by the Early Childhood Development/Child Care Program, in partnership with staff from the child care programs. The College of Education may withdraw any student whose work is evaluated by either partner as unsatisfactory.
Supervised internship in a primary (grades K-3) classroom. Interns will continue to work with their mentor teachers and demonstrate continued development of their teaching proficiency. Weekly internship seminar is required.

ECD A601 Approaches in Early Childhood: Preschool 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master Teacher Program Specialty Option in Early Childhood.
Advanced class designed to examine the underlying principles and theory that guide current practices in the field of early childhood care and education. Emphasis will be placed on programs for toddlers and preschool age children. Students reflect on their own practices analyzing ways their teaching is guided by current principles. Emphasis placed on the contributions of the social constructivist view and the application to environments with young children with varying abilities.

ECD A605 Early Childhood Education Principles and Practices 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master Teacher Program Specialty Option in Early Childhood.
Survey of current principles, practices, and research in early childhood education. Will cover an analysis of early childhood education theory and beliefs as it relates to teaching and curriculum decisions. Students will study their understanding of “Developmentally Appropriate Practices” in the classroom setting. Course assignments require students to analyze their teaching values, principles, and theory as embedded in their daily practices. Issues related to home, school, and community as it relates to the child are covered.

ECD A652 How Young Children Learn: The Development and Learning Processes of Young Children 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master Teacher Program Specialty Option in Early Childhood.
Special Fees.
Designed to cover the development and learning process that influence educational planning for young children (birth-eight years). Intended to extend the knowledge of the educator to integrate developmental information for the educational setting. Covers an overview of theories that inform practices to include Western and Non-Western childrearing perspectives. Analysis of child development research and trends that impact the ways educational programs are designed for young children in the educational (public school) and child care community.

ECD A664 Advanced Studies in Classroom Management for Young Children 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master Teacher Program Specialty Option in Early Childhood.
Learn to analyze, plan, and manage a learning environment that provides a meaningful curriculum for young children (pre-K-primary). Covers ways to design a learning environment that is connected to curriculum, plan and evaluate children’s construction of knowledge, build a framework for an integrated curriculum, document children’s learning using authentic means, and consider the abilities of individual learners. Use classroom settings to study the content of the course to promote reflective teaching practices.

ECON A201 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to economics; analysis and theory of national income; money and banking; public finance and taxation; and international trade. Primary concentration on the capitalist system and the United States economy.

ECON A202 Principles of Microeconomics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201.
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Theory of prices and markets; industrial organization; public policy; income distribution; and contemporary problems of labor and business.

ECON A210 Environmental Economics and Policy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, instructor permission is required.
Crosslisted with: ENVI A210.
Survey of environmental policy, emphasizing market-oriented approaches to problems. Present value, cost-benefit analysis, and nonmarket valuation tools are developed and applied to Alaskan and global environmental and natural resource issues.

ECON A300 The Economy of Alaska 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior or senior standing.
An introduction to the Alaska economy. Uses basic economic concepts to illustrate the Alaska economy. Includes a description of the sectors of the Alaska economy; an overview of the history of development; the economies of the state’s urban and rural regions; and the important economic issues facing the state.

ECON A321 Intermediate Microeconomics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202 and [MATH A200 or MATH A272].
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Analysis of supply and demand under various market structures; theory of production and cost; factor pricing and theory of distribution; and survey of welfare economics.

ECON A324 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202 and ECON A350.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Concepts and measurement of national income; analysis of aggregate demand and supply and their relationship to prices, employment, and growth.

ECON A337 Economic Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Problems of economic development illustrated with case studies; theories of growth and development; and analysis of major policy issues. Emphasis is on third world countries.

ECON A350 Money and Banking 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Sources and uses of money and credit in modern society; regulation of money and credit and its impact on the U.S. Economy.

ECON A351 Public Finance 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Government taxation, borrowing, and spending; economic effects of taxation, and influence of fiscal policy on economic activity.
ECON A359 Industrial Organization and Public Policy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Analysis of different market structures and how these market structures impact resource allocation. Additional topics include social control of business through anti-trust and other government regulation; public policy issues in regulated industries, such as transportation, communications, electricity, and gas; and the economic and legal issues and problems arising from noncompetitive market conditions.

ECON A360 Modern Economic History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102 and ECON A201.
Crosslisted with: HIST A360.
Survey of economic history of the modern era (1800 to present). Emphasis will be placed on Western Europe and the U.S. Additional coverage will be given to Japan, the Soviet Union and one Third World Nation.

ECON A412 Econometrics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202 and BA A273.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Application of statistical methods in testing economic theories and estimating economic relationships. Emphasizes multiple regression analysis. The student is expected to spend two hours per week utilizing the computer lab.

ECON A415 Urban and Regional Economics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Economic issues examined at subnational level, such as states, regions, and cities. Includes the location of economic activity in regions, relationship between regions, models of economic growth, the structure of regional economics, housing and land use issues, and urban and regional economic policy.

ECON A421 Labor Economics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Labor market analysis; employment and unemployment, wage differences, structure and composition of the labor force; economic aspects of unionism; labor legislation; and social insurance.

ECON A425 History of Economic Thought 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Registration Restrictions: 3 credits of upper-division courses in economics or other social sciences.
Economic thought from the physiocrats to the present; classical and neoclassical theory, exponents and critics; and contemporary development in economic theory.

ECON A429 Business Forecasting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202 and CIS A110 and BA A273.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Methods of business forecasting; theories and analysis of fluctuations in economic activity. The student is expected to spend two hours per week utilizing the computer lab.

ECON A435 Economics of Resources 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Economic analysis of resource use and development. Topics include economies of nonrenewable resources, forestry, and fisheries; environmental economics, and public resource management. Examples are presented of Alaska resource development and management experience.

ECON A454 Economics Internship 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A321 and ECON A324.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing as an economics major; and permission of faculty and dean.
Work experience in an approved position with supervision and training in various phases of applied economics or economic research.

ECON A463 International Economics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Pure theory of international trade; comparative cost, terms of trade, and factor movements, international disequilibrium; balance of payments and its impact on national economy, capital movement, economic development through international trade.

ECON A488 Seminar in Economic Research 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Methods of economic research, based on analysis of recent economic research projects. Faculty and other researchers discuss research methodologies, problems encountered in carrying out research projects, and results obtained from their research. A formal paper is required.

ECON A602 Introduction to Economics for Managers 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the MBA program.
Special Note: Does not satisfy the minimum 30 credit hour requirement of any Master’s degree program at UAA. Students are expected to have a working knowledge of computer spreadsheet programs.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Introduction to the theory of prices and markets; national income analysis; and money and banking. Primary concentration on the fundamentals useful in the management of business.

ECON A625 Economics and Public Policy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ECON A201 and ECON A202.
Offered Fall Semesters.
An examination of economics in relation to public policy, both as a determinant of policy and a tool of administration.

ECON A640 Economics of Transportation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Economic aspects of the transportation industry with special emphasis on problems of regulation and public policy.

ECON A650 Alaska Economic Issues 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree in Education.
Applies economic concepts and methodology to current issues related to Alaska’s economic development. Includes the effects of changing oil revenues, passage of Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, local hire legislation, changing state population, etc. Alaska business leaders representing relevant industries and institutions are utilized as speakers in order to involve participants in personal interaction with decision makers.

ECON A651 Selected Topics in Economics for Educators 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree in Education.
Selected economics topics of special relevance to specific subjects in school curriculum, kindergarten through senior high school.

ED A101 Introduction to Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Introductory course for students exploring education as a possible career choice. Covers the history of American education, an examination of contemporary issues in education, and basic classroom observational techniques. Students self-assess personal profile against characteristics of effective teachers. Field experience required.

ED A120 Parenting: More than Discipline 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: PSY A120.
Introduction to parenting and how it differs from discipline. Discusses three parenting styles. Emphasizes nurturing, communicating, setting limits, and making maturity demands.

ED A125 Kids Are People Facilitator Training 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Hands-on experience in group dynamics. The practical logistics and politics of starting support groups will be studied and discussed, including: identification of “At risk youth”; necessity for confidentiality; child abuse laws and the reporting procedure for suspected child abuse; permission procedures and forms necessary to start a group; referral procedures when a child needs more intense therapy. Students will co-facilitate a 9-week group session.

EDUCATION - ED
Offered through the College of Education
Classroom Building K (K), Room 217, 786-4401
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ed

ED A120 Parenting: More than Discipline 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: PSY A120.
Introduction to parenting and how it differs from discipline. Discusses three parenting styles. Emphasizes nurturing, communicating, setting limits, and making maturity demands.

ED A125 Kids Are People Facilitator Training 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Hands-on experience in group dynamics. The practical logistics and politics of starting support groups will be studied and discussed, including: identification of “At risk youth”; necessity for confidentiality; child abuse laws and the reporting procedure for suspected child abuse; permission procedures and forms necessary to start a group; referral procedures when a child needs more intense therapy. Students will co-facilitate a 9-week group session.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED A180</td>
<td>Beginning Sign Language</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Introductory training in manual communication methods used in the United States. Students will learn how to carry on basic communication with deaf persons via manual mode. Credit will be awarded upon demonstration of mastery of the materials.  |
| ED A181     | Intermediate Sign Language                       | 1 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A180.  
Continued instruction in manual communication methods. Students will become fluent in the most commonly used methods of communicating with deaf persons. Credit will be awarded only upon demonstration of successful mastery of the competencies required in the course.  |
| ED A192     | Tutoring Adult Learners                          | 1 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.  
A workshop on tutoring techniques/methods for adult learners. Expouses appropriate approaches suitable for teaching the adult learners. Activities include instruction and core competencies in basic education. Tutoring techniques include the “Laubach way to reading” and the “Ready to read” approach when teaching the adult learners. Activities include administering diagnostic tests and analyzing results in preparation of lesson plans for the adult learner and a review of literacy strategies for tutors teaching adults.  |
| ED A200A    | Beginning Tutor Training Seminar                  | 1 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.  
Students new to the tutor program develop skills for successfully helping students with their course work. Tutors learn and practice techniques for handling a variety of situations before tutoring begins. The framework for each semester tutor program is established during the course.  |
| ED A200B    | Advanced Tutor Training Seminar                   | 1 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A200A.  
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.  
Advanced tutors will hone their skills through seminars, workshops and projects. Tutors may qualify for assisting their peers in academic courses, adult basic education, and English-as-a-Second-Language, or in public schools.  |
| ED A200C    | Master Tutor Training Seminar                     | 1 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A200A and ED A200B.  
Registration Restrictions: 2 credits of ED A200 and faculty permission. Specific tutoring assignments may have other requirements.  
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.  
Master tutors will hone their skills through seminars, workshops, and projects. Tutors may qualify for assisting their peers in academic courses, adult basic education, English-as-a-Second-Language, or in the public schools.  |
| ED A201     | Introduction to Education                        | 2 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Special Fees.  
Introductory course for students exploring education as a possible career choice. Course covers the history of American education, an examination of contemporary issues, and basic classroom observational techniques. Students self-assess personal profile against characteristics of effective teachers.  |
| ED A216     | Children's Literature                            | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Intended for teachers, parents, librarians, or anyone interested in reading many books for preschoolers through 6th grade. Much attention to selection and best use of children's literature.  |
| ED A300     | Philosophical and Social Context of American Education | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A245.  
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to the School of Education.  
Special Fees.  
Explores significant educational movements, assumptions, theories, and research in the areas of educational philosophy and history in order to develop a framework for professional, educational practice. Course emphasizes the importance of developing a coherent philosophy to guide teaching practice in a culturally diverse and inclusive classroom.  |
| ED A301     | Foundations of Literacy and Language Development  | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A245.  
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to the School of Education.  
Special Fees.  
Explores how children learn language, similarities and difference between first and second language acquisition, how culture influences language and literacy development, and how language is taught. Course tracks language acquisition from birth through the school years. Field experience required.  |
| ED A302     | Foundations of Educational Technology            | 2 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A245.  
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to the School of Education.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Provides prospective teachers with the general skills needed to integrate technology into their teaching and learning. It presents an overview of the issues, pedagogies, and skills needed to guide the effective use and assessment of technology in elementary school classrooms. Technologies used in schools as educational tools will be introduced.  |
| ED A303     | Foundations of Teaching and Learning             | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A301 and PSY A245.  
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to the School of Education.  
Special Fees.  
Explores understanding of cognitive, affective, and communicative development of children and youth and connects these to current theoretical and practical research in teaching and learning. Emphasis will be on models of teaching, curriculum planning, and assessment of learning as the foundation for a developmentally appropriate teaching practice for the inclusive classrooms. Field experience required.  |
| ED A312     | Instruction and Assessment                       | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: EDSE A312 or EDPE A338.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Teacher Education Program.  
Prepares prospective teachers to deal with technology in the work place and classroom. Course provides an overview of the issues, pedagogies, and skills which can help guide their assessment and use of technology in effective, creative, appropriate, and educationally sound ways. Technologies used in education, specifically microcomputers and optical hardware (laserdiscs and CD-ROM) will be emphasized.  |
| ED A401     | Social Studies for Elementary Teachers           | 3 CR         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.  
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.  
Special Fees.  
Methodology and materials in the modern elementary social studies curriculum. Current trends in content and instructional techniques including unit planning and development, and inquiry techniques. Field experience in a classroom is required.  |
ED A402 Secondary Methods: Science 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into secondary education methods block. ED A487 or ED A687 must be taken concurrently and prior to student teaching.

Instructional techniques and methods appropriate to teaching science on the secondary level, including classroom management, lesson planning, research, and relevant aspects of statistical evaluations.

ED A403 Secondary Methods: Social Studies 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission into secondary education methods block. ED A487 or ED A687 must be taken concurrently and prior to student teaching.

A course to assist future social studies/history teachers to determine key ideas and concepts and prepare lessons and a unit combining concepts and strategies. The student will evaluate effectiveness of the strategies and concepts in actual classroom settings.

ED A404 Teaching Science in Elementary Schools 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.

Special Fees.

A process oriented approach to teaching science. Modern concepts, methods and materials with emphasis on active involvement of the learner. Participation in science activities for all grade levels (K-6) required.

ED A407 Teaching of Elementary Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336 and MATH A205 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.

Math topics and their relationship to the methods used in teaching elementary children. Includes: sets; patterning; place value; operations with whole numbers and errors made with them; operations with fractions and errors with them; evaluation of books and materials; gaming; geometry; metric measurements; mapping; problem solving; computers; calculators; diagnostic and prescriptive testing; education theories; scope and sequence; and grouping and organization for math in the elementary classroom.

ED A411 Secondary Methods: Mathematics 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336 and MATH A205 with minimum grade of C.

Instructional techniques and materials appropriate to teaching of mathematics on the secondary level, including classroom management, lesson planning, research and relevant aspects of statistical evaluation.

ED A413 Secondary Methods: English 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into secondary education methods block. ED A487 or ED A687 must be taken concurrently and prior to student teaching.

Approaches to teaching English and language arts in the secondary level, including goals for instruction, teaching techniques, and methods of evaluation. Students will be expected to participate in practical, hands-on learning activities to gain experience in planning instruction, using various instructional delivery methods, managing a classroom, and evaluating learning.

ED A418 Methods: Art in the Elementary School 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.
Crosslisted with: ART A418.
Special Fees.

Methods of teaching art principles, procedures and materials for the elementary school level. Explores a wide variety of art media basic to elementary art curricula. Students will be responsible for developing and evaluating curriculum activities.

ED A421 Development of Reading in Elementary School 6 CR
Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements; 12 credits of methods courses and admission to the school of education.

A comprehensive study of the reading process and the development of reading proficiency in the elementary school. Includes focus on the foundations of reading and the materials and methodologies used in elementary school programs. Field work required.

ED A422 Teaching Language Arts and Literature 6 CR
Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements; 12 credits of methods courses and admission to the school of education.

Special Fees.

A critical study of the theoretical and practical aspects of teaching, listening, speaking, and writing through children’s literature. Emphasis is directed toward the integration of language instruction in the elementary school. Field work required.

ED A423 Philosophical Foundations of Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A201.

Registration Restrictions: Admission to a Teacher Education program and completion of the General Education Requirements.

Philosophical assumptions underlying the American concept of schooling, including an overview of the historical antecedents of modern educational philosophy. Explores how philosophy guides choices about schooling and emphasizes the importance of developing coherent personal educational philosophy.

ED A425 Teaching Reading in Elementary Schools 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495A.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Survey of current issues and practices in teaching K-6 reading. Focuses on the teaching of developmental and content reading, and provides informal assessment techniques and materials for reading. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A426 Teaching Mathematics in Elementary Schools 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482 and MATH A205.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495A.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Methodology and materials used in the elementary mathematics classroom. Focus is on the mathematics topics typically taught in elementary schools and research-based methods for teaching. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A427 Teaching Social Studies in Elementary Schools 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495A.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Methodology and materials used in the modern elementary school social studies classroom. Students will be exposed to current research regarding K-6 student learning and conceptual development in history and social studies, and corresponding pedagogy, such as inquiry and issues-based learning. Includes issues in content selection and curriculum development and standards-based curriculum design. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A428 Teaching Science in Elementary Schools 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495A.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

ED A429  Teaching Health Education in Elementary Schools  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482 and PE A145.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495A.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Methodology and materials used in the elementary health classroom. Students will be exposed to the current research, issues, curriculum, and standards. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A430  Teaching Language Arts in Elementary Schools  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495B.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Principles, methods, and materials of teaching music, art, and drama at the elementary school level. A wide variety of creative activities that are basic to elementary curricula are explored. Includes the use of music, art, and drama in standards-based curriculum planning and assessment for the diverse student population in elementary classrooms. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A431  Creative Expression: Music, Art, and Drama for Elementary Teachers  3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495B.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Principles, methods, and materials of teaching music, art, and drama at the elementary school level. A wide variety of creative activities that are basic to elementary curricula are explored. Includes the use of music, art, and drama in standards-based curriculum planning and assessment for the diverse student population in elementary classrooms. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A432  Physical Education for Elementary Classroom Teachers  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482 and PE A145.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A495B.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Examines the methodology and materials for implementing physical education in the elementary classroom. Focuses on movement education, integration, and developmentally appropriate activities. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A452E  Student Teaching-Elementary  12 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 36
Registration Restrictions: See requirements for admission to student teaching.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Elementary student teaching consists of a 16 week semester of full days in the classroom of the elementary schools approved by the school of education. Experiences include observations; teaming with host teacher and/or other team members; planning and conducting individualized instruction; organizing plans for groupings to meet varying needs of children; daily critique of performance by host teacher; weekly supervision and post-conference with university supervisor; and weekly seminar meetings of all student teachers with university faculty members. The classroom experience in the elementary school is designed to progress through the full range of teaching and classroom management responsibilities of an elementary teacher in a typical school situation.

ED A452S  Student Teaching - Secondary  12 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 36
Registration Restrictions: See requirements for admission to student teaching.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Supervised teaching in secondary schools approved by the School of Education. The School of Education may limit registration, determine assignments, prescribe the number of teaching hours required, and cancel the registration of students doing unsatisfactory work.

ED A470  Electronic Portfolio Development  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0-9
Registration Restrictions: Intermediate computer skills required. This is not a course for beginning computer users. A “readiness survey” will be available to help students assess whether they have the minimum computer skills.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Developing and using an electronic portfolio. For first credit, students create an electronic portfolio, selecting from a variety of strategies for development, organization, storage, and presentation. For second credit, students learn to add digital audio and video clips to the portfolio. For third credit, students will read the literature and become conversant with issues and research on electronic portfolio development for a variety of ages and situations, including useful criteria for evaluation portfolios based on national or local standards.

ED A471  Elementary Music Methods  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.
Crosslisted with: MUS A471.
Principles, procedures, and materials for teaching music to children at the elementary level.

ED A472  Secondary Music Methods  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A321 and MUS A232.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to teacher certification, 100 semester credits.
Crosslisted with: MUS A472.
Methods and problems of teaching music in junior and senior high schools with emphasis on the general music program.

ED A478  Issues in AK Native Ed, K-12  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required: Admission to the Post-baccalaureate Teacher Education Program.
Special Note: Offered Summer Semester.
Principles, methods, and materials of teaching music, art, and drama at the elementary school level. A wide variety of creative activities that are basic to elementary curricula are explored. Includes the use of music, art, and drama in standards-based curriculum planning and assessment for the diverse student population in elementary classrooms. Concurrent enrollment in internship required.

ED A487  Field Experiences: Teacher Education  1-11 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2-22
Registration Restrictions: Teacher Education faculty approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Field experiences in public school classrooms. Includes elementary, secondary, and physical education programs. Students gain practical experience in classroom settings. Assignments must be arranged through the School of Education.

ED A495A  Internship I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: ED A300 and ED A303 and EDSE A482.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Supervised internship in an educational facility. Interns work with mentor teachers and demonstrate development of their teaching proficiency. Weekly internship seminar required. Course begins in accordance with the K-12 school year calendar, not the university academic year calendar.

ED A495B  Internship II  6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 18
Prerequisites: ED A495A.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental Approval Required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: ED A430, ED A431 and ED A432.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Supervised internship in an educational facility. Internship II will continue the experiences begun in Internship I, students continuing to work with their mentor teachers and demonstrating continued development of their teaching proficiency. All students will teach an extended unit during this course and will be expected to assume complete responsibility for the classroom for an extended period. Weekly internship seminar is required. Course begins in accordance with the K-12 school year calendar, not the university academic year calendar.
ED A603 Developing Literacy: 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Current elementary or secondary teaching certificate. Admission to reading endorsement certificate program within the School of Education.  
Study of the development of literacy from early childhood to grade twelve. Course work emphasizes development of reading and writing, underlining social and cognitive processes, and the pedagogical implications based on literacy theory.

ED A604 Content Area Literacy 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Certified teacher. Reading endorsement participant, Special Fees.  
The development of knowledge of reading strategies that support literacy in the content area/disciplines for Kindergarten through grade twelve teachers. Focus will be on the interrelated processes of writing, reading, listening, and speaking in the literacy development of students across curricular areas. Emphasis will be given to the use of technology as a tool to enhance content area literacy. The role of the teacher as a researcher will also be explored.

ED A606 Instruction and Assessment in Reading I 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 3  
Registration Restrictions: Certified teacher, reading endorsement participant, graduate student School of Education.  
The teaching and assessment of reading, utilizing effective research-based practices for a broad range of students in Kindergarten through grade twelve. Students will develop competencies in assessment and instruction that are consistent with multiple models of reading. Strategies for instruction, school-wide literacy programs, multiple assessments and ways to communicate results of assessments are features of this course. The alignment of instruction with national standards, as well as Alaska Standards for English/Language Arts/Reading, is addressed.

ED A609 Instruction and Assessment in Reading II 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 9  
Prerequisites: ED A606.  
Registration Restrictions: Certified teacher, reading endorsement participant, graduate student School of Education.  
The teaching and assessment of reading in grades Kindergarten through twelve, with a specific focus on the reading behaviors of individual students, and effective practices associated with developing those students’ skills. The emphasis of this course is on understanding reading difficulties, the analysis and use of information from reading assessments, the development of individual instructional plans, and communication of meaningful data to multiple audiences. Students will utilize multiple models of reading and focus on those factors that contribute to variations in reading ability.

ED A610 Reading and Cognition 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Certified teacher, reading endorsement participant, graduate student School of Education.  
Focus on the theory and process of reading and cognition, particularly the relationship between reading and thinking. Students also explore issues related to the meaning of text and the development of comprehension for Kindergarten through grade twelve students. A review of the literature concerning research and theory about processes is a key element of the course.

ED A612 Community Relations 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Effective interpersonal and organizational communication, including facilitation, collaboration, conflict resolution, organizational change, dialogue, and intercultural communication.

ED A618 Literature and Reading: Supporting Readers in Grades K-12 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Certified teacher. Reading endorsement participant, graduate student School of Education. Special Fees.  
Focus on reading, analyzing, and designing ways to use a wide variety of literature to support readers in Kindergarten through grade twelve. Critical and personal response to literature, knowledge of a wide range of appropriate reading materials, classroom applications, and interdisciplinary study using children’s literature will be a major feature of this course.

ED A621 Culture, Language and Literacy 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing in the School of Education or faculty permission.  
Examination of the theoretical underpinnings of bilingual/cross-cultural and English as a second language (ESL) education as they apply to literacy issues. Special attention is given to research findings on first and second language acquisition and subsequent implications for the teaching of reading and writing.

ED A622 Philosophy of Education 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing in School of Education.  
Basic philosophic concepts and their historical development; philosophy applied to education and related issues and problems; examination of contributions of outstanding educators.

ED A626 Technology in Teaching and Learning 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A150.  
Registration Restrictions: Prior experience using a PC and graduate standing. Special Fees.  
The role of technology in redefining learning environments. Explains how teaching and learning environments can be enhanced through different approaches to using technology. A broad range of technologies used in education will be explored, centered around microcomputers and optical hardware. Activities include hands-on experiences with applications software and hypermedia.

ED A636 Innovations in Teaching and Learning 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A626. Special Fees.  
The role of multimedia learning technologies in supporting constructivist learning environments. Demonstrates how the effective use of multimedia learning technologies can improve student-centered learning and teachers’ abilities to support active learning through the use of interactive multimedia. Participants will be trained to use a variety of multimedia technologies to develop and deliver multimedia presentations suitable to various subject areas and/or age grade levels.

ED A651 Curriculum Theory and Development 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Curriculum theory as it applies to current developments in K-12 curriculum. Participants will be exposed to curricular, instructional and assessment issues which evolve from contemporary research.
**ED A652 Educational Telecommunications and the Internet 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 2 + 1  
Prerequisites: ED A626.  
Special Fees.  
The role of telecommunications in the educational environment. Covers the basic use of telecommunications and the Internet for educators and covers both skill-building and current research and theory on using on-line communication in the learning process.

**ED A654 Brain Theories: Development and Learning 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Examination of brain research and theories relevant to education. Focuses to bring educators up-to-date on brain research and to provide the background information necessary to evaluate educational theories developed from brain research. Curriculum models and classroom activities will be developed and evaluated.

**ED A655 Implementing the Standards: Integrating Educational Technology into the Curriculum 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ED A629 and ED A652.  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Focuses on building K-12 curriculum materials and strategies in the use of microcomputers and related educational technologies as they relate to national and state standards.

**ED A656 Middle School: Transcendent Years 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Secondary or elementary Type A certification.  
Theory and practice of middle school education; the transcendent student, curriculum modification and classroom management through interdisciplinary teams. Characteristics of the transcendent student’s developmental needs are covered along with instructional resources, team planning, instructional strategies and classroom management.

**ED A657 Educational Technology Portfolio Development and Assessment Center 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 2 + 3  
Prerequisites: ED A655.  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Focuses on building an Educational Technology Electronic Teaching Portfolio and assessing that portfolio against national and state standards.

**ED A661C Internship: Counseling 1-12 CR**  
Contact Hours: 1-12 + 0  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Post-master’s or post-practica field work in a counseling setting. Provides an opportunity for working counselors or graduate counseling students that have completed a minimum of two successful practica to acquire the additional supervised hours that are required for national certification.

**ED A662 Teaching in the Middle School 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: (ED A681 or concurrent enrollment).  
Registration Restrictions: Type A certification (elementary or secondary).  
Curricular and instructional modifications to accommodate the middle school student’s developmental needs. Emphasizes instructional team planning, core courses and interdisciplinary instruction. A variety of appropriate instructional and management strategies will be demonstrated: cooperative learning, inquiry, concept attainment, Taba, and computer technology.

**ED A670 Current Topics in Education 1-3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle. Restricted enrollment may apply; see advisor for applicability to degree program.  
Study of specific current issues, techniques and trends affecting educators.

**ED A681 Neurological Foundations: Development and Learning 3 CR**  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Corequisite: ED A682, ED A683, ED A687 and EDSE A671.  
Examination of neurological research relevant to educational perspectives of emotional, physical, social development and learning. Emphasis on evaluation of educational psychology theories and application to instructional practices and curriculum development.
EDUCATION-ADULT EDUCATION - EDAE

Offered through the College of Education
Classroom Building K (K), Room 217, 786-4401
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ed/adult/

EDAE A645 The Teaching of Adults 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Examines direct and indirect teaching methods. Activities assist learners to identify individual values and ethics. Involves critical thinking skills and ethical decision making. Examines current ethical issues applicable to adult education practices. Learners design, develop, and deliver several classes, workshops, and presentations.

EDAE A650 Principles of Human Resource Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree from an accredited university.
Current principles and theories of human resource development. Applicable to adult educators working in a variety of human resource systems to include educational institutions, non-profits, business and industry, and voluntary organizations.

EDAE A655 The Adult Learner 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Examines major principles, problems and information about adults and adult learning. Includes psychological, physical, intellectual and other factors affecting adults and their ability to learn; motivation, participation of adult learners, principles and theories of adult learning; and traditional, non-traditional, and self-directed learning.

EDAE A657 Leadership 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Explores concepts, theories, and approaches concerning leadership, with particular emphasis on how they apply to adult and continuing education. Application of leadership ideas to improve decision making and problem solving skills, enhance effectiveness, and predict outcomes. Examines personal leadership styles and philosophies of leadership and leadership development.

EDAE A658 Organization and Administration of Adult Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Examines organizational models utilized by the diverse range of institutions and agencies involved in adult and continuing education and extension programs. Includes diversity of programs, organizational structures, goals and programs. Examines finance and facilities, personnel, program and community relations.

EDAE A665 History and Philosophy of Adult Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Examines the historical foundations of adult education and explores the various philosophical approaches to adult education currently practiced in the United States. Compares and contrasts the theoretical and practical relationships of these philosophies.

EDAE A667 Distance Learning and Adult Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Development of effective instructional methods for reaching adult learners at a distance. Provides participation in the design of instruction and use of specific delivery systems and technologies. Emphasizes design and delivery of instruction in Alaska. Students analyze and critique various modes of distance education in Alaska.

EDAE A670 Current Topics in Adult Education 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree from an accredited university. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated for credit with change of subtitle. Restricted enrollment may apply. See advisor for applicability to degree program.
Specific current issues, techniques, and trends affecting or of interest to adult educators.

EDAE A678 Curriculum and Program Planning in Adult Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Identification of fundamental principles and concepts of program planning and curriculum development. Specifically reviews education and training programs and curriculum designed for the adult learner and offers practical applications of the ideas in the course.

EDAE A679 Methods and Materials in Adult Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Exploration of methods and materials available for use in adult education, including the wide variety of methods and techniques in use today, and of both print and mediated materials. Develops skills in creating materials appropriate for adults in differing settings, and participating in delivery of instruction using various methods to create stimulating and effective learning environments.

EDAE A691 Professional Seminar 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree from an accredited university.
Reviews research in adult education, current and past, with analysis of its directions, effect, methodology, quality, and prospects. Examines and compares current practices and trends in the field with core literature of adult education. Promotes examination of professional portfolios for adult educators.

EDAE A695 Advanced Practicum in Adult Education 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Registration Restrictions: Students must be in the final phase of their program. Faculty permission.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Provides supervised field experience within the broad realm of adult education.

EDAE A698 Individual Research 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: (ED A627 or concurrent enrollment).
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Completion of a master’s individual research project through quality research studies.

EDAE A699 Thesis 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: (ED A627 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance in adult education master’s program, and adult education faculty permission.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Completion of master’s thesis through quality research studies.

ENGINEERING DESIGN AND DRAFTING - EDD

Offered through Kenai Peninsula College
34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669,(907) 262-0300.
www.kpc.alaska.edu

EDD A288 Computer Aided Drafting 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Completion of a high school or college drafting course. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Introduction to computer aided drafting, instruction, and hands-on application using AutoCAD menu driven systems for data manipulation. Drawing production and drawing plotting.

www.uaa.alaska.edu  Chapter 11  Page 365
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND
LEADERSHIP - EDL

Offered through the College of Education
Classroom Building K (K), Room 217, 786-4401
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ed

EDL A637  Educational Leadership and Organizational Behavior  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Leadership and decision-making through collegial relations and consensus building in school settings. Includes skills for facilitating site-focused teams and activities, with emphasis on improving student performance and enhancing a school’s reputation. Contemporary theories of organizational development and change are presented.

EDL A638  Instructional and Curricular Leadership  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Knowledge, skills, and resources for instructional leaders to develop and implement activities that improve learning. Emphasizes contemporary practices in curriculum and assessment that assist school personnel in strengthening classroom instruction and enhance student academic performance.

EDL A639  The Politics of Education  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Historical, social, and cultural influences that have shaped political decisions affecting the national, state, and local educational program. Attention to federal, state, and local requirements as they pertain to decisions of a principal. Analysis of political groups, formal, and informal for impact on school organization and curriculum. Current trends for historical significance and impact on schools of the future.

EDL A640  Law and Ethics in Education  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Knowledge and skills for developing professionally-sound legal and ethical practices in school settings. Legal issues that impact the organization and delivery of public education, including professional practice commissions standards and constitutional, statutory, administrative, and case law.

EDL A641  Principal Internship  3-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9-18
Prerequisites: EDL A637 and EDL A640 and ([EDL A642 or concurrent enrollment] or [EDL A643 or concurrent enrollment]).
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Ed Leadership program.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Fieldwork in an appropriate educational or agency setting. Assignment will be respective to the Standards for Alaska’s Administrators.

EDL A642  Principal’s Seminar I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDL A637 and EDL A640.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Principal’s Certification Program.
Corequisite: EDL A641.
Special Fees.
Seminar presentations and discussions focus on urban/rural school-community relations and school facilities. Contributing school administrators augment academic instruction and offer a practical touchstone for students’ research and writing.

EDL A643  Principal’s Seminar II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDL A637 and EDL A640.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Principal’s Certification Program.
Corequisite: EDL A641.
Special Fees.
School seminar presentations and discussions focus on school finance, personnel, and labor relations. Contributing school administrators augment academic instruction and offer a practical touchstone for students’ research and writing.

EDL A671  Superintendent Stewardship and Systematic Change  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Master’s Degree.
Special Fees.
Role of superintendent as the steward of the entire school system and the leader responsible for improving student learning through public accountability measures.

EDL A672  Student Performance: Academic and Developmental  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Master’s Degree.
Special Fees.
Focus on the superintendent’s need to understand developmental research that explains student academic performance including the psycho-social, physiological, and cultural dimensions.

EDL A673  Human Resource Management and Labor Relations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Master’s Degree.
Special Fees.
Tools and approaches that enable superintendents to manage personnel and negotiation transactions within a school district.

EDL A674  Public School Finance and Facilities  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Master’s Degree.
Key components of K-12 public school finance and K-12 facility design and maintenance as they relate to the preparation of superintendents.

EDL A675  Superintendent Internship  3-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9-18
Prerequisites: (EDL A676 or concurrent enrollment) or (EDL A677 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Ed Leadership Superintendent program and completion of any two of EDL A671, A672, A673, and A674.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Fieldwork in an appropriate educational or agency setting. Assignment will be respective to the superintendent.

EDL A676  Superintendent Seminar I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Ed Leadership Superintendent program and completion of any two of EDL A671, A672, A673, and A674.
Corequisite: EDL A675.
Special Fees.
Themes of policy development and implementation, school-community relations, and instructional reform with a focus on state and local events and issues. Supplements EDL A675. Provides opportunity to interns for structured reflection and added input.

EDL A677  Superintendent Seminar II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Ed Leadership Superintendent program and completion of any two of EDL A671, A672, A673, and A674.
Corequisite: EDL A675.
Special Fees.
Themes of policy development and implementation, human resource management, and district level finance and facilities management. Supplements EDL A675. Provides opportunity to interns for structured reflection and added input.

EDUCATION-PHYSICAL EDUCATION - EDPE

Offered through the College of Education
The EDPE courses are part of the Health, Outdoor, and Physical Education program, 786-4401.
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ed/hope/

EDPE A140  Wilderness Adventures  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1.5-4.5
Special Fees.
Special Note: One and two day weekend field trips.
Survey course providing introduction and overview of back country skills. Specific topics to be covered depend on season and may include hiking, backpacking, camping, canoeing, rock climbing, or skiing. Emphasis on safety, minimum impact skills, and group cooperation.

EDPE A145  Alaska Native Survival Techniques  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Northern survival from a traditional Native perspective. Covers overview of Native cultures, and hands-on practice of emergency shelter construction techniques, clothing and equipment, travel, and subsistence. Includes comparison and contrast of Western survival and Native techniques.
EDPE A170  Survey of Adventure Education Activities  1 CR
Contact Hours:  .5 + 1
Special Fees.
Overview of adventure education activities including initiatives and challenge courses. Emphasis on participation and reflection, with an introduction to theoretical underpinnings.

EDPE A175  Orientation to Health, Outdoor and Physical Education  2 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 0
Survey of discipline and profession of physical education, including fitness, sports and recreation. Provides overview of theories, methods, and application, with a particular emphasis on schools and youths. Examination of career opportunities.

EDPE A200  Varsity Athletics  1 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 3
Registration Restrictions: NCAA
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated three times. One credit per academic year per sport.
Student-athletes will be required to successfully participate in team meetings, conditioning, practice, competition, and other required athletically related activities.

EDPE A230  Environmental Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 2
Prerequisites: AWS A102 or BIOL A111.
An introduction and overview of environmental education. Focuses on history, philosophy, values, goals, model programs/curricula, and current issues. Includes interpretation, educational, and natural history aspects of biology, geology, climatology, and other natural sciences.

EDPE A320  Practicum in Physical Education  1 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Admittance into the health, outdoor and physical education program.
Special Note: May be repeated for maximum of two credits.
Student serves as a student-assistant in an EDPE 100-level class, or obtains equivalent experience in a local school or recreation program.

EDPE A332  Organization and Administration of Health, Outdoor, and Physical Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Issues around the initiation, development, implementation and evaluation of programs in health outdoor, and physical education. Specific topics include developing program paradigms, use of computer software, program evaluation and public relations strategies.

EDPE A334  Tests and Measurements in Health, Outdoor, and Physical Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admittance into the health, outdoor, and physical education program.
Theory and application of the evaluation process in physical education including basic statistics; formation of measurable behavioral objectives; written test construction; survey of fitness and skill tests; their selection, administration and interpretation of results; and the use of basic computer programs to calculate various statistical values.

EDPE A335  Introduction to Exercise Physiology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A111 and BIOL A114.
Intensive study of acute and chronic physiological adaptations to the stress of exercise, with special emphasis on physical exertion in the cold. Laboratory experiments will provide the opportunity for students to apply their practical knowledge.

EDPE A336  Kinesiology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A111 and BIOL A114.
A study of fundamental mechanics with application limited to the human body, especially in exercise and sports activities, with some laboratory demonstrations to develop skills in both qualitative and quantitative analyses.

EDPE A337  Introduction to Sports Medicine  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: BIOL A111 and BIOL A114.
An introduction to the basic concepts involved in the prevention, assessment, care, transport, treatment, and rehabilitation involved in athletic-related injuries.

EDPE A338  Human Motor Development and Learning  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Examination of theoretical and applied psychological parameters as they pertain to motor skill acquisition and human motor performance.

EDPE A345  Introduction to Athletic Training  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A114.
Assist coaches, fitness and aerobic instructors and recreationalists in providing proper injury prevention and management of athletic injuries. Stress prevention of injuries through anaerobic, and aerobic training programs. Gain a better working knowledge of the liabilities and responsibilities for the care and management of injuries sustained during exercise or sports competition. The most current and proven principles and application of athletic training will be covered in the text by Kjaer and Arntzen.

EDPE A350  Socio-Psychological Bases of Physical Education and Sport and Recreation  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
An examination of theoretical and applied psychological and sociological parameters as they pertain to sports participation and physical activity.

EDPE A361  Methods of Teaching Physical Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admittance into the health, outdoor, and physical education program. Successful completion of PPST.
Corequisite: EDPE A430.
Philosophy, curriculum development, methods for facilitating learning and behavior modification, measurement and evaluation, observations and teaching in elementary and secondary school physical education.

EDPE A372  Methods of Teaching School Health Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Examines the teacher’s role in comprehensive school health education (CSHE). Topics include an introduction to the health status of children and youth, at-risk students, objectives from healthy people 2000, and components of teaching comprehensive school health education.

EDPE A452  Student Teaching in Physical Education  12 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 33
Registration Restrictions: Admittance into the health, outdoor, and physical education program; successful completion of all aspects of the PPST; permission of advisor.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Involves supervised teaching of physical education in schools approved by the health, outdoor, and physical education program. Requires student teaching for the entire school day for nine weeks at an elementary school and nine weeks at a secondary or middle school. In addition to onsite evaluations, weekly seminar meetings of all student teachers with university faculty members are required.

EDPE A495  Outdoor Education Leadership Practicum  3-6 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 9-18
Prerequisites: EDPE A170 and EDPE A240 or [EDPE A325 and EDPE A162] or EDPE A262.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Repeatable to a maximum of 6 credits.
Supervised field experience in outdoor education leadership. Program of study will be developed jointly with the student and performance will be evaluated by the field preceptor and the supervising faculty. Regular practicum meeting with the faculty supervisor is required.
EDSE A312 Human Development and Learning  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A201 and (ED A321 or concurrent enrollment) and (ED A320 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to the Special Education Program.
Special Fees.
- Emphasizes the cognitive, physical, emotional, and communicative development of children and youth. Includes discussion of the impact of disabilities on learning and requisites for learning and instruction.

EDSE A336 Classroom Management and Collaboration  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A301 and EDSE A482 and (ED A425 or concurrent enrollment) and (ED A426 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to Special Education Program.
Special Fees.
- Theories of classroom management as they pertain to early childhood, elementary, middle school/secondary, and high school age groupings will be discussed, with special emphasis on strategies appropriate for a diverse classroom population. Techniques for creating a positive and preventive learning environment will be stressed. Students will learn how to be successfully involved in professional collaboration with school staff, support staff and outside agencies.

EDSE A410 Assessing Students with Disabilities  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A301 and EDSE A482 and (ED A425 or concurrent enrollment) and (ED A426 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to Special Education Program.
Special Fees.
- Techniques and methods for assessing students having disabilities. Focuses on the purpose and assumption of assessment; testing terminology and statistics; and the administration and interpretation of formal and informal assessment procedures. Field experience required.

EDSE A412 Curriculum and Strategies I: Low Incidence  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A245.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to Special Education Program.
Corequisite: EDSE A482.
Special Fees.
- Development, implementation, and evaluation of IEPs for students with Intensive Needs (e.g., Autism, Multiple Disabilities, Physical Disabilities). Provides in-depth understanding of best practice strategies for supporting students with low incidence disabilities. Field experience required.

EDSE A419 Diversity in the Classroom  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to School of Education.
Special Fees.
- Examination of diversity issues that impact education including linguistic and cultural considerations as well as disabilities. Course includes instructional methods and practices that enhance learning.

EDSE A422 Curriculum and Strategies II: High Incidence  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A301 and EDSE A482 and (ED A425 or concurrent enrollment) and (ED A426 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: EDSE A495A.
Special Fees.
- Methods of instruction and strategies for addressing the needs of students with mild learning and behavior problems. A theoretical basis for selecting approaches is presented along with practical strategies that can be used in the classroom. Field experience required.

EDSE A460 Exceptional Learner  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: EDSE A312.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to School of Education.
Special Fees.
- Introduction to the field of special education. Covers the nature and characteristics of various physical and mental exceptionalities included in the special education population.

EDSE A474 Special Children from Birth through Five  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students are expected to participate in experiences outside regular class periods (15 hours).
Legislative, historical, and philosophical perspectives of early childhood special education. Includes principles and procedures for developing infant learning and preschool programs for children with special needs.

EDSE A480 Culture, Schools, and Society  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A321.
- Interdisciplinary study of cultural issues in contemporary schools and society. Considers the psychological and social factors in the educational process. Specific attention given to curricular improvement and teaching strategies appropriate for diverse populations.

EDSE A482 Inclusive Classrooms for All Children  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A245.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education.
Special Fees.
- Provides an in-depth understanding of concepts, strategies, and issues that surround supporting the needs of students who experience disabilities in the general education classroom. Field experience required.

EDSE A483 Language and Literacy: Assessment and Interventions  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ED A301.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to Special Education Program.
- Development, implementation, and evaluation of IEPs for students with language and literacy difficulties. Instructional procedures for designing and delivering reading instruction and writing in content areas that will include findings from brain research, emergent literacy, assessment, primary and intermediate decoding and comprehension strategies, and monitoring progress. Field experience required.

EDSE A484 Collaboration and Partnerships between Parents and Professionals  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A245.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to School of Education; Admission to Special Education Program.
Special Fees.
- Provides professionals with an in-depth understanding of concepts, strategies, and issues that surround working with families and other collaborative partners of students who experience disabilities. The course presents concepts and strategies necessary to prepare students for effective collaborative partnerships including family-professional interactions. Field experience required.

EDSE A495A Internship in Special Education  6 CR
Contact Hours:  0 + 18
Prerequisites: PSY A245.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval required; Admission to Internship.
Corequisite: EDSE A422.
- Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
- Field experience with individuals who have disabilities in public schools and affiliated facilities. Assignments vary across areas of teaching specialization. Includes weekly seminar.

EDSE A610 Assessment: Behavior and Learning  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: (EDSE A460 or concurrent enrollment) and (EDSE A614 or concurrent enrollment).
- Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
- Techniques and methods for assessing students who have disabilities. Focuses on the purposes and assumptions of assessment, testing terminology and statistics, and the administration of formal and informal assessment procedures.

EDSE A610Y Assessment: Early Childhood Special Education  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
- Techniques for assessing young children with special needs and their families. Historical development, basic purposes and assumptions of assessment, testing terminology and statistics, and the administration and interpretation of formal and informal procedures.
EDSE A612  Curriculum & Instruction in Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: (EDSE A460 or concurrent enrollment).  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Addresses curriculum development and implementation for students with disabilities. Includes writing Individual Education Programs and using effective classroom management practices.

EDSE A614  Beginning Internship in Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  1 + 6  
Prerequisites: EDSE A460 or concurrent enrollment. Special Fees.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Endorsement Program in Special Education.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Field experience with children or adolescents who have disabilities in public schools and other school programs. Assignments vary across areas of teaching specialization. Includes weekly seminar.

EDSE A620  Advanced Internship in Special Education  3-6 CR  
Contact Hours:  1 + 6-15  
Prerequisites: EDSE A460 and EDSE A610 and EDSE A612 and EDSE A614. Special Fees.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Endorsement Program in Special Education and graduate standing. Other requirements as specified on Special Education Internship Application.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students must be admitted to the Endorsement Program in Special Education and complete an application for EDSE A620 by a specified deadline each semester. See advisor for specific information.  
Supervised field experience with children and/or adolescents who have disabilities in public schools and other school programs. Assignments vary across areas of teaching specialization. Number of hours and weeks vary with credits.

EDSE A620Y  Advanced Internship: Early Childhood  3-6 CR  
Contact Hours:  1 + 6-15  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to M.Ed. option in Early Childhood Special Education, instructor approval, and graduate standing.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Supervised field experience with exceptional children in Anchorage area facilities. Assignments vary across areas of specialization.

EDSE A622  Educational Strategies in Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: EDSE A460 and EDSE A610 and EDSE A612. Special Fees.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Endorsement Program in Special Education and graduate standing.  
Special Fees.  
Provides in-depth understanding of best-practice strategies in the field of early intervention. Presents concepts necessary to prepare students to work with infants, toddlers, and preschoolers with disabilities and their families.

EDSE A640  Advanced Theories of Disabilities  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
In-depth analysis and evaluation of theories regarding students who are identified as having disabilities. Emphasizes definitional and causal issues, characteristics of students and how their development and learning are affected by special needs.

EDSE A642  Current Trends in Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Examines current trends and issues in Special Education and related fields. Provides a forum for students to develop positions on issues and develop knowledge in areas of professional interest.

EDSE A671  The Impact of Social Issues on Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Provides prospective teachers with a broad overview of social issues affecting students in American schools. The course will allow teachers to explore issues related to ethical behavior, their own rights and responsibilities related to the social and cultural backgrounds of their students, and ways to promote physical, mental, and emotional health and well-being.

EDSE A674  Families: Developing Parent Professional Partnerships  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and graduate standing.  
Special Fees.  
Concepts and practices related to providing family centered services to families who have a member who experiences a disability. Professionals will be provided with an in-depth understanding of concepts and strategies required to develop effective parent/professional partnerships.

EDSE A681  Issues in Early Childhood Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students are expected to participate in experiences outside of the regular class period (15 hours).  
A critical study of theoretical and practical issues related to personal, curricular, cultural, political, coordination, and service delivery needs of young children who experience disabilities and their families.

EDSE A684  The Gifted Student  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Social, emotional, and educational problems of gifted students. Focuses on divergent and convergent modes of thinking; understanding of cognitive abilities; and characteristics and methods of working with the gifted student.

EDSE A685  Young Children with Complex Needs  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Prospective teachers working with families and their young children, who experience severe medical- complex needs, will acquire basic knowledge and awareness of medical, educational, and health issues.

EDSE A689  Special Populations of Gifted Students  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
Topics will build upon the fundamental concepts addressed in EDSE 684 by focusing on the underserved gifted population including gifted minority students, females, students with disabilities, underachievers, and those in rural communities. The highly gifted and those who possess unusual creativity and talents will also be discussed.

EDSE A690  Advanced Seminar: Special Education  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Special Fees.  
As directed by graduate committee.

EDSE A698  Individual Research  1-6 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 3-18  
Prerequisites: ED A627.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
As directed by graduate committee.

EDSE A699  Thesis  1-6 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 3-18  
Prerequisites: ED A627.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
As directed by graduate committee.
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING - EE**

Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

EE A102  Introduction to Electrical Engineering  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: (MATH A200 or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Introduces components, circuits, and methods of analysis of DC electrical systems and devices.

EE A203  Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering I  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: EE A102 and MATH A200 and (MATH A201 or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Introduces components, circuits, and methods of analysis of DC and AC electrical systems and devices using impedance and complex notation, frequency response, and Laplace analysis. Covers resonance, filters, power, transformers, and three phase circuits.

EE A204  Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering II  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: MATH A201 and EE A203.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Introduces electronic devices, their characteristics, uses, and limitations. Covers methods of analysis of circuits containing solid state devices including diodes, bipolar junction transistors, field effect transistors, and operational amplifiers. Covers design and operation of primitive digital devices including logic gates and analog/digital converters.

EE A241  Computer Hardware Concepts  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 3
Prerequisites: CS A201 and [MATH A107 or MATH A270].
Special Fees.

Analysis and design of electronic devices used as building blocks for construction of simple digital systems. Presents formats for data storage, number systems and alpha-numeric codes, and methods of implementing logical and arithmetic operations within computers. Relates hardware component’s capabilities and limitations to design requirements for computer processing, memory, and control functions.

EE A311  Applied Engineering Electromagnetics  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: EE A203 and MATH A302 and PHYS A212.


EE A351  Signals and Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: EE A204 and MATH A302.

Develops mathematical tools used for describing and analyzing continuous and discrete signals found in electronic and computer systems, and applications of those tools toward the design and analysis of signaling systems. Includes Fourier analysis, Laplace Transforms, Z-Transforms, Convolution, Correlation, and the design and analysis of filters.

EE A441  Integrated Circuit Design  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: EE A204 and CHEM A105 and PHYS A303.

Develops the design and fabrication of integrated circuits (IC’s) used in computer electronics. Describes the material properties, methods of charge transport, energy exchanges within the devices, fundamentals of device fabrication for common device families, and fabrication process capabilities and limits. Electrical characteristics, timing considerations, heat and power considerations, and reliability of IC devices are analyzed and evaluated.

EE A462  Communication Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: EE A351 and AS A307.

Develops the theory behind the design and operation of electronic communication systems. Includes the mathematical representation of signals and system components and their interaction. Covers power spectra, modulation techniques, frequency response of media and components, detection and recovery of information, and the effects of noise.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY - EMT**

Offered through the Community and Technical College
Allied Health Sciences Building room 155, 786-6940
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

EMT A110  Emergency Trauma Technician  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 2
Special Fees.

Alaska State certified basic emergency medical course beyond advanced first aid. Emphasizes prevention, assessment, and care of injury and illness commonly encountered in both urban and rural settings.

EMT A130  Emergency Medical Technician I  6 CR
Contact Hours:  4 + 4
Registration Restrictions: Provide evidence of CPR training and certification that includes adult, child, and infant CPR and airway obstruction relief maneuvers, including two rescuer CPR and barrier devices. Training and certification as approved by State of Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health, Section of Community Health, and Emergency Medical Services.

EMT A230  Emergency Medical Technician II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Must meet all qualifications for EMT I and have 6 months experience. Must have approval of DHSS approved physician. Special Note: Students desiring Alaska certification must pass, within six months after completing the education program, the written and practical examination for Emergency Medical Technician II administered by the Department of Health and Social Services (DHSS).

Intermediate EMT course providing EMT I with added skills of esophageal intubation, specialized tourniquets, and intravenous treatment.

EMT A231  Emergency Medical Technician III  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Certified in Alaska as EMT II, have 6 months experience as an EMT II, and sponsored by a DHSS approved physician. Special Note: Students desiring Alaska certification must pass, within six months after completing the education program, the written and practical examination for Emergency Medical Technician III administered by the Department of Health and Social Services (DHSS).

Emphasizes knowledge and skills necessary for a state certified EMT III to apply electrodes and monitor cardiac activity, counter-shock life-threatening arrhythmias, and administer specific pharmacological agents.

**ENGLISH - ENGL**

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K, Room 212, 786-4355
www.english.uaa.alaska.edu

ENGL A109  Introduction to Writing in Academic Contexts  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PRPE A086 with minimum grade of C.

Emphasizes knowledge and skills necessary for a state certified EMT III to apply electrodes and monitor cardiac activity, counter-shock life-threatening arrhythmias, and administer specific pharmacological agents.

ENGL A110  Approaches to Academic Study  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Score on Reading Asset Test of 43 or above.

Instruction in academic skills and critical thinking demanded in college work. Includes library and on-line research, time management, academic vocabulary development, note taking, text comprehension, and test taking.
ENGL A111 Methods of Written Communication 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A109 with minimum grade of C or PRPE A108 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on English Placement Test, SAT
Verbal Section, or ACT English Test will waive the ENGL A109 or PRPE A108 prerequisite.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Instruction in composition of expository essays with emphasis on different techniques for organization and development. Documented paper required. Readings in some sections may be coordinated with another discipline.

ENGL A116 Writing Life Stories 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Students will learn to write and record family history from a personal perspective, to preserve newspaper clippings and photos, and create a genealogical chart for their family.

ENGL A120 Critical/Creative Thinking 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Average reading skills recommended.
Introductory course emphasizing principles and techniques of thinking better. Focuses on critical and creative thinking and problem solving strategies.

ENGL A121 Introduction to Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Course for non-majors. Introduction to analysis and appreciation of fiction, drama, and poetry. Emphasis on reading and discussion.

ENGL A150 Women Writers 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
A survey of women authors, with examination of how they portray both women and men in their writings.

ENGL A201 Masterpieces of World Literature I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introductory course for majors and non-majors. Emphasizes understanding literature, forming critical vocabulary, and developing literary judgment. Selected masterpieces from ancient times through the Renaissance.

ENGL A202 Masterpieces of World Literature II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introductory course for majors and non-majors. Emphasizes understanding literature, forming critical vocabulary, and developing literary judgment. Selected masterpieces from the Renaissance to the present.

ENGL A207 American Prizewinners 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Interpretation and discussion of selections by American writers who have been honored nationally or internationally.

ENGL A211 Academic Writing About Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Instruction in writing based on close analysis of literature. Develops a broad range of expository writing skills. Research paper required.

ENGL A212 Technical Writing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Instruction in composition of technical correspondence, informal and formal reports. Develops a broad range of college and career writing skills. Investigative report required.

ENGL A213 Writing in the Social and Natural Sciences 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Instruction in academic writing based on close analysis of readings in various disciplines, primarily the social and natural sciences. Develops a broad range of expository writing skills, including composition of the empirical report. Research paper required.

ENGL A214 Persuasive Writing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Instruction in writing based on theories of persuasion and argument practiced in disciplines across the curriculum. Focuses on the rhetorical issues of audience, invention, evidence, and style. Develops a broad range of analytical, descriptive, and persuasive skills, with special attention to their application in a variety of academic environments. Research-supported papers required. Selection of readings may be coordinated with another discipline.

ENGL A301 Literature of Britain I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Note: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202 strongly recommended.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Study of significant writers of Britain from Anglo-Saxon times to the Restoration.

ENGL A302 Literature of Britain II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202 strongly recommended.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Study of significant writers of Britain from the Restoration to the present.

ENGL A305 Topics in National Literatures 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202 strongly recommended.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Note: Applies once toward national literatures requirement for English majors. May be repeated once for elective credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Literature of a region or nation (other than Britain or the United States) in which publication is largely in the English language. Examples include literature of Canada, Ireland, Australia, New Zealand, Nigeria, or the Caribbean.

ENGL A306 Literature of the United States I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202 strongly recommended.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Study of significant writers of the United States, focusing primarily on the 19th century and including literature that reflects important cultural, historical, political, and aesthetic forces.

ENGL A307 Literature of the United States II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Study of significant writers of the United States, focusing primarily on the 20th century and including literature that reflects important cultural, historical, political, and aesthetic forces.

ENGL A310 Ancient Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Selected Biblical texts and Classical Western and ancient Oriental literature in English translations.
ENGL A311  Advanced Composition  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Advanced instruction in composing and reviewing written texts, with focus on multiple rhetorical situations.

ENGL A312  Advanced Technical Writing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: ENGL A212 recommended.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Instruction in principles of textual and visual design in order to understand, analyze, evaluate, and design effective technical communication. Practice in standard editing for both print and online documents.

ENGL A313  Professional Writing and Editing  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212.
Offered Fall Semesters.
A selective survey of primarily Western literature from the fifth century through the fifteenth. Representative authors and genres.

ENGL A320  Renaissance Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
A selective survey of primarily Western literature from the fifteenth century through about the middle of the seventeenth. Representative authors and genres.

ENGL A325  Neoclassical Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
A selective survey of primarily British literature of the period 1660-1798.

ENGL A330  Literature of Romanticism  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Spring Semesters.
A study of the Romantic movements from late eighteenth to mid-19th century.

ENGL A340  The Victorian Period  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Studies in poetry and prose written by various English authors between 1830 and 1900, including such writers as Tennyson, Carlyle, Dickens, Browning, and Arnold.

ENGL A342  The Modernist Period  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Spring Semesters.
A study of significant works from the early to mid twentieth century, including selections from U.S. and international literature.

ENGL A343  Contemporary Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Fall Semesters.
A study of significant works from the last third of the twentieth century to the present, including selections from U.S. and international literatures.

ENGL A351  Poetry  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
An intensive study of the forms and techniques used by poets.

ENGL A361  The Novel  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Spring Semesters.
The development of the novel with primary emphasis on major novelists such as Fielding, Richardson, Smollett, Sterne, Dickens, Zola, Dostoevski, Tolstoy, Joyce, James, Faulkner, and Sartre.

ENGL A363  The Short Story  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Fall Semesters.
An examination of the development of the short story as a separate genre and an intensive study of the techniques used by writers in this form.

ENGL A371  Prose Nonfiction  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
A study of the chief forms of prose nonfiction such as formal and informal essay, biography, letter, journal, and review.

ENGL A381  Drama  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
An intensive study of the forms and techniques used by dramatists, including significant criticism from Aristotle to the present.

ENGL A383  Film Interpretation  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (ENGL A211 or concurrent enrollment) or (ENGL A212 or concurrent enrollment) or (ENGL A213 or concurrent enrollment).
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Instruction in principles of textual and visual design in order to understand, analyze, evaluate, and design effective technical communication. Practice in standard editing for both print and online documents.

ENGL A391  Genres of Subject and Theme  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Study of a genre defined in terms of subject or theme rather than form. Examples include the pastoral, the gothic, utopian literature, detective fiction, and science fiction.

ENGL A403  Topics in Autobiography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: ENGL A201 and A202 strongly recommended.
Special Note: Applies once toward genre requirement for English majors; can be repeated with a change of subtitle for elective credit.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Study of autobiography and the techniques used and issues raised in this form, with readings focused on a selected theme. Practice writing autobiography.

ENGL A404  Topics in Women's Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Study of particular topics in literature by women writers.

ENGL A414  Research Writing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A311 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A312 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Written Communication Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Course Descriptions

ENGL A424 Shakespeare 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with faculty permission.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Major works and a survey of Shakespearean criticism. Plays covered vary from semester to semester.

ENGL A429 Major Authors 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Intensive study of a single author or relationship between authors. Course topics rotate among Chaucer, Milton, and other significant literary figures.

ENGL A434 History of Rhetoric 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 and [ENGL A211 or ENGL A212 or ENGL A213].
Offered Spring Semesters.
A study of conceptions of rhetoric from ancient Greece and Rome to the present. Emphasis on analysis of works by major rhetorical figures throughout history. Research paper required.

ENGL A435 History of Criticism 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Critical theory from its classical origins to the present.

ENGL A440 Topics in 20th Century Comparative Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Comparative analysis of works from international or other special literatures, such as ethnic American literatures. Selections from literature and contextual readings in poetics and literary history.

ENGL A444 Topics in Native Literatures 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A214 with minimum grade of C.
Special Note: Applies once towards requirement for English majors; may be repeated once for elective credit with a change of subtitle.
In-depth studies of particular topics in Native literatures. Primary emphasis on American Indian and Alaska Native literatures, but topics may sometimes focus upon other indigenous literatures in the world.

ENGL A445 Alaska Native Literatures 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Study of traditional, historical stories and contemporary texts written by Alaska Natives.

ENGL A450 Linguistics and Language Teaching 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: LING A101.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
A survey of linguistics principles and methods for teachers of English, ESL, and other languages. Includes topics such as language structure, language variation, the linguistics of reading, and the linguistics of writing. Emphasis on developing practical teaching techniques. In addition to class time, requires two hours weekly pracitum.

ENGL A452 English Grammar and Language Teaching 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 or ENGL A212 or ENGL A213.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
An exploration of major features of American English grammar for teachers of English, ESL, and other languages. Includes topics such as theories about the development of grammar competence, the tense-aspect system, the article system, types of modification, and structures that show relationships between ideas. Emphasis on developing practical teaching techniques. In addition to class time, requires weekly two hour pracitum.

ENGL A475 Modern Grammar 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LING A201.
Special Note: Recommended for students in education with a teaching major or minor in English.
Offered Spring Semesters.
An inductive modern linguistic analysis of English emphasizing transformational grammar.

ENGL A476 History of English Language 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: LING A101 is recommended but not required.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Origins and development of the English language from prehistoric times to the present.

ENGL A487 Standard Written English 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LING A201.
Analysis of English emphasizing traditional grammar, standard usage, and rhetoric.

ENGL A490 Selected Topics in English 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A201 and ENGL A202.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 degree credits with a change of subtitle.
Current topics in English language and literature, arising from special circumstances of demand or faculty expertise.

ENGL A491 Topics in Composition and Rhetoric 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C.
Special Note: Applies once toward Rhetoric and Language theory requirement for Rhetoric Option; may be repeated once with a change of subtitle for elective credit.
Study of composition and rhetoric as an academic field with a focus on theories, issues, perspectives, and activities around which the field organizes itself. Examples include the study of Composition Theory and Pedagogy, Computers and Teaching Composition, and Origins of Rhetoric.

ENGL A495 Internship in Professional Writing 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: ENGL A211 with minimum grade of B or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of B or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of B.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Advanced application of writing skills in a professional work setting.

ENGL A499 English Honors Thesis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A492 with minimum grade of B.
Special Note: May not be repeated for credit.

ENGL A601 Introduction to Graduate Studies in English 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Must be completed before the student advances to candidacy for the MA.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Advanced study and practice of the skills required for graduate studies in English. Involves sophisticated bibliographical research and textual editing, as well as an analysis of the nature and scope of the discipline itself and the languages peculiar to it.

ENGL A602 Contemporary Critical Theory 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Spectrum of major types of critical theory currently practiced in American research universities and their specific role in shaping English departments and programs.

ENGL A604 Studies in Women’s Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in literature by women writers.
ENGL A606  Studies in the Development of the English Language  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics, trends, and issues in the development of English as a national and global language.

ENGL A607  Studies in American Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics and issues in American literature.
Readings will include not only primary texts but also secondary discussions of theories of American literature and literary history.

ENGL A615  Studies in Medieval Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in the literature of the European Renaissance.

ENGL A620  Studies in Renaissance Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in the literature of the late seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

ENGL A625  Studies in Neoclassical Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in the literature of the early to mid twentieth century.

ENGL A630  Studies in the Literature of Romanticism  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in the literature of the Romantic period.

ENGL A636  Studies in Modern Criticism  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in twentieth century critical theory and practice.

ENGL A637  Studies in Style and Stylistics: Linguistics and Verbal Art  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Critical analysis and practical implementation of various styles and stylistic techniques for manipulating elements of sound, diction, and syntax.

ENGL A640  Studies in the Victorian Period  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular topics in the literature of England in the period 1830-1900.

ENGL A642  Studies in the Modernist Period  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of significant works from the early to mid twentieth century, including selections from U.S. and international literature.

ENGL A643  Studies in Contemporary Literature  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of significant works from the last third of the twentieth century to the present, including selections from U.S. and international literature.

ENGL A651  Studies in Poetry  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Advanced study of particular poetic forms, techniques, schools, or traditions.

ENGL A661  Studies in Fiction  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of particular fictional forms, techniques, schools, or traditions.

ENGL A671  Studies in Nonfiction Prose  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Note: May be repeated once for degree credit with a change of subtitle.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Advanced study of relationships between cultural forces and the production, reception, and interpretation of texts. Focuses on both theory and analysis of selected texts.

ENGL A680  Studies in the History of Rhetoric  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Advanced study of rhetorical strategies and traditions, focusing on theories of invention, audience, and evaluation.

ENGL A681  Studies in Drama  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Advanced study of dramatic forms, techniques, schools, and traditions.

ENGL A685  Studies in Rhetorical Strategy  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Advanced study of rhetorical strategies and traditions, focusing on theories of invention, audience, and evaluation.

ENGL A687  Composition Theory and Practice  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
Study of theories and methods of teaching composition. Includes introduction to concepts underlying different approaches to composition, applications to practical pedagogy, and contemporary rhetorical issues.

ENGL A698  Individual Research  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission.
Special Fees.

ENGL A699  Thesis  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES - ENVI

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Institute of Social and Economic Research, Library Building (LIB), Room 207C, 786-1753
www.uaa.alaska.edu/envis

ENVI A201 Living on Earth: Introduction to Environmental Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 and MATH A105.
Registration Restrictions: High-school biology or equivalent required.
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Introduction to complex environmental issues, emphasizing human impacts, behavior, and institutions. Covers population, food, energy, air, and water resources, climate change, chemicals, forests and biodiversity, indigenous cultures, land use, current law, and human-nature relationships. Focuses on policy and politics, historical and cross-cultural perspectives, individual incentives, economic tradeoffs, and questions of fairness.

ENVI A202 Earth as an Ecosystem: Introduction to Environmental Science 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 and MATH A105.
Registration Restrictions: High-school biology or equivalent required.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.
Special Note: Completion of GER Natural Sciences Lab requirement highly recommended.
Introduces science as a powerful but limited tool for understanding and solving environmental problems. The Earth as a system of systems. Weather and climate, natural cycles, energy flows, basic ecology, food, wildlife and biodiversity, chemicals, air and water quality, oceans, solid waste, cities, and land use. Uses Alaskan examples.

ENVI A210 Environmental Economics and Policy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, instructor permission is required.
Survey of environmental policy, emphasizing market-oriented approaches to problems. Present value, cost-benefit analysis, and nonmarket valuation tools are developed and applied to Alaskan and global environmental and natural resource issues.

ENVI A303 Environmental Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Croslisted with: PHIL A303.
Cultural and comparative analysis of Western, non-Western, indigenous and Native American philosophies, concerning the intrinsic, aesthetic and use values of nature and the land. Contemporary environmental ethics, including deep ecology, the land ethic, ecofeminism, and animal rights theories will be examined in detail. There will also be a focus on the ethical issues surrounding contemporary environmental controversies, such as land management, wildlife management, wilderness designation, sustainability, biodiversity and species preservation, private property and public commons, environmental racism, human overpopulation, development versus preservation, laboratory use of animals, visiveuse, animal farming, subsistence, and sports hunting.

ENVI A492 Proseminar in Environmental Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Open to students pursuing the Minor in Environmental Studies who have completed ENVI A201-A202 and will have completed all other requirements for the Minor by the end of the current semester.
Environmental problem-solving as a professional endeavor. Seminars with UAA researchers, business specialists, engineers, lawyers, regulators, consultants, and non-governmental organizations. Group and individual projects require the constructive application of knowledge and values to problems and effective communication to intended audiences. Capstone course for students pursuing the ENVI minor.

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ENGINEERING - EQE

Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

EQE A600 Fundamentals of Environmental Science and Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing or instructor’s permission.
A fundamental course in environmental science and engineering for students who have strong undergraduate training in the sciences or engineering. Provides basic and specialized understanding of essentially all fundamental aspects of the field with a focus upon aquatic and terrestrial environments. Emphasis is placed upon the fundamentals of biological, chemical, and physical science which underlie both natural and cultural environmental effects. Includes the use and application of equilibrium processes, mass and energy balances, processes that occur in natural systems and others.

EQE A601 Aquatic Process Chemistry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: EQE/EQS student status.
Special Fees.
An introduction to fundamental aquatic chemistry concepts frequently encountered in environmental science and engineering. An equilibrium approach with an emphasis on treatment process and natural water chemistry is employed. Both a qualitative and quantitative understanding of equilibrium calculations and the ability to apply both graphical and algebraic/numerical solution techniques to chemistry problems.

EQE A602 Water Quality Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Fees.
Concepts, rationale, theory, institutions and engineering aspects of water quality management. Methods of water quality management, low flow augmentation; in-stream aeration; stream and estuarine analysis; ocean disposal systems; diffuser analysis and design; control of thermal effluents, industrial discharges and Arctic applications.

EQE A603 Solid Waste Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Planning, collecting and disposing of solid waste; techniques of collection, transportation, disposal and resource recovery; solid waste environmental regulations and relationships to water, air, and land pollution; hazardous waste management.

EQE A604 Environmental Quality Evaluation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and graduate standing.
Topics of environmental impact statements, environmental law (local, state, and federal), and environmental quality. Impact from projects of mining, highways, airports, pipelines, industrial development, water, wastewater and solid waste, and other theoretical considerations and case studies.

EQE A605 Chemical and Physical Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
The theory and design of chemical and physical unit processes utilizing the treatment of water and wastewater. Sedimentation and flotation, ion exchange, adsorption, coagulation, precipitation, filtration, disinfection, reverse osmosis and aeration theories will be studied. Design problems for all treatment processes.

EQE A606 Biological Treatment Processes 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and graduate standing.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Study of the theoretical and biological processes including activated sludge, trickling filters, lagoons, sludge digestion and processing, septic tanks, analysis and design, nutrient removal processes, biology of polluted waters, economics, state and federal regulations.
EQE A608 Fundamentals of Air Pollution 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and graduate standing. 
Special Fees.  

EQE A612 Restoration of Aquatic Systems 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. 
Special Fees.  
Review of theory and application of remediation techniques for aquatic systems. Methods and techniques for remediation of lakes, rivers, and wetlands utilized by environmental engineers and scientists. Response of aquatic systems to remediation efforts following contamination by conventional pollutants, hazardous wastes, and other contaminants. Examination of criteria to determine end-point of recovery.

EQE A613 Remediation 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: EQE/EQS student status. 
Special Fees.  
Introduction to the fundamentals and applications of technologies for remediating contaminated sites. Site characterization techniques and fundamental microbial, chemical, and physical concepts will be presented to provide a basis for the design and operation of specific on-site and in-situ technologies.

EQE A684 EQE Project 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Arranged between the advisor and the student. Generally the student has been admitted to candidacy for the master’s degree and a project committee is formed. The student must take an oral exam defending the project.

EQE A698 Individual Research 1-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. 
Special Fees.  
A course to be designed between the student and faculty member to allow the students the chance to pursue special advanced interests in engineering at the MS level.

EQE A699 EQE Thesis 1-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0  
Arranged between the advisor and the student. Generally the student has been admitted to candidacy for the master’s degree and a thesis committee is formed. The student must take an oral exam defending the thesis.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE - ES

Offered through the School of Engineering  
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900  
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

ES A103 Engineering Graphics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 6  
Registration Restrictions: Open only to students who have been accepted into the undergraduate engineering program. 
Corequisite: ES A103L. 
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Orthographic projections, auxiliary views, sectional views, dimensioning. Development of detail and working drawings. Three-dimensional modeling. One moderate scale design project required.

ES A111 Engineering Science 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: High school algebra and trigonometry or concurrent enrollment in MATH A200 required. 
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
A survey of engineering science and problem solving techniques, including static and dynamic equilibria, presentation of results, and engineering ethics. Students will be introduced to the use of computers and will participate in a design project.

ES A201 Computer Techniques 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A107 and MATH A108 or [(MATH A200 or concurrent enrollment)]. 
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
An introduction to programming using BASIC. Computer programming for solving problems in science and engineering, and applications using spreadsheets.

ES A208 Engineering Mechanics 4 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A201 and PHYS A211.  
Engineering-oriented coverage of Statics and Dynamics. Vector Methods used where appropriate.

ES A209 Engineering Statics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: [ES A111 or PHYS A211] and MATH A201. 
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Vector quantities, equilibrium including friction forces, structural mechanics, center of gravity, and moments of inertia are considered.

ES A210 Engineering Dynamics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ES A209.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies are studied. Newton’s law of motion, momentum and work and energy concepts are studied.

ES A302 Engineering Data Analysis 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A201 and ES A201. 
Analytical and spreadsheet methods appropriate to the solution of engineering problems using the concepts from probability and statistics.

ES A309 Elements of Electrical Engineering 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PHYS A212 and (MATH A302 or concurrent enrollment).  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Electrical fundamentals: elementary circuit analysis, network theorems, steady state, and transient analysis of DC circuits with resistors and one energy storage device (L or C). Steady state analysis of AC circuits with resistors, capacitors, and inductors using complex number and phasor representation. Power in DC and AC circuits. Transformers, meters, and applications of simple electrical components and circuits.

ES A331 Mechanics of Materials 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ES A209 and (MATH A302 or concurrent enrollment).  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Fundamental concepts of elastic stress and strain relations, cylinders and spheres, torsion, beam theory (including shear and bending stresses), column stability, deflections, and two-dimensional elastic theory.

ES A341 Fluid Mechanics 4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: ES A210 and MATH A201.  
Corequisite: ES A341L. 
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Statics and dynamics of fluids. Basic equations of hydrodynamics, dimensional analysis, and simple hydraulic machinery.

ES A346 Basic Thermodynamics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A201 and PHYS A211.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Systems, properties, processes, and cycles. Fundamental principles of thermodynamics (first and second laws), and elementary applications.
ENGLISH-AS-A-SECOND LANGUAGE - ESL
Offered through the Community and Technical College
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 121, 786-6856
www.uaa.alaska.edu/cpds

ESL A066 ESL Through Newspapers 1-4 CR
Contact Hours: 1-4 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be taken for up to 4 credits in one semester and for up to 12 credits altogether.

For ESL students of varied skill levels. Using newspapers to practice listening, speaking, reading, writing, and other skills. Some individual instruction.

ESL A103 Oral Fluency I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on TOEFL/TSE or interview with ESL director.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Required language lab work.

For intermediate to advanced students. Instruction in pronunciation, listening comprehension, and speaking strategies for academic and career settings. Emphasis on self-monitoring. Includes special practice in group discussion techniques.

ESL A104 College Reading and Writing I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on English Placement Test or TOEFL.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Required language lab work.

For intermediate to advanced students. Extensive practice in reading and composition strategies for academic and career settings. Emphasis on alternatives to translation. Includes special practice in grammar.

ESL A105 Vocabulary Enhancement I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on English Placement Test or TOEFL.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Required language lab work.

For intermediate to advanced students. Extensive practice in different methods of acquiring a larger, more precise vocabulary. Emphasis on using context clues and choosing words to match the occasion/audience. Includes special instruction in idioms used by adults.

ESL A107 Oral Fluency II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESL A103.
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on TOEFL/TSE, or interview with ESL director.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Required language lab work.

For advanced students. Further instruction in pronunciation, listening comprehension, and speaking strategies for academic and career settings. Emphasis on self-correction. Includes special practice in formal presentation techniques.

ESL A108 College Reading and Writing II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESL A104.
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on English placement test or TOEFL.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Required language lab work.

For advanced students. Further practice in reading and composition strategies for academic and career settings. Emphasis on the use of on-campus resources for self-improvement. Includes additional practice in grammar.

ESL A109 Vocabulary Enhancement II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESL A105.
Registration Restrictions: Appropriate score on English placement test or TOEFL.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Requires language lab work.

For advanced students. Further practice in different methods of acquiring a larger, more precise vocabulary. Emphasis on applying knowledge of word parts from Latin and Greek. Includes special instruction in academic vocabulary.

ENGINEERING & SCIENCE MANAGEMENT - ESM
Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

ESM A401 Cost Estimating 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESM A450.
Stacked with: ESM A610.
Special Fees.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.

Principles, practices and procedures used in the preparation of engineering cost estimates. Exposition of the basic concepts and steps required to develop engineering type, labor and material based, and parametric cost estimates.
Preparation of cost proposals and study of bidding procedures.

ESM A450 Economic Analysis and Operations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Not offered for credit toward the master of science in engineering management or science management.
Offered Spring Semesters.

Fundamentals of engineering economy, project scheduling, estimating, legal principles, professional ethics, and human relations.

ESM A601 Engineers in Organizations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: BS degree in Engineering or in a physical science.
Special Fees.

Development of organizations and techniques appropriate to managing engineering and scientific effort. Included will be a study of engineering and scientific activity and personnel in order to organize, motivate, evaluate, develop, and coordinate for maximum effectiveness, with due consideration to the goals of individuals.

ESM A605 Engineering Economy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.

The science of fiscal decision making. Graduate level studies in problems of replacement, economic selections, income tax accounting, engineering evaluation and introduction to the problems of depreciation.

ESM A606 Advanced Engineering Economy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ESM A605.

Case studies and research problems in engineering economy. Examples in the following areas will be included: present worth, internal rate of return, public projects, mutually exclusive alternatives, capital budgeting, income taxes, inflation and geometric gradients, uncertainty, replacement and retirement, and sources of funds.

ESM A608 Legal Environment for Engineering Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.

Devoted to those aspects of law specifically related to technical management: contracts, sales, real property, business organization, labor, patents, and insurance.

ESM A609 Project Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.

Organizing, planning, scheduling, and controlling projects. Use of CPM and PERT, computer applications. Case studies of project management problems and solutions.

ESM A610 Cost Estimating 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: BS degree in Engineering or in a physical science or faculty permission.
Stacked with: ESM A401.
Special Fees.

Principles, practices and procedures used in the preparation of engineering cost estimates. Exposition of the basic concepts and steps required to develop engineering type, labor and material based, and parametric cost estimates.
Preparation of cost proposals and study of bidding procedures. Students will manage the student project teams, prepare a research paper, and make a class presentation.
ESM A613 Management of Technical People 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: BS degree in Engineering or in a physical science.

Human factors with which engineers and scientists will be involved in the work place. Includes labor and union concerns, human relations as a major factor in supervision, and other problems of the engineer or scientist in working with people.

ESM A617 Technology Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: 9 credits in management and fiscal areas of ESM programs, or 9 credits beyond foundation courses in MBA program.
Crosslisted with: BA A617.

Issues and case studies of policy development, strategy, planning and management of technology in the overall corporate environment.

ESM A619 Computer Simulation of Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601 or ESM A620.
Crosslisted with: BA A619.

Special Fees.

Intensive study of simulation concepts and methods, introduction to major simulation languages. Survey of simulation applications in various disciplines.

ESM A620 Statistics for ESM 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Undergraduate Statistics course.
Special Fees.

Development of an overall perspective on the role of statistics within the framework of engineering and management decision making. Includes the use of statistical software.

ESM A621 Operations Research 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Undergraduate probability and statistics course.
Special Fees.

Mathematical techniques for aiding managerial decision making. Topics will include waiting line theory, inventory models, linear programming, transportation problems, dynamic programming, PERT/CPM, Markov chains, and simulation. The emphasis is on the application of techniques to engineering management situations.

ESM A622 Management Decision Under Uncertainty 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Background in probability theory and proficiency in use of computer for spreadsheet analysis.

Decision theory, risk and uncertainty, value of information, preference measurements, prioritization of alternatives, multiple objectives and hierarchical decisions. Case studies are incorporated into lectures.

ESM A623 Total Quality Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: BA A601 or ESM A620 and [BA A632 or ESM A601].
Crosslisted with: BA A623.

Special Fees.

Brief history of the origins of modern quality management; review of basic tools for continuous quality improvement involving everyone in the organization. The organizational climate for continuous improvement. Survey of statistical tools for continuous quality improvement.

ESM A625 Marketing of Business Products and Services 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing in the MBA or ESM programs.
Crosslisted with: BA A625.

Marketing of business products and business advisory services to organizational customers including government and institutions. Business marketing environment, strategic planning, segmentation, organizational buying behavior, product planning and innovation, pricing, promotion, and physical distribution. Relationship marketing, service quality, customer satisfaction and value creation, and negotiation. Issues in business ethics, global context, and professional services. Cases in business marketing.

ESM A684 ESM Project 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Individual study of an actual engineering or science management problem, resulting in a report which includes recommendations for action.

ESM A698 Individual Research 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.

A course to be designed between the student and faculty member to allow students the chance to pursue special advanced interests in Engineering/Science Management at the MS level.

ESM A699 ESM Thesis 1-9 CR
Contact Hours: 1-9 + 0

Electronics Technology - ET
Offered through the Community & Technical College
University Center (UC) 130, 786-6423
AYITD@UAA.ALASKA.EDU
ET A101 Basic Electronics: DC Physics 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: MATH A055.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Course assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and prepares the student for further study. Subjects included are basic physics of electricity, direct current and practices, magnetism, and use of test equipment. Two hours lab per week.

ET A102 Basic Electronics: AC Physics 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: ET A101.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Principles of alternating current, vectors, phase relationships, inductive and capacitive reactance and impedance. AC circuit analysis, series and parallel resonant circuits, transformers, and network analysis. Two hours lab per week.

ET A111 Electronics Laboratory II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Corequisite: ET A125.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

Two semester hour laboratory class covering experiments and projects for AC Physics. This class will provide the student with the physical skills necessary for the study of alternating-current physics. Lab experiments in frequency measurement, AC voltage measurement, voltage-current phase angle, time constant, and resonant circuit will be covered.

ET A122 Introduction to Electronic Devices 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A125.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

A study of vacuum tube and solid state devices. Physics, construction, characteristics, parameters, application, and limitations are covered.

ET A123 Electronic Circuit Fundamentals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A122.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

A study of vacuum tube and solid state devices. Physics, construction, characteristics, parameters, application, and limitations are covered.

ET A124 Electronic Calculations II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A103 and ET A104 and ET A150 and ET A106.

4-hours lecture per week. Covers Boolean algebra, trigonometry, graphs, analytic geometry, waveform analysis, and decibel (dB) calculations. Lab consists of calculation practice necessary to master AC Physics course.

ET A126 Principles of Logic and Gating 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: High school math and reading skills.
Special Fees.

Introduces concepts of digital logic circuitry including, but not limited to, number systems, logic gates, switches, displays, counters, registers, decoders, mux and demux circuits, and converters.

ET A127 Microprocessor Fundamentals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A126.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

Microprocessor theory and operation; topics covered include basic microprocessor architecture, how to program a microprocessor, how to interface a microprocessor to other equipment, and troubleshooting microprocessor circuits and systems.

ET A128 Solid State Electronics: Theory and Laboratory 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: ET A103 and ET A104 and ET A106.
Special Fees.

3-hours lecture and 3-hours lab per week. Familiarizes students with AC measuring techniques and AC test equipment. Includes technical characteristics of bipolar transistors and diodes. Practice in advanced soldering and desoldering techniques.
ET A151 Basic Electricity 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: MATH A055.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
A first course in electricity for the non-electronics major. Covers basic DC and AC theory including series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits, reactance, impedance and selected circuit analysis techniques. This lab will emphasize practical measurement with meters and oscilloscopes.

ET A160 D.C. Electrical Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Corequisite: ET A161.
Covers basic D.C. electrical concepts, definitions, laws, and applications. Introduces passive electrical components, schematic symbols, wiring diagrams, power sources, and distribution systems.

ET A161 D.C. Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Corequisite: ET A160.
Special Fees.
Presents methods of safe and accurate measurement of D.C. electrical quantities using basic electrical test equipment. Covers equipment connection, testing methods and operation to observe electrical component characteristics to troubleshoot defective circuits. Power sources, distribution systems, schematic and wiring diagrams will also be covered.

ET A162 A.C. Electrical Systems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A160 and ET A161.
Corequisite: ET A163.
Special Fees.
Examines theory and application of basic concepts, definitions and laws governing alternating current signal and power sources. Includes A.C. waveforms, sources, components, wiring diagrams, schematic symbols, and analysis of A.C. power distribution.

ET A163 A.C. Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: ET A160 and ET A161.
Corequisite: ET A162.
Special Fees.
Presents measurement of A.C. electrical quantities using basic electrical test equipment. Covers A.C. circuit troubleshooting through proper equipment connections, testing, and operations. Power sources, distribution systems, schematic, and wiring diagrams will also be covered.

ET A164 Introduction to Semiconductors 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 5
Introduces basic semiconductor fundamentals and parameters. Covers elementary semiconductor physics, diode characteristics, diode applications, transistor parameters, and transistor applications.

ET A165 Introduction to Digital Devices 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + .5
Special Fees.
Introduces the principles and practical applications of digital electronics used by computers, communications equipment, and control systems. Topics will include digital logic gates, binary numbers, flip-flops, registers, counters, and shift registers.

ET A166 Technical Calculations and Applications 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Presents applied calculations for students in technical fields. Covers basic arithmetic, conversions, solving equations, logarithms, multinomial equations, graphs and applied basic concepts of geometry, trigonometry, and statistics.

ET A175 Technical Introduction to Microcomputers 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Provides the student with a survey of the field of microcomputers from a technical viewpoint. Coverage includes terminology, number systems, basic microcomputer architecture, assembly language programming, and MS/DOS operating system.

ET A180 Advanced Semiconductors 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2.5 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A164.
Special Fees.
Covers advanced diode and transistors characteristics and applications. Provides methods for analyzing and troubleshooting complex semiconductor circuitry. Component coverage includes specialty diodes, multi-layer control devices, bipolar transistors, JFETs, MOSFETs, and coupling devices.

ET A181 Advanced Digital Devices 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A165.
Special Fees.
Presents advanced digital concepts, logic families, and applications. Provides methods for analyzing and troubleshooting complex digital circuitry. Topics include standard logic interfacing, logic family interfacing, circuit design fundamentals, multivibrators, timers, analog and digital converters, memory devices, and programmable logic devices.

ET A182 Applied ICs 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A164.
Special Fees.
Presents the electrical characteristics and applications of the ideal operational amplifier. Topics include input and output characteristics, comparators, amplifiers, signal/function generation, active filtering, power and supply regulation.

ET A183 Data Communications 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + .5
Prerequisites: CNT A164 and ET A165.
Presents basic data communication concepts, including history, data conversion, A/D and D/A protocol, interfacing, direction control, and multiplexing.

ET A184 Telecommunications 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A162 and ET A163 and ET A183.
Examines the elements of telecommunications, including history, transmission methodology, multiplexing, media, and design criteria. Discusses telecommunication equipment, switching systems, subscriber services, and distribution techniques.

ET A185 Transmitters and Receivers 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: ET A184.
Explores the methods and techniques used in transmission and reception of AM, FM, and SSB signals. Emphasizes antennas, transmission lines, signal propagation, transmitter and receiver circuitry, alignment, and troubleshooting.

ET A190 Selected Topics in Electronics Technology 1-4 CR
Contact Hours: 1.4 - 0.12
Special Note: Prerequisite may be imposed depending on topic. May be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle.
Offers selected topics in electronics pertaining to state-of-the-art technology and trends. Course content is determined by current trends, new technologies, and student and employer needs.

ET A200 Residential Wiring 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Designed for those who want to wire their own homes or just understand more about electrical wiring. AC and DC theory, practical wiring including feeder and branch circuits, low-voltage wiring and alarm systems.

ET A205 Transmitter Circuitry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Methods and techniques used in the transmission of intelligence by AM, FM, and SSB radio propagation. The study of circuitry and antennas designed to modulate and transmit AM, FM, and SSB transmitters. Alignment and troubleshooting of AM, FM, and SSB transmitters.

ET A209 Receiver Circuitry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 1
Prerequisites: ET A205.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Methods and techniques used in the reception, demodulation, detection, and reproduction of radio intelligence transmitted by AM, FM, and SSB. Block diagram and schematic interpretation of AM, FM, and SSB receivers. Alignment and troubleshooting procedures used in AM, FM, and SSB receivers.

ET A216 Personal Computer Servicing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Prerequisites: ET A126 and ET A127.
Teaches how to service, maintain, upgrade and optimize personal computers, from general circuitry theory to preventive maintenance to module/board level troubleshooting to repair and system configuration.

ET A217 Personal Computer Troubleshooting 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 4
Prerequisites: ET A126 and ET A127 and ET A216.
Teaches computer troubleshooting to the component level using factory test equipment and technical service manuals.
ET A218  Personal Computer Networking  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 4
  Teaches how to specify, install and maintain local area networks, basics and
  protocols of data communication and communication architectures, LAN cabling,
  Network Operating Systems, and internet working. Also managing and
  troubleshooting networks and internetworks.

ET A220  Wideband Systems I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 1
Prerequisites: ET A209.
  Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
  Television as a system. Introduction to video systems, including transmission,
  reception and system alignment.

ET A225  Principles of Microwave Electronics  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 1
Prerequisites: ET A225.
  Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
  Course in microwave electronics for the technician. Theory of wave
  propagation, microwave oscillators, and basic transmitting and receiving systems
  for radar and telecommunications.

ET A226  Industrial Electronics  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A226.
  Theory of operation, magnetic amplifiers, motor speed controls, voltage and
  current control in DC and AC generators, synchro and servo systems, and large
  current polyphase rectifiers.

ET A230  Telecommunications  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A124 and ET A125 and ET A126 and ET A128.
  Special Fees.
  3-hours lecture and 2-hours lab per week. Prepares student electronic
  technicians to understand operation, construction, and maintenance of telephone
  sets, cables, and switching systems. Includes systems operation, 500-D telephone
  set, cable code distribution, characteristic impedance, decibel and x-y switching
  systems, frequency and time division multiplex, and principles of microwave
  transmission. Lab projects on telephone equipment.

ET A231  Audio  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A124 and ET A125 and ET A126 and ET A128.
  Special Fees.
  3-hours lecture and 2-hours lab per week. Prepares student electronic
  technicians to understand operation, construction, and maintenance of telephone
  sets, cables, and switching systems. Includes systems operation, 500-D telephone
  set, cable code distribution, characteristic impedance, decibel and x-y switching
  systems, frequency and time division multiplex, and principles of microwave
  transmission. Lab projects on telephone equipment.

ET A232  Applied ICS  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A124 and ET A125 and ET A126 and ET A128.
  Special Fees.
  3-hours lecture and 2-hours lab per week. Prepares student electronic
  technicians to understand operation, construction, and maintenance of telephone
  sets, cables, and switching systems. Includes systems operation, 500-D telephone
  set, cable code distribution, characteristic impedance, decibel and x-y switching
  systems, frequency and time division multiplex, and principles of microwave
  transmission. Lab projects on telephone equipment.

ET A240  Application of Integrated Circuits  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A126.
  Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
  Coverage includes characteristics and interfacing information on DTL, TTL,
  and CMOS devices with emphasis on MSI and LSI chips. Microprocessor
  interfacing conversion will be covered.

ET A241  Microcomputer Interfacing  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A175 and ET A240.
  Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
  Deals with the problems of communication between the computer operating
  system environment and the real-time, outside world. Specifically includes serial
  communication, analog/digital and digital/analog conversions, discrete
  input/output multiplexing, and bus architecture.

ET A242A  Computer Peripheral Devices: Theory and Maintenance  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A240 or concurrent enrollment) and (ET A242B or concurrent
  enrollment).
  Instruction and maintenance of computer peripheral devices and sub systems
  including printers, stepper motors, switching power supplies, and
  microcontrollers. Troubleshooting and repair techniques will be stressed.

ET A242B  Computer Peripheral Devices: Network Technology  2 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A126.
  Registration Restrictions: Basic knowledge of electricity and previous
  programming experience.
  Covers both hardware and software as it applies to computer networking.
  Designed for the technically oriented individual desiring to maintain or increase
  knowledge of networks. Students will design, construct, and manage a small
  LAN.

ET A243  Programmable Logic Controllers  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A126.
  Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
  Course in troubleshooting this type of equipment are also introduced.

ET A246  Electronic Industrial Instrumentation  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: ET A245 and (MATH A101 or concurrent enrollment) and (MATH
  A105 or concurrent enrollment).
  Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
  Explains the methods of analog electronic signal transmission. In addition,
  discusses the details of several actual pieces of equipment in-depth providing
  practice in establishing correct interconnectors. Basic concepts used in
  troubleshooting this type of equipment are also introduced.

ET A250  Transmitters and Receivers  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A230 and ET A231 and ET A232.
  Special Fees.
  Methods and techniques used in transmission and reception of AM, SSB, and
  FM signals. Aligning and troubleshooting equipment. Block diagram and
  schematic interpretation, and use in troubleshooting.

ET A251  Video Systems Analysis  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A230 and ET A231 and ET A232.
  Special Fees.
  An introduction to video systems, including television transmission and
  reception, computer monitors, and video recording principles. Emphasis is on
  diagnosing and repairing video equipment in the laboratory.

ET A253  Computer Systems III  4 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 2
Prerequisites: ET A230 and ET A231 and ET A232.
  Special Fees.
  Microcomputer interfacing to standard peripheral equipment. Includes parallel
  and serial interfacing methods, transmission characteristics, multi-user
  architecture, and interfacing to auxiliary memory systems. Labs on parallel and
  serial interfacing with associated operating systems patches.

ET A260  Instrumentation and Control Processes  3 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 3
Prerequisites: ET A180 and ET A181 and ET A182.
  Special Fees.
  Covers theory of measurement, control, and data acquisition. Includes
  instrumentation circuitry, mechanical control elements, computer control
  processes, sensors, transducers, IP interfacing, and applications.
ET A261  Electronic Systems Troubleshooting  2 CR  Contact Hours: 1.5 + 2  Prerequisites: ET A180 and ET A182.  Emphasizes troubleshooting and repair techniques for electronic circuits and systems. Includes schematic use, soldering, test equipment use, and safe practices for simple and complex circuits.

ET A262  Advanced Communications  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 3  Prerequisites: ET A184 and ET A185.  Examines communications technology including microwave, radar, satellite, mobile and cellular telephone, VoIP, video, and other wireless systems.

ET A276  Independent Project  3 CR  Contact Hours: 0 + 11  Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission; and working knowledge of TES topics.  Develops, implements, and completes a project based on a relevant technological issue. Student works closely with faculty to produce an end project and report.

ET A280  Programmable Logic Controllers  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 3  Prerequisites: ET A260.  Special Fees.  Covers PLC input/output control including ladder diagrams, electromechanical elements, functional blocks, and network addressing used to monitor and control discrete devices and modules.

ET A282  Work Study  3 CR  Contact Hours: 0 + 11  Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission; and successful completion of 12 credits in TES program.  Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  Provides supervised workplace experience in industry settings. Integrates advanced level knowledge and practices to demonstrate skill competencies.

ET A340  Microcontroller Electronics  4 CR  Contact Hours: 3 + 2  Prerequisites: ET A125 or AT A274 or ES A309 or PHYS A110.  Special Fees.  Develops the skills necessary to design, construct, program, and document microcontroller process control projects. Evaluates microcontroller specifications and circuits for selected applications.

ET A350  Federal Licensing Preparation  4 CR  Contact Hours: 4 + 0  Prerequisites: AT A274 or ET A225 or ET A245 or ET A250.  Special Note: Appropriate for persons with personal and professional interests.  Prerequisite: Can be waived with the approval of the instructor.  Includes identification and selection, and the use and care of equipment and supplies.  Includes PAN, POC, IAD, ICM, PMD, and equipment, including the use of a computer.  Includes written exam.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES - FCS

Offered through the Community & Technical College  
Lucy Cuddy Center (CUDY), Room 126, 786-4728  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

FCS A120  Learn to Sew  1 CR  Contact Hours: 0 + 2  Basic principles of sewing and simple clothing construction. Includes use of sewing machine, selection of fabrics and patterns, and simple construction techniques. Students must provide own sewing equipment (except sewing machine) and all patterns and fabrics for class projects.

FCS A124  Sewing Topics  1-3 CR  Contact Hours: 1-3 + 2-6  Prerequisites: FCS A121 or FCS A122.  Special Note: May be repeated any number of times, but a maximum of 6 credits applicable toward degree requirements.  Flexible workshops offering variety of specialized clothing and textile skill techniques.

FLORAL DESIGN - FD

Offered through the Community & Technical College  
Lucy Cuddy Center (CUDY), Room 126, 786-4728  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

FD A161  Floral Design I  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 2  Special Fees.  Special Note: Appropriate for persons with personal and professional interests.  Covers basic principles, techniques, and mechanics of floral design and specialty corsages using fresh plant materials. Includes pricing and cost control.

FD A162  Floral Design II  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 2  Prerequisites: FD A161.  Special Fees.  Covers basic principles, techniques, and mechanics of floral design and specialty corsages using fresh plant materials. Includes wedding consultation, planning, and servicing the wedding.

FD A163  Floral Design III  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 2  Prerequisites: FD A161.  Special Fees.  Covers basic principles, techniques, and mechanics of bridal floral designs using fresh plant materials. Includes wedding consultation, planning, and servicing the wedding.

FD A164  Floral Design IV  3 CR  Contact Hours: 2 + 2  Prerequisites: FD A161.  Special Fees.  Covers basic principles, techniques, and mechanics of sympathy (funeral) floral designs using fresh plant materials. Includes pricing and selling sympathy arrangements and servicing a funeral.

FD A195A  Floral Design Practicum I  1 CR  Contact Hours: 0 + 3  Prerequisites: (FD A161 or concurrent enrollment).  Special Fees.  Application of principles of floral art and design, and flower identification and selection. Includes planning specific arrangements as assigned by the instructor, purchasing supplies needed, and producing completed projects within a specific timeframe and budget.

FD A195B  Floral Design Practicum II  2 CR  Contact Hours: 1 + 3  Prerequisites: FD A162 and FD A195A and (FD A163 or concurrent enrollment) and (FD A164 or concurrent enrollment).  Special Fees.  Application of principles of floral art and design, and flower identification and selection. Includes planning specific arrangements as assigned by the instructor, purchasing supplies needed, and producing completed projects within a specific timeframe and budget.

FREN - FREN

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences  
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/

FREN A101  Elementary French I  4 CR  Contact Hours: 4 + 0  Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  Special Fees.  Introduction to the French language. This course presents the alphabet, basic phonetics, and fundamentals of grammar, and goes on to cover the regular and irregular verb conjugation of the present and past tenses. It includes basic vocabulary, cognates and idiomatic expressions. Oral exercises and repetition are emphasized to obtain correct pronunciation.

FREN A102  Elementary French II  4 CR  Contact Hours: 4 + 0  Prerequisites: FREN A101.  Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  Special Fees.  Continuing study of grammar and vocabulary. The conjugation of the remaining verbal forms: imperfect, future, conditional and various compound tenses will be studied as well as the imperative and the subjunctive moods. Practice in reading, speaking, and writing on themes of contemporary interest will stress good accent along with style.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FREN A105  French Immersion Retreat I  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: FREN A101.
Registration Restrictions: A basic knowledge of sentence structures in the French language.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Intensive course conducted entirely in French. May be repeated once for credit.

An educational retreat providing workshops, nature walks, outdoor games, and learning activities at the beginning level of proficiency for a total immersion in the French language, culture, and way of life. For students who want to practice French conversational skills in a most friendly and non-threatening atmosphere.

FREN A202  Intermediate French II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: FREN A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Review of the more complex grammatical structures and expansion of the vocabulary. This course will emphasize the reading of graded literary excerpts by contemporary French authors. Students will attempt to interpret their content while analyzing the structures and the expression. French pronunciation will be enhanced through classroom practice in reading and discussing materials and topics of current interest. Conducted in French.

FREN A205  French Immersion Retreat II  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: FREN A201.
Registration Restrictions: An extensive vocabulary and a solid knowledge of tenses and sentence structures in French.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: FREN A305.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Intensive course conducted entirely in French. May be repeated once for credit.

An educational retreat providing workshops, nature walks, outdoor games, and learning activities at the intermediate level of proficiency for a total immersion in the French language, culture, and way of life. For students who want to practice French conversational skills in a most friendly and non-threatening atmosphere.

FREN A301  Advanced French I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: FREN A301 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Further development of speaking, listening, reading and writing proficiency with marked emphasis on listening, reading, and speaking. More sophisticated grammatical structures. Wide range of discussion topics. Conducted in French.

FREN A302  Advanced French II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: FREN A301 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Continuation of FREN 301. Further development of speaking, listening, reading and writing proficiency with marked emphasis on listening, reading, and speaking. More sophisticated grammatical structures. Wide range of discussion topics. Conducted in French.

FREN A305  French Immersion Retreat III  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: FREN A301.
Registration Restrictions: Advanced Verbal skills, superior knowledge of tenses and sentence structures in French, and understanding of the culture in French-speaking countries.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: FREN A205.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Intensive course conducted entirely in French. May be repeated once for credit.

An educational retreat providing workshops, nature walks, outdoor games, and learning activities at the advanced level of proficiency for a total immersion in the French language, culture, and way of life. For students who want to practice French conversational skills in a most friendly and non-threatening atmosphere.

FREN A310  Selected Topics in Advanced French  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: FREN A202.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.

An advanced course for students interested in conversation, writing skills, cultural information about the French-speaking world. There will be a different topic each time the course is offered. Conducted in French.

FREN A432  Studies of Literature and Culture  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Reading ability in French equivalent to three years of college study.
Special Fees.
Intensive study of authors, literary movements, periods, and/or genres. Students will also analyze cultural material other than texts. The course is conducted in French and may be repeated for credit when topics vary.

FIRE SERVICE ADMINISTRATION - FSA
Offered through the Community & Technical College
Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 155, 786-6928
www.uaa.alaska.edu/fsa-emt
Classes are held at the Fire Department Training Center, 1140 Airport Heights Road, 343-1498.

FSA A101  Introduction to Fire Science  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduction to fire service and fire protection. Fire service history, functions, and career opportunities. Public, quasi-public, and private fire protection services. Fire chemistry and physics, and fire loss analysis.

FSA A105  Fundamentals of Fire Prevention  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Organization and functions of fire prevention. Inspections, surveying and mapping procedures, recognition of fire and life hazards, engineering and enforcing solutions to fire hazards, and public relations as affected by fire protection.

FSA A107  Fire Tactics and Strategy  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Principles of fire control through utilization of personnel, equipment, and extinguishing agents of groundwork.

FSA A111  Fire Company Organization and Management  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Review of fire department organization, planning, and supervision to meet organizational needs. Emphasis on company officer’s role.

FSA A115  Fire Apparatus and Equipment  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Fire apparatus designs, specifications, and performance capabilities. Effective utilization of apparatus in fire service emergencies.

FSA A117  Rescue Practices  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Rescue problems and techniques, and emergency rescue equipment. Toxic gases and chemicals, radiation hazards, and care of victims. Includes emergency childbirth, respiration and resuscitation, and extrication.

FSA A121  Introduction to Fire Chemistry  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduction to nomenclature, principles, and procedures of fire chemistry, supplemented by basic math and physics as related to fire problems.

FSA A123  Fire Investigation I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Determining types and causes of fires. Introduction to arson and incendiariism, including recognizing and preserving evidence, interviewing witnesses and suspects, arrest and detention procedures. Court procedures, giving court testimony, and related laws.
### GEOMATICS - GEO

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**Offered through the School of Engineering**

**Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900**

**www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu**

---

**GEO A137 Principles of Mapping**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 2 + 2

Registration Restrictions: Computer competency (see admission requirements) or instructor approval.

Special Fees.

Introduction to cartographic methods, design, and map reading. Basic map components, including projections, text, line work, and data symbolization. Topics covered include cartographic treatment of map data to provide a comprehensive approach to cartography.

**GEO A146 Surveying Computations**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: MATH A108 with minimum grade of C.

Introduction to Geomatics, subdivision, and boundary computations. Intersection of lines. Methods of adjusting Geomatics data. Design and determination of curvilinear and required areas. Adjustment of retracement surveys. Computations of circular curves. Introduction to the current industry standard hand held calculator.

**GEO A155 Fundamentals of Surveying**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 2 + 3

Prerequisites: MATH A108 with minimum grade of C.

Registration Restrictions: See admission requirements.

Introduction to Geomatics and survey measurement techniques, including the use of levels, theodolites, and total stations, and GPS. Methods of recording and reducing field data. Use of hand-held calculators to compute directions, survey errors, closures, adjustments, and area. Geomatics projects and field trips. Review of historical survey techniques and the Public Land Survey System. Introduction to horizontal curves.

**GEO A157 Analytical and Digital Cartography**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 2 + 2

Prerequisites: GEO A137.

Introduction for Geomatics majors and non-majors to the principles of computer aided design and mapping. AutoCAD, Land Development Desktop, and class projects will be used to introduce the basics of digital cartography and provide a knowledge base essential for future Geomatics courses and career preparation.

**GEO A158 Geomatics Computer Fundamentals**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 2 + 2

Special Fees.

Introduction to IBM compatible PCs - including both hardware and software components - specifically directed to Geomatics applications. Topics covered include PC O/S, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, graphing, image manipulation, text and graphic presentation, data and internet searches, HTML authoring, and resume preparation.

**GEO A156 Advanced Surveying**

**4 CR**

Contact Hours: 2 + 6

Prerequisites: GEO A155 with minimum grade of C.

Registration Restrictions: See admission requirements.

Special Fees.


**GEO A167 Remote Sensing and Image Analysis**

**4 CR**

Contact Hours: 4 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Computer competency (see admission requirements) or instructor approval.

Special Fees.

Offered Spring Semesters.


---

---

### FISHERIES TECHNOLOGY - FT

**Offered through Kodiak College**

117 Benny Bensen Dr., Kodiak, Alaska, 99615, (907) 486-4161.

**FT A103 Outboard Maintenance and Repair**

**1 CR**

Contact Hours: 0 + 2

Special Note: Student supplies used outboard motor.

Preventive maintenance and troubleshooting of basic outboard motors.

**FT A113 Coastal Piloting and Navigation**

**3 CR**

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Development of navigation techniques and familiarity with local water. Includes chart reading, compass, piloting, aids to navigation, and rules of the road.

---

---

---
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Offered Semester(s)</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO A248</td>
<td>Digital Terrain Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>GEO A157</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>An intermediate level digital terrain cartography course for Geomatics majors and non-majors. Autodak Land Development Desktop and CAD Overlay will be used to introduce Autodak Civil/Survey Software. Lectures and projects will include digital terrain modeling, alignments, cross-sections, volume computations, and provide a base graphic communications knowledge that is essential for success in future Geomatics courses and in professional employment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A250</td>
<td>Survey Employment Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application of surveying theory and techniques while employed for at least five weeks with a professional licensed surveying firm or with a government agency that performs surveying or mapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A256</td>
<td>Municipal and Civil Geomatics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 + 3</td>
<td>MATH A200 and GEO A166</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Methods of gathering survey data for civil surveys. Evaluation of survey data gathering methods. Geomatics applications for urban surveys. Construction staking for route surveys, small construction project. Plating and mapping techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A257</td>
<td>Elements of Photogrammetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>MATH A108 with minimum grade of C and GEO A157 with minimum grade of C</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Introduction to photogrammetric mapping including history, aerial cameras, optics, geometry of the aerial photograph, stereoscopes, parallax, and flight planning. Basic mathematics of photogrammetry and transformations. Techniques in the use of stereoscopes and photogrammetric plotters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A267</td>
<td>Boundary Law I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>GEO A155</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Elements of boundary control and legal principles, boundary history, ownership, rights, interests, title, transfer and description of real property, the rectangular system, retracements, restoration of corners, locating sequential conveyances and simultaneously created boundaries, combination descriptions and conveyances, easements, riparian and littoral boundaries including riparian rights, navigability, public water, erosion, accretion, avulsion, reliiction, and other water boundary elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A290</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Geomatics</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>0 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theoretical or practical concepts in geomatics. Specific course content is determined by student needs, developments in technology, or licensing requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A358</td>
<td>Programming for Digital Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>MATH A201 and CS A207</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced principles of programming for computer-aided design and mapping. Organization, filing, and data-base principles. Programming routines in various automated mapping languages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A359</td>
<td>Geodesy and Map Projections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>MATH A200</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Introduction to geometric geodesy. Computations on the ellipsoid. Elements of datums. Map projections and state plane coordinate systems. Coordinate transformations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A433</td>
<td>Hydrographic Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides students with knowledge of and skills to apply physical principles, instrumentation, data analysis methods, and visualization products associated with hydrographic surveying, chart publication, and related marine measurement practices of government and industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A456</td>
<td>Geomatics and Civil Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 + 3</td>
<td>MATH A200 with minimum grade of C and GEO A166 with minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of gathering survey data for civil design. Geodesy overview. Global positioning systems (GPS) for positioning and direction. Elements of highway design and location, including horizontal, spiral, and vertical curves, super elevation, and earthwork. Geomatic design and location of utility systems. Geodetic and state plane coordinate systems. Elements of geographic information systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A457</td>
<td>Boundary Law II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>GEO A267 and ENGL A212</td>
<td></td>
<td>Procedures and sources for legal research, Alaska Easement Law, Alaska State Statutes and Administrative Code applicable to land surveying, current BLM procedures and regulations, surveying platting procedures, Defective Survey Act, lotted sections, floodplains and wetlands, water boundary case law, ALT/ASC/SCM survey procedures, writing and interpreting legal descriptions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A460</td>
<td>Geomatics Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Projects in geomatics. Research, design, data compilation, analyses, and mapping. Professional standards and ethical concerns for geomaticians and/or GIS professionals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO A465</td>
<td>Geopositioning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 + 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to positional systems, geodesy concepts. GPS site reconnaissance, network planning, data collection using static to real-time kinematic positioning methods, data processing, network adjustment, analysis of advantages and limitations of geopositioning technologies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
policies, international trade agreements and the global division of labor.

industrial systems, e.g. JUST-in-time productions, national regional development organization of industry and related issues. Special attention given to new geographic structure of corporations. Examines recent changes in the spatial corporate change and the relationship between corporate strategy and the organization of production.

Special Fees.

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

institutions.

emphasis on U.S. politics. The development and social effects of territorial and regional development. Electoral geography, districts, and gerrymandering with an emphasis on the organization of political representation.

Prerequisites: GEOG A101 or PS A102.

Contact Hours: 3 + 0


GEOG A103 World Economic Geography 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

Study of world economic activities. Physical and cultural bases, spatial growth and distribution patterns, and their significance in inter-regional and international development.

GEOG A103 World Economic Geography 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

Introduction to the discipline of geography. Topical and regional approaches illustrate the significance of geography in understanding the various natural, social, and cultural forces which shape our world.

GEOG A100 Alaskan Geography 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Introductory geographical survey of Alaska. Emphasis will be on the high latitude Alaskan lands and their potential for future development.

GEOG A205 Elements of Physical Geography 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: GEOG A101 or A103 recommended, but not required.

Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.

Analysis of the processes that form the physical environment and the resulting physical patterns. Study of landforms, climate, soils, water resources, vegetation, and their world and regional patterns. Optional laboratory of one additional credit.

GEOG A205L Elements of Physical Geography Laboratory 1 CR

Contact Hours: 0 + 3

Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.

Special Fees.

Optional laboratory of one additional credit.

GEOG A341 Political Geography 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: GEOG A101 or PS A102.

Spatial arrangement and problems of nation-states. Territorial conflict within and between states. Electoral geography, districts, and gerrymandering with an emphasis on U.S. politics. The development and social effects of territorial institutions.

GEOG A342 Economic Geography and the Global Economy 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: GEOG A101 or A103, and ECON A101 (or higher) recommended but not required.

Basic tools of economic analysis in a spatial/geographical setting. Focuses on corporate change and the relationship between corporate strategy and the geographic structure of corporations. Examines recent changes in the spatial organization of industry and related issues. Special attention given to new industrial systems, e.g. JUST-in-time productions, national regional development policies, international trade agreements and the global division of labor.

GEOG A390 Selected Topics: Field Studies in Geography 1-3 CR

Contact Hours: 0-2 + 3-9

Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and a designated GEOG course.

Geographic concepts and processes explored in the field. Introduction to geographic fieldwork techniques and methodology. Students conduct fieldwork in selected areas of geographic inquiry. Topics range from regional studies (e.g. the geography of South Central Alaska) to topical studies (e.g. historical geography). May be repeated twice with change of subtitle.
GEOL A189  Earth Revealed  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Telecourse which documents evidence of geologic principles at geographically diverse sites. The major geologic cycles and processes operating on the earth, geologic formations, earth history, earth's materials, and the interrelationships of geologic processes with man's activities.

GEOL A304  Geomorphology  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A112.
Special Fees.
Study of land forms and physical processes affecting their development. Lab includes interpretation of topographic maps and aerial photos.

GEOL A306  Structural Geology  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A111 and GEOL A112 and MATH A109.
Special Fees. Special Note: Offered every other year.
Origin, recognition, and interpretation of earth's primary and secondary structures with application to earth history, exploration and development of mineral resources. Laboratory includes projections, analysis of structural contours, cross sections, block diagrams and graphical solutions to structural problems.

GEOL A308  Sedimentation  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A111.
Special Fees. Special Note: Offered every other year.
Survey of sediments including origins, classification, transportation, deposition, composition, structures, and diagenesis. Grain size, morphology, mineralogy, structures, and field practicum will be included in lab instruction.

GEOL A313  Mineralogy  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A111 and MATH A105 and CHEM A105 and CHEM A105L.
Special Fees. Special Note: Lecture/lab combined.
Crystallography including external form and internal order. Crystal chemistry, atomic structure, crystal structure, and compositional variation, nature and origin of physical properties. Mineral association, occurrence, and paragenesis. Introduction to x-ray crystallography and optical mineralogy. Laboratory includes determinative crystallography and systematic determinative mineralogy.

GEOL A314  Petrology  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A313.
Special Fees.
Identification and classification of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks; interpretation of textures, structures, and mineralogy of rocks; study of chemical and physical principles controlling the formation of rocks, importance of various rock types in economic and industrial arenas. Extensive study of hand specimens with emphasis on composition, texture, structure, and alteration.

GEOL A330  Field Trips in Geology  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: GEOL A111 or GEOL A115.
Special Fees.
Geologic features, processes, and geologic history that can be seen in Southeast Alaska and understood through field experiences. Students expected to collect data and synthesize information related to geomorphology, structure, environmental geology, and paleontology.

GEOL A372  Advanced Topics in Geology  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: GEOL A100 or GEOL A111 or GEOL A115.
Special Note: This course may be repeated with a change of subtitle.
Special topics chosen to reflect current advances in geology or specialized fields. In-depth coverage above that given in traditional courses.

GEOL A401  Invertebrate Paleontology  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: GEOL A112.
Special Fees. Special Note: Offered every other year.
Systematics of invertebrate phyla which are important in the geologic record. Includes biostratigraphy, paleoecology, evolution and functional morphology. Emphasis in lab on taxonomy and evolution of all major fossil invertebrate groups.

GEOL A405  Conversational Skills Maintenance II  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after two semesters of college-level or two years of high school study in German.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Continuation of GER 101, designed for students able to comprehend and initiate very basic survival conversations on everyday topics, read short texts and write simple paragraphs. Students gain confidence in asking and answering questions, learn to sustain modest conversations, increase their vocabulary, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of grammatical and sentence structures, and deepen their understanding of the German-speaking cultures.

GEOL A101  Elementary German I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Introduction for beginners with no prior knowledge of German. With the focus on oral communication, the course emphasizes listening comprehension, pronunciation, and everyday vocabulary. Students are also introduced to basic grammatical and sentence structures, to reading and writing the language, and to the culture of the German-speaking countries.

GER A102  Elementary German II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: GER A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Continuation of GER 101, designed for students able to comprehend and initiate very basic survival conversations on everyday topics, read short texts and write simple paragraphs. Students gain confidence in asking and answering questions, learn to sustain modest conversations, increase their vocabulary, reading and writing skills, and knowledge of grammatical and sentence structures, and deepen their understanding of the German-speaking cultures.

GER A105  Conversational Skills Maintenance I  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after one semester of college-level or one year of high school study in German.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: GER A205 and GER A305.
Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
A maintenance and skills enhancement course at the elementary level, designed primarily to help students of German retain what they have learned. With the focus on oral communication, the course emphasizes speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building.

GER A201  Intermediate German I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: GER A102.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Further development of students' listening, speaking, reading, and writing proficiency, with continued emphasis on purposeful communication. Students gain greater confidence in speaking, become more adept at creating with the language, and begin to sustain connected discourse. They are introduced to more sophisticated grammatical structures and to a wider range of current topics.

GER A202  Intermediate German II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: GER A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
For students able to communicate with some confidence, in German, on a variety of everyday topics. They will continue to build their vocabulary by increasing the range of conversational topics using authentic and more demanding audio-visual materials, and by reading longer and more sophisticated texts, e.g., from German literature or the contemporary press. They will review and thereby increase their command of grammatical structures.

GER A205  Conversational Skills Maintenance II  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after two semesters of college-level or two years of high school study in German.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: GER A105 and GER A305.
Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
A maintenance and skills enhancement course for intermediate students of German, designed primarily to help them retain and solidify what they learned in Elementary German. With the focus on communication, the course emphasizes speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building.
GIS A265 GPS for GIS 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Instructor approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Introduces the utility of Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and GPS dataloggers for the collection of accurate locations and other data during field operations, and the downloading and use of the GPS data in a Geographic Information System (GIS).

GIS A126 Introduction to ArcIMS Maps 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + .5
Registration Restrictions: Instructor approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Introduces key aspects for manipulating ArcIMS web-based maps. Functionality to be covered include queries, symbolization, adding layers, and buffering.

GIS A127 Introduction to Metadata for GIS 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Instructor approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Introduces key aspects of GIS metadata, or the “data about data.” Topics include reading and writing metadata and understanding metadata standards and tools.

GIS A268 Elements of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Computer competency (see admission requirements) or instructor approval.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to basic concepts of GIS including common uses and technical concepts such as functionalities, data structures (raster and vector), data sources, metadata, databases, coordinate systems, geocoding, and spatial analysis. Investigation of system implementation, management, accuracy, and legal issues. Application of GIS analysis functions and standard query languages. Application of GIS to real-world problems.

GIS A295 Internship in Geographic Information Systems I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 15
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Enter-level professional experience in geographic information systems through an internship with a local employer. Typical entry-level tasks to be conducted for employer include: data entry, data coding and cleaning, importing and exporting data, creation of annotation, and map compilation.

GIS A333 GIS and the Marine Environment 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
Investigation of the physical, biotic, political, and cultural aspects of the oceans, seas, and coastal zones, which comprise about 75% of the Earth’s surface. The essential processes, theories, and information basic and necessary for those who want to apply Geomatics technologies to the seas. The application of Geographic Information Systems (G.I.S.) mapping and analyses to marine environments.

GIS A366 Spatial Information Analysis and Modeling 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.

GIS A367 GIS and Remote Sensing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Introduces the utility of remote sensing for a variety of applications and especially with the use of remotely sensed data in a geographic information system (GIS) environment. Students will become experienced in using Erdas IMAGINE and ArcView Image Analyst software. Image data, including Landsat, aerial photography, IKONOS, and AVHRR, that depict land cover, marine environments, and physical and cultural landscapes will be analyzed.
GIS A369  Land Information Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
History and philosophy of land, surveying, and land information systems in North America and other regions. Land data systems. Overview of methods for describing and interpreting land descriptions as well as data acquisition, methods, design, and applications for LIS. Issues of accuracy assessment, public lands, and information.

GIS A370  GIS and Remote Sensing for Natural Resources  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Investigation of natural resources and ecosystem management and the application of geomatic technologies for their assessment and interpretation. Data gathered from a variety of sources, including remote sensing, ground truthing, GPS, and databases, will be combined into a GIS and evaluated with image analysis software to explore management and land use planning strategies. Environmental impact assessments, environmental modeling, and rapid ecological assessment (REA) in decision making for natural resource planning and management will be covered.

GIS A375  GIS and Public Health  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Examines the use of geographic information systems (GIS) in the analysis of public health data. Students will develop GIS and cartographic skills through lectures, class work, and case studies, and specifically learn GIS operations that are essential in public health investigations and research.

GIS A458  Design and Management of Spatial Data  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A366 with minimum grade of C.
Spatial database system philosophy and concepts including decision making criteria, design, planning, implementation, and management. Discussion of spatial data standards, legal issues, and national spatial data policies. Project implementation and management.

GIS A460  GIS Senior Project  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Students seeking a Bachelor of Science in Geomatics need senior standing in Geomatics program and all 300+ level courses completed or instructor approval. Students seeking a Certificate in GIS must complete all core classes or instructor approval. Special Fees.
Senior project in GIS (geographic information systems). Research, design, data compilation, analyses, and mapping. Professional standards and ethical concerns for GIS professionals.

GIS A468  Integration of Geomatic Technologies  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C and GEO A167 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Integration of geomatic technologies: Global Positioning Systems (GPS), remote sensing, digital photogrammetry, and image processing for data acquisition and compilation of digital databases for Geographic Information Systems, mapping, and other special studies.

GIS A470  GIS for Facility Management and Transportation Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: GIS A366 with minimum grade of C.
Facility management using GIS including dispatching, inventory, and maintenance. System design for industry. Data collection techniques and integration. GIS facility management applications including utilities (water, waste water, electricity, gas, telephony), airports, military installations, transportation systems, IT systems, property, and other building systems.

GIS A490  Selected Advanced Topics in GIS  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Instructor approval. Special Fees.
Advanced theoretical or practical concepts in GIS. Specific course content is determined by student needs, program needs, and developments in technology.

GIS A495  Internship in Geographic Information Systems II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 15
Prerequisites: GIS A268 with minimum grade of C and GIS A366 with minimum grade of C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Advanced professional experience in geographic information systems through an internship with a local employer. Typical tasks to be conducted for employer include: data entry, data coding and cleaning, importing and exporting data, creation of annotation, georeferencing, rubbersheeting, spatial analyses, documentation of metadata, and map compilation.

GUIDANCE - GUID
Offered through the Advising and Counseling Center
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 115, 786-4500
www.uaa.alaska.edu/advise

GUID A101  Introduction to Peer Advising  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduction to the peer advising model with emphasis on the information dissemination and paraprofessional counseling aspects. This course is the training class for the peer advising program.

GUID A104  Student Association Leadership I  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Survey of student leadership topics including techniques of organizational planning, management, program planning, budgeting, group dynamics, communication and leadership theories and techniques. Application of techniques through program/service projects utilizing the student association as a laboratory.

GUID A150  Survival Skills for College Students  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Designed to increase student skills needed to reach educational objectives. Includes memory techniques, time management, library skills, lecture notes, goal setting and test taking. Techniques, skills, hints, aids, resources, ideas, methods and suggestions for student survival in college.

GUID A150A  Survival Skills/College  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Participation in a variety of activities including, reading, notetaking and follow-up, large and small group discussions and activities, short written assignments and/or quizzes.

GUID A201  Peer Advising Practicum  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: GUID A101.
Registration Restrictions: Counselor recommendation.
Designed to provide advanced helping skills for student paraprofessionals involved in the peer advising program. Participation in training, experiential learning activities and personal growth experiences enhances functioning as student helpers.

GUID A204  Student Association Leadership II  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
In-depth study of student leadership including organizational planning, management, program planning, budgeting, group dynamics, communication, and leadership theories and techniques as applied to the student association. Emphasis on identification of students’ leadership qualities and development of strategies to enhance leadership skills. Application of skills utilizing the student association as a laboratory.

HEALTH CARE ASSISTING - HCA
Offered through the Community & Technical College
3400 Spenard Road, Suite 102, 272-4742
HCA A055  Health Care Assistant  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the program. Special Fees.
Special Note: HCA A055 may not be used to satisfy requirements for an Associate or Baccalaureate in Nursing.
Introduces applied theory and practice of Health Care Assistant functions performed under the supervision of a nurse.
HIST A095  Health Care Assistant Practicum  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 4
Prerequisites: HCA A055 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Current Basic Life Support (BLS) certification, completion or progress toward completing required immunizations.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: HCA A095 may not be used to satisfy requirements for an Associate or Baccalaureate Degree of Nursing
Applies Health Care Assistant skills in a long-term health facility and hospital under the supervision of faculty clinical staff and university faculty.

HIST A176  First Aid and CPR for Professionals  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HIST A101  Western Civilization I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
A survey of the origins of Western Civilization in the ancient Near East and subsequent development through 1650. The major political, social, economic, and intellectual developments will be emphasized.

HIST A102  Western Civilization II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
A survey of the developments in Western Civilization from 1650 to the present. The major social, political, economic, and intellectual characteristics of Western Society will be emphasized.

HIST A121  East Asian Civilization I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
The Great Tradition: origin and development of civilizations of China and Japan, from beginnings to 1600, with emphasis on traditional, social, political, and cultural institutions.

HIST A122  East Asian Civilization II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
The Modern Transformation: East Asia from 1600 to present, with emphasis on patterns of social cohesion, transition, and revolutionary change.

HIST A131  History of United States I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
A survey of the discovery and exploration, colonial period, American Revolution, the Constitution, federal period, Jeffersonian-Jacksonian Democracy, the West, sectionalism, slavery and abolitionism, American Culture, and Civil War.

HIST A132  History of United States II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.

HIST A225  Ancient History  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: HIST A101 recommended.
A survey of the origins and development of western civilization from beginnings in ancient Near East through end of the Roman Empire. Emphasis on interrelationships of political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual movements in various cultures.

HIST A226  Medieval History  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: HIST A101 recommended.
A survey of the evolution of Western Civilization from end of the Roman Empire to beginnings of Renaissance. Emphasis on interrelationships of political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual movements.

HIST A230  Modern China  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
A survey of China from 1800 to present. Rebellion, reform, revolution, and resistance to change will be emphasized.

HIST A231  Modern Japan  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
A survey of Japan from 1600 to present. Changes within tradition, rise to power, and modern dilemmas will be emphasized.

HIST A237  American Civil War  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Study of North-South differences causing American Civil War, war itself in considerable detail, and legacy of that war for today.

HIST A238  Black History I  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Afro-American history from colonial times to 1865. Social, economic, psychological, religious, and racial aspects of Africa. Slave trade, slavery, slave trading nations, and Civil War. Impact of various racial theories and practices on black/white relations.

HIST A239  Black History II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Afro-American history from 1865 to present. Impact of technology, changing social and economic conditions, and international scene on Black Americans. Consideration of leaders, organizations, concepts and issues that affect blacks and society at large.

HIST A444  Studies in Film History  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Stacked with: HIST A444.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle. Selected topics in motion picture history. Ranges from genre studies (musicals, comedies, science fiction) to special areas of film history (animation, special effects, major stars and studios, significant directors). Subtitle varies.

HIST A257A  A Gold Rush Era: Alaska and the Yukon  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Western United States, Canada, and Alaska will be studied in detail to determine their significance as a part of the overall evolution of the Yukon-Alaska gold rush during the period of 1846-1920. California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia stampede activities will be considered as an introduction leading to culminating the gold rush era of the Yukon and Alaska.

HIST A261  Russian History  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Origins of early (Kievan) Russia, Mongol Era, and rise of Moscow. Modern Russia to 20th century.

HIST A306  The Roman Empire  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101 and HIST A225.
The Roman Empire from the assassination of Julius Caesar to the “fall” of the Empire in AD 476. Its principal focus is upon the political and social history of the Empire.

HIST A310  Renaissance/Reformation Europe  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101.
Examines the key political, social, economic and cultural developments in Renaissance and Reformation Europe. Emphasis will be placed on the medieval legacy; Renaissance art, power and family life; European encounters and conquests; the emergence of a new world economy; religious reform and revolution; and daily life in Reformation Europe.

HIST A312  Early Modern Europe: 1600-1789  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
Examines the key political, social, economic and cultural developments in Early Modern European history. Special emphasis will be placed on religious warfare and the military revolution; absolutism and constitutionalism; colonies and empires; commercial and agricultural revolutions; scientific revolution and enlightenment; witchcraft; social estates and daily life; and the Ancien Regime on the eve of Revolution.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

HIST A314 Nineteenth Century Europe 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
Examines the key political, social, economic and cultural developments in 19th century Europe. Special emphasis will be placed on the French and Napoléonic revolution; restoration and reaction; industrialization and urbanization; romanticism, liberalism and socialism; nationalism and national unification; imperialism; fin de siècle culture; and daily life.

HIST A316 Twentieth Century Europe 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
Examines the key political, social, economic, intellectual and cultural developments in 20th century Europe. Special emphasis will be placed on the broad historical forces at work during the 20th century—such as war, revolution, fascism, communism, democracy, modernization, decolonization and globalization - and how both elites and ordinary people responded to a changing world.

HIST A320 The Rise, Fall, and Reinvention of the Samurai 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A121 and HIST A122 and HIST A231.
An analysis of the historical origins, rise to prominence, dominance, and the fall of the warrior caste of Japan. Principal focus on the constant reinvention of the samurai and the “spirit of the samurai” was used in Japan’s modernization.

HIST A341 History of Alaska 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Introduction to background of Alaska and its relationship to America and the world, including anthropological aspects of Native groups, land bridge theory, Russian discovery, occupation and management, orthodoxy, purchase, American organization and development, gold rushes, congressional definition and federalism, Native claims history, statehood, oil and the disposition of Alaska lands.

HIST A354 Eyes On the Prize: America’s Civil Rights Movement 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Telecourse based on the much acclaimed PBS/blackside history of the modern Civil Rights Movement. Eyes I (“America’s civil rights years”) consists of six one-hour programs from the landmark school desegregation case, Brown v. Board of Education, to the student sit-ins and voter registration drives at Selma and elsewhere. Eyes II (“America at the racial crossroads”) consists of eight one-hour programs from the rioting in Watts and Detroit to the new racial politics of the 1980’s. Covers the years 1954-1985.

HIST A355 Major Themes in US History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Sophomore standing.
Time, continuity, and change in American history from the Colonial period to the 21st Century with an emphasis on case studies. A speaking and writing intensive course.

HIST A360 Modern Economic History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102 and ECON A201.
Crosslisted with: ECON A360.
A survey of the economic history of the modern era (1600 to present). Emphasis will be placed on Western Europe and the United States. Additional coverage will be given to Japan, the Soviet Union and one Third World Nation.

HIST A374 History of Canada to 1867 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: INTL A374.
A survey of major developments in the history of Canada to 1867.

HIST A381 American Women’s History to 1870 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131.
Explores the nature of American women’s history and how women’s lives in North America have changed over time. Major topics include the impact of the economy, family, sexuality, the community, and politics from the 17th century through the Civil War, and the rise of the women’s movement.

HIST A382 American Women’s History Since 1870 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A132.
Explores the nature of American women’s history from the Civil War to the present focusing on the political, economic, and social conditions of the past one hundred years which have shaped women’s lives in the U.S. Readings will center on autobiographical sources as well as scholarly articles and books. The class will be run as a seminar with introductory lectures or comments for each weekly topic.

HIST A384 Russian Women 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: RUSS A384.
Special Note: Readings and course are conducted in English.
Examines literary images and historical contributions of Russian women through memoirs, novels, and historical and literary analysis. The central questions of the course revolve around the predominant ideals, images, and expectations of Russian women and how these values have been expressed.

HIST A401 The History of Warfare 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101 and HIST A102.
A study of the history of warfare from the classical age to the present. The following topics are examined: the relationship between war and social, political and economic organization; the evolution of weapons systems; the growth of modern professional and mass armies; the “Laws” of war; the development of modern strategic and tactical thought; and the impact of the atomic age.

HIST A402 The Second World War 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
The origins of the war in Europe and Asia. The grand strategies of the belligerents, the principal military operations, the relationship between science and war, and the mobilization of societies and economies for total war. Wartime diplomacy and the postwar settlements are also emphasized.

HIST A411 History of Modern Germany II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
The history of Germany from World War I to the present. The Weimar Republic, the Third Reich, World War II, occupation, and the origin, development, and relationship of the two existing German states will be the basic units studied.

HIST A418 Tudor and Stuart England 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101.
The history of England from accession of Henry VII down to the death of Anne. Major topics are the development of modern instruments of government, the English Reformation, and the ensuing religious struggle, the Civil War and Revolution, and the establishment of parliamentary government.

HIST A423 Medieval Russian History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101.
Explores the socio-economic, political, and cultural foundations of Medieval Russia beginning with ancient Slavic settlements and foreign invasions and concluding with the creation of the Romanov dynasty in the 17th century. Major topics include the impact of foreign invasions (e.g. Mongols), the influence of the Byzantine Empire, the rise of Muscovy, and the internal dynamics of Muscovite society.

HIST A424 Imperial Russian History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101 and HIST A102.
Explores the socio-economic, political, and cultural foundations of imperial Russia from Peter the Great and concludes with the February Revolution of 1917. Major topics include the nature of autocracy, the role of serfdom, and the roots of Russia’s revolutionary tradition.

HIST A425 Soviet Union 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A101 and HIST A102.
Explores the socio-economic, political, and cultural foundations of imperial Russia from Peter the Great and concludes with the February Revolution of 1917. Major topics include the nature of autocracy, the role of serfdom, and the roots of Russia’s revolutionary tradition.
HIST A434 Early National Period, 1800-1850 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131 and HIST A132.
Jeffersonian policies and ideology; struggle with England and the War of 1812; transcontinental treaties and the Monroe Doctrine; The Age of Jackson and Westward Expansion; the Era of Reform; and the Mexican War.

HIST A440 The American West Since 1850 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131 and HIST A132.
Study of major themes in Western American history, including economic, social and ideological change, and the historiography of the American West.

HIST A444 Advanced Studies in Film History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Stacked with: HIST A244.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle. Only 3 credits of HIST A444 may be applied to either a major or minor in history.
Advanced studies in selected topics in motion picture history. Topics range from genre studies (musicals, comedies, science fiction) to special areas of film history (animation, special effects, major stars and studios, significant directors). Subtitle varies.

HIST A451 Populists and Progressives: America, 1877-1917 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A132.
The development of the reform state, from the rise of the People’s Party to the progressive era presidencies of Roosevelt, Taft, and Wilson.

HIST A452 America in War and Peace, 1917-1945 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A132.
An examination of Americans responding to the crises of war and depression.

HIST A453 America Since 1945 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Stacked with: HIST A653.
Topics will include the growth of presidential power; McCarthyism, the FBI, and civil liberties; the rise of the national security state; civil rights and antiwar movements of the 1960’s and Watergate.

HIST A465 Early American Culture 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131 and HIST A132.
Primary American ideas and values in their formative period, including Puritanism, democracy, equality, right of self-governance, education, free enterprise, self-criticism, and manifest destiny.

HIST A466 Modern American Culture 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131 and HIST A132.
Primary American ideas and values in their maturity, including free enterprise, social gospel, evolution, individualism, success, freedom, criticism, and heroism.

HIST A477 Senior Seminar 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
A course in research methodology intended for history majors and others, normally taken in the senior year of study. Students will prepare a major research paper, utilizing primary research material under the direction of department faculty.

HIST A478 Studies in Early American History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
An examination of selected fundamental topics in early American history. Areas will be studied as student need and faculty expertise indicate. Subtitle varies.

HIST A479 Studies in Modern American History 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A131 and HIST A132.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
This course is intended to provide an intensive examination of selected fundamental topics in American history. Specific areas will be treated as student need and faculty expertise indicate. Subtitle varies.

HIST A486 Studies in Modern Europe 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HIST A102.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
This course is a study of selected important topics in modern European history. These include World War I, European Fascism and National Socialism, European Marxism, and World War II. The course will be offered as student need and faculty expertise indicate. Subtitle varies.

HIST A487 Studies in Modern Europe 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Stacked with: HIST A341.
Special Note: Not available for credit to students who have taken HIST A341.
Advanced study of various topics in Alaska history, including Russian exploration, occupation and development, social conditions in the Russian period, the U.S. Purchase, American development and economic relationships, political development, Native issues, environmental history, and changing perceptions.

HIST A492 Honors Seminar: Enduring Books 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment limited to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and also open to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to enroll from the UAA Honors Program Director.
An honors seminar focusing on the directed reading of a single book of enduring significance.

HIST A510 Community Service: Theory and Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: HNRS A192 and HNRS A292.
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment open to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to register from the UAA Honors Program Director.
Explores questions of service, community, and self, and includes guided volunteer service with a cultural organization, social service organization, or government agency.

HIST A511 Community Service: Theory and Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: HNRS A192 and HNRS A292.
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment open to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to register from the UAA Honors Program Director.
Explores questions of service, community, and self, and includes guided volunteer service with a cultural organization, social service organization, or government agency.

HIST A641 Studies in Alaska History 3 CR
Stacked with: HIST A341.
Special Note: Not available for credit to students who have taken HIST A453.
Advanced study of selected topics in the political and cultural history of America since the Second World War.

HIST A653 The United States, 1945 to the Present 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Stacked with: HIST A453.
Special Note: Not available for credit to students who have taken HIST A453.
Advanced study of selected topics in the political and cultural history of America since the Second World War.

HONORS - HNRS
Offered through the Office of Academic Affairs
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 119, 786-1086
www.uaa.alaska.edu/honors

HNRS A192 Honors Seminar: Enduring Books 3 CR
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment limited to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and also open to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to enroll from the UAA Honors Program Director.
An honors seminar focusing on the directed reading of a single book of enduring significance.

HNRS A292 Honors Seminar in Social Science 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment open to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and also open to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to register from the UAA Honors Program Director.
An honors seminar focusing on the directed reading of a single book of enduring significance.

HNRS A310 Community Service: Theory and Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: HNRS A192 and HNRS A292.
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment limited to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to register from the UAA Honors Program Director.
Explores questions of service, community, and self, and includes guided volunteer service with a cultural organization, social service organization, or government agency.

HNRS A392 Honors Thesis Seminar 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: HNRS A192 and HNRS A292.
Registration Restrictions: Enrollment open to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to register from the UAA Honors Program Director.

In depth application of discipline research skills to a particular problem. Develops an understanding of research problems and research methods used by different disciplines.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRS A490</td>
<td>Senior Honors Seminar</td>
<td>6 CR</td>
<td>6 + 0</td>
<td>Enrollment limited to students admitted to UAA Honors Program, and open to students in a UAA departmental honors program who have permission to enroll from the UAA Honors Program Director. Completion of all lower-division and junior-level honors requirements. Special Note: The course extends over both fall and spring semesters. A passing grade is dependent on successful completion of the year-long course.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRS A499</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 6</td>
<td>Senior Standing. Completion of lower-division and junior-level honors requirements. Permission from the UAA Honors Program Director and approval by a faculty member acting as thesis advisor. Special Note: Enrollment limited to students admitted to UAA Honors Program. Independent research under faculty supervision, including formulation of research topic, research and analysis, and defense.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A220</td>
<td>Core Concepts in the Health Sciences</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement. An orientation to health problems and issues. The basic dynamics of health and illness will be explored, the transition from infections to chronic illness will be examined, and the major health problems in the U.S. and Alaska will be defined. Medical, psychological, socio-cultural, and environmental factors will be related to health status and prevention of illness.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A350</td>
<td>Drugs and Drug-Taking Behavior</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A111. Comprehensive overview of substance abuse-related disorders. Special emphasis is given to understanding the nature of alcohol and drugs, and their action and effects on the body. Theories of addictive disorders, treatment, and prevention are also addressed.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A370</td>
<td>Medical Sociology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SOC A101. Crosslisted with: SOC A370. A historical and contemporary overview of selected social, political, and economic factors that influence the provision of health care in America. Focuses on the relationship between health care and race, sex, social stratification, and geographical location. Brief international comparisons with alternative for-profit and not-for-profit national health care systems.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A379</td>
<td>Health Data Analysis</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>3 + 3</td>
<td>Prerequisites: MATH A105. A first course on analysis of data commonly obtained in health research. Common practices and conventions of the presentation of health research results are presented. Current issues such as relative risk and life tables are also discussed.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A381</td>
<td>Substance Abuse Treatment</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: HS A350 or PSY A350. Introduction to theory and essential processes and techniques used in treating substance abuse. Specifically designed to emphasize an understanding of chemical dependency and its effects upon one individual, and to foster interpersonal communication skills.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A433</td>
<td>Health Education: Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Crosslisted with: NS A433. Introduction to the principles, methods and resources used in health education. Examines psychosocial and cultural determinants of health behavior and their role in the development of effective health education strategies. Explores organizational, societal and professional issues influencing health education for individuals, groups and communities.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A463</td>
<td>Physician Assistant Clinical Clerkship I</td>
<td>12 CR</td>
<td>0 + 4</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: MEDEX 469. Acceptance into the University of Washington MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program or by instructor permission. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. The first of a two-part course that provides clinical practice in selected institution-based or specialty practice settings, such as psychiatry, dermatology, emergency medicine, orthopedics, surgery, or gynecology and obstetrics.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A464</td>
<td>Physician Assistant Clinical Clerkship II</td>
<td>12 CR</td>
<td>0 + 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: HS A463. Registration Restrictions: Acceptance into the University of Washington MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. The second of a two-part course that provides clinical practice in selected institution-based or specialty practice settings, such as psychiatry, dermatology, emergency medicine, orthopedics, surgery, or gynecology and obstetrics.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A465</td>
<td>Physician Assistant Family Practice Clerkship I</td>
<td>12 CR</td>
<td>0 + 4</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: MEDEX 464. Acceptance into the University of Washington MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. The first part of a two-course sequence that encompasses the treatment of patients in all age groups. Focus is on health maintenance, preventive care, and the psychosocial aspects of illnesses as they relate to the patient and his/her family. Students will develop the skills necessary to evaluate, manage, and monitor common health complaints and problems.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A480</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Addiction Studies</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
<td>1-3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: HS A350 or PSY A350. Special Fees. Covers topics that are consistent with contemporary issues related to the field of addiction studies. Subjects focus on such areas as: AIDS and substance abuse, ethics, and drug testing. Other topics will reflect recent concerns in the field.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A484</td>
<td>Drug Actions of Psychoactive Drugs</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: HS A350 or PSY A350. An advanced level course designed to assist substance abuse and related health care professionals to understand the origin, nature, chemistry, effects, and uses of psychoactive drugs on human behavior. Content will focus on the classification, administration, distribution, and the biochemical and physical effects of psychoactive chemicals, with an emphasis on the pharmacology of medications used to treat substance abuse-related disorders.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A490</td>
<td>Selected Topics: Health Care Issues in Alaska</td>
<td>1-6 CR</td>
<td>1-6 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Successful completion of MEDEX NW first year courses or instructor permission. Provides specialized course content for health care professionals in Alaska. Topics covered will be of special interest to practitioners in both rural and urban settings. Subjects will be drawn from current health care priority areas including diseases specific to Alaska, substance abuse, behavioral health, and appropriate health care practices.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS A605</td>
<td>Public Health and Society</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to MPH Program or Faculty Permission. Special Fees. Incorporates behavioral and social science concepts in the analysis of a variety of public health issues nationally, particularly Alaska, and the northern regions. Also presents how socioeconomic status, culture, race/ethnicity, age, and gender relate to health and disease outcomes and the quality of life. Students gain experience in problem identification, assessment, intervention, and evaluation through analysis of behavioral, cultural, and attitudinal factors.</td>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HS A610 Occupational and Environmental Health 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MPH Program or Faculty Permission.
Provides a practical overview of occupational health and safety, and environmental health. Gives special attention to issues surrounding work-related illnesses and injuries and environmental concerns in Alaska and the northern environment. Students learn practical approaches regarding prevention, finding resources, and problem solving. They also gain an understanding of legal, political, and cultural issues involved when dealing with occupational and environmental health.

HS A615 Health Services Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MPH Program or Faculty Permission. Special Fees.
Provides students with the basic knowledge necessary to understand the planning, organization, administration, management, evaluation, and policy of health programs in the United States and, particularly, the state of Alaska. Addresses issues such as the current provision of hospital and ambulatory care, how health care is financed, and the politics of health care delivery.

HS A625 Biostatistics for Health Professionals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Undergraduate statistics course with grade of C or better and graduate standing. Crosslisted with: NS A625.
Principles of statistical reasoning and quantitative skills for analyzing health-related data. Topics include the binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions, the treatment of rates, measures of location and dispersion, and testing of statistical hypotheses. Both descriptive and inferential statistics are illustrated in morality and morbidity problem sets requiring manual or computer assisted calculations. The comparison of methodological techniques and the choice of appropriate statistical methods to answer clinical practice and research questions are stressed. This course is designed to enhance rather than substitute for statistical knowledge gained at the undergraduate level.

HS A625L Biostatistics for Health Professionals Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (HS A625 or concurrent enrollment). Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Crosslisted with: NS A625L.
Elective computer laboratory to teach statistical computer packages to use in performing statistical data analysis.

HS A626 Principles of Epidemiology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing or Faculty Permission; Provide documentation indicating a grade of 2.00 ("C" or higher) in an introductory statistics course which covers descriptive and inferential statistics.
Crosslisted with: NS A626.
Special Fees.
Introduces students to the principles and methods of epidemiological investigation of common national and state public health problems, ranging from infectious and noninfectious diseases to social, behavioral, and environmental concerns. Discusses different types of epidemiological study design, and explores past and present trends in epidemiology, giving special attention to epidemiological issues in Alaska and the northern regions. Clinical application within health care administration, nursing, social work, and public health are emphasized.

HS A628 Program Evaluation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program, or advanced standing in Social Work, Health Sciences or related discipline. Prior research courses or research experience desirable. Crosslisted with: SWK A628.
Special Fees.
Provide knowledge of purpose, design, and implementation of social services program evaluation process. Develop ability to conceptualize, and to carry out an actual program evaluation relative to the student’s practicum placement. Covers both formative and summative evaluation processes. Includes necessity for evaluation and issues of cultural competence of evaluators.

HS A629 Public Health Research Tools and Methods 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: HS A626 or NS A626.
Registration Restrictions: Minimum grade of C in an introductory statistics course and admission to MPH program; or faculty permission Special Fees.
Introduces students to the basic principles and methods of public health research from its conception to its analysis and evaluation. Discusses statistical concepts and issues of research bias and validity. Significant amount of data from Alaska and its surrounding northern regions are utilized, and ethical issues in research are presented. The complementing lab session of the course gives students a practical hands-on experience with various computer statistical programs and databases.

HS A630 Public Health Emergencies and Disasters 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HS A629.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MPH Program or Faculty Permission.
Exposes students to public health issues concerning terrorism, war, and natural or human-made disasters and emergencies in different parts of the world and nationally, particularly, the State of Alaska since the last decade. Teaches students effective public health interventions during such emergency situations-from conducting a public health needs assessment to establishing basic health services. Political, legal, and ethical challenges of public health emergencies are addressed; and the controversial influence of donor agencies and the media are discussed.

HS A690 Selected Topics in Public Health 1-4 CR
Contact Hours: 1-4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department permission. Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with different subtitles. Focuses on special, emerging, current, local, and other topics in public health.

HS A699 Public Health Thesis 4 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: HS A605 and HS A610 and HS A615 and [HS A626 or NS A626] and HS A629.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MPH Program or Faculty Permission. Required for students completing the Master of Public Health in Public Health Practice degree. Involves group seminar, independent research, policy analysis, program evaluation, or other thesis project under the supervision of an individual graduate study committee that is also monitored by an outside reader. Culminates in a document prepared to publication standards and a public presentation.

HUMANITIES - HUM

HUM A205 Fridays Ten ‘Til Two 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Stacked with: EAH A049. Special Fees.
Special Note: See schedule for current title offering.
Interdisciplinary program of lectures and discussions led by faculty and community leaders.

HUM A211 Introduction to Humanities I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Offered as Demand Warrants. Integrated exploration of fundamental principles of literature, music, philosophy, and visual arts.

HUM A212 Introduction to Humanities II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Offered as Demand Warrants. A study of a given historical period or periods with reference to art, literature, philosophy, and music.

HUM A220 Film as/and Literature 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
An exploration of what makes good literature and good film, and the relationship between the two genres. Focuses on how literary and cinematic expression differs, and why—or if—the former translates into the latter. Students learn to read novels, plays, and short stories critically and to watch films critically. Two critical essays required; readings are numerous.
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A230</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces history, central themes, genres and methodology of contemporary folklore studies emphasizing folklore as a discipline. Focuses on the interplay of community, creativity, and symbolic communication in human society by looking at tradition, landscape, ethnicity, material culture, vernacular architecture, oral history, belief, song and performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A250</strong></td>
<td>Myths and Contemporary Culture</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>ENGL A111 and COMM A111.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offered as Demand Warrants. Survey of the origin, function, and history of myths which affect contemporary culture. From the earliest Sumerian epic to Joseph Campbell’s “The hero with a thousand faces,” myths will be traced through their transformations in literature, sculpture, music, painting, and folk tales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A122</strong></td>
<td>Substance Abuse as a Contemporary Problem</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines cultural values and norms, and social attitudes toward alcohol and drug abuse. Impact of abuse on personal functioning and interpersonal relations. Discusses ways of helping victims become survivors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A121</strong></td>
<td>Advocating for Victims of Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>SWK A121.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College. Focuses on developing the skills and knowledge needed to be an effective advocate for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault. Provides historical perspective, identifies physical, sexual and emotional abuse that defines battering. Explains cycle of violence, power and control issues and why women stay in abusive relationships. Identifies five stages of living without violence (denial, self-blame, help seeking, ambivalence and living violence free lives). Discusses ways of helping victims become survivors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A122</strong></td>
<td>Substance Abuse as a Contemporary Problem</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines cultural values and norms, and social attitudes toward alcohol and drug abuse. Impact of abuse on personal functioning and interpersonal relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A123</strong></td>
<td>Public Education and Prevention in Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters. Use of community organization knowledge and skills for development of educational and preventive programs in substance abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A140</strong></td>
<td>Family Mediation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trains students in basic mediation skills for resolving family conflict in domestic relations, family business situations and crisis situations within the community. Mediation skills are presented, evaluated and practiced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A150</strong></td>
<td>Marriage, Divorce and Intimate Relationships in the 90's</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees. Exploration of behaviors, values, attitudes and consequences of contemporary patterns of marriage, divorce and intimate relationships from the perspectives of American Culture, ethnic groups and students. Examines values and attitudes toward family, sex roles, sexuality, marriage and divorce; six traditional and contemporary relationship options; dynamics of intimate relationships; and relationships in the future.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A153</strong></td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>PSY A223 or HUMS A223.</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td>Crosslisted with: PSY A153. A survey of human relations to include communication, problem solving, interaction, relationship, choice and change skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A155</strong></td>
<td>Human Relations in the Workplace</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td>Offered as Demand Warrants. Focuses on systematic approach to effective helping and helping skills which fall into the following skill categories: skills for understanding, skills for comfort and crisis intervention, and skills for positive action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A223</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td>Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement. Special Fees. A survey of communication, problem solving and interaction skills as applied to the world of work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A256</strong></td>
<td>Groups and Organizations</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces basic theories, practices and issues of relevance to working in human service agencies and develops skills to work effectively in an organizational setting. As a result of this course, the student should be more effective in observing, and political dynamics of service delivery groups and organizations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A262</strong></td>
<td>Human Services Practicum I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>1 + 10</td>
<td>HUMS A101 and [PSY A223 or HUMS A223].</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.</td>
<td>Special Fees. Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Arranged placement in community human service agency. Emphasis on observation of agency structure and functioning, professional relationships, and inter-agency relationships. Application of beginning helping skills with agency clients. Weekly in class seminar to facilitate integration of knowledge, skills, and values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A263</strong></td>
<td>Human Services Practicum II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>1 + 10</td>
<td>HUMS A262.</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.</td>
<td>Special Fees. Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Continuation of HUMS A262. Emphasizes increasing responsibility for direct client services. Problem assessment, case planning and management, and preparation for entry-level professional responsibilities. Weekly in class seminar to facilitate integration of knowledge, skills, and values.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HUMAN SERVICES - HUMS

Offered through the College of Health & Social Welfare
Beatrice McDonald Building (BMB), Room 106, 786-6437
www.uaa.alaska.edu/hums

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A121</strong></td>
<td>Advocating for Victims of Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>SWK A121.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College. Focuses on developing the skills and knowledge needed to be an effective advocate for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault. Provides historical perspective, identifies physical, sexual and emotional abuse that defines battering. Explains cycle of violence, power and control issues and why women stay in abusive relationships. Identifies five stages of living without violence (denial, self-blame, help seeking, ambivalence and living violence free lives). Discusses ways of helping victims become survivors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A122</strong></td>
<td>Substance Abuse as a Contemporary Problem</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines cultural values and norms, and social attitudes toward alcohol and drug abuse. Impact of abuse on personal functioning and interpersonal relations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A123</strong></td>
<td>Public Education and Prevention in Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters. Use of community organization knowledge and skills for development of educational and preventive programs in substance abuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMS A140</strong></td>
<td>Family Mediation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trains students in basic mediation skills for resolving family conflict in domestic relations, family business situations and crisis situations within the community. Mediation skills are presented, evaluated and practiced.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMS A290 Selected Topics in Alcohol and Drug Counseling .5-3 CR
Contact Hours: .5-3 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Provides the most current education in the area of substance abuse counseling. Specific topics will vary.

HUMS A324 Introduction to Paraprofessional Counseling II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A223.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Focuses on 11 major paraprofessional counseling skill clusters. Course emphasis will be skill performance in a direct service context.

HUMS A333 Alternative Dispute Resolution 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [HUMS A223 or PSY A223] and [HUMS A324 or PSY A324].
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
A conceptual framework in Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) with particular emphasis on history, communication skills, and ethics. Uses simulation exercises including negotiation strategy and tactics; mediation process and techniques; and development of arbitration case theory presentation. A comparison of the adversarial and collaborative dispute resolution systems as a theoretical backdrop.

HUMS A350 Men and Masculinity 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101 or PSY A111.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Examines perspectives on masculinity and male sex role from historical, cultural and social-psychological perspectives with focus on males as clients in the human services setting. Examines the dynamics of male socialization and its influence on men in areas such as family and work, sexuality, and physical and mental health. Attention given to implications for prevention and human service delivery.

HUMS A390 Selected Topics in Human Service Practice .5-3 CR
Contact Hours: .5-3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A101.
Provides the most current education in the area of Human Service practice. Specific topics will vary.

HUMS A412 Ethical Issues in Human Services Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A101 and HUMS A223.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Overview of ethics in human service practice. Clients’ rights and confidentiality, worker responsibility for ethical behavior in the areas of confidentiality, multicultural counseling, professional responsibility, and practitioner competency.

HUMS A414 Rural Treatment Strategies 3 CR for Human Service Professionals
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A101.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Focuses upon human service work in rural settings. Development of relevant knowledge and skills in the following areas: cultural issues, the addiction process and their impact on the individual, the family, and the community. Prevention and treatment of substance abuse strategies are presented focusing upon the human service worker as a change agent.

HUMS A417 Substance Abuse Counseling 3 CR for Human Service Professionals
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A122 and HUMS A123 and HUMS A223.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Develops advanced counseling theory and skills specifically required by human service professionals in substance abuse treatment. Includes client assessment, diagnosis, and treatment planning. Substance abuse treatment strategies will be compared and contrasted.

HUMS A424 Advanced Counseling for Human Service Professionals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A223 and HUMS A324.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Comparative counseling systems and theories appropriate in the human service context are presented. Cognitive, affective, behavioral systems will be presented as approaches in a variety of human service settings including education, family and community, rehabilitation, and mental health.

HUMS A434 Group Facilitation for Human Service Professionals 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: HUMS A223 and HUMS A324.
Special Fees.
Advanced facilitation skills appropriate for group work to include goal setting, reciprocation, task identification, and personal growth. Presents a theoretical case in both group dynamics and group leadership. Contemporary ethical and managerial issues are included.

HUMS A461 Crisis Intervention 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 7.5
Prerequisites: HUMS A262 and HUMS A263.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Human Services Bachelor Degree Program
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Agency placement with advanced levels of responsibility for providing direct client services and/or completing special projects or activities in the agency. Extends development of student’s professional and specialized skills. Weekly classroom seminar required.

HUMS A463 Human Services Practicum IV 4 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 7.5
Prerequisites: HUMS A462.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Continuation of HUMS A462. Agency placement with advanced levels of responsibility for providing direct client services and/or completing special projects or activities in the agency. Designed to further develop professional skills and to learn new roles or specialized skills. Weekly classroom seminar is required. More time will be spent in direct client contact to enhance interpersonal counseling skills. Increasing independence is emphasized.

INTERIOR DESIGN - ID
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Arts Building (ARTS), Room 302, 786-1783
www.uaa.alaska.edu/cas
ID A141 Interior Design 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Beginning interior design survey course. Design theory as related to planning and decorating homes. Particular emphasis on developing individual styles, color schemes, floor, wall and window coverings, basic lighting, and interior furnishings.
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES - INTL

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 339, 786-4856
www.uaa.alaska.edu/cas

INTL A301 Canada: Introductory Survey 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: INTL A301.
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Special Note: Satisfies university-wide general education degree requirements.
Multidisciplinary introduction to Canadian society, including Canadian geography, anthropology, history, sociology, politics, law, economics and culture. The course is team-taught by faculty from a number of disciplines.

INTL A302 Canada: Contemporary Issues 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: INTL A305 and INTL A335 and INTL A355.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Contemporary Canadian issues and topics including health and environment, northern development, U.S.-Canada relations, Canadian international relations, the multilingual society, education, arts and humanities, and northern engineering.

INTL A303 Canada: Selected Topics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Each offering focuses on a different aspect of Canadian life. Topics include anthropology and Native peoples of Canada, history, sociology, politics, economics and resources, film, theatre, literature, education, and the health system.

INTL A304 Canada: Field Study Tour 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with change of subtitle.
A study tour to Canada offering students the opportunity to focus on aspects of the geography, history, anthropology, economics, sociology, and politics of the particular location/area. Particular focus will vary with location but attention is given to contemporary public issues and institutions such as education, health, economic development.

INTL A305 Canadian Far West 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
An interdisciplinary exploration of the Canadian Far West which examines its geography, peoples, history, politics, and economics, in order to understand the contemporary society and culture. Provides the basis for analyzing the relationship of the Canadian Far West to other countries in the North Pacific. Team taught by faculty from several disciplines.

INTL A306 North East Asia-Pacific 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
An interdisciplinary examination and analysis of the North East Asia-Pacific region, covering China, Korea, and Japan, designed to provide students with the means to understand how societies in this region developed differently despite their common cultural and philosophic roots. Approach will be thematic rather than chronological, covering history, politics, art, literature, culture, and economics of an area that will be increasingly important in the 21st century. This is a team-taught course.

INTL A355 Russian Far East 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
An interdisciplinary examination and analysis of the Russian Far East, including geography, peoples, history, cultures, politics, and economics as they relate to questions of identities, cultural myths, and power dynamics. This course is team-taught by faculty members from a number of disciplines.

INTL A374 History of Canada to 1867 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: HIST A374.
A survey of major developments in the history of Canada to 1867.

INTL A492 North Pacific Studies Seminar 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: INTL A305 and INTL A335 and INTL A355.
Special Fees.
A searching and integrative examination of the North Pacific region from an international perspective. Seminar focusing on different issues at each offering, but always requiring a comprehensive regional synthesis.

INTL A603 Canada: Selected Topics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Stacked with: INTL A303.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit a maximum of four times with a change of subtitle.
Advanced study of different aspects of Canadian life. Topics include Canadian anthropology and Native peoples, art, economics and resources, history, literature, politics, Quebec and the French fact in Canada, sociology and theatre.

ITALIAN - ITAL

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences

ITAL A101 Elementary Italian I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ITAL A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
OfferedAlternate Fall semesters if demand warrants.

ITAL A102 Elementary Italian II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ITAL A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Alternate Spring semesters if demand warrants.

ITAL A103 Elementary Italian III 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ITAL A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
OfferedAlternate Fall semesters if demand warrants.

ITAL A104 Elementary Italian IV 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: ITAL A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Offered Alternate Spring semesters if demand warrants.

ITAL A201 Writing for the Media 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: ITAL A101 and [ENGL A211 or ENGL A212 or ENGL A213 or ENGL A311].
Registration Restrictions: Keyboarding ability.
Basic writing structures in a variety of media, including print, broadcast (radio and television), public relations and advertising. Basic skills are taught in information gathering, evaluation, and writing for delivery to a mass audience.

ITALIAN - ITAL

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K, Room 205, 786-4030
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language

JOURNALISM & PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS - JPC

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 203, 786-4180
www.uaa.alaska.edu/jpc

JPC A101 Introduction to Mass Communication 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
A survey of the media of mass communication and their functions in modern society: newspapers, magazines, books, movies, radio, television, and the advertising and public relations industries.

JPC A105 Writing for Publications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduction to journalistic writing for publications such as campus newspapers. Writing and editing features, news stories, and editorials. Additional topics may include advertising, copywriting, and taking photos for publications. For non-JPC majors and minors.

JPC A111 Understanding Aural and Visual Communications 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: JPC A101.
Aural and visual literacy and appreciation. The course studies how sounds and images are used to inform, entertain, persuade and transmit culture. Radio, film and television programs are analyzed: how they are made, their processes and how they effect individuals and society.

JPC A201 Writing for the Media 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: JPC A101 and [ENGL A211 or ENGL A212 or ENGL A213 or ENGL A311].
Registration Restrictions: Keyboarding ability.
Basic writing structures in a variety of media, including print, broadcast (radio and television), public relations and advertising. Basic skills are taught in information gathering, evaluation, and writing for delivery to a mass audience.
JPC A212  Editing  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A201.  
Editing copy and graphics and preparing them for publication. Students edit copy, write headlines and captions, crop and size pictures and are introduced to newspaper and magazine design. Ethical and legal concerns in editing also are addressed.

JPC A215  History of Mass Communication  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  
Development of the print, film, and broadcast communication media from their beginnings to the present, and their roles as institutions in American society.

JPC A224  Beginning Photography  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 6  
Crosslisted with: ART A224.  
Special Fees.  
Basic principles including camera functions and the utilization of these functions for artistic expression through the processing and printing of black and white film.

JPC A300  Photojournalism  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A111 and JPC A201 and [JPC A224 or ART A224].  
Special Fees.  
Creating effective photos and photo essays for newspapers, magazines, and television. Learning to recognize, develop and create photo stories; how to coordinate words and photos and to lay them out on a page. Photo editing. How to present material to potential markets.

JPC A305  Journalistic Interviewing  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A101.  
The art and craft of interviewing, with emphasis on journalistic interview. Students study and practice various styles of interviews with individuals and groups and learn specific human-interaction techniques necessary for conducting quality interviews that elicit useful information for journalistic purposes.

JPC A309  Radio News  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A101 and JPC A111 and JPC A201.  
Developing news and public affairs programming for commercial and public radio formats. Emphasis will be on journalistic reporting and understanding the special qualities and requirements of the medium. Produce professional-quality stories for an aural audience.

JPC A310  Audio Production  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A111.  
Techniques of sound production. Survey of the history and formats of radio. Audio production techniques are introduced for radio, television, film, and sound/slide presentations. Students produce documentary, dramatic or commercial studio projects.

JPC A311  Magazine Writing  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A301.  
Article writing for publication in magazines, preparation of query letters, market analysis, and manuscript writing. Includes discussion of ethical and legal issues of special concern in magazine writing.

JPC A316  Producing for Film and Television  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A111.  
Principles and techniques of video and film production; concepts, script, production planning, camera, audio, lighting, and editing. Teaches basic principles common to film and television production through the use of portable color video camera and video tape editing systems.

JPC A320  Principles of Public Relations  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A101.  
Function of public relations and its role in society. Principles, history, and practice of public relations in business and industry, public or governmental institutions, social welfare organizations. Process of influencing and public opinion. Responsibilities of the public relations practitioner to their principles, media, and public.

JPC A323  Color Photography  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 6  
Prerequisites: JPC A224 or ART A224.  
Crosslisted with: ART A323.  
Special Fees.  
Advanced techniques in color transparencies, color negatives, and color printing.

JPC A324  Intermediate Photography  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 6  
Prerequisites: JPC A224 or ART A224.  
Crosslisted with: ART A324.  
Special Fees.  
Further development of photographic skills. Includes photographic perception of awareness, ideas and concepts, and the "Fine print."

JPC A326  Principles of Advertising  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A101.  
Theory and practice of advertising; including strategy, media use, creation and production of advertisements and measurement of advertising effectiveness.

JPC A328  Advertising Campaign  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A329 and JPC A326.  
Special Fees.  
Planning and execution of advertising campaign, marketing and consumer research, organization and function of advertising agencies, selection of media, etc.

JPC A329  Graphics and Publication Design  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A212.  
Special Note: Students provide specified graphics art tools.  
Understanding of design principles, graphics, typography and layout for various types of publications, and study of print production methods. Practice is combined with theory.

JPC A330  Advanced Public Relations  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: JPC A212 and JPC A320 and JPC A329.  
Use of controlled and uncontrolled (public) media to achieve motivation of target audiences; case studies and typical problems, planning and preparation of communication materials; and application of public relations concepts and techniques.

JPC A331  Experimental Photography  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  0 + 6  
Prerequisites: JPC A324 or ART A324.  
Crosslisted with: ART A331.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Exploration of various special effects and techniques. Emphasizes creativity using various photographic processes.

JPC A340  Web Design  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 2  
Prerequisites: JPC A329.  
Registration Restrictions: Basic familiarity with Word Processing on PC.  
Creating graphics, formatting text and organizing files for World Wide Web sites. Students are introduced to the issues and techniques involved in creating Web sites for media organizations and businesses. Students create complex Web sites. Internet marketing and issues such as privacy and copyright also are addressed.

JPC A341  Broadcast Journalism Production  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A201 and JPC A310 and JPC A316.  
Focus on all phases of broadcast news from laboratory practice in gathering and editing to contemporary trends and issues in broadcast journalism. Laboratory experience involves tapes and films; all work done against absolute deadlines.

JPC A350  Directing for Film and Television  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 3  
Prerequisites: JPC A316.  
Film and video authorship; individual projects. Emphasizes the role of director as author, and stresses advanced techniques in dramatic or documentary student projects.
### JPC A355  Writing for Public Relations  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: JPC A101 and JPC A201 and JPC A320.

Written purposive communication as it is applied in the public relations profession with emphasis on research, critical application of ethical principles, adaptation to audiences and reinforcement of individual writing styles.

### JPC A364  Advertising Strategy  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: JPC A201 and JPC A326.

Principles of advertising management including planning, scheduling and client relations. Emphasis on techniques for creative strategy and media strategy.

### JPC A365  Advertising Creativity  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: JPC A201 and JPC A326.

Principles of the creative process used in advertising. Uses theory as basis for development and application of creative skills at the professional level in the creation of individual advertisements and campaigns.

### JPC A367  History of Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: ART A367.

Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees.

Evolution of photography; 1816 to the present. Surveys style, approach, content and form of the major trends in Europe and America.

### JPC A400  Practicum  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 0-6
Special Note: Variable credits determined by faculty. Only 3 credits for one internship or practicum may be taken as a part of the 36 credits for the major.

Combines practical application of theories, concepts, and practices with classroom instruction. Production experience may be in areas of journalism, telecommunications, public relations, advertising, or photography.

### JPC A401  Magazine Production  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: JPC A301 or JPC A311.

Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.

Production of annual, general interest magazine. Includes discussion of story idea generation, magazine thematic development, research techniques for a variety of selected fields, writing, editing, graphic design, marketing, and distribution techniques for published materials.

### JPC A413  Communications Law  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: JUST A413.

Legal rights, privileges, and regulations of press, radio, television, and films; libel, contempt, copyright, rights of privacy; and decisions of regulatory bodies.

### JPC A416  Information Age Communication  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

The social effects of new communications media. Includes examination of technologies that affect media organizations and ones that are making new media possible. Also the telecommunications policy process and the implications for society of pursuing different policy alternatives.

### JPC A424  Advanced Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: JPC A324 or ART A324.

Crosslisted with: ART A424.

Special Fees.

Special Note: May be repeated for credit.

Development of images that reflect individual expression. Provides for individual portfolio development.

### JPC A435  Communication Research  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252.

Introduction to research in mass communication, including historical development and impact, research design, data collection and analysis. Projects will provide practice in using research in such areas as precision journalism, media management, public relations planning and evaluation, and advertising campaigns.

### JPC A440  The Press: Issues and Answers  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

A comprehensive study of how effectively the press (print and electronic) responds today to its obligations in the varied and demanding society it is duty bound to serve.

### JPC A450  Internship in Journalism  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: JPC majors with junior or senior standing, and faculty permission.

Special Note: Only 3 credits for one internship or practicum may be taken as a part of the 36 credits for the major.

Professional work experience in appropriate areas of journalism.

### JPC A451  Internship in Public Relations or Advertising  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: JPC majors with junior or senior standing, and faculty permission.

Special Note: Only 3 credits for one internship or practicum may be taken as part of the 36 credits for the major.

Professional work experience in appropriate areas of public relations or advertising.

### JPC A452  Internship in Telecommunications  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: JPC majors with junior or senior standing, and faculty permission.

Special Note: Only 3 credits for one internship or practicum may be taken as part of the 36 credits for the major.

Professional work experience in appropriate areas of telecommunications.

### JPC A453  Internship in Photography  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: JPC majors with junior or senior standing, and faculty permission.

Special Note: Only 3 credits for one internship or practicum may be taken as part of the 36 credits for the major.

Professional work experience in appropriate areas of photography.

### JPC A490  Selected Topics in Communication  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle. A maximum of 3 credits may be applied to the 36 credit requirement for the major.

Focus on current topics related to a specific area of communication.

### JPC A601  Methods for Teaching Journalism  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing and admission to the Master of Arts in Teaching Secondary Education Program.

Corequisite: ED A681, ED A687 and EDSE A671.

Approaches to teaching journalism, mass communication, and media literacy in the secondary classroom, including evaluation, lesson planning, curriculum design, and classroom methods.

---

**JAPANESE - JPN**

*Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences*

*Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030*

[www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/](http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/)

---

### JPN A100A  Introduction to Japanese Language and Culture I  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

A general survey course focusing on the rudiments of Japanese phonetic writing, “Hiragana”, some basic grammar, useful words and phrases, and various aspects of Japanese culture. Designed primarily for people who intend to travel to Japan or host Japanese visitors and who want to be able to exchange some simple information. Emphasis is on conversation.

### JPN A100B  Introduction to Japanese Language and Culture II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Special Fees.

Continuation of JPN A100A. A general survey course focusing on pronunciation practice, intonation, Hiragana reading, elementary grammar, useful words, phrases, idioms, and sentence patterns along with various aspects of Japanese culture. Intended for travelers or hosts to Japanese visitors. Emphasis is on conversation.

### JPN A101  Elementary Japanese I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0

Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees.

Introduction, practice, and application of the basic spoken Japanese pronunciation, intonation, grammar and oral composition.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN A101E</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Offered only at extended colleges. Introduction, practice, and application of the basic spoken Japanese pronunciation, intonation, grammar and oral composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A102</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A101E. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees. Continued drill in speaking, listening, reading and writing in different situations. Emphasis on developing practical skills in oral and written “Hiragana” communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A102E</td>
<td>Elementary Japanese II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A101E. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Offered only at extended colleges. Continued drill in speaking, listening, reading and writing in different situations. Emphasis on developing practical skills in oral and written “Hiragana” communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A105</td>
<td>Conversational Skills I</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>0 + 2</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after one semester of college level or one year of high school level Japanese. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Stacked with: JPN A205. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated once for credit. Focuses on oral communication, emphasizing speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building. Skills enhancement course at the elementary level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A201</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A201. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees. Continuing study of basic grammar and practice in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. More Kanji, vocabulary, and expressions are to be studied. Students will move toward a higher level of all skills of language comprehension, production, and cultural understanding. Continued efforts to develop oral and written fluency in formal and informal situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A202</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A201. Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees. Completion and reinforcement of the fundamentals of the Japanese language introduced in the introductory level. Develops the functional ability to communicate in Japanese beyond survival level. More Kanji, vocabulary, and expressions are introduced. Continued efforts to develop oral and written proficiency in informal and formal situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A205</td>
<td>Conversational Skills II</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>0 + 2</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after two semesters of college level or two years of high school level Japanese. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Stacked with: JPN A105. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated once for credit. Focuses on oral communication, emphasizing speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building. Skills enhancement course at the intermediate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A210</td>
<td>Japanese Ideography and Calligraphy</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>0 + 2</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A102. Special Fees. Special Note: Students may enter a calligraphy contest that is sponsored by the Japan Society of Anchorage. May be repeated twice for credit. Required for Major in Japanese. Provides Japanese calligraphy training. Gives students opportunities to learn Japanese culture first hand. Students also build up stronger writing skills of Kanji and Hiragana by reinforcing and practicing learned words through calligraphy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A301</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese I</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A202. Special Fees. Reinforcement of the fundamentals of the Japanese language introduced in the introductory and intermediate level. Develops the functional ability to communicate in Japanese beyond the survival level. More Kanji, vocabulary, and expressions are introduced. Continued efforts to develop oral and written fluency in informal and formal situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A302</td>
<td>Advanced Japanese II</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A301. Special Fees. Further reinforcement of the fundamentals of the Japanese language introduced in the introductory and intermediate level. Develops the functional ability to communicate in Japanese beyond the survival level. More Kanji, vocabulary, and expressions are introduced. Continued efforts to develop oral and written fluency in informal and formal situations. Reading of contemporary texts of literature, business, special topics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN A310</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Advanced Japanese</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisites: JPN A202. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated for credit. An advanced course for students interested in improving their communicative skills in spoken and written Japanese and in deepening their understanding of the Japanese people and culture. Each time the course is offered, different but closely related topics such as history and geography, politics and economy, education and technology, performing arts and films, traditions and modern trends, will be selected and emphasized.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUSTICE - JUST**

Offered through the College of Health & Social Welfare College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 306, 786-1810 www.uaa.alaska.edu/just/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JUST A110</td>
<td>Introduction to Justice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: GER Social Sciences Requirement. Special Note: This course is a prerequisite to most Justice courses. Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Survey of philosophies, functions and methods of social control with emphasis on role of law and those involved in its administration—police, courts, and correction organizations. Includes study of history, organization, processes, and problems related to law and justice agencies in a heterogeneous, democratic society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST A203</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: SOC A101. Crosslisted with: SOC A203. A conceptual approach to deviant and delinquent behavior, contributing social problems, adolescence as a subculture with emphasis on the juvenile code and treatment procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST A210</td>
<td>Principles of Corrections</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JUST A110 or JUST A251. An introduction to the basic concepts of probation and parole; the use of authority in corrective services; institutional methods; a study of popular and professional concepts in corrections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST A221</td>
<td>Justice Organization and Management</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: JUST A110. Offered Fall and Spring Semesters. Survey of organization and management of police, court, correctional and legal operations, agency roles, goals, structural arrangements and administrative practices; applicability of theory and research; techniques and instruments of organization and management; and principles of change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUST A241</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Crosslisted with: BA A241. Introduces legal aspects of business activities. Emphasizes basic principles, institutions, and administration of law in contracts, employment, torts, property, agency, real estate, and insurance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JUST A242  Business Law II  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A241 or BA A241.
Crosslisted with: BA A242.
Emphasizes basic principles, institutions, and administration of law in
suretyships, partnerships, corporations, trusts, bankruptcy, negotiable instruments
and sale of goods.

JUST A250  Development of Law  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Study of underlying philosophy, development and structure of law with
emphasis on the law system of the U.S. and Alaska. Includes 'civil' precedents of
such constitutional provisions as 'due process' and 'equal protection' in the U.S.
Bill of Rights; criticisms of law; review of Native law ways; and procedures for
changing law.

JUST A251  Criminology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
The study of deviant behavior and theories of crime causation and their
relationship to society, law and law enforcement.

JUST A255  Criminal Investigation  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Fundamentals of investigation. Crime scene search and recording, collection
and preservation of physical evidence, and scientific aids. Modus operandi,
sources of information, interviews and interrogations, follow-up, and case
preparation.

JUST A320  Crime Prevention  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Examination of crime prevention strategies and concepts not usually found in
law enforcement efforts. The legal, moral and ethical considerations and problems
of human and environmental manipulation are explored in an interdisciplinary
context. Emphasizes new and innovative approaches to preventing criminal
behavior.

JUST A330  Justice and Society  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
The evolutionary influence of ideology, technology and social interests on the
justice system. The dynamic impact of long-term emerging concepts such as
'equality' and 'privacy' will be viewed against the background of requirements of
political and economic organization.

JUST A340  Family Law  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PARL A101.
Crosslisted with: PARL A340.
Comprehensive study of federal and state statutes and judicial doctrines
governing familial relationships. Emphasis on marriage, divorce, child custody,
support, property rights, adoption, and child protection. The impact of the Indian
Child Welfare Act in Alaska family law is explored.

JUST A343  Constitutional Law  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PS A101.
Crosslisted with: PS A343.
An introduction to American constitutional law through a study of selected
Supreme Court cases. Among the topics considered are judicial review; separation
of powers; property, commerce, and taxation; liberties guaranteed by the Bill of
Rights; equal protection; and privacy. Comparisons are made with the Alaska
Constitution.

JUST A344  Courts and Civil Liberties  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A343 or PS A343.
Intensive study of the development of political and civil rights with particular
emphasis on the period since 1937. Focuses on cases and literature of the
Supreme Court and considers various influences on judicial decision making.

JUST A346  Criminal Justice  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PARL A101.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
The study of criminal justice systems on a global basis, in contrast with American
justice systems, as a basis for a comparative approach to present-day national
and international problems in crime and the administration of justice. Varying
approaches—continental, Anglo-American and eastern—to policing, corrections,
legal systems and social order are reviewed and evaluated.

JUST A350  Contemporary Correctional Issues  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Special Note: Attendance on field trips is required.
A survey course designed to acquaint the student with policy formulation
concerning criminal justice issues. The course focuses on both traditional and modern
correctional systems and on developments in the treatment of offenders.
Focuses on policy issues related to both pre-trial and post-conviction
sentencing and treatment options. The role of the executive, legislative, and judicial
branches of government in determining correctional policy will be examined. Policy issues in
both pre-trial and post-conviction facilities will be covered and the trend toward
privatization of correctional facilities and programs will be discussed.

JUST A352  Substantive Criminal Law  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PARL A101.
Crosslisted with: PARL A352.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Study of elements, purposes, and functions of substantive criminal law.
Includes casebook study of general law of crimes and defenses with concentration
on Alaska cases and statutes in Alaska Criminal Code. Historical and
philosophical concepts are covered.

JUST A360  Justice Processes  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Study of processes and issues in police, court and correctional agency
operations. Definition of goals; organizational design and development,
organizing and managing financial, personnel and management processes; budget,
union, communication, record; community-based programs; inspection, and
program assessment. Contemporary administrative process problems.

JUST A365  Comparative Justice Systems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Justice systems are examined on a global basis, in contrast with American
justice systems, as a basis for a comparative approach to present-day national
and international problems in crime and the administration of justice. Varying
approaches—continental, Anglo-American and eastern—to policing, corrections,
legal systems and social order are reviewed and evaluated.

JUST A370  Judicial Policy and Court Administration  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 and JUST A221.
A review of the Alaska court system, its problems, management, policies and
procedures. Analysis of issues related to court operations and policies and
alternatives to the current situation.

JUST A380  Social Service Law  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PARL A101.
Crosslisted with: SWK A380.
Principal legal problems encountered by service professionals in fields such as
health, employment, welfare and social work, with special emphasis on
professional liabilities and poverty law.

JUST A385  Urban Police Problems  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110.
Exploration of a variety of contemporary problems and issues related to the
administration of law enforcement personnel. Issues considered may include alternatives
to arrest, patrol methods, police-officer-citizen relations, job stress, and use of deadly
force.

JUST A398  Individual Research  1-4 CR
Contact Hours: 1-4 + 3-12
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing, 6 credits writing courses, faculty
permission.
Participation in Justice Center research projects or use of Center data bases.
Students learn to formulate hypotheses, collect and enter data, and perform
computer analyses. Students will review the literature on similar projects and
submit a final research paper.
J\textsc{ust} A410 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Cinematic Images of Justice} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.

Visual survey of how the cinema has portrayed the criminal justice system. Special attention devoted to discrepancies between scientific research findings and popular stereotypes portrayed by media. Attention given to each component of the justice system, the impact of fictionalized events and the reality of the justice system. Concepts such as equality, privacy, police brutality, gangs, and prison life will be viewed against the background of political economies and legal reality.

J\textsc{ust} A413 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Communications Law} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Crosslisted with: JPC A413.

Special Fees:

Legal rights, privileges, and regulations of press, radio, television, and films, libel, contempt, copyright, rights of privacy, and decisions of regulatory bodies.

J\textsc{ust} A440 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Police Administration} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110 and JUST A221.

Focuses on critical issues and situations faced by police executives. Among the areas studied are decision making, organizational strategies and services mix, citizen complaint systems, change strategies and models, information systems, personnel management, financial administration, and productivity measurement.

J\textsc{ust} A445 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Probation, Parole and Community Corrections} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A210.

Study of community-based alternatives to incarceration for adult and juvenile offenders. The purposes, operations and organization of probation and parole agencies and the decision making responsibilities of probation and parole officers will be examined. Private and public community residential programs will be analyzed.

J\textsc{ust} A451 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Research and Policymaking} \hspace{1em} 4 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110 and AS A252.

Registration Restrictions: Upper-class standing.

Special Note: Laboratory is required.

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

An overview of social research methods and procedures as related to justice policy development, implementation and assessment. Students are exposed to the policymaking process, qualitative and quantitative information producing tools, research utilization strategies and research proposal writing.

J\textsc{ust} A454 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Evaluation Research and Change} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Registration Restrictions: Social science methods course.

Crosslisted with: SOC A454.

Application of evaluation research to policy-making process. Presents evaluative research strategies including monitoring, process evaluation, cost-benefit analysis and impact evaluation. Special attention given to designing evaluation projects, analyzing and interpreting results, preparing and presenting evaluation research reports in justice, human and community service fields.

J\textsc{ust} A455 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Rural Justice} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110.

Multidisciplinary study of ‘bush justice’ in rural Alaska and in other Arctic settings including Greenland and Canada. A study of the interplay of law ways of Alaska Natives and early white populations with the developing military, territorial and state systems. Special focus on small village justice systems, traditional and modern; roles of police, councils, judges and others in the system, criminal and civil law; and alternatives to urban models proposed or tested in rural settings.

J\textsc{ust} A456 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Anthropology and the Law} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Crosslisted with: ANTH A456.

Offered as Demand Warrants.

This course will study variations cross-culturally in forms of social control of law, including traditional Alaska Native forms. Moving beyond the purely theoretical concerns of law cross-culturally, this course will investigate legal service delivery problems in cross-cultural settings, drawing upon both anthropological knowledge and jurisprudence in cross-cultural settings. Ways for improving legal service delivery systems will be examined.

J\textsc{ust} A462 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Indian Law and the Settlement Act} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110 and JUST A250.

A study of the legal history and current legal status of Alaska Native people. Attention will be given to the social, cultural and legal history of American Natives in general and Alaska Natives in particular; the U.S. Policies concerning Natives and their rights, law of corporations and the corporate structure of the Settlement Act, and legal rights, money control, and land management under Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

J\textsc{ust} A465 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Legislation} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites:

Relationship of ordering words and procedural language to policy objectives. Drafting and interpretation of rules, regulations, and ordinances. Legal system design.

J\textsc{ust} A475 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Juvenile Procedure} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A203 or SOC A203.

A practical clinical course providing comprehensive coverage of the Alaska children’s code and juvenile law procedures.

J\textsc{ust} A480 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Correctional Systems Management} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110 and JUST A251.

Focuses on the management of correctional rehabilitation. Probation, imprisonment, parole and community-based corrections concepts are explored in-depth. Legal aspects of correctional administration, prisoner rights, and judicial involvement in penal systems. Correctional decision making processes, participatory management and citizen involvement are assessed. International comparisons of correctional systems are utilized to explore organizational and management options.

J\textsc{ust} A488 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Research Practicum} \hspace{1em} 1-6 CR

Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18

Prerequisites: JUST A451.

Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.

The application of research skills to the study of a problem in the justice field. Involves field research and related independent study.

J\textsc{ust} A490 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Contemporary Justice Issues} \hspace{1em} 1-3 CR

Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0

Prerequisites: JUST A110.

Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.

Special Note: May be repeated once for credit with a change in subtitle.

A variable topics course which addresses current issues. Topics of national interest as well as those peculiar to Alaska will be included.

J\textsc{ust} A491 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Natural Resources Law} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

An introduction to the law of land and resource development, with special emphasis on land and water use regulation and public land issues.

J\textsc{ust} A495 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Internship} \hspace{1em} 1-6 CR

Contact Hours: 0 + 5-3

Registration Restrictions: Approval by internship coordinator.

Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.

Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Specially arranged field experiences for advanced Justice majors and Paralegal Certificate students. Designed to expand knowledge and skills through supervised placements in justice, law, and governmental settings.

J\textsc{ust} A625 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Seminar in Criminal Violation} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.

An advanced criminology seminar which will explore the application of various theories of crime causation to specific kinds of criminal violation. Students will use criminological theory in an effort to explain different types of criminal behavior and to assess both methods of prevention and potential treatment of the violator. Topics will include: crimes of violence, crimes against the public order, organized crime, white collar crime, etc.

J\textsc{ust} A630 \hspace{1em} \textbf{Justice Administrative Theory and Practice} \hspace{1em} 3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.

An advanced seminar to study policy development and the application of theory and research in the administration of justice organizations. Theories, practices, innovations and administrative strategies will be explored.

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog

www.uaa.alaska.edu
JUST A640  Corrections Theory and Research  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Offered as Demand Warrants.  
Theoretical foundation of correctional practice explored through reading of classic texts. Development and testing of hypotheses on rehabilitation, retribution, and incapacitation.  
JUST A650  Policing Theory and Research  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.  
Social science research on policing explored through readings on police use of force, domestic violence, and community policing. Development of proposals for empirical tests of hypotheses derived from the literature.  
JUST A670  Administrative Law  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Legal guidelines for adoption, enforcement, and adjudication of violations of agency regulations at federal, state, and local levels as exercised by public sector management. Legislative, executive, and judicial controls on agency action. Research project required.  
JUST A690  Selected Topics in Criminal Justice  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.  
Selected issues in criminal justice.  
JUST A699  Thesis  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
The application of research skills to the study of a problem in the justice field.  Involves field research and related independent study.  

KOREAN - KOR  
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences  
Contact Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/  
KOR A101  Elementary Korean I  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 0  
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Korean in the conversational mode, with exposure to grammatical structure, reading, writing and some culture.  
KOR A102  Elementary Korean II  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 0  
Prerequisites: KOR A101.  
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Continuation of KOR A101. Emphasizes conversational mode, with exposure to grammatical structure, reading, writing and some culture.  

LATIN - LAT  
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences  
Contact Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/  
LAT A101  Elementary Latin I  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Introduction to language covering grammar, syntax, vocabulary and pronunciation.  
LAT A102  Elementary Latin II  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: LAT A101.  
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Continued development of grammar, syntax, and vocabulary; increasing emphasis on reading selected texts.  

LOGISTICS OPERATIONS - LGOP  
Offered through the Community and Technical College  
University Center (UC) 130, 786-6423  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/lgop/  
LGOP A110  Logistics Information Systems and Customer Service  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Introduces the principles and concepts of logistics functions covering total product flow from the inbound raw materials to the outbound finished goods.  Emphasizes the total logistics system design and development process. Addresses functions and activities required for managing and providing training services for industry.  
LGOP A120  Warehouse and Inventory Control Operations  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Introduces fundamentals of warehouse and inventory control operational practices, as well as supply functions.  
LGOP A160  Purchasing and Supply Management  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Introduces principles and methods relating to purchasing, inventory management, supplier management, and materials management from the inbound raw materials to the outbound finished goods.  
LGOP A225  Transportation Services  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: LGOP A110.  
Presents commercial motor operations, highway financing, motor carriers, labor relations, terminal operations, and economics of commercial motor transportation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGOP A235</td>
<td>Rates, Tariffs, and Carrier Liability</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Presenting tariff compilation, freight rates and tariff special freight services, along with the technical tariff and rate interpretation. Addresses carrier liability for goods as well as the rights and liabilities of carriers, consignees, and consignors. |
| LING A101   | The Nature of Language                           | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
A beginning course in study of language. Introduction to systematic analysis of human language and description of its grammatical structure, distribution, and diversity. |
| LING A201   | Intermediate Grammar                             | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
An intermediate course in the descriptive analysis of syntax and related aspects of word-formation. Practice in traditional and contemporary methods of syntactic analysis, sentence structure and diagramming, in English. |
| LOG A290    | Selected Topics in Logistics                     | 1-3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Explores topics relating to current issues in logistics and supply chain management. Focuses on evaluating the decision tools used in the development, enhancement, and management of logistics and supply chain management systems both in domestic and international settings. |
| LOG A378    | Management of Global Logistics and Supply Chains  | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (BA A377 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Introduction to logistics supply chain concepts, structures, design, and management. Logistics supply chain processes, costs, and decisions. |
| LOG A379    | Transportation Management                        | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LOG A378.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Structure and operating characteristics of the transportation sector. Transportation carrier modes. Procurement and use of transportation services. |
| LOG A415    | Purchasing Management                            | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LOG A378 and LOG A379.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to upper-division standing.
Purchasing activities and cost management techniques. Acquisition of materials, products, and services. |
| LOG A416    | International Logistics and Transportation       | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LOG A378 and LOG A379.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to the upper-division standing.
| LOG A417    | Materials Management                             | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LOG A378 and LOG A379.
Registration Restrictions: College of Business and Public Policy majors must be admitted to the upper-division standing.
Packing issues. |
| LOG A495    | Internship in Global Logistics Management        | 3 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: LOG A378 with minimum grade of B and LOG A379 with minimum grade of B.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Work experience in an approved position with supervision and training in various phases of a global logistics business organization. Subject to availability of position openings. |
| LOG A661    | Supply Chain Strategic Planning                   | 6 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management program and assignment to cohort group.
Special Fees.
Study of operational efficiency and marketing effectiveness required to meet the objectives of corporate customers engaged in global competition. |
| LOG A662    | Supply Chain Knowledge Management                | 6 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management program and assignment to cohort group.
Special Fees.
Study of techniques for managing the information system used within the community of practitioners operating in the global supply chain. |
| LOG A663    | International Supply Chain Management and        | 6 CR    |
| Marketing Strategies                           |         |
| Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management program and assignment to cohort group.
Special Fees.
Study of leadership and negotiating skills appropriate to the supply chain manager. |
| LOG A664    | Supply Chain Management Leadership               | 6 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management program and assignment to cohort group.
Special Fees.
Study of marketing functions within organizations that source, produce, distribute, and/or market in multiple nations and compete in a global arena. Addresses synchronization of marketing strategy and the supply chain. |
| LOG A665    | Supply Chain Measurement                         | 6 CR    |
| Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Master of Science, Global Supply Chain Management program and assignment to cohort group.
Special Fees.
Study of techniques for measuring the effectiveness of supply chain strategy; analysis of the impact of logistics management on shareholder value and the contributions of the supply chain to the firm’s profitability. |
| LOG A678    | Strategic Logistics and Global Supply Chain      | 3 CR    |
| Management                                           |         |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Completion of MBA foundation course requirements. Graduate standing or instructor’s permission.
Introductory study of the roles logistics and supply chain management play in a company’s strategic planning in both domestic and global markets, for the MBA generalist. |

**Library Science - LS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LS A101</td>
<td>Library Resources and Information Retrieval</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
An introduction to information retrieval with particular emphasis on the print and electronic resources available at the campus library. |
LIBERAL STUDIES INTEGRATED CORE - LSIC

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts and Sciences Building (CAS), Room 335, 786-1707
www.uaa.alaska.edu/liberalstudies

LSIC A192 Seminar I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: (ENGL A111 or concurrent enrollment) and (COMM A111 or concurrent enrollment).
Stacked with: LSIC A492, LSIC A392, and LSIC 292.

An introductory Learning Community approach to the study of issues in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and performing and fine arts, using readings, lectures, in-depth small group discussion and activities outside of class. Class will have different focus each year. A writing and speaking intensive course.

LSIC A231 Truth, Beauty, and Goodness 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (ENGL A111 or concurrent enrollment).
Crosslisted with: PHIL A231.

Integrated approach to the study of critical and normative thinking, including: standards of truth in logic, mathematics, and science; standards of ethical goodness, and standards for the critical appraisal of art and the beautiful.

LSIC A292 Seminar II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: LSIC A192.
Stacked with: LSIC A492, LSIC A392, and LSIC A192.

An intermediate Learning Community approach to the study of issues in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and performing and fine arts, using readings, lectures, in-depth small group discussion and activities outside of class. Class will have different focus each year. A writing and speaking intensive course.

LSIC A331 Power, Authority, and Governance 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LSSS A111.

An interdisciplinary examination of the origins, nature, and structures of power, authority, and governance; the nature of sovereignty; and the processes of reform and revolution. Various disciplinary perspectives are employed in three to four major case studies. Examples may include the Russian Revolution, the American Civil War, the French Revolution, Globalization and Democracy, the Taipeh Revolt, the Meiji Restoration, the American Civil Rights Movement, and the Alaska Native Sovereignty Movement.

LSIC A332 Science, Technology, and Culture 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LSIC A202 and LSSS A111 and LSIC A231 and (LSSS A311 or concurrent enrollment).

Explores the interplay of scientific discovery, technological advancement, and the transformation of human societies. It does so by examining key ethical, social, economic, cultural, and policy issues associated with modern science and technology. A speaking intensive course.

LSIC A392 Seminar III 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: LSIC A292.
Stacked with: LSIC 492, LSIC A292, and LSIC 192.

An advanced Learning Community approach to the study of issues in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and performing and fine arts, using readings, lectures, in-depth small group discussion and activities outside of class. Class will have different focus each year. A writing and speaking intensive course.

LIBERAL STUDIES INTEGRATED SCIENCES - LSIS

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts and Sciences Building (CAS), Room 335, 786-1707
www.uaa.alaska.edu/liberalstudies

LSIS A101 Discoveries in Science 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.

Lecture series covering famous scientists and their discoveries. Historical and societal factors that laid the framework for each discovery and how these discoveries were accepted in their time. How the discoveries affect modern science and society. Scientists from different disciplines will present lectures and lead discussions.

LSIS A102 Origins: Earth-Solar System-Life 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: MATH A105 and (LSIS A101 or concurrent enrollment).
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.

Origins of earth including its formation, its place in the universe, and the life on this planet. Processes that shape the earth, reasons that earth contains life, and the varieties of past and present forms of life.

LSIS A201 Life on Earth 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: LSIS A102.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.

Examines the biodiversity of life on earth, in the context of chemistry, cell biology, genetics, physiology, ecology, and evolution. Laboratory sessions are designed to increase the student’s understanding of the process of science, hypothesis testing, experimental design, classification, and content knowledge. A writing and speaking intensive course.

LSIS A202 Concepts and Processes: Natural Sciences 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: LSIS A201.
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.
Fundamental concepts in physics and chemistry. Emphasizes logical connections between quantum mechanical view of matter and major themes of modern chemistry and biochemistry. A writing and speaking intensive course.
MEDICAL ASSISTING - MA

MA A101 Medical Terminology I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Medical terminology, including analysis of its roots and origins. Anatomical, diagnostic, operative, and laboratory terminology of human body systems and selected medical specialties. Emphasis on spelling and pronunciation.

MA A104 Medical Terminology II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MA A101 with minimum grade of C.
Advanced medical terminology. In-depth examination of more complex medical terms of human body systems and specialties of medicine.

MA A110 Principles of Radiography 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Designed for those currently working in a medical office setting or students who plan to work in a medical setting.

MA A120 Medical Office Procedures I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Special Fees. Introduction and orientation to administrative and business aspects of medical offices and duties of medical office receptionist or administrative assistant. Includes medical law and ethics, reception and telephone procedures, orientation to health sciences, public relations, professionalism, and psychology of patient care.

MA A125 Medical Office Procedures II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: MA A120.
Continued study of business aspects of medical offices, including health insurance claims processing, bookkeeping, billing and collection procedures, and medical office procedures.

LIBERAL STUDIES SOCIAL SCIENCES - LSSS

LSSS A111 Cultural Foundations of Human Behavior 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Culture as a concept and phenomenon, including its origins, variety, utility, subtlety, and complexity. Identify cultural aspects of human lives from various social science perspectives such as anthropology, sociology, and psychology.
Apply methods to comprehend cultural differences and develop approaches to improving communication and understanding in cross-cultural circumstances. Examples of cultures from around the world, through time.

LSSS A311 People, Places, and Ecosystems 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A252 and LSSS A111 and [LSIS A201 or BIOL A102].
Examines historical and current relationships between humans and their surrounding environments, both natural and constructed. Considers the coevolution of human societies and the biosphere, the idea of place, and the challenges of living in today's human-dominated ecosystems. Uses workshops and short field trips to collect and examine data about human-environment relationships from several social science perspectives. Requires extensive writing and multidisciplinary analysis.

LSSS A312 Individuals, Groups, and Institutions 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: LSSS A111.
The study of how individuals influence and are influenced by groups and institutions. Emphasis on individuals' roles in groups and institutional activities, group and institutional influence on people's lives, and dynamics in the formation and change of institutions.

MATHEMATICS - MATH

MATH A050A Basic Mathematics 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees. Special Note: MATH A050A, A050B, A050C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.
Includes addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division (the four basic operations) on whole numbers, fractions and decimals, and a discussion of order of operations. Computation involving ratios, proportion, and percent is also included. The topic of math anxiety is dealt with throughout the course.

MATH A050B Review of Mathematical Concepts 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MATH A050A or Placement Test.
Special Fees. Special Note: MATH A050A, A050B, A050C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.
Includes a review of elementary geometry (area, perimeter, and volume calculations), the Pythagorean Theorem, similar and congruent triangles, order of operations, and an introduction to mathematical expressions using variables.
MATH A050C Introduction to Equations 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MATH A050B or Placement Test.
Special Fees.
Special Note: MATH A050A, A050B, A050C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.
Explores mathematical expressions using real numbers, exponents, and radicals. Also included is an overview of properties of equalities, solving equations, inequalities, elementary word problems, and the four operations on polynomials.

MATH A054 Pre-Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: MATH A050A, A050B, A050C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.
Basic concepts of pre-algebra mathematics. Includes arithmetic operations and applications, whole numbers, integers, fractions, decimals, ratio and proportion, percent, geometry and measures, exponents, algebraic expressions, polynomials, solution of simple equations, and introduction to graphing and statistics.

MATH A055 Elementary Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, Math Placement Test is required.
Special Fees.
Beginning algebra course. Includes operations with signed numbers and polynomials, factoring, exponents, radicals, algebraic fractions, solution of linear equations, systems of equations, linear inequalities, and quadratic equations. Basic graphing.

MATH A060 Essential Mathematics 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Equivalent to MATH A054 and MATH A055. Credit will not be given for both MATH A054 and MATH A060. Placement test not required.
Teaches the concepts of basic arithmetic and introductory algebra. Develops ability to perform algebraic manipulations to the level where this knowledge can be used in intermediate algebra and in other disciplines. Includes operations on whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratio, proportion, percent, measurement systems, topics from consumer mathematics, operations and properties of real numbers, order of operations, evaluation of literal expressions, solution of linear equations and expressions, solution of linear equations and inequalities, with polynomials, factoring and special products, fundamental operations with algebraic fractions, Cartesian graphing of linear equations and inequalities in two variables, solution of quadratic equations, elementary systems of equations. Time permitting: geometry of figures, scientific notation and variation.

MATH A071 Technical Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A070.
Special Note: This course will not satisfy the mathematics requirement for an Associate of Arts Degree. Provides mathematical training for students enrolled in technical programs. Includes basic arithmetic, operations on signed numbers, solving equations with one and two variables, formula evaluation and rearrangement. Introduction to right triangle trigonometry and solving word problems.

MATH A072 Business Math 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A050.
Special Note: This course will not satisfy the mathematics requirement for an Associate of Arts Degree. Designed for students with a modest mathematical background who wish to develop skills in applied business mathematics and financial matters. Topics include simple and compound interest, notes, present value, trade and cash discounts, markup/markdown, payrolls, depreciation, casualty insurance, sales and property tax, installment buying and business statistics.

MATH A073 Concepts of Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
A cultural sequence for students with limited background in mathematical thought and history. Emphasizes mathematical reasoning rather than formal manipulation. Exposes non-math students to diversity of topics in mathematics and teaches deductive reasoning. Topics chosen from arithmetic, geometry, number theory, topology, algebra, and analysis.

MATH A081 College Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055 with minimum grade of C or MATH A060 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, Math Placement Test is required.
Special Fees.
Presumes solid foundation in elementary algebra. Includes sets, properties of real numbers, exponents and radicals, solution of first and second degree equations and inequalities. Also covers word problems, fundamental operations with polynomials, factoring, special products, rational expressions, functions, conic sections, Cartesian graphing of first and second degree equations and inequalities, systems of equations, and introduction to logarithmic and exponential functions.

MATH A082 Precalculus 6 CR
Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A050B with minimum grade of B.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: Intensive course designed for students who intend to take the calculus sequence (MATH A200, A201, A202). A student may apply no more than seven credits from any combination of MATH A107, A108 and A109 toward the graduation requirements for any baccalaureate degree. Covers equations and inequalities; function theory and applications; solution of equations greater than second degree; determinants and matrices; systems of equations and inequalities, including applications; logarithmic and exponential functions, including applications; graphs and equations of conic sections, including applications; binomial theorem; sequences and series; mathematical induction and combinatoric notation.

MATH A101 Technical Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A071.
Special Note: MATH A070A, A070B, A070C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.

MATH A102 College Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A101 with minimum grade of B or Math Placement Test is required.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: Equivalent to MATH A103. A student may apply no more than seven credits from any combination of MATH A107, A108 and A109 toward the graduation requirements for any baccalaureate degree.

MATH A103 Concepts of Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
A cultural sequence for students with limited background in mathematical thought and history. Emphasizes mathematical reasoning rather than formal manipulation. Exposes non-math students to diversity of topics in mathematics and teaches deductive reasoning. Topics chosen from arithmetic, geometry, number theory, topology, algebra, and analysis.

MATH A104 Pre-Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A070.
Special Note: MATH A070A, A070B, A070C combined are equivalent to MATH A054.

MATH A105 Intermediate Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055 with minimum grade of C or MATH A060 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, Math Placement Test is required.
Special Fees.
Presumes solid foundation in elementary algebra. Includes sets, properties of real numbers, exponents and radicals, solution of first and second degree equations and inequalities. Also covers word problems, fundamental operations with polynomials, factoring, special products, rational expressions, functions, conic sections, Cartesian graphing of first and second degree equations and inequalities, systems of equations, and introduction to logarithmic and exponential functions.

MATH A106 Introductory Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A050 with minimum grade of C or MATH A060 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: Equivalent to MATH A054.

MATH A107 College Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: A student may apply no more than 7 credits from any combination of MATH A107, A108 and A109 toward the graduation requirements for any baccalaureate degree.

MATH A108 Trigonometry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of C or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: A student may apply no more than 7 credits from any combination of MATH A107, A108 and A109 toward the graduation requirements for any baccalaureate degree.

MATH A109 Pre-Calculus 6 CR
Contact Hours: 6 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105 with minimum grade of B.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra with grade of B or higher or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Special Note: Equivalent to MATH A103 and MATH A104.

MATH A110 Calculus 1 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107 with minimum grade of C and MATH A108 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement. Special Fees.
Review of functions and analytic geometry, limits, derivatives of trigonometric and rational algebraic functions, curve sketching, basic integration of power functions, the definite integral, and applications of differentiation and integration.
MATH A201 Calculus II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A200 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement.
Special Fees:
- Differentiation and integration of exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. Parametric equations, arclength, polar co-ordinates, techniques of integration, and infinite series.

MATH A202 Calculus III 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A201 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees:
- Vectors, partial differentiation and multiple integration.

MATH A205 Communicating Mathematical Ideas 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A245 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department Approval. Minimum grade of C in GER Quantitative Skills course.
Special Fees:
- Continuation of MATH A205. Topics include real number systems and subsystems, algebra, graphing, logic, geometry, topology, measurement, metric system, probability and statistics, and calculators. Includes use of appropriate materials for teaching these topics.

MATH A215 Introduction to Mathematical Proofs 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A201.
Study of logic, sets, relations, functions, cardinality, and mathematical proof techniques.

MATH A231 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra or Math Placement Test is required.
Logic in its connections with mathematical proof, set theory, Boolean algebra, and combinatorial circuits; techniques of counting; elements of graph theory. Additional topics related to the mathematics of computing, may include graph and tree traversal, finite automata, and the basics of complexity and formal languages.

MATH A250 Introduction to Computer Algebra Systems 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A200 or MATH A272.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees:
- Introduction to the use of a computer algebra system as a tool to solve mathematical problems. Topics will cover syntax, symbolic calculations, plots, control structures, lists, and matrices. Writing of programs by students is required.

MATH A270 Applied Finite Mathematics for the Managerial Sciences 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105.
Registration Restrictions: If prerequisite is not satisfied, two years of high school algebra or Math Placement Test is required.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement.
Special Fees:
- Linear equations and inequalities, algebra of matrices, introductory linear programming, logarithms and exponential functions. Applications emphasizing the relationships of these mathematical concepts to quantitative decision making in managerial sciences.

MATH A272 Calculus for Managerial Sciences 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A270 or MATH A107.
Course Attributes: GER Quantitative Skills Requirement.
Special Fees:
- Functions and graphs, differentiation, exponential and logarithmic functions, antidifferentiation and integration, functions of several variables. Applications of these mathematical concepts.

MATH A302 Ordinary Differential Equations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202.
Special Fees:
- Nature and origin of differential equations, first order equations and solutions; linear differential equations with constant coefficients, systems of equations, power series solutions, operational methods, Laplace Transform methods and applications.

MATH A303 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A215.
Introduction to sets, groups, rings and fields.

MATH A305 Geometry 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A215.
Topics selected from such fields as Euclidean and non-Euclidean plane geometry, affine geometry, projective geometry, and topology.

MATH A306 Discrete Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A200 and [MATH A215 or MATH A231].
Graph theoretical and combinatorial problem solving. Discrete models for applied problems are introduced and algorithmic as well as closed form solution techniques are applied.

MATH A310 Numerical Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A314.
Registration Restrictions: Programming Language.
Introduction to the theory and practice of computation with special emphasis on methods useful with digital computers. Topics include matrix calculations and the solution of systems of linear equations, the solution of nonlinear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, and solution of differential equations.

MATH A314 Linear Algebra 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202.
Special Fees:

MATH A321 Analysis of Several Variables 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A314.
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A215.
Investigations of the limit concept with special reference to functions on the real line. Topics include continuous functions and their properties, sequences and series, differentiation and integration of functions.

MATH A324 Advanced Calculus 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A215.
Investigations of the limit concept with special reference to functions on the real line. Topics include continuous functions and their properties, sequences and series, differentiation and integration of functions.

MATH A371 Probability Models 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A307 and MATH A201.
- Theory and applications, including moment generating functions, conditional expectation, Poisson processes, Markov chains, and topics selected from: branching processes, queueing theory, random walks, and reliability theory.

MATH A406 Topics in Applied Mathematics 1–4 CR
Contact Hours: 1–4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Note: Primarily for senior-level math, computer science, science and engineering students; may be repeated more than once for credit.
- The mathematical methods underlying treatment of specific real-world problem areas. The applications will vary and course credit level will be determined at time of offering. Methods will be analytical, statistical, discrete and algebraic in combination.

MATH A407 Mathematical Statistics I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A307 and MATH A202.
- Topics include probability spaces, mathematical expectation, moments, moment generating functions, probability mass functions, probability density functions, functions of random variables, and modes of convergence.

MATH A408 Mathematical Statistics II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: AS A307 and MATH A407.
- Advanced theory and applications of mathematical statistics, including estimation, hypothesis testing, and applications to real-world problems.
MATH A408 Mathematical Statistics II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A407.
Continuation of MATH A407. Includes sampling distributions, limit theorems, order statistics, point estimation, sufficient statistics, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, and decision theory.

MATH A410 Introduction to Complex Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202.
Analytic functions, Cauchy’s Theorem, sequences and series, integration and residues.

MATH A420 History of Mathematics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and MATH A215.
Historical development of mathematical concepts in algebra, geometry, number theory, analytical geometry, and calculus.

MATH A422 Partial Differential Equations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A302.
Analysis and solution of partial differential equations. Initial and boundary value problems for elliptic, hyperbolic and parabolic types will be classified and solved. Additional topics will be chosen by faculty member teaching the course.

MATH A495 Mathematics Practicum 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: MATH A202.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: May be repeated up to a maximum of 3 credits. No more than 3 credits may be applied towards a degree. May not be applied to upper division requirements in Mathematics.
Provides upper-division mathematics majors the experience of teaching mathematics. The student is responsible for 3 hours per week per credit in the mathematics laboratory.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING - ME
Offered through the School of Engineering
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 201, 786-1900
www.engr.uaa.alaska.edu

ME A604 Corrosion Processes and Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A346.
Registration Restrictions: Prerequisite and graduate standing, or faculty permission.
The study of different corrosion processes and mechanisms. Topics include the concepts, materials, and mechanisms of corrosion with application to engineering design for corrosion prevention.

ME A605 Arctic Heat and Mass Transfer 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ES A346.
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, with a degree in engineering or physical science, or upper class standing in an accredited undergraduate program in these categories.
Special Fees: Application of the principles of heat and mass transfer with special emphasis on application to problems encountered in the Arctic such as ice and frost formation, permafrost, condensation, and heat loss in structures.

ME A607 Arctic Materials Engineering 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: CE A603.
The performance of materials subjected to temperature extremes typical of the Arctic are examined. Specific topics covered include metallic and nonmetallic solids, fuels and lubricants, batteries, electrical considerations, corrosion and human performance.

MECH A101 Introduction to Machine Shop 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
The fundamentals of safe machine shop practice including the operation of the lathe, vertical mill, bandsaw, drill press, grinders, cut-off saw, and radial drill. Precision measurement, single point threading and off-hand drill sharpening are taught with emphasis on repair work.

MECH A102 Intermediate Machine Shop 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: MECH A101.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
A continuation of safe shop fundamentals to include metallurgy, gears, fits, broaching, tapers, indexing and dividing, rotary table, multiple lead threads, carbide tools, and finishes. The use of machinery as required for machine repair. More complex projects will be completed by the student.

MECH A115 Gasoline Engine Rebuilding 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Discusses in detail the operating principles of aspirated, non-computerized automotive engines. Includes hands-on practice in rebuilding procedures including valve grinding, bearing fitting, and cylinder boring.

MECH A201 Advanced Machine Shop 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: MECH A101.
Registration Restrictions: The student should have fundamental skills with the lathe, mill, drill press, saws, and hand tools. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Advanced projects will be completed by students to include surface grinding, heat treatment of metals, hardness testing, shaft straightenings, and machining couplings. Other topics will be lapping, magna-flux, boring operations, effects of welding on machining, keyed assemblies, collets and torque.

MECH A202 Advanced Machine Shop II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: MECH A101.
Registration Restrictions: The student should have fundamental skills with the lathe, mill, drill press, saws, and hand tools. Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Emphasis on repair with imagination. Includes design, sketching, machining, and completing advanced repair projects. Covers original concepts and creative repair methods.

MECH A220 Computer Numerical Control Mill 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: MECH A201 or MECH A202.
Programming, operating, and producing mill parts on the computer numerical control mill (3-axis). Includes the history of computer numerical control mill, programming conventions, standards, format, cutting tools, tool changing, tool offsets, feedback systems, adaptive control, computer to machine, and mill practice.

MECH A273 Machine Shop Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 1
Registration Restrictions: Three semesters of machine shop.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Advanced machine shop practice to include more involved projects, machine tool set-ups, and techniques. Emphasizes student planning, executing, and completing projects at a high level.
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY - MEDT

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Allied Health Sciences Building (AHS), Room 155, 786-6928
www.uaa.alaska.edu/medlabtech

This department is undergoing curriculum revision. Contact department for specific details.

MEDT A101  Phlebotomy Procedures  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Special Fees.

Covers infection control, safety, blood collection by venipuncture and capillary techniques, specimen processing, quality assurance, communications, professionalism, ethics, and laboratory computer usage. Prepares students for phlebotomy practicum.

MEDT A102  Urinalysis for Clinical Assistants  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MEDT A101 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Covers physical, chemical, and microscopic analysis of urine at the clinical assistant level.

MEDT A103  Hematology for Clinical Assistants  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MEDT A101 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Covers specimen collection, reagent preparation, quality control, and testing of hematology and coagulation specimens at the clinical assistant level.

MEDT A104  Clinical Chemistry for Clinical Assistants  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MEDT A101 with minimum grade of C.

Covers specimen collection, reagent preparation, quality control, and testing of clinical chemistry specimens at the clinical assistant level.

MEDT A105  Microbiology for Clinical Assistants  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MEDT A101 with minimum grade of C.

Covers specimen collection, reagent preparation, quality control, and testing of microbiology specimens at the clinical assistant level.

MEDT A132  Introduction to Laboratory Medicine  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Special Fees.

Introduces use and care of laboratory equipment. Discusses general aspects of quality control, laboratory safety, recording of data, storage of reagents, venipuncture, and capillary puncture techniques.

MEDT A195A  Phlebotomy Practicum  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: MEDT A101 with minimum grade of C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.

Provides clinical practicum in area hospitals/facilities for phlebotomy. Applies didactic theories and principles of phlebotomy techniques. Prepares students for certification exam.

MEDT A195B  Clinical Assistant Practicum  7 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 21
Prerequisites: MEDT A102 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A103 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A104 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A105 with minimum grade of C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.

Provides clinical practicum in area hospitals/facilities for clinical assistants. Applies didactic theories and principles of urinalysis, hematology, clinical chemistry, and microbiology at the clinical assistant level.

MEDT A202  Clinical Chemistry  6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A103L with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A111 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A112 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A132 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Develops skills in the performance of chemical analysis of blood and other body fluids. Discusses and practices specific testing procedures for various organ systems. Correlates laboratory results with clinical findings. Emphasizes quality control.

MEDT A203  Clinical Microbiology  6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A103L with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A111 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A112 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A132 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Studies microorganisms of medical importance to humans. Includes bacteriology, mycology, and parasitology with emphasis on media, isolation and culture techniques, biochemical tests and staining techniques used in identification, and sensitivity testing.

MEDT A204  Hematology and Coagulation  6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A103L with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 and BIOL A111 and BIOL A112 and MEDT A132.
Special Fees.

Emphasizes the theory and practice of both manual and automated methods in hematology and coagulation. Discusses abnormal aspects of the formed elements and less frequently performed hematology and coagulation tests.

MEDT A206  Immunology and Blood Banking  6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 6
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A103L with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 and BIOL A111 and BIOL A112 and MEDT A132.
Special Fees.

Introduces the theory of antigen-antibody reactions as it relates to blood grouping and typing, antibody detection, and compatibility testing. Discusses blood donor screening and component preparations, immunologically related diseases, transplantation, and principles of antigen-antibody based tests.

MEDT A208  Urine and Body Fluid Analysis  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: CHEM A103 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A103L with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A111 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Develops skills in the theory and practice of chemical, physical, and microscopic analysis of urine and other body fluids.

MEDT A250  Capstone Seminar  1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Departmental permission.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.

Uses discussion format enhanced by speakers, role-playing, problem solving, and case studies on current topics in the clinical laboratory. Emphasizes ethical principles in relation to technical applications.

MEDT A295  Clinical Practicum  12 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 36
Prerequisites: MEDT A202 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A203 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A204 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A206 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A208 with minimum grade of C and MEDT A250 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Supervised by UAA faculty and facility personnel.

Students are assigned to an affiliate hospital or clinical laboratory. Students rotate through several departments applying the skills learned in prior theory and lab courses.

MEDT A301  Clinical Molecular Biology  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: BIOL A112 with minimum grade of C and MATH A107 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A321 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.

Examines the practice of molecular biology and its applications in the clinical laboratory. Topics include human genetics, DNA chemistry, nucleic acid extraction and modification, electrophoresis, southern blotting, hybridization, amplification, sequencing, laboratory practices, and regulatory standards.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MTP A302 Clinical Laboratory Education and Management 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MLT program director and faculty approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Applies education and management principles to laboratory medicine and allied health science professions. Topics include education process and teaching methods. Managerial components incorporate planning, directing, and evaluating. Designed for students with an educational or working background in a health care field.

MTP A303 Advanced Clinical Microbiology 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: MTP A203 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Examines microorganisms of medical importance to humans. Includes unusual pathogenic and anaerobic bacteriology, mycology, parasitology, and virology with emphasis on identification, susceptibility testing, and epidemiology.

MTP A492 Undergraduate Seminar 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A312 and (MTP A495 or concurrent enrollment).
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Applies research and presentation methods to current topics in medical technology.

MTP A495 Medical Technology Practicum 12 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 36
Prerequisites: MTP A301 with minimum grade of C and MTP A302 with minimum grade of P and MTP A303 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: MLT program director or faculty approval.
Special Fees.
Applies skills learned in prior theory and lab courses to each of the departments in the clinical laboratory at an affiliate site. Supervised by UAA faculty and clinical laboratory personnel.

MARINE TECHNOLOGY - MT
Offered through Kenai Peninsula College
34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669, (907) 262-0300.
www.kpc.alaska.edu

MT A122 Small Engine Maintenance and Repair 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Maintenance and operation of small gasoline engines. Application of these engines to pumps, chain saws, and outboard motors.

MT A231 Vessel Commercial License Preparation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Preparation for passing the USCG license exam for motor boat operator of uninspected passenger vessels, and master, inland and near coastal.

MASSAGE THERAPY PROGRAM - MTP
Offered through the Community and Technical College
Health Education and Development Building
3400 Spennard Road, Suite 102, 272-4742
www.uaa.alaska.edu/massagetherapy

MTP A151 Human Health and Disease I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduces 11 basic systems of the human body, their anatomical cellular structures, and physiological functions. First of a two-part course presenting the core material of anatomy, physiology, and pathology.

MTP A152 Human Health and Disease II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MTP A151 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Concludes the study of the eleven basic systems of the human body, their anatomical cellular structures, and physiological functions. Emphasis is placed on showing how the body’s structure and function achieve a level of homeostasis through varied regulatory systems. Second of a two-part course presenting the core material of anatomy, physiology, and pathology.

MTP A153 Fundamentals in Therapeutic Massage I 5 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Prerequisites: (MTP A151 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: MTP A154.
Special Fees.
Introduces the principles, professional standards, and application skills of therapeutic. Includes demonstration and practice of Swedish massage techniques, draping, and proper body mechanics.

MTP A154 Assessment, Documentation, and Communication for Massage Therapists 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: (MTP A151 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: MTP A153.
Special Fees.
Introduces techniques to assess a client’s health status. Examines standards for, and provides practice in assessment, documentation, professional communication, and records management.

MTP A155 Massage Therapy Business Management 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Provides professional practice models and information to plan, set up, market, and run a new practice as required by Massage Therapy licensure and certification.

MTP A253 Fundamentals in Therapeutic Massage 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 4
Prerequisites: (MTP A254 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: MTP A295.
Special Fees.
Provides professional practice models and information to plan, set up, market, and run a new practice as required by Massage Therapy licensure and certification.

MTP A254 Structure, Function, and Movement 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (MTP A152 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and MTP A154 with minimum grade of P.
Special Fees.
Provides the massage therapy student the opportunity to integrate assessment, documentation, and bodywork techniques learned in the previous courses of the program. Includes instruction in muscular function and body mechanics. Provides professional practice models and information to plan, set up, market, and run a new practice as required by Massage Therapy licensure and certification.

MTP A255 Advanced Massage and Bodywork Techniques Technician I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: MTP A152 with minimum grade of C and MTP A253 with minimum grade of C and MTP A254 with minimum grade of C and MTP A295 with minimum grade of P.
Special Note: Licensed Massage Therapists may enroll without meeting prerequisite requirements.
Prepares for bodywork techniques emphasizing common injuries and treatments for the cervical and shoulder regions. Emphasizes myofascial and neuromuscular trigger point techniques focusing on the lower extremity.

MTP A256 Advanced Massage & Bodywork Technician II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: MTP A255 with minimum grade of C.
Special Note: Licensed Massage Therapists may enroll without meeting prerequisite requirements.
Prepares for bodywork techniques emphasizing common injuries and treatments for the lumbar and pelvic regions. Participation in one community sports event required. Overview of other modalities in bodywork will be presented by community experts in their field.

MTP A257 Massage Therapy Clinic 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: (MTP A254 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).
Corequisite: MTP A253.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides the massage therapy student the opportunity to integrate assessment, documentation, and technical skill competency in a clinical setting using the general public as clients.
MUS A101A Community College Chorus 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Performance-oriented class for community choral singing.

MUS A102 Concert Chorus I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission by audition only.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
Performance-oriented large chorus. Established community organization for singers who read music, demonstrate secure rhythm and pitch, and produce acceptable vocal sound.

MUS A103 Matanuska-Susitna College Community Band 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Play a concert band instrument or read music well enough to quickly learn one.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Special Note: Age group ranges from 10-80. Experience ranges from basic to professional.
Structured, established concert band.

MUS A105 Jazz Techniques Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission by audition only.
Performance-oriented group for students with intermediate to advanced instrumental skills. Focuses on reading, rehearsal, and study of contemporary music adapted for big band sound or jazz ensemble.

MUS A111 Fundamentals of Music 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Rudimentary work in the elements of music and an introduction to notation, rhythm, scales, keys, intervals, and musical terminology. Designed for students with little or no background in music reading, or as a refresher course for those who have studied music.

MUS A112 Practical Theory 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A111.
Registration Restrictions: Ability to read music in treble and bass clef in all keys.
Elementary study of harmony and melody; formation of scales, modes, intervals, chords, inversions, and simple harmonic progressions. Writing and harmonizing of melodic lines.

MUS A115 Jazz Theory I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Ability to read music, theory background, basic ability on an instrument.
Detailed study of jazz using modulation, sequence, transposition, arranging, and voicing through analysis and dictation. Course is adapted to individual students on keyboard or other instruments.

MUS A116 Jazz Theory II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A115.
Application of skills obtained in MUS 115. Modulation, sequence, transposition, arranging, and voicing are studied, with compositions performed by lab groups. Copyright preparation is discussed.

MUS A121 Music Appreciation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement.
Special Note: Music majors may not use this course towards their GER-Fine Arts requirement.
Enhancement of listener understanding and enjoyment of various musical styles. Investigation of music through the ages: Medieval through contemporary.

MUS A124 History of Jazz 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
History and development of jazz from its early heritage to the present, emphasizing representative styles and individual or group contributors.
Recordings, guest artists, and possible field trips enhance regular classroom activities.

MUS A131 Music Theory I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Corequisite: MUS A133.
Organization of musical materials with emphasis on diatonic functional harmony. Introduction to part writing and keyboard skills.

MUS A132 Music Theory II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A131.
Corequisite: MUS A134.
Continuation of MUS A131, emphasizing part writing and melody harmonization. Introduction of non-harmonic tones and modulation and development of practical keyboard skills.

MUS A133 Sightsinging and Ear Training I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Corequisite: MUS A131.
The development of skills in hearing and reading music. The course features the study of intervals and chords and common metrical patterns.

MUS A134 Sightsinging and Ear Training II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A133.
Corequisite: MUS A132.
Continuation of MUS A133, emphasizing rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation.

MUS A140 Fingerstyle Guitar I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Student must furnish own 6-string acoustic guitar.
Beginning course for those who do not read music or have limited experience with the guitar. Students develop repertoire of traditional, folk, and contemporary music using 13 basic chord shapes, alternating bass technique, simple notereading skills, and six basic fingerstyle guitar patterns.

MUS A141 Fingerstyle Guitar II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: MUS A140 or the ability to noteread melodies on the guitar in the key of C; acquaintance with fingerstyle technique and the concept of alternating bass. Audition required for students who have not completed MUS A140.
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A140. Introduces barre chords, bass runs, ornamentation, and major and minor scale studies. Beginning solo skills using examples from contemporary and classical literature and fingerstyle accompaniment patterns in simple and compound time.

MUS A142 Guitar Chord Theory 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Ability to read music on the treble staff. May be taken concurrently with MUS A141.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Instrument required.
One-semester theory course for guitar students. Includes analysis and construction of scales, intervals, chords, and key centers. Develops transcription skills, assignment of chords to melodies, harmonization, and eartraining. Hands-on exercises focus on practical application to the instrument.

MUS A150 Piano Class I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.

MUS A152 Voice Class I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Ability to match pitches.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Ability to read music not a prerequisite.
Study and practice of basic fundamentals of singing and song interpretation, stressing attitude and correct practice habits. Introduces and expands general knowledge of singing: mechanism, technique, repertoire, and performance practices.

MUS A154 Functional Piano I 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: (MUS A131 or concurrent enrollment).
Helps music majors obtain performance, sight-reading, and harmonization/transposition skills needed to pass Piano Proficiency Examination. Emphasizes basic reading skills and keyboard coordination.
MUS A155 Functional Piano II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A154.
Continuation of MUS A154, using simple literature, sight-reading exercises, major scales and cadences, and simple tunes with primary triads.

MUS A161 Private Lessons 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Prerequisites: MUS A161.
Private music instruction in brass, guitar, harpsichord, organ, percussion, piano, strings, voice, and woodwinds.

MUS A162 Private Lessons 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Prerequisites: MUS A162.
Private lessons in brass, guitar, harpsichord, organ, percussion, piano, strings, voice and woodwinds for non-majors.

MUS A163 Private Lessons (Non-Major) 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A163.

MUS A202 Concert Chorus II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission by audition only.
Special Fees.
Prerequisites: MUS A201 or MUS A211.
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement.
Western Art music since 1750. Explores stylistic developments and structure through Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras within their historical context. Also covers World Music topics, with attention to the Music of the North (Alaska Native).

MUS A221 History of Music I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A121 or MUS A131.
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement.
Course before 1750. Explores stylistic developments and structure through Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras within their historical context. Also covers World Music topics, with attention to the Music of the North (Alaska Native).

MUS A222 History of Music II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A121 or MUS A131.
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement.
Course before 1750. Explores stylistic developments and structure through Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque eras within their historical context. Also covers World Music topics, with attention to the Music of the North (Alaska Native).

MUS A231 Music Theory I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A132.
Corequisite: MUS A233.
Functional harmony featuring part writing and melody harmonization and introducing chromatic harmony. Covers modulation, secondary dominant functions, and other altered chords along with analysis of binary and ternary forms.

MUS A232 Music Theory IV 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A231.
Corequisite: MUS A234.
Continuation of MUS A231. Features borrowed chords and other types of chromatic harmonies. Surveys 20th Century harmony.

MUS A233 Sightsinging and Ear Training III 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A134.
Corequisite: MUS A231.
Develops advanced skills in hearing and reading music. Features modulation, chromaticism and complex rhythmic patterns.

MUS A234 Sightsinging and Ear Training IV 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A233.
Corequisite: MUS A232.
Continuation of MUS A233.

MUS A240 Fingerstyle Guitar III 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A141 and MUS A142.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A141. Intermediate skills including ornamentation, notereading in the second position, and moving bass lines. Development of solo technique with repertoire selected from classical and contemporary composers. Fingerstyle syncopated rhythms and blues and flamenco studies.

MUS A241 Fingerstyle Guitar IV 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A142 and MUS A240.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Continuation of MUS A240. Review of second position and introduction of notereading in the 4th and 5th positions. Intermediate solo repertoire including examples from the Latin American composers. Fingerstyle technique using extended chords in barre positions and pattern modulation.

MUS A242 Solo Fingerstyle Guitar 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A142 and MUS A240.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.
Special Fees.
Performance-oriented course for the intermediate guitarist. Focuses upon rehearsal and memorization techniques using literature appropriate to each student’s level of instrumental mastery. Continues notereading studies in all positions and exercises in small ensemble performance.

MUS A261 Private Lessons 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A162.

MUS A262 Private Lessons 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A261.

MUS A263 Private Lessons (Non-Major) 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.
Continuation of MUS A163.

MUS A280 Basic Conducting 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A131.
Introduces principles of conducting. Explores time-beating, use of left hand, score reading, and transposition as it relates to conducting.

MUS A301A University Singers 1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: By audition.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: MUS A302A.
Special Fees.
Prerequisites: MUS A131.
Rehearsal and performance of literature for large choral ensemble, including works from the Renaissance to the present day.

MUS A301B University Singers 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: By audition.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: MUS A301A.
Special Fees.
Prerequisites: MUS A131.
Rehearsal and performance of literature for large choral ensemble, including works from the Renaissance to the present day.

MUS A302A Chamber Music and Accompanying 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 3
Registration Restrictions: By audition.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: MUS A302B.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit. Advanced vocalists and instrumentalists are also encourage to enroll.
Ensemble course for the non music major pianist. Covers the art of accompanying singers and instrumentalists and relevant skills such as sight-reading and score-reading.
MUS A302B Chamber Music and Accompanying 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 3
Registration Restrictions: By audition.
Stacked with: MUS A302A.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit. Advanced vocalists and instrumentalists are also encouraged to enroll.

MUS A303A University Wind Ensemble 1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: By audition.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: MUS A303B.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.

MUS A361 Private Lessons (Non-Major) 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.

MUS A362 Private Lessons 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.

MUS A363 Private Lessons (Non-Major) 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.

MUS A364 Private Lessons (Non-Major) 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Special Fees.

MUS A365 Chamber Ensemble 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A162.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty approval.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit 3 times.

MUS A366 Jazz Ensembles 1-2 CR
Contact Hours: 1-2 + 3-6
Prerequisites: MUS A365B.

MUS A371 Brass Methods and Techniques 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A132.
Special Note: Student must be able to read music fluently while holding/performing on the brass instruments.

MUS A372 Woodwind Methods and Techniques 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A132.
Special Note: Student must be able to read music fluently while holding/performing on the woodwind instruments.

MUS A373 String Methods and Techniques 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A132.
Special Note: Student must be able to sing and read music fluently.

MUS A401 Composition I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A280.

MUS A402 Composition II 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A280.

MUS A403 Composition III 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A280.

MUS A404 Composition IV 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A280.

MUS A405A University Jazz Ensemble 1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A365B.

MUS A470A Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470B Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470C Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470D Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470E Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470F Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470G Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470H Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470I Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470J Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470K Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470L Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470M Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470N Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470O Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470P Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470Q Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470R Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470S Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470T Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470U Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470V Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470W Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470X Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470Y Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470Z Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AA Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AB Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AC Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AD Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AE Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AF Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AG Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AH Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AI Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AJ Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AK Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AL Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AM Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AN Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AO Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AP Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AQ Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AR Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AS Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.

MUS A470AT Advanced Opera Workshop 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: MUS A232.
MUS A405B  University Jazz Ensemble  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: By audition.  
Stacked with: MUS A405A.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Rehearsal and performance of big band jazz. Music selected from a variety of styles and eras including swing, rock, fusion and pop. Elective for music majors.

MUS A407  Jazz Combo  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Registration Restrictions: By audition.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Rehearsal and performance of combo jazz styles Music selected from a variety of styles and eras including swing, Latin, and fusion. Meets small ensemble requirement for music majors.

MUS A408A  University Percussion Ensemble  1 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: By audition.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Stacked with: MUS A408B.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Study and performance of percussion chamber music including 20th century literature for percussion as well as transcriptions of earlier music. Ensemble for non music majors.

MUS A408B  University Percussion Ensemble  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: By audition.  
Stacked with: MUS A408A.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Study and performance of percussion chamber music including 20th century literature for percussion as well as transcriptions of earlier music. Elective for music majors.

MUS A409A  University Guitar Ensemble  1 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: By audition. Recommended: prior ensemble or solo recital experience.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Stacked with: MUS A409B.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.  
Study and performance of traditional repertoire, Latin and European folk music, and popular and classical themes arranged for two or more guitars. Provides experience in sight-reading and refines practice and memorization skills. Emphasizes stylistic interpretation and stage delivery. Ensemble for non music majors.

MUS A409B  University Guitar Ensemble  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: By audition. Recommended prior ensemble or solo recital experience.  
Stacked with: MUS A409A.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: May be repeated seven times for credit.  
Study and performance of traditional repertoire, Latin and European folk music, and popular and classical themes arranged for two or more guitars. Provides experience in sight-reading and refines practice and memorization skills, stylistic interpretation, and stage delivery. Ensemble credit for guitar majors.

MUS A420  Medieval and Renaissance Music  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Special Note: BA music majors must first pass MUS 154 and the functional piano exam by jury before enrolling in this course.  
Musical developments in Europe up to 1600. In-depth study of sacred and secular monophony, polyphony, choral and instrumental music. Requires intensive listening and reading of music.

MUS A421  Music in the Baroque Period  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Special Note: BA music majors must first pass MUS 154 and the functional piano exam by jury before enrolling in this course.  
Musical style from 1600 to 1750. In-depth study of keyboard music, opera, oratorio and cantata, and instrumental music. Requires intensive listening and reading of music.

MUS A422  Music in the Classical Period  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Special Note: BA music majors must first pass MUS 154 and the functional piano exam by jury before enrolling in this course.  
Musical style from 1720 to 1830. In-depth study of the music of pre-classic composers and Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Requires intensive listening and reading of music.

MUS A423  Music in the Romantic Period  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Special Note: BA music majors must first pass MUS 154 and the functional piano exam by jury before enrolling in this course.  
Musical style from 1820 to 1900. In-depth study of orchestral and choral music, opera, lied, and music for piano. Requires intensive listening and reading of music.

MUS A424  Music in the 20th Century  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A222 and MUS A232.  
Special Note: BA music majors must first pass MUS A154 and the functional piano exam by jury before enrolling in this course.  
Musical developments since 1900. In-depth study of serialism, neoclassicism, neo-Romanticism, expressionism, primitivism, minimalism, and styles since 1950. Requires intensive listening and reading of music.

MUS A431  Counterpoint  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A232.  
Study of the contrapuntal techniques of the 16th and 18th centuries. Features writing In appropriate vocal and instrumental forms.

MUS A432  Orchestration  3 CR  
Contact Hours:  3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A232.  
Study of the contrapuntal techniques of the 16th and 18th centuries. Features writing In appropriate vocal and instrumental forms.

MUS A461  Private Lessons  1-2 CR  
Contact Hours:  1-2 + 3-6  
Special Fees.  
Continuation of MUS A362.

MUS A462  Private Lessons  1-2 CR  
Contact Hours:  1-2 + 3-6  
Special Fees.  
Continuation of MUS A461.

MUS A466  String and Wind Master Class  1 CR  
Contact Hours:  1 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty Permission.  
Seminar in performance practice for string and wind players. Comparative analysis and discussion of string and wind literature and close examination of their styles and periods (early Baroque through 20th century). At least one performance or research project required each semester.

MUS A467  Piano Master Class  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Special Note: Mandatory each semester for piano performance majors; 8 credits minimum required for piano majors in music education; may be repeated for credit.  
Seminar in performance practice for pianists. Comparative analysis and discussion of piano literature and close examination of its styles and periods (early Baroque through 20th century). At least one performance or research project required each semester.

MUS A468  Voice Master Class  2 CR  
Contact Hours:  2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Mandatory each semester for vocal performance majors; 8 credits minimum required for vocal majors in music education; may be repeated for credit.  
Performance and discussion of the styles and periods of vocal literature ranging from the Renaissance to contemporary repertoire. Weekly in class performance trains the student to be more at ease and effective in singing.
MUS A469  Guitar Master Class  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: One of MUS A147, MUS A240, or private lessons.  
Special Note: Mandatory each semester for music performance majors; 2 credits minimum required for music majors in music education; may be repeated for credit.  
Designed to improve the effectiveness of guitar performance, build confidence and stage presence by exploring technique and interpretation through actual stage experience. Problems arising from public performance will be discussed and solutions offered. The proper stylistic approach to works of specific composers will be addressed.

MUS A471  Elementary Music Methods  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: EDSE A336.  
Registration Restrictions: All General Education Requirements and admission to the School of Education.  
Crosslisted with: ED A471.  
Principles, procedures, and materials for teaching music to children at the elementary level.

MUS A472  Secondary Music Methods  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MUS A232 and ED A321.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to teacher certification.  
Crosslisted with: ED A472.  
Methods and problems of teaching music in junior and senior high schools with emphasis on the general music program.

MUS A603  Wind Ensemble Performance Projects  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 4  
Registration Restrictions: Completion of baccalaureate degree in music and audition.  
Development and implementation of standards based curricular performance projects for band. Students participate in University Wind Ensemble for lab experience.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NURSING SCIENCES - NS  
Offered through the College of Health & Social Welfare
Classroom Building K (K), Room 103, 786-4550
http://nursing.uaa.alaska.edu

NS A204  Technology and Nursing Informatics  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ENGL A111 and ENGL A213 and [PHIL A101 or PHIL A201] or ENGL A120.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Clinical Nursing Major or RN licensure in the State of Alaska.  
Corequisite: NS A216 and NS A300.  
Special Fees.  
Concepts and applications of nursing informatics in health care organizations.  
Evaluate the impact of technology on nursing practice and on client education, including privacy and security issues.  
Explore electronic resources available to clients and nurses.

NS A216  Pathophysiology  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 4 + 0  
Prerequisites: BIOL A112 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104 with minimum grade of C and CHEM A104L with minimum grade of C.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Clinical Nursing major or RN licensure in State of Alaska.  
Corequisite: NS A204 and NS A300.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Basic conceptual study of disease and the resultant abnormal functioning.  
Key concepts are utilized to assist students to develop knowledge and understanding of basic physiologic mechanisms of and responses to disease.

NS A303  Foundations of Nursing I: Therapeutics  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NS A204 and NS A216 and NS A300.  
Corequisite: NS A303L and NS A309.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Systematic use of the nursing process in the care of individuals in a variety of settings.  
Emphasis on identifying the physiological and psychosocial alterations in health patterns and the basic therapeutic nursing intervention.

NS A303L  Foundations of Nursing I: Laboratory  5 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 15  
Prerequisites: NS A204 and NS A216 and NS A300.  
Corequisite: NS A303 and NS A309.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Application of the nursing process and basic therapeutic nursing intervention in the laboratory and selected clinical settings.

NS A305  Health Assessment of Individuals  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in State of Alaska  
Corequisite: NS A305L.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Application of the nursing process focusing on health assessment, skills and tools for subjective and objective data collection, and interview techniques.  
The processes of history taking and physical examination are emphasized.

NS A305L  Health Assessment of Individuals Lab  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3  
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in the State of Alaska.  
Corequisite: NS A305.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Skills laboratory experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A305.

NS A308  Dimensions of Professional Nursing Practice  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NS A204.  
Special Fees.  
Facilitates the RN student’s return to school to the baccalaureate nursing program.  
Introduces the theories, concepts, roles, and competencies relevant to professional nursing practice.  
The history of nursing provides the context for exploring the evolution of nursing as a profession.  
Examines current social, political, and legal issues and trends in health care and their implications for nursing practice and the RN student’s goals for professional development.

NS A309  Pharmacology in Nursing  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NS A204 with minimum grade of C and NS A216 with minimum grade of C and NS A300 with minimum grade of C.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to BS, Nursing Science major, or RN licensure in State of Alaska.  
Special Fees.  
In-depth consideration of the use of prescription and non-prescription drugs by individuals at varying developmental levels and with differing health status.  
Within the context of the nursing process, students develop the knowledge and skills needed to safely administer drugs, to assist clients to develop decision-making skills to enable independent management of drug regimens, to evaluate clients’ responses to drug therapy, and to prevent and minimize toxicity.

NS A313  Health Disruptions I  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 2  
Prerequisites: NS A216 and NS A300 and NS A303 and NS A303L and NS A309.  
Corequisite: NS A313L.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Emphasis on episodic health disruptions occurring across the life span.  
Nursing therapeutics utilized focus on nursing management of the individual, the family, and the environment to optimize wellness.

NS A313L  Health Disruptions I Laboratory  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 9  
Prerequisites: NS A216 and NS A300 and NS A303 and NS A303L and NS A309.  
Corequisite: NS A313.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A313.
NS A314  Health I for Registered Nurses  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: NS A204 and NS A308.
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in the state of Alaska.
Corequisite: NS A314L.
Emphasizes health promotion, illness prevention, and health protection strategies for individuals, families, and small groups. Focus on promoting healthy lifestyles across the life span. Class will introduce concepts of community health nursing, epidemiology, and injury.

NS A314L  Health I for Registered Nurses Lab  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: NS A204 and NS A308.
Corequisite: NS A314.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Clinical experience in NS A314L will build skills and reinforce learning in NS A314. This course focuses on health promotion, illness prevention, and health protection strategies for individuals, families, and small groups.

NS A315  Health I: Nursing Therapeutics  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: NS A216 and NS A300 and NS A303 and NS A303L and NS A309.
Corequisite: NS A315L.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Emphasizes health states and risk factors in individuals and families across the life span that are amenable to health promotion and illness prevention efforts, achieving and maintaining healthy lifestyles, as well as self-management of health.

NS A315L  Health I: Nursing Therapeutics Laboratory  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: NS A216 and NS A300 and NS A303 and NS A303L and NS A309.
Corequisite: NS A315.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A315.

NS A401  Health Disruptions II  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: NS A216 and NS A300 and NS A303 and NS A304 and NS A309 and NS A313 and NS A315.
Corequisite: NS A401L.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Emphasis on physical and psychological health disruptions occurring across the life span. Nursing therapeutics utilized focus upon impacting wellness through both psychological and physical dimensions of nursing care.

NS A401L  Health Disruptions II Laboratory  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Prerequisites: NS A313 and NS A313L and NS A315 and NS A315L.
Corequisite: NS A401.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A401.

NS A402  Health II: Nursing Therapeutics  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level courses.
Corequisite: NS A402L and NS A402S.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Extends the concepts in Health I: Nursing Therapeutics to encompass small groups, communities, and populations. Therapeutics focus on the role of the professional nurse in population-based care utilizing health promotion, health protection, and illness prevention strategies.

NS A402L  Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Laboratory  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 9
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level courses.
Corequisite: NS A402 and NS A402S.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A402.

NS A402S  Health II: Nursing Therapeutics Seminar  1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level courses.
Corequisite: NS A402 and NS A402L.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Seminar on topics to enhance student learning in NS A402.

NS A403  Community Nursing I  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: (NS A403L or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required 300-level nursing courses and/or successful completion of all challenge exams.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Theory of community health nursing. Emphasizes theories of health promotion, prevention and protection strategies for individuals, families, and small groups.

NS A403L  Community Nursing I Lab  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: (NS A403 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required 300-level nursing courses and/or successful completion of all challenge exams.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS 403.

NS A404  Community Nursing II  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: RN students: grade of C or better in NS 404 and grade of P in NS 404L. Basic students: grade of C or better in NS 404A, 405, and A415. Grade of P in NS 404AL and NS 4042L. All students: concurrent enrollment in NS 404L.
Corequisite: NS A404L.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Health promotion and protection as applied to population groups and large aggregates. Emphasis on nursing decisions that identify, intervene, and evaluate population-based health risks. Structure and function of community processes that influence population health care are included.

NS A404L  Community Nursing II Lab  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: (NS A404 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: RN students: grade of C or better in NS 404 and grade of P in NS 404L. Basic students: grade of C or better in NS 404A, 405, and A415. Grade of P in NS 404AL and NS 4042L.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS 404.

NS A406  Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: NS A401 and NS A401L.
Registration Restrictions: For all RN students: completion of NS A314 and NS A314L with a minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: NS A406L.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Emphasis on health disruption with complex pathophysiology and/or psychological adjustments of clients of all ages and families. Nursing management includes a high level of collaboration with other health care providers and agencies utilizing previously learned nursing therapeutics.

NS A406L  Nursing Therapeutics in Complex Health Disruptions Laboratory  2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: NS A401 and NS A401L.
Registration Restrictions: For all RN students: completion of NS A314 and NS A314L with a minimum grade of C.
Corequisite: NS A406.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A406.
NS A415 Nursing Management and Legal Perspectives 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: NS A313 with minimum grade of C and NS A315 with minimum grade of C and NS A319 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Theories of management and organizations for basic students in relation to health care delivery systems. Emphasis is on the role of the professional nurse in health care organizations. Provides an overview of skills and techniques used for effective leadership and management of health care services. Exploration of legal implications and perspectives in nursing practice.

NS A416 Concentration in Clinical Nursing 5 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: NS A402 with minimum grade of C and NS A402S with minimum grade of C and NS A406 with minimum grade of C and NS A402L with minimum grade of P and NS A406L with minimum grade of P.
Corequisite: NS A416L.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Integration and synthesis of knowledge and skill competencies basic to professional nursing practice. Emphasis is on adjustments to the realities of practice situations. Clinical sites are selected in relation to individual student interests and learning needs.

NS A416L Concentration in Clinical Nursing Lab 3.5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 10.5
Prerequisites: NS A402 with minimum grade of C and NS A402S with minimum grade of C and NS A406 with minimum grade of C and NS A402L with minimum grade of P and NS A406L with minimum grade of P.
Corequisite: NS A416.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Clinical experience to build skills and reinforce student learning in NS A416.

NS A417 Management in Nursing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in Alaska.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Basic theories of management and organizations in relation to health care delivery systems. Emphasis is on the role of the professional nurse in health care organizations. Provides an overview of skills and techniques used for effective leadership and management of health care services. Registered nurse students integrate knowledge and skills gained from their own clinical practice into a theoretical context.

NS A419 Nursing Research 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: NS A303 with minimum grade of C and NS A303L with minimum grade of P.
Registration Restrictions: Prior completion of a statistics course.
Special Note: May be repeated one time for credit.
Introduction to research methods in nursing and healthcare. Emphasis on identification of researchable questions, problem formulation, research design, data collection, and analysis. Focus on the role of the professional nurse prepared at the baccalaureate level and on strategies for the utilization of research findings in clinical practice.

NS A421 Sexual Assault Response Team Certification 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Current RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Development of advanced knowledge and skills required for nurses to function effectively as members of a multi-disciplinary Sexual Assault Response Team (SART). Covers roles of team members, team building strategies, development of SART procedures and protocols, interaction with judicial system, skill development in performing medical-legal examination and collecting forensic evidence, sex offender profiling, identification of community resources, and exploration of cultural issues.

NS A422 Nursing Interventions for the Critically Ill Adult 2-3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0-3
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required 300-level nursing courses.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes the specific nursing care needs of critically ill adults and the role of the critical care nurse. Case studies are used to assist students to apply the nursing process to the care of critically ill adults to promote movement of the client from critical illness to recovery and independence. Clinical experiences consist of participant observation in a variety of critical care settings.

NS A423 Transcultural Nursing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Examination of sociocultural factors that influence health, illness, and health-related human behavior. Introduction to concepts that place health-related behaviors within a cultural context and to the elements of a culturally sensitive approach to clients seeking professional nursing care services.

NS A424 Issues In Women's Health 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Exploration of current issues, research, controversies affecting women’s health with a focus on health promotion and maintenance. Life cycle issues will be addressed. Special needs and interventions for unique populations will be addressed. The focus on health promotion and maintenance and an advocacy viewpoint suggest this course for health professionals.

NS A426 Critical Care Concepts in Acute Care Settings 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in state of Alaska.
Prepares experienced, registered nurses for entry-level practice in critical care and provides opportunities to analyze past and current clinical situations and adapt concepts used in critical care settings to their current practice. Emphasis on developing an ability to predict and project events for clients who are either critically ill or have the potential to develop a critical illness. Builds on sound assessment skills and broad experiences of competent registered nurses.

NS A427 Care of Victims of Family Violence 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Overview of family violence, including medical, physical, and emotional abuse and neglect of target at-risk groups. Focus is on developing an interdisciplinary perspective for understanding causation and treatment issues. Dynamics of the problem are explored from the perspectives of various theorists. Emphasis is on the development of increased personal self-awareness to the complexity of feelings and issues in family violence and on the relationship of nursing to social work, justice, and corrections in the context of domestic violence programs.

NS A428 Nursing the Chemically Dependent Client 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
In-depth study of the psychopharmacologic and sociocultural effects of chemical dependency. Students learn to utilize the nursing process to design strategies for the nursing management of chemically dependent client systems. Clinical experiences include participant observation in a variety of settings where chemically dependent clients are commonly encountered.

NS A429 Perioperative Nursing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 4.5
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Introduction to the operating room, its origin and purpose, including functions of the operating room team members. Covers the perioperative nursing role as it relates to a client undergoing surgery. The nursing process is utilized as a basis for planning, implementing, and evaluating individualized care.

NS A430 Rural Health Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Rural health care analyzed from a problem solving framework. Specific issues to be addressed include: historical perspectives of rural health care; behavioral, cultural, and environmental factors affecting health; access to and utilization of health care systems; responsibility for rural health care policy; and strategies for improving rural health. Alaskan communities are utilized as a focus for the clinical portion of the course.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NS A431 Human Sexuality in Health and Illness 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Special Fees. 
Explores physiological, psychological and social nature of human sexuality and implications for nursing profession. Emphasizes individual and group sexual behavior. Explores impact of illness on sexuality and role of professional nurse.

NS A432 Political Action in Nursing and Health Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in Nursing Foundations I, II, and III or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
An exploration of the political process on the local, state, and national levels as it relates to nursing practice and health care issues. Includes analysis of political strategies that can be applied in professional nursing practice to support effectiveness in meeting client advocacy responsibilities.

NS A433 Health Education: Theory and Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in Nursing Foundations I, II, and III or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Croslisted with: HS A433.
Special Fees. 
Introduction to the principles, methods, and resources used in health education. Examines psychosocial and cultural determinants of health behavior and their role in the development of effective health education strategies. Explores organizational, societal, and professional issues influencing health education for individuals, groups, and communities.

NS A434 Health Care of the Elderly 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Overview of issues which affect older adults and their lifestyles. Addresses normal physiological and psychosocial aging changes, and health concepts of prevention, promotion, and protection. Includes issues affecting care giving of older family members in a multitude of settings. Explores health policies which have financial, legal, and ethical implications. Highlights special needs of Alaskan elderly.

NS A435 Disaster Management in Health Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in Nursing Foundations I, II, and III or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Overview focusing on types of disasters, their effects and the subsequent role of federal, state, and local agencies in management. Examines roles of the health care agency and the individual health care provider. Examines pre-hospital support services utilization.

NS A436 Home Health Nursing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Application of medical surgical, psychiatric, and community nursing knowledge and skill to the nursing management of health disrupted clients requiring nursing services in home settings.

NS A437 Nursing Informatics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300-level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
Corequisite: NS A415.
Special Fees. 
Concepts and applications of nursing informatics in health care organizations, to include managing nursing care and administering nursing services. The impact of informatics and the evolution of computerized systems in health care are explored.

NS A438 Managed Care: Issues and Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Grade of C or better in all required NS 300 level clinical courses or RN licensure in State of Alaska.
The role of the nurse in interdisciplinary practice of managed care to include case management and home health environments. Issues to include ethics, economics, accountability, and health care reforms. The historical and social evolution of managed care, including regulatory, legislative, financial, and sociocultural considerations. Practice in computer applications for health care information systems.

NS A601 Advanced Pathophysiology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing or faculty permission required. Special Fees. 
Critical review and analysis of disease processes and resulting abnormal functioning across the life span. A case study approach is used to foster refinement of critical thinking in interpreting pathophysiologic changes that result in clinical manifestations indicative of illness.

NS A602 Advanced Health Assessment in Primary Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: RN license in the state of Alaska; undergraduate level in health and physical assessment.
Special Fees. 
Designed to provide a systematic approach to advanced assessment of physical, sociocultural, developmental, and spiritual aspects of individuals across the life span. The course builds on basic health assessment knowledge and skills, laboratory, and radiology interpretation, validation, documentation, and analysis of assessment findings.

NS A610 Pharmacology for Primary Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Current Licensure to practice as a Registered Nurse in the State of Alaska.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
An advanced level pharmacology course that assists health care professionals in the selecting, prescribing, and monitoring of pharmaceutical agents utilized in the primary care setting in the community. Legend drugs, over-the-counter agents, and some complementary therapeutics will be discussed. Emphasis is on the pharmacodynamics of medications most commonly prescribed for the treatment of respiratory diseases, infections, gerontological disease, preventive health, dermatological diseases, musculoskeletal conditions, cardiovascular diseases, depression and anxiety, and reproductive health.

NS A620 Nursing Research Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing, grade of C or better in undergraduate research course, and basic statistics course.
Special Fees.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Principles of the research process including nursing research problem identification, literature review, development of conceptual framework, research design, sampling and data collection methods, data analysis, and proposal writing. Enhancement of skills for evaluation of nursing research. Focus on planning of Master’s degree research in nursing.

NS A621 Knowledge Development for Advanced Nursing Practice 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing or faculty permission required. Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Development of a community of learners through the integration of theory from nursing and other disciplines to describe and explain human responses in health and illness. Theories will be critically analyzed for adequacy of conceptualization, measurement, and application. Selected theories to be covered vary and include theories about adaptation, illness prevention, health promotion, and change in relation to individuals, families, and groups.

NS A622 Transcultural Nursing in a Multicultural World 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Current RN Licensure in State of Alaska.
Critique of transcultural nursing concepts and theory and utilization in the provision of culturally sensitive nursing care and health education with individuals, families, and groups from diverse cultural populations within society. Cultural beliefs and values that influence definitions of behaviors related to health and illness will be explored. The effect of culture on the acquisition and integration of new knowledge to facilitate movement toward a health promoting lifestyle will be emphasized. Additional theoretical focuses from the social sciences, particularly anthropology, will be analyzed for their application in a culturally sensitive approach to nursing care.

NS A624 Qualitative Research in Nursing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing. Special Fees.
Focus on qualitative approach in gaining nursing knowledge. Broad range of topics including case study, content analysis, participant and nonparticipant observation, open-ended interviews, document study, and an introduction to “Grounded theory” methods. Students will be required to select one method for in-depth exploration.

Chapter 11  Page 418 University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu
Course Descriptions

NS A625  Biostatistics for Health Professionals  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Undergraduate statistics course with grade of C or better and graduate standing.
Crosslisted with: HS A625.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
Principles of statistical reasoning and quantitative skills for analyzing health-related data. Topics include the binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions, the treatment of rates, measures of location and dispersion, and testing of statistical hypotheses. Both descriptive and inferential statistics are illustrated in morbidity problem sets requiring manual or computer assisted calculations. The comparison of methodological techniques and the choice of appropriate statistical methods to answer clinical practice and research questions are stressed. This course is designed to enhance rather than substitute for statistical knowledge gained at the undergraduate level.

NS A625L  Biostatistics for Health Professionals Lab  1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (NS A625 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Crosslisted with: HS A625L.
Special Fees.
Elective computer laboratory to teach statistical computer packages to use in performing statistical data analysis.

NS A626  Principles of Epidemiology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing or faculty permission.
Special Fees.
Introduces students to the principles and methods of epidemiological investigation of common national and state public health problems, ranging from infectious and noninfectious diseases to social, behavioral, and environmental concerns. Discusses different types of epidemiological study design, and explores past and present trends in epidemiology, giving special attention to epidemiological issues in Alaska and the northern regions. Clinical application within health care administration, nursing, social work, and public health are emphasized.

NS A642  Professional Nursing in Perspective  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Processes for development of new roles for the advanced nurse specialist. Current and changing patterns of health care delivery and theoretical frameworks from various social science sources are used. Examples of issues discussed include practice arrangements, legal and ethical questions, marketing of nursing services and establishing support networks.

NS A645  Healing in Health and Illness: Complementary/Alternative Models  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing or instructor permission required.
Concepts and processes of human health, illness, and healing. Subjective experiences, various philosophies, theoretical perspectives, research findings, traditional and emerging models of complementary healing will be critically reviewed. Health, viewed from a holistic perspective, will afford students opportunities to explore the wide diversity of traditional and contemporary healing arts.

NS A650  Advanced Community Health Nursing I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Nursing assessment and diagnostic skills using a population-based perspective. The identification of existing and potential health problems of families and populations are emphasized. The application and synthesis of basic public health sciences is initiated. History, trends, and issues within community and public health nursing are reviewed. A series of field and laboratory experiences in health assessment permit the student to work in various community nursing agencies to apply assessment skills.

NS A651  Advanced Community Health Nursing II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Prerequisites: NS A650.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
The planning and delivery of nursing activities that improve the health of population groups. The concepts of change, diffusion of innovation, and strategic planning are applied to health behavior and public policy decisions that promote, maintain and protect the public’s health.

NS A652  Advanced Community Health Nursing III  4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Prerequisites: NS A650 and NS A651.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
The evaluation of nursing and health care activities from a population perspective. Students are given opportunities to understand the scientific basis of evaluation and evaluation research as applied to nursing programs that promote, protect, and maintain public health. A series of field projects, case studies, and lectures provide experience related to cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis, quality assurance methods, judging the efficacy of treatments, and the design of evaluation programs in community and public health nursing.

NS A656  Grant Writing for Health Professionals  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Comprehensive overview of grant writing process. Course provides opportunity to conduct funding search and develop a health services proposal.

NS A658  Public Health Policy  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
An analysis of the procedures by which government and private agencies make decisions that affect the health of population groups. The influence of lay, professional and special interest groups are explored in relation to health legislation, allocation of resources, and the setting of public health priorities. Current issues in public health policy are examined, focusing on how policy is changed, interpreted and implemented.

NS A660  Family Nurse Practitioner I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Offered Fall Semesters.
Beginning preparation for primary care. Includes advanced history and physical assessment skills for clients of all ages. Clinical emphasis includes acquisition of skills and diagnostic evaluation methods required for management of clients.

NS A661  Family Nurse Practitioner II  5 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 12
Prerequisites: NS A660.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Builds on and allows for utilization of advanced practice skills learned in NS reproductive system, respiratory tract, and the musculoskeletal system. Includes management of the obstetrical client. Emphasis on care of clients through the life span.

NS A662  Family Nurse Practitioner III  6 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 16
Prerequisites: NS A661.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

NS A663  Family Nurse Practitioner IV  5 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 12
Prerequisites: NS A662.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Integration and synthesis of knowledge and skill competencies requisite to advanced professional nursing practice. Provides intensive practice in an expanded role under preceptor supervision at appropriate clinical sites. Includes seminar on campus.

NS A670  Advanced Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing I  5 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 4
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Psychiatric Nursing track. Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Introduces the role of the advanced practice psychiatric-mental health nurse within a biopsychosocial perspective of mental health and illness. Attention is given to interpersonal dynamics and behavior as basic processes by which therapeutic alliances, assessments, and interventions occur. Focuses on clinical reasoning and decision-making processes involved in preventing, diagnosing, and
managing emotional, behavioral and/or functional impairments associated with psychopathology and mental disorders in individuals across the life span. Examines the theory and research on prevailing treatment modalities and evaluates their effectiveness in achieving desired clinical outcomes.

**NS A671 Advanced Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing II** 5 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 8
Prerequisites: NS A670.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Focuses on the theory, research, and clinical literature related to mental health assessment, intervention, and evaluation in families and groups. A social system perspective is used to examine intrinsic and extrinsic factors influencing the development of adaptive and maladaptive behavioral, emotional, and functional patterns in groups and families. Various theoretical approaches to therapeutic assessment and intervention with families and groups are explored through the counselor/therapist role, initially using case analysis and therapy simulations, followed by application in a clinical setting. Issues impacting the mental health of families are addressed.

**NS A672 Advanced Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing III** 5 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 12
Prerequisites: NS A671.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Introduces the consultant/liaison role of advanced practice psychiatric-mental health nursing, with an emphasis on consultation in organizational settings. Consultation models are examined and linked to essential skill competencies. Historical and contemporary trends and organizational approaches to delivering population-focused mental health services are analyzed. Current fiscal and social policy statements and research findings are evaluated in terms of their implications for planning, implementing, and evaluating services for at-risk and culturally diverse populations.

**NS A674 Advanced Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing IV** 5 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 16
Prerequisites: NS A601 and NS A602 and NS A610 and NS A672.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Emphasizes continuing role development and refinement of advanced practice competencies. An intensive clinical practicum provides the context for the integration, synthesis, and application of essential competencies to the care of a population (individuals, groups, families, and aggregates) at risk of or experiencing a mental disorder or impairment. Class will be developed to provide individual and group supervision and examining opportunities, challenges and issues related to the advanced practice role.

**NS A681 Analysis of Health Services** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Baccalaureate degree or senior level (last semester) in baccalaureate program.
Special Fees.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Comprehensive overview of the evolution and major components of the health service system in the United States. System performance, direction being taken by major providers, characteristics of resources (financial, personnel, and technological), are discussed. Dimensions of policy making in health are also discussed.

**NS A682 Administrative Services** 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: (NS A681 or concurrent enrollment).
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Elements of administrative processes within the health care system. Personal and interpersonal competencies and maximization of resource allocation to optimize effective leadership and management are emphasized.

**NS A682L Administrative Services Field Work** 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 4
Prerequisites: (NS A682 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: RN licensure in Alaska.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Elective clinical experience in application of administrative theory in health care settings. Students work directly with preceptor in the care setting.

**NS A695 Practicum in Health Care Administration** 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Prerequisites: NS A681 and PADM A610 and PADM A624 or [NS A681 and BA A632].
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Seminar and practicum emphasizing integration and application of advanced administrative theory and skills.
NUPN A112  Mother-Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NUPN A101 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A105 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A101L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A113L.  
Normal care during pregnancy, including prenatal and postpartum care, fundamental principles of labor and delivery and nursing care of the mother and newborn. The role of the practical nurse in teaching and health promotion to impact the health environment of the newborn through its early development is discussed.  
NUPN A112L  Mother Baby Nursing for Practical Nurses Lab  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 6  
Prerequisites: NUPN A101 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A105 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A101L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A112.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Application of knowledge gained in NUPN A112 toward the acquisition of nursing skills for the care of childbearing women and newborn infants.  
NUPN A113  Nursing of Children for Practical Nurses  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NUPN A101 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A105 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A101L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A113L.  
Application of nursing care knowledge, skills, and processes to infants, children, adolescents, and families experiencing illness. Includes concepts and characteristics of growth and cognitive and physical development. The role of play and the impact of events and actions on development of a child’s self-worth and caregiver teaching to prevent accidents and promote health are emphasized.  
NUPN A113L  Nursing of Children for Practical Nurses Lab  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 6  
Prerequisites: NUPN A101 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A105 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A101L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A113.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Application of knowledge gained in NUPN A113 to the acquisition of nursing skills for the care of infants, children, and adolescents.  
NUPN A115  Concepts in Mental Health for Practical Nurses  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: NUPN A101 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A105 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A101L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A110 and NUPN A110L.  
Basic theory and principles of mental health nursing care for clients experiencing psychiatric disorders or situational crisis. Includes identification of resources for mental health care and discussion of the inter-relationship between disorders of physical and mental health across the life span. The role of the practical nurse in mental illness is explored.  
NUPN A116  Role Transition to LPN  1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Prerequisites: NUPN A110 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A112 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A113 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A115 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A110L with minimum grade of P and NUPN A112L with minimum grade of P and NUPN A113L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A118L.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Exploration of attitudes and expectations of the LPN and current and future trends in nursing, including licensure, scope of practice, legal and ethical issues. Emphasis is on the need to work as a member of the health care team and on the responsibility of the practical nurse to engage in life-long learning. Designed to prepare the soon-to-graduate practical nurse to integrate concepts, knowledge, and skills into a coherent whole ready to assume the beginning practical nurse role in the employment setting.

NUPN A118L  Integrated Clinical Practicum for Practical Nurses  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Prerequisites: NUPN A110 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A112 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A113 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A115 with minimum grade of C and NUPN A110L with minimum grade of P and NUPN A112L with minimum grade of P and NUPN A113L with minimum grade of P.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to Practical Nursing Certificate Program.  
Corequisite: NUPN A116.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Fees.  
Concentrated clinical work to facilitate the transition of the graduating practical nurse to the full practical nurse role.

NURS  A101  Nursing Process  2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 2  
Special Fees.  
Introduction to nursing process as systematic approach to identifying patient problems and providing nursing care.  
NURS  A120  Nursing Fundamentals  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: (BIOI A111 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (ENG A111 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (PSY A150 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).  
Corequisite: NURS A120L.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Teaches fundamental skills and principles underlying nursing interventions.  
Nursing process is taught as a method to identify and meet each patient’s basic nursing care needs which are prioritized according to Maslow’s Hierarchy of Needs. Focus is on predicted responses in the health state; concepts related to health disruptions are introduced. Additional emphasis is placed on assessment for special needs according to developmental level. Admission to the associate of applied science in nursing program (clinical major).  
NURS  A120L  Nursing Fundamentals Lab  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 12  
Prerequisites: (BIOI A111 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (ENG A111 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (PSY A150 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).  
Corequisite: NURS A120.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Provides laboratory and clinical experiences to reinforce student learning in NURS A120.  
NURS  A125  Adult Nursing I  3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: NURS A120 with minimum grade of C and NURS A120L with minimum grade of C and ENG A111 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A111 with minimum grade of C and PSY A150 with minimum grade of C and (NURS A125L with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (NURS A180 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (Biol A125 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).  
Corequisite: NURS A125.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Introduction to nursing care of ill adults. Builds upon knowledge gained in nursing fundamentals. Students learn pathophysiology, treatment options, and nursing care for adult patients with health problems that require some alteration in lifestyle to enable performance of activities of daily living.  
NURS  A125L  Adult Nursing I Lab  4 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 12  
Prerequisites: (NURS A180 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (BIOL A125L with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (BIOL A240 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).  
Corequisite: NURS A125.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Provides laboratory and clinical experiences to reinforce student learning in NURS A125.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

NURS A222. Pediatric Nursing Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Corequisite: DN A203, NURS A220, NURS A220L, NURS A221 and NURS A222L.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Designed to teach utilization of the nursing process and theories of growth and development as a framework for providing nursing care and fostering health promotion for infants, children, and adolescents and their families. Focus on normal growth and maturation and on acute and chronic alterations of health and development.

NURS A222L. Pediatric Nursing Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Corequisite: DN A203, NURS A220, NURS A220L, NURS A221 and NURS A222L.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Provides laboratory and clinical experiences to reinforce student learning in NURS A222.
OSH A250L Psychiatric Nursing Lab 2 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: NURS A120 with minimum grade of C and NURS A120L with minimum grade of C and NURS A125 with minimum grade of C and NURS A125L with minimum grade of C and NURS A180 with minimum grade of C and NURS A220 with minimum grade of C and NURS A220L with minimum grade of C and NURS A222 with minimum grade of C and NURS A222L with minimum grade of C and ENGL A111 with minimum grade of C and ENGL A211 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A212 with minimum grade of C or ENGL A213 with minimum grade of C) and BIOL A111 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A112 with minimum grade of C and BIOL A240 with minimum grade of C and PSY A150 with minimum grade of C and DN A203 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Complete one social science elective.
Corequisite: NURS A225, NURS A225L, NURS A250 and NURS A255.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters.
Provides laboratory and clinical experiences to reinforce student learning in NURS 250.

NURS A255 Staff Nurse: Legal, Ethical, and Organizational Issues 1 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: NURS A220 with minimum grade of C and NURS A220L with minimum grade of C and NURS A222 with minimum grade of C and NURS A222L with minimum grade of C and DN A203 with minimum grade of C and (NURS A225 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (NURS A225L with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (NURS A250 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment) and (NURS A250L with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).
Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters.
Introductory seminar on application of the nursing process to legal, ethical, and organizational dilemmas encountered in daily nursing practice. Includes consideration of the role of staff nurse within the organization; students develop knowledge necessary to function effectively in the staff nurse role as a member of the nursing and health care teams. Legal limits of nursing practice and trends in the regulation of nursing practice are discussed.

NURS A295 Intensive Clinical Practicum 2 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 64
Prerequisites: NURS A220 with minimum grade of C and NURS A220L with minimum grade of C and NURS A221 with minimum grade of C and NURS A222 with minimum grade of C and NURS A222L with minimum grade of C. Registration Restrictions: Good physical health.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees. Special Note: Two-week duration. 32 hours per week with preceptor and 2 hours per week in seminar. Some lifting may be required.
Concentrated clinical work to familiarize graduating nurses with clinical registered nurse responsibilities.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH - OSH

Offered through the Community & Technical College
University Center (UC) 130, 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/osh

OSH A101 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduces regulatory, consensus, environmental and industrial standards applicable to the occupational safety and health profession. Examines the role of the safety professional and the philosophy of safety and health in the workplace.

OSH A108 Injury Prevention and Risk Management 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Identifies safety, health management, and incident prevention in the workplace. Emphasizes materials handling, electrical and machine safety, first response to fire and medical emergencies, safety and health hazards, and accident prevention.

OSH A110 Program Assessment, Development, and Implementation 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: OSH A108.
Examines the role of a safety program in the workplace. Emphasizes program assessment, design, development, implementation, and evaluation of safety programs.

OSH A112 Introduction to Injury Epidemiology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A105 and OSH A108.
Introduces the principles of epidemiology and how they pertain to injury prevention. Stresses the collection of data, principles of injury prevention, and data evaluation.

OSH A120 Safety Program Management and Recordkeeping 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: OSH A110.
Discusses the role of safety in the business community. Emphasizes philosophy of safety and health efforts by management. Examines the role of the safety manager and the types of and need for accurate record keeping.

OSH A180 Introduction to Industrial Hygiene 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: OSH A101.
Identifies acute and chronic health effects of exposures to chemical, physical, and biological agents in the workplace. Emphasizes types of exposures and biological effects, exposure guidelines, and basic workplace monitoring.

OSH A201 Workplace Injury and Incident Evaluations 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: OSH A108.
Assesses and evaluates workplace hazards. Investigates worker complaints and actual health and safety incidents. Includes practical applications and basic accident investigation.

OSH A210 Training Needs and Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: OSH A110.
Evaluates safety and health training needs in the workplace. Emphasizes safety and health training needs and regulatory compliance.

OSH A230 Principles of Ergonomics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: BIOL A100 and OSH A201.
Examines workplace ergonomics, emphasizing types and sources of physiological stressors and their mitigation.

OSH A240 Workplace Monitoring: Instrumentation and Calibration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: OSH A180.
Examines the equipment used in performing measurements of environmental factors in the workplace, including noise, lighting, vibration, chemicals, and heat stress. Emphasizes equipment and methods, equipment calibration, and evaluation of environmental factors found in Alaskan workplaces.

OSH A250 Hazardous Material Operation 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: OSH A180.
Identifies the policies, procedures and equipment needed to deal with hazardous material. Emphasizes the types of hazards, planning, organization, and training needed to work safely with hazardous material.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - PADM

Offered through the College of Business & Public Policy
Business Education Building (BEB), Room 309, 786-4100
www.cbpp.uaa.alaska.edu

Students taking any ACCT, BA, CIS, ECON, LOG, or PADM course will be charged a single lab fee of $25 for the semester. Applies to Elmendorf AFB or Fort Richardson classes only when specifically annotated. Does not apply to Eagle River.

PADM A601 Introduction to Public Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduction to the field of public administration. Deals with the scope, nature, history, current context, and basic tools in the study of public administration. Topics covered include social, economic, and political environments of public administration, and comparative administration, bureaucratic politics, power and authority, law, ethics and administration, basic models, and comparative administration.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PADM A602 Seminar in Public Management 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Introduction to basic management skills as well as concepts, approaches, and issues in organization structure, human resources administration, and budgeting and finance administration.

PADM A603 Management Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Introduction to organizational and systems analysis, systems theory, information systems, procedure analysis, management planning, and management problem solving.

PADM A604 Research Methods in Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Introductory course in statistics.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Methods and techniques of empirical research. Scientific method, design of research, data collection and analysis methods, survey sampling, and statistical analysis including use of computers in data analysis.

PADM A606 The Policymaking Process 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Examination of the nature of public policy and the policymaking process. Considers the policy environment, levels and types of policy, models of the policy process, the uses of social science research in policymaking, and the role and limits of public participation. Alaska and national cases are used to illustrate basic concepts and issues.

PADM A610 Organizational Theory and Behavior 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Role of the administrator, theories of complex organizations and their administration, administrative leadership, and ethics. A detailed study of organized behavior, including concepts of leadership style, authority, and organizational change.

PADM A618 Public Accountability, Ethics and Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
The challenges of maintaining a responsive bureaucracy subject to democratic controls; implications of ethical standards and administrative due process of law; and selected case studies in government and non-profit administration.

PADM A620 Internship in Public Administration/Policy 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0-4-12
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Applied work experience in public administration or policy analysis. The course consists of the equivalent of three months of full-time work in an approved state, federal, local, or private agency; under the supervision of a senior agency employee in cooperation with a faculty advisor. An internship journal and a final internship report are required.

PADM A624 Human Resources Administration 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered Fall Semesters.
Fundamental human resource topics dealing with problems in private and public sectors from an interdisciplinary viewpoint. Current and future development in selection and placement, classification and compensation, training and development, collective bargaining and managerial behavior, performance and effectiveness will be examined.

PADM A628 Administration of Financial Resources 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Public financial organization, problems of financial management in government units, revenue sources, budgetary planning and control, methods of debt financing and intergovernmental relationships.

PADM A632 Policy Analysis 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. PADM A604 recommended.
Offered as Demand Warrants.
Quick methods for policy analysis, emphasizing analytic thinking to narrow and focus the decision problem, and quantitative and qualitative techniques to generate insight from information. Covers basic steps in the analytic process, and methods including legal research, decision analysis, and interpreting regressions. Exercises are from contemporary Alaska policy issues.

PADM A640 Alternative Dispute Resolution 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. Special Fees.
Analysis of selected public administration issues. Topics will be announced in the published class schedule.

PARALEGAL STUDIES - PARL

Offered through the College of Health & Social Welfare
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 306, 786-1810
www.uaa.alaska.edu/just/

PARL A101 Introduction to Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Survey course introduces legal processes in a democratic society. Emphasis on legal vocabulary, federal and state court systems, and judicial decision making. Study of basic concepts in contracts, torts, family law, criminal law, and property. Includes skills for conducting basic legal analysis.

PARL A215 Paralegal Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Foundation course for legal studies area. Explores role, responsibilities, and ethics of paralegal activities and relationship of paralegals to lawyers. Study of paralegal responsibilities including statute and regulation formats, litigation, insurance, probate and real estate. Covers interviewing, investigation, writing and application of social science techniques to paralegal problems.

PARL A235 Factual Investigation and Interviewing 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: PARL A101 and PARL A215.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Study of the fundamentals of investigation. Scene investigation and recording, collection and preservation of physical evidence and scientific aids. Sources of information, interviews, follow-up and case preparation.

PARL A236 Ethics and Paralegals 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: PARL A101 and PARL A215.
Offered Spring Semesters.
Course deals systematically with nine canons of the American Bar Association as they address practical problems of legal assistants who work under the supervision of attorneys. Focus upon rules and opinions directed at the practitioners of law in Alaska. Discussion of regulation by bar associations and attorneys.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARL A238</td>
<td>Civil Procedure</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Introduction to procedural concepts of civil litigation with an emphasis on jurisdiction, venue, service of process, parties, pleading and discovery, trial processes, appellate review, and the common law doctrine of res judicata. Types of pleadings in civil actions, including complaints, answer and reply, joinder of parties and claims, class actions, discovery, motion practice, trial, and appeal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A256</td>
<td>Legal Research I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Intensive introduction to legal research tools and techniques, including retrieval of case and statutory authority, use of encyclopedias, legal periodicals, treatises and other secondary authority, proper case citation form, use of computerized research and drafting of legal memoranda.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A352</td>
<td>Substantive Criminal Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Intensive study of range of paralegal tasks associated with matters in litigation, from conducting the initial client interview through perfecting an appeal and collecting a judgment. Includes extensive coverage of principles of evidence. Procedures for alternative dispute resolution are also addressed. Requires active student participation in preparing a hypothetical case for trial, and culminates in a student presentation of a mock trial. Individual production of a comprehensive litigation systems binder, comprising student-drafted checklists, forms, and practice tips, is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A354</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Comprehensive study of general law of crimes and defenses with concentration on laws of arrest, search and seizure, wiretapping, electronic surveillance, and exclusionary rule. Interrogations and confessions, lineups and other pretrial identification procedures, right to counsel, trial by jury, entrapment, and double jeopardy. Study of cases decided by U.S. and Alaska Supreme Courts, along with applicable Alaska Statutes and Alaska Rules of Criminal Procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A362</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Commercial law constitutes a study of the paralegal's role in a commercial practice with emphasis on such topics as contracts, remedies, bankruptcy, business formation and organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A375</td>
<td>Litigation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Intensive study of paralegal tasks associated with matters in litigation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARL A456</td>
<td>Advanced Legal Analysis and Writing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Extensive research and written work applying legal principles to assigned fact patterns. Develops students’ ability to perform objective written evaluations of legal issues in legal memoranda as well as persuasive advocacy in formal briefs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION - PE**

Offered through the Community & Technical College Eugene Short Building (ESB), Room 125, 786-4083

www.uaa.alaska.edu/peandrec/

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE A102</td>
<td>Beginning Roller-Hockey</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing roller-hockey. Applies basic principles of roller-hockey through active participation using in-line skates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A103</td>
<td>Beginning Basketball</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing basketball. Applies basic principles of basketball through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A104</td>
<td>Beginning Hockey</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing hockey. Applies basic principles of hockey through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A105</td>
<td>Beginning Volleyball</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing volleyball. Applies basic principles of volleyball through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A106</td>
<td>Beginning Tennis</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing tennis. Applies basic principles of tennis through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A107</td>
<td>Beginning Racquetball</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing racquetball. Applies basic principles of racquetball through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A109</td>
<td>Beginning In-Line Skating</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with in-line skating. Applies basic principles of in-line skating through active participation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE A110</td>
<td>Beginning Ice Skating</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with ice skating. Applies basic principles of skating through active participation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PE A111    Beginning Golf 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with playing golf.  Applies basic principles of golf through active participation.

PE A112    Beginning Bowling 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces the basic skills and knowledge associated with bowling.  Applies basic principles of bowling through active participation.

PE A115    Beginning Swimming 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces proper breathing technique and basic strokes for those with little or no swimming background.  Emphasizes personal water safety.

PE A118    Indoor Stationary Cycling 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces the basic skills and concepts associated with indoor cycling.  Applies basic principles of cycling through active participation.  Introduces key concepts related to lifetime fitness.

PE A119    Fitness for Life 2 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 2  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts associated with lifetime personal fitness.  Presents a variety of physical activities for improved health-related fitness.  Combines lecture with lab sessions.

PE A120    Fitness Cross Training 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces a wide variety of cross training exercise formats for total fitness.  Develops individual fitness through a variety of workouts, such as step aerobics, weight training, lateral training, circuit training, and fitness walking.

PE A121    Soft Aerobics 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents a variety of beginning level aerobic exercise routines for improved physical fitness.  Designed for individuals who have not participated in regular exercise and would like to begin a safe and effective fitness program.

PE A122    Aerobics 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents a variety of intermediate intensity aerobic exercise routines such as step aerobics, lateral training, circuit training, and interval training for improved physical fitness.

PE A123    Aqua Aerobics 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents a variety of aqua aerobic exercise routines such as deep water jogging, aerobics to music, circuit training, and interval training.  Designed for swimmers and non-swimmers.

PE A124    Country Western Workout 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces country line dancing as an effective way to improve cardiorespiratory fitness and muscular endurance.  Covers basic dance terminology and conditioning exercises for specific muscles.

PE A125    Muscle Fitness 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents a variety of non-aerobic exercises such as light weight training, resistance bands, circuit training, and interval training for improved skill-related fitness, muscular endurance, and flexibility.

PE A126    Shape Up with Weights 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents weight room resistance exercises to tone and condition major muscle groups.  Introduces total program planning, including cardiorespiratory training, flexibility exercises, and healthy nutritional practices.

PE A127    Beginning Weight Training 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents resistance exercises to strengthen and condition major muscle groups.

PE A128    Circuit Training 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness.  Presents circuit training as a way to improve strength, physical conditioning, and general sports performance.  Covers cardiorespiratory training, flexibility exercises, and safe techniques for improved muscular strength and endurance.

PE A129    Aerobic Kickboxing 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces fundamentals of intermediate intensity kickboxing, martial arts-based aerobics, and interval training for improved physical fitness.

PE A130    Beginning Yoga 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Kundalini Yoga physical exercises, breathing techniques, and relaxation exercises.

PE A131    Yoga for Runners and Skiers 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Kundalini Yoga physical exercises, breathing techniques, and relaxation exercises designed for recreational and competitive walkers, runners, and cross country skiers.  Presents stretching, strengthening, breath control, and mental conditioning exercises for improved performance and enjoyment.

PE A132    Beginning Tai Chi 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Chen Style Tai Chi exercises designed for improved health, tranquility, energy, and strength.

PE A133    Beginning Karate 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Karate philosophy, principles, and applications.  Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A134    Beginning Kung Fu 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Northern Shaolin Kung Fu philosophy, principles, and applications.  Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A135    Beginning Kendo 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Kendo, the art of Japanese fencing.  Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A136    Beginning Tae Kwon Do 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Tae Kwon Do philosophy, principles, and applications.  Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual level will be covered.

PE A137    Wing Tsun for Self-Defense 1 CR  
Contact Hours: .5 + 1  
Special Fees.  
Introduces Wing Tsun (a form of Kung Fu) concepts and applications.  Focuses on self-defense.  Basic history and philosophy as well as benefits of Wing Tsun will also be presented.

PE A140    Introduction to Fitness Leadership 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Special Fees.  
Introduces basics of cardiorespiratory, metabolic, neuromuscular, environmental exercise physiology, biomechanics, and kinesiology in regard to safe exercise.  Designed for individuals interested in working in the fitness industry as a fitness instructor or personal trainer.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**PE A141**  **Techniques in Fitness Instruction 1**  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.
Introduces basic exercise program planning and progression, testing techniques, high-risk exercises, music selection, choreography, and teaching techniques. Conducted in a classroom and lab setting for hands-on experience.

**PE A142**  **Techniques in Personal Training 1**  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.
Introduces techniques for client assessment, exercise program planning and progression, high risk exercises, proper use of variable resistance equipment, teaching techniques, and injury prevention. Designed for individuals interested in working in the fitness industry as a personal trainer. Conducted in a classroom and lab setting for hands-on experience.

**PE A145**  **Principles of Health and Physical Activity**  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Special Fees.
Examines key concepts associated with health and physical activity. Presents a variety of topics and activities for evaluation of personal health and wellness and strategies for making positive behavior changes. Combines lecture and lab activities.

**PE A160**  **Introduction to Coaching**  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Special Fees.
Introduces how to develop a successful coaching philosophy, physical training programs, strategies for teaching sport skills, and communication and motivational techniques. Develops coaching skills required to manage equipment, facilities, schedules, and other team logistics.

**PE A161**  **Sport First Aid**  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: Successful completion provides students with national certification in Sport Safety and CPR.
Introduces basic knowledge of sport injuries, including identifying common sport injuries and administering appropriate sport first aid.

**PE A202**  **Intermediate Roller-Hockey**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A102.
Special Fees.
Develops intermediate level in-line skating techniques and roller-hockey skills. Applies defensive and offensive strategies and tactics.

**PE A203**  **Intermediate Basketball**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A103.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate and advanced basketball skills. Applies offensive and defensive strategies of basketball through active participation.

**PE A204**  **Intermediate Soccer**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A104.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate and advanced soccer skills. Applies offensive and defensive strategies of soccer through active participation.

**PE A205**  **Intermediate Hockey**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A105.
Special Fees.
Develops intermediate level power skating techniques and hockey skills. Applies defensive and offensive strategies and tactics.

**PE A206**  **Intermediate Volleyball**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A106.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate and advanced volleyball skills. Applies offensive and defensive strategies of volleyball through active participation.

**PE A207**  **Intermediate Tennis**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A107.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate tennis skills. Applies offensive and defensive strategies of tennis through active participation.

**PE A208**  **Intermediate Racquetball**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A108.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate racquetball skills. Applies offensive and defensive strategies of racquetball through active participation.

**PE A209**  **Intermediate In-Line Skating**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A109.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes and develops intermediate in-line skating skills and stunts. Applies intermediate level in-line skating skills through active participation.

**PE A210**  **Intermediate Ice Skating**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A110.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes and develops intermediate ice skating skills. Applies intermediate principles of ice skating through active participation.

**PE A212**  **Intermediate Bowling**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A112.
Special Fees.
Emphasizes game strategy and develops intermediate bowling skills. Applies game strategies of bowling through active participation.

**PE A215**  **Intermediate Swimming**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A115.
Special Fees.
Develops and refines breathing techniques and intermediate swimming strokes and diving. Emphasizes personal water safety.

**PE A216**  **Swimming Conditioning**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A115.
Special Fees.
Develops and refines swimming skills, physical conditioning, and knowledge of training and competition. Designed for intermediate to competitive level swimmers.

**PE A222**  **Power Aerobics**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A122.
Special Fees.
Presents key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness. Applies advanced level exercise routines for improved cardiorespiratory fitness, flexibility, and muscular endurance. A wide variety of aerobic exercise routines will be presented, such as step aerobics, lateral training, circuit training, and interval training.

**PE A223**  **Power Aqua Aerobics**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A123.
Special Fees.
Presents key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness. Applies advanced level aqua exercise routines for improved cardiorespiratory fitness, flexibility, and muscular endurance. A wide variety of aqua aerobic exercise routines will be presented, such as deep water jogging, aerobics to music, circuit training, and interval training. Designed for swimmers and non-swimmers.

**PE A230**  **Intermediate Yoga**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A130.
Special Fees.
Presents intermediate level Kundalini Yoga physical exercises, breathing techniques, meditation, and relaxation exercises.

**PE A232**  **Intermediate Tai Chi**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A132.
Special Fees.
Presents intermediate level Chen Style Tai Chi exercises designed for improved health, tranquility, energy, and strength.

**PE A233**  **Intermediate Karate**  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A133.
Special Fees.
Presents intermediate level Karate principles and applications. Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.
PE A234  Intermediate Kung Fu  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A134.
Special Fees.
  Presents intermediate level Northern Shaolin Kung Fu principles and applications. Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A235  Intermediate Kendo  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A135.
Special Fees.
  Presents intermediate level Kendo principles and applications. Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A236  Intermediate Tae Kwon Do  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A136.
Special Fees.
  Presents intermediate level Tae Kwon Do principles and applications. Training and discipline on the physical, mental, and spiritual levels will be covered.

PE A240  Issues in Fitness Leadership  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PE A140.
Special Fees.
  Presents concepts to personally tailor fitness programs for a wide variety of individuals, including those with common health challenges. Provides information on nutrition and weight loss, injury prevention, basic emergency procedures, legal issues, and professional responsibilities of fitness instructors and personal trainers.

PE A241  Techniques in Fitness Instruction II  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A141.
Special Fees.
  Examines a wide range of issues related to exerciser’s varied needs. Presents techniques for program implementation, music selection, choreography, and teaching exercise techniques for exercisers with special needs. Conducted in a classroom and lab setting for hands-on experience.

PE A242  Techniques in Personal Training II  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A142.
Special Fees.
  Examines a wide range of issues related to exerciser’s varied needs. Presents techniques for assessment, program implementation, progression, and exercise prescription for general and special populations. Conducted in a classroom and lab setting for hands-on experience.

PE A243  Techniques in Aqua Fitness Instruction  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A141.
Special Fees.
  Examines special considerations for safely instructing an aqua fitness program. Presents principles of exercise in water, pool safety, deck versus water instruction, requirements of a water exercise instructor, designing a water exercise class, and use of equipment. Conducted in a classroom and lab setting for hands-on experience.

PE A245  Emergency Water Safety and Lifeguarding  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A115.
Special Fees.
  Special Note: Prior to admission in this course, students must be able to swim 200 yards (crawl or breast stroke), foot first surface dive, retrieve a 10 pound brick from 12 feet depth, and tread water for two minutes using legs only.
  Presents professional lifeguard training to prevent, recognize, and manage aquatic emergencies. Successful completion can result in National Pool and Waterpark Lifeguard License. Includes CPR-First Aid and supplemental oxygen support.

PE A246  Water Safety Instructor Training  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A115.
Special Fees.
  Presents the knowledge and skills necessary for instructor candidates to teach a wide variety of aquatic programs, including water safety courses. Successful completion can result in a WSI Certification.

PE A250  Advanced Racquetball  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A208.
Special Fees.
  Emphasizes game strategy and develops advanced racquetball skills. Applies advanced offensive and defensive strategies of racquetball through active participation.

PE A252  Advanced Figure Skating  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A210.
Special Fees.
  Emphasizes and develops intermediate to advanced figure skating skills. Applies advanced principles of ice skating, program development, and choreography.

PE A253  Advanced Weight Training  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A126 or PE A127.
Special Fees.
  Presents key concepts related to lifetime personal fitness. Applies advanced techniques for resistance exercises to strengthen and condition major muscle groups through correct use of variable resistance equipment and free weights.

PE A254  Advanced Hockey  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A205.
Special Fees.
  Emphasizes strategy and develops advanced skating and hockey skills. Applies advanced offensive and defensive strategies of hockey through active participation. Presents winning hockey coaching techniques.

PE A255  Advanced Strength and Power Training  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: PE A126 or PE A127.
Special Fees.
  Expands on key concepts related to strength and power training using the periodization model. Applies designing, planning, and implementing complete strength training programs in lecture and weight room sessions.

PE A256  Power Skating  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A110.
Special Fees.
  Expands on key concepts related to power skating for improved performance in ice hockey. Applies principles of balance, skating strides, crossovers, and physical conditioning through active participation.

PE A257  Advanced T’ai Chi  1 CR
Contact Hours: .5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A132 and PE A232.
Special Fees.
  Instruction and guided practice in advanced T’ai Chi Ch’uan Yang Long form. Focuses in exercises for the improvement of health, muscle endurance, energy, and relaxation.

PE A260  Citizenship Through Sports  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
  Emphasizes the role of the coach in building character, good sportsmanship, and positive values in athletes. Covers teachable moments, positive communication, and teamwork.

PE A261  Drugs and Sport  1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
  Emphasizes the role of the coach in preventing tobacco, alcohol, and other drug use among athletes. Covers how to communicate effective substance abuse prevention messages and respond to athletes who exhibit symptoms of concern.

PE A263  Coaching Basketball  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A103.
Special Fees.
  Introduces basketball coaching techniques, including developing offensive and defensive positions, skills, and handling game situations.

PE A264  Coaching Soccer  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1
Prerequisites: PE A104.
Special Fees.
  Introduces soccer coaching techniques, including developing offensive and defensive positions and skills, and handling game situations.
Introduces basic unit processes such as two-phase and three-phase separation.

Introduces fluid flow processing including head, friction, and fluid power.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Prerequisites: MATH A055.

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

PETR A105  Petroleum Science I  3 CR

Introduces basics of piping systems and components, pump design and alignment, compressors and pneumatic motors, steam generation and steam turbines, hydraulic components and circuits, and gas combustion turbines. Includes hands-on disassembly and assembly of pumps, valves, compressors, and turbines. Also assembling of hydraulic circuits and associated problems.

PETR A207  Industrial Mechanical Equipment  3 CR

Contact Hours: 2 + 2

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Introduces bases of piping systems and components, pump design and alignment, compressors and pneumatic motors, steam generation and steam turbines, hydraulic components and circuits, and gas combustion turbines. Includes hands-on disassembly and assembly of pumps, valves, compressors, and turbines. Also assembling of hydraulic circuits and associated problems.

PETR A265  Coaching Volleyball  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Prerequisites: PE A106.

Special Fees.

Introduces volleyball coaching techniques, including developing offensive and defensive positions and tactics, and handling game situations.

PETR A266  Coaching Hockey  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Prerequisites: PETR A105.

Special Fees.

Introduces hockey coaching techniques, including developing offensive and defensive positions and tactics, and handling game situations.

PETR A267  Coaching Football  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Introduces football coaching techniques, including developing offensive and defensive positions and tactics, and handling game situations.

PETR A268  Coaching Baseball/Softball  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Special Fees.

Introduces baseball coaching techniques, including developing positions and skills, and handling game situations.

PETR A269  Coaching Track and Field/Running  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Introduces track & field and running coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A270  Coaching Skiing  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Special Fees.

Introduces nordic and alpine skiing coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A271  Coaching Swimming and Diving  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Prerequisites: PE A115.

Special Fees.

Introduces swimming and diving coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A272  Coaching Gymnastics  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Introduces gymnastics coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A273  Coaching Wrestling  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Introduces wrestling coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A274  Coaching Figure Skating  2 CR

Contact Hours: 1.5 + 1

Prerequisites: PE A110.

Introduces figure skating coaching techniques, including developing a physical conditioning plan, skills, and handling competitive events.

PETR A240  Industrial Process Instrumentation III  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A240.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Study of methods, installation, and identification of proper instruments for use with particular industrial processes, and operation of instrumentation under live load conditions through use of sophisticated process simulators.

PETR A244  Industrial Process Instrumentation IV  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A240.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Explores techniques used in designing and developing control loops. Control loop engineering and developments of loops for maximum efficiency and energy control. Program will develop basic engineering skills.

PETR A256  Petroleum Science II  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A105 and [MATH A105 or MATH A101].

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Basic heat and material as balances encountered in surface processing operations. Applies hydrocarbon properties to specific process material balances. Operation of gas-oil separators, gas dehydration equipment, fired heaters and boilers, and cryogenic natural gas processing.

PETR A120  Surface Oil Field Equipment I  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Specializes in oil field equipment and terminology for drilling-related activities.

PETR A121  Surface Oil Field Equipment II  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A120.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Continuation of PETR A120. Emphasizes post-drilling operations such as well stimulation fundamentals, well logging and wireline procedures, knowledge of waterflood and gas lift procedures and equipment. Introduces fishing and directional drilling.

PETR A140  Industrial Process Instrumentation I  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: MATH A055.

Registration Restrictions: Reading Placement Test.

Crosslisted with: PRT A140.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Covers physics of pressure, temperature, level and flow; mechanical and electrical aspects of instruments used to control dynamics of processes. Also covers dynamics of automatic control including proportional control, automatic reset, derivative action and integral timing.

PETR A144  Industrial Process Instrumentation II  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A140 with minimum grade of C or PRT A140 with minimum grade of C.

Crosslisted with: PRT A144.

A continuation of PETR/PRTA140. Subjects covered will be the repair, maintenance, and calibration of a wide range of industrial process instruments. Hands on training will emphasized.

PETR A155  Blueprint Reading  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Covers basics of reading machine, welding, architectural, instrumentation, hydraulic, and process flow drawings. Includes freehand sketching of simple mechanical and flow diagrams.

PETR A230  Practical Distillation  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A105 and PETR A140.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Practical approach to operation of grass roots distillation operation patterned after a small refinery; includes tower operation and process of fractionating crude oil.

PETR A240  Industrial Process Instrumentation III  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A144.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Study of methods, installation, and identification of proper instruments for use with particular industrial processes, and operation of instrumentation under live load conditions through use of sophisticated process simulators.

PETR A244  Industrial Process Instrumentation IV  3 CR

Contact Hours: 3 + 0

Prerequisites: PETR A240.

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Explores techniques used in designing and developing control loops. Control loop engineering and developments of loops for maximum efficiency and energy control. Program will develop basic engineering skills.

PETR A270  Industrial Mechanical Equipment  3 CR

Contact Hours: 2 + 2

Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.

Introduces basics of piping systems and components, pump design and alignment, compressors and pneumatic motors, steam generation and steam turbines, hydraulic components and circuits, and gas combustion turbines. Includes hands-on disassembly and assembly of pumps, valves, compressors, and turbines. Also assembling of hydraulic circuits and associated problems.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PHARMACY TECHNOLOGY - PHAR

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Health Education and Development Building
3400 Spenard Road, Suite 102, 272-4782
www.uaa.alaska.edu/pharmacytechnology

PHAR A101 Introduction to Pharmacy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2.5 + 1
Prerequisites: ASSET Numerical Skills with score of 43 and ASSET Reading Skills with score of 40.
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval.
Special Fees.
Introduces pharmacy practice and the roles and responsibilities of technicians compared to pharmacists in various pharmacy settings. Outlines the history, law and ethics of pharmacy, as well as terminology, symbols, and dosage forms.

PHAR A102 Pharmacy Terminology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Provides pharmaceutical language for employment in the pharmacy industry. Introduces word analysis techniques, core medical terms, and essential vocabulary of human health as related to pharmacy. Includes terms within a framework of infant-to-senior health care.

PHAR A103 Pharmacy Law and Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Departmental approval.
Special Fees.
Surveys federal and state laws governing the practice of pharmacy. Emphasizes legal and ethical constraints governing technician’s and pharmacist’s responsibilities in various settings.

PHAR A104 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHAR A102 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Provides pharmaceutical foundation. Emphasizes efficiency, usage, and comparative value of drug therapy in a variety of conditions affecting human disease processes.

PHAR A105 Pharmacology for Technicians 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Numerical Skills with score of 43 and ASSET Reading Skills with score of 40.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Introduces drug terms, definitions, origins and uses in the systems of the body. Covers factors that affect drug action and adverse reactions. This is part 1 of a 2-part course.

PHAR A106 Professionalism in Pharmacy 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Addresses professional attitudes and behaviors pertinent to pharmacy technicians. Provides practice in life experience translation and resume writing as well as job interview practice in a supportive environment. Addresses techniques for dealing with patients in pain, diverse cultures, and the elderly. Lays the foundation required for successful practicum experience.

PHAR A107 Pharmacy Dosing Formulae and Concentrations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Introduces standardized pharmacy formulae, dosing calculations, and solution concentrations. Provides calculations formulae for commercial pharmacy operations. Provides overview of dosing terminology as well as formula writing.

PHAR A111 Techniques of Pharmacy Practice 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: PHAR A101 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Provides practical experience to the didactic portion of the Pharmacy Technology curriculum. Covers accepting prescriptions and insurance cards, checking for required information, processing, filling, labeling, and completing patient profiles. Includes compounding, mixing, IV preparation, and sterile techniques.

PHAR A112 Information Technology for Pharmacy Technicians 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Surveys computer usage in various pharmacy settings. Introduces inputting, compiling, editing, and manipulation of pharmaceutical information systems utilizing various current computer technologies.

PHAR A114 Survey of Pharmacotherapeutics II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHAR A104 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Completes pharmaceutical foundation that is required for jobs in pharmacy industry. Emphasizes efficacy, usage, and comparative value of drug therapy in a variety of conditions affecting human disease processes.

PHAR A115 Pharmacology for Technicians II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHAR A105 with minimum grade of C.
Special Fees.
Continues the introduction of drug terms, definitions, origins, and uses in the systems of the body. Covers factors that affect drug action and adverse reactions. This is part 2 of a 2-part course.

PHAR A195 Pharmacy Practicum 1-7 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-21
Prerequisites: PHAR A101 with minimum grade of C and PHAR A102 with minimum grade of C and PHAR A104 with minimum grade of C and PHAR A105 with minimum grade of C and PHAR A106 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Current immunizations, CPR and First Aid certification, Alaska Pharmacy Technician License. Department approval.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Students must repeat this course for a total of 7 credits to receive a Pharmacy Technology certificate.
Provides practical experience in Pharmacy Technology supervised by a pharmacist or technician in a working pharmacy.

PHILOSOPHY - PHIL

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 209, 786-4455
www.uaa.alaska.edu/philosophy

PHIL A101 Introduction to Logic 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Analyzes argumentation and informal fallacies; introduces deductive logic, and examines inductive evidence in scientific and practical reasoning.

PHIL A201 Introduction to Philosophy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Introduces works of influential thinkers, both ancient and modern, in the Western philosophical tradition. Emphasizes central problems of knowledge, reality, and good and evil.

PHIL A211 History of Philosophy I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Introduces the great thinkers of the Greek, Latin, Medieval, and Renaissance periods in Western civilization. Comparative examination of cosmological, religious, ethical, political, and scientific ideas which shaped each of these epochs.

PHIL A212 History of Philosophy II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Introduces great thinkers of the 17th century Scientific Revolution, The Enlightenment, German idealism, contemporary positivism and existentialism. Comparative examination of cosmological, ethical, political, and scientific ideas which shaped each of these periods.

PHIL A231 Truth, Beauty, and Goodness 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Integrates approach to the study of critical and normative thinking, including: standards of truth in logic, mathematics, and science; standards of ethical goodness, and standards for the critical appraisal of art and the beautiful.
PHIL A301 Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
An introduction to the great moral thinkers of Western Civilization and the use of their ethical systems in an attempt to resolve contemporary issues such as abortion, euthanasia, equal rights, civil disobedience, and professional ethics.

PHIL A302 Biomedical Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth exploration of current bioethical issues affecting the delivery of health care services. Theories of ethics and related principles are explored as a basis for professional decision-making and public policy determination. The focus of the course is the process of ethical inquiry and its relevance for contemporary health practices, research and education.

PHIL A303 Environmental Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: ENVI A303.
Historical and comparative analysis of Western, non-Western, indigenous and Native American philosophies, concerning the intrinsic, aesthetic and use values of nature and the land. Contemporary environmental ethics, including deep ecology, the land ethic, ecolofeminism, and animal rights theories will be examined in detail. There will also be a focus on the ethical issues surrounding contemporary environmental controversies, such as land management, wildlife management, wilderness designation, sustainability, biodiversity and species preservation, private property and public commons, environmental racism, human overpopulation, development versus preservation, laboratory use of animals, vivisection, animal farming, subsistence, and sports hunting.

PHIL A304 Business Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Examines moral issues raised by contemporary business practice. Topics include moral justifications and critiques of the market system, the nature and scope of corporate responsibility, ethical issues in the workplace (e.g. whistleblowing, sexual harassment, affirmative action, etc.), and environmental implications of business practices.

PHIL A309 Philosophy of Mind 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
An examination of the mind/body problem, the nature of consciousness, self-knowledge, mental content, mental causation, cognitive science, personal identity, and agency.

PHIL A311 Metaphysics and Epistemology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing and 6 credits from PHIL A101, PHIL A201, PHIL A211, PHIL A212, or PHIL A301 with a minimum grade of C.
Focus on the topics of existence, universals and particulars, individuals and classes, change and the persistence of objects and persons, knowledge and belief, internalism and externalism, perception, materialism, truth, and reality.

PHIL A313A Eastern Philosophy and Religion 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Recommended: ENGL A111.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: PHIL A313B.
Special Note: One credit requires regular attendance and minimal weekly assignments. Does not satisfy the humanities GER.
Survey of philosophical-religious traditions of the Far East: Confucian, Taoist, Buddhist (including Zen), and Hindu.

PHIL A313B Eastern Philosophy and Religion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Stacked with: PHIL A313A.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Survey of philosophical-religious traditions of the Far East: Confucian, Taoist, Buddhist, (including Zen), and Hindu.

PHIL A314 Western Religion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Survey and comparative study of the major religious traditions of the West: Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Concepts of redemption and revelation, the life of worship, and religious transformation will be stressed.

PHIL A315 Selected Topics in Philosophy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper-division standing.
Special Note: Course can be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
Detailed study of a selected topic in philosophy.

PHIL A401 Aesthetics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
An investigation into the nature of art and the creative process from both an historical and theoretical perspective, utilizing especially the philosophy of the ancient Greeks, the Romantic thinkers and contemporary semiotics.

PHIL A405 Professional Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Study of the common ethical concerns of professional practices, including professional-client relationships, confidentiality, integrity, the role of professional codes, conflicts of interest, conflicts of duties, questions of responsibility, and the concept of a profession. Includes an account of professional virtues, and an analysis of moral decision-making. Case studies and practical examples selected from various professions.

PHIL A406 Philosophy of Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: JUST A250 or 6 credits in philosophy, and Junior standing.
Considers various philosophical accounts of the nature of law and grounds of its authority; the relationship between law and morality; connections between law and political ideals such as liberty, equality, and economic well-being; and methods of constitutional interpretation. Addresses contemporary controversies in the law such as civil disobedience, criminal responsibility, capital punishment, property rights, religious freedom, freedom of speech, and affirmative action.

PHIL A415 Feminist Philosophy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: WS A200 or 6 credits in philosophy, and Junior standing.
Examines women’s position in the writings of prominent thinkers in the Western philosophical canon; contemporary theories concerning the nature of gender and its intersection with race, class, and sexuality; and feminist contributions to philosophical inquiry in ethics, social/political philosophy, theories of knowledge, and/or the philosophy of science.

PHIL A421 Philosophy of the Sciences 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Junior or Senior standing.
A general introduction to the philosophical problems common to the physical, biological, behavioral, and social sciences, focusing on issues concerning method, epistemology, modes of explanation, and the differences between the natural and the human sciences.

PHIL A490 Topics in Contemporary Philosophy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth and detailed study of a topic in contemporary philosophy in a seminar format.

PHIL A492 Seminar on an Enduring Philosopher 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth investigation of the historical background to and philosophical content of an important philosopher’s thought. Philosophers studied may include Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Hobbes, Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Nietzsche, or many others.

PHIL A495 Service Learning in Applied Ethics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Work with a community partner in an area related to applied ethics. A service learning project will be identified and coordinated by a faculty committee in cooperation with a community partner, as related to the student’s interests. Students will use the project as a means of applying and reflecting on relevant ethical concepts, decision-making, and practical reasoning skills.

PHIL A496 Seminar on an Enduring Philosopher 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth investigation of the historical background to and philosophical content of an important philosopher’s thought. Philosophers studied may include Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Hobbes, Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Nietzsche, or many others.

PHIL A497 Seminar on an Enduring Philosopher 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth investigation of the historical background to and philosophical content of an important philosopher’s thought. Philosophers studied may include Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Hobbes, Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Nietzsche, or many others.

PHIL A498 Seminar on an Enduring Philosopher 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
An in-depth investigation of the historical background to and philosophical content of an important philosopher’s thought. Philosophers studied may include Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Hobbes, Descartes, Locke, Hume, Kant, Nietzsche, or many others.
PHIL A498  Senior Research Project 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PHIL A101 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A201 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A211 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A212 with minimum grade of C and PHIL A301 with minimum grade of C.  
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing, nine credits of philosophy in addition to the prerequisites, and faculty permission.  
Senior-level course in which the student will engage in independent research on a topic of his or her choosing under the supervision of a faculty member. The course culminates with the completion of a research paper of significant length prepared to publication standards.

PHIL A607  Ethics in Clinical Medicine 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the WWAMI program or the MS program in Nursing Science, or with the consent of the instructor.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Focuses on ethical issues in medical training and clinical practice, as well as on core topics in biomedical ethics.

PHYSICS - PHYS  
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences  
Engineering Building (ENGR), Room 339, 786-1238  
hosting.uaa.alaska.edu/afjtp/physics.html

PHYS A101  Physics for Poets 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A105.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.  
Special Note: Does not fulfill the Natural Sciences component of the CAS B.S. Degree.  
Introduces liberal arts students to the theory, methods, and techniques of physics, the most basic of the sciences. Provides broad exposure to many aspects of physics, including celestial mechanics, quantum theory, relativity, and cosmology, as well as the scientific method.

PHYS A115  Physical Science I for Technicians 4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: MATH A055.  
Exposes students to basic concepts in physics. Presents general knowledge of science rather than an in-depth study of any one field.

PHYS A116  Physical Science II for Technicians 4 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 3  
Prerequisites: MATH A055.  
Exposes students to basic concepts in chemistry, astronomy, meteorology, and geology. Presents general knowledge of science rather than an in-depth study of any one field. Material presented to show interrelatedness and interdependence of these scientific fields.

PHYS A123  Basic Physics I 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A105.  
Registration Restrictions: High school trigonometry.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.  
Non-calculus introduction to mechanics, fluids, and thermodynamics. Emphasizes motion, forces, gravitation, fluid motion, and laws of thermodynamics. Limited emphasis on historical development of physics.

PHYS A123L  Basic Physics I Laboratory 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3  
Prerequisites: MATH A105 and (PHYS A123 or concurrent enrollment).  
Registration Restrictions: High school trigonometry.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Introductory physics laboratory, with experiments in mechanics, fluids, and thermodynamics.

PHYS A124  Basic Physics II 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PHYS A123 with minimum grade of C.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.  
Non-calculus introduction to electricity and magnetism, waves, optics, light, some modern and nuclear physics. Limited emphasis on historical development of physics.

PHYS A124L  Basic Physics II Laboratory 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3  
Prerequisites: PHYS A123 with minimum grade of C and PHYS A123L with minimum grade of C and (PHYS A124 or concurrent enrollment).  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Introductory physics laboratory, with experiments in thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, waves, and optics.

PHYS A130  Survey of College Physics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A108.  
Introduction to core principles of physics in classical mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, and optics. Specifically designed to prepare students for entry into calculus based physics.

PHYS A211  General Physics I 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A200 with minimum grade of C and (MATH A201 or concurrent enrollment) and PHYS A130 with minimum grade of C.  
Registration Restrictions: If PHYS A130 prerequisite is not satisfied, then a passing score on department exam is required.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.  
Calculus-based course covering classical mechanics (statics and dynamics of translational and rotational motion), fluids, elasticity, and introduction to thermodynamics.

PHYS A211L  General Physics I Laboratory 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 1.5  
Corequisite: PHYS A211.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Note: This course does not meet General Education Requirements.  
Techniques of problem solving for material covered in PHYS A211. Includes student discussion and presentation of solutions.

PHYS A212  General Physics II 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A201 with minimum grade of C and (MATH A202 or concurrent enrollment) and PHYS A211 with minimum grade of C.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences Requirement.  
Calculus-based course emphasizing basic electromagnetic theory, waves, fundamentals of geometric and physical optics, and light.

PHYS A212L  General Physics II Laboratory 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3  
Prerequisites: (PHYS A211 with minimum grade of C or concurrent enrollment).  
Registration Restrictions: If PHYS A211 is taken from another institution, it must be completed prior to taking PHYS A212L.  
Course Attributes: GER Natural Sciences w/Lab Requirement.  
Special Fees.  
Calculus-based introduction physics laboratory, with experiments in electric and magnetic fields, geometric and physical optics, and light.

PHYS A212R  General Physics II Problem Solving 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 1.5  
Corequisite: PHYS A212.  
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.  
Special Note: This course does not meet General Education Requirements.  
Techniques of problem solving for material covered in PHYS A212. Includes student discussion and presentation of solutions.

PHYS A303  Modern Physics 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PHYS A212 and MATH A302.  
Introduces modern physics, including special relativity, atomic and molecular physics, electromagnetic radiation, solid-state physics, elementary particles, simple transport theory, kinetic theory, and concepts of quantum mechanics.
PHYS A456 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A202 and [PHYS A124 or PHYS A212].
Crosslisted with: BIOL A456 and CHEM A456.
An introduction to nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Concrete examples from Physics, Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering are used to develop analytical methods and geometric intuition. Topics covered include phase plane analysis, iterated maps, fractals, and strange attractors.

PHYS A498 Individual Research 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Registration Restrictions: Department permission.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Research projects to be arranged with individual faculty members who will direct the research program.

PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGY - PMED
Offered through the Community & Technical College
Allied Health Sciences (AHS), Room 158, 786-6476
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

PMED A101 Paramedicine I 8 CR
Contact Hours: 7 + 2
Prerequisites: PMED A195A or concurrent enrollment.
Registration Restrictions: Acceptance in the Paramedical Technology Program.
Introduces EMS, roles and responsibilities. Emphasizes anatomy and physiology of the circulatory, respiratory, and nervous systems and related rescue procedures.

PMED A105 Paramedicine II 8 CR
Contact Hours: 6 + 4
Prerequisites: PMED A101 and (PMED A195B or concurrent enrollment).
Covers cardiac rhythms, pharmacology, and Advanced Cardiac Life Support.

PMED A120 Paramedicine III 9 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 10
Prerequisites: PMED A105 and (PMED A195C or concurrent enrollment).
Covers general patient assessment, assessment and management of medical emergencies, and medevac escort.

PMED A195A Clinical Rotation I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 8
Prerequisites: (PMED A101 or concurrent enrollment).
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Perform paramedic skills in hospital departments of: emergency, intensive care, and surgery.

PMED A195B Clinical Rotation II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 8
Prerequisites: (PMED A105 or concurrent enrollment).
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Perform paramedic skills in hospital departments of: emergency, intensive care, surgery, labor and delivery, pediatrics, and psychiatry.

PMED A195C Clinical Rotation III 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: (PMED A120 or concurrent enrollment).
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Perform paramedic skills in hospital departments of: emergency, intensive care, surgery, labor and delivery, pediatrics, psychiatry, and air ambulance services.

PMED A295A Paramedic Internship 12 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 36
Prerequisites: PMED A120.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Pre-hospital field experience under the guidance of a paramedic preceptor on an advanced life support ambulance. Interns perform all aspects of paramedic care.

PMED A310 Update in Paramedicine 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Current U.S. Paramedic License.
Integrates paramedic knowledge and techniques with evaluation of applied skills.

PREPARATORY ENGLISH - PRPE
Offered through the Community and Technical College
Beatrice McDonald Bldg. (BMB), Room 121, 786-6856
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

PRPE A050 ESL Basic Conservation Skills 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Student entering this course must have an advising slip signed by faculty. Call the Advising and Counseling Center for appointment times. May be repeated one time for credit.
For high-level beginning to low-level intermediate students. Improves vocabulary acquisition and usage and the ability to communicate orally in everyday and academic situations by developing Standard American English language listening and speaking skills.

PRPE A051 ESL Basic Reading and Writing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Note: Student entering this course must have an advising slip signed by faculty. Call the Advising and Counseling Center for appointment times. May be repeated one time for credit.
For high-level beginning to low-level intermediate students. Emphasizes Standard American English basic grammar rules, improves writing ability, and increases reading comprehension in academic and everyday situations. Provides instruction in formatting written work, word processing, and using the dictionary as a grammar resource.

PRPE A052 Campus Orientation 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 27.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduces resources found on the UAA campus and in the University of Alaska system and teaches use of those resources to overcome common barriers to success in college.

PRPE A054 Learning Strategies 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 34.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides basic learning strategies. Develops time management, learning styles, textbook study, note taking, and test taking skills.

PRPE A060 Slingerland I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Note: Student entering this course must have an advising slip signed by faculty. Call the Advising and Counseling Center for appointment times. May be repeated one time for credit.
For high-level beginning to low-level intermediate students. Improves language listening and speaking skills. For high-level beginning to low-level intermediate students. Improves language listening and speaking skills.

PRPE A062 Multi-Sensory Reading 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: These course methods are not effective for students with a visual or hearing impairment.
Increases ability to write Standard American English by using the Slingerland method to introduce basic grammar and its use in writing. Covers simple parts of speech, word choice, agreement of sentence elements and basic sentence construction.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PRPE A066 Slingerland II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: PRPE A060 with minimum grade of C or referral based on Slingerland Screening Test.
Special Note: Primarily for English speaking students who have specific language processing problems. Referral or Slingerland Screening Test recommended. These course methods are not effective for students with a visual or hearing impairment or who speak English as a second language at a beginning level. May be repeated one time for credit.
Improves language/communication skills necessary for successful participation in college coursework through advanced multi-sensory instruction. Emphasizes phonics, organization of English written language, and study skills relevant to curriculum.

PRPE A072 Individualized Reading Lab 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2-6
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 30.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.
Provides individualized instruction in basic reading skills, text comprehension, vocabulary development, dictionary skills, and adjustment of reading rate, in an open lab format.

PRPE A074 Vocabulary Skill Building 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 30.
Special Fees.
Provides tools for vocabulary growth. Includes word recognition drills, practice exercises, writings, word roots, prefixes, and origins, use of the dictionary, and word searches on the computer.

PRPE A075 Speed Reading 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 34.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Introduces skills to increase reading speed and comprehension. Presents techniques for efficient reading of different types of material.

PRPE A076 Reading Strategies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 34.
Special Fees.
Provides basic strategies for reading comprehension, vocabulary development, and textbook skills necessary for success in freshman college classes.

PRPE A082 Refresher Writing Lab 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 5-1.5 + 1-3
Prerequisites: ASSET Writing Skills with score of 30.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Provides individualized instruction in basic writing skills for school, work, personal, or creative development.

PRPE A084 Grammar and Sentence Skills 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Writing Skills with score of 30.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Reviews the basics of effective sentences in Standard American English for college writing.

PRPE A086 Writing Strategies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [ASSET Writing Skills with score of 35 and ASSET Reading Skills with score of 34] or PRPE A084 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Minimum score on an English placement test or prerequisite.
Special Fees.
Introduces composition of paragraphs and short essays that conform to Standard American English for college writing. Emphasizes basic reading skills to enhance students’ writing. Reviews the basics of grammar, effective sentences, and sentence combining.

PRPE A105 Basic College Study Skills 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: ASSET Reading Skills with score of 39.
Special Fees.
Introduces study skills necessary for success in college-level courses. Presents strategies for information processing, lecture and textbook note-taking, and test-taking in academic settings.

PRPE A107 Basic College Reading 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PRPE A076 with minimum grade of C or ASSET Reading Skills with score of 39.
Special Fees.
Improves literal and critical reading skills, academic vocabulary, and textbook comprehension and retention. Explores the connection between reading and writing needed for success in college classes.

PRPE A108 Basic College Writing 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [ASSET Writing Skills with score of 40 and ASSET Reading Skills with score of 39] or PRPE A086 with minimum grade of C.
Registration Restrictions: Minimum score on English placement test or prerequisite.
Special Fees.
Preparation for ENGL A111 and alternative to ENGL A109. Introduces composition of multi-paragraph essays that conform to Standard American English for college writing. Includes critical reading skills to enhance students’ writing. Continues intensive practice in punctuation, sentence combining, revising, and editing.

PROCESS TECHNOLOGY - PRT

Offered through Kenai Peninsula College
34820 College Dr., Soldotna, Alaska, 99669, (907) 262-0300
www.kpcollege.edu

PRT A101 Introduction to Process Technology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduction to process operations in industry through an overview of general information, processes, procedures, and equipment.

PRT A110 Introduction to Occupational Safety, Health, and Environmental Awareness 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduction to the field of safety, health, and environment within the process industry. Covers various types of plant hazards, safety and environmental systems, equipment, and applicable government regulations, and industry standards.

PRT A130 Process Technology I: Equipment 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: PRT A101.
In-depth treatment of selected process equipment including rotating machinery and process units. Equipment components, construction, preventive maintenance, and safety will be emphasized.

PRT A140 Industrial Process Instrumentation I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A055.
Crosslisted with: PETR A140.
Covers physics of pressure, temperature, level, and flow measurement; mechanical and electrical aspects of instruments used to control dynamics of processes. Also covers dynamics of automatic control including proportional control, automatic reset, derivative action, and integral timing.

PRT A144 Industrial Process Instrumentation II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PETR A140 with minimum grade of C or PRT A140 with minimum grade of C.
Crosslisted with: PETR A144.
A continuation of PETR/PRT A140. Subjects covered will be the repair, maintenance, and calibration of a wide range of industrial process instruments. Hands-on training will be emphasized.

PRT A230 Process Technology II: Systems 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: PRT A130.
Covers how the individual components interact as part of a system and how each system works within an entire processing facility. Special attention is given to the common systems found in each Alaskan process industry. Some topics include upstream oil and gas production, petrochemicals and refinery processes, refrigeration, power generation, milling, boilers and heaters, coolers, and heat exchangers.

PRT A231 Process Technology III: Operations 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: PRT A230.
Analyzes duties and responsibilities of the process, operator on the job. Includes normal operation, upset conditions, emergency action plans, startups, shutdowns, operating modes, turnarounds, and routine maintenance activities.
POLITICAL SCIENCE - PS

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 367, 786-4897
www.uaa.alaska.edu/polsci

PS A101 Introduction to American Government 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
An introduction to the historical and constitutional foundations of American government; the political activities of parties, groups, and the media; public decision-making by the executive, Congress, and the courts; and current economic, environmental, social, and foreign issues and policies.

PS A102 Introduction to Political Science 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
An introduction to the discipline of political science focusing on the whole realm of political science concepts, political activities, and political processes, worldwide.

PS A201 Topics in Politics 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Special Note: Subtitle varies; may be repeated for credit with a different subtitle.
A topic of contemporary or continuing interest in Alaska politics, American politics, comparative politics, and/or international relations, treated at the introductory level.

PS A301 Comparative Political Economy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
The dynamic interaction of politics and economics in a variety of local, national, and international settings. The course considers how power determines the nature of the economic system and how the economic process redistributes power and wealth.

PS A311 Comparative Politics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
A comprehensive introduction and review of this major subfield of the discipline of political science. The subject matter, goals and purposes, concepts, and methods of comparative politics are covered. This course prepares students for comparative analysis of politics.

PS A312 Comparative Politics: Case Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A311.
A detailed analysis and comparison of the political systems of several selected independent, sovereign states. The cases selected for study represent contrasting types of political systems in different regions of the world.

PS A321 International Relations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
A comprehensive introduction to the concepts, processes, and structures of international relations. Topics include the international environment, the nation-state system, transnational institutions, diplomacy, and war. Selected international issues and the state of international organization are also treated.

PS A322 United States Foreign Policy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
A comprehensive introduction to United States foreign policy. Constitutional provisions and the politics of policy making are treated. This course also focuses on contemporary foreign policy problems.

PS A324 Model United Nations 1/3 CR
Contact Hours: 1/3 + 0
Special Fees.
Special Note: To earn 1 credit, students must prepare to debate by acquainting themselves with their nation-state and the topic. To earn 3 credits, students must also submit two term papers. May be repeated once for credit.
A student simulation of the United Nations. Acting as nation-state delegates, students research and debate a topic of international concern.

PS A330 The American Political Tradition 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
The political theory of liberal democracy examined in its application to crucial events in American political history.

PS A331 Political Philosophy 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
An introduction to political philosophy, with emphasis on the study of regimes; selected regimes are examined through the writings of political philosophers.

PS A332 History of Political Philosophy I: Classical 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Political philosophy from Plato to Marsilius, with emphasis on natural right.

PS A333 History of Political Philosophy II: Modern 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Political philosophy from Machiavelli to Nietzsche, with emphasis on liberalism and its critics.

PS A341 Congress 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
The organization of Congress and its role in the American political system. Theories of representative government, the internal dynamics of Congress, and forces influencing Congress’s ability to act within the constitutional system are among the topics examined.

PS A342 The American Presidency 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
The evolution of the executive branch of United States government. Focuses on presidential power, relations with Congress, presidential selection, contemporary policymaking, and the Constitution.

PS A343 Constitutional Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or JUST A110.
Crosslisted with: JUST A343.
An introduction to American constitutional law through study of selected Supreme Court cases. Among the topics considered are judicial review; separation of powers; property, commerce, and taxation; liberties guaranteed by the Bill of Rights; equal protection; and privacy. Comparisons are made with the Alaska Constitution.

PS A344 State and Local Politics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101.
State and local politics and governments in the United States and their interrelationships. The course focuses on how the political process works, how decisions are made, and current issues and policies.

PS A345 Alaska Government and Politics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101.
Governmental structures and the political process in Alaska. The course examines the history of government in Alaska, the cultural diversity of the population, and its effect on politics, contemporary policy issues, and political change.
PS A346  Alaska Native Politics  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Upper Division Standing.
Crosslisted with: AKNS A346.
Special Note: May be applied to the Alaska Culture and History requirements for State of Alaska teacher certification.


PS A490  Studies in Politics  1-3 CR
Contact Hours:  1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Stacked with: PS A690.

An examination of an aspect of politics from the perspective of a major field in the political science discipline (comparative politics, international relations, political philosophy, American politics, and political behavior). Field and subject studied will vary from year to year.

PS A492  Senior Seminar in Politics  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Senior standing.

Examination of a single major problem in the study of politics. The capstone course required of Political Science majors.

PS A495  Internship in Political Science  1-3 CR
Contact Hours:  1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: PS A101 or PS A102.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission required.

Special Note: Internships vary; may be repeated once for credit with a different internship.

An opportunity for students to apply the subject matter of political science to the practical life of the community. Internships are available in a variety of governmental and private settings and require a formal agreement between the student, the faculty member, and the supervisor; a work evaluation, and a student report.

PSY A111  General Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.

An introduction to the social aspects of politics and the nature and distribution of power in society. Examination of the dynamic relationship of the political process and the institutions of society.

PSY A112  Psychology Short Courses  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0

An introduction to psychology through presentation of outstanding research and theories. Includes physiological, developmental, abnormal perception, motivation, learning, and personality.

PSY A130  Crisis Line/Shelter Advocacy  1 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 0

Basic listening skills and crisis intervention techniques. Overview of domestic violence, adult and child sexual assault, legal alternatives, and community resources.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PSY A135 Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Advocacy Training 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Offered only at Kodiak College.
In-depth review of fundamentals of domestic violence and sexual assault advocacy with specific emphasis on law enforcement, legal, medical, and social services. Focuses on regulation and program standards, dynamics of advocacy case work, development of techniques of effective interaction with clients, and working knowledge of community resources.

PSY A143 Death and Dying 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees.
An examination of the event of death and the process of dying in contemporary society. Psychological aspects of loss, grieving, and acceptance of one’s own mortality are presented along with an exploration of helping services available in the local community. Social issues involving death are discussed.

PSY A150 Life Span Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Reviews physical, cognitive, and socioemotional aspects of human growth, maturation, and development across the life span. Covers prenatal period, infancy, early and middle childhood, adolescence, and early, middle, and late adulthood.

PSY A153 Human Relations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: HUMS A153.
Special Fees.
A survey of human relations to include communication, problem solving, interaction, relationship, choice and change skills.

PSY A168 Human Sexuality 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Introduces topics of human sexual functioning including physiology, psychology, sociology, philosophy, and morality of human sexual practices and love.

PSY A170 Rational Living 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Fees.
Study of rational-emotive therapy, general semantics, decision making, and communication theory. Examines how people create neurotic emotions and block effective behavior, and styles of ongoing daily self-counseling.

PSY A203 Assertiveness Training 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One social science course.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Examines destructive and self-defeating behaviors and attitudes. Explores alternative ways of communicating feelings, beliefs, and opinions honestly, directly, appropriately, and effectively. Assertiveness skills learned through experiences and feedback in class and self-change projects out of class.

PSY A230 Psychology of Adjustment 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One social science course.
Study of sources and problems of stress. Examines self-esteem and interpersonal relationships from perspective of personal coping skills. Emphasizes taking control of one’s life.

PSY A245 Child Development 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One social science course.
Study of physical, emotional, cognitive, and social aspects of a child’s development from prenatal period to beginning of adolescence. Includes theoretical view of development and effects of genetics, environment, and socialization.

PSY A245L Child Development Laboratory 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: PSY A245 or concurrent enrollment.
Special Fees.
Lab experience that extends the understanding of cognitive, affective, social, and physical development of children gained from PSY A245. Child Development. Includes field observations of and interactions with children in settings such as daycare centers, schools, and community-based service organizations.

PSY A260 Statistics for Psychology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 and MATH A105.
Special Note: Does not satisfy the General Education Quantitative requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Principles of descriptive and inferential statistical techniques used in psychology. Covers scales of measurement, central tendency, variation, normal distributions, standard scores, correlation, regression, hypothesis testing, parametric and nonparametric tests for independent and dependent groups, one- and two-way analysis of variance.

PSY A261 Research Methods in Psychology 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Introduces and applies the scientific approach to understanding behavior.
Explores the foundations of behavioral research, with emphasis on experimental methodology. The laboratory component provides actual examples of data collection, analysis, and interpretation.

PSY A313 Psychology of Women 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: One social science course.
Examines how women behave, think, and feel. Major topics are sex-role development, the effects of sexism, pornography, and violence against women, gender differences, female sexuality and health issues, love relationships, feminism, masculinity, and androgyny, and adjustment and mental disorders.

PSY A316 Motivation and Emotion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Special Fees.
Examines the basic theories and phenomena associated with motivational states and emotional experiences. Human motives are described and related to various forms of behavior. Characteristics of emotional states are identified.

PSY A327 Field Experience in Psychology I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Registration Restrictions: Six additional credits of Psychology courses.
Arranged placement in supervised settings that provide clinical and social services. Focuses on values, ethics, agency operations, case management, and entry-level direct service skills for individuals and families. Students are expected to complete 90 hours of supervised experience.

PSY A328 Evolutionary Psychology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Registration Restrictions: One other three (3) credit psychology course.
Survey of behavioral traits across multiple animal species, including humans, and possible explanations for their occurrence. Explores the role of genes, natural selection, and other factors which may be used to explain the behavior of individuals.

PSY A335 Abnormal Psychology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Introduces the psychology of abnormal behavior through research and clinical applications using a biopsychosocial model. Psychological disorders are presented within their sociocultural, gender, and developmental contexts. Topics also include history, assessment, suicide, psychopharmacology, mental institutions, psychotherapy, and prevention as well as contemporary legal issues.

PSY A355 Learning and Cognition 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 3
Prerequisites: PSY A260 and PSY A261.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Laboratory work requires that students be familiar with research designs and statistical calculations.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Overview of major learning principles including classical conditioning and operant conditioning. Also includes a contemporary review of the memory system, the representation of knowledge, skill acquisition, memory retrieval, forgetting, and aspects of language processing.

PSY A366 Perception 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 and PSY A261.
Special Fees.
Examines current theories and phenomena which effect how we perceive the world around us. Explores the capacities and limitations of the sensory apparatus, particularly vision. Considers implications of the human tendency to “Misperceive” situations.
Course Descriptions

PSY A368  Personality  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 or PSY A150.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Survey of contemporary and modern theories of personality, emphasizing relevant research findings. Develops student competencies in the understanding and prediction of human behavior, thought, and feeling.

PSY A370  Biological Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A261 and [PSY A260 or AS A252 or AS A253].
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
Structures and functions of the central nervous system and how these may explain behavior phenomena.

PSY A372  Community Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Registration Restrictions: One other three (3) credit psychology course.
Focus on the impact of social and environmental factors on behaviors. Emphasis on interaction theories and research and the application to communications, dynamics of power, confrontation and conflict, and creative problem solving.

PSY A375  Social Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 or PSY A150.
Focuses on individuals in social situations and the scientific study of how individuals think about, influence, and relate to one another. Includes theories and research on subjective beliefs about the self and the social world; attitudes and behaviors; genes and culture; conformity; persuasion; group dynamics; prejudice; aggression; attraction; and altruism.

PSY A380  Psychology of Stress and Coping  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Registration Restrictions: One other three (3) credit psychology course.
Special Fees.
Examines the use of self-regulation techniques in the management of stress. Topics include cognitive behavior strategies, goal setting, time management, assertiveness training, relaxation techniques, biofeedback, diet, exercise, and alternative health practices.

PSY A398  Individual Research  3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 6
Prerequisites: PSY A260 and PSY A261.
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.
Participation in a collaborative research group under the supervision of a faculty member. The student will help formulate a research question and assist in carrying out the study. The findings will be reported in a paper or presented at a conference.

PSY A412  Foundations of Modern Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A260 and PSY A261.
Special Note: Course meets the capstone requirement for the psychology major. Recommended for seniors. Seminar format.
Provides an overview of psychology’s history that leads up to a discussion of the most significant issues in contemporary psychology. The course provides a historical perspective that is used to understand key issues in current psychological theory and research.

PSY A420  Conducting Research in Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 and PSY A261 and [PSY A260 or AS A252 or AS A253 or AS A307].
Special Fees.
Special Note: Fulfills capstone requirement for psychology majors.
A survey of research design, from designing a study, statistically analyzing the data, to interpreting and reporting the results. Useful to those anticipating a project (such as a thesis) and also valuable to those who wish to better understand research reports.

PSY A427  Field Experience in Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 6
Prerequisites: PSY A327.
Registration Restrictions: Declared psychology major and 12 credits of psychology. For non-majors, faculty permission required.
Stacked with: PSY A627.
Special Note: This course meets the capstone requirement for the psychology degree.
Arranged placement in supervised settings that provide social services. Focus on increasing responsibility for providing services to individuals and families. Emphasis on communication skills, assessment, service planning, program evaluation, and grant writing. Students are expected to complete 90 hours of supervised experience.

PSY A435  Psychodynamic Theory  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A345 or PSY A368.
Stacked with: PSY A635.
Provides an overview of theories of psychoanalysis and psychodynamic approaches to development and personality structure. Theories are discussed primarily within a compare-and-contrast framework; however, relevant empirical investigations supporting or critiquing psychodynamic theory are also discussed and critiqued. Focus is placed on theorists such as Freud, Jung, Horney, and Kohut. Developmental research and its implications for this school of thought are presented and discussed.

PSY A445  Strategies of Behavior Change  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 or PSY A150.
Examines the use of self-regulation techniques in the management of stress. Topics include cognitive behavior strategies, goal setting, time management, assertiveness training, relaxation techniques, biofeedback, diet, exercise, and alternative health practices.

PSY A450  Adult Development and Aging  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111 or PSY A150.
Reviews psychological, biological, and social development along with economic and historical circumstances of aging in the span of life between early and late adulthood. A special focus is placed on aging within today’s world and the use of applied developmental psychology in promoting positive aging.

PSY A453  Application of Statistics to the Social Sciences  4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: AS A252 for BA Sociology or AS A253 for BS Sociology or PSY A260 for BA/BS Psychology, and SOC A361 or PSY A261.
Crosslisted with: SOC A453.
Special Fees.
Demonstrates application of statistics to various types of studies in the social sciences. Students analyze social science journal articles that utilize statistics.

PSY A455  Best Practices in Mental Health Services  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A345 or SWA A342 or HUMS A324 or NS A405.
An in-depth examination of mental health treatment issues including emotional and behavioral disturbances and developmental disabilities. Topics including biological and environmental basis of disabilities, social and learning systems of intervention, cultural, family and legal issues. The relevance of course material to service delivery in Alaska is emphasized.

PSY A456  Selected Topics On Disabilities  1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 2-6
Prerequisites: PSY A455.
Stacked with: PSY A656.
Special Note: Check schedules for specific titles being offered. PSY 456 may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with a change of subtitle.
Focus on current topics related to specific disabilities and the educational and treatment plan issues surrounding disabilities.

PSY A465  Cross-Cultural Psychology  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A111.
Registration Restrictions: Three other psychology courses; PSY A425 recommended.
Stacked with: PSY A654.
Explores ethnic-cultural values, attitudes and beliefs as they relate to interpersonal relationships and human behavior. Examines how behavioral styles, manifestations of psychopathology and effective psychotherapy methods are affected by ethnic-cultural factors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
<th>Registration Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY A473</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A111 and [PSY A260 or AS A252]. Special Fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides an understanding of psychological measurement and test development. Topics include the history of testing, ethical testing practices, standardization, sources of bias, reliability, and validity. Common psychological tests are introduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A485</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A111 and PSY A370.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Course examines psychological, physical, and environmental factors that influence mental and physical health. Topics include: epidemiology, stress theories, brain anatomy, psychophysiology, psychoneuroimmunology, chronic pain, tobacco/alcohol use, diet, exercise, terminal illness, and how doctor/patient communication affects basic health care delivery. The biopsychosocial orientation is presented from both disease and prevention perspectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A490</td>
<td>Distinguished Practitioners Series</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>1 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: 12 credits of psychology. Stacked with: PSY A690. Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with a change of subtitle. Topics in clinical or applied psychology presented by practicing members of the professional community. Specific titles as announced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A492</td>
<td>Senior Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Psychology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Declared psychology major or minor and completion of four psychology courses. Stacked with: PSY A490. Special Fees. Special Note: Check schedules for specific titles being offered. Seminar for senior students who are pursuing a major or minor in psychology to discuss issues in contemporary psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A498</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>1 + 6</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A398. Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Special Note: May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Serv as a project leader in a collaborative research effort under the supervision of a faculty member. The research group will select a topic for research, review relevant studies, formulate a research question and carry out an original study. The findings will be reported in a paper or presented at a conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A499</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>0 + 9</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Senior standing in psychology and PSY A420 or current enrollment and advisor's signature. Independent or collaborative research under faculty supervision. Culminates in document prepared to publication standards. Presentation at behavioral sciences conference of the North is encouraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A611</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to the M.S. Clinical Psychology program. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Offered Fall Semesters. Forum for the discussion of ethical issues in the practice of clinical psychology, psychotherapy, and research; guidelines for standards of care and professional behavior; and issues related to professional development.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A612</td>
<td>Advanced Human Development</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Bachelor’s degree. Special Note: A graduate course in human development is a prerequisite for a license as a Psychological-Associate in the state of Alaska. Reviews aspects of human development, change, and transition that occur over the life span. Covers the full span of developmental progression (infancy, childhood and adulthood) with an emphasis on the cognitive, emotional, and psychological tasks of development at various ages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A622</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A345. Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology program. Special Fees. Offered Fall Semesters. Thoroughly familiarizes students with the diagnostic process that precedes psychotherapy and treatment planning, utilizing the most current diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders. Provides an overview of types of psychopathology and reviews associated research to enhance diagnostic accuracy and understanding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A623</td>
<td>Psychotherapy Skills</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Special Fees. Offered Fall Semesters. Psychotherapy skills training course including theory, techniques, professional issues, and experience. Students participate in videotaped interviews to practice and refine psychotherapy techniques and skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A624</td>
<td>Group Therapy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: (PSY A623 or concurrent enrollment). Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters. Theories of group dynamics and exploration of group processes for a variety of populations. Includes interpretation and analysis of interactional and interpersonal patterns. Features an experiential component of group participation and leadership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A626</td>
<td>Family Therapy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: (PSY A623 or concurrent enrollment). Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Special Fees. Offered Fall Semesters. Covers systems theory of family dynamics and behavioral change concepts. Includes critical survey of prevailing interventions, emphasizing couples therapy and whole family techniques. Covers interaction analysis and observation of recorded or analog family therapy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A627</td>
<td>Agency and Community Field Experience</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 5</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Stacked with: PSY A427. Special Note: May not be applied as elective credit to the MS degree in Psychology; though it may apply for credit to interdisciplinarry Master’s degree programs. Involves work in community agencies under close supervision by a field and campus supervisor. Provides pre-practicum experiences with some direct services, but mainly extensive observation, to be integrated with relevant theoretical and empirical literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A631</td>
<td>Cognitive Behavior Therapy</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: (PSY A623 or concurrent enrollment). Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Offered Spring Semesters. Behavioral strategies of major clinical relevance (e.g., treatment of anxiety, depression). Procedures (including behavioral assessment) are examined in detail and related to evidence for efficacy, with emphasis on adult populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY A633</td>
<td>Psychological Assessment</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: PSY A473 and (PSY A623 or concurrent enrollment). Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology Program. Special Fees. Offered Spring Semesters. Administering, scoring and interpreting assessment tools (especially intelligence and personality measures), and writing psychological reports, resulting in a meaningful individual or group evaluation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY A635 Advanced Psychodynamic Theory and Therapy 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A345 or PSY A368.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MS clinical psychology program.  
Stacked with: PSY A451.  
Special Note: PSY A635 cannot be applied toward the MS degree in Clinical Psychology if PSY A451 was previously taken for credit.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Provides in-depth analysis of modern theories of psychoanalysis and psychodynamic approaches to development, personality, psychopathology and treatment. Theories are discussed primarily within an applied framework; however, relevant empirical investigations are also discussed and critiqued. Focus is placed on theorists such as Kohut, Masterson, Winnicot, and other modern psychoanalysts. Covers all material introduced in PSY 435 and goes beyond it by requiring practical applications of the knowledge, case conceptualizations based on the theories, and class presentations on student’s own area of clinical specialization.

PSY A638 Child-Clinical Psychology 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree; parenting or professional experience with children.  
Offered Fall Semesters.  
Treatment of childhood behavior problems affecting abnormal and normal children, particularly those encountered by practicing psychologists and pediatricians. Examines the empirical basis for various forms of parent advice, parent training, and direct clinical intervention.

PSY A639 Advanced Research Methods 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A420 or PSY A261.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS clinical psychology program.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Teaches advanced research design for graduate students beginning research-related work. Provides systematic coverage of research designs and journal publication procedures. Students develop research topics, conduct initial literature review, identify appropriate publication outlets, address ethical issues, delineate necessary pilot studies, and present plan for conduct, interpretation and publication of research work.

PSY A643 AIDS and Substance Abuse Counseling 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: [HS A350 or PSY A350] and PSY A623.  
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree. PSY A350 or HS A350, or relevant professional experience.  
Stacked with: PSY A443.  
Special Note: Cannot be applied toward the MS degree in Clinical Psychology if PSY A443 was previously taken for credit.  
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.  
Provides an in-depth analysis of the physical and psychological consequences of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS). Focus is placed on this disease in relation to substance abuse, including HIV risk reduction and counseling approaches for drug users. Counseling skills for pre/post HIV testing are provided and emphasized. Covers all material introduced in PSY A443 and goes beyond it by requiring practical applications of that knowledge and class presentations based on student’s own area of risk interest.

PSY A645 Advanced Psychotherapy Skills 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A622 and PSY A623.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS clinical psychology program.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Reviews various types of advanced therapeutic skills (e.g., Gestalt techniques, paradoxical intervention, relaxation training) as they are relevant with regard to different diagnoses presented by clients. Reviews the research literature for specific disorders and their correlated recommended treatments.

PSY A650 Systems of Human Behavior I 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate program in Psychology.  
Biomedical Program Director and faculty approval.  
Crosslisted with: BIOM A650.  
Special Fees.  
Selected overview of contributions from behavioral sciences to clinical practice of primary care physicians. Sensitizes students to impact of such factors as emotional and physical development, cultural backgrounds, social roles, families, sexual identities, and belief systems upon their effectiveness as physicians. Encourages appreciation of the role of behavioral factors in major management problems faced in medical practice; covers physical and psychological development of the individual from the embryo through old age; teaches skills in analyzing behavior, defining behavioral objectives, and designing precise treatment strategies to obtain these objectives.

PSY A654 Cultural Issues in Psychotherapy 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: PSY A623.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS Clinical Psychology program.  
Stacked with: PSY A465.  
Special Note: PSY A654 cannot be applied toward the MS degree in Clinical Psychology if PSY A465 was previously taken for credit.  
Offered Spring Semesters.  
Places focus on understanding the role that ethnic and cultural issues can play in psychotherapy relationships. Opportunities are provided to gain the awareness, knowledge, and skills necessary to become more effective in cross-cultural psychotherapy situations.

PSY A656 Advanced Selected Topics on Disabilities 1-3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 2-6  
Prerequisites: PSY A455 or PSY A642.  
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree.  
Stacked with: PSY A456.  
Special Note: Check schedules for specific titles being offered. PSY 656 may be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle. May receive credit for both PSY A456 and PSY A656 with different subtitles.  
Focus on current topics related to specific disabilities and the clinical and treatment plan issues surrounding the disability.

PSY A665A Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Assessment 1 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 4  
Prerequisites: PSY A623 and PSY A633.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS clinical psychology program.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Applied technique course focusing on specific issues and problems in psychological assessment.

PSY A665B Psychotherapy Practicum: Psychological Services Center 3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 15  
Prerequisites: (PSY A622 or concurrent enrollment) and PSY A623.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS clinical psychology program.  
Completion of all departmental prerequisites.  
Special Fees.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Applied technique course focusing on psychotherapy issues and problems encountered in the general psychotherapy setting. All course work will be done in the department’s Psychological Services Center.

PSY A665C Psychotherapy Practicum: Community Agency 1-3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 4-12  
Prerequisites: PSY A622 and PSY A623.  
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MS clinical psychology program or an interdisciplinary MS degree housed in psychology.  
Special Fees.  
Applied techniques course focusing on specific psychotherapy techniques or intervention issues such as consultation, family preservation, or case management as well as problems encountered in specific mental health settings. All course work will be done at a designated community or campus agency.

PSY A670 Psychotherapy Internship 3-6 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 20-4  
Prerequisites: PSY A665B.  
Registration Restrictions: Candidacy status; admission to MS clinical psychology program; students must have passed the department comprehensive exam.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: A minimum of two successfully completed semesters (grade of B or better) is required for graduation. Placement at approved settings will be assigned according to the student’s specialization and availability of sites.  
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.  
Supervised psychotherapy with clients in a variety of settings throughout the community.
PSY A680 Advanced Issues in Addiction Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: [PSY A350 or HS A350] and PSY A623.
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree.
Stacked with: PSY/HS A480.
Special Note: PSY A680 may be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle. May receive credit for both PSY/HS A480 and PSY A680 with different subtitles. Offered as Demand Warrants.

Covers topics that are consistent with contemporary issues related to the field of addiction studies. Subjects focus on such areas as: AIDS and substance abuse, ethics, and drug testing. Other topics will reflect recent concerns in the field. Manifestation of the topic in clinical settings is emphasized.

PSY A682 Clinical Interventions for Addictive Behaviors 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [HS A381 or PSY A381] and PSY A623.
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree. PSY A350 or HS A350, or relevant professional experience.
Stacked with: PSY A482.
Special Note: Cannot be applied toward the MS degree in Clinical Psychology if PSY A482 was previously taken for credit.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.

Emphasis is on conceptualizing substance abuse as a continuum from intervention to after-care. Skills developed in counseling techniques are built upon and applied to various substance abuse care studies. In-depth applications to clinical interventions are emphasized and differentiated for various treatment settings. Covers all material introduced in PSY A482 and goes beyond it by requiring practical applications of the knowledge, case conceptualizations based on placement along the substance continuum, and class presentations on student’s own area of clinical specialization.

PSY A685 Quantitative Methods in Psychology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing and an undergraduate statistics course.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Principles of quantitative methods for data analysis in psychology. Topics include basic (e.g., correlation, reliability, power analysis, t-test) and advanced (e.g., logistic regression, factor analysis) methods of data analysis that are commonly found in psychological research. This course is designed to enhance rather than substitute for knowledge of quantitative methods gained at the undergraduate level. Both theoretical underpinnings and applied applications are stressed so that students can select appropriate quantitative methods, implement the data analysis, and report results according to American Psychological Association Standards.

PSY A685L Quantitative Methods in Psychology Lab 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: (PSY A685 or concurrent enrollment).
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing and an undergraduate statistics course.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Elective computer laboratory designed to teach computerized packages for quantitative methods of data analysis in psychology.

PSY A688 Assessment and Treatment Planning for Addictive Behaviors 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [PSY A350 or HS A350] and PSY A623.
Registration Restrictions: BA or BS degree. PSY A350 or HS A350, or relevant professional experience.
Stacked with: PSY A488.
Special Note: Cannot be applied toward the MS degree in Clinical Psychology if PSY A488 was previously taken for credit.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.

Tests, measurement, and treatment planning are reviewed in-depth with an exclusive focus on substance abuse assessment methods. Topics of classical theory, reliability, validity, text construction, item analysis, and treatment planning are studied in detail. Covers all material introduced in PSY A488 and goes beyond it by requiring practical applications of that knowledge and written evaluations of assessment instruments based upon thorough review of the professional literature.

PSY A689 Advanced Psychological Assessment 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A473 and PSY A633.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to MS clinical psychology program.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall Semesters.

Provides the psychology student an opportunity to learn basic principles of classroom teaching under close faculty supervision. Responsibilities include lecture preparation, exam construction, lecturing, grading, and other teaching-related tasks as agreed upon by the student and supervising faculty in a written contract.

PSY A690 Selected Topics in Psychotherapy 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Baccalaureate degree. Some sections in this series may require additional prerequisites.
Stacked with: PSY A490 and PSY A492.
A combined theory and technique course focused on specifically designated issues and problems in counseling and psychotherapy. Designed for students seeking advanced training in special areas of clinical psychology.

PSY A695 Teaching Practicum in Psychology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 8
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MS degree program in clinical psychology or MS Interdisciplinary degree program housed in the Department of Psychology and faculty permission.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Provides the psychology student an opportunity to learn basic principles of classroom teaching under close faculty supervision. Responsibilities include lecture preparation, exam construction, lecturing, grading, and other teaching-related tasks as agreed upon by the student and supervising faculty in a written contract.

PSY A698 Individual Research 1-4 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-12
Registration Restrictions: Admission to graduate studies in psychology and faculty permission.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Selected pre-thesis activities, such as literature reviews, protocol development, and pilot studies. May alternatively include individual contributions to team research projects.

PSY A699A Thesis: Research 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Prerequisites: PSY A639.
Registration Restrictions: Candidacy status and permission of thesis chair.
Special Note: Students may enroll for variable credit (1-6 hrs), but 6 credit hours are both the minimum required and maximum allowed for graduation.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Required for students completing the Research Track in the Clinical Psychology MS program. Involves independent empirical research under the supervision of an individual graduate study committee that is also monitored by an outside reader. Culminates in a document prepared to publication standards and a public presentation.

PSY A699B Thesis: Public Service 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: PSY A639.
Registration Restrictions: Candidacy status and permission of thesis chair.
Special Note: Students may enroll for variable credit (1-3 hrs), but 3 credit hours are both the minimum required and maximum allowed for graduation.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Required for students completing the Public Service Track in the Clinical Psychology MS program. Involves independent research under the supervision of an individual graduate study committee that is also monitored by an outside reader. Culminates in a document prepared to publication standards and a public presentation.

PSY A699C Thesis: Creative Component 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9
Prerequisites: PSY A639.
Registration Restrictions: Candidacy status and permission of the thesis chair.
Special Note: Students may enroll for variable credit (1-3 hrs), but 3 credit hours are both the minimum required and maximum allowed for graduation.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Required for students completing the Clinical Track or the Addictive Behaviors Track in the Clinical Psychology MS program. Involves independent research under the supervision of an individual graduate study committee that is also monitored by an outside reader. Culminates in a document prepared to publication standards and a public presentation.

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu  Chapter 11  Page 441
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY - RADT

Offered through the Community and Technical College
Allied Health Sciences Building, Room 161, 786-6940
www.uaa.alaska.edu/ctc

RADT A111 Introduction to Radiologic Technology and Patient Care 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2.5 + 1
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Provides an overview of radiography and the practitioner’s role in the health care delivery system. Examines principles, practices, and policies of health care organizations, basic concepts of patient care, occupational safety, patient consent, and medical ethics and law as it relates to the profession.

RADT A131 Radiographic Procedures I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Corequisite: RADT A195A.
Special Fees.
Teaches basic principles of radiographic procedures in performing examinations of the chest, abdomen, skeleton, and pelvic girdle. Introduces the principles of radiation protection. Incorporates radiographic terminology and anatomy and allows for demonstration, practice, and evaluation of techniques in a laboratory environment.

RADT A132 Radiographic Procedures II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Prerequisites: RADT A131.
Corequisite: RADT A195B.
Special Fees.
Teaches basic principles of radiographic procedures in performing examinations of the spine, bony thorax, alimentary tract, genitourinary system, and associated specialized procedures. Incorporates radiographic terminology and anatomy and allows for demonstration, practice, simulation, and evaluation of techniques in a laboratory environment.

RADT A133 Radiographic Procedures 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: RADT A132.
Corequisite: RADT A195C.
Special Fees.
Teaches basic principles of radiographic procedures in performing skull, trauma, mobile, pediatric, and other specialized imaging examinations. Continues to incorporate radiographic terminology and anatomy and allows for demonstration, practice, and evaluation of performance in a laboratory environment.

RADT A151 Medical Imaging Physics 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Special Fees.
Provides fundamental knowledge of atomic structure and terminology, the nature and characteristics of radiation, x-ray production, and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. Includes introduction to accessory devices that influence image quality and patient exposure.

RADT A161 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A131 and RADT A151.
Provides knowledge of equipment requirements and design for radiographic, fluoroscopic, mobile, and conventional tomographic units. Includes introduction to electronic imaging concepts, applications, imaging standards, and computer usage with imaging equipment. Includes an understanding of the development and use of radiographic techniques.

RADT A171 Fundamentals of Medical Imaging II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A161.
Special Fees.
Introduces principles regarding factors that govern and influence the production and recording of radiographic images. Film and electronic imaging with related accessories will be emphasized. Provides concepts that emphasize the importance of imaging standards, discussion of problem solving techniques for image evaluation, and factors that affect image quality.

RADT A195A Radiography Practicum I 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 8
Registration Restrictions: Department approval.
Corequisite: RADT A131.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides an opportunity to observe, participate, and apply basic radiographic skills in a structured and supervised health care environment, including patient interaction in the performance of examinations of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities, and pelvic girdle. Duties are assigned by the UAA instructor and supervised by an ARRT registered radiologic technologist.

RADT A195B Radiography Practicum II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 16
Prerequisites: RADT A195A.
Corequisite: RADT A132.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Provides structured and supervised application of radiographic skills in a health care facility, including patient interaction in the performance of examinations of the spine, thorax, upper and lower gastrointestinal, and genitourinary systems. Provides opportunity for continued development of previously gained practicum experience. Duties are assigned by the UAA instructor and supervised by an ARRT registered radiologic technologist.

RADT A195C Radiography Practicum III 3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 13
Prerequisites: RADT A195B.
Corequisite: RADT A133.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Provides structured and supervised application of radiographic skills in a health care facility, including patient interaction in the performance of examinations of the cranial, as well as trauma, mobile, and pediatric radiography. Provides opportunity for continued development of previous experience gained in the clinical environment. Duties are assigned by UAA instructor and supervised by an ARRT registered radiologic technologist.

RADT A211 Radiologic Pharmacology and Drug Administration 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A195C.
Special Fees.
Provides practical concepts of pharmacology. Explains theory and practice of basic techniques of venipuncture and the administration of diagnostic contrast agents and/or intravenous medications. Emphasis is placed on appropriate delivery of patient care during procedures.

RADT A251 Radiobiology and Protection 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A171.
Special Fees.
Provides a comprehensive overview of the principles of radiation protection as they pertain to the interaction of radiation with living systems. Discusses effects of radiation on molecules, cells, tissues, and the body systems. Factors affecting biological response are presented, including acute and chronic effects of radiation.

RADT A272 Quality Control in Medical Imaging 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A171.
Registration Restrictions: Prerequisite or Registered Radiologic Technologist.
Provides an introduction to principles and practices governing quality control programs in medical imaging. Demonstrates the interrelatedness of accreditation, certification, licensure, and service delivery standards. Discusses the operational and administrative aspects of quality control as it relates to quality management.

RADT A280 Medical Imaging Pathology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: RADT A133.
Registration Restrictions: Prerequisite or Registered Radiologic Technologist.
Provides an introduction to the theories of disease causation and the pathophysiologic disorders that compromise healthy systems. Etiology, pathophysiologic responses, clinical manifestations, radiographic appearance, and management of alterations in body systems are presented. Multiple imaging modalities for pathologic correlation are included.

RADT A282 Current Issues in Radiologic Technology 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3
Prerequisites: RADT A133 and RADT A195C.
Special Fees.
Provides the opportunity to investigate current trends in Radiologic Technology. With the guidance of faculty the student will determine an area of investigative interest by selecting, technical, social, political, or economic aspects of Radiologic Technology.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

RADT A295A Radiography Practicum IV 5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 24
Prerequisites: RADT A195C.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees: $60

Familiarization exercises dealing with air conditioning circuits and the ability to troubleshoot malfunctioning equipment will be covered.
Continues the development of previous learned clinical skills. Provides opportunities for direct and indirect supervised development of radiographic skills in a health care facility, including patient interaction in the performance of select radiographic examinations. Contains development of career entry skills for the Radiologic Technologist.

RADT A295B Radiography Practicum V 5 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 24
Prerequisites: RADT A295A.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees: $60

Provides continued opportunities for direct and indirect supervised development of radiographic skills in a health care facility, including patient interaction in the performance of select radiographic examinations. Continues the development of previous learned clinical skills. Concludes the development of career entry skills for the Radiologic Technologist.

REFRIGERATION AND HEATING - RH

RH A101 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Fundamentals 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Explores compressors, condensers, evaporators, metering devices, and related components. Offers instruction in the proper use of tools and testing devices applicable to the HVAC/R trades, and experimentation with refrigeration system training devices. Provides instruction and experience on piping layout and assembly. Provides students with practice at swaging, flaring, bending, soldering, and brazing. Includes design, construction, service, and repair of household refrigerators and freezers.

RH A103 Technical Mathematics for Industrial Trades 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Practical use of mathematics as applied to trade and vocational work, designed to increase skills involving trade and technical problems. Covers fractions, decimals, percentage, powers of numbers, and basic algebraic elements. Also explores geometric concepts, ration and proportion, scale drawings, and trigonometric functions.

RH A105 Electrical Circuits for Refrigration and Heating I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Explores the fundamentals of energy, sources of electricity, conductors and semiconductors, insulators, inductance, capacitance, resistance, and AC-DC motors. Provides students with the opportunity to apply principles and develop skills by using test instruments and training devices.

RH A109 Principles of Thermodynamics 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Corequisite: RH A103.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Focuses on physical laws applied to refrigeration and heating. Introduces practical aspects of psychrometrics, load calculations, heat quantities, heat transfer, insulation factors and coefficients, gas laws, and heat and water vapor flow through structures.

RH A122 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A101 and RH A103 and RH A105 and RH A107.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces and analyzes the chemical composition and properties of various refrigerants. Application of this analysis to “Shop-job” situations, using “Live” equipment and refrigeration training devices by diagnosing and correcting various malfunctions. Instruction in the safe handling and storage of refrigerants.

RH A201 Commercial and Ammonia Refrigeration 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A122.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Explores compressors, condensers, evaporators, metering devices, and related components. Offers instruction in the proper use of tools and testing devices applicable to the HVAC/R trades, and experimentation with refrigeration system training devices. Provides instruction and experience on piping layout and assembly. Provides students with practice at swaging, flaring, bending, soldering, and brazing. Includes design, construction, service, and repair of household refrigerators and freezers.

RH A203 HVAC/R Basic Controls 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A126.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces concepts and components of basic residential and commercial heating and cooling control applications. Associated lab exercises are designed to provide an understanding of the operation, troubleshooting, and repair of basic system components. Explores primary burner controls for forced air and hydronic control systems.

RH A209 Codes for HVAC/R 2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces current mechanical codes as adopted by the State of Alaska and covers sections of the Uniform Mechanical Code and the National Fuel Gas Code related to general heating, ventilation, and air conditioning work.

RH A211 Customer Relations and Job Etiquette 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Explores methods, protocols, and techniques to build and maintain positive relationships with customers. Identifies a variety of characteristics and related behaviors required of a successful, productive, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning technician.

RH A225 Heating Fundamentals and Forced Air Heat 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A105 and RH A126.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Assumes no previous knowledge of heating plants. Introduces knowledge and skills needed for the installation and service of forced air heating systems. Instruction ranges from beginning maintenance and installation to advanced troubleshooting of heating systems.

RH A226 Commercial HVAC/R Systems 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A105.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Introduces commercial heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems by category and application types. Includes both air-side and water-side systems along with humidification, ventilation, and air filtration requirements.

RH A228 Advanced Hydronic Heat Systems 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Prerequisites: RH A225.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Explores hydronic heating sources and emitters. Covers residential and light commercial boilers and hydronic heating systems. Includes radiant panel heating with a strong emphasis on wiring and troubleshooting of hydronic controls.
RUSSIAN - RUSS
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language/

RUSS A100A Introduction to Russian Language and Culture I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Special Fees:
A general survey of the Russian language and culture. Students learn the Cyrillic alphabet, some very limited grammar, and useful words and phrases, as well as become familiar with various aspects of Russian culture. Designed primarily for people who intend to travel to Russian-speaking countries or who host Russian visitors and want to be able to exchange very basic information with them.

RUSS A100B Introduction to Russian Language and Culture II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A100A
Continuation of RUSS A100A: a general survey of the Russian language and culture. Students continue to study grammar, useful words and phrases, and various aspects of Russian culture. Intended for travelers or hosts to Russian visitors.

RUSS A101 Elementary Russian I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Requires use of language lab outside of class time.
Introduces Russian language and culture for students with no background in Russian. Students learn alphabet and past and future tenses, and read simple paragraphs. Focuses on life in the Russian-speaking countries. Emphasizes conversation.

RUSS A101E Elementary Russian I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Introduces Russian language and culture for students with no background in Russian. Students learn alphabet, past and future tenses, and read simple paragraphs. Focuses on life in the Russian-speaking countries. Emphasizes conversation.

RUSS A102 Intermediate Russian I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A101.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Offered only at extended colleges.
Students learn rudiments of Russian grammar while continuing to build vocabulary and conversational skills. Use of Russian language newspapers, magazines and atlases to enhance reading skills.

RUSS A102E Intermediate Russian I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A101E.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Students learn rudiments of Russian grammar while continuing to build vocabulary and conversational skills. Use of Russian language newspapers, magazines and atlases to enhance reading skills.

RUSS A105 Conversational Skills 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after one semester of college-level or one year of high school study in Russian.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: RUSS A205.
Special Fees:
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
A maintenance and skills enhancement course at the elementary level, designed primarily to help students of Russian to retain what they have learned. With the focus on oral communication, the course emphasizes speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building.

RUSS A201 Intermediate Russian I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Requires use of language lab outside of class time.
Continuing study of rudimentary Russian grammar. Emphasizes vocabulary expansion, along with enhancement of speaking skills in real-life situations.

RUSS A202 Intermediate Russian II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Requires use of language lab outside of class time.
Introduces intermediate grammar concepts. Students read independently and discuss readings in class. Cultural material incorporated at all times.

RUSS A205 Conversational Skills II 1 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Proficiency as after two semesters of college-level or two years of high school study in Russian.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Stacked with: RUSS A105.
Special Fees:
Special Note: May be repeated once for credit.
A maintenance and skills enhancement course for intermediate students of Russian, designed primarily to help them to retain and solidify what they have learned in Elementary Russian. With the focus on oral communication, the course emphasizes speaking, listening comprehension, and vocabulary building.

RUSS A301 Advanced Russian I 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A202 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Offered only in the fall semester.
Further development of speaking, listening, reading and writing proficiency. Students are introduced to more sophisticated grammatical structures and to a wide range of discussion topics. Activities include class discussions, reading Russian texts and writing short essays. Conducted mainly in Russian.

RUSS A302 Advanced Russian II 4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: RUSS A301 with minimum grade of C.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Offered only in the spring semester.
A continuation of Russian 301. Further development of students’ speaking, listening, reading and writing proficiency. Students are introduced to more sophisticated grammatical structures and to a wide range of discussion topics. Activities include class discussions, reading Russian texts and writing short essays. Conducted mainly in Russian.

RUSS A384 Russian Women 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: HIST A384.
Special Fees:
Special Note: Readings and course are conducted in English.
Examines literary images and historical contributions of Russian women through memoirs, novels, and historical and literary analysis. The central questions of the course revolve around the predominant ideals, images, and expectations of Russian women and how these values have been expressed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Contact Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUSS A390</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Advanced Russian</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A110</td>
<td>Introduction to Gerontology: A Multidisciplinary Approach</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A201</td>
<td>Social Problems and Solutions</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A202</td>
<td>The Social Organization of Society</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A203</td>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A222</td>
<td>Small and Rural Communities</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A242</td>
<td>An Introduction to Marriage, Family and Intimate Relationships</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A280</td>
<td>Seminar in Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A307</td>
<td>Demography</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A309</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A310</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A342</td>
<td>Sexual, Marital and Family Lifestyles</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC A343</td>
<td>Sociology of Deviant Behavior</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sociology - SOC**

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts & Sciences Building (CAS), Room 372, 786-1714
www.uaa.alaska.edu/sociology

**SOC A101 Introduction to Sociology**

- Contact Hours: 3 + 0
- Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
- Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
- Introduction to science of humans as social animals, emphasizing social processes which give rise to and shape human’s language, experiences, perception, meaning, and behavior. Multiple frameworks used in understanding and predicting human behavior.

**SOC A110 Introduction to Gerontology: A Multidisciplinary Approach**

- Contact Hours: 3 + 0
- A multidisciplinary course that provides an introduction to gerontology. Covers many aspects of aging including those associated with biology, physiology, medical care, psychology, culture, sociology, and social policies. Students will also be introduced to possible career paths within the field of gerontology.

**SOC A201 Social Problems and Solutions**

- Contact Hours: 3 + 0
- Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
- Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
- Survey of some of today’s major social problems such as criminal and violent behavior, corporate crime, sexual deviations, health problems, poverty, discrimination, urban decay, and environmental pollution. Examines how social issues become social problems, the causes of problems, and the dynamics involved in arriving at policies and solutions.

**SOC A202 The Social Organization of Society**

- Contact Hours: 3 + 0
- Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
- Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
- Examination of various ways in which societies develop social structures such as belief, value, symbol, and normative systems to lend predictability to human interactions. Explores why such structures are needed by human societies and implications of varying structures.

**SOC A203 Juvenile Delinquency**

- Contact Hours: 3 + 0
- Prerequisites: SOC A101.
- Crosslisted with: JUST A203.
- Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
- Conceptual approach to deviant and delinquent behavior, contributing social problems, adolescence as a subculture. Emphasis on juvenile code and treatment procedure.
SOC A347  Sociology of Religion 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Spring Semesters.
  The study of the historical development and functional significance of
religion, values, and forms of institutions, groups, reform movements, and their
influence on social organization.

SOC A351  Political Sociology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Crosslisted with: PS A351.
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  Introduces social aspects of politics and nature and distribution of power in
society: examines the dynamic relationship of the political process and the
institutions of society.

SOC A352  Women and Social Action 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Registration Restrictions: WS A200 recommended.
Special Fees.
  Demonstrates how sociological and feminist theory and research can be
applied to solving social issues in communities. Also demonstrates how women
working together can empower themselves, their families, and their communities.

SOC A361  Social Science Research Methods 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101 or PS A102.
Crosslisted with: PS A361.
Special Fees.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
  Introduces research methods, including definition of research problems,
development of hypotheses, experimental and non-experimental research design,
sampling, and data collection and analysis. Students participate in field exercises
to develop critical capacities for evaluating research studies.

SOC A363  Social Stratification 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  The study of the differential distribution of social power, privilege and life
chances in class and caste as the basis for social organization. Emphasis on
occupational, educational, and other correlates which determine social structure.

SOC A370  Medical Sociology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Crosslisted with: HS A370.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
  Provides a historical and contemporary overview of selected social, political,
and economic factors that influence the provision of health care in America.
Focuses on the relationship between health care and race, sex, social stratification,
and geographical location. Brief international comparisons with alternative for-
profit and not-for-profit national health care systems.

SOC A373  Strategies of Community Change 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Spring Semesters.
  Practical methods for planning, organizing and implementing community
development programs in urban and rural settings. Course covers both planned
programs of community change and general community organizing. Students will
be expected to develop a project for community action.

SOC A377  Men, Women and Change 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101 or SOC A275.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  Examines how gender in our society affects from birth individuals' roles,
socialization, achievements, opportunities, and overall personality and self-
development. Studies changes that have taken place over the past several
decades. Relevant theories and research form the foundation of the course.

SOC A387  Gay and Lesbian Lifestyles 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101 and PSY A111.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
  An overview of historical and theoretical factors relevant to gay and lesbian
psychosocial development. Participation and acceptance in religion, the military,
education, and the workforce will be considered with some emphasis on civil
rights and discrimination.

SOC A402  Theories of Sociology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.
  Major sociological theories and theorists of Western civilization; review of
important contributions and approaches of various “National schools” with
emphasis on current American and European trends.

SOC A404  Environmental Sociology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Alternate Spring Semesters.
  A critical analysis of the interactions between society and the environment
from an ecological perspective, focusing on processes of industrial and economic
growth, natural resource development, community change and social impact
assessment, environmental values and environmental movement, land use
planning and resource management decision making, and comparative
perspectives on human relation to and use of the natural environment.

SOC A405  Social Change 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  Social change in long-time perspective, with emphasis on social movements
and the influence of technology.

SOC A407  Formal Organizations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Crosslisted with: SWK A407.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  Modern formal organizations are examined in historical and contemporary
contexts. Interrelationships between organizational structures, stakeholders, and
environments are examined. Current trends in management and organizational
analysis are reviewed. Profit-driven, as well as non-profit corporations are
considered, as are social welfare, government, social policy, and educational
organizations. The multiple roles of middle managers are given specific attention,
as preparation for entry into student internships, practica, and the job market.

SOC A408  American Minority Groups 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Offered Spring Semesters.
  Present status of ethnic, religious and national minorities and their changing
sociological, economic, and political status.

SOC A452  Violence in Intimate Relationships 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Registration Restrictions: Social research methods recommended.
Offered Fall Semesters.
  The study of violence among individuals who are at least theoretically linked
together in intimate relationships (e.g., family members, lovers and dates) from a
sociological perspective. Thus, the course focuses on factors in society such as
norms, laws and institutes that may produce and/or perpetuate violence among
intimates. In addition, the course focuses on current prevention and treatment
programs aimed at reducing this type of violence.

SOC A453  Application of Statistics to the Social Sciences 4 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 2
Registration Restrictions: AS A252 for BA Sociology or AS A253 for BS
Sociology or PSY A260 for BA/BS Psychology, and SOC A361 or PSY A261.
Crosslisted with: PSY A453.
Special Fees.
Offered Spring Semesters.
  Demonstrates application of statistics to various types of studies in the social
sciences. Students analyze social science journal articles that utilize statistics.

SOC A454  Evaluation Research and Change 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: A social science methods course.
Offered Alternate Fall Semesters.
  Application of evaluation research to policy-making process. Presents
evaluative research strategies including monitoring, process evaluation, cost-
benefit analysis, and impact evaluation. Special attention given to designing
evaluation projects, analyzing and interpreting results, preparing and presenting
evaluation research reports in justice, human and community service fields.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SPANISH - SPAN

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 205, 786-4030
www.uaa.alaska.edu/language

SPAN A101  Elementary Spanish I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Use of language lab is required outside of class time.
Familiarizes students with normal sound and usage of the language by taking dictation, reading and writing short compositions. Enhances essentials of conversational fluency through study of thematic vocabularies and idiomatic expressions.

SPAN A101E  Intermediate Spanish I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A102.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Reviews fundamental structures of Spanish grammar and vocabulary. Gives special attention to command forms and present and past subjunctive.
Familiarizes students with normal sound and usage of the language by taking dictation, reading and writing short compositions. Enhances essentials of conversational fluency through study of thematic vocabularies and idiomatic expressions.

SPAN A201  Intermediate Spanish I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A102.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Reviews fundamental structures of Spanish grammar and vocabulary. Gives special attention to command forms and present and past subjunctive.
Familiarizes students with normal sound and usage of the language by taking dictation, reading and writing short compositions. Enhances essentials of conversational fluency through study of thematic vocabularies and idiomatic expressions.

SPAN A201E  Intermediate Spanish I  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A102E.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Reviews fundamental structures of Spanish grammar and vocabulary. Gives special attention to command forms and present and past subjunctive.
Familiarizes students with normal sound and usage of the language by taking dictation, reading and writing short compositions. Enhances essentials of conversational fluency through study of thematic vocabularies and idiomatic expressions.

SPAN A202  Intermediate Spanish II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Use of language lab is required outside of class time.
Continuation of SPAN 201. Includes review of grammar and study of new vocabulary and expressions. Emphasizes reading and writing of short compositions or essays. Articles from magazines and newspapers on issues of current interest will be analyzed and discussed to expand ability of students to read, write and speak fluently.

SPAN A202E  Intermediate Spanish II  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A201.
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement.
Offered only at extended colleges.
Continuation of SPAN 201E. Includes review of grammar and study of new vocabulary and expressions. Emphasizes reading and writing of short compositions or essays. Articles from magazines and newspapers on issues of current interest will be analyzed and discussed to expand ability of students to read, write and speak fluently.

SPAN A301  Advanced Spanish I: Composition  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A202.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Spanish speaking students can gain entrance to the course with the instructor’s signature.
Studies a wide variety of Spanish model sentences taken from expository writing and excerpts from the works of thinkers known for their insight and mastery of style. Based on this information, students begin writing short, simple compositions and advance into more complex ways of expressing their opinions. The study of synonyms, antonyms, and other vocabulary building techniques, to expand the students’ expressive capacity, is put into practice in regular verbal and written exercises. Conducted in Spanish.

SPAN A302  Advanced Spanish II: Composition and Analysis  4 CR
Contact Hours: 4 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A301.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Spanish speaking students can gain entrance to the course with the instructor’s signature.
Continue to achieve language fluency and style through the reading, analysis, and production of expository and literary texts through oral and written exercises. A diversity of progressively more difficult prose samples, short stories, and poetry are presented as archetypes to perfect the student’s expression of ideas in Spanish. Writing practice is complemented by reading assignments and classroom discussion of the most sophisticated texts to prepare students for the literature courses. Conducted in Spanish.
SPAN A310  Spanish Readings and Conversations  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated for credit.

Students will improve their conversational skills by participating in skits, interviews, debates, and discussions based on material read. Some grammar introduced informally, but emphasis is on improving listening and speaking skills. Books and activities vary from semester to semester.

SPAN A432  Studies in Literature and Culture (Selected Topics)  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A302.
Special Fees.
Special Note: May be repeated twice for credit with a change of subtitle.
Conducted in Spanish. Offered as Demand Warrants.

Intensive study of authors, literary movements, periods, and/or genres. Students will also analyze cultural material other than texts. Introduces students to Hispanic literature or various periods and genres in its historical and cultural context.

SPAN A470  Spanish Linguistics-History of the Language  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Special Note: Conducted in Spanish
Survey of the history of Spanish from the fall of the Roman Empire to the present. The student will learn the history of some of the most important linguistic changes in Spanish from a synchronic and a diachronic perspective. Special attention will be paid to the linguistic changes (both vocalic, consonantal, and structural) that most affected the transformation of Late Latin an turned it into what can be known as Castilian in the Middle Ages from its inception in the IX century in a small, isolated area of the Iberian Peninsula. Through readings of contemporary discussions of the intersection between power and language in a cultural setting, the course will analyze the social, political, and historical forces that go into the creation of a national language.

SPAN A490  Selected Topics in Hispanic Culture and Civilization  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: SPAN A302.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Conducted in Spanish. May be repeated twice for credit with a different subtitle.
Surveys Spain’s or Latin America’s history and culture. Literature, painting, folklore, dance, film, and other artistic traditions are studied from a social, political, and economic perspective. Readings and lectures emphasize the multicultural patterns and the rich artistic traditions of the various peoples composing the Spanish and the Latin American worlds from ancient to modern times. Concentrates on either Spain and its culture and civilization, or Latin America and its cultures and civilizations, or in any one particular period thereof.

SOCIAL WORK - SWK

Offered through the College of Health & Social Welfare
Gordon Hartlieb Building 786-6900
www.uaa.alaska.edu/socswork/

SWK A106  Introduction to Social Welfare  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Crosslisted with: HUMS A106.
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall and Spring Semesters.

Introduces the profession of social work and its place in the social welfare system. Examination of human diversity in relation to ethnic, racial, cultural and other minority group affiliation and membership. Discrimination against various groups will be addressed with focus on individual and group development, opportunity, aspirations and self-concept.

SWK A121  Advocating for Victims of Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Crosslisted with: HUMS A121.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

Focuses on developing the skills and knowledge needed to be an effective advocate for victims of domestic violence and sexual assault. Provides historical perspective, identifies physical, sexual and emotional abuse that defines battering. Explains cycle of violence, power and control issues and why women stay in abusive relationships. Identifies five stages of living without violence (denial, self-blame, help seeking, ambivalence and living violence free lives). Discusses ways of helping victims become survivors.

SWK A122  Introduction to Hospice: Volunteer Training  2 CR
Contact Hours:  2 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Hospital homecare program staff or volunteer.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.

Includes the philosophy of hospice; physical, psycho-social and spiritual needs of the terminally ill and appropriate interventions; care of the family; therapeutic communications; death and dying; and bereavement follow-up.

SWK A243  Cultural Diversity and Community Services  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Introduces the issues of cultural diversity and cultural sensitivity from a social work perspective in the United States. This course will introduce students to the broad and far-reaching effects of both positive and negative responses to cultural diversity in the United States. Students will participate in a community volunteer experience as part of the course requirements.

SWK A306  Introduction to Social Work  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A106 or HUMS A106.
Introduces the profession of social work and its place in the social welfare institution. Special emphasis is placed upon client-centered generalist social work and the knowledge, skills, abilities and values necessary for professional practice. Fields of practice are studied in terms of the programs and services provided to client systems and social work’s role within these fields.

SWK A324  Social Work Research with Statistical Application  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Definition of client-centered research questions, selection of theoretical frameworks, development of a variety of research designs—including qualitative, quantitative and single subject, sampling, data collection, computer application of statistical analysis, and reporting. Students are expected to engage in a practice related research project and develop the skills necessary for utilization of existing research.

SWK A342  Human Behavior in the Social Environment  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: PSY A150.
Registration Restrictions: Human biology course content equivalent to one 3-credit course.
Identification and analysis of various theoretical frameworks for understanding human behavior with emphasis on interactions between the individual and the environment. A social systems model serves as the organizing framework for addressing the behavior and development of individuals, groups, families, organizations, and communities with emphasis on the reciprocal influences between individuals, societal institutions, and diverse economic, political, and psychological variables which impact and influence behavior, growth, development and change.

SWK A343  Human Behavior: Diversity and Discrimination  3 CR
Contact Hours:  3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A342.
Examination of human diversity in relation to ethnic, racial, cultural and other minority group affiliation and membership. Discrimination against various groups will be addressed with focus on individual and group development, opportunity, aspirations and self-concept.

SWK A360  Introduction to Generalist Social Work Practice  3 CR
Contact Hours:  1 + 6
Prerequisites: [SWK A106 or HUMS A106] and SWK A306.
Special Fees.

Overview, identification, understanding, and skill development for communication, problem solving, and planned change efforts in generalist social work practice with individuals. Emphasis on client strengths, person in environment context, professional values, self awareness, diversity, and the development of a professional framework for interviewing, intervention, and change. A planned volunteer experience in a community agency is included in the laboratory experience.

Chapter 11  Page 448  University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu
SWK A380 Social Service Law 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: JUST A110 or PARL A101.
Corequisite: SWK A461A.
Crosslisted with: JUST A380.
Principal legal problems encountered by service professionals in fields such as health, employment, welfare and social work, with special emphasis on professional liabilities and poverty law.

SWK A406 Social Welfare: Policies and Issues 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: [SWK A106 or HUMS A106] and SWK A306.
The formulation of social welfare policy as the result of interacting social, political and economic factors. Emphasis is placed on analyzing various current social welfare policies and on various methods of influencing policy development and change.

SWK A407 Formal Organizations 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SOC A101.
Corequisite: SOC A407.
Modern formal organizations are examined in historical and contemporary contexts. Interrelationships between organizational structures, stakeholders, and environments are examined. Current trends in management and organizational analysis are reviewed. Profit-driven, as well as non-profit corporations are considered, as are social welfare, government, social policy, and educational organizations. The multiple roles of middle managers are given specific attention, as preparation for entry into student internships, practica, and the job market.

SWK A409 Introduction to Child Welfare 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Survey of public and private child welfare services from a historical perspective and examination of current child welfare services available to children and their families. National standards for services are reviewed along with policy development, legislation, funding and research related to programs, and service delivery. Services such as in-home support, permanency planning, child protection, foster care, adoption and residential care will be addressed.

SWK A443 Mental Health Practice, Programs and Services 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Study of mental health problems presented by people and the response of service delivery systems. A broad overview of current mental health programs and service delivery systems is presented including their development through history. The political and economic issues of mental health policy making will be addressed, as will differential intervention strategies and the needs of specific target groups.

SWK A461A Social Work Practice I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A360.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to BSW program.
Corequisite: SWK A461B.
Second of the three generalist social work practice courses. This course offers the learner an explication of the fundamentals for generalist social work practice, emphasizing values, skills, problem solving and planned change efforts with organizations, individuals and groups. Focus will be on understanding and implementing the planned change process as used by social workers within and with organizations, and when working in direct practice with individuals in need of professional intervention. The course includes an introduction to social work theory pertaining to group processes, which will be further developed in SWK 462B, the final course in the practice sequence.

SWK A461B Social Work Practicum I 6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 15
Prerequisites: SWK A360.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to BSW program.
Corequisite: SWK A461A.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Taken concurrently with SWK A461A; the student completes 224 hours per semester in an approved agency under the supervision of a field instructor appointed by the university and participates in a weekly field work seminar.

Beginning social work practicum/field placement in which concepts, knowledge, skills and values are applied to client-centered problem-solving in generalist social work practice. Emphasis is on application of generalist practice skills in the areas of interviewing, assessment and planning for client system intervention.

SWK A462A Social Work Practice II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A461A and SWK A461B.
Corequisite: SWK A462B.
The final course in the practice sequence of the BSW program. This course explicates the fundamentals for generalist social work practice with emphasis on values, skills, problems solving and planned change efforts with groups, families and communities. Building on theory introduced in the two previous practice courses, SWK 462A will explore application of practice theory when working with groups, families, and communities. As the final and capstone course in the practice sequence the content of SWK 462A discusses empowerment and utilization of a strengths perspectives when addressing social problems in a diverse society.

SWK A462B Social Work Practicum II 6 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 15
Prerequisites: SWK A461A and SWK A461B.
Corequisite: SWK A462A.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Taken concurrently with SWK A462A; the student spends 224 hours per semester in an approved agency under the supervision of a field instructor appointed by the university and participates in a weekly field work seminar.

Social work practicum/field placement relative to client-centered problem-solving in generalist social work practice. Emphasizes generalist practice skills of designing, planning, implementing, evaluating, and terminating change efforts with various client systems. Social work roles are applied and analyzed along with associated tasks required for generalist practice and entry into the profession.

SWK A470 Social Work with the Aging and Elderly 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A461A and SWK A461B.
Analysis of addictions, particularly alcohol and substance abuse, along with prevention, management, and treatment issues. Differential consequences, theoretical and conceptual frameworks, social attitudes, occupational contexts, family dynamics, historical roots, cultural influences, contemporary research, and professional/personal issues are considered along with principles of intervention.

SWK A471 Addictions and Social Work 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Focus on the historical evolution of mutual aid into the social welfare system and field of practice.

SWK A472 Social Work with the Aging and Elderly 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: SWK A461A and SWK A461B.
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, and full-time student status.
Special Fees.

Focus on current topics related to social work services, diverse client groups and field of practice.

SWK A606 Social Welfare: History and Contemporary Programs 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, and full-time student status.
Special Fees.

Contemporary social welfare policy and the influence of interacting political, economic, and social factors on its development and change. Current federal, state, and local social policies are analyzed for their impact on diverse groups in society with emphasis on influencing and changing policy in ways that maximize social justice and improve access to needed social resources.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK A608</td>
<td>Social Policy for Advanced Generalist Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program or advanced standing. Special Fees. Advanced generalist policy course for social workers. Prepares practitioners for developing policies and programs in a political economy. Examines contemporary social policies in a diverse and inequitable society. Emphasizes roles of research and evaluation in a policy process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A624</td>
<td>Social Work Research</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees. Research design for graduate students beginning research activities related to professional practice. Development of research questions, selection of theoretical frames of reference, creation of research design, literature search, sampling, data collection, analysis and organization of findings are addressed. Research strategies for various system sizes, from single subject design to program evaluation, are addressed. Students engage in a practice related research project and develop skills for utilization of existing research findings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A625</td>
<td>Social Work Research Lab</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student status, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program or advanced standing. Special Fees. Develop skills using the professional standards and new technologies available in social work practice. Emphasis is on developing technical writing skills and accessing the Internet as a professional tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A628</td>
<td>Program Evaluation</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program, or advanced standing. Health Sciences, or related discipline. Prior research courses or research experience desirable. Crosslisted with: HS A628. Special Fees. Provide knowledge of purpose, design, and implementation of social services program evaluation process. Develop ability to conceptualize, and to carry out an actual program evaluation relative to the student’s practicum placement. Covers both formative and summative evaluation processes. Includes necessity for evaluation and issues of cultural competence of evaluators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A630</td>
<td>Practice Skills Lab</td>
<td>1 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 3&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees. Knowledge and understanding of basic interpersonal skills needed for generalist social work practice. Experience in applying the skills to individual, family, and group settings. Attention to inter-ethnic communication skills and nontraditional settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A631A</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission and full-time enrollment to the MSW program. Special Fees. Knowledge base for generalist social work practice with emphasis on values, skills, and problem-solving for application to client systems in need of professional intervention. Assessment and planning for social work practice with individuals, families, groups, communities, and organizations are covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A631B</td>
<td>Generalist Practicum I</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 18&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees. Social work practicum to apply concepts, knowledge, skills, and values to client-centered problem solving in generalist social work practice. Emphasis is on application of generalist skills in the areas of interviewing, assessment, and planning. The student completes a total of 240 practicum hours per semester in an approved agency under the supervision of a field instructor appointed by the University and attends a weekly field work seminar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A632A</td>
<td>Social Work Practice II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Prerequisites: SWK A631A. Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees. Knowledge base for generalist social work practice with emphasis on problem-solving applications to client systems in need of professional intervention. Building on assessment and planning processes covered in SWK A631A, intervention application, evaluation, termination, and follow-up in generalist social work practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities are covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A632B</td>
<td>Generalist Practicum II</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 18&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees. Social work practicum in which concepts, knowledge, skills, and values are applied to client-centered problem solving in generalist social work. Emphasis is on supervised generalist practice skills in the areas of designing, planning, implementing, evaluating, and terminating change efforts with various client systems. The student completes 240 practicum hours per semester in an approved agency under the supervision of a field instructor appointed by the University and attends a weekly field work seminar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A633A</td>
<td>Social Work Practice III: Direct Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program, or advanced standing. Special Fees. Part one of the advanced generalist methods sequence. Provides an ecosystemic perspective for understanding people in their social environment. Reviews direct social work practice with multiple systems. Covers specific skills such as advanced problem-solving model for prevention, crisis intervention and multisystemic individual, family and group work. Special attention given to the bio-psycho-social development of dysfunction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A633B</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Practicum III</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 18&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to MSW program, full-time student standing, and advancement to candidacy for the MSW degree. Special Fees. Supervised direct and indirect practice experience under a qualified MSW social work practitioner. The student is expected to perform as an advanced generalist social worker within the agency setting. Emphasis is on application of knowledge, values and ethics, skills, and special issues covered in the MSW curriculum. The student completes 240 practicum hours per semester of work within the agency, following agency policy and procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A634A</td>
<td>Social Work Practice IV: Indirect Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program, or advanced standing. Special Fees. Part two of the advanced generalist methods sequence. Provides an ecosystemic perspective for providing services for people in their social environment. Reviews indirect social work practice with programs, staff, organizations, and larger systems. Covers specific advanced generalist roles such as agency administrator, program planner, and community organizer. Specific attention is also given to the challenges encountered when working in larger systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A634B</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Practicum IV</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 20&lt;br&gt;Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and successful completion of year one of the MSW program, or advanced standing. Special Fees. Supervised direct and indirect practice experience under a qualified MSW social work practitioner. The student is expected to perform as an advanced generalist social worker within the agency setting. Emphasis is on application of knowledge, values and ethics, skills, and special issues covered in the MSW curriculum. The student completes 300 practicum hours per semester of work within the agency, following agency policy and procedure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWK A635</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Integrative Seminar</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and advancement to candidacy for the MSW degree.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corequisite: SWK A634B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capstone course for the advanced generalist practice sequence. Provides students with the opportunity to integrate ecosystemic theory and advanced problem-solving approaches with direct and indirect practice from the student’s field of practice. Provides process for completion of the competency exam.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A639B</td>
<td>Advanced Generalist Distance Practicum</td>
<td>7 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Advancement to Candidacy and permission of Field Education Coordinator. Must be graduate admitted to UAA MSW Program. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supervised direct and indirect practice experience under a qualified MSW practitioner in communities outside the Anchorage/Mat-Su area. The student completes 540 practicum hours as an advanced generalist social worker within the agency setting. Emphasis is on application of knowledge, skills, values, and ethics specific to social work practice and the Alaskan context as taught in the MSW curriculum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A642</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identification and advanced analysis of various theoretical frameworks for understanding human behavior with emphasis on the interactions between the individual and their social environment. Developmental stages and tasks are viewed in the context of social systems and societal institutions with focus on the diverse influences which impact upon human growth and change. Behaviors related to family, group, organizational, and community interactions and their reciprocal influence on individuals are addressed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A643</td>
<td>Human Diversity in Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program and full-time student status. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of human diversity in relation to ethnicity, race, gender, sexual orientation, age, religion, class, and opportunity. Historical and contemporary influence on group membership and affiliation are addressed along with required values, knowledge and skills for effective generalist social work practice with diverse populations and clients.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A651</td>
<td>Mental Health Practice Issues</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation to work in a variety of mental health settings, including in-patient, community mental health centers, clinics, family services, specialized service settings for developmentally disabled persons, and alcohol treatment centers. Demonstrates brief treatment and case management models. Addresses strengths of families and individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A654</td>
<td>Supervisory Management in Social Work</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation: graduate students and practitioners for social work supervisory management roles. The course provides a theoretical framework for supervisory management methods and processes and will address essential knowledge, values, and skills in these professional functions. Issues of gender and race as it relates to supervisory management will also be explored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A656</td>
<td>Treatment of Families</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to Graduate Studies and the MSW Degree Program. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Explores systems theory with specific attention to applications to and implications for family treatment. Understanding relationship dynamics from a systemic point of view. Major family therapy and treatment approaches, issues, and dynamics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A657</td>
<td>Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to Fetal Alcohol Syndrome and Fetal Alcohol Effects (FAS/E). The purpose of the course is to develop skills and knowledge necessary for the identification at different ages; diagnosis; understanding of primary and secondary effects of prenatal alcohol exposure in the context of human development; intervention strategies with parents, teachers, social services agencies and the justice system; primary and secondary prevention issues and public policy dilemmas with FAS/E. The course emphasis is on a biopsychosocial understanding of the issues grounded in research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A658</td>
<td>Rural Social Work</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing at UAA. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focus on development of knowledge and skills for practice in rural environments. Emphasizes is placed upon understanding the contextual elements of practice in the small communities of rural and “bush” Alaska, and the unique roles and tasks of social workers who work with the diverse populations present in rural communities. Rural and urban policy and practice similarities and differences will be explored, along with a survey of some current service delivery models.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A659</td>
<td>Leadership and Decision-Making in Human Services</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing at UAA. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Focuses on knowledge and skills related to leadership and decision-making for potential leaders of human service organizations. Emphasizes included leadership theory and analysis of leadership styles and decision-making theory and techniques. Issues of gender and race as they relate to leadership and decision-making will also be explored.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A671</td>
<td>Addiction and Social Work</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Graduate Standing. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analysis of addictions, particularly alcohol and substance abuse, along with prevention, management, and treatment issues. Differential consequences, theoretical and conceptual frameworks, social attitudes, organizational contexts, family dynamics, historical roots, cultural influences, and contemporary research. Principles of intervention along with the development and administration of treatment programs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A672</td>
<td>Advanced Family Practice in Social Work</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level. Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing at UAA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation for advanced work with complex families. Major focus on family systems theories and systemic therapeutic interventions with acute and chronic dysfunction. Provides substantive knowledge of systemic interventions with multi-problem families. Special attention to poverty, addictions, family violence, family disruption, divorce, and issues encountered by nontraditional families.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A690</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Social Work</td>
<td>1-3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 0 + 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Post-baccalaureate standing. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a different subtitle. Focuses on current topics related to social work services, diverse client groups, and fields of practice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWK A698</td>
<td>Individual Research Project</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Admission to the MSW program, full-time student standing, and admission to candidacy for the MSW degree. Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass. Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Independent research opportunity for student to complete an applied research project of use to the field practicum site. Utilization of both quantitative and qualitative skills. Completion of the project, including statement of the problem, literature review, design methodology, data analysis, and implications of the findings; culminates the research sequence and graduate experience. Participation in a weekly one-hour seminar with graduate faculty to advise and assist as needed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TECH A101  Introduction to Technological Principles  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Prerequisites: MATH A107 or concurrent enrollment.
Introduces basic physical properties commonly found in a technical field. Emphasizes data collection and test equipment procedures.

TECH A203  Introduction to Manufacturing Technologies  2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: TECH A101 and MATH A107.
Applies concepts and principles commonly associated with control and processing systems found in most technical fields. Explores traditional and evolving fields of technological systems as they apply to manufacturing and construction.

TECH A210  Introduction to Space Systems Technologies  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: TECH A101 and MATH A107.
Introduces aspects of space missions and applied space technology. Introduces design, manufacture, and testing of space hardware for the space environment. Emphasizes concepts in flight dynamics, atmospheric drag, entry effects, and hardening of space systems.

TECH A211  Space Vehicle Boosters, Satellites and Launch Facilities  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: TECH A210.
Surveys space vehicle boosters and satellite systems, subsystems, and components. Studies solid and liquid rockets commonly used to launch satellites including predelivery and predelivery activities, checkout, countdown, and launch.

TECH A212  Propulsion Systems  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: TECH A210.
Focuses on rocket systems and their subsystems and how these subsystems interface, and are monitored and isolated for faults.

TECH A213  Quality Assurance and Launch Facility Management  2 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 0
Prerequisites: TECH A210.
Explores the management roles common to an aerospace launch facility with an emphasis on quality control. Examines management principles effective in maintaining quality operations, safe working environments, progressive training programs, and reliable production practices.

TECH A262  Seafood Harvesting  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Examines differing methodologies of commercial fish harvesting and processing for human consumption.

TECH A263  Seafood Processing  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Examines seafood processing with direct application to the processing of fish for human consumption.

TECH A264  Seafood Quality and Safety  3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Examines microbiology with direct application to seafood science in relation to product quality and safety.

TECH A295  Technical Internship  1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-18
Registration Restrictions: Instructor permission required.
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Special Fees.
Provides work experience, familiarization with technical operations and equipment and insight to management practices closely related with technology-rich career fields. Work for the internship is supervised by industry and faculty members.

TECH A310  NDE for Managers and Technicians  3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Prerequisites: MATH A107.
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing.
Provides an understanding of the various methods of nondestructive examination and the scientific principles upon which they are based and how they interact with various technical concerns. Broadens the education of junior/senior students in all technical and professional disciplines relevant to testing objects in a manner that does not affect future usefulness.
**TECH A443**  
**Total Quality Leadership**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: MATH A109 or MATH A107.  
Covers principles and practice of total quality leadership and continuous improvement. Focuses on the tools and techniques of total quality leadership, continuous improvement applicable to technicians and managers.  
**TECH A450**  
**Applications for Computer-Aided Drafting**  
4 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 4  
Prerequisites: ENGL A212.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: Students must have sufficient background, either through education or work experience, to be able to evaluate and analyze the applications for their technical area or interests.  
Evaluates applications of Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD) in industry. Emphasizes production and evaluation of computer generated drawings and analysis of software and hardware. Specifically designed for technology students, teachers of CAD, and individuals evaluating the need for CAD in industry.  
**TECH A495**  
**Technical Internship**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 11  
Registration Restrictions: Formal admission into the BST/VTE Program. Crosslisted with: VE A495.  
Special Fees.  
Special Note: May be repeated twice for credit.  
Provides work experience as well as a familiarization with supervisory and management practices used by various individuals in business operations, e.g. General manager, production manager, director of quality control, floor supervisor, etc. Requires at least 160 hours work experience and 30 hours of instructor contact time.

---

**THEATRE - THR**  
Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences  
Arts Building (ARTS), Room 332, 786-1792  
www.uaa.alaska.edu/theatre/  
**THR A111**  
**Introduction to the Theatre**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement.  
Survey of theatre with focus on artists who contribute to theatrical production viewed within the context of historical styles and development.  
**THR A115**  
**Field Studies in Theatre**  
1 CR  
Contact Hours: 1 + 0  
Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change in subtitle.  
A study tour to another country or area which has a significant history of theatre and allied performing arts. Specific attention to theatre architecture, production techniques and the place of drama in the specific cultural milieu.  
**THR A121**  
**Acting I**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 3  
An introduction to basic acting techniques with stress on creativity, concentration, relaxation, physical and vocal awareness, and the Stanislavsky method of acting.  
**THR A124**  
**Dance for the Musical Theatre**  
2 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 0  
Crosslisted with: DNCE A124.  
Basic stage dance/performance techniques. Covers styles of dance from early 1900’s to the present.  
**THR A131**  
**Theatrical Production Techniques**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 2  
Corequisite: THR A131L.  
Introduction to mechanics of stage production. Emphasizes safe and practical use of tools, equipment and materials employed in scene shop, lighting, backstage and costume work. Students master basic practices and techniques required for effective production work in each area.  
**THR A141**  
**Stagecraft I**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 2  
Beginning course in technical theatre. Covers elements of theatrical production and scenic construction.  
**THR A151**  
**Make-Up for the Theatre**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Special Fees.  
Basic principles of make-up for actors, teachers, directors and other theatrical workers. Emphasizes make-up as it is affected by the structure of the face, make-up techniques and materials, theatrical lighting, character interpretation and illusory and plastic relief. Covers historical make-up and hair styles in classical plays.  
**THR A195**  
**Theatre Practicum: Performance**  
1-3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and audition. Stacked with: THR A395.  
Participation in mainstage production as an actor, director, or assistant director.  
**THR A221**  
**Acting II: Movement for the Actor**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 3  
Prerequisites: THR A111 and THR A121.  
Intermediate study of acting with emphasis on expression through movement. Analysis and developmental physical skills.  
**THR A243**  
**Scene Design**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.  
Fundamental principles of design for the stage, including drafting, rendering, theory, analysis, and practice.  
**THR A257**  
**Costume Design and Construction I**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 2  
Prerequisites: THR A131.  
Corequisite: THR A257L.  
Basic principles of costume design with emphasis on research and rendering techniques. Overall study of costume and fashion history and its relation to theatre productions and designs.  
**THR A295**  
**Theatre Practicum: Technical**  
1-3 CR  
Contact Hours: 0 + 3-9  
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission. Stacked with: THR A495.  
Participation in mainstage productions as member of technical staff. Credit for scene crew, light crew, props, costume crew, make-up crew, stage management, and publicity.  
**THR A311**  
**Representative Plays I**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.  
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement. A survey course of dramatic literature from Greek drama to 1800. Emphasis is placed upon the playwrights’ work and relationship to the production of these plays in their own time and in today’s theatre.  
**THR A312**  
**Representative Plays II**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: ENGL A111.  
Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement. A survey of dramatic literature from 1800 to the present. Emphasis is placed upon the playwrights’ work and relationship to the production of these plays in their own time and in today’s theatre.  
**THR A315**  
**Playwriting Workshop**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Study and practice of script development for the stage. Class will involve staged readings of student work.  
**THR A321**  
** Acting III: Scene Study**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 2 + 3  
Prerequisites: THR A121.  
Advanced studies in acting through which actors explore various approaches to characterization by mounting scenes from actual plays.  
**THR A324**  
**Voice for the Actor**  
3 CR  
Contact Hours: 3 + 0  
Prerequisites: THR A121.  
Introduces the acting student to a series of exercises specifically to free and increase the expressive power of their natural vocal instrument. Concentration includes relaxation, breath control, and increased vocal range through the development of the human resonating ladder, with the primary goal being emotional honesty. Also some work in articulation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THR A325</strong> Theatre Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites: THR A324.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation of THR 324 with focus on the articulatory components of speech. Through the manipulation of these elements, and in combination with tempo/rhythm, facial posture, resonance focus, sill patterns, and a knowledge of both history and national character, the acting student will develop an appreciation and systematic approach for the acquisition of foreign dialects.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **THR A328** Acting Shakespeare | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 3  |
| Prerequisites: THR A121.  |
| Intensive exploration of text-based analysis of Shakespearean characters. Emphasis will be placed on scene and character study in a studio setting.  |

| **THR A329** Combat for the Stage I | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 3  |
| Prerequisites: THR A121 and THR A221.  |
| An introduction to the art of fighting in the theatre. Students are taught basic techniques for unarmed, single rapier, and rapier and dagger combat. Emphasis is placed throughout on safety as well as the effectiveness of the illusion of violence.  |

| **THR A330** Combat for the Stage II | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 3  |
| Prerequisites: THR A329.  |
| A continuation of the study begun in THR A329, Combat for the Stage. Students review unarmed and rapier and dagger techniques, and are taught broadsword, and quarterstaff and small sword combat. Emphasis is placed throughout on safety as well as the effectiveness of the illusion of violence.  |

| **THR A331** Directing I | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Prerequisites: THR A221 and THR A243 and THR A257.  |
| Direction of short plays for drama lab productions.  |

| **THR A341** Stagecraft II | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 2  |
| Prerequisites: THR A141.  |
| Advanced problems and techniques of technical theatre production. Course is keyed to recent developments in the technical production areas.  |

| **THR A343** Scenic Design II | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Prerequisites: THR A243.  |
| Continuation and expansion of THR 243 reflecting most recent trends in theatre practice. Advanced course teaching more complex techniques. Emphasizes design theory and script analysis with concentration on various rendering and modeling methods.  |

| **THR A347** Lighting Design | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Prerequisites: THR A243.  |
| Special Fees.  |
| A course in theory and practice of design and execution of lighting and associated electrical effects for the stage. Primary focus will be on theatrical lighting with additional material on related fields.  |

| **THR A357** Costume Design and Construction II | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 4  |
| Prerequisites: THR A257.  |
| Advanced work in costume design and construction. This course is a continuation of THR A257.  |

| **THR A395** Advanced Practicum: Performance | 1-3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 1-3  |
| Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission and audition.  |
| Stacked with: THR A195.  |
| Performance practicum for juniors and seniors: advanced participation in mainstage productions as an actor, director, or assistant director.  |

| **THR A411** History of the Theatre I | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Registration Restrictions: Junior or senior standing and completion of written communication general college requirements.  |
| Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement. Special Fees.  |
| Study of theatre history from Greek to 1800 period. The history and the influence of different cultures, traditions and technology on the development of the theatre as a social institution.  |

| **THR A412** History of the Theatre II | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Registration Restrictions: Junior or senior standing and completion of written communication general college requirements.  |
| Course Attributes: GER Fine Arts Requirement GER Humanities Requirement.  |
| Continuation of THR A411. Theatre history from 1800 to modern.  |

| **THR A435** Advanced Theory and Criticism | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 3 + 0  |
| Prerequisites: THR A331.  |
| Advanced directional analysis of a dramatic work and public presentation of a play.  |

| **THR A445** Advanced Theatre Production | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 6  |
| Registration Restrictions: Junior level course in area of specialization.  |
| Advanced technical theatre course with emphasis as selected by student in scenery design, lighting, stagecraft, costume, or directing.  |

| **THR A480** Theatre Internship | 5-15 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 24-45  |
| Registration Restrictions: Junior standing or permission of department chair.  |
| Special Note: Total of internship activity applicable toward graduation is 15 credits.  |
| Advanced theatre production course with emphasis as selected by students in direction, acting, scenery and lighting, costume design and construction, or theatre management.  |

| **THR A490** Selected Topics in Performance | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 3  |
| Prerequisites: THR A121.  |
| Special Note: May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.  |
| Current topics in theatrical performance resulting from special demands of the theatre season or special faculty expertise.  |

| **THR A491** Selected Topics in Technical Theatre | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 2 + 3  |
| Prerequisites: THR A257 or THR A243.  |
| Special Fees.  |
| Special Note: See schedules for specific titles being offered. May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.  |
| Current topics in technical theatre theory and practice. Includes studio work.  |

| **THR A495** Advanced Practicum: Technical | 1-3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 1-3  |
| Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.  |
| Stacked with: THR A295.  |
| Technical practicum for juniors and seniors. Emphasis is on participation in a mainstage production as a significant member of the technical/production crew or design team.  |

| **THR A498** Individual Research | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 1 + 6  |
| Registration Restrictions: Junior standing in Theatre and department chair’s signature.  |
| Independent research on a specific topic or area of theatre culminating in a research paper. Participation in professional conferences and competition strongly recommended.  |

| **THR A499** Senior Thesis | 3 CR  |
| Contact Hours: 0 + 9  |
| Prerequisites: THR A498 with minimum grade of B.  |
| Registration Restrictions: Admission to the Theatre Honors program and department chair’s signature.  |
| Independent or collaborative research project on a specific topic or area of theatre culminating in the presentation of a live theatre performance or design execution. Continuation and application of the research completed in THR A498 and required for the Theatre Honors Program. Participation in professional competitions strongly encouraged.  |
VE A301 Principles of Technology 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 3
Stacked with: VE A601.
Special Fees.
Application of basic physics to the workplace. Emphasis is on principles of applied physics in areas such as force and force transformers, energy and power, waves and vibrations, radiation and light, and their application in technology and the workplace.

VE A395 Practicum in Vocational Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Faculty permission.
Special Fees.
The pedagogy of basic physics in the workplace. Students observe, evaluate, and present in actual classrooms. Course provides comprehensive introduction to teaching. Students will observe and assess teaching; present actual lessons; plan, evaluate, and revise lessons; participate in development of specific individual objectives; and meet with teachers for further insight into classroom management, methods and strategies, grading practices, discipline, style, activities, professional organizations, etc.

VE A400 Program Planning: PBTE (Topics Vary) .5-10 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 1-20
Registration Restrictions: Permission of resource person; see module for prerequisites.
Special Fees.
Competency-based, individualized format. These modules deal with the duties and responsibilities of the vocational teacher in planning, developing and evaluating vocational programs. See module for specific description.

VE A410 Instructional Planning: PBTE (Topics Vary) .5-3 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 2
Registration Restrictions: Permission of resource person; see module for prerequisites.
Special Fees.
Competency-based, individualized format. These modules cover the competencies needed by the vocational teacher in planning for classroom and laboratory instruction. Topics include student needs, performance objectives, developing a unit and lesson plans.

VE A411 Philosophical Foundations of Vocational Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Stacked with: VE A611.
A study of the theory, development, and philosophical foundations of vocational education and the relationship of vocational education to general education. An overview of secondary and postsecondary vocational education in Alaska; proprietary and applied programs; and concepts of career education. Economic and sociological foundations of vocational education; relevant federal legislation; the role of business and industry; and current issues and trends in vocational education are covered. The major objective of the course is greater understanding of the various factors influencing vocational education.

VE A412 Advanced Technical Experiences: Discipline Area 1-9 CR
Contact Hours: 0 + 4
Registration Restrictions: Junior standing or admission into the VTE graduate program.
Crosslisted with: TECH A412.
Special Fees.
Designed to offer students an opportunity to participate in activities to increase mastery of their specific vocational discipline. These may include participation in classes offered by industry, proprietary schools or other agencies. Each will be evaluated on an individual basis and must support the student’s professional objectives. The national guide to education credit for training programs will be used whenever appropriate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VE A450</td>
<td>Guidance: PBTE (Topics Vary)</td>
<td>0.5-3.5</td>
<td>Competency-based, individualized format. Modules address the responsibilities of the vocational teacher in advising, counseling and assisting student with career planning and preparation. See module for specific description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A452</td>
<td>Student Teaching: Vocational Education</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Provides the capstone experience in the vocational teacher training program. Students will learn from successful teachers in actual classrooms; review, observe, evaluate, and practice the art of teaching. Hands-on apprenticeship in teaching is provided. Requires full-time supervised teaching in an approved Vocational Education Program for the entire semester at the level for which certification is sought. Periodic seminars with university faculty are required. Conducted primarily as a lab course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A455</td>
<td>Serving Special Needs</td>
<td>0.5-8</td>
<td>Competency-based, individualized format. These modules in this category are designed to aid the vocational teacher in accommodating special needs students in the normal vocational classroom and laboratory environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A460</td>
<td>School/Community Relations: PBTE (Topics Vary)</td>
<td>0.5-5</td>
<td>Provides work experience as well as a familiarization with supervisory and management practices used by various individuals in business operations, e.g. general manager, production manager, director of quality control, floor supervisor, etc. Requires at least 160 hours work experience and 30 hours of instructor contact time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A470</td>
<td>Student Vocational Organization: PBTE (Topics Vary)</td>
<td>0.5-4</td>
<td>Topics will include classroom and laboratory organization, budgeting and operating programs on different levels and for different students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A480</td>
<td>Professional Role and Development: PBTE (Topics Vary)</td>
<td>0.5-5</td>
<td>Students identify, develop and evaluate appropriate teaching methods for a given teaching area. Students will do graduate level research and write papers describing instructional methodologies pertinent to their vocational/technical program area(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A490</td>
<td>Coordination of Cooperative Education: PBTE (Topics Vary)</td>
<td>0.5-6</td>
<td>Competency-based, individualized format. These modules are designed to assist the prospective or present teacher-coordinator in establishing, managing and coordinating a cooperative vocational program. Topics include establishing guidelines, securing training stations, placing students and evaluation. See module for specific description.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A495</td>
<td>Technical Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provided work experience as well as a familiarization with supervisory and management practices used by various individuals in business operations, e.g. general manager, production manager, director of quality control, floor supervisor, etc. Requires at least 160 hours work experience and 30 hours of instructor contact time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A601</td>
<td>Principles of Technology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Students taking this course for graduate credit will emphasize pedagogy involved in presenting this curriculum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A611</td>
<td>Philosophical Foundations of Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of theory, development and philosophical foundations of vocational education. Relationship of vocational education to general education. Overview of vocational education in Alaska, including secondary, postsecondary, proprietary and applied programs along with concepts of career education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A622</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study and analysis of recent trends, research, and issues concerning vocational education. An examination of research in vocational education, with a focus on evaluation, interpretation and sources. Identification of national and statewide problems, including legislation and special populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A633</td>
<td>Current Issues in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study and analysis of recent trends, research, and issues concerning vocational education. An examination of research in vocational education, with a focus on evaluation, interpretation and sources. Identification of national and statewide problems, including legislation and special populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VE A643</td>
<td>Methods of Instruction in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to fundamental processes of instruction. Students develop competencies in various methodologies pertinent to vocational education including developing lesson plans, job sheets, and assignment sheets; lecture; simulation; demonstrations; illustrated talks; individualized instruction; laboratory learning; field trips; exhibits; bulletin boards; competency-based education; etc. Students identify, develop and evaluate appropriate teaching methods for a given teaching area. Students will do graduate level research and write papers describing instructional methodologies pertinent to their vocational/technical program area(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VE A644  Improving Instruction in Vocational Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level.
Special Note: Can be applied toward MS degree in Vocational education.
Designed to give practicing teachers advanced instructional techniques.
Analysis and evaluation of styles of teaching and learning. Includes conducting
group discussions, brainstorming and problem solving techniques, reinforcement,
individualizing instruction, competency-based instruction, and self and peer
evaluation.

VE A655  Curriculum Development in Vocational Education 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level.
Special Note: Can be applied toward MS degree in Vocational education.
Designed to prepare students to access and/or develop vocational curriculum.
Students identify curriculum development terminology and become familiar with competency-based vocational education (CBVE). Develop, adapt and/or adopt curriculum that addresses problem solving, social/economic impacts and accountability in their vocational education arena. Emphasizes those areas unique to vocational education: task analysis, vocational advisory committees, vocational student organizations, CBVE, and vocational curriculum consortia.

VE A690  Selected Topics in Career and Technical Education 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Registration Restrictions: Graduate standing or faculty permission.
Special Note: A maximum of six credits may be applied toward the MSVE Degree. May be repeated for credit with a change of subtitle.
Combines emerging trends, standards, and learning theories of student learning that Career and Technical educators may integrate into their curriculum. Explores opportunities for application of models using the laboratory of current or previous work experiences to test the models.

VE A695  Advanced Professional Experiences: Discipline Area 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level.
Special Fees.
Special Note: Credit varies and enrollees are required to seek advisement and faculty approval prior to registration.
Formalized advanced professional experiences in vocational education. Designed to provide academic rigor and a structured environment to the professional development process.

VE A698  Individual Research 1-6 CR
Contact Hours: 1-6 + 0
Level Restriction: Must be Graduate - UAA level.
Registration Restrictions: Advisor permission.
Special Note: Required course for MS degree in Vocational education.
A research paper/project jointly approved by the student’s graduate committee and the student. The research paper/project should coincide with the student’s professional objectives. When taken in lieu of written comprehensive exam, an oral defense of project will be required.

VOCATIONAL SKILLS - VS

Offered through Kodiak College
117 Benny Benson, Dr., Kodiak, Alaska, 99615, (907) 486-4161.
VS A100  Beginning Woodworking 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Basics of sound wood design, stock selection, hand and machine tools, cutting and shaping, fastening, surface preparation, stains, and finishes.

VS A125  Woodworking I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College Kachemak Bay branch.
Basic course designed to familiarize the student with the safe use of a variety of modern hand and power tools. Completion of the course may result in the construction of items of personal choice.

VS A126  Woodworking II 3 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: VS A125.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College Kachemak Bay branch.
Continuation of VS A125 with emphasis on more advanced projects and greater individual initiative.

VE A131  Construction for the Owner/BUILDER I 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Familiarizes students with standard practice construction and alternatives to that practice. Includes the terms/systems involved in construction. Concepts and systems covered are foundations, floors, walls, roof, alternative energy in structures, and alternative structures.

VE A150  Intermediate Woodworking 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 2
Prerequisites: VS A100.
Offered only at Kodiak College.
Advanced use of hand and power tools including the wood lathe. Students will build a variety of assigned projects.

VE A152  Machine Woodworking 3 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 2
Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.
Offered only at Matanuska-Susitna College.
Special Note: Each student will design and construct a project that is approved by the instructor.
Designed to gain skills and knowledge in the use of woodworking machinery. Emphasis is placed on the safe operation of power equipment. Instruction in relating to the technology of woods, cabinet and furniture construction techniques, wood finishing, purchasing materials and maintenance of tools and equipment.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY - WELD

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Gordon Hartlieb Building (GHB), Room 111, (907) 786-6478
www.uaa.alaska.edu/tech

WELD A101  Gas and Arc Welding 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Special Fees.
Introduces basic principles of welding. Covers Oxy-acetylene welding, brazing, silver soldering and oxy-acetylene flame cutting in the first half of the course. Covers shielded metal arc welding the second.

WELD A102  Gas Welding 2 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 3
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Covers oxyacetylene welding, brazing, silver solder, and cast iron welding.

WELD A103  Arc Welding 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Emphasizes welder certification on open root welding of plate. Open to beginner as well as experienced welder. Students certify on .375 inch plate, open root or with backing, to ASME or AWS code standards.

WELD A104  Arc Welding: Low-Hydrogen Electrodes 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Registration Restrictions: WELD A101 or WELD A103 or arc welding experience.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Emphasis on welder certification with low-hydrogen electrodes. Students certify on .500 inch plate with backing to AWS code standards.

WELD A105  Pipe Welding 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Registration Restrictions: Current certification of plate, open root, vertically upward, or pre-test given during registration.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Covers welding of pipe in all positions, open root, uphill and downhill. Pipe sizes of 4-6 inch schedule 40.

WELD A106  Pipe Certification 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Prerequisites: WELD A105.
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Involves welding of pipe in all positions, open root, uphill and downhill. Pipe size: 6 inch schedule 80. Students certify on 6 inch schedule 80 uphill procedure to ANSI B31.3 code standard.

WELD A108  Wire Welding 4 CR
Contact Hours: 2 + 6
Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.
Basic welding of mild steel, stainless steel and aluminum with wire processes. Students use all wires on the current market in class.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Special Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Offered only at Kenai Peninsula College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Covers welding of aluminum, zinc alloys, copper, magnesium, mild steel and stainless steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A112</td>
<td>Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>WELD A112.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces welding of mild steels with covered electrodes. Includes welding safety, electrical welding equipment, electrode identification and selection, basic welding joint design, and welding practice on low carbon steel with mild steel electrodes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A114</td>
<td>Welding of High Strength Steels</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>WELD A112.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides relevant topics and skill enhancement in the area of welding and fabrication for manufactured products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces welding of high strength steels with covered electrodes. Includes welding safety, low hydrogen electrode selection process, high strength welding joint design, and welding practice on alloyed steels with low hydrogen and alloyed electrodes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A115</td>
<td>Basic Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 2</td>
<td>Offered only at Kodiak College.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduces vertical-down shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) techniques on carbon steel pipe using EXX10 electrodes. Includes information on pipe material specifications, piping fittings and assembly, welder qualification, and API Standard 1104 code requirements.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A117</td>
<td>Basic Pipelineing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>3 + 2</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Presents technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A132</td>
<td>Pipe Welding Vertical-SMAW</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>WELD A112.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A157</td>
<td>Technical Drawings for Welders</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>3 + 0</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A161</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A162</td>
<td>Flux Cored Welding (FCAW)</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>WELD A112 or WELD A161.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A174</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 6</td>
<td>WELD A101 and WELD A112.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A190</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Welding Technology</td>
<td>1-4 CR</td>
<td>1-4 + 0-12</td>
<td>WELD A101.</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1-4 + 0-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A207</td>
<td>Industrial Welding Qualification</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>1 + 3</td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: Pre-qualification test.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 1 + 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade Mode: Pass/No Pass.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A261</td>
<td>Ultrasonic Testing</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>2 + 4</td>
<td>Prerequisites: MATH A105.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covers the principles of ultrasonic testing methods with zero and shear wave techniques. Examines inspection techniques in accordance with AWS D1.1, API 1104 and ASME codes. Prepares students for the level I, ASNT, SNT-TC-1A recommended practice examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A262</td>
<td>General Nondestructive Testing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 2</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Presents nondestructive testing methods of dye penetrant, magnetic particle, and eddy current. Includes the applications, advantages, and limitations of these NDT methods. Prepares students for the Level I American Society for Nondestructive Testing, SNT-TC-1, a recommended practice examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A263</td>
<td>Radiographic Testing Safety</td>
<td>2 CR</td>
<td>2 + 0</td>
<td>Prerequisites: MATH A105.</td>
<td>Special Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration Restrictions: VE A301 Principles of Technology or similar science course work is recommended prior to taking this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A264</td>
<td>Radiographic Testing</td>
<td>3 CR</td>
<td>2 + 3</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 2 + 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Presents technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A281</td>
<td>Welding Inspection and Code Review</td>
<td>4 CR</td>
<td>4 + 0</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 4 + 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELD A287</td>
<td>Welding Metallurgy Applications</td>
<td>5 CR</td>
<td>3 + 4</td>
<td>Special Fees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Hours: 3 + 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Provides technical information in welding metallurgy. Includes laboratory education and certification for the American Welding Society (AWS) Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) Examination.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WOMEN STUDIES - WS

Offered through the College of Arts and Sciences
Classroom Building K (K), Room 204, (907) 786-4388
www.uaa.alaska.edu/womens/

WS A200 Introduction to Women’s Studies 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Course Attributes: GER Humanities Requirement GER Social Sciences Requirement.
Offered Fall Semesters.
An interdisciplinary, team-taught course which aims to increase awareness of the experience of women in contemporary society. Issues analyzed include women’s work (paid and unpaid), biological definitions of woman, stereotypes of femininity, women and political power, and media images of women.

WS A400 Feminist Theory 3 CR
Contact Hours: 3 + 0
Registration Restrictions: WS A200 or graduate standing.
Interdisciplinary examination of historical and contemporary feminist and gender theories. Students engage in critical analysis, discussion, and research.

WS A401 Seminar in Women’s Studies 1-3 CR
Contact Hours: 1-3 + 0
Prerequisites: WS A200.
Special Note: WS 401 may be repeated once for credit with a change of subtitle.
Discusses issues related to women’s studies. Content varies every semester.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT - WWT

Offered through the Community & Technical College
Division of Applied Technologies
Beatrice McDonald Bldg (BMB) Room 210B, (907) 786-6423
www.uaa.alaska.edu/apt

WWT A107 Wastewater Science and Math 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Covers typical wastewater plant unit processes, typical operator duties, overview of typical Alaskan wastewater systems, wastewater sources, wastewater chemical, biological (primary focus) and physical contaminants, State of Alaska and EPA regulations, simple equations, conversion factors, solving for unknown value, problem solving by dimensional analysis, preliminary and primary treatment techniques, and a tour of the Anchorage (Point Woronzof) Wastewater Treatment Facility.

WWT A109 Wastewater Treatment Processes 1 CR
Contact Hours: 1 + 0
Special Note: Students should have a working knowledge of high school mathematics/algebra and general science or completed WWT A107.
Covers specific wastewater plant unit processes, including activated sludge and variations, physical/chemical, sludge management, and tertiary processes. Also includes typical operator duties, maintenance and troubleshooting techniques, and a tour of the Eagle River Wastewater Treatment facility.
CHAPTER 12

DIRECTORY

Board of Regents
Principal Administrative Officers
Faculty and Administration
The Regents of the University of Alaska are appointed by the Governor and are approved by the Legislature.

**BOARD OF REGENTS**

Office of Regents' Affairs
Jeannie D. Phillips, Officer
University of Alaska
202A Butrovich Building
P.O. Box 755300
Fairbanks, Alaska 99775-5300

Term Expires

- Michael J. Burns, Regent, Anchorage 2005
- Elsa Froehlich Demeksa, Vice Chair, Juneau 2005
- James Hayes, Regent, Fairbanks 2011
- Cynthia Henry, Regent, Fairbanks 2011
- Mary K. Hughes, Regent, Anchorage 2009
- Kevin O. Meyers, Regent, Anchorage 2007
- Brian D. Rogers, Chair, Fairbanks 2007
- Frances H. Rose, Secretary, Anchorage 2007
- Michael Snowden, Regent, Sitka 2009
- Joseph E. Usibelli, Jr., Treasurer, Healy 2007
- David Parks, Student Regent, Fairbanks 2011

Mark R. Hamilton, President, University of Alaska

**PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS**

Edward Lee Corsuch, Chancellor
James P. Chapman, Provost
Renée Carter-Chapman, Vice Provost
Cynthia Matson, Vice Chancellor for Administrative Services
Susan Ruddy, Vice Chancellor for University Advancement
Linda Lazzell, Dean of Students

**FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION**

**AHMED, IRFAN**

**AIKEN, MICHELE R.**

**ALESSA, LILIAN**
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. University of British Columbia, B.Sc. (1990), Ph.D. (1997).

**ALEXANDER, PAUL D.**

**ALLEN-JONES, VARA D.**
Assistant Vice Provost, Office of Academic Affairs. Assistant Professor, Counseling, Office of Student Affairs. Savannah State College, B.A. (1983); Georgia Southern University, M. Ed. (1988).

**ALSUA, CARLOS J.**

**ANDERSON, CELIA C.**

**ANDES, NANCY**

**ANGELL, JOHN E.**

**ANTEAU, DANIEL J.**

**ARAJI, SHARON K.**

**ARD, SARADELL A.**

**AUFRECHT, STEVEN E.**

**ABB, GENIE B.**

**BAILEY, JEFFREY G.**
Term Professor, Special Education, College of Education. University of New England, B.A.; University of Southern Queensland, M.Ed., M.P.; University of Cincinnati, Ed.D.

**BAILEY, RAYMOND P.**
Interim Director, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences. Professor, Biological Sciences, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences. University of California at Riverside, B.A. (1966); California State College at Long Beach, M.A. (1969); The John Hopkins University School of Medicine, Ph.D. (1973).

**BAKER, ELISHA R.**
Term Professor, Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management (Chair), College of Business and Public Policy. Clemson University, B.S. (1970), M.S. (1972), Ph.D. (1975).

**BAKER, GRANT C.**
Associate Professor, Civil Engineering (Chair, Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Department), School of Engineering. University of Washington, B.S. (1978); University of Alaska Fairbanks, M.S. (1983), Ph.D. (1987).

**BALLAIN, CRAIG E.**
Assistant Professor, Library Sciences, Carolyn Floyd Library, Kodiak College. Washington State University, Pullman, B.A. (1992); Indiana University, Bloomington, M.L. (1997).

**BALSTER, MARGARET G.**
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. Seattle Pacific University, B.S. (1976); South Dakota State University, M.S. (1997).

**BANE, GILBERT W.**
Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, Kodiak College. California State University, B.A. (1954); Cornell University, M.S. (1961), Ph.D. (1963).

**BANKER, ROBERT S.**
Assistant Professor, Art in Ceramics, College of Arts and Sciences. New York State College of Ceramics at Alfred University, B.F.A. (1988); University of Minnesota, MFA (1996).

**BARBASH, WOLODYMIR I.**
Term Assistant Professor, Computer Electronics, Community and Technical College, Kenai Peninsula College. University of Victoria, B.S. (1979); Lakehead University, B.Eng. (1991)

**BARBEE, RONALD F.**
Assistant Professor, Accounting, College of Business and Public Policy. Dallas Baptist College, B.C.A. (1976); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.B.A. (1987); Washington State University, Ph.D. (1993).

**BARKER, MARYL H.**

**BARNES, ALLAN R.**

**BARRETT, HELEN C.**

**BEBEY, FRANK A.**
Associate Professor, Theater, College of Arts and Sciences. King's College, B.A. (1964); Pennsylvania State University, M.A. (1966).

**BECHTLE, DANIEL C.**
Term Instructor, Business Computer and Information Systems, College of Business and Public Policy, Kenai Peninsula College. Anderson University, B.A. (1965), University of Wisconsin, M.S.

**BEINARD, CHARLES A.**
Associate Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Wisconsin, B.S. (1965), M.S. (1966); Ohio State University, Ph.D. (1979).

**BELANGER, YALE**

**BELDEN, GEORGE R.**

**BERG SMITH, LINDA D.**
Term Assistant Professor, Counseling and Guidance, College of Education. University of Washington, B.A. (1971); Laveine University, M.S. (1997).
BERMAN, MATTHEW D.

BERNER, BARBARA H.
Term Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. St. Anselm College, B.S. (1967); Oregon Health Sciences University, M.S.N. (1983); Boston University, Ed.D. (1994).

BERSCH, GRETCHEN T.
Professor Emerita, Adult and Developmental Education. University of Alaska Fairbanks, B.S. (1967); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.Ed. (1973); Florida State University, Ph.D. (1990).

BILLAUD, JEAN-PAUL

BISH, NANCY K.

BLATCHFORD, EDGAR
Associate Professor, Journalism and Public Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Alaska Methodist University, B.A. (1973); Columbia University, M.S. (1986); University of Washington, J.D. (1976).

BOECKMANN, ROBERT J.

BOOGS, KEITH W.

BORAAS, ALAN S.

BOZE, KEN M.

BRADSHAW JR., DONALD E.
Assistant Professor, Business Administration, College of Business and Public Policy, Matanuska-Susitna College. Wayland Baptist University, B.S.; University of La Verne, M.S.

BRAVARD-ALLEN, JULIANNA E.

BRAZIER, LYNDA G.

BREINIG, JEANIE, M.

BRENNER, SALLY J.

BREMS, CHRISTIANE

BREVOFOGLE, TREENA

BRIDGES, ANNE
Assistant Professor of Culinary Arts and Hospitality. London University, UK, B.S., Reading University, UK, M.S.

BRODY, SYLVIA C.
Professor Emerita, Journalism and Public Communication. Michigan State University, B.A. (1948); Wayne State University, M.E. (1956); Michigan State University, Ph.D. (1962).

BROWN, BARBARA E.B.

BRUCE, LAUREN K.
Director, Center for Advancing Faculty Excellence. Associate Professor, Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Southern Illinois University, B.S. (1970), M.A. (1972).

BUCKLAND, MICHAEL
Assistant Professor, Aviation Technology, Community and Technical College. Wayland Baptist University, B.S. (1968).

BUCKLEY, MARYLON HANF
Professor Emerita, Education. San Jose State University, B.A. (1957); University of California, Berkeley, M.A. (1968), Ph.D. (1971).

BUKOWSKI, ARTHUR E.
Professor Emeritus, Mathematics. Ohio University, B.S. (1966), M.S. (1968); University of New Mexico, Ph.D. (1972).

BULLER, THOMAS G.

BUNSEN, TERESA D.
Associate Professor, Special Education, College of Education. Angelo State University, B.S. (1984); North Texas State University, M.Ed. (1985); University of North Texas, Ph.D. (1989).

BURKE, TRACEY K.

BURNS, JENNIFER M.
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. University of California, Berkeley, A.B. (1990); University of Washington, M.S. (1992); University of Alaska Fairbanks, Ph.D. (1997).

BUSCH, GERRY A.

BUTCHER, PAMELA L.

BUTLER, ALLISON D.

BUTLER, WILLIAM T.

CACY, ROSELYNN

CALLAHAN, JEFFREY C.

CAMERON, RICHARD J.

CAO, YONG
Assistant Professor, Business Administration, College of Business and Public Policy. Northwest University, M.Sc. (1989); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.B.A. (1996); University of Iowa, Ph.D. (2002).

CAREY, OMER L.

CARLE, DARIA O.

CARMON, BERNICE W.

CARTER, CHRISTINA E.

CARTER-CHAPMAN, RENÉE M.

CASE, THOMAS R.
Dean, College of Business and Public Policy. United States Air Force Academy, B.S. (1969); University of Southern California, M.S. (1976).

CATTOGGIO, MICHAEL L.

CHAMARD, SHARON
Assistant Professor, Justice, College of Health and Social Welfare. Saint Mary’s University, B.A. (1993); Rutgers University, M.A. (1997).
DUNSCOMB, PAUL E.
Assistant Professor, History, College of Arts and Sciences. Ithaca College School of Communications, B.S. (1985); State University of New York, M.A. (1995); University of Kansas, Ph.D. (2001).

DYBAHL, CLAUDIA S.

EDER, JEANNE M.

EDGECOMBE, DAVID P.
Professor; Theater, College of Arts and Sciences. California Western University, B.A. (1973); San Diego State University, M.A. (1975); Kent State University, Ph.D. (1986).

EDWARDS, NELTA M.
Assistant Professor, Sociology, College of Arts and Sciences. Portland State University, B.A. (1988); University of Texas, M.A. (1992); Arizona State University, Ph.D. (2000).

EDWARDS, WAYNE
Assistant Professor, Economics, College of Business and Public Policy. Ball State University, B.S. (1985), M.A. (1989); University of Nebraska, Ph.D. (2000).

ELDRIDGE, GLORIA D.

ELLOTT, SUSAN A.

ENDER, RICHARD L.

ENGEL, MARGRITT A.
Professor Emerita, Languages. McKendree College, B.A. (1959); Southern Illinois University, M.A. (1960); University of Texas, Austin, Ph.D. (1975).

ERIKSON, CHRISTINE A.
Associate Professor, Art, College of Arts and Sciences. Southern Illinois University, B.A. (1977); Bank Street/Parsons School of Design, M.S. (1989).

ESCHENBACH, TED G.

EVERETT, JENNIFER

EVERETT, RONALD S.

FAGAN, PATRICIA C.
Assistant Professor, Spanish, College of Arts and Sciences. Georgetown University, B.S. (1986); University of Virginia, M.A. (1990); Boston College, Ph.D. (2001).

FALLON, ELIZABETH J.

FIELDMAN, KERRY D.

FERNANDEZ, RUDY F.

FICKEL, LETITIA C.

FISCHER, VICTOR

FITZGERALD, DAVID A.
Assistant Professor; Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Bob Jones University, B.S. (1994); Clemson University, M.S. (1996), Ph.D. (2001).

FITZGERALD, DOROTHY A.

FLANDERS-CROSBY, JILL

FLOURNOY, RUTH S.

FORREST, EDWARD J.

FORSTER, SUZANNE M.
Associate Professor, English (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences. Wayne State University, B.A. (1972); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.F.A. (1989); Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Ph.D. (2002).

FORT, C. PATRICK

FOSTER, LARRY M.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Oklahoma Baptist University, B.S. (1972); University of Alabama, M.S. (1993), M.S. (1996); Oklahoma State University, M.S. (1973), Ph.D. (1978).

FREEMAN, LYNDA W.

FUESTERNAI, JANE E.

FUESS, CONNIE L.

GEHLER, JAN L.

GEHRETT, CHRISTINE

GEISTAUS, GEORGE A.

GERKEN, SARAH A.
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. University of California, Santa Cruz, B.A. (1992), M.S. (1995); University of Maine, Ph.D. (2000).

GILLHAM, PATRICK F.

GILLON, STEPHEN J.
Assistant Professor, Business, College of Business and Public Policy; Kenai Peninsula College, Kachemak Bay Branch. United States Military Academy, B.S. (1972); California State University, M.B.A. (1984), M.S. (1989); Boston University, Ph.D. (1997).

GLENN, BRENT
Term Assistant Professor, Theatre, College of Arts and Sciences. Brenau University, B.A. (1991); Louisiana State University, M.F.A. (2002).

GOLDSMITH, O. SCOTT

GONZALES, MARIANO

GORDON, KATHLEEN J.

GORSUCH, EDWARD LEE

GRABER, F. ELIZABETH

GREEN, G. HAYDEN
GREEN, JUDITH F.

GREGA, PATRICIA R.
Associate Professor, Developmental Education (Chair), Community and Technical College. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, B.A. (1974); Central Washington University, M.Ed. (1977).

GRUENWALD, HERMANN

GUETSCHEW, PAULA S.
Associate Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences. University of British Columbia, B.A. (1967); University of Oregon, M.A. (1968).

HAINES, LEWIS E.
Provost Emeritus Southcentral Region; Professor Emeritus, Education. Middlebury College, B.A. (1943); Columbia Teachers College, M.A. (1950); Washington State University, Ph.D. (1960).

Haley, Michael C.

Haley, Sharmen

Hammer, Douglas E.

Haney, Ronald W.
Director, Division of Aviation Technology. Professor, Aviation Maintenance Technology, Community and Technical College. Auburn University, B.A.A. (1968); University of Tennessee, M.S. (1998).

Hanson, Christine L.
Associate Professor, Anthropology (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences. University of California, Berkeley, B.A. (1969); Case Western Reserve University, M.A. (1973); Arizona State University, Ph.D. (1986).

Hanson, Robin H.

Harada, Hiroko

Harris, Marlene A.

Harritt, Roger K.
Term Research Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, Environment and Natural Resources Institute, College of Arts and Sciences. Boise State University, B.F.A (1975); University of Idaho, M.A. (1976); Oregon, Ph.D. (1987).

Hartman, Mary Jo
Term Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College. University of Iowa, B.S. (1986); Western Washington University, M.S. (1994).

Harville, Barbara A.

Hatch, Martha A.
Associate Dean, Finance, College of Arts and Sciences. Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Western Washington University, B.A. (1973); University of Alaska Fairbanks, B.S. (1978), M.S. (1986).

Hautman, Mary Ann
Term Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. College of Mt. St. Joseph, B.S.N. (1967); Wayne State University, M.S.N (1973); University of Texas, Ph.D. (1983).

Haycox, Stephen W.

Heasley, Leslie W.

Hedgepeth, William O.
Assistant Professor, Logistics (Chair), College of Business and Public Policy. Atlantic Christian College, B.S. (1967); Old Dominion University, M.E.M. (1995), Ph.D. (1995).

Heiberger, Georgia L.
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. Loretto Heights College, B.S. (1969); University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, M.S.N. (1987); Rutgers University, Ph.D. (2002).

Heiser, Patricia
Assistant Professor, Geology, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Vermont, B.S. (1990); University of Alaska Fairbanks, Ph.D. (1997).

Hendrickson, Paul E.
Term Assistant Professor, Counseling, Office of Student Affairs. Bemidji State University, B.S. (1976), M.S. (1980).

Henry, Daniel L.
Term Assistant Professor, Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Western Oregon University, B.S. (1978); University of Oregon, M.A. (1983).

Hensel, Gloria J.

Herrick, Paul E.
Associate Professor, Aviation Maintenance Technology, Community and Technical College. Idaho State University, B.S. (1985); Arizona State University, M.T. (1989).

High, Janice
Assistant Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College. Mankato State University, B.S. (1973); Louisiana State University, M.A. (1992).

Hill Jr., Pershing J.
Associate Professor, Economics, College of Business and Public Policy. Idaho State University, B.S. (1967); Washington State University, Ph.D. (1978).

Hilpert, John M.
Professor Emeritus, Engineering Management. Oregon State University, B.S. (1938); George Washington University, M.A. (1947); University of Iowa, Ph.D. (1956).

Hinterberger, Timothy J.
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences, University of Idaho, B.S. (1975), M.S. (1981), Ph.D. (1987).

Hirschmann, Erik T.

Hirsberg, Diane

Hitchins, Diddy R.

Hoanca, Bogdan
Assistant Professor, Management Information Systems, College of Business and Public Policy. Syracuse University, M.S. (1994); University of Southern California, Ph.D. (1999).

Holbert, Carolyn

Holmberg, Eric G.
Professor, Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences. Niagara Falls University, B.S. (1983); State University of New York, Binghamton, Ph.D. (1987).

Holtzman, Gail M.
Associate Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. Virginia Commonwealth University, B.S. (1997); University of Texas, M.S. (1985).

Hong, Patricia A.

Houitz, Allen D.

Howard, Dennis D.
Associate Professor, Business Computer and Information Systems (Chair, Computer Information Systems Department), College of Business and Public Policy. Pacific Lutheran University, B.S. (1964); Wichita State University, M.S. (1970).

Hughes, Eileen K.
HUSKEY, TERRY LEE

ILIFF, CHARLES H.

ILIFF, JOHN K.

INNES-TAYLOR, CATHERINE E.

IPPOLITO, MARIA F.

JACHE, ANN
Term Assistant Professor, Sociology, College of Arts and Sciences. William Penn College, B.A. (1974); Marquette University, M.A. (1979); University of Notre Dame, Ph.D. (1987).

JACKSTADT, STEPHEN L.

JACOBS, WILLIAM A.

JANKE, JILL R.

JANIS, MARY K.

JEFFERY, BRIAN
Term Assistant Professor, Dance, College of Arts and Sciences.

JEFFRIES, FRANK L.

JENKINS, PATRICIA M.
Associate Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences. Towson State University, B.A. (1980); Salisbury State University, M.A. (1988); Purdue University, Ph.D. (1997).

JERMALOVIC, HELENA L.

JESTER, TIMOTHY E.

JOHNSON, ERIE V.

JOHNSON, HELEN S.

JOHNSON, MARK E.

JOHNSON, MICHAEL J.

JOHNSON, PAUL R.
Associate Professor, Economics (Chair), College of Business and Public Policy. MacQuarie University Australia, B.A. (1978); University of Rochester, M.A. (1982); Ph.D. (1985).

JOHNSON, STANLEY W.
Dean Emeritus, College of Arts and Sciences. Graceland College, A.A. (1948); Whitworth College, B.A. (1950); University of Missouri, M.Ed. (1956); University of Nebraska, Ed.D. (1962).

JOHNSON, STEVEN L.
Assistant Professor, Communication, Forensics Co-Director, College of Arts and Sciences. Moorhead State University, B.A. (1990); Colorado State University, M.A. (1992).

JOHNSON, VIRGINIA R.

JONES, CAROL L.

JONES, GARTH N.

JONES, JAYNE

JORDAN, PAUL C.
Professor, Business Administration, College of Business and Public Policy. City University of New York, B.S. (1963); University of Iowa, M.S. (1965); North Carolina State University, Ph.D. (1961).

KALINA, SUSAN M.

KAPPES, BRUNO M.

KASSIER, MARJORIE R.

KASSIER, THEODORE L.
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences. Professor, Spanish, College of Arts and Sciences. Columbia College, B.A. (1966); Princeton University, M.A. (1968), Ph.D. (1972).

KAULITZ, GARRY C.

KAZOR, ELLEN D.

KEATING, KEVIN M.

KELLEY, LAURA W.

KENNISH, JOHN M.
Professor, Chemistry, College of Arts and Sciences. Rutgers University, A.B. (1967); Shippensburg University, M.S. (1973); Portland State University, Ph.D. (1978).

KILPATRICK, DONNA J.

KIPP, BETTINA R.
Assistant Professor, Counseling, Office of Student Affairs, Kenai Peninsula College. University of Alaska Anchorage, B.A. (1990); Alaska Pacific University, M.S. (1997).

KIRK, SARAH J.

KLINE, DANIEL T.

KLISKEY, ANDREW

KNAPP, GUNNAR P.

KOPACZ, EVA Y.

KOSHIYAMA, LYNN K.

KRAYNESS, GLORIA A.
Assistant Professor, Medical Technology, Community and Technical College. Washington State University, B.S.

KRAXBERGER, SCOTT L.
KREBS, JOCELYN E.  
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences.  Bard College, B.A. (1991); University of California, Berkeley, Ph.D. (1997).

KRUSE, JOHN A.  

KUDENOV, JERRY D.  
Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of California, B.A. (1968); University of the Pacific, M.Sc. (1970); University of Arizona, Ph.D. (1974).

KULLBERG, RICHARD W.  

KURTZ, MATTHEW A.  
Term Assistant Professor, History, College of Arts and Sciences.  SUNY University of Buffalo, B.A. (1986); University of Wisconsin, M.S. (1990).

KWAN, CELINA  

LAMPMAN, CLAUDIA B.  

LANG, ROBERT J.  
Dean, School of Engineering.  University of California at Davis, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

LANGDON, STEPHEN J.  

LANGWORTHY, ROBERT H.  

LAUTARET, RONALD L.  

LAUTENBERGER, FRANCES E.  

LAZZELL, LINDA P.  
Dean of Students, Office of Student Affairs.  University of Utah, Salt Lake City, B.S. (1979); University of Laverne, M.S. (1995).

LEE, LINDA L.  
Associate Professor, Developmental Education, Community and Technical College.  Arizona State University, B.S. (1971); University of Oregon, M.S. (1975).

LIBURD, CAEDMON A.  
Associate Professor, History (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences.  Bowdoin College, B.A. (1969); Yale University, M.Ph. (1972).

LICKA, CHARLES (SEAN) E.  

LINTON, PATRICIA W.  

LISZKA, JAMES J.  
Professor, Philosophy (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences.  Indiana University at Pennsylvania, B.S. (1972); University of South Carolina, M.A. (1974); New School for Social Research, Ph.D. (1976).

LIU, HELEN  
Associate Professor, Civil Engineering, School of Engineering.  Beijing Polytechnic University, B.S. (1963), M.S. (1981); State University of New York, Buffalo, Ph.D. (1990).

LOGAN, MARY O.  
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare.  University of Florida, B.S.N. (1978); University of South Alabama, M.S.N. (1986); George Mason University, Ph.D. (1998).

LOONEY, SUE A.  
Term Instructor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of Wyoming, B.S. (1982); University of Nebraska, M.S. (1984).

LUETHGE, SUSAN E.  
MCCOY, ROBERT O.
Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. University of California, Santa Barbara, B.A. (1969); University of Idaho, M.S. (1972).

MCKAY, J. ELLEN

MCKENZIE, ELAINE H.

MCPECK, B. HUGH

MEADE, MARIE
Term Instructor, Alaska Native Studies, College or Arts and Sciences.

MEARS, JOHN R.

MELL III, WILLIAM

METCALF, CAROL F.

MEYER, GREGORY J.

MEYERS, DAVID

MIELKE, DANIEL M.

MILLER, BARBARA J.

MILLER, FRITZ W.

MILLER, THOMAS P.

MILLIGAN, E. DEAN

MIRANDA, FRANCISCO

MITCHELL, EDWARD A. D.

MITCHELL, JOHN H.
Associate Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Cornell University, B.S. (1969); University of Washington, M.S. (1977).

MITCHELL, TOM C.

MOCK, KENRICK J.

MOHR, DON E.

MOLE, DEBORAH L.

MONAHAN, JOHN D.

MOORE, JUDITH K.

MORAN, PATRICK M.

MOREHOUSE, THOMAS A.

MORGAN, ROBERTA H.

MORLEY, MAX J.

MORRIS, KERRI

MORSE, CHAD E.

MULLER, JAMES W.

MUMMA, CHRISTINA M.

MUNK, LEEANN
Assistant Professor, Geology, College of Arts and Sciences. St. Norbert College, B.S. (1995); Michigan State University, M.S. (1997); Ohio State University, Ph.D. (2001).

MURRAY, KATHLEEN T.

MYERS, WILLIAM L.

NAGY JR., LOUIS

NARANG, DEBORAH L.
Associate Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Capital University, B.A. (1983); Ohio State University, M.S. (1985); University of New Hampshire, Ph.D. (1994).

NARANG, KAMAL

NASH, CAROL A.

NATCHER, DAVID C.
Assistant Professor, Anthropology and Bachelor of Liberal Studies Program, College of Arts and Sciences. Mercyhurst College, B.A. (1989); University of Alaska Fairbanks, M.A. (1996); University of Alberta, Ph.D. (1999).

NAUMANN, TERRY R.
Assistant Professor, Geology, College of Arts and Sciences. California State University, B.A. (1983); University of Nevada, M.S. (1987); University of Idaho, Ph.D. (1998).

NEAL, CORA L.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. Brigham Young University, B.S. (1991), M.S. (1992); Utah State University, Ph.D. (2001).

NEAL, DAVID B.
Term Research Assistant Professor, Applied Statistics, College of Arts and Sciences. Weber State University, B.A. (1997); Utah State University, M.S. (2001).

NELSON, WILLIAM G.

NEUERBURG, ANDREA R.
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. Fairfield University, B.S. (1979); Boston College, M.S. (1989).

NOBLE, RAYMOND O.
NORTHON, CHERYL A.

NORTHWAY, MAUREEN M.
Term Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare.  Seattle University, B.S.N. (1982); Maryhurst University, M.B.A. (1999).

NUNNALLY, JOSEPH C.

O'BRIEN, DREW
Assistant Professor, Mechanical Technology, Community and Technical College, Kenai Peninsula College.

O'DELL, KATHLEEN D.

OKESON, AL
Director Emeritus, Matanuska-Susitna College.  Concordia College, B.A. (1956); St. Cloud State University, M.S. (1964).

O'LEARY, JOAN O.

O'LEARY, PATRICK W.
Assistant Professor, Computer Science, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of Arkansas, B.S. (1985); University of Wyoming, Ph.D. (1999).

OLIVARES, WALTER G.
Associate Professor, Music, College of Arts and Sciences.  Texas Tech University, B.A. (1976), M.A. (1976).

OLOFSSON, JOHN A.
Professor, Civil Engineering, School of Engineering.  Clarkson College of Technology, B.S. (1968); Syracuse University, M.S. (1972); University of Maine, Ph.D. (1977).

OLSON, TERRI S.
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare.  Loretto Heights College, B.S.N. (1976); Arizona State University, M.S.N. (1983).

OLSSON, PETER Q.

O'MALLEY, MAUREEN B.
Term Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare.  William Patterson College, B.S. (1976); University of Southern California, M.S. (1983); Rush University, Ph.D. (2002).

O'REILLY, KENNETH
Professor, History, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of Detroit, B.A. (1973); Central Michigan University, M.A. (1975); Marquette University, Ph.D. (1981).

ORR, SYLVIA M.

OWENS, JESSE L.
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of Alaska Anchorage, B.S. (1983); University of Alaska Fairbanks, Ph.D. (1987).

PAGANO, ROSANNE V.
Assistant Professor, Journalism and Public Communication, College of Arts and Sciences.  Albertus Magnus College, B.A. (1978); University of California, Berkeley, M.A. (1993).

PAJOT, MICHAEL E.

PANTALEONE, JAMES T.
Chair Professor, Physics, College of Arts and Sciences.  University of Illinois, B.S. (1979); Cornell University, M.S. (1982), Ph.D. (1985).

PARRISH, M. GREG

PARRY, DOUG J.
Professor, Communication (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences.  University of the Pacific, B.A. (1979); West Virginia University, M.A. (1981); Ohio University, Ph.D. (1990).

PASCH, ANNE

PATTERSON-TURNER, REBECCA H.

PAULI, JOHN T.

PEARCE, CATHRYN J.

PEARCE, FREDERICK W.
Associate Professor, Journalism and Public Communication (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences.  Iona College, B.A. (1973); University of Pittsburgh, M.A. (1975), Ph.D. (1990).

PEARSON, ROBERT E.

PETERSEN, JUDITH A.

PETERSEN, LANCE W.
Associate Professor, Humanities, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College.  Alaska Methodist University, B.A. (1984); Alaska Pacific University, M.A. (1994).

PETERSON, KIM M.
Associate Vice Provost of Research, Office of Academic Affairs.  Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences.  Eastern Montana College, B.S. (1972); Duke University, Ph.D. (1978).

PETRAITIS, JOHN M.

PFEIFFER, DAVID C.

PFEIFFER, KARL T.
Associate Professor, Sociology, College of Arts and Sciences.  Loyola University of Chicago, B.S. (1976), M.A. (1981); South Dakota State University, Ph.D. (1993).

PFLAUM, JACQUELINE S.
Associate Director, School of Nursing.  Associate Professor, Nursing Science, College of Health and Social Welfare.  St. Olaf College, B.S.N. (1969); University of Hawaii, M.S. (1979), M.P.H. (1979); University of San Diego, D.N.Sc. (1997).

PITTMAN, DALE
Chief of Police.  University Police Department.

POOLE, ROY R.

POSEY, ANDREA D.
Assistant Professor, Nursing.  Baylor University, B.S.N. (1986); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.S.N. (2000).

PRÆTORIUS, PETER W.
Assistant Professor, Communication, College of Arts and Sciences, Matanuska-Susitna College.  Whittier College, B.A. (1984); Clemson University, M.A. (1994); Michigan Technological University, Ph.D. (2000).

PRASAD, RASHMI

PREDEGER, ELIZABETH J.

PRICE, KENNETH R.

PROKOP, DARREN J.
Director, Master of Science.  Global Supply Chain Management.  Assistant Professor, Business Administration/Logistics, College of Business and Public Policy.  The University of Winnipeg, B.A. (1988); The University of Manitoba, M.A. (1990), Ph.D. (1999).

PROTASEL, GREG J.

QUIMBY, T. BARTLETT
Professor, Civil Engineering (Chair, Civil Engineering/Arctic Engineering), School of Engineering.  Brigham Young University, B.S. (1981), M.S. (1982), Ph.D. (1988).
RA, JANG W.
Professor, Engineering Science Management (Chair), School of Engineering. Han-Yang University, Seoul, Korea, B.S. (1981); University of Bridgeport, M.S. (1983); University of Pittsburgh, M.S. (1987), Ph.D. (1988).

RAFFENSPERGER, THOMAS E.

RANGARAJAN, SUDARSAN

RECTOR, TRAVIS A.

REINART, SARA L.

REMUS, EMIL H.

REUER, QUENTIN B.
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences. South Dakota State University, B.S. (1981); Montana State University, Ph.D. (1987).

RIEGER, LISA R.
Associate Professor, Justice, College of Health and Social Welfare. Yale University, B.A. (1979); Cambridge University, M.Ph. (1989); Hastings Law School, University of California, J.D. (1983).

RILEY, JOHN P.

RISLEY, TODD R.

RITTER, JENNIFER J.
Assistant Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Houston, B.A. (1995); West Virginia University, M.A. (1997); Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Ph.D. (2002).

ROGERS, JOHN J.

ROLLAND, MARIANNE

ROLLINS, ALDEN M.

ROLLINS, STEPHEN J.

ROLSTON, JOHN S.
Associate Professor, Philosophy, College of Arts and Sciences. University of California at Riverside, B.A. (1962); University of Washington, M.A. (1967).

ROSA, ANDRE B.

ROSEMAN, CONSTANCE J.

ROSICH, ROSELLE L.
Associate Professor, Psychology, College of Arts and Sciences. Ohio State University, B.A. (1974); University of Nebraska at Omaha, M.A. (1980); West Virginia University, Ph.D. (1988).

ROSS, LARRY L.

ROUTE, ANNE

RUBIN, JERILYN G.

RUDY, SUSAN

RYAN, SUSAN M.
Associate Professor, Special Education, College of Education. Mount Saint Mary College, B.A. (1976); University of Vermont, M.Ed. (1980); University of Oregon, Ph.D. (1991).

SANDBERG, KATE E.

SANDBERG, PATRICIA R.

SANDERS, NANCY L.

SANDERS, SUSAN L.

SATHER, CURTIS E.

SAYLOR, BRIAN L.

SCHAFFER, NANCY E.

SCHMULAND, ARLENE B.

SCHNABEL, WILLIAM E.
Professor, Civil Engineering, School of Engineering. Purdue University, B.S. (1991); University of Iowa, M.S. (1996); University of Alaska Fairbanks, Ph.D. (2000).

SCHOTT, HANNA L.

SCHROEDER, HERBERT F.
Associate Professor, Civil Engineering, School of Engineering. University of Alaska Fairbanks, B.S. (1981); Oregon State University, M.S. (1986); University of Colorado, Ph.D. (1991).

SCHULTZ, BRUCE
Associate Dean of Students, Student Affairs. University of Wisconsin, B.A. (1990); Ball State University, M.A. (1992).

SCOTT, KIRK A.

SEARS, ALICE L.

SEARS, STANLEY E.

SEKAL, BERNARD

SEITZ, HILARY J.

SELK, GARY L.

SEXTON, TOM F.

SHACKELFORD, DONALD R.
Director, Alaska Partnership for Teacher Enhancement. Term Clinical Associate Professor, Educational Leadership, College of Education. Alaska Methodist University, B.A. (1978); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.Ed. (1982).

SHAW, DONNA GAIL
Associate Dean, College of Education. Professor, Elementary Education, College of Education. Stephen F. Austin State University, B.S. (1978), M.Ed. (1979); North Texas State University, Ph.D. (1984).
SHEPRO, CARL E.

SHRADER, CHERIE L.

SIMPSON, SHERYL A.

SIBLEY, ELIZABETH A.

SKORE, TOM T.
Professor, Theatre (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences. University of Wisconsin, B.S. (1972); University of Illinois, M.A. (1975); Florida State University, M.F.A. (1977).

SMILEY, LEONARD M.

SMITH, CHERYL E.
Associate Professor, Counseling, Office of Student Affairs and Community and Technical College. Gonzaga University, B.A. (1968); University of LaVerne, M.S. (1987).

SMITH, KELLY J.

SMITH, ORSON P.
Professor, Civil Engineering, School of Engineering. University of Kentucky, B.S. (1971); Mississippi State University, M.S. (1986); North Carolina State University, Ph.D. (1989).

SMITH, TARA M.
Assistant Professor, English as a Second Language, Community and Technical College. Portland State University, B.A. (1997); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.Ed. (2002).

SMITH, TIMOTHY C.

SMITH, VERNON L.
Term Professor, Economics (Rasmussen Chair), College of Business and Public Policy. California Institute of Technology, B.S.E.E. (1949); University of Kansas, M.A. (1952); Harvard University, Ph.D. (1955).

SNARE, CHARLES E.

SPALINGER, DONALD E.
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences (Chair), College of Arts and Sciences. Humboldt State University, B.S. (1974); University of Nevada, M.S. (1980); Washington State University, Ph.D. (1985).

SPANN, DAVID D.
Term Instructor, Petroleum Technology, Community and Technical College, Kenai Peninsula College.

SPATZ, RONALD M.
Dean, Undergraduate Research and Scholarship. Professor and Director, University Honors Program. Professor, Creative Writing and Literary Arts, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Iowa, B.A. (1971), M.F.A. (1973).

SPECTOR, HELENA

SRINIVASAN, RAM
Professor, Chemistry, Biomedical Program, WWAMI, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Madras, India, B.S. (1964), M.S. (1966); University of Saskatchewan, Ph.D. (1971).

SRIVASTAVA, SURESH C.

STARLINGS, CABLE P.
Associate Professor, Special Education, College of Education. California State University, B.A. (1977); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.Ed. (1982); University of Northern Colorado University, Ph.D. (1987).

STEFFY, DENNIS D.

STEFFY, GINGER L.

STEPHENSON, KATHLEEN S.

STRATTON, MARCIA R.
Associate Professor, Communication, College of Arts and Sciences. Wilkes University, B.S. (1978); University of North Carolina, M.Ed. (1979); Southern Illinois University, Ph.D. (1991).

STRID-CHADWICK, KAREN S.

STRIK, SUZANNE V.

SVEINBJORNSON, BJARTMAR
Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Iceland, B.S. (1972); McGill University, Ph.D. (1979).

SWARTZ, CAROL I.

TARRANT, DIANNE L.
Assistant Professor, Nursing, College of Health and Social Welfare. Montana State University, B.A. (1971); Alaska Methodist University, B.S.N. (1976); University of Alaska Anchorage, M.S.N. (1993).

THARP, DEBORAH K.

THENO, SHELLEY A.

THEREAU, ROBERT (SAM)
Associate Professor, Art in Photography, College of Arts and Sciences. University of Ceylon, Sri Lanka, B.S. (1974); University of California at Riverside, M.S. (1979), Ph.D. (1980).

TROSEL, LAWRENCE C.

TUCK, BRADFORD H.

TURNER, A. ALLAN

TURNER, GARY J.

TURNER, MICHAEL T.
Professor, Counseling, Office of Student Affairs. Williamette University, B.A. (1969); Alaska Pacific University, M.S. (1993).

VALEK, SHIRLEY J.

VAN TETS, IAN GERARD
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Monash University, B.S. (1989), B.S. (1991); University of Wollongong, Ph.D. (1997).

VANDOMMELEN, DORN
Director, Canadian Studies Program. Associate Professor, Geography, College of Arts and Sciences. Pennsylvania State University, B.Sc. (1985); University of Kentucky, M.A. (1988); University of Toronto, Ph.D. (1996).

VEH, ANDREAS
Assistant Professor, Physics, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College. Technical University Berlin, Germany, B.S. (1990); Minnesota State University, M.S. (1994); Chadron State College, M.A. (2001).

VELTRE, DOUGLAS W.
VOGEL, KATHLEEN L.  

VON HIPPEL, FRANK A.  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences. Dartmouth College, A.B. (1989); University of California, Berkeley, Ph.D. (1996).

WAHTO, ROBIN J.  

WALLACE, BETTIE G.  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College. Mississippi State University, B.S., M.S.

WALLSTROM, TIMOTHY J.  

WARD, KAREN M.  

WARREN, GARLYN R.  

WARTINBEE, DAVID C.  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences, Kenai Peninsula College. Clarion University, B.A. (1969), M.S. (1972); University of Pittsburgh, Ph.D. (1975); Thomas M. Cooley Law School, J.D. (1993).

WEBER, BOBBI  
Director, Advising and Counseling Center, Academic Center for Excellence. Minot State University, B.A. (1971); University of North Dakota, M.A. (1986).

WEEMS, RICK  

WEISS, LAWRENCE D.  

WEYAND, KENNETH B.  

WHEELER, N. JILL  
Associate Professor, Special Education, College of Education. Ball State University, B.S. (1975); Michigan State University, M.A. (1981); Ball State University, Ed.D. (1988).

WHITE, JEFFREY C.  
Assistant Professor, English, College of Arts and Sciences. Ball State University, B.S. (1992); University of Dayton, M.A. (1996); Ball State University, Ph.D. (2000).

WHITNEY, RICHARD  
Chief Information Officer/Associate Vice Provost for Information Technology, Office of Academic Affairs. University of Utah, B.S. (1973); Utah State University, Ph.D. (1981).

WHITNEY, SHAWNALEE A.  

WICK, BRIAN D.  
Professor, Mathematics, College of Arts and Sciences. San Diego State University, B.S. (1966), M.S. (1968); University of Washington, Ph.D. (1972).

WIDICOMBE, RICHARD (TOBY)  

WIGHT, ERICA K.  
Term Assistant Professor, Radiologic Technology, Community and Technical College. University of Nevada, B.S. (1992); City University, M.Ed. (1996).

WILLIAMS, BRIAN K.  

WILSON, JAMES R.  

WILSON-MARSH, ROZANNE M.  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ability to Benefit</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Center for Excellence</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dishonesty</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Dispute Resolution Procedure</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbitrary and Capricious Grading</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Day</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Review Committee</td>
<td>68, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denial of Admission</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismissal from a Program of Study</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility for Services</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Assignment</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Error</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Academic Decisions Regarding Final Grade Assignment</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Letter Grades</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Grade</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Changes</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average Computation</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete Grade</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Academic Grades</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Designations</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/No Pass</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Petition</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accredited Colleges/Universities</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Standing</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisites</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Initiated Withdrawals</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time/Part-Time Status</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA and Student Activities</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credit</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of General Education Requirement Credits</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of GERs within the University of Alaska System</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unaccredited Institutions</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Rights of Students</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Action</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Probation</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Probation</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of Certificate or Undergraduate Degree-Seeking Status</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal from a Major Program</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academics</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access, Freedom of Student Records</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Business Administration</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Upper-division Status</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>143, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Course Sequence</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accredited Colleges/Universities</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers, Principal</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Organization</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission on Probation</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate and Associate Degree Programs</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Learning Center</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Program</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Exam</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAA Equivalent</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing and Assessment</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising and Counseling Center</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native Student Services</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Services Center</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Center</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising, Learning, and Assistance</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affiliate College</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affirmative Action</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age Limit of Credits</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHAINA Student Programs</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Talent Search</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Development</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorial Assistance Program</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force ROTC</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissions</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Year Program</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Year Program</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Native Studies</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Natural Heritage Program</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Outdoor and Experiential Education, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska State Climate Center</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol and Addiction Studies Center</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Policy</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Policy</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Life</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcoholics Anonymous</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Alternative Learning Options .................................................. 296
Directed Study ................................................................. 296
Independent Study ............................................................... 296
Mini-Courses ..................................................................... 296
Open Entry/Open Exit ............................................................. 296
Self-Paced ......................................................................... 296
Short Courses .................................................................... 296
Telecourses ...................................................................... 296
Variable Credit .................................................................. 296
American Medical College Application Service ...................... 261
American Sign Language, Course Descriptions ....................... 316
Anchorage (Goose Lake) Campus .............................................. 10
Anchorage Campus Student Profile ........................................... 14
Anthropology ...................................................................... 101
Bachelor of Arts .................................................................. 101
Bachelor of Science .............................................................. 102
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 304
Faculty ............................................................................. 102, 263
Master of Arts .................................................................... 262
Minor ............................................................................... 102
Appeal Procedure ................................................................ 48
Applied Ethics .................................................................... 132
Applied Statistics ................................................................. 103
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 315
Faculty ............................................................................. 103
Minor .............................................................................. 103
Applied Technology, Course Descriptions ............................... 310
Apprenticeship Technologies ..................................................... 191
Associate of Applied Science .................................................. 191
Major Requirements ............................................................. 191
Architectural and Engineering Technology ............................... 192
Associate of Applied Science .................................................. 193
Major Requirements ............................................................. 193
Certificates ........................................................................ 192
Architectural Drafting ............................................................ 192
Civil Engineering Drafting ....................................................... 193
Mechanical and Electrical Drafting ......................................... 193
Structural Drafting ................................................................. 193
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 301
Faculty ............................................................................. 193
Arctic Engineering ................................................................ 291
Master of Science ................................................................ 291
Arctic Environmental and Information Data Center .................. 64
Art ..................................................................................... 103
Art Education .................................................................... 103
Bachelor of Arts .................................................................. 104
Bachelor of Fine Arts ............................................................. 105
Admission .......................................................................... 105
Exhibitions and Presentations .................................................. 105
Graduation Requirements ........................................................ 105
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 311
Faculty ............................................................................. 107
Graduation Requirements ........................................................ 104
Graphic Design .................................................................. 103
Major Requirements ............................................................. 104
Minor ............................................................................... 107
Recommended Course Sequence ............................................. 104, 106
Thesis Project .................................................................... 105
Arts Building ...................................................................... 53
Associate Degree Course Classifications .................................. 90
Associate Degrees ............................................................... 6
Admission on Probation .......................................................... 87
Course Classifications ............................................................ 90
Double Degrees ................................................................... 89
Double Majors .................................................................... 89
Second Associate Degree ........................................................ 89
Associate of Applied Science (AAS) ........................................ 6
Accounting ........................................................................ 141
Air Traffic Control ................................................................. 200
Apprenticeship Technologies ..................................................... 191
Architectural and Engineering Technology ............................... 193
Associate of Applied Science .................................................. 213
Automotive Technology .......................................................... 196
Aviation Administration .......................................................... 201
Aviation Maintenance Technology ............................................. 203
Business Computer Information Systems ................................. 151
Computer Electronics ............................................................ 205
Computer Information and Office Systems ............................... 211
Computer Systems Technology ................................................ 213
Culinary Arts ...................................................................... 215
Dental Assisting .................................................................. 218
Dental Hygiene .................................................................... 219
Early Childhood Development .................................................. 160
Fire Service Administration ...................................................... 220
General Business ................................................................ 145
Geomatics .......................................................................... 250
Heavy-Duty Transportation and Equipment ............................. 198
Human Services .................................................................. 169, 170
Industrial Process Instrumentation ............................................ 221
Logistics Operations ............................................................... 222
Medical Assisting ................................................................ 225
Medical Laboratory Technology ............................................... 227
Nursing ............................................................................. 176, 178
Occupational Safety and Health ................................................. 230
Paramedical Technology .......................................................... 231
Petroleum Technology ............................................................ 232
Process Technology ............................................................... 234
Professional Piloting ............................................................... 204
Radiologic Technology ............................................................ 235
Refrigeration and Heating Technology ...................................... 237
Small Business Administration ................................................ 145
Technology .......................................................................... 238
Telecommunications, Electronics and Computer Technology .... 241
Welding Technology and Nondestructive Testing Technology .... 242
Associate of Arts (AA) ............................................................ 99
Admission Requirements ........................................................ 99
Degree Requirements ............................................................ 89, 99
General Education Requirements ............................................. 99
General University Requirements ............................................. 99
with Baccalaureate Degree General Education Requirements Link .......................................................... 99
Astronomy, Course Descriptions ............................................... 317
Athletic Programs .................................................................. 51
Attendance, Class ................................................................. 71
Auditing Classes .................................................................. 19
Automotive and Diesel Technology .......................................... 194
Associate of Applied Science .................................................. 196
Certificate .......................................................................... 195
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 299
Faculty ............................................................................. 198
Ford ASSET Option ............................................................... 194
General Motors Automotive Service .......................................... 194
Education Program Requirements .......................................... 197
Heavy Duty Transportation and Equipment ............................. 194
Aviation Technology ........................................... 199
Air Traffic Control .......................................... 199, 200
Associate of Applied Science ...................... 200
Major Requirements ................................. 201
Aviation Administration ........................... 201
Associate of Applied Science .................. 201
Major Requirements ................................. 201
Aviation Maintenance Technology ............. 202
Associate of Applied Science .................. 203
Major Requirements ................................. 203
Aviation Management ...................................... 199
Bachelor of Science ........................................ 199
Certificate: Aviation maintenance Technology .... 202
Course Descriptions .................................. 317
Major Requirements ................................. 199
Minor .................................................... 200
Professional Pilot Program ......................... 204
Associate of Applied Science .................. 204
Major Requirements ................................. 204
Faculty .................................................. 204
Bachelor of Fine Arts ...................................... 6, 99, 103, 105
Bachelor of Liberal Studies ......................... 125
Bachelor of Music ............................................. 6
Bachelor of Science .......................................... 99
Anthropology ............................................... 102
Aviation Technology ...................................... 199
Biological Sciences ..................................... 108
Chemistry .................................................. 112
Civil Engineering ......................................... 244
Computer Science ......................................... 114
Geomatics .................................................. 251
Health Sciences .......................................... 167
Interdisciplinary Studies .......................... 92
Mathematics ................................................. 127
Medical Technology .................................... 228
Natural Sciences .......................................... 109, 131
Nursing Science ........................................... 179
Psychology .................................................. 136
Sociology .................................................... 138
Technology ............................................... 239
Bachelor of Social Work .................................. 6, 183
Social Work .................................................. 183
Bartlett Lecture Series ................................. 42
Biographic Information .................................. 17
Biological Sciences ........................................ 107, 264
Bachelor of Arts .......................................... 107, 264
Bachelor of Science ....................................... 108
Community Service Courses .................. 107
Doctoral Program ......................................... 265
Faculty .................................................... 110, 265
Major Requirements .................................. 108
Master of Science ......................................... 264
Program Requirements .............................. 264
Minor ....................................................... 109
University Service Courses ..................... 108
Biomedical Program, Course Descriptions ... 331
Board of Regents ............................................ 462
Bookstore .................................................. 51
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) ..................... 32
Business Administration ........................... 144, 272
Associate of Applied Science .................... 145
General Business .......................................... 145
Major Requirements .................................. 145
Small Business Administration .................... 145
Major Requirements .................................. 145
Bachelor of ................................................. 146
Admission to Upper-division Status ............. 146
Economics ..................................................... 146
Major Requirements .................................. 147
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 147
Finance ..................................................... 146
Major Requirements .................................. 147
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 147
Global Logistics Management .................... 148
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 148
Management ................................................. 149
Major Requirements .................................. 149
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 149
Marketing ..................................................... 146
Major Requirements .................................. 149
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 150
Certificate Small Business Management .... 144
Course Descriptions .................................. 322
Faculty .................................................... 150
Minor ....................................................... 150
Recommended Course Sequence .............. 145
Bachelor of Fine Arts ........................................ 99
Bachelor of Liberal Studies ............................... 125
Bachelor of Music, Performance ......................... 99
Bachelor of Science ....................................... 99

Departments in CAS:

Alaska Native Studies ...................................... 100
Anthropology .............................................. 101
Applied Statistics ......................................... 103
Art .......................................................... 103
Biological Sciences ....................................... 107
Canadian Studies .......................................... 110
Chemistry .................................................. 111
Communication ........................................... 113
Computer Science ......................................... 113
English ...................................................... 115
Environmental Studies .................................... 117
Geology ..................................................... 118
Gerontology ............................................... 119
History ...................................................... 120
Journalism and Public Communications ............... 121
Languages .................................................. 123
Mathematics ............................................... 127
Music ......................................................... 128
Philosophy .................................................. 132
Political Science .......................................... 135
Psychology .................................................. 136
Sociology .................................................... 138
Theatre ..................................................... 139
Women’s Studies .......................................... 140

Electives ...................................................... 98

Graduate Programs:

Anthropology .............................................. 262
Biological Sciences ....................................... 264
Clinical Psychology ....................................... 265
Computer Science ......................................... 268
Creative Writing and Literary Arts ....................... 269
English ...................................................... 270

High School Preparation .................................. 98
Minor .......................................................... 99
Requirements ............................................. 98

College of Business and Public Policy ................. 141, 272

Departments:

Accounting .................................................. 141
Business Administration .................................. 144
Computer Information Systems ......................... 151
Economics .................................................. 155
Logistics .................................................... 156

Graduate Programs:

Business Administration .................................. 272
Global Supply Chain Management ....................... 273
Public Administration .................................... 274

College of Education ..................................... 158, 276

Bachelor of Arts .......................................... 158
Early Childhood .......................................... 161
Elementary Education ..................................... 163
Elementary Education Special Education ............... 165

Faculty ....................................................... 284
Field Placements .......................................... 277
Graduate Certification and Endorsement Programs ...... 277

Master of Education ..................................... 276
Adult Education ........................................... 281
Counseling and Guidance ................................ 282
Early Childhood Special Education ...................... 281
Educational Leadership ................................... 282
Educational Technology .................................. 279
Secondary Education ..................................... 282
Special Education ......................................... 281

Professional and Continuing Education ................. 159, 277
Professional Field Practice ................................ 277
Undergraduate Program Options ......................... 158

College of Health and Social Welfare ................... 167, 284
Certificate

Practical Nursing .......................................... 175

Departments:

Social Work ............................................... 183, 288
School of Nursing ........................................ 175, 284

Commencement ............................................ 72
Commercial Refrigeration Systems; Nontranscripted Certificate .................. 237
Communication ........................................... 113
Course Descriptions ..................................... 345
Faculty ....................................................... 113
Minor .......................................................... 113

Community and Technical College ....................... 17, 186, 290

Alaska Outdoor & Experiential Education ............... 186

Certificates; Nontranscripted

Automotive Brakes, Suspension and Alignment ........ 195
Automotive Electrical ..................................... 195
Automotive Power Trains ................................ 195
CISCO Local Academy Networking ....................... 240
Clinical Assistant .......................................... 227
Coaching Leadership ...................................... 188
Fitness Leadership ......................................... 188
Health Care Assistant .................................... 188
Heavy-Duty Transportation and Equipment ............. 197
Medical Assisting Certificate ............................. 225
Phlebotomist .............................................. 226

Departments:

Apprenticeship Technologies ............................ 191
Architectural and Engineering Technology .............. 192
Automotive and Diesel Technology ....................... 194
Aviation Technology ...................................... 199
Computer Electronics .................................... 205
Culinary Arts and Hospitality ............................. 214
Dental Assisting ........................................... 217
Dental Hygiene ............................................. 219
Fire Service Administration ................................ 220
Industrial Process Instrumentation ....................... 221
Medical Assisting .......................................... 225
Medical Laboratory Technology ........................ 226
Paramedical Technology ................................ 231
Petroleum Technology .................................... 232
Technology .................................................. 238

Developmental Education ................................ 187

Minning and Petroleum Training Service (MAPTS) .... 187
Registration ................................................ 17, 186

Community Education, Course Descriptions ............ 336
Community Service Courses ............................. 107
Complaint Resolution Process ........................... 50
Complex Systems, Course Descriptions .................. 347
Computer and Networking Technology ................. 240
Certificate .................................................. 240
Course Descriptions ...................................... 343
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nontranscripted departmental certificates</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate of applied science</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer systems technology</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate of applied science</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer science</td>
<td>113, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bachelor of arts</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bachelor of science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course descriptions</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty</td>
<td>114, 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master of science</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minor</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer systems engineering course descriptions</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>computer systems technology course descriptions</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concert board</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concurrent programs of study</td>
<td>89, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conduct, code of</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consortium library</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contact hours</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copyright and intellectual property</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corequisites</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correspondence study</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>counseling and guidance, master in</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course descriptions</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course classifications</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate degree</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>applied studies</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>humanities</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>math and natural sciences</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>social sciences</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course level expectations</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>academic undergraduate course levels</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower-division courses</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upper-division courses</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course numbering system</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuing education units</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graduate-level courses</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower-division courses</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upper-division courses</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course placement</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>english course placement</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>math course placement</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creative writing &amp; literary arts, course descriptions</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit by examination</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>college-level examination program (CLEP)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANTES/USAFI examinations</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general exams</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>military credit</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national credit</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prior learning</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject exams</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit, resident</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer credit</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit, transfer</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit/no credit</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credits, age limit for</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>culinary arts and hospitality</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate of applied science</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course descriptions</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nontranscripted departmental certificate of completion</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dietary manager</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floral design</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cum laude</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dance, course descriptions</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANTES/USAFI examinations</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deadlines for courses</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dean's list</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defense activity for non-traditional education support</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deferred grade</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Della Keats enrichment program</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demographic information</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dental assisting</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate of applied science</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course descriptions</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dental hygiene</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associate of applied science</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major requirements</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>course descriptions</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dietetics &amp; nutrition, course descriptions</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>faculty</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>departmental probation</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>developmental education</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dietary manager; non-transcripted departmental certificate</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directed study</td>
<td>73, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disability support services</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disputes regarding final grade</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distance education services</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audio conferencing</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>correspondence</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instructional TV</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key points</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proctoring services</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>streaming media</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>video/audio tapes</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>web-based instruction</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doctoral degree</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biological sciences</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double degrees</td>
<td>89, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double majors</td>
<td>89, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drafting</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>architectural</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>civil engineering</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mechanical and electrical</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>structural</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drug and alcohol counseling resources</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

FERPA .......................................................... 43, 83
Final Grade ..................................................... 68
Financial Aid ................................................... 28
  Academic Progress Policy ................................. 29
  Appeal Policy ................................................. 28
  Application Procedures ................................. 28
  Challenge Courses and 500-Level Courses .......... 30
  Concurrent Enrollment ................................. 31
  Disbursements ............................................ 31
  Eligibility .................................................. 28
  Federal Verification ...................................... 28
  Grants ....................................................... 32
  Incomplete Grades ....................................... 30
  Institutional Funds ....................................... 30
  Other Sources of Aid ................................... 30
  Refund of Federal Financial Aid ..................... 31
  Reinstatement ............................................. 31
    Appeals .................................................. 31
    Makeup .................................................. 31
    Remedial Coursework .................................. 30
    Repeat Courses ....................................... 30
    Satisfactory Academic Progress .................... 28
    Suspension ............................................. 30
    Telecourses and Distance Delivered Courses .... 30
    Withdrawals ............................................ 30
  Financial Obligations .................................. 26
  Fine and Performing Arts Facilities .................. 53
    Arts Building ......................................... 53
  Fire Service Administration ............................ 220
    Associate of Applied Science ....................... 220
      Major Requirements ................................ 220
      Course Descriptions ............................... 382
      Faculty .............................................. 221
  Floral Design; Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate ........................................... 215
    Course Descriptions ................................. 381
  Food Service .............................................. 54
  Fort Richardson Army Post ................................ 59
  Fort Wainwright Army Post ................................ 59
  Freedom from Unreasonable Search/Seizure ........... 43
  Freedom of Association ................................ 43
  Freedom of Expression ................................ 43
  French, Course Descriptions ......................... 43
  FSEOG ..................................................... 381
  Full-Time/Part-Time Status ........................... 74

G

  General Business, Associate of Applied Science ........ 145
  General Degree Requirements (GDR) .................... 89
  Associate of Applied Science ......................... 89
  General Education Requirements (GER) ............... 93, 297
    Baccalaureate Degrees ................................ 93
    Classification ......................................... 93
      Fine Arts .......................................... 94
      Humanities ........................................ 94
      Natural Sciences ................................... 95
      Oral Communication Skills ......................... 93
      Quantitative Skills ................................ 94
      Social Sciences .................................... 95
      Written Communication Skills .................... 93
  General Education Requirements Link ................ 89
  Transfer of .............................................. 73
  General Management ................................... 272
  Master of Business Administration .................... 272
    Admission Requirements ............................ 272
  General University Requirements (GUR) .............. 88, 91
    Associate Degrees ................................... 88
    Baccalaureate Degrees ............................... 91
    Certificates .......................................... 88
    Concurrent Programs of Study ....................... 89
    Minors ................................................ 91
    Second Associate Degree ............................. 89
      Transfer Students .................................. 89
      UAA Students ....................................... 89
    Undergraduate Programs ............................. 88
  Geographic Information Systems ....................... 251
    Course Descriptions ................................ 387
  Geography, Course Descriptions ...................... 385
  German, Course Descriptions ......................... 386
  Gerontology ............................................. 119
    Minor ................................................ 119
  Global Supply Chain Management ..................... 273
    Master of Science ................................... 273
  Good Standing .......................................... 70, 258
  GPA and Student Activities ............................ 74
  Grade Changes .......................................... 75
  Grade on Student’s Transcript ........................ 74
  Grade Point Average Computation ..................... 75
    Cum Laude ............................................ 76
    Magna Cum Laude ..................................... 76
    Summa Cum Laude .................................... 76
  Grading Error ........................................... 68
  Graduate Admission and Degree Programs ............. 255
  Graduate Advisor ....................................... 257
  Graduate Assistantships ................................ 34
  Graduate School ........................................ 256
    Additional Master’s Degrees ......................... 260
    Admission Requirements ............................ 256
    Advancement to Candidacy ........................... 258
    Advisor ............................................... 257
    Application for Admission .......................... 256
    Application for Graduation .......................... 258
    Changing Degree Programs ........................... 257
    Changing Majors or Emphasis Areas ................. 257
    Conditional Admission ................................ 257
    Continuous Registration ............................. 258
    Exchange Programs ................................... 261
      Biomedical Program ................................ 261
    Full-time/Part-time Status .......................... 259
    General University Requirements .................... 259
    Good Standing ........................................ 258
    Interdisciplinary Studies ............................ 260
    Leave of Absence .................................... 258
    Non-Degree Seeking Student ......................... 257
    Probation ............................................. 257
    Reinstatement ........................................ 259

University of Alaska Anchorage 2003-2004 Course Catalog
www.uaa.alaska.edu

Index Page 481
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal From Degree-Seeking Status</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies Committee</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies Plan</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credits</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Requirements</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Application</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation with Honors</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal PELL Grant</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Studio</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Council</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guidance, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handicapped Parking</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harassment</td>
<td>13, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Assistant</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center</td>
<td>37, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy-Duty Transportation and Equipment</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Non-Graduates</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors List</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's List</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's List</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>39, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements to Graduate with</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors, Graduation with</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality and Restaurant Management</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Residence Life</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development, Center</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Services</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Course Sequence</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete Grade</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>76, 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Process Instrumentation</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and Technology Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Support</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Mail Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open-Access Computer Labs.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Services</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAA-Online</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Hosting Service</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Circumpolar Health Studies</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Social and Economic Research</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident and Illness Insurance</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Insurance</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Courses</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Degree</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International North Pacific Studies</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>16, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Services</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japanese, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Public Communications</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Arts</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations and Advertising</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication and Film</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial Review</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal Procedure</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Sanctions</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Rules</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiation of</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Mathematics .................................................. 127
   Bachelor of Arts .................................. 127
   Major Requirements ............................... 127
   Bachelor of Science ............................... 127
   Course Descriptions ............................... 405
   Faculty ............................................ 127
   Honors in ......................................... 127
   Minor ............................................... 127

Military and Electrical Drafting ................. 193

Mechanical Engineering ................................. 253
   Course Descriptions ............................... 408
   Two-Year Program ................................ 253
      Program Requirements ......................... 253
      Recommended Course Sequence ............... 254

Mechanical Technology ................................ 224
   Certificate ....................................... 224
   Course Descriptions ............................... 408

Media Board ............................................. 42

Medical Assisting ....................................... 225
   Associate of Applied Science .................... 225
   Major Requirements ............................... 225
   Course Descriptions ............................... 405
   Faculty ............................................ 225

Medical Laboratory Technology .................... 226
   Associate of Applied Sciences .................. 227
   Clinical Assistant ................................. 227
   Course Descriptions ............................... 409
   Faculty ............................................ 227

Medical Technology ..................................... 228
   Bachelor of Science ............................... 228
   Faculty ............................................ 230

Military Education Services ......................... 5, 59
   Eielson AFB ....................................... 59
   Elmendorf AFB ..................................... 59
   Fort Richardson ................................... 59
   Fort Wainwright .................................. 60

Mining and Petroleum Training Service (MAPTS) 187

Minors
   Accounting .......................................... 143
   Addiction Studies .................................. 171
   Alaska Native Studies ............................ 100
   Anthropology ...................................... 102
   Applied Statistics ................................ 103
   Art ............................................... 107
   Aviation Technology ............................... 200
   Biological Sciences .............................. 109
   Business Administration ......................... 150
   Canadian Studies .................................. 110
   Chemistry .......................................... 112
   Communication ..................................... 113
   Computer Information Systems .................. 154
   Computer Science ................................ 114
   Creative Writing and Literary Arts ............ 115
   Economics .......................................... 156
   English ............................................ 116
   Environmental Studies ......................... 117
   Geology ............................................ 118
   Gerontology ......................................... 119

History .................................................. 120
   International North Pacific Studies .......... 121
   Journalism and Public Communications ..... 173
   Justice ............................................ 173
   Languages ......................................... 125
   Mathematics ........................................ 127
   Music .............................................. 130
   Philosophy ......................................... 134
   Political Science .................................. 136
   Psychology ......................................... 137
   Social Welfare Studies ......................... 185
   Sociology .......................................... 139
   Theatre ............................................ 140
   Women's Studies .................................. 140

Multidisciplinary Courses ......................... 296

Music .................................................... 128
   Academic Progress ................................ 128
   Admission Requirements: All Majors .......... 128
   Bachelor of Arts .................................. 128
   Bachelor of Music ................................ 128
   Emphasis in Music Education .................. 128
   Performance ....................................... 128
   Course Descriptions ............................... 411
   Faculty ............................................ 130
   Major Requirements: All Majors ................ 128
   Minor ............................................. 130

Music Education, BM ................................. 129

N

National Credit By Examination ..................... 78
National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI) 80
National Student Exchange Program .............. 21
Native Student Services .............................. 37, 38
   Della Keats Enrichment Program .............. 39
   Internship ........................................ 39
   Peer Mentoring Program ......................... 38
   Summer Programs ................................ 39

Natural Sciences ....................................... 109, 131
   Bachelor of Science ............................... 109, 131
   Major Requirements .............................. 131
   Faculty ............................................ 132

NCSA ....................................................... 20
New Student Services ................................ 17
Non-Degree-Seeking Students ..................... 16

Non-Traditional Credit ................................. 77
   Certified Experience Credit .................... 77
   Credit for Prior Learning ....................... 77
   Language Credit by Placement .................. 77

National Occupational Competency Testing Institute 80
Nontranscripted Departmental Certificates of Completion:

Administrative Office Support .................................. 208
Automotive ...................................................... 195
Automotive Brakes, Suspension and Alignment .... 195
Automotive Electrical ........................................ 195
Automotive Power Trains .................................... 195
Bookkeeping .................................................. 206
CISCO Local Academy Networking ...................... 240
Clinical Assistant ............................................ 226
Coaching Leadership .......................................... 188
Commercial HVAC Systems ................................ 237
Commercial Refrigeration Systems ....................... 237
Conflict Resolution ........................................... 169
Desktop Publishing and Graphics ......................... 208
Dietary Manager .............................................. 214
Fitness Leadership ............................................ 188
Floral Design ................................................. 215
Health Care Assistant ....................................... 188
Legal Office Support ....................................... 208
Medical Office Support .................................... 207
Office Technology ........................................... 206
Phlebotomist .................................................. 226
Residential and Light Commercial Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration ........................................... 237
Residential and Light Commercial Heating and Ventilation ........................................... 237
Web Foundations ............................................. 207
North Pacific Fisheries Observer Training Center ........... 65
Northern Lights ................................................ 42
Northern Region Military Education Services .............. 59
Northwest Council on Study Abroad ......................... 20
Nursing .......................................................... 176
Admission Requirements ..................................... 176
Associate of Applied Science ................................ 176
Licensed Practical Nurse Option ......................... 178
Bachelor of Science .......................................... 179
Basic Student Option ....................................... 179
Major Requirements ....................................... 181
Recommended Course Sequence ............................ 181
Registered Nurse Option ................................... 182
Major Requirements ....................................... 182
RN Licensure Credit ......................................... 183
Certificate ...................................................... 175
Practical Nursing ............................................. 175
Course Descriptions .......................................... 421
Faculty .......................................................... 183, 286
Major Requirements ....................................... 177
Master of Science ............................................ 284
Community Nursing ......................................... 285
Family Nurse Practitioner .................................. 285
Health Care Administration ................................ 285
Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing ....................... 285
Recommended Course Sequence ............................ 177
Nursing Sciences, Course Descriptions ....................... 415

Occupational Safety and Health ................................. 230
Associate of Applied Science ................................ 230
Major Requirements ....................................... 231
Course Descriptions .......................................... 423
Faculty .......................................................... 231
Office of Undergraduate Research & Scholarship ........... 39
Open Enrollment .............................................. 16
Orientation ....................................................... 42

INDEX

P

Paralegal Studies .............................................. 173
Certificate ...................................................... 173
Faculty .......................................................... 174
Paramedical Technology ..................................... 231
Associate of Applied Science ................................. 231
Major Requirements ....................................... 232
Course Descriptions .......................................... 433
Parking .......................................................... 55
Pass/No Pass ..................................................... 75
Payment Procedure .......................................... 26
PELL Grant ....................................................... 32
Petition for

Exception To University Policy on Refund of Tuition & Fees ........................................... 27
Petroleum Technology .......................................... 232
Certificate ...................................................... 232
Instrumentation .............................................. 232
Operations .................................................... 232
Course Descriptions .......................................... 429
PH.D./ED.D. Degrees ....................................... 260
Pharmacy Technology .......................................... 233
Certificate ...................................................... 233
Course Descriptions .......................................... 430
Faculty .......................................................... 233
Philosophy ...................................................... 132
Bachelor of Arts .............................................. 133
Certificate ...................................................... 134
Course Descriptions .......................................... 430
Faculty .......................................................... 134
Honors .......................................................... 133
Minor ........................................................... 134
Law .............................................................. 134
Philosophy ...................................................... 134
Phlebotomist .................................................... 226
Physical Education ............................................ 166
Course Descriptions .......................................... 366, 425
Physician Assistant .......................................... 167
Physics, Course Descriptions ................................ 432
Plagiarism ...................................................... 44
Police Department ............................................ 55
Political Science ............................................... 135
Bachelor of Arts .............................................. 135
Major Requirements ....................................... 135
Course Descriptions .......................................... 435
Faculty .......................................................... 136
Honors .......................................................... 135
Minor ........................................................... 136
Practical Nursing .............................................. 175
Course Descriptions .......................................... 420
Pre-Major Status .............................................. 87
Preparatory Courses ......................................... 296
Preparatory English, Course Descriptions ............... 433
Prerequisites .................................................... 80, 297
Prior Learning, Credit for ................................... 77
Probation ....................................................... 70, 87, 258
Process Technology ........................................... 234
Associate of Applied Science ................................. 234
Course Descriptions .......................................... 434
Faculty .......................................................... 234
Professional Development Courses ......................... 297
Sociology ................................................. 138
Bachelor of Arts ...................................... 138
Bachelor of Science ................................. 138
Course Descriptions ................................. 445
Faculty .................................................. 139
Major Requirements ................................. 138
Minor ..................................................... 139
Options
Community and Change ............................ 138
Family and Life Cycles .............................. 138
General Sociology .................................... 139
Sources of Information .............................. 4, 5
Southcentral Region Military Education Services . 59
Spanish, Course Descriptions ..................... 447
Special Education, Elementary Education ........ 165
Course Descriptions ................................. 368
Sports Complex, Wells Fargo ..................... 49
Stacked Courses ..................................... 296
Stafford Loan Program ............................. 33
Statistics. See Applied Statistics
Structural Drafting .................................. 193
Student .................................................. 28
Academic Rights ..................................... 43
Access to Student Records .......................... 43
Activities ............................................. 42
AHAINA ............................................. 38
Aesthetic Programs ................................. 51
Bartlett Lecture Series ............................. 42
Campus Life ......................................... 42
Code of Conduct .................................... 44
Complaint Resolution .............................. 50
Disability Support .................................... 37
Employment .......................................... 33
Financial Aid ......................................... 28
Health Center ........................................ 37, 54
Insurance ............................................. 54
Judicial Review ....................................... 45
Newspaper ............................................. 42
Opportunity .......................................... 11
Orientation .......................................... 42
Participation in Institutional Government ....... 43
Radio Station ......................................... 42
Rights, Freedoms, and Responsibilities ........ 43
Scholarships ......................................... 33
Showcase ............................................. 42
Support ................................................ 11
Student Affairs ....................................... 12
Student Leadership .................................. 54
Club Council ......................................... 54
Government .......................................... 54
Leadership Honors .................................. 54
Student Life .......................................... 41
Student Opportunity ................................. 11
Student Profile ........................................ 14
Student Showcase .................................... 42
Study Abroad Program .............................. 20
Study Load ........................................... 19
Summa Cum Laude .................................. 76
Summer Sessions .................................... 60
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant 32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table of Contents ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tech Prep Program ................................ 79, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articulation of Courses ........................... 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration ........................................ 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee .................................................... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information ................................ 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades .............................................. 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology .......................................... 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science ..................... 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements ................................ 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science ................................ 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ............................................ 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements ................................ 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology ........................... 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions ............................... 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty ............................................. 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications, Electronics and Computer Technology .................. 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science ..................... 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate ......................................... 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty ............................................. 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontranscripted Departmental Certificate of Completion ..................... 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecourses ......................................... 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Services ................................ 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing and Assessment ............................ 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre ................................................ 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts .................................... 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements ................................ 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions ............................... 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty ............................................. 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors ............................................. 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor ................................................ 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theft of Property or Services ...................... 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEFL .............................................. 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts ......................................... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts and Test Scores ....................... 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Credits .................................... 72, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of General Education Requirement Credits within the University of Alaska System .................. 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students .................................. 71, 86, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition ................................................ 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled Classes .................................. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs .................................................. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees ................................................... 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Credit ......................................... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Procedure ................................. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy ....................................... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Tuition ..................................... 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Support Classes ............................... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver ...................... 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from Classes ........................... 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorial Assistance Program ....................... 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Fees ....................................... 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UAA Campuses ...................................... 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAA Honors Program ................................ 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission .......................................... 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty ............................................. 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements to Graduate with .................... 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAA Mission Summary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UAA-Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unaccredited Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under-Age Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing Majors and Degrees Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exceptions for Associate Degree and Certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formal Admission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Major Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts and Test Scores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admission and Degree Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Research &amp; Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Judicial Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Sanctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Rules and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group Sanctions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiation of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Sanctions Review Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Sanctions Appeal Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement of University Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights Afforded Injured Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Alaska Center for Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Alaska Learning Cooperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Washington School of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animals on Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergencies and First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handicap Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke-Free Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Limits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Service Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Student Educational Records (FERPA) Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student’s Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**W**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wastewater Treatment, Course Descriptions</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome to UAA</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding &amp; Nondestructive Testing Technology</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Applied Science</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Fargo Sports Complex</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Interagency Commission for Higher Education (WICHE)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Undergraduate Exchange (WUE)</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICHE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty-Initiated</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workforce and Community Education</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWAMI Program</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Assistance</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adds, Drops, and Other Changes</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts From Previous Colleges or Universities</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>310, 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>